

You are embarking on a great educational journey at a world-class institution. McGill is Canada's leading teaching and research-intensive university, and we offer more than 300 areas of study in 21 faculties and professional schools on two beautiful campuses.

This is a period of unprecedented growth and renewal at McGill. The university has recently been the grateful recipient of several of the largest educational donations in Canadian history, and we are in the midst of our most ambitious building program in over a century.

However, our greatest strengths rest not upon investments and new buildings, but upon the quality of the people who make up the McGill community. In addition to attracting extraordinarily bright and promising students, the university recently set itself the goal of recruiting at least 100 new faculty members per year for ten years. We recognize that the scope and depth of our research and academic programs, as well as our international reputation for excellence, are driven by McGill's outstanding students, academics and staff. Likewise, McGill's alumni – numbering over 170,000 – and our other friends around the world, have loyally and generously supported McGill's educational mission and helped our students fulfill their own ambitions.

McGill University has been synonymous with first-class education since it was founded in 1821. We remain committed to the ideals that have guided us for the last 185 years and to the quest for the success of our institution, faculty, and students, which still guides us today.

Thank you for accompanying us.



Heather Munroe-Blum  
Principal and Vice-Chancellor



**Published by**

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office (ARR)  
McGill University  
845 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
H3A 2T5

Tel.: (514) 398-3910

Fax: (514) 398-4193

E-mail: [admissions@mcgill.ca](mailto:admissions@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/applying](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying) and [www.mcgill.ca/gps/](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/)

Published July, 2006

**Please Note:** Not all courses are offered every year, and changes can be made after this calendar is printed. Always check the Class Schedule link at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses) for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication – including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs – without prior notification.

The Web version of the Calendar at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses) is the most current edition of this document, and is updated at various times of the year.

All contents copyright © 2006 by McGill University. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof, in any form.

**Printed in Canada by Payette & Simms, Inc.**

Legal deposit 2006, National Library of Canada and Bibliothèque nationale du Québec.  
ISSN 1911-0707

**Cover Design**

Mario Marandola  
McGill Instructional Multimedia Services (IMS)

**Back Cover**

*Small photos (left to right, bottom to top):*

The Barton Building at McGill's historic Macdonald Campus. Macdonald celebrates its centennial year in 2006-2007. • *Photo by Jack Goldsmith, IMS*

McGill's hockey Redmen, in action at the refurbished McConnell Arena. The Redmen finished atop the league standings in 2005 for the first time since 1946. • *Photo by Gary Rush, McGill Athletics*

Students cross Sherbrooke Street West towards McGill's landmark Roddick Gates. • *Photo by Jack Goldsmith, IMS*

Jamil Semhat, a second-year chemical engineering undergraduate, hits the books in the lobby of McGill's MH Wong Building. • *Photo by Claudio Calligaris*

Macdonald Campus' Laird Hall. • *Photo by Dr. David J. Lewis, Associate Dean (Student Affairs), Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences*

A birdseye view of McGill's downtown campus. • *Photo by Jack Goldsmith, IMS*

McGill's Faculty of Arts building, fronted by the Whitney Friendship Fountain, better known as "The Three Bares." Sculpted by McGill alumnus Ellen Barton, it was donated to the university in 1930 by Getrude Vanderbilt Whitney as a "Friendship gift to McGill University by American Admirers of Canada." • *Photo by Jack Goldsmith, IMS*

*Large photo:*

McGill's Kaylyn Morton, a chemical engineering senior from Toronto, won the 2005 women's individual scoring championship in the Quebec university alpine ski circuit. • *Photo by Andrew Dobrowolskyj, McGill Athletics*





# McGill

## GRADUATE AND POSTDOCTORAL STUDIES CALENDAR 2006 - 2007

**McGill University:**  
[www.mcgill.ca](http://www.mcgill.ca)

**Graduate and Postdoctoral  
Studies Office**  
[www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps)

**Admission:**  
[www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate)

**Registration:**  
[www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva)

**General Information, Regulations  
and Research Guidelines . . . . 3**

**Graduate Fellowships  
and Awards . . . . . 59**

**Index of Academic Units  
by Faculty. . . . . 117**

**Academic Units . . . . . 119**

**Index of Graduate Programs . . 422**

Calendar design and production:  
Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's  
Office  
McGill University  
845 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 2T5  
Canada  
Published July 2006  
Legal Deposit | 2006

The University reserves the right to make changes without prior notice to the information contained in this publication, including the alteration of various fees, schedules, conditions of admission and credit requirements, and the revision or cancellation of particular courses or programs.







#### Dean's Welcome, page 5

#### 1. Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, page 5

- 1.1 Location, page 5
- 1.2 Administrative Officers, page 5
- 1.3 General Statement Concerning Higher Degrees, page 5

#### 2. Calendar of Dates 2006-2007, page 5

#### 3. Programs Offered, page 10

- 3.1 Graduate Diplomas and Certificates, page 10
- 3.2 Degrees, page 10
- 3.3 Master's Degrees Offered, page 10
- 3.4 Doctoral Degrees Offered, page 13
- 3.5 Postdoctoral Research, page 14

#### 4. Program Requirements, page 14

- 4.1 Master's Degrees, page 14
  - 4.1.1 Residence Requirements – Master's Degrees, page 14
  - 4.1.2 Course Work – Master's Degrees, page 14
  - 4.1.3 Research and Thesis – Master's Degrees, page 14
  - 4.1.4 Language Requirements – Master's Degrees, page 14
- 4.2 Doctoral Degrees, page 14
  - 4.2.1 Residence Requirements – Doctoral, page 14
  - 4.2.2 Comprehensive Examinations – Doctoral, page 15
  - 4.2.3 Language Requirements – Doctoral, page 15
  - 4.2.4 Thesis – Doctoral, page 15
  - 4.2.5 Thesis Oral Examination – Doctoral, page 15
- 4.3 *Ad Hoc* Programs (Thesis Option only), page 15
- 4.4 *Ad Personam* Programs (Thesis Option only), page 15
- 4.5 Course Work for Graduate Programs, Diplomas and Certificates, page 15

#### 5. Admission, page 15

- 5.1 Application for Admission, page 16
- 5.2 Graduate Record Examination and Other Admission Tests, page 16
- 5.3 Competency in English, page 16
- 5.4 Admission Requirements, page 16
- 5.5 Parallel Admission, page 16
- 5.6 Admission to a Qualifying Program, page 17
- 5.7 Admission to a Second Degree Program, page 17
- 5.8 Admission to Two Degree Programs, page 17
- 5.9 Admission to an *Ad Personam* Joint Program, page 17
- 5.10 Admission to an *Ad Hoc* Program (Thesis), page 17
- 5.11 Reinstatement and Admission of Former Students, page 17
- 5.12 Deferral of Admission, page 17

#### 6. Regulations, page 17

- 6.1 Categories of Students, page 17
  - 6.1.1 Full-time Students, page 17
  - 6.1.2 Half-time Students (Thesis programs), page 17
  - 6.1.3 Part-time Students, page 18
  - 6.1.4 Additional Session (Thesis Programs) and Non-Thesis Extension (Non-Thesis Programs) Students, page 18
  - 6.1.5 Qualifying Students, page 18
  - 6.1.6 Special Students, page 18
  - 6.1.7 Visiting Students, page 18
  - 6.1.8 Visiting Research Students, page 18
  - 6.1.9 Non-Resident Status, page 18
  - 6.1.10 Leave of Absence Status, page 19
  - 6.1.11 Medical Residents, page 19
  - 6.1.12 McGill Staff as Graduate Students, page 19

- 6.1.13 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement (IUT), page 19

- 6.1.13.1 McGill Students, page 19
- 6.1.13.2 On-line IUT Application — McGill and Visiting IUT Students, page 19

#### 6.2 Registration, page 19

- 6.2.1 Registration for Fall and Winter Terms (Including Additional Session and Non-Thesis Extension Students), page 19
- 6.2.2 Fee Policies Related to Registration, page 20
- 6.2.3 Summer Registration, page 20
- 6.2.4 Courses taken in the Centre for Continuing Education, page 20
- 6.2.5 Courses Which Cannot Be Taken for Credit in a Graduate Program Unless They Have Formally Been Approved for a Specific Program, page 20
- 6.2.6 Registration for Two Degree Programs Concurrently, page 20
- 6.2.7 Time Limitation, page 21
- 6.2.8 Withdrawal from a Degree Program, page 21
- 6.2.9 Late Registration, page 21

#### 6.3 Course Information, page 21

- 6.3.1 Course Numbering, page 21
- 6.3.2 Multi-term Courses, page 21
- 6.3.3 Course Terminology, page 21
- 6.3.4 Class Schedule and Course Catalog, page 22

#### 6.4 Summer Studies, page 22

#### 6.5 Course Change Period, page 22

#### 6.6 Regulations Concerning Withdrawal, page 22

- 6.6.1 Regulations Concerning Course Withdrawal, page 22
- 6.6.2 Regulations Concerning University Withdrawal, page 22
- 6.6.3 Deadlines for University Withdrawal, page 23
- 6.6.4 Consequences of University Withdrawal, page 23

#### 6.7 Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA), page 23

#### 6.8 Verification of Student Record, page 24

- 6.8.1 Unofficial Transcripts, page 24

#### 6.9 Failure Policy, page 24

#### 6.10 Language Policy, page 24

#### 6.11 Regulations Concerning Theses, page 24

#### 6.12 Graduation, page 24

- 6.12.1 Apply to Graduate, page 24
- 6.12.2 Graduation Approval Query, page 24
- 6.12.3 Replacement Diploma, page 24
- 6.12.4 Dean's Honour List, page 25

#### 6.13 Policy Concerning Access to Records, page 25

#### 6.14 Transcript of Academic Record, page 25

- 6.14.1 Unofficial Transcripts, page 25
- 6.14.2 Official Transcripts, page 25
- 6.14.3 General Information, page 25
- 6.14.4 Course Numbering on the Transcript, page 25

#### 6.15 Academic Integrity, page 25

#### 6.16 Legal Documents, page 26

- 6.16.1 Why Do We Collect Legal Documents from You?, page 26
- 6.16.2 What Documents Do We Need from You?, page 26
- 6.16.3 Have We Received Your Documents?, page 27
- 6.16.4 What Are the Consequences of Not Providing Your Documents?, page 27
- 6.16.5 Where Do I Send my Documents?, page 27

#### 6.17 Identification (ID) Cards, page 27

#### 6.18 Legal Name, page 28

#### 6.19 Verification of Name, page 28

- 6.20 E-mail Communication, page 28
- 6.21 Updating Personal Information, page 28
- 6.22 Authorization, Acknowledgement and Consent, page 28
- 6.23 Student Rights and Responsibilities, page 28
- 6.24 Proper Use of Computing Facilities, page 28
- 6.25 Non-Smoking Policy, page 29
- 6.26 Health Professions- Immunization Requirement, page 29
- 6.27 Health Insurance - International Students, page 29
- 6.28 Health Insurance - Canadian Residents, page 29
- 6.29 Special Medical Needs, page 29
- 6.30 Minerva, page 29
- 7. Student Services and Information, page 29**
  - 7.1 Fellowships, Awards and Assistantships, page 29
  - 7.2 Student Financial Assistance, page 29
  - 7.3 International Students, page 30
  - 7.4 Student Rights and Responsibilities, page 30
  - 7.5 Office of the Dean of Students, page 30
  - 7.6 Student Services – Downtown Campus, page 30
  - 7.7 Student Services – Macdonald Campus, page 31
  - 7.8 Student Accommodation, page 31
  - 7.9 Extra-Curricular Activities, page 32
  - 7.10 Ombudsperson for Students, page 32
  - 7.11 Bookstore, page 32
  - 7.12 Computer Store, page 32
  - 7.13 Day Care, page 32
  - 7.14 Athletics, page 32
- 8. Fees and Expenses, page 32**
  - 8.1 Fee Information Booklet, page 32
  - 8.2 Access to Fee Information, page 32
  - 8.3 Tuition Fees (2005-2006 rates), page 32
  - 8.4 Documentation, page 33
  - 8.5 Compulsory Fees (2005-2006 rates), page 33
  - 8.6 Other Fees, page 33
  - 8.7 Billings and Due Dates, page 34
  - 8.8 Fees and Withdrawal from the University, page 34
    - 8.8.1 Fee Refund Deadlines, page 34
  - 8.9 Other Policies Related to Fees, page 34
    - 8.9.1 Impact of Non-Payment, page 34
    - 8.9.2 Acceptance of Fees vs. Academic Standing, page 35
    - 8.9.3 Fees for Students in Two Programs, page 35
  - 8.10 Deferred Fee Payment, page 35
    - 8.10.1 Students with Sponsors, page 35
    - 8.10.2 Students Receiving McGill Scholarships/Awards, page 35
    - 8.10.3 Students Receiving Government Aid, page 35
    - 8.10.4 Graduate Awards/Teaching Assistantships, page 35
  - 8.11 Yearly Fees and Charges (2005-2006 rates), page 35
- 9. Postdoctoral Research, page 36**
  - 9.1 Postdocs, page 36
  - 9.2 Guidelines and Policy for Academic Units on Postdoctoral Education, page 36
  - 9.3 Vacation Policy for Graduate Students and Postdocs, page 38
  - 9.4 Leave of Absence for Health and Parental/Familial Reasons, page 38
  - 9.5 Student Services - Downtown Campus, page 38
  - 9.6 Student Services - MacDonald Campus, page 38
- 10. Graduate Studies Guidelines and Policies, page 38**
  - 10.1 Guidelines and Regulations for Academic Units on Graduate Student Advising and Supervision, page 38
  - 10.2 Policy on Graduate Student Research Progress Tracking, page 39
  - 10.3 Vacation Policy for Graduate Students and Postdocs, page 40
  - 10.4 Ph.D. Comprehensives Policy, page 40
  - 10.5 Graduate Studies Reread Policy, page 41
  - 10.6 Health and Parental/Familial Leave of Absence Policy, page 42
  - 10.7 Failure Policy, page 42
- 11. Resources for Study and Research, page 42**
  - 11.1 Libraries, page 42
  - 11.2 University Archives, page 43
  - 11.3 Museums, page 43
    - 11.3.1 Redpath Museum, page 43
    - 11.3.2 McCord Museum of Canadian History, page 43
    - 11.3.3 Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory, page 43
    - 11.3.4 Other Historical Collections, page 43
- 12. Information Technology Resources , page 43**
  - 12.1 Computing Facilities, page 43
    - 12.1.1 IST Customer Services (ICS), page 43
    - 12.1.2 Network and Communications Services (NCS), page 43
    - 12.1.3 WebCT, page 43
    - 12.1.4 Computer Labs, page 44
    - 12.1.5 Instructional Multimedia Services (IMS), page 44
- 13. Research Policy, Patents, Postdocs, Associates, Trainees, page 44**
  - 13.1 Policy on Research Ethics, page 44
  - 13.2 Regulations on Research Policy, page 46
  - 13.3 Policy on Student Involvement in Research, page 47
  - 13.4 Guidelines for Research Involving Human Subjects, page 47
  - 13.5 Guidelines for Research with Animal Subjects, page 48
  - 13.6 Policy on Intellectual Property, page 49
  - 13.7 Regulations Governing Conflicts of Interest in Proprietary Research, page 54
  - 13.8 Safety in Field Work, page 55
  - 13.9 Procedure to Obtain Research Support, page 56
  - 13.10 Research Grants Office (RGO), page 56
  - 13.11 Office of Technology Transfer (OTT), page 56
  - 13.12 Office of International Research (OIR), page 56
  - 13.13 Postdocs, page 57
  - 13.14 Research Associates, page 57
  - 13.15 Academic Trainees, page 57
- 14. University Administrative Officers, page 57**

**Important Information, Regulations and Policies**  
It is the responsibility of all graduate students to be aware of rules and regulations contained in this Calendar. In particular, attention is drawn to:

**Deadlines, as indicated in the Calendar of Dates 2006-2007, page 5.**

**Reinstatement and Admission of Former Students, page 17.**

**Time Limitation, page 21.**

## Dean's Welcome

Dear Graduate Students and Postdocs,

Let me begin by welcoming you to McGill University and by letting you know how pleased we are that you have chosen McGill to pursue your graduate studies or postdoctoral training. We hope that your time here is both productive and enjoyable and we will do whatever we can to ensure your success.

These are exciting times; not only for you as you take on new endeavors, but for the University as well. McGill again has been named as Canada's most intensive research university and among the world's top 25 universities. We recognize that these successes come not only from our talented faculty members, but also from the quality of our graduate students and postdoctoral scholars - a community into which we are happy to welcome you.

As you begin this period of intense study, I'd like to remind you to take time to relax and enjoy yourselves. Take advantage of our new athletic facilities, relax and socialize with fellow students at Thomson House, attend a lecture in a field completely unrelated to your own - just because you want to, and remember to take care of yourselves. I also urge you to get involved in your university. Graduate students and postdocs have a tremendous opportunity to shape McGill's policies and procedures with representation on governing boards and committees at all levels. Your voice is important and we want to hear it.

Along with the outstanding staff of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, my office is here to help you. I welcome your comments suggestions on how we can improve the experience of graduate students and postdocs at McGill. Again, I wish you the best.

*James A. Nemes, D.Sc.  
Interim Dean, Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies*

## 1 Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office

### 1.1 Location

James Administration Building, Room 400  
845 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T5  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3990

Fax: (514) 398-1626

E-mail: [graduate.admissions@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.admissions@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps)

### 1.2 Administrative Officers

James A. Nemes; B.Sc.(Maryland), M.Sc., D.Sc.(GWU) (William Dawson Scholar)  
**Interim Dean  
(Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies)**

Jane Everett; M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
**Associate Dean  
(Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies)**

Charlotte E. Légaré; B.Sc.(Montr.), M.Sc.(Sher.), M.B.A.(McG.)  
**Director (Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies)**

### 1.3 General Statement Concerning Higher Degrees

The Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office (GPSO) administers all programs leading to graduate diplomas, certificates and higher degrees. It is responsible for the admission of candidates, the supervision of their work and for recommending to Senate those who may receive the degrees, diplomas and certificates.

## 2 Calendar of Dates 2006-2007

Given in this section are Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office key dates. The complete Calendar of Dates is available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records). The excerpt published herein was accurate as of April 2006. The information is subject to change and users are advised to verify important dates by checking the Web.

LEGENDS	
<b>GPSO</b>	Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office
<b>Activity Codes:</b>	
<b>APP</b>	Application
<b>AWRD</b>	Awards (including scholarships)
<b>CONV</b>	Convocation
<b>DEF</b>	Deferred - application and examination
<b>EXAM</b>	Examinations
<b>EXCH</b>	Exchange Deadlines
<b>EVENT</b>	Event - reunion, carnival, presentation, etc.
<b>FORM</b>	Forms
<b>HOLIDAY</b>	Holiday
<b>INFO</b>	Information
<b>LEC</b>	Lecture
<b>NOTE</b>	Note to students
<b>ORIENT</b>	Orientation
<b>REG</b>	Registration
<b>SUPP</b>	Supplemental - application and examination
<b>THES</b>	Thesis
<b>W</b>	Course withdrawal
<b>W--</b>	University withdrawal

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	ACTIVITY
<b>March 2006</b>		
Mar. 1, Wed.	APP	Deadline for application for September admission to most departments in the GPSO. (Many departments have earlier deadlines. Please verify with the individual department or on the Web at <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate">www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate</a> ).
Mar. 1, Wed.	EXCH	Deadline for incoming exchange applications at the graduate level Fall term (September) start and Winter term (January) start. (Many departments have earlier deadlines. Please verify with individual department or at <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate">www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate</a> ).
Mar. 8, Wed.	INFO	Deadline for all Undergraduate students and Graduate students in all <b>non-thesis</b> programs (certificates, diplomas, master's non-thesis) who expect to complete their program requirements at the end of the Winter 2006 term (June 2006 convocation) to apply to graduate on Minerva.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	ACTIVITY
Mar. 9, Thurs.	<b>REG</b>	Summer Session registration opens for Undergraduate students entering U3/U4 year; Continuing Education returning students; and Graduate students. Undergraduate students should refer to the summer course calendar for all Management course priority registration dates. Graduate students should confirm dates with individual departments.
Mar. 22, Wed.	INFO	Deadline for all Undergraduate students and Graduate students in all <b>non-thesis</b> programs (certificates, diplomas, master's non-thesis) who expect to complete their program requirements at the end of the Summer 2006 term (November 2006 convocation) to apply to graduate on Minerva.
Mar. 23, Thurs.	<b>REG</b>	Registration using Minerva begins for all students entering the <u>graduating (U3/U4)</u> year of their program (excluding Law and courses offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management, except as noted below), and all students in Graduate degree programs, except for Continuing Education.
Mar. 23, Thurs. to Apr. 10, Mon.	INFO	MOLE Evaluation period for Winter term: McGill Online Evaluations available for completion on Minerva.
<b>April 2006</b>		
Apr. 10, Mon.	INFO	Last day for students to request fee exemptions from and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office for the Winter 2006 term. Students in Medicine or Continuing Education should submit their documents directly to their Faculty Student Affairs office or the Centre for Continuing Education. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only.
Apr. 10, Mon.	LEC	Last day of lectures for Winter term 2006.
Apr. 11, Tues. to Apr. 28, Fri.	EXAM	Examination period for courses ending during the Winter term.
Apr. 14, Fri. and Apr. 17, Mon.	HOLIDAY	<b>EASTER.</b> No classes or exams. Administrative offices closed. Library hours to be announced.
<b>May 2006</b>		
May 15, Mon.	<b>W</b>	Deadline for Web withdrawing (grade of "W") from multi-term courses (D1/D2, N1/N2) that started in Winter 2006.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	ACTIVITY
	NOTE	Students in multi-term courses with course numbers ending in N1 and N2 only (started in the winter, skip the summer, are completed in the subsequent Fall term) may withdraw on Minerva until May 15 and following May 15 until the end of the Fall term course change period on September 12 (with full refund for the Fall term) by contacting their faculty Student Affairs Office.
May 15, Mon.	<b>W--</b>	Deadline for newly admitted students beginning their graduate thesis program in a Summer Term of Residence to withdraw from the University, with fee refund (less deposit or \$100 minimum charge).
May 22, Mon.	HOLIDAY	<b>VICTORIA DAY.</b> (Classes cancelled). Administrative offices closed.
May 29, Mon.	CONV	10:00 Education 14:00 Management 19:00 Continuing Education
	NOTE	For additional information regarding Convocation, please consult <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/convocations">www.mcgill.ca/convocations</a> .
May 30, Tues.	CONV	10:00 Engineering 15:00 Health Science
May 31, Wed.	CONV	10:00 Science "A" 14:00 Science "B" 18:00 Law
<b>June 2006</b>		
June 1, Thurs.	CONV	10:00 Arts "A" 14:00 Arts "B"
June 5, Mon.	CONV	10:00 Music (Pollack Hall)
June 5, Mon.	THES	Deadline to submit Doctoral theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to convocate in Fall 2006. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Fall graduation.
June 6, Tues.	CONV	14:30 Agricultural & Environmental Sciences (Macdonald Campus)
June 19, Mon.	THES	Deadline to submit Master's theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to convocate in Fall 2006. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Fall graduation.
June 22, Thurs.	NOTE	On Thursday, June 22 and Thursday, June 29 and all Fridays starting June 23 until August 18 (inclusive) most administrative offices will be closed. Students are urged to inquire in advance to ensure the office they wish to contact is open.
June 23, Fri.	HOLIDAY	Classes cancelled. Administrative offices closed (for La Fête Nationale du Québec).
June 24, Sat.	HOLIDAY	<b>LA FÊTE NATIONALE DU QUÉBEC.</b> Libraries closed.
June 29, Thurs.	NOTE	Administrative offices closed.
June 30, Fri.	HOLIDAY	Classes cancelled. Administrative offices closed (for Canada Day).

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	ACTIVITY
<b>July 2006</b>		
July 1, Sat.	HOLIDAY	<b>CANADA DAY.</b> Libraries closed.
<b>August 2006</b>		
Aug. 1, Tues.	<b>REG</b>	Last day for returning students in all faculties to register (except Continuing Education) without a late registration fee.
Aug. 2, Wed. to Sept. 5, Tues.	<b>REG</b>	Late registration and course change on Minerva for returning students in all faculties (except Continuing Education) with a \$50 late registration fee (\$20 for Special students and Graduate part-time students).
Aug. 2, Wed. to Aug. 17, Thurs.	IDCARD	Canadian students can avoid line-ups and get their ID cards early on August 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16 and 17 at the ARR Service Centre from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. If you miss these dates, you can still get your card with everyone else – but you may have to wait longer in line.
Aug. 3, Thurs. to Sept. 5, Tues.	<b>REG</b>	Registration using Minerva for all <u>newly admitted</u> students in Graduate Studies.
Aug. 7, Mon. to Aug. 25, Fri.	IDCARD	New students can avoid line-ups and get their ID cards early from August 7-11, 14-18, 21-25, at Laird Hall, Room 106, from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. If you miss these dates, one will be worked in for you during Orientation activities.
Aug. 15, Tues.	INFO	Last day for students to request fee exemptions and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office for the Summer 2006 term. Students in Medicine or Continuing Education should submit their documents directly to their Faculty Student Affairs office or the Centre for Continuing Education. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only.
Aug. 15, Tues.	<b>REG</b>	Registration using Minerva begins for Fall term Continuing Education courses.
Aug. 21, Mon. to Sept. 1, Fri.	IDCARD	IDs at the Trottier Building Cafeteria from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Including Saturday, August 26 and Sunday, August 27.
Aug. 28, Mon. to Sept. 1, Fri.	IDCARD	IDs at Laird Hall during "Discover Mac" week. Refer to Orientation schedule and Website <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/macdonald">www.mcgill.ca/macdonald</a> for more details (closed Monday, September 4).
Aug. 28, Mon. to Sept. 1, Fri.	ORIENT	Orientation Week
Aug. 28, Mon. to Sept. 1, Fri.	ORIENT	<b>"Discover Mac" in our Centenary year</b> – Faculty Orientation for all new students (undergraduate and graduate) in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. Refer to Orientation schedule and Website <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/macdonald/orientation">www.mcgill.ca/macdonald/orientation</a> for details.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	ACTIVITY
Aug. 28, Mon. to Sept. 15, Fri.	ORIENT	Orientation Centre opens daily at 9:00 a.m., Brown Student Services Building, 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor, 3600 McTavish Street (closed weekends and Labour Day).
Aug. 28, Mon. to Sept. 22, Fri.	ORIENT	First-Year Resource Room opens daily (9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.) Brown Student Services Building, Room 2007, 3600 McTavish Street (closed weekends and Labour Day).
Aug. 31, Thurs.	<b>REG</b>	Deadline for cancellation of registration for the Fall term except Continuing Education. (Deposit is non-refundable for new students.)
Aug. 31, Thurs.	THES	Registered students in 2005-2006 who have completed the residency in a thesis program and who submit their theses to GPSO (Thesis Office) on or before this date are not required to register for the 2006-2007 academic year. Students who have already registered for the year must ask the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, in writing, to delete their registration at the time of their thesis submission, by completing the "Request to Cancel Graduating Program Registration" form on the Web at <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/programs/dates">www.mcgill.ca/gps/programs/dates</a> .
	NOTE	Students should not expect to graduate in Fall 2006, but <b>must</b> graduate by Fall 2007 (at the latest), otherwise, they must be reinstated and will be charged retroactive registration fees for all unregistered sessions up to and including the term in which they graduate.
<b>September 2006</b>		
Sept. 4, Mon.	HOLIDAY	<b>LABOUR DAY.</b> (Classes cancelled). Administrative offices closed.
Sept. 5, Tues.	ORIENT	University Orientation for new graduate students in Thomson House, 3650 McTavish Street, either 11:00 a.m. - 12:00 noon, OR 3:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m., OR 5:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.
Sept. 5, Tues.	<b>REG</b>	Deadline for students to register for Continuing Education courses without a late registration fee.
Sept. 5, Tues.	<b>REG</b>	Deadline for new students to register without a late registration fee for all faculties and for returning students to register with a \$50 late fee (\$20 for Special students and Graduate part-time students).
Sept. 5, Tues.	LEC	Lectures begin.
Sept. 5, Tues.	AWRD	Start of external and internal graduate fellowship competitions for 2007-2008 funding. Graduate and final year undergraduate students should inquire in their department and on the fellowships Website at <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships">www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships</a> regarding information session schedules and application procedures and deadlines.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	ACTIVITY
Sept. 6, Wed. to Sept. 19, Tues.	<b>REG</b>	Late registration period with \$100 late registration fee for all faculties; \$40 for Special students and Graduate part-time students.
Sept. 7, Thurs.	<b>ORIENT</b>	University Orientation for new postdoctoral scholars in Thomson House, 3650 McTavish Street, 5:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.
Sept. 19, Tues.	<b>W</b>	Deadline for Web withdrawing (grade of "W") from multi-term courses (D1/D2, N1/N2) that started in Summer 2006 ( <b>with fee refund for Fall term</b> ).
	<b>NOTE</b>	Please note that students in multi-term courses with course numbers ending in N1 and N2 only (started in the winter, skip the summer, are completed in the subsequent Fall term) may withdraw on Minerva until May 15 and following May 15 until the end of the Fall term course change period on <b>September 19</b> (with full refund for the Fall term) by contacting their faculty Student Affairs Office.
Sept. 19, Tues.	<b>REG</b>	Course Change (drop/add) deadline for Fall term and first part of multi-term courses starting in September 2006.
Sept. 22, Fri.	<b>AWRD</b>	Returning Master's and Doctoral level students should enquire of their departments or the GPSO (Graduate Fellowships and Awards) regarding precise deadlines for internal and external fellowship competitions; important deadlines normally fall during the months of October and November.
Sept. 24, Sun.	<b>W/W--</b>	Deadline to Web withdraw (grade of "W") with full refund (less \$100 minimum charge for returning students; less deposit or \$100 minimum charge for new students, in case of complete withdrawal from the University).
<b>October 2006</b>		
Oct. 2, Mon.	<b>THES</b>	Deadline for submission of doctoral theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to graduate in February 2007. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Winter graduation.
Oct. 4, Wed.	<b>EXCH</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup> Annual McGill Exchange Fair.
Oct. 9, Mon.	<b>HOLIDAY</b>	<b>THANKSGIVING DAY.</b> (Classes cancelled). Administrative offices closed. Continuing Education evening classes will be re-scheduled. All lectures, labs, conferences, etc. that were not held on Monday, October 9, 2006 because of Thanksgiving Day have been rescheduled to Tuesday, October 10, 2006.
Oct. 10, Tues.	<b>NOTE</b>	October 10th does not follow the normal schedule. All lectures, labs, conferences, etc. that were not held on Monday, October 9, 2006 because of Thanksgiving Day have been rescheduled to Tuesday, October 10, 2006.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	ACTIVITY
Oct. 16, Mon.	<b>THES</b>	Deadline for submission of Master's theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to graduate in February 2007. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Winter graduation.
Oct. 19, Thurs. to Oct. 22, Sun.	<b>EVENT</b>	Homecoming 2006 (including Macdonald Campus Centenary activities).
Oct. 21, Sat.	<b>EVENT</b>	Macdonald Centenary Homecoming.
Oct. 22, Sun.	<b>W</b>	Deadline for Web withdrawing (grade of "W") from Fall term courses and Continuing Education Fall term courses ( <b>with no refund</b> ).
<b>November 2006</b>		
Nov. 10, Fri.	<b>CONV</b>	10:00 Fall Convocation 14:30 Fall Convocation
Nov. 16, Thurs. to Dec. 6, Wed.	<b>INFO</b>	MOLE Evaluation period for Fall term: McGill Online Evaluations available for completion on Minerva.
<b>December 2006</b>		
Dec. 4, Mon.	<b>INFO</b>	Deadline for all Undergraduate students and Graduate students in all <b>non-thesis</b> programs (certificates, diplomas [excluding Continuing Education] or master's non-thesis) who expect to complete their program requirements at the end of the Fall 2006 term (February 2007 graduation) to apply to graduate on Minerva.
Dec. 5, Tues.	<b>INFO</b>	Last day for students to request fee exemptions from and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office for the Fall 2006 term. Students in Medicine or Continuing Education should submit their documents directly to their Faculty Student Affairs office or the Centre for Continuing Education. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only.
Dec. 5, Tues.	<b>LEC</b>	Last day of lectures.
Dec. 5, Tues. to Jan. 3, Wed.	<b>REG</b>	Winter term registration period for new students. Individual faculties and departments set their own dates within this period.
Dec. 6, Wed.	<b>INFO</b>	Study Day.
Dec. 7, Thurs. to Dec. 22, Fri.	<b>EXAM</b>	Examination period for Fall term courses and multi-term courses.
Dec. 15, Fri.	<b>REG</b>	Registration begins for Winter term Continuing Education courses via Minerva.
Dec. 25, Mon. to Jan. 2, Tues.	<b>HOLIDAY</b>	<b>CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR'S.</b> Administrative offices will be closed between December 23 and January 2 inclusive. Library hours available at Reference Desks.
Dec. 31, Sun.	<b>REG</b>	Deadline for cancellation of registration for the Winter term except Continuing Education. (Deposit is non-refundable for new students.)

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	ACTIVITY
<b>January 2007</b>		
Jan. 1, Mon. Jan. 2, Tues.	HOLIDAY	<b>NEW YEAR'S.</b> Administrative offices will be closed. Library hours available at Reference Desks.
Jan. 3, Wed.	REG	Deadline for new students to register for Winter term without a late registration fee for all faculties.
Jan. 3, Wed.	LEC	Winter term lectures begin.
Jan. 3, Wed. Jan. 19, Fri.	ORIENT	First-Year Resource Room opens daily (9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.) Brown Student Services Building, Room 2007, 3600 McTavish Street.
Jan. 4, Thurs.	ORIENT	Faculty Orientation and Macdonald Centenary Overview for new undergraduate and graduate students in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences (5:30 p.m. - 6:30 p.m.), Ceilidh Centennial Center.
Jan. 4, Thurs. to Jan. 16, Tues.	REG	Late registration for new students with \$100 late registration fee for all faculties; \$40 for Special students and Graduate part-time students.
Jan. 9, Tues.	ORIENT	University Orientation for new graduate students (5:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m., Ballroom in Thomson House).
Jan. 11, Thurs.	ORIENT	University Orientation for new postdoctoral scholars (5:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m., Ballroom in Thomson House).
Jan. 16, Tues.	REG	Final Course Add/Drop deadline for Winter term courses and N1/N2 courses in Graduate Studies. After this date students receive a mark of "W" (withdrawn).
Jan. 16, Tues.	W	Deadline for Web withdrawing (grade of "W") from multi-term courses that started in September 2006 ( <b>with fee refund for Winter term</b> ).
Jan. 22, Mon. to Jan. 27, Sat.	EVENT	Carnival Week at Macdonald Campus. Classes as usual.
Jan. 21, Sun.	W/W--	Deadline to Web withdraw (grade of "W") from Winter term courses with fee refund. <b>Returning students</b> - less \$100 minimum charge in the case of complete withdrawal for students not registered in the fall. <b>New students</b> - less deposit or \$100 minimum charge in case of complete withdrawal.
<b>February 2007</b>		
Feb. 1, Thurs.	EXCH	Deadline for graduate students to apply for approval from the Graduate and Postgraduate Studies Office to participate in an exchange program during the 2007-2008 academic year.
Feb. 5, Mon.	EXCH	Application deadline at the Office of Student Exchanges and Study Abroad for McGill students wishing to participate in a student exchange in Fall 2007 and/or Winter 2008 term. Applications must include all supporting Faculty approval documentation at the time of submission.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	ACTIVITY
Feb. 5, Mon.	THES	Deadline to submit doctoral theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to convocate in Spring 2007. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Spring graduation.
Feb. 8, Thurs.	EVENT	Macdonald College Founder's Day and Centenary celebration and activities. (Sir William C. Macdonald born Feb. 10, 1831; died June 9, 1917). Classes cancelled 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.
Feb. 18, Sun.	W	Deadline for Web withdrawing ( <b>with no refund</b> ) (grade of "W") from Winter term courses.
Feb. 18, Sun. to Feb. 24, Sat.	BREAK	<b>STUDY BREAK</b> (Classes cancelled).
Feb. 19, Mon.	THES	Deadline to submit Master's theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to convocate in Spring 2007. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Spring graduation.
<b>March 2007</b>		
Mar. 1, Thurs.	APP	Deadline for applications for September admission to most departments for Graduate Studies. (Many departments have earlier deadlines. Please verify this date with the individual department or on the Web at <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate">www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate.</a> )
<b>April 2007</b>		
Apr. 6, Fri. and Apr. 9, Mon.	HOLIDAY	<b>EASTER.</b> No classes or exams. Administrative offices closed. Library hours to be announced.
Apr. 11, Wed.	INFO	Last day for students to request fee exemptions from and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office for the Winter 2007 term. Students in Medicine or Continuing Education should submit their documents directly to their Faculty Student Affairs office or the Centre for Continuing Education. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only.
Apr. 11, Wed.	LEC	Last day of lectures for Winter term.
	NOTE	The last week of classes in the Winter term does not follow the normal schedule. All lectures, labs, conferences, etc. that were not held on Monday, April 9, 2007 because of Easter Monday have been rescheduled to Wednesday, April 11, 2007.
Apr. 13, Fri. to Apr. 30, Mon.	EXAM	Examination period for Winter term and multi-term courses.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	ACTIVITY
<b>May 2007</b>		
May 15, Tues.	<b>W</b>	Deadline for Web withdrawing (grade of "W") from multi-term courses (D1/D2, N1/N2) that started in Winter 2007.
	NOTE	Students in multi-term courses with course numbers ending in N1 and N2 only (started in the winter, skip the summer, are completed in the subsequent Fall term) may withdraw on Minerva until May 15 and following May 15 until the end of the Fall term course change period on September 12 (with full refund for the Fall term) by contacting their faculty Student Affairs Office.
May 15, Tues.	<b>W--</b>	Deadline for newly admitted students beginning their graduate thesis program in a Summer Term of Residence to withdraw from the University, with fee refund (less deposit or \$100 minimum charge).
May 21, Mon.	HOLIDAY	<b>VICTORIA DAY.</b> (Classes cancelled). Administrative offices closed.
<b>June 2007</b>		
TBA	CONV	2007 Convocations
June 22, Fri.	NOTE	Between June 22 and August 17 (inclusive) most administrative offices will be closed each Friday. Students are urged to inquire in advance to ensure the office they wish to contact is open.
June 24, Sun.	HOLIDAY	<b>LA FÊTE NATIONALE DU QUÉBEC.</b> Libraries closed.
June 25, Mon.	HOLIDAY	Classes cancelled. Administrative offices closed (for La Fête Nationale du Québec).
<b>July 2007</b>		
July 1, Sun.	HOLIDAY	<b>CANADA DAY.</b> Libraries closed.
July 2, Mon.	HOLIDAY	Classes cancelled. Administrative offices closed (for Canada Day).
<b>August 2007</b>		
Aug. 2, Thurs.	INFO	Last day for students to request fee exemptions from and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office for the Summer 2007 term. Students in Medicine or Continuing Education should submit their documents directly to their Faculty Student Affairs office or the Centre for Continuing Education. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only.

### 3 Programs Offered

#### 3.1 Graduate Diplomas and Certificates

Graduate diplomas and graduate certificates are programs of study under the academic supervision of the Graduate and Post-doctoral Studies Office. They have as a prerequisite an undergraduate degree in the same discipline.

McGill University offers other diploma and certificate programs under the supervision of the relevant undergraduate faculties and their Calendars should be consulted for further details.

#### Graduate Diplomas are offered in:

Clinical Research (Experimental Medicine)  
 Epidemiology and Biostatistics  
 Housing  
 Islamic Studies  
 Library and Information Studies  
 Mining Engineering  
 Nursing  
 Public Accountancy (C.A.)  
 Registered Dietician Credentialing (R.D.)  
 School and Applied Child Psychology (post-Ph.D.)  
 Surgical Health Care Research

These programs consist of at least two terms of full-time study or the equivalent.

#### Graduate Certificates are offered in:

Assessing Driving Capabilities  
 Air and Space Law  
 Bioresource Engineering (IWRM)  
 Biotechnology  
 Comparative Law  
 Educational Leadership 1  
 Educational Leadership 2  
 Library and Information Studies  
 Post-M.B.A.

All graduate regulations apply to graduate diploma and certificate candidates.

### 3.2 Degrees

Two categories of programs lead to higher degrees at McGill University, Master's programs and Doctoral programs.

The following degrees are offered:

Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)  
 Master of Arts (M.A.)  
 Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)  
 Master of Business Administration/Bachelor of Civil Law (M.B.A./B.C.L.)  
 Master of Business Administration/Bachelor of Laws (M.B.A./LL.B.)  
 Master of Business Administration/Doctor of Medicine/ Master of Surgery (M.B.A./M.D.)  
 Master of Civil Law (M.C.L.)  
 Master of Education (M.Ed.)  
 Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)  
 Master of Laws (LL.M.)  
 Master of Library and Information Studies (M.L.I.S.)  
 Master of Management (M.M.)  
 Master of Music (M.Mus.)  
 Master of Sacred Theology (S.T.M.)  
 Master of Science (M.Sc.)  
 Master of Science, Applied (M.Sc.A.)  
 Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)  
 Master of Social Work/Bachelor of Civil Law (M.S.W./B.C.L.)  
 Master of Social Work/Bachelor of Laws (M.S.W./LL.B.)  
 Master of Urban Planning (M.U.P.)  
 Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.)  
 Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)  
 Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

### 3.3 Master's Degrees Offered

#### Master of Architecture Degree

There are two M.Arch. programs:

M.Arch. (professional degree) (Non-Thesis)  
 M.Arch. (post-professional degree) (Non-Thesis)  
 Instruction for the M.Arch. (post-professional degree) is given in the following fields of specialization:  
 Architectural History and Theory

Housing (which includes Affordable Homes, Domestic Environments, and Minimum Cost Housing).

Prerequisites:

M.Arch. (professional degree) – McGill B.Sc.(Arch.) degree, or equivalent;

M.Arch. (post-professional degree) – an M.Arch. (professional degree) or equivalent professional degree.

See Architecture.

### Master of Arts Degree

Programs leading to the degree of Master of Arts are offered in the following areas:

Anthropology (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Medical Anthropology (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Art History  
 Classics (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Communications (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Economics (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Social Statistics (Non-Thesis)  
 Education (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 English (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 French (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Geography  
 Social Statistics (Non-Thesis)  
 Neotropical Environment  
 German (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Hispanic Studies (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 History (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 History of Medicine (Non-Thesis)  
 Islamic Studies  
 Italian (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Jewish Studies (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Kinesiology and Physical Education (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Linguistics (Non-Thesis)  
 Mathematics and Statistics (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Music (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Philosophy  
 Bioethics  
 Political Science (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Neotropical Environment (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Social Statistics (Non-Thesis)  
 Psychology  
 Religious Studies (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Bioethics  
 Russian  
 Sociology (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Medical Sociology (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Social Statistics (Non-Thesis)  
 Neotropical Environment

Prerequisites:

Bachelor of Arts in the subject selected for graduate work. See appropriate unit.

### Master of Business Administration Degree

A program leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) is offered in the following concentrations:

Accounting  
 Entrepreneurial Studies  
 Finance  
 Information Systems  
 International Business  
 Management for Development  
 Marketing  
 Operations Management  
 Strategic Management

Prerequisites:

An undergraduate degree from an approved university. See Management.

Special programs:

Joint M.B.A./M.D., Joint M.B.A./Law, Master of Manufacturing Management (see Management and Mechanical Engineering).

### Master's Degrees in Education

Three types of Master's degrees are offered:

M.A. (Thesis and Non-Thesis), M.Ed. (Non-Thesis) and M.Sc. (Thesis and Non-Thesis).

The M.A. may be taken in the following areas:

Counselling Psychology (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Culture and Values in Education (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Educational Psychology (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Educational Studies (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Kinesiology and Physical Education (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Second Language Education (Thesis and Non-Thesis)

The M.Ed. may be taken in the following area:

Educational Psychology

The M.Sc. may be taken in the following area:

Kinesiology and Physical Education (Thesis and Non-Thesis)

Prerequisites:

A Bachelor's degree with specialization related to the subject chosen for graduate work, plus a Permanent Quebec Teaching Diploma or its equivalent for some of the above degrees. See appropriate department.

### Master's Degree in Engineering

Programs leading to the degree of Master of Engineering are offered in the following areas:

Aerospace Engineering (Project)  
 Biomedical Engineering  
 Bioinformatics  
 Chemical Engineering (Thesis and Project)  
 Environmental Engineering (Project)  
 Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics (Thesis and Project)  
 Rehabilitation of Urban Infrastructure (Project)  
 Environmental Engineering (Project)  
 Electrical Engineering (Thesis and Project)  
 Computational Science and Engineering  
 Mechanical Engineering (Thesis and Project)  
 Computational Science and Engineering  
 Mining and Materials Engineering (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Environmental Engineering (Non-Thesis)  
 Mining (Non-Thesis)  
 Metals and Materials (Non-Thesis)

Other degrees:

Master of Management (M.M.) is offered in Manufacturing Management (see Department of Mechanical Engineering and Faculty of Management).

Master of Science (M.Sc.) is offered in Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Mining and Materials.

Prerequisites:

Bachelor of Engineering or equivalent, with specialization appropriate for the subject selected for graduate study. See appropriate department.

### Master's Degrees in Law

The degree of Master of Laws is offered in:

Law (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Bioethics  
 Comparative Law (Thesis and Non-Thesis)  
 Air and Space Law

Prerequisites:

An acceptable degree in Law or equivalent qualifications. See Law.

### Master of Library and Information Studies Degree

The Graduate School of Library and Information Studies offers a postgraduate professional program in librarianship. Two years of full-time study or the equivalent are required.

Prerequisites:

At least a Bachelor's degree from a recognized university. See Library and Information Studies.

### Master's Degrees in Music

Programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Music are offered in the Faculty of Music.

The M.A. may be taken in:

- Music Technology
- Musicology (Thesis and Non-Thesis)
- Music Education (Thesis and Non-Thesis)
- Theory (Thesis and Non-Thesis)

The M.Mus. may be taken in:

- Composition
- Performance (various options) (Non-Thesis)
- Sound Recording (Non-Thesis)

Applicants to the Performance program are required to pass auditions in their speciality.

Prerequisites:

Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts with concentration in the area selected for graduate study. See Music.

### Master's Degrees in Nursing

Two types of Master's degrees are offered: Master of Science (Applied) and Master of Science (with thesis). These two-year programs are designed to prepare clinicians and researchers for the expanding function of nursing within the health care delivery system.

Prerequisites:

Preparation in nursing comparable to the Bachelor's degree offered at McGill and accomplishment and development as a nurse. A current nursing registration is required. Non-nurses holding a bachelor's degree comparable to a B.Sc. or B.A. program offered at McGill may be admitted to a Qualifying Program. See Nursing.

### Master's Degrees in Religious Studies

A program leading to the degree of Sanctae Theologiae Magister (S.T.M.) is given in the Faculty of Religious Studies. This degree is primarily for those who intend to enter the ministry of the Christian Church or another religious institution, or to proceed to teaching in schools. A Master of Arts program (thesis and non-thesis) is also available.

Prerequisites:

B.A. with specialization in religious studies or theology. See Religious Studies.

### Master of Science Degree

Programs leading to the degree of Master of Science are provided in the following areas:

- Agricultural Economics
- Anatomy and Cell Biology
- Animal Science
- Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences
  - Computational Science and Engineering
- Biochemistry
  - Bioinformatics
  - Chemical Biology
- Biology
  - Bioinformatics
  - Neotropical Environment
- Bioresource Engineering
  - Integrated Water Resource Management (Non-Thesis)
  - Neotropical Environment
- Chemical Engineering
- Chemistry
  - Chemical Biology
- Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Computer Science (Thesis and Non-Thesis)
  - Bioinformatics
  - Computational Science and Engineering
- Dental Science (Thesis and Non-Thesis)
  - Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- Earth and Planetary Sciences
- Entomology

- Neotropical Environment
- Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Thesis and Non-Thesis)
- Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry (Thesis and Non-Thesis)
- Geography
  - Neotropical Environment
- Genetic Counselling (Non-Thesis)
- Human Genetics
- Human Nutrition
- Kinesiology and Physical Education (Thesis and Non-Thesis)
- Mathematics and Statistics (Thesis and Non-Thesis)
  - Bioinformatics
  - Computational Science and Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Medical Radiation Physics
- Medicine, Experimental
  - Bioethics
- Microbiology and Immunology
- Microbiology (Macdonald Campus)
- Mining and Materials Engineering
- Neurological Sciences
- Nursing
- Otolaryngology
- Parasitology
- Pathology
- Pharmacology and Therapeutics
  - Chemical Biology
- Physics
- Physiology
  - Bioinformatics
- Plant Science
  - Bioinformatics
  - Neotropical Environment
- Psychiatry
- Psychology
- Rehabilitation Science (Thesis and Non-Thesis)
- Renewable Resources
  - Neotropical Environment
- Surgery, Experimental

Prerequisites:

Bachelor of Science in the subject selected for graduate work. See appropriate unit.

### Master of Science, Applied, Degree

This degree was designed to provide postgraduate training of a professional and vocational character, with less emphasis on theoretical knowledge and research than in Master of Science programs, but with no lower standards either for admission or completion of requirements. Two years of full-time study or equivalent are normally required with an emphasis on course work.

Programs are available in:

- Animal Science
- Bioresource Engineering
  - Environmental Engineering
  - Neotropical Environment
- Biotechnology
- Chemistry
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Human Nutrition
- Microbiology and Immunology
- Nursing
- Occupational Health Sciences
- Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- Plant Science
- Rehabilitation Sciences

Prerequisites:

A Bachelor's degree in the subject selected for graduate work. See appropriate unit.

### Master of Social Work Degree

The M.S.W. degree (thesis and non-thesis options) represents a second level of professional study in which students build competence in a chosen field of practice.

**Prerequisites:**

Bachelor's degree in Social Work including courses in statistics and social science research methods. See Social Work.

**Special program:**

Joint M.S.W./Law.

**Master of Urban Planning Degree**

The program requires a minimum of two years residence and a three-month internship with a member of a recognized planning association.

**Prerequisites:**

Bachelor's degree in any one of the following: Anthropology, Architecture, Economics, Civil Engineering, Geography, Law, Management, Political Science, Social Work, Sociology or Urban Planning, with adequate knowledge of quantitative techniques. See Urban Planning.

**3.4 Doctoral Degrees Offered****Doctor of Civil Law Degree**

Doctoral programs are offered in Air and Space Law and Law (Comparative Law). Both are predominantly research degrees awarded on the basis of a thesis that represents an original contribution to the development of legal science.

**Prerequisites:**

B.C.L. or LL.B. and usually LL.M. See Law.

**Doctor of Music Degree**

The Doctor of Music degree is offered in Composition. The Doctoral thesis consists of a musical composition of major dimensions together with a written analysis of the work. The composition is presented by the candidate in concert. The regulations set forth for the Ph.D. generally apply also to the D.Mus.

**Prerequisite:**

M.A. in composition. See Music.

The Doctor of Music degree is also offered in Performance. It is offered to professional musicians who wish to teach at the university level and to develop a specialization in a particular repertoire, approach, or discipline (musicology, music theory, music education and pedagogy, or music technology).

**Prerequisites:**

Master's degree in Performance, and professional and teaching experience. See Music.

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree**

Programs leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are offered in the following areas:

- Anatomy and Cell Biology
- Animal Science
- Bioinformatics
- Anthropology
- Architecture
- Art History
- Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences
- Biochemistry
- Bioinformatics
- Chemical Biology
- Biology
- Bioinformatics
- Neotropical Environment
- Biomedical Engineering
- Bioinformatics
- Bioresource Engineering
- Neotropical Environment
- Chemical Engineering
- Chemistry
- Chemical Biology
- Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics
- Classics
- Communications
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Language Acquisition

- Computer Science
- Bioinformatics
- Counselling Psychology
- Earth and Planetary Sciences
- Economics
- Educational Psychology
- Electrical Engineering
- English
- Entomology
- Neotropical Environment
- Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry
- French
- Geography
- Neotropical Environment
- German
- Hispanic Studies (Spanish)
- History
- Human Genetics
- Human Nutrition
- Islamic Studies
- Linguistics
- Language Acquisition
- Management
- Mathematics and Statistics
- Bioinformatics
- Mechanical Engineering
- Medicine, Experimental
- Microbiology and Immunology
- Microbiology (Macdonald Campus)
- Bioinformatics
- Mining and Materials Engineering
- Music
- Neurological Sciences
- Nursing
- Psychosocial Oncology
- Occupational Health Sciences
- Parasitology
- Bioinformatics
- Pathology
- Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- Chemical Biology
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Physiology
- Bioinformatics
- Plant Science
- Bioinformatics
- Neotropical Environment
- Political Science
- Neotropical Environment
- Psychology
- Language Acquisition
- Psychosocial Oncology
- Rehabilitation Science
- Religious Studies
- Renewable Resources
- Neotropical Environment
- Russian
- School/Applied Child Psychology
- Social Work
- Sociology
- Surgery, Experimental

The following joint Ph.D. programs are offered:

- Nursing (McGill/Université de Montréal)
- Management (McGill/Concordia/H.E.C./UQAM)
- Social Work (McGill/Université de Montréal)

**Prerequisites:**

An undergraduate degree relevant to the subject chosen for graduate work. Some departments require all Ph.D. candidates to hold a Master's degree in the same subject. Departments may recommend to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office that candidates of undoubted promise should be allowed to proceed directly

to the Ph.D. degree without being required to submit a Master's thesis.

### 3.5 Postdoctoral Research

See [section 9 "Postdoctoral Research"](#) for information about post-doctoral research at McGill University.

---

## 4 Program Requirements

### 4.1 Master's Degrees

#### 4.1.1 Residence Requirements – Master's Degrees

**Refers to the number of terms (or years) students must be registered on a full-time basis to complete their program. Students are NOT permitted to graduate until they have fulfilled the residence requirement (or paid the corresponding fees) in their program.**

- The following Master's programs have a minimum residence requirement of **three full-time terms**: M.Arch, M.A., M.C.L., M.Eng., LL.M., M.Mus. (**except** M.Mus. in Sound Recording), M.Sc., M.S.W., M.Sc.A. (**except** M.Sc.A. in Communication Sciences and Disorders).
- The following Master's programs have a **minimum** residence requirement of **four full-time terms**: M.L.I.S., M.Mus. in Sound Recording, M.U.P., M.A. (60 credits - Counselling Psychology; 78 credits - Educational Psychology), M.Sc.A. in Communication Sciences and Disorders, S.T.M., Religious Studies.
- The residence requirement for the Master's program in Education (M.Ed.), Library and Information Studies (M.L.I.S.), Religious Studies (S.T.M.), and students in part-time programs is determined on a per course basis. Residence requirements are fulfilled when students complete all course requirements in their respective programs.
- For Master's programs structured as Course, Project or Non-thesis options where the program is pursued on a part-time basis, residence requirements are normally fulfilled when students complete all course requirements in their respective programs (min. 45 credits or a minimum of 3 full-time terms) and pay the fees accordingly.

These designated periods of residence represent minimum time requirements. There is no guarantee that the work for the degree can be completed in this time. Students must register for such additional terms as are needed to complete the program.

#### 4.1.2 Course Work – Master's Degrees

Program requirements are outlined in the relevant departmental sections of the Calendar.

The department concerned will examine the student's previous training and then decide which of the available courses in the area of specialization or related fields are required to bring the candidate to the proper level for the Master's degree. Due account will be taken of relevant courses passed at any recognized university.

As a rule, no more than one-third of the McGill program formal course work (not thesis, project or stage) can be credited with courses from another university.

Non-thesis degrees normally specify the course program which the candidate must follow.

The candidate is required to pass, with a mark of B- or better, all those courses which have been designated by the department as forming a part of the program, including additional requirements.

Students taking courses at another university must obtain a minimum grade of B- (65%) if the course is to be credited towards their McGill degree. In the cases where only a letter grade is used, a B- is the minimum passing grade and no equivalent percentage will be considered. In the cases where only a percentage grade is used, 65% is the minimum passing grade.

If courses were not used for a degree, they could be **credited** towards a McGill degree keeping in mind that a maximum of one-third of the course work (not thesis, project or stage) can be credited. If an **exemption** is granted, it must be replaced by another graduate course at McGill towards the degree. No double counting is ever allowed.

In rare cases a student may wish to audit a course. Permission must be obtained from the student's department and from the instructor. No notation of audited courses will appear on the transcript and the student will not receive credit for them.

#### 4.1.3 Research and Thesis – Master's Degrees

All candidates for a research degree must present a thesis based on their own research. The total number of credits allotted to the thesis in any Master's program must not be less than 24. The title of the thesis and names of examiners must be forwarded on a Nomination of Examiners form, in accordance with the Calendar of Dates, through the Chair of the department concerned at the same time as the thesis is submitted to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. A thesis for the Master's degree, while not necessarily requiring an exhaustive review of work in the particular field of study, or a great deal of original scholarship, must show familiarity with previous work in the field and must demonstrate the ability to carry out research and to organize results, all of which must be presented in good literate style. The thesis will not normally exceed 100 pages; in some disciplines, shorter texts are preferred. Guidelines and deadlines are available at [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps).

#### 4.1.4 Language Requirements – Master's Degrees

Most Master's degree programs do not include language requirements but candidates who intend to proceed to a doctoral degree should take note of any language requirements and are strongly advised to take the examinations in at least one language while working for the Master's degree.

---

## 4.2 Doctoral Degrees

### 4.2.1 Residence Requirements – Doctoral

**Refers to the numbers of terms (or years) students must be registered on a full-time basis to complete their program. Students are not permitted to graduate until they have fulfilled the residence requirement (or paid the corresponding fees) in their program.**

Candidates entering Ph.D.1 must follow a program of at least three years residency at the University; this is a minimum requirement, and there is no guarantee that the work of the degree can be completed in this time, but students are expected to complete within the maximum specified period. Only exceptional candidates holding a bachelor's degree will be considered for direct admission to Ph.D.1 level.

It is required that candidates spend the greater part of each summer working on their theses, and those who do not do so are unlikely to complete a satisfactory thesis in the prescribed minimum time (see [section 10.3 "Vacation Policy for Graduate Students and Postdocs"](#)).

A student who has obtained a Master's degree at McGill University or at an approved institution, in a relevant subject and is proceeding to a Ph.D. degree will, on the recommendation of the department, be admitted to Ph.D.2; in this case, the residency requirement for the program is two years.

In the doctoral program, students must be registered on a full-time basis for one more year after completion of the residency (i.e., Ph.D. 4 year) before continuing as additional session students until completion of the program.

**Note:** The Master's degree must have been awarded before initial registration in the doctoral program, otherwise the admission level will be at Ph.D.1 and residency will be extended to three years. Once the level of admission is approved by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, it will not be changed after obtaining the Master's degree if the date falls after registration in the

program. If a previous awarded degree is a condition of admission, it must be fulfilled before registration in another program.

#### 4.2.2 Comprehensive Examinations – Doctoral

A comprehensive examination or its equivalent is usually held near the end of Ph.D.2. The results of this examination determine whether or not students will be permitted to continue in their programs. The methods adopted for examination and evaluation and the areas to be examined are specified by departmental regulations approved by the Dean of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies. It is the responsibility of students to inform themselves of these details at the commencement of their programs. For more information, see [section 10.4 “Ph.D. Comprehensives Policy”](#).

#### 4.2.3 Language Requirements – Doctoral

Most graduate departments in the Faculties of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Education, Engineering, Management, Medicine, and Science do not require a language examination. Students should inquire in their departments if there are any such requirements or whether any other requirements have been substituted for those relating to languages.

Graduate departments in the Faculties of Arts, Music and Religious Studies usually require proficiency in one or two languages other than English. In all cases **students should consult departmental regulations concerning language requirements**.

Language requirements for the Ph.D. degree are met through demonstrated reading knowledge. The usual languages are French, German, or Russian, but in particular instances another language may be necessary.

All language requirements must be fulfilled and the marks reported to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office **before** submission of the thesis to the GPSO (Thesis Office).

Students must contact their departments to make arrangements to take the Language Reading Proficiency Examinations. Students may, however, demonstrate competence by a pass standing in two undergraduate language courses taken at McGill (see departmental regulations).

Candidates are advised to discharge their language requirements as early in their program as possible.

Students expecting to enrol in Professional Corporations in the province of Quebec are advised to become fluent in both spoken and written French.

Courses in French language are available at the English and French Language Centre. The teaching is intensive and class sizes are kept small. While undergraduate students are given preference, graduate students who are certain they can devote sufficient time to the work may enrol.

#### 4.2.4 Thesis – Doctoral

The thesis for the Ph.D. degree must display original scholarship expressed in good literate style and must be a distinct contribution to knowledge. **Formal notice of a thesis title and names of examiners must be submitted to the Thesis Office (GPSO) on the Nomination of Examiners form in accordance with the Calendar of Dates at the same time as the thesis is submitted.** The list of examiners must be approved by the Department Chair, the supervisor and the student. The Thesis Office should be notified of any subsequent change of title as early as possible. The appointment of the examiners and communication with them is the duty and privilege of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. Under no circumstances should any student or department contact the external examiners. Guidelines and deadlines are available at [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps).

Seven copies of the thesis must be provided by the candidate. Of these, two copies will be retained by the University and five copies returned to the candidate. Some departments may require one or more additional copies.

Special regulations for the Ph.D. degree in particular departments are stated in the entries of those departments.

#### 4.2.5 Thesis Oral Examination – Doctoral

After the thesis has been received and approved, a final oral examination is held on the subject of the thesis and subjects intimately related to it. This is conducted in the presence of a Committee of at least five members presided over by a Pro-Dean nominated by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. The Chair of the candidate's department and the Thesis Supervisor are regularly invited to be members of the Committee; at least one member of the Committee is appointed from outside the candidate's department. Guidelines are available at [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps).

#### 4.3 Ad Hoc Programs (Thesis Option only)

**In exceptional cases**, an applicant who wishes to pursue a Master's (Thesis option only) or Ph.D. program in an academic department which is not currently authorized to offer graduate programs, may be admitted to an *Ad Hoc* program. The application, including a research proposal, is examined by an Admissions Committee in the department which has familiarity with the proposed research area and experience in directing graduate studies.

Once the Admissions Committee makes a favourable recommendation, the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office confirms an Advisory Committee (recommended by the academic unit) to be responsible for program planning and monitoring of research progress. The regulations are fully described in the document “Procedures for Admission in *Ad Hoc* Master's and Doctoral Programs”, available from the GPSO.

#### 4.4 Ad Personam Programs (Thesis Option only)

In very rare circumstances, an applicant who wishes to engage in Master's (Thesis Option only) or Ph.D. studies of an interdisciplinary nature involving joint supervision by two departments, each of which is authorized to offer its own graduate programs, may be admitted to an *Ad Personam* program. The regulations are fully described in a document available from the GPSO.

#### 4.5 Course Work for Graduate Programs, Diplomas and Certificates

Upper level undergraduate courses (excluding 500 level) may not be considered for degrees, diplomas and certificates unless they are already listed as required courses in the approved program description. If an upper-level undergraduate course (excluding 500 level) is taken by a graduate student, it must come as a recommendation from the Graduate Program Director in the department. The recommendation must state if the undergraduate course is an additional requirement for the program (must obtain B- or better) or if the course is extra to the program (will be flagged as such on the record).

English and French language courses offered by the English and French Language Centre or the Centre for Continuing Education may not be taken for coursework credits toward a graduate program.

All substitutions for course work in graduate programs, diplomas and certificates must be approved by the GPSO.

Courses taken at other institutions to be part of the requirements of a program of studies must be approved by GPSO before registration.

## 5 Admission

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate)

E-mail: [graduate.admissions@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.admissions@mcgill.ca)

**Deadline: Admission to graduate studies operates on a rolling admission basis, and complete applications and their supporting documentation must reach departmental offices on or before the specified departmental deadline. To be considered for entrance fellowships, where available,**

**applicants must verify the deadlines with individual departments. Meeting minimum admission standards does not guarantee admission.**

## 5.1 Application for Admission

Two procedures are available to apply for graduate admission: online and paper-based forms. Application information and the online application form are available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate). Paper application packages should be obtained from individual departments.

Using either procedure, applicants (with some exceptions) are required to ask two instructors familiar with their work to send letters of recommendation. All applicants must themselves send, or ask the appropriate university authorities to send, two official or certified copies of their complete university-level academic record to date. For McGill graduates the appropriate authority is the Registrar. Letters of recommendation and official transcripts must be sent **directly** to the department concerned. Please note that all documents submitted to McGill University in support of an application to be admitted, including, but not limited to transcripts, diplomas, letters of reference and test scores, become the property of McGill University and will not be returned to the applicant or issuing institution under any circumstance.

A **non-refundable** fee of \$60 (\$100 for some Management programs) in Canadian funds **must** accompany each application, otherwise **it cannot be considered**. This sum must be paid by credit card if the online application is used. For paper applications, the fee must be paid in negotiable form, such as a bank draft, money order or certified cheque (but not in cash), at the current rate of exchange, or by credit card. Candidates for Special and Visiting Student, and Qualifying status must apply and pay the application fee every year.

It is recommended that applicants submit a list of the titles of courses taken in the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only. **Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation.** An explanation of the grading system used by the applicant's university is essential. The applicant should also indicate the major subject area in which further study is desired.

Completed applications, with supporting documents, must reach departmental offices according to individual department deadlines. Applicants should contact the department concerned. International students are advised to apply well in advance of the deadlines as immigration procedures may be lengthy. Applications received after the prescribed dates will not be considered. Candidates will be notified of acceptance or refusal as quickly as possible. In cases of refusal, an official written appeal may be considered by the Associate Dean (Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies). The appeal fee is \$40.

## 5.2 Graduate Record Examination and Other Admission Tests

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) (Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J. 08540) consists of a relatively advanced test in the candidates' specialty, and a general test of their attainments in the several basic fields of knowledge, for which no special preparation is required or recommended. It is offered at many centres, including Montreal, several times a year; the entire examination takes about eight hours, and there is a registration fee. Only some departments require applicants to write the GRE examination, but all applicants who have written either the general aptitude or the advanced test are advised to submit the scores along with their other admission material.

This credential is of special importance in the case of applicants whose education has been interrupted, or has not led directly towards graduate study in the subject selected. In such cases the department has the right to insist on a report from the Graduate Record Examination or some similar test. High standing in this examination will not by itself guarantee admission. The Miller

Analogies Test may be used similarly. Some departments of the Faculty of Education also require the taking of various tests.

Applicants to graduate programs in Management must submit scores from the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT).

## 5.3 Competency in English

Non-Canadian applicants to graduate studies whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree from a recognized institution where English is the language of instruction must submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English. **Before acceptance**, appropriate exam results must be submitted directly from the TOEFL or IELTS Office. An institutional version of the TOEFL is not acceptable. Examples of appropriate exam results are: TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of 550 (or 213 on computer-based test or total of 86 on Internet-based test with each component having a score of not less than 20), or IELTS (International English Language Testing Systems) with a minimum overall band of 6.5. Permanent Residents may be required to submit a TOEFL score. Applications will not be considered if a TOEFL or IELTS test result is not available. Higher scores may be set by individual departments.

## 5.4 Admission Requirements

Applicants should be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a Bachelor's degree equivalent to a McGill degree in a subject closely related to the one selected for graduate work. This implies that about one-third of all undergraduate courses should have been devoted to the subject itself and another third to cognate subjects.

The applicant must present evidence of academic achievement: a minimum standing equivalent to a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0 or a CGPA of 3.2/4.0 for the last two full-time academic years. High grades are expected in courses considered by the department to be preparatory to the graduate program.

Some departments impose additional requirements and even though the applicant may appear to satisfy the general admission requirements, acceptance into a graduate degree program is not guaranteed by the department or the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. The final admission decision rests with the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

## 5.5 Parallel Admission

This program is designed to assist academically qualified applicants, lacking the minimum English language requirement for graduate studies at McGill, to adjust to the learning, research and teaching environment of a major, research-based, North American university where the usual language of operation is English. The program will ensure that otherwise suitably qualified applicants for admission into graduate studies programs will develop the appropriate level of English-language competency and adjust to the learning and living environment to be encountered in graduate studies at McGill within one calendar year of their admission to the program. Those students who fail to meet with these requirements will be asked to withdraw.

Students admissible to the program will have been screened by the staff of the graduate program into which they wish to be admitted, and recommended to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. If the applicant is deemed by the GPSO to be admissible on purely academic grounds but has a TOEFL score below the entrance requirement of the graduate program, by no more than 27 points (paper-based scale) or 20 points (computer-based scale), he/she will be admitted to the Parallel Admission Program for a period not to exceed twelve (12) calendar months. In order to start his/her studies in the graduate program into which he/she had been admitted he/she would have to obtain the McGill Certificate of Proficiency in English according to the rules and regulations in force in the Department of Languages and Translation within the

twelve-month period, or pass the TOEFL with a score meeting the admission requirement of the graduate program for which the student has applied.

**Any students who fails to meet the English-language requirement within one calendar year of admission to the Parallel Admission Program will be asked to withdraw.**

---

## 5.6 Admission to a Qualifying Program

Some applicants whose academic degrees and standing entitle them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies, but who are considered inadequately prepared in the subject selected may be admitted to a Qualifying Program. The undergraduate-level courses to be taken in a Qualifying Program will be prescribed by the department concerned.

Qualifying students are registered in graduate studies, **but not as candidates for a degree**. Only one qualifying year (i.e., two full-time terms) is permitted.

In all cases, after the completion of a qualifying year or term, an applicant interested in commencing a degree program must apply for admission by the stated deadlines. In cases where a department recommends a change of registration from Qualifying Program (Fall) to Master's Degree First Year (Winter), **students must apply to the degree program by November 1 at the latest**.

Successful completion of the work of the Qualifying Program does not automatically entitle the student to proceed towards a degree. Qualifying-year students must re-apply for admission to the program for which they seek qualification. A Qualifying-Year applicant admitted to a Winter term as a first term of studies must apply for admission for a Fall term as his/her second term of studies.

Students who are ineligible for a Qualifying Program may apply to the appropriate undergraduate faculty for admission as regular or special students, and seek admission to graduate studies at a later date. The normal admission requirements must be met and the usual procedures followed.

---

## 5.7 Admission to a Second Degree Program

A candidate with a given higher degree may apply for admission to a second degree program at the same level but **in a different subject**. The normal admission requirements must be met and all the usual procedures followed.

---

## 5.8 Admission to Two Degree Programs

Students may, with special permission granted by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, be admitted to two degree programs or to two departments or faculties. Students are **never** permitted to pursue two **full-time** degree programs concurrently.

---

## 5.9 Admission to an *Ad Personam* Joint Program

*Ad Personam* joint graduate programs are restricted to Master's Thesis Option and Ph.D. programs. Students shall be admitted and registered by one department, to be known as the "first department". Approval for the joint program must be obtained from the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. The request shall be signed by the Chairs of both departments involved and shall explicitly list the conditions imposed by the second department. The student shall undertake research under the joint supervision of both departments.

Students shall fulfil the degree requirements of the first department and shall complete all the requirements specified by the second department in the request for admission. This program is described in more detail in a document available from the GPSO.

---

## 5.10 Admission to an *Ad Hoc* Program (Thesis)

*In exceptional cases*, admission to an *Ad Hoc* program (thesis) may be considered. Before the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies

Office will authorize the admission of a student into an *Ad Hoc* program, it must receive a favourable report from a departmental committee constituted to examine the program in question.

Candidates, through the supervisor designated by the academic department most closely related to their research field, must submit a research proposal, an outline of the course work needed including a Comprehensive Examination (for Doctoral programs) in the relevant field, and the list of four supervisory committee members.

Once the request has been approved, the candidate may register following all the regular procedures. Full description of the admission procedure is available from the GPSO.

---

## 5.11 Reinstatement and Admission of Former Students

Students who have not been registered for a period of up to two years but who have not officially withdrawn from the University by submitting a signed Withdrawal Form to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office are eligible to be considered for reinstatement into their programs. The student's department must recommend, in writing, that the student be reinstated, stipulating any conditions for reinstatement that it deems appropriate. The final decision rests with the GPSO. Normally, the GPSO will approve the departmental recommendation. If the student's department chooses not to recommend reinstatement, the student may appeal to the Associate Dean (Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies). The Associate Dean's decision can be appealed to the Graduate Committee on Student Standing.

Reinstatement fees will be charged in addition to the fees due for the academic session into which the student has been reinstated. The amount of the reinstatement fees is the tuition portion of fees owed for all unregistered terms, up to a maximum of two years just prior to the term of reinstatement.

If an individual has not registered for a period of more than two years, their student file will be closed. These individuals and those who have formally withdrawn may be considered for admission. Applicants' admission applications will be considered as part of the current admission cycle, in competition with other people applying during that cycle and in accordance with current graduate admission procedures and policies.

Implementation: This procedure took effect in January 2004.  
Revised Council of February 9, 2004.

---

## 5.12 Deferral of Admission

Under exceptional circumstances, an admission for a particular semester can be considered for a deferral. This can be considered only if the student has not registered. If the student has already registered, no deferral can be granted. The student must withdraw from the University and apply for admission to a later term.

---

# 6 Regulations

---

## 6.1 Categories of Students

### 6.1.1 Full-time Students

Full-time students are students with a registration status of full-time and paying full-time fees. Full-time Master's, Diploma and Certificate candidates must show a minimum of 12 credits per term on their record.

### 6.1.2 Half-time Students (Thesis programs)

In some departments, students are permitted to proceed towards a degree on a half-time basis, i.e., students are permitted to register half-time instead of full-time during sessions of residence.

It is expected that half-time students will spend 50% of their time in the department participating in course work, seminars, discussions, etc., with the staff and the full-time students.

Half-time students are reminded that they must complete the degree within the time limitation imposed by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, and that if they choose to be half-time they must: a) be so for an even number of half-time terms (i.e., two half-time terms equal one full-time term) and b) fulfil the minimum residence requirement in their program.

### 6.1.3 Part-time Students

Certain degree programs can be followed on part-time basis (e.g., M.Ed., M.Eng. non-thesis option, M.B.A., M.S.W. non-thesis option, and S.T.M.). Students in non-thesis programs (including the C.A. program) as well as Special, Visiting and Qualifying, Certificate and Diploma students, **not taking at least 12 credits per term**, are considered to be part-time. Students may, in some departments, proceed towards the degree on a part-time basis.

Part-time students are reminded that they must complete the degree within the time limitation imposed by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

Part-time students who do not take any courses or drop all courses, during any semester, automatically become non-resident students and are charged fees accordingly.

In cases of part-time and transfer students, all coursework might not be completed during the residency. It must therefore be completed during one or more additional terms (non-thesis extensions).

### 6.1.4 Additional Session (Thesis Programs) and Non-Thesis Extension (Non-Thesis Programs) Students

Students in additional session or non-thesis extension are students with a registration status of additional session (thesis programs) or non-thesis extension (non-thesis programs) and paying fees accordingly. The following are such students:

1. Graduate students who have completed the residency requirements in a Master's program.
2. Graduate students who have completed 8 full-time semesters in a doctoral program (when admitted to Ph.D. 1).
3. Graduate students who have completed 6 full-time semesters in a doctoral program (when admitted to Ph.D. 2).

In the doctoral program, students must be registered on a full-time basis for one more year after completion of the residency (i.e., Ph.D. 4 year) before continuing as additional session students until completion of the program. It is expected that, at this stage, all the course work and Comprehensive Examinations will have been completed and the student will be engaged in thesis preparation.

Graduate students in non-thesis programs, graduate diplomas and certificates who have registered for all required courses but have not completed the work and/or have completed the residency requirements must register as non-thesis extension students and pay fees accordingly. Students in a non-thesis extension session who are not registered for at least 12 credits per term, are not considered engaged in full-time studies.

### 6.1.5 Qualifying Students

Students admitted to a Qualifying Program are known as Qualifying Students. They must meet the minimum entrance requirements of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. The courses taken during a qualifying year will not be credited towards a degree program. Students are registered in graduate studies but have not yet been admitted to a degree program. These students take a full load (12 credits minimum) per semester of undergraduate courses as specified by the department. Only one qualifying year is permitted.

### 6.1.6 Special Students

Students who meet the minimum entrance requirements of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office and wish to take **one, or at most two, graduate-level courses per term** (6 credits) without intention of proceeding to a degree or diploma are termed Special

Students. After completion of a maximum of 12 credits, an applicant **may not** continue as a Special Student.

If graduate Special Students subsequently become candidates for higher degrees, they may receive academic credit for relevant graduate courses taken as Special Students. They must apply every year.

**Students who wish to take undergraduate courses only must apply as Special Students in the undergraduate faculty concerned, even if they already hold degrees.**

### 6.1.7 Visiting Students

Visiting Students are those students who are registered in a degree program at another university and who have obtained written permission from both universities to take a course(s) for credit towards that degree program. Students studying in the province of Quebec who are in this category are eligible for a transfer of credit if the required permission is obtained on Quebec Inter-University Transfer forms. These forms are available on-line at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/iut](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/iut). McGill students registering for courses required for their degree program at other Quebec universities are required to pay for the course(s) at the home university. McGill University and Université de Montréal participate in an exchange (graduate) with the University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto.

As a rule, graduate students should not register for courses through Inter-university Transfers (IUT) during the last semester before graduation. There are considerable delays in receiving official transcripts which delay the degree audit process and graduation. If special departmental permission is given for such a course to be taken in the last semester, there will be no extension given for the grade submission deadline.

### 6.1.8 Visiting Research Students

Graduate students registered in a degree program at another university who wish to come to McGill to do **research only** may do so after acceptance by the GPSO. The department recommending admission must specify "**Visiting Research**" on the Decision Form. Visiting Research students are charged additional session fee rates and they may not register for courses. They must apply for admission every year.

### 6.1.9 Non-Resident Status

(may be granted to students in **residence terms only**)

1. Departments, with the approval of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, may permit or require candidates to spend one session at another institution; it is understood that this session must be one of full-time work, and that the institution selected must be able to provide expert supervision and facilities for research appropriate to the candidate, in the field selected.

Permission to spend a required year of residence at another university must be obtained **before** the beginning of the session in which the student will be absent. A program of the work projected and particulars of the institution selected must be sent, accompanied by a letter from the Chair of the department, to the Director of the GPSO for approval. Permission is only granted to students who have already completed one full session at McGill.

The student will be required to register and pay the normal full-time McGill tuition fee less any tuition fee payable to the host institution. Other student-related fees are not levied and the ID card is not validated.

Students participating in a formal exchange program must register and pay full-time tuition including other student-related fees. The ID card is not validated.

2. Students who wish to take a leave (such as for work purposes) from the University for a maximum period of one year **before returning to complete their residence requirements** must first obtain permission to do so both from their department and the GPSO.

The student **must register as a Non-Resident student**, and pay the non-resident fee. Student services fees are not levied and the ID card is not validated. Students can only be non-resident for a maximum of one year. The non-resident fee is \$100 per term.

#### 6.1.10 Leave of Absence Status

A leave of absence may be granted by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office for maternity or parenting reasons or for health reasons (see [section 10.6 "Health and Parental/Familial Leave of Absence Policy"](#)). Such a leave must be requested on a term by term basis and may be granted for a period of up to 52 weeks. Students and Postdocs must make a request for such a leave in writing to their department and submit a medical certificate justifying the leave. The department shall forward the request to the GPSO.

Students and Postdocs who have been granted such a leave will have to register for the term(s) in question and their registration will show as "leave of absence" on their record. No tuition fees will be charged for the duration of the authorized leave. Research supervisors are not obligated to remunerate students on leave. A student on leave of absence during the Fall term must register for an active term of study in the Winter term (at least) in order to apply for graduation. A student on leave of absence during the Winter and/or Summer terms must register for an active term of study in the Fall term (at least) in order to apply for graduation.

The GPSO has prepared a summary table of various leave policies (paid or unpaid) for students and postdocs paid from the Federal and Quebec Councils through fellowships or research grants. The document is available at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/documents/funding](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/documents/funding) under "Information on the Funding Council Leave Policies for Graduate Students and Postdocs".

#### 6.1.11 Medical Residents

Residents and fellows on staff of teaching hospitals associated with the University are included in the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office statistics. They must apply for admission to be Special Students or for admission to a degree program, a graduate diploma or certificate.

#### 6.1.12 McGill Staff as Graduate Students

Members of the teaching staff of the University up to and including the rank of lecturer may enrol as candidates for a degree, diploma or certificate. If their teaching duties are designated as full-time, they may only enrol as half-time students.

Professorial members of the academic staff may not enrol in graduate degree and diploma programs. This rule shall apply also to any persons who have been on the professorial staff within the previous 12 months, unless they resign completely from their positions at McGill.

Should persons registered in graduate studies be promoted to professorial rank, they may no longer remain graduate students, unless they resign or are granted a leave of absence from their professorial appointments.

In certain exceptional cases, professorial members of the academic staff may apply to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Council to enter graduate programs in academic units other than their own. The Council may grant permission if it is satisfied that the applicant's teaching unit and proposed unit for graduate study are sufficiently remote that conflict of interest situations will not arise. Permission must be granted before any courses are taken towards the proposed degree.

#### 6.1.13 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement (IUT)

The IUT Agreement permits concurrent registration at McGill and another Quebec institution.

##### 6.1.13.1 McGill Students

Regular undergraduate and graduate degree, diploma or certificate candidates registered at McGill may, with the written permission of the Dean of their faculty or delegate, register at any university in the province of Quebec for three (3), or exceptionally

six (6), credits per term in addition to their registration at McGill. These courses, subject to GPSO regulations, will be recognized by McGill for the purpose of the degree for which the student is registered up to the limit imposed by the residency requirements of the program. This privilege will be granted if there are valid academic reasons.

Students wishing to take advantage of this agreement should consult the GPSO for details, and are informed that this agreement is subject to the following conditions:

- The other universities concerned may, at their discretion, refuse the registration of a student for any of their courses.
- The obligation of the student to complete their faculty and program requirement.
- The student is responsible for ensuring that the McGill Class Schedule permits these courses to be taken without conflict.
- The universities concerned are not responsible for special arrangements in cases of examination or class schedule conflicts.
- Marks earned at the host university will not appear on McGill transcripts or be included in McGill grade point averages.
- Students who are attending McGill as exchange students from outside Quebec are not eligible to take courses at another Quebec institution through the IUT agreement.
- Be aware that late results received from host universities may delay your graduation.

Scholarship holders should consult with GPSO and the Scholarships Coordinator concerning eligibility for continuation or renewal of their awards.

#### 6.1.13.2 On-line IUT Application — McGill and Visiting IUT Students

Students must initiate an on-line Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application to request the required authorizations. McGill students are advised to access the IUT application via the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/iut](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/iut). Students may also find additional information posted at the GPSO Website.

**Note:** Once the IUT application is approved by both the home and host universities, the student remains responsible for registering in the same course for which they have obtained electronic approval. The method of registration of the host university will vary (e.g., Web, in-person, phone, etc.). **The student is advised to initiate the electronic application allowing enough time to meet the host university's registration deadlines. Furthermore, the student is responsible for adhering to all registration deadlines of the host institution.**

## 6.2 Registration

### 6.2.1 Registration for Fall and Winter Terms (Including Additional Session and Non-Thesis Extension Students)

All returning and new graduate students must register on-line at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva), after completing a Minerva Course Selection Form and obtaining departmental approval.

Courses may be added until the end of the course change period without penalty.

#### Returning Students:

Returning students register via Minerva between Thursday, March 23 and Tuesday, August 1.

Students will be charged a late registration fee during the late registration period. **To avoid the late registration fee students must access [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) and register for REGN RCGR (the Registration Confirmation course) in both the Fall (CRN 2718) and Winter (CRN 2662) terms.**

Successful completion of registration is contingent upon acceptable academic standing in the previous session and payment of any previous outstanding fees and fines.

#### Newly-Admitted Students:

New students entering in September 2006 register on Minerva between Thursday, August 3 and Tuesday, September 5.

Students will be charged a late registration fee during the late registration period. **To avoid the late registration fee students must access [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) and register for REGN RCGR (the Registration Confirmation course) in both the Fall (CRN 2718) and Winter (CRN 2662) terms.**

New students entering in January 2007 register on Minerva between Tuesday, December 5 and Wednesday, January 3.

Students will be charged a late registration fee during the late registration period. **To avoid the late registration fee students must access [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) and register for REGN RCGR (the Registration Confirmation course) in the Winter (CRN 2662) term.**

Students must register (and pay fees) annually up to and including the term of graduation. Outstanding tuition fees must be paid **before** graduation. A graduate student registered in the Winter term who graduates in February will have their Winter registration and fees cancelled at the end of February.

**Exception:** A registered student in 2005-06 (not on a leave of absence), who has completed the residency in a thesis program, and who meets the August 31 thesis submission deadline to the GPSO (Thesis Office), does not need to register for the 2006-07 academic year. The student should not expect to graduate in Fall 2006, but **must graduate by Fall 2007 graduation at the latest.** Otherwise the student must be reinstated and will be charged retroactive registration fees for all unregistered sessions/terms up to and including the term in which they graduate. Students who have already registered for the year must ask the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, IN WRITING, to delete their registration at the time of their theses submission.

If the thesis is submitted after August 31, and the student graduates in February of the next year, he/she must register for the Fall term and pay fees. The last term of registration will show the graduation narrative, i.e., Fall for February graduation, Winter for May/June graduation and Summer for October Graduation. If the thesis is submitted after August 31, and the student graduates in May/June of the next year, he/she must register for Fall and Winter terms and pay fees.

### 6.2.2 Fee Policies Related to Registration

Refer to [section 8 "Fees and Expenses"](#); particular attention should be paid to [section 8.8 "Fees and Withdrawal from the University"](#) and [section 8.9 "Other Policies Related to Fees"](#).

### 6.2.3 Summer Registration

Detailed Summer registration information will be available in the middle of March in individual departments and on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/records/registration](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/records/registration).

#### Course Registration

Students taking summer courses register within Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office deadlines on Minerva at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) after completing a Minerva Course Selection Form and obtaining departmental approval.

#### Summer Term of Residence

Students in thesis programs who wish to register for a Summer term **to count as part of their residence requirements** must advise their department in March and complete the appropriate Summer Registration Form in April. Newly admitted students beginning their graduate thesis program in a Summer Term of Residence can get 100% refund (less \$100.00 minimum or registration deposit if applicable) up to and including the May 15th withdrawal date. Students in thesis programs, who at the end of the Winter term are continuing in their programs are expected to devote the summer to research and are considered "continuing students".

### 6.2.4 Courses taken in the Centre for Continuing Education

In the Fall and Winter terms, students may add credit courses (500 level or higher) offered through the Centre for Continuing Education (CCE) directly on Minerva. Fall term courses can be

added on Minerva starting August 15. Winter term courses can be added on Minerva starting December 15.

Non-credit general interest or languages courses cannot be added directly by the student. Students may register for these courses in person at the CCE, where the course(s) will be added to their record as "Extra" to their program and course fees will be charged.

Summer courses offered through the CCE cannot be added directly by the student. To add these courses, students must bring a copy of their approved Minerva Course Selection Form to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office where, subject to space availability and program controls, the course(s) will be added to their record.

To register for courses offered through the CCE, students must be registered in their graduate studies program. All courses taken at CCE must be completed unless the course has been dropped on Minerva according to CCE course drop/withdrawal deadlines. **The GPSO reserves the right to place limitations on the number of Continuing Education courses taken for any one program. Approval from GPSO must be obtained prior to registration.**

### 6.2.5 Courses Which Cannot Be Taken for Credit in a Graduate Program Unless They Have Formally Been Approved for a Specific Program

Two courses are offered through English and French Language Centre for graduate students whose first language is not English. These courses cannot be counted toward the requirements of a graduate program. The courses are:

#### ESLN 590 Writing for Graduate Students (3) (3 hours)

(Prerequisite placement test) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students for whom English is a second language.) Audience, purpose, organization and style of graduate-level academic writing. Mechanics. Editing. Textual analysis. Critical thinking. Genres: problem-solution, general-specific, process description, data commentary, article summary/critique. Student work-in-progress, ESL diagnosis-correction. Multiple drafts. Extensive feedback including audio-tapes commentary and individual conferences.

#### ESLN 650 Pronunciation and Communication (3) (3 hours)

Restrictions: Open only to graduate students for whom English is a second language.) (This course cannot be counted towards course requirements of any graduate program.) Focus on developing pronunciation and communication skills, including aspects of pronunciation that most affect intelligibility, and with verbal and non-verbal techniques for effective presentations.

**Note:** The following writing course is available for senior graduate students but cannot be counted toward the requirements of a graduate program:

#### EDEC 645 SCIENCE WRITING AND PUBLISHING. (3) (Restriction:

Limited to senior graduate students - Ph.D.2 and above.) Techniques for writing reader-sensitive scientific articles and grant applications, including how to express abstract ideas.

### 6.2.6 Registration for Two Degree Programs Concurrently

No student may register in two degree programs or in two departments or faculties or two institutions concurrently without special permission granted by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. Students are advised that permission is never granted to attempt two **full-time** programs concurrently. Letters of recommendation, including details of the proportions of time that the student intends to allot to each program, must be received from the Chair of each department concerned. Each year, a progress report must be submitted from the two departments concerned to the GPSO before a student in this category will be permitted to register.

### 6.2.7 Time Limitation

Candidates for Master's degrees must complete the degree **within three years of initial registration**. If the degree is pursued strictly on a less than full-time basis, it must be completed within five years of initial registration.

In exceptional cases, a student who wishes to submit a thesis, or to complete outstanding degree requirements, after withdrawal may do so only on the recommendation of the department concerned. A graduate application must be submitted by stated deadlines and re-admission fees will apply. The final decision rests with GPSO.

By annual registration, **all** doctoral candidates may maintain their connection with the University **for four years** after completing their residence requirements.

The object of these regulations is to encourage candidates to complete their theses and qualify for their degree without undue delay.

*Council of the FGSR - February 2, 1996*

### 6.2.8 Withdrawal from a Degree Program

Departments have the right to ask students to withdraw from the program if progress is not satisfactory, or if they have failed two courses required for their program, or for lack of performance in research. Please see [section 6.9 "Failure Policy"](#).

Any student who withdraws from the University **must complete a Withdrawal Form** available from the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. Fees will then be refunded according to the conditions outlined in [section 6.5 "Course Change Period"](#) and in [section 6.6 "Regulations Concerning Withdrawal"](#).

### 6.2.9 Late Registration

Students who fail to register during the normal registration period may do so within the period designated by the University for late registration. They will be assessed a late registration fee as listed below:

**Returning Students:** May register late from Friday, August 4 until and including Tuesday, September 5 with the payment of a late registration fee of \$50 (\$20 for Special Students).

**New and Returning Students (Fall):** Students may register late via Minerva from Wednesday, September 6 until Tuesday, September 19 with the payment of a late registration fee of \$100 (\$40 for Special Students).

## 6.3 Course Information

### 6.3.1 Course Numbering

Each McGill course is assigned a unique seven-character course "number".

**The first four characters (Subject Code)** refer to the unit offering the course.

These codes were implemented in September 2002, replacing the three-number Teaching Unit Codes previously used. A complete list of Teaching Unit Codes and their Subject Code equivalents can be found on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts).

**The three numbers following the Subject Code** refer to the course itself, with the first of these indicating the level of the course.

- Courses numbered at the 100, 200, 300, and 400 levels are intended for undergraduate students. In most programs courses at the 300 level and 400 level are normally taken in the student's last two years.
- Courses at the 500-level are upper-level undergraduate courses that are intended for qualified senior undergraduate students and open to graduate students.
- Courses at the 600 and 700 level are intended for graduate students only.

**Two additional characters (D1, D2, N1, N2, J1, J2, J3) at the end of the seven-character course number identifies multi-term courses.**

### 6.3.2 Multi-term Courses

Most courses at McGill are single term (Fall or Winter or Summer) courses with final grades issued and any credits earned recorded at the end of that term. Single term courses are identified by a seven-character course number.

A unit may, however, decide that the material to be presented cannot be divided into single term courses or it is preferable that the work to be done is carried out over two, or three, terms. Under such circumstances, courses are identified by a two-character extension of the course number.

In some cases, the same course may be offered in various ways: as a single term and/or in one or more multi-term versions. The course content and credit weight is equivalent in all modes, the only difference being the scheduling, and students cannot obtain credit for more than one version.

**Courses with numbers ending in D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for the same section of both the D1 and D2 components. When registering for a Fall term D1 course on Minerva, the student will automatically be registered for the Winter term D2 portion. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms, e.g., Fall 2005 and Winter 2006.

**Courses with numbers ending in N1 and N2** are taught in two non-consecutive terms (Winter and Fall). Students must register for the same section of both the N1 and N2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (N1 and N2) are successfully completed within a twelve (12) month period.

**Courses with numbers ending in J1, J2 and J3** are taught over three consecutive terms. Students must register for the same section of all three components (J1, J2, J3). No credit will be given unless all three components are successfully completed.

### IMPORTANT CONDITIONS FOR MULTI-TERM COURSES

1. **Students must be registered for each component of the multi-term course. Students must ensure that they are registered in the same section in each term of the multi-term course.**
2. **Students must successfully complete each component in sequence as set out in the multi-term course. Credit is granted only at the end of the multi-term course; no credit is given for partial completion.**

### 6.3.3 Course Terminology

**Prerequisite:** Course A is prerequisite to course B if a satisfactory pass in course A is required for admission to course B.

**Corequisite:** Course A is corequisite to course B if course A must be taken concurrently with (or may have been taken prior to) course B.

**Credits:** The credit weight of each course is indicated in parentheses beside the course title. For D1 and D2 courses the credit weight is indicated after the course number.

### COURSE NOMENCLATURE IN PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS:

**Required Course:** Courses absolutely required in a program. All students in that program must take this (these) course(s) unless they are granted exemption(s).

*Cours obligatoire:* Cours foncièrement obligatoire dans un programme. Tous les étudiants inscrits à ce programme doivent suivre ce (ou ces) cours, à moins de bénéficier d'exemptions.

**Complementary Course:** Courses selected from a restricted list, a particular subject area, or a discipline. In some programs, students must include a number of these in order to meet program requirements.

*Cours complémentaire:* Cours sélectionnés à partir d'une liste limitée, ou de la liste des cours offerts dans une matière

particulière ou dans une discipline. Dans certains programmes, les étudiants doivent inclure un certain nombre de ces cours afin de satisfaire aux exigences du programme.

**Note: Complementary courses are not electives.** The difference between Complementary courses and Required courses is that Complementary courses offer an element of choice, however small that choice may be. Students may choose from the two (or more) courses specified within Complementary Course segment(s) of a program description, but ONLY from those.

**Elective course:** courses chosen freely (with advice and approval of the Graduate Program Director and GPSO).

### 6.3.4 Class Schedule and Course Catalog

Students should consult Class Schedule when preparing to register ([www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses)). Here they will find up to date information including days and times when courses are offered, class locations, names of instructors, and course pre-requisites. Class Schedule only displays courses that are being offered in the term selected.

For a complete listing of all McGill courses, even if they are not offered in a given year or term, students may consult the Course Catalog at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses). Searches are conducted by term and provide information such as full course descriptions, course pre-requisites and registration requirements.

---

## 6.4 Summer Studies

Registration regulations may change for Summer 2007. Detailed information about summer registration will also be available in March 2007 on the web at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/records/registration](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/records/registration).

Graduate courses are available in some subject areas during the summer and the *Summer Studies Calendar* should be consulted for a complete listing of undergraduate and graduate level courses.

Students doing graduate work in Education are strongly advised to enrol in summer studies and many programs can only be completed by participation in summer studies.

Registration for courses for graduate students takes place via Minerva for the Summer session. It is the responsibility of the student to register for courses within the deadlines, after completing a Minerva Course Selection Form and obtaining departmental approval.

Students in thesis programs, who pay fees on a per term basis and who have already paid full-time tuition fees during the preceding year are not required to pay for required courses taken in the summer. Students in non-thesis programs will be charged fees for courses taken in the summer. **Registration for “summer studies” should not be confused with registration for a Summer term which has been discussed previously in section 6.2.3 “Summer Registration”.**

Many summer courses have limited enrolment and students are advised to register for such courses as early as possible. Graduate students intending to register for restricted undergraduate courses **MUST COME IN PERSON** to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office with an approved Minerva Course Selection form, where the course will be added if there is space available in the course.

Please consult the *Summer Studies Calendar* for specific information on course dates and times. Information is also available on the Summer Studies Web site at [www.mcgill.ca/summer](http://www.mcgill.ca/summer).

---

## 6.5 Course Change Period

During the initial Registration Periods, **see section 6.2 “Registration”**, students may make changes to their course registrations (add or drop courses), subject to the requirements and restrictions of their program and of individual courses.

The Course Change deadline coincides with the deadline for late registration. Please refer to the Calendar of Dates.

Students who are registered in the Fall term may continue to add and drop courses that will begin in the Winter term throughout

the Fall term until the deadline for course change/late registration in the Winter term.

After the Course Change deadline, courses may be added only with written permission of the instructor and your department, and the approval of the GPSO. A fee will be charged for each course added.

---

## 6.6 Regulations Concerning Withdrawal

### 6.6.1 Regulations Concerning Course Withdrawal

Following the Course Change deadline there is a period of a few days during which students may withdraw, with a grade of W and full refund of course fees, from courses that start in that term.

After the Withdrawal (with refund) deadline, there is a period during which withdrawal from a course will also result in a grade of W but no course fees will be refunded.

#### Courses that begin in the Fall Term

Deadline for withdrawal (grade of 'W') with refund:

Sunday, September 24, 2006

Deadlines for withdrawal (grade of 'W') without refund:

- Single-term courses: Sunday, October 22, 2006

- Multi-term courses: Tuesday, January 16, 2007 (with refund of Winter term fees)

#### Courses that begin in the Winter Term

Deadline for withdrawal (grade of 'W') with refund:

Sunday, January 21, 2007

Deadline for withdrawal (grade of 'W') without refund:

- Single-term courses: Sunday, February 18, 2007

- Multi-term courses: Tuesday, May 15, 2007\* (with refund of Summer term fees)

\*Please note that students in multi-term courses with course numbers ending in N1 and N2 (begin in the winter, skip the summer, are completed in the subsequent Fall term) may withdraw after May 15 and until the end of the Fall term course change period by contacting their faculty Student Affairs Office.

After the withdrawal (without refund) deadline, but before the end of term, the student may, under exceptional circumstances, be granted permission to withdraw from a course. (Permission will not be granted merely because a student is doing unsatisfactory work.) A grade of W or WF, as appropriate, will appear on the transcript but will not be calculated in the GPA. For further information students should consult their faculty Student Affairs Office.

#### Note:

1. Students who wish to withdraw from required or complementary courses must also secure permission from their GPSO Graduate Program Director. A course withdrawal form is available from the faculty Student Affairs Office. (Additional restrictions for Music courses are indicated in the Schulich School of Music section.)
2. The responsibility for initiating withdrawal rests solely with the student. Neither notification of the course instructor nor discontinuance of class attendance will suffice. The date on which a student's withdrawal is entered on Minerva is the official date of withdrawal, even if the student stopped attending lectures earlier.
3. Fee refunds, if any, will be in accordance with **section 8.8 “Fees and Withdrawal from the University”**.

### 6.6.2 Regulations Concerning University Withdrawal

Students considering University withdrawal are strongly urged to consult with their adviser and Student Affairs Office before making a final decision.

#### Student's responsibility

The responsibility for initiating University withdrawal rests solely with the student. Neither notification of the course instructor nor discontinuance of class attendance will suffice. The date the request for withdrawal is submitted to the GPSO is the official date of withdrawal, even if the student stopped attending lectures earlier.

### 6.6.3 Deadlines for University Withdrawal

All students who have accessed Minerva to register must officially withdraw within deadlines if they decide not to attend the term(s) for which they have registered. See Withdrawal (W) deadline dates in the Calendar of Dates.

Students who wish to withdraw from the University by the deadlines indicated below must drop or withdraw from all courses on Minerva and submit a withdrawal form to GPSO.

#### Fall Term:

Deadline for University withdrawal with refund (minus \$100 for returning and \$200 for new students):

Sunday, September 24, 2006

#### Winter Term:

Deadline for University withdrawal with refund (minus \$100 for returning and \$200 for new students):

Sunday, January 21, 2007

Students who are blocked from dropping or withdrawing from their last course on Minerva are required to contact their Student Affairs Office.

### 6.6.4 Consequences of University Withdrawal

Fee refunds, if any, for the term in which the student withdraws will be in accordance with [section 8.8 "Fees and Withdrawal from the University"](#).

Upon withdrawal, students are required to return their ID card to the University as stated in [section 6.17 "Identification \(ID\) Cards"](#).

## 6.7 Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA)

### Classification of Marks:

Courses can be graded either by letter grades or in percentages, but the official grade in each course is the letter grade. Beginning in the Fall term of 2002 all verification forms, transcripts and other documents show only letter grades for all subsequent terms.

Grades A through B- are termed satisfactory passes, and F a failure. Certain courses have been approved for Pass/Fail (P/F) grading. Students must obtain grades of B- or better in courses used to fulfill program requirements.

Grades	Grade Points	Numerical Scale of Marks
A	4.0	85 - 100%
A-	3.7	80 - 84%
B+	3.3	75 - 79%
B	3.0	70 - 74%
B-	2.7	65 - 69%
F (Fail)	0	0 - 64%

Letter grades are assigned grade points according to the table shown above. A student's academic standing will be determined based on the basis of a grade point average (GPA), which is calculated by dividing the sum of the credit times the grade points by the total courses GPA credits. GPA credits are the credits of courses with grades that are assigned grade points.

$$GPA = \frac{\sum (\text{course credit} \times \text{grade points})}{\sum (\text{GPA course credits})}$$

The term grade point average (TGPA) will be the GPA for a given term calculated using all the applicable courses at the same level in that term. The cumulative grade point average (CGPA) will be the GPA calculated using the student's entire record of applicable courses at McGill at the same level effective the Fall 2002 term. If the level is changed (e.g. from Master's to Doctoral), the CGPA will start again. For students with academic information prior to Fall 2002, who are continuing in the same program or are registered in a different program or level post-Fall 2002, the transcript displays a special message regarding the CGPA being calculated effective Fall 2002 onwards. If courses are repeated, all results are included in the GPA calculation. Therefore, grades of F or J continue to be used in the CGPA calculation (and remain on the record) even after the course is repeated or if a supplemental examination is taken.

### Other Grades:

**IP** – **In Progress.** (Master's Thesis Courses Only)

**P** – **Pass.** Pass/Fail grading is restricted to certain seminars, examinations and projects only. In such cases all grades in these courses are recorded as either Pass or Fail. Not included in GPA calculations.

**HH** – **To be continued.** The use of this grade is reserved for major research projects, monographs and comprehensive examinations as designated for graduate studies.

**J** – **Absent:** to be recorded for the student who did not write the final examination and had not been granted deferred status, or who did not complete an essential part of the course requirements without a valid reason. This is a failure and is calculated in the TGPA and CGPA as a failure. (Students may appeal the assignment of the grade of J, but circumstances such as appearing at the incorrect time for an examination would not be sufficient reason for this grade to be replaced by a deferral. Students who have earned sufficient marks to pass the course even though the final examination is not written, may opt to have their grade based on the record to date.)

**K** – **Incomplete:** deadline extended for submission of work in a course or for the completion of a program requirement such as a Ph.D. language examination (maximum four months). (Need a K contract signed.)

**KF** – **Incomplete/failed:** failed to meet the extended deadline for submission of work in a course or for the completion of a program requirement. This is a failure and is calculated in the TGPA and CGPA as a failure.

**KK** – **Completion requirement waived.** This is used in exceptional cases only, with the approval of the Director of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. Not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.

**KE or K\*** – **Further extension** granted with the approval of the Director of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office (maximum two years.) (Need a K contract signed.)

**L** – **Deferred:** for students whose final examinations or papers have been deferred, for reasons such as illness, at the time of the examination. The "L" grade must be cleared as soon as possible (maximum four months).

A dated medical certificate or appropriate document recommending a deferral must be submitted to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office with a departmental recommendation for a deferral **before or immediately after** the examination. In particular, such recommendations will not be considered if medical reasons are brought forth after a grade is assigned.

By commencing to write any examination, the student waives the right to plead medical causes for deferral or permission to write a supplemental examination, unless the medical problem occurs in the course of the examination and is documented by examination authorities.

**LE or L\*** – **Further deferral:** permitted to defer examination for more than the normal period.

**NA or &&** – **Grade not yet available.**

**NR** – **No grade reported** by the instructor (recorded by the Registrar).

**Q** – Course continued in next term.

**Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory – Not used for graduate students.**

**W** – **Withdrawn with approval.** A course dropped, with permission, after the change of course period. Not included in GPA calculations.

**WF** – **Withdrawn failing:** a course dropped, with special permission in exceptional case, after faculty deadline for withdrawal from course, the student's performance in the course at that stage being on the level of an F; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA. (Not used in Music.)

**WL** – Withdraw from a deferred examination (approved by GPSO); not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.

**W-- or --** – **No grade.** Student withdrew from the University; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.

## 6.8 Verification of Student Record

### 6.8.1 Unofficial Transcripts

Students are responsible for verifying their academic record on Minerva using the unofficial transcript to ensure that they are registered in the proper courses, and that the correct program information and expected term of graduation is appearing on their record.

Graduating students must make sure to verify their record on Minerva prior to the end of term in which they are graduating to ensure that the correct expected term of graduation is indicated on their unofficial transcript; if not, the student may be overlooked for graduation. Any questions or problems with their record should be directed to the Graduate Program Director.

## 6.9 Failure Policy

Students who have failed one course required by their department while registered as a graduate student may automatically write one supplemental examination, if the departmental policy permits, or retake that course or substitute an equivalent course. For the purposes of this policy, "required course" includes either a course required by the student's program of study, or a course that has been designated by the department for an individual student's program of study. Students with any further failures in that course, including the supplemental, or a failure in any other course, will be required to withdraw from their program of study. When a student retakes a course, he/she is required to pay the fee charged for the course in question. Ph.D. students and Master's students in thesis programs can also be required to withdraw from their program of study for documented lack of performance in research.

The failure policy does not pertain to the failure of comprehensive examinations, doctoral oral defenses, or thesis failures. In the case of a failed thesis or defense, the Thesis Failure Policy, detailed in the Thesis Guidelines, applies. In the case of a failed comprehensive examination, the Ph.D. Comprehensives Policy applies.

(Senate, October 11, 2000.)

(Revised, GPS Council, February 10, 2003)

### Procedure to follow in cases of failure:

The procedure in cases of initial failure is as follows: the failing grade is to be recorded and a letter sent to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office indicating that a supplemental examination is to be given under the Failure Policy. If the supplemental is passed, the second grade should be submitted. The same procedure applies for a recommendation of a retake or a substitution.

In the event of a failure of a supplemental exam, the department should request, in writing, that the student withdraw (with a copy of said letter forwarded to the GPSO).

Similarly, in the event of a failure in a second course, a written request for withdrawal (copied to the GPSO) should be sent to the student.

**Note:** A student in a graduate program who has failed one course while being a Special Student in a graduate studies will have this failure count as a first failure in a related graduate program. Any further failure will require withdrawal from the program of study.

## 6.10 Language Policy

The main language of instruction at McGill is English. Every student has a right to write essays, examinations, and theses in English or in French except in courses where knowledge of a language is one of the objectives of the course.

## 6.11 Regulations Concerning Theses

The thesis submission guidelines contain important information regarding procedures and deadlines. Students who are in the process of writing a thesis must consult these thesis submission

guidelines in order to adhere to University regulations concerning the submission of a thesis. Thesis submission guidelines and all the forms required for thesis submission are posted on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps).

Forms and guidelines are updated as procedures change. Students should keep informed of these changes by referring to the Website.

Dates of submission of theses, convocations, etc. are listed in section 2 "Calendar of Dates 2006-2007" and are available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/students-information/dates](http://www.mcgill.ca/students-information/dates).

## 6.12 Graduation

In order to graduate, a student must complete program requirements. **It is the student's responsibility to ensure that all requirements are met before graduation.** All students should contact their Graduate Program Director early in the graduating year with any questions as to whether they will meet the necessary program requirements by graduation time.

### 6.12.1 Apply to Graduate

Students in non-thesis programs must indicate their expected graduation term on Minerva using the "apply for graduation" option under the Student Records menu and should verify this information on unofficial transcripts and verification forms. For more information, see section 6.8, "Verification of Student Record". The departmental student affairs office should be notified immediately when a final-year student changes his/her expected graduation term. Failure to do so may result in the postponement of a student's graduation.

### 6.12.2 Graduation Approval Query

Graduating students may view the status of their graduation record on Minerva as part of the review and approval process. The menu option called "Student Graduation Query" is accessed via the Student Records menu option on Minerva, and becomes available to graduating students approximately 3-4 weeks before the "degree awarded" notation is updated on their records.

If all requirements for graduation are met, the student's record on Minerva will be updated with the "degree awarded" notation at the appropriate time:

- late February, if term of graduation is Fall (Convocation in Spring)
- late May, if term of graduation is Winter (Convocation in Spring)
- late October, if term of graduation is Summer (Convocation in Fall)

**Note:** Information regarding the Convocation ceremonies can be obtained on the McGill Website at [www.mcgill.ca/convocations](http://www.mcgill.ca/convocations).

### 6.12.3 Replacement Diploma

There are several instances when students might request a replacement diploma: if your diploma was lost, damaged, or if the name on the diploma should be changed. Students must make a request in writing and should also include a certified cheque or money order for the amount of CDN \$60 made payable to McGill University. Students should refer to the sections below to determine which situation applies to them. All requests should be sent to:

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office Service Centre  
Duplicate Diploma Request  
McGill University  
James Administration Building, Room 205  
Montreal QC H3A 2T5  
E-mail: [registration.arr@mcgill.ca](mailto:registration.arr@mcgill.ca)

Please note that requests made on behalf of a student must be accompanied by a signed letter of authorization from the student.

**To replace a lost diploma:** Students must provide a sworn affidavit from a notary, a lawyer or a commissioner of oaths certifying that the diploma is lost. The affidavit should include: full name; student number; address; phone number; date of birth; degree granted/year granted; reason for a replacement diploma.

**To replace a damaged diploma or change the name on the diploma:**

Students must send or deliver the original diploma. Include clear and complete photocopies of legal documents supporting the name change. Please refer to [section 6.18, "Legal Name"](#) for the list of acceptable documents. Please note that the name change must be processed in the system before a duplicate diploma can be issued. Students must enclose a letter containing the following important information: full name; student number; address; phone number; date of birth; reason for a replacement diploma; new spelling/grammar changes.

**6.12.4 Dean's Honour List**

Only graduate students who have completed their program within the University's time limitation for their program are considered for the Dean's Honour List designation.

The criteria for inclusion in the Dean's Honour List is as follows:

**Master's Thesis Candidates:**

Truly outstanding student recommended by the department.

**6.13 Policy Concerning Access to Records**

Statements of account and all other correspondence are sent directly to students who retain full control as to who has access to their records or accounts. (Officers and members of the University staff may also have access to relevant parts of such records for recognized and legitimate use.) No progress report or any other information is sent to parents and/or sponsors unless specifically requested by the student in writing.

In accordance with the Act Respecting Access to Documents held by Public Bodies and the Protection of Personal Information (the "Access Act") personal information, including transcripts of academic records, may be released only with the authorization of the student. When a student applies to McGill, he/she authorizes the University to release certain personal information (name, address, telephone number, e-mail address, date of birth, program and student status) to the persons and bodies listed below.

The following persons and bodies are included in the authorization:

- libraries of other Quebec universities with which McGill established reciprocal borrowing agreement (ID number and bar code may also be disclosed to such libraries)
- the Quebec Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport (MELS), in order to create, validate and/or modify the student's Permanent Code
- the appropriate authorities involved with the external or internal funding of the student's fees (financial records may also be disclosed to such authorities)
- the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada
- the Association of Registrars of Universities and Colleges of Canada and the Conférence des recteurs et des principaux des universités du Québec, or the member institutions of these organizations, for the purpose of admissions operations and the production of statistics
- the school(s) or college(s) which the student attended
- students and alumni who have volunteered to speak with admitted students
- the Student Associations recognized by McGill University for the category(ies) of students to which the student belongs
- the McGill Alumni Association
- professional bodies or corporations (e.g., engineers, dentists)
- McGill Network and Communications Services for the purposes of listing the student's McGill e-mail address in an on-line e-mail directory.

Students who choose not to authorize the University to disclose personal information to the organizations mentioned above in h, i, j and k must complete and submit an opposition form. The opposition form is available at the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office.

**6.14 Transcript of Academic Record****6.14.1 Unofficial Transcripts**

Students who require a copy of their student record can view and print their own unofficial transcript by accessing Minerva. This applies to records from 1976 to present. For pre-1976 records, an official transcript must be ordered.

**6.14.2 Official Transcripts**

Official transcripts can be ordered on-line via **Minerva** by going to Student Menu->Student Records Menu->Request Printed/Official Transcript. Students who cannot access Minerva should fill out the "Request for Release of Official Document" form available on-line at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts) or in person at the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office at the address below. Transcript requests may be submitted by mail, by fax, or in person but must be signed by the student. To protect privacy, we do not accept telephone or e-mail requests.

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office  
James Administration Building  
845 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 205  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 2T5  
Fax: (514) 398-8939

**6.14.3 General Information**

Transcripts are free of charge.

Official transcripts are sent directly to the addresses provided by the student. Official transcripts in sealed envelopes can be given to those requesting them.

Requests are processed in 3 to 5 working days, somewhat longer for pre-1976 records and at peak times.

ARR is not responsible for transcripts that are lost or delayed in the mail.

The University will issue only complete transcripts recording all work attempted and results obtained in any and all programs. In no circumstances will partial transcripts be issued.

Official transcripts will NOT be issued for students registered on or after September 2001 who have failed to provide the information and/or documents necessary to obtain or verify their Permanent Code.

Transcripts will not be issued if you owe fees or fines over \$30.

Official transcripts are produced on secure paper that cannot be copied.

**6.14.4 Course Numbering on the Transcript**

Prior to September 2002, course numbers had a seven-character designation beginning with the three-number code for the teaching unit/department. The next three digits specified the course, with the first of these indicating its level. The final character was a letter indicating the term, or terms, during which the course was offered. For example:

107-200A = Philosophy (107) course (200) in Fall term (A);  
301-202B = Architecture (301) course (202) in Winter term (B);  
154-230D = Economics (154) course (230) extending for two terms, Fall and Winter (D).

A list of the former Teaching Unit Codes and their Subject Code equivalents is available on the Web at

[www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts).

**6.15 Academic Integrity**

Communicating about academic integrity is an essential way to foster it. In submitting work in their courses, students must understand the meaning and consequences of plagiarism and cheating; these are considered to be extremely serious academic offences. Students who have any doubt as to what might be considered plagiarism in preparing an essay or term paper should consult the instructor of the course to obtain appropriate guidelines. There is a student guide to the meaning of plagiarism; students should consult the academic integrity Website at [www.mcgill.ca/integrity](http://www.mcgill.ca/integrity).

Strategies to prevent cheating are also provided on the Integrity Website. The possession or use of unauthorized materials in any test or examination constitutes cheating. Responses on multiple-choice examinations are normally checked by the exam security computer monitoring program. The program detects pairs of students with unusually similar answer patterns on multiple choice exams. Data generated by the exam security computer monitoring program can be used as admissible evidence either to initiate or corroborate an investigation or a charge of cheating under Section 16 of the Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures.

The Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures includes sections on plagiarism and cheating. The Code is included in the *Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities*, which is available through the academic integrity Website or at [www.mcgill.ca/secretariat](http://www.mcgill.ca/secretariat).

## 6.16 Legal Documents

### 6.16.1 Why Do We Collect Legal Documents from You?

Your **tuition fees** at McGill will vary according to whether you are a Canadian citizen or permanent resident, a Quebec resident, or international student. Fee schedules are listed in **section 8 "Fees and Expenses"**.

Some of the documents we ask from you help us obtain your **Permanent Code** from the government of Quebec. This code is obligatory, and is needed to comply with government legislation. The consequences of a missing Permanent Code are severe for the university, as the government funding for that student will be withheld. Furthermore, the university is subject to an annual audit by the Ministry to ensure that our document collection process is accurate.

If you have previously attended school in Quebec you already possess a Permanent Code - you can see it on your school report card or your CEGEP or university transcript. Students can also check if McGill has received their Permanent Code after they have accepted the University's offer of admission on Minerva under the Personal menu.

Students can consult their citizenship and Quebec residency status on Minerva. Select Student Menu -> Student Accounts Menu -> View Your Citizenship and Quebec Residency Status.

### 6.16.2 What Documents Do We Need from You?

Follow instructions in the **first** row of this table that applies to you. **Send clear, legible copies of documents (not originals).**

#### Canadian Citizens and Permanent Residents

You have applied to McGill from CEGEP or a Quebec University or you already have a student record at McGill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usually <b>no documents</b> are required, unless there is a change or we cannot ascertain your status from these institutions.</li> </ul>
You were born in Quebec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quebec <b>birth certificate</b> (note 1 &amp; 5)</li> <li>Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> </ul>
You qualify for Quebec residency status because you: had residency status in the past and have resided in Quebec for 3 consecutive years in the last 5 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canadian birth certificate or Canadian citizenship card (both sides) or Certificate of Indian status card or Record of Permanent Resident status (note 3)</li> <li>Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> <li>Attestation of Residency in Quebec Form (note 6)</li> <li>A copy of your <b>VALID</b> Quebec health insurance card- which may prove your Quebec residency under certain situations</li> </ul>

You are a Quebec resident through one of the other situations outlined by the Ministry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canadian birth certificate or Canadian citizenship card (both sides) or Certificate of Indian status card or Record of Permanent Resident status (note 3)</li> <li>Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> <li>Attestation of Residency in Quebec Form (note 6)</li> <li><b>Other supporting documents</b>, depending on which situation you checked on the above Attestation of Residency form</li> </ul>
You are a resident of another province	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canadian birth certificate or Canadian citizenship card (both sides) or Certificate of Indian status card or Record of Permanent Resident status (note 3)</li> <li>Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> </ul>

#### International Students

You will be in Canada for less than 6 months	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visitors Permit issued by Citizenship and Immigration Canada at your port of entry into Canada</li> <li>Photo page of your passport and the page stamped by Citizenship and Immigration Canada at your port of entry</li> <li>Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> </ul>
You will be in Canada for more than 6 months	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Certificate of Acceptance of Quebec (CAQ)</li> <li>Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> <li>Study Permit issued by Immigration Canada (note 4)</li> </ul>

**Note 1:** You may alternatively supply your Quebec baptismal certificate if it was issued **prior to January 1, 1994** and clearly shows where you were born and that your baptism occurred no more than 4 months after your birth.

**Note 2:** Permanent Code Data Form (signed) is usually required. If the names of your parents appear on your birth certificate, or if you have already provided us with your Permanent Code, you do not need to supply this form.

**Note 3:** Proof of Permanent Resident status can be proved by an IMM 5292 document together with the Permanent Resident card (copy of both sides required). Alternatively, you may provide the IMM 1000 document along with the PR card (copy of both sides required).

**Note 4:** If you are a refugee, you should instead provide your Convention Refugee status document.

**Note 5:** Usually we need your birth certificate to prove your place of birth in Quebec. If you already have a valid MELS Permanent Code, but we are still showing you as being charged Canadian fees, we will accept a Canadian passport that shows our birth place in Quebec as proof that you qualify for Quebec residency.

**Note 6:** The links to download and print the **Permanent Code Data** and **Attestation of Quebec Residency** forms can be found at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/documents](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/documents).

#### Fee Exemptions

Exemptions from International Tuition Fees may be claimed by students in certain categories. As well, both international and non-Quebec Canadian students or permanent residents in certain language programs leading to a degree in French may be eligible for a fee exemption from international or the non-Quebec Canadian

rate. Please note that the list of language programs is limited and subject to change by the Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport. Students, if eligible for one of the exemption categories, are then assessed at the Quebec student rate. A list of categories and the required application forms are available at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/fees/exemption](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/fees/exemption) and also at the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office where the application forms must be submitted. An exemption will not be granted unless the application form is submitted.

### 6.16.3 Have We Received Your Documents?

#### Quebec/Canadian/International Fees

It usually takes us about a week to receive and record your documents.

- Check your tuition status on **Minerva** student accounts menu: **Student Menu->Student Accounts Menu->View your Citizenship and Quebec Residency Status.**
- Check the phrase: *Fees currently calculated according to rules for...* This will tell you if you are assessed as: International student, Canadian student, or a Quebec student.
- The University has implemented e-billing as of the 2005-2006 academic year. A paper fee statement will no longer be mailed via Canada Post. For more information please refer to the following Website:  
[www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/e-bill](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/e-bill).

If you do not agree with the assessment, notify us right away. We cannot accept changes or offer you a lower tuition rate after the last day of classes at the end of the term, as the government does not allow us to amend our files at that point.

#### Permanent Code

It can take anywhere from one week to four weeks for the Ministry to verify or issue your Permanent Code.

Check your Permanent Code on Minerva: **Personal Menu ->Name Change Form** or alternately on the student accounts menu: **Student Menu->Student Accounts Menu->View your Citizenship and Quebec Residency Status.** If the Permanent Code number appears there, your documents are in order. If not, you have not yet provided us with your documents listed above or we have not yet received confirmation from the Ministry that your documents are sufficient for creation of a Permanent Code.

### 6.16.4 What Are the Consequences of Not Providing Your Documents?

All proofs of citizenship, requests for Quebec residency, international fee exemption, and immigration status changes must be received by the end of the last day of classes of a current term to take effect for that term. **All documents received after that date will be updated and lower your fees for the following term only.**

We cannot issue you an ID card without having received your documents. Your ID card is essential to use many services on campus, and to sit for your final exams.

If your Permanent Code has not been issued by October 15 (Fall term) or February 15 (Winter term) we will put a hold on your record, which will prevent you from registering or dropping any courses, and will prevent you from obtaining your official transcript, until our record has been put in order. For students in short programs, this action may be taken earlier in the term.

Any late payment and/or interest charges accumulated during the documentation evaluation period will **not** be waived.

### 6.16.5 Where Do I Send my Documents?

Send in all your documents after you have been accepted to McGill and before you arrive on campus. **Do not send us originals.** Please fax or mail a clear and legible photocopy. Write your McGill ID on the documents so that we can match them to your record. The sooner you submit your documents, the sooner we can update your status and ensure that your record is in order.

#### By Mail:

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office  
Documentation Centre  
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Suite 1460  
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1 CANADA

#### By Fax:

(514) 398-3227

#### In Person or by Courier:

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office Service Centre  
James Administration Building, Room 205  
845 Sherbrooke St. West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T5 CANADA

If there is a problem with your documents, you may contact us at:

**Telephone:** (514) 398-4474

**E-mail:** [admissions@mcgill.ca](mailto:admissions@mcgill.ca)

## 6.17 Identification (ID) Cards

Students registered at McGill are required to present an ID card when writing examinations and when using libraries, Student Services, certain laboratories, and many residences.

An ID card cannot be issued until at least 3 hours after the student has registered. When requesting the card, new students must present Permanent Code information and proof of legal status in Canada (for a list of documents please see [section 6.16 "Legal Documents"](#)).

*ID cards will not be issued if any of the legal documents are missing.*

Registered students may obtain an ID card at these times and locations:

Thursday June 15 to Thursday August 17, 2006, Open 9:00am to 5:00pm (note that we are closed on: Thursday June 22, Thursday June 29, Fridays as of June 19 and weekends), Quebec CEGEP students are encouraged to come during this period to avoid line-ups later in August. <i>No international students can be carded before August 21.</i>	Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Administration Building, Room 205
Thursday, August 3 to Thursday August 17, 2006, Open 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (except Fridays and weekends) <i>Canadian and Quebec students are encouraged to come during this period to avoid line-ups later in August. No international students can be carded before August 21.</i>	Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Administration Building, Room 205
Monday August 21 to Friday, September 1st, 2006, Open 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. including Friday, Saturday and Sunday, August 25-27 <i>All students, including international students</i>	Lorne M. Trottier Building 3630 University Street
Starting Tuesday, September 5, 2006, Normal office hours	Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Administration Building, Room 205

On the Macdonald Campus, newly registered students entering from Quebec CEGEPs, may obtain an ID card from the Student Affairs Office, Room 106, Laird Hall. Office hours are from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday and 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Friday throughout the Summer. (Please note that the

Student Affairs Office will be closed on Thursday, June 22 and Thursday, June 29, followed by the statutory holidays of Friday, June 23rd and Friday, June 30th. The regular Monday through Friday schedule will resume with the week commencing July 3rd.)

ID cards will be issued to new Canadian and Quebec students during the weeks of August 7 - 11, 14 - 18, 21 - 25, in the Student Affairs Office, Room 106, Laird Hall. Those students missing any of the dates noted, will be able to obtain their ID cards during Orientation activities.

Please note that international students may obtain their ID cards as of August 21, 2006.

As of Tuesday, September 5th, 2006, ID cards may be obtained in the Student Affairs Office during normal office hours.

Other notes:

- students who do not register for consecutive terms should retain their ID card to avoid having to replace it when they re-register.
- if your card has expired there is no charge for a replacement as long as you hand in the ID card.
- if you change programs or faculties there is no charge as long as you hand in the ID card.
- if your card has been lost, stolen or damaged, there is a \$20 replacement fee.

The Student Identification Card is the property of the University, is to be used by the cardholder only, and is not transferable. Students withdrawing from all of their courses must attach their ID card to the withdrawal form or return their ID card to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office (or the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Student Affairs Office, Macdonald Campus).

Students who need security access to labs or other facilities should refer to [www.mcgill.ca/security/services/access](http://www.mcgill.ca/security/services/access).

---

### 6.18 Legal Name

All students are registered under their legal name as shown in one of the following documents:

1. Canadian birth certificate.
2. Canadian Immigration Record of Landing (IMM1000 or IMM5292 and Permanent Residence card, both sides).
3. Canadian Immigration Study or Work Permit document.
4. Certificate of Acceptance of Quebec (CAQ).
5. International passport (for Canadians, a Canadian citizenship card is acceptable).
6. Letter from the International Students' consulate or embassy in Canada.
7. Marriage certificate translated into English or French by a sworn officer.

In the case of a variation in the spelling of the name among these documents, the University will use the name on the document that appears first on the above list.

**Note:** This is the name that will appear on the student's degree, diploma or certificate on graduation, and on the student's transcript, and used by the Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport (MELS) to create a Permanent Code.

---

### 6.19 Verification of Name

Students should verify the accuracy of their name on McGill's student records via Minerva and make any necessary corrections to formatting, e.g., upper/lower case letters, accents and spacing, using the **Minerva** Name Change Form under the Personal Menu.

Students **cannot** change the name on their record via Minerva. Requests for such changes must be made by presenting official documents (see section 6.18 "Legal Name") in person at the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office.

---

### 6.20 E-mail Communication

E-mail is one of the official means of communication between McGill University and its students. All students are assigned a Uni-

form E-mail Address (UEA). They should view and verify their UEA on Minerva, under the Personal menu. As with all official University communications, it is the student's responsibility to ensure that time-critical e-mail is accessed, read, and acted upon in a timely fashion. If a student chooses to forward University e-mail to another e-mail mailbox, it is that student's responsibility to ensure that the alternate account is viable.

It is a violation for any user of official McGill e-mail addresses to impersonate a University officer, a member of the faculty, staff or student body, in line with the McGill University "Code of Conduct for Users of McGill Computing Facilities" and relevant federal and provincial legislation.

More information about e-mail procedures is available at [www.mcgill.ca/email-policy](http://www.mcgill.ca/email-policy). E-mail support is provided by IST Customer Services (ICS), visit [www.mcgill.ca/ics/tools/email](http://www.mcgill.ca/ics/tools/email) for more information. Please see section 12 "Information Technology Resources".

---

### 6.21 Updating Personal Information

It is important that all students keep their official records up to date, especially their mailing or student billing address as these are used by the University year round. If all addresses on file are invalid or incomplete, a student's mail will be held. Once the addresses are updated, future mail will be sent.

Students must update their addresses and/or telephone number and emergency contact information using Minerva.

Students who are away from campus and do not have access to the Internet may make the changes by writing to their Student Affairs Office or to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office. A written request must include the student's signature.

Changes requiring verification of official documents, e.g., change of name or citizenship or correction of birth date, must be reported to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office as soon as possible. Such changes can only be made in person.

---

### 6.22 Authorization, Acknowledgement and Consent

When applying for admission to the University, all students acknowledge that they are bound by and undertake to observe the statutes, rules, regulations, and policies in place from time to time at McGill University and the faculty or faculties in which they are registered, including those policies contained in the University Calendars and related fee documents. Their obligation as a student commences with their registration and terminates in accordance with the University's statutes, regulations, and policies.

Students should verify any information or statement provided as part of their application, realizing that an admission granted based on information in their application or supporting documents that is incorrect or untrue may be revoked at the sole discretion of the University.

---

### 6.23 Student Rights and Responsibilities

The *Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities* is published jointly by the Office of the Dean of Students and the University Secretariat. A compendium of regulations and policies governing student rights and responsibilities at McGill, it is distributed to new students at the Dean of Students' Orientation Sessions.

The Handbook is also available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/documents](http://www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/documents).

---

### 6.24 Proper Use of Computing Facilities

Students are required to comply with the Code of Conduct for Users of McGill Computing Facilities as approved by the University Senate. The Code is published in the *Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities*.

This policy (or code) is also posted on the DP-CIO Website at [www.mcgill.ca/dp-cio/epolicies](http://www.mcgill.ca/dp-cio/epolicies).

## 6.25 Non-Smoking Policy

Quebec law prohibits smoking in public buildings.

## 6.26 Health Professions- Immunization Requirement

A compulsory immunization program exists at McGill for students in the health professions, including Dietetics. New students in those programs must complete the immunization program well before classes begin. Further information is available from the Student Health Service, (514) 398-6017.

## 6.27 Health Insurance - International Students

By Senate regulation, all students (full-time, part-time, special, exchange and visiting) and their accompanying dependants who do not have Canadian citizenship or Permanent Resident status must participate in the University's compulsory sickness and accident plan. For enrolment procedures and details on the health insurance plan, students should consult the International Student Services Website. For information concerning rates, see [section 8.6 "Other Fees"](#).

All inquiries related to this University policy must be directed to International Student Services.

Health Insurance Telephone: (514) 398-6012

E-mail: [international.health@mcgill.ca](mailto:international.health@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health](http://www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health)

## 6.28 Health Insurance - Canadian Residents

Canadian students from outside the province of Quebec should check with their own provincial medicare office to ensure the validity of their health coverage while studying at McGill.

Canadian students who have been living abroad may not be eligible for provincial health insurance coverage. To ensure adequate health insurance coverage, you may enroll in the group plan offered through International Student Services.

Graduate students classed as Canadian full-time or additional session/non-thesis extension as well as all Postdoctoral candidates are automatically covered by their society's Health and Dental Plan (PGSS). Students without valid Canadian Medicare, please see ["International Students"](#), [section 7.3](#). In 2005-2006 this plan will cost \$463. Students not charged during the Fall term for insurance fees can choose to enrol directly at the PGSS office during the January adjustment period. For details on what is covered by this plan as well as opt-out procedures, please refer to the information contained at [www.pgss.mcgill.ca](http://www.pgss.mcgill.ca).

## 6.29 Special Medical Needs

Students who have particular medical needs are requested to have their physician submit appropriate information on a confidential basis to the Student Health Service. They should contact the Office for Student Disabilities; see [section 7 "Student Services and Information"](#).

## 6.30 Minerva

Minerva is McGill's Web-based information system serving students, staff and faculty. Students view class schedules, including course descriptions and spaces available in course sections, register and make course changes using Minerva at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva). Some of the other options available to students on Minerva include viewing their unofficial transcript and degree evaluation reports; viewing their Permanent Code, citizenship and Quebec residency status and fee information; updating their personal information such as address, telephone number and emergency contacts; for some faculties, changing their major or minor; applying to graduate and viewing their graduation status; viewing their McGill log-in information to access the Internet and e-mail; ordering official transcripts; retrieving tax receipts; submitting

an on-line course evaluation; applying to McGill and viewing their application status.

# 7 Student Services and Information

## 7.1 Fellowships, Awards and Assistantships

Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office  
(Fellowships and Awards Section)  
James Administration Building, Room 400  
845 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 2T5

Telephone: (514) 398-3990

Fax: (514) 398-2626

E-mail: [graduate.fellowships@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.fellowships@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps) (under Funding: Fellowships and Awards)

The Fellowships and Awards Section of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office provides information on many sources of support for Canadian and non-Canadian students, both new to McGill and continuing. Further information on these and other sources of funding can be found various publications on the Fellowships and Awards Web pages. The Graduate Fellowships and Awards Calendar lists all internal awards as well as numerous external awards. "Making Ends Meet" is a guide to successful strategies for funding graduate studies. McGill University also offers a small number of prestigious recruitment fellowships, including the Tomlinson Fellowships and the Werner Graupe Fellowships for which application information is posted on the fellowships Website in the Fall prior to the year in which you intend to start your studies. The Tomlinson Fellowships are awarded to the most outstanding applicants at the following levels: Master's programs in disciplines housed in the Faculty of Science, doctoral programs in any discipline, and postdoctoral research in any discipline.

Applications for Tomlinson Postdoctoral Fellowships must reach the proposed academic department by the first Monday in November – please consult the Website for application guidelines and forms.

Tomlinson Master's and Doctoral Fellowships, as well as other entrance fellowships are awarded on the basis of the application for admission, upon nomination by academic departments – please contact the proposed academic department directly for further information. To be considered for a Tomlinson Master's or Doctoral Fellowship, the application for admission must reach the proposed academic department by the first Monday in January (some departments impose an earlier deadline).

The GPSO also administers Major Fellowships for students who are currently enrolled in a McGill graduate program for subsequent years of studies. Competition deadlines are in the early fall prior to the funding period (e.g., Fall 2006 for funding in 2007-08) – please consult the Website for application guidelines and forms.

Differential fee waivers for International students provide eligible non-Canadian graduate students with waivers of the international tuition fee supplement. There are no application forms for differential fee waivers, since these are awarded on the basis of departmental nominations made to the Fellowships and Awards Section. Eligible students should contact their McGill department.

Research Assistantships, Teaching Assistantships and stipends from professors' research grants are handled by individual academic departments at McGill. All assistantship and stipend inquiries should be directed to departments.

## 7.2 Student Financial Assistance

### Citizens and Permanent Residents of Canada

Need-based student financial aid programs are offered by the Federal/provincial governments. Applications should be submitted directly to the province (or territory) of residence. Application forms are available from the governmental aid authorities as well as the

Student Aid Office. Information on governmental student aid and links to sites can be found on McGill's Financial Aid Website at [www.mcgill.ca/studentaid](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentaid).

### Citizens and Permanent Residents of the United States

McGill University participates in the Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP). American students in need of financial assistance may apply for Stafford loans (subsidized and unsubsidized). Graduate students may also apply for Alternative loans. Complete instructions can be found on McGill's Student Financial Aid Website at [www.mcgill.ca/studentaid](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentaid).

### McGill Financial Aid

The Student Aid Office also administers the University's need-based financial aid program, which includes short term loans to cover emergency situations, limited bursary assistance, and a Work Study program. All applicants for aid must first apply for the maximum government assistance for which they may be eligible. Applications can be found on the Financial Aid Menu on Minerva.

Student Aid Office, Brown Student Services Building,  
3600 McTavish Street, Montreal, Quebec H3A 1Y2  
Telephone: (514) 398-6013/6014  
E-mail: [student.aid@mcgill.ca](mailto:student.aid@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/studentaid](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentaid)

---

## 7.3 International Students

All students who are not citizens or Permanent Residents of Canada are required to obtain the necessary immigration documents (CAQ, Study Permit, Entry Visa when required) **prior to entering the country. Do not leave home without proper documentation. You cannot change your status from Visitor to Student in Canada. Please note that students who have been accepted to programs that will be completed in less than 6 months have the option of studying without the CAQ and Study Permit (visiting, special).**

**Quebec Acceptance Certificate for Studies** – The process to come to Canada begins with an application for Quebec Acceptance Certificate for Studies. There is a \$100 processing fee for this document. Details on how and where to apply for the CAQ are provided with the McGill Admissions package.

**Study Permit** – Approved by Immigration Canada through a Canadian Embassy or Consulate. (There is a processing fee of \$125 on all applications for Study Permits.)

A citizen of the United States, Greenland and/or St. Pierre-Miquelon is permitted to obtain the Study Permit at a Port of Entry, if in possession of the required supporting documents.

**Applying to McGill from within Canada (outside Quebec)** – Students transferring from another Canadian institution outside Quebec to McGill should send their documents and CAQ application to the Montreal address of Immigration Quebec.

Students must normalize their status with Quebec and Canada Immigration prior to attending any classes at McGill.

For further information, or if there is an emergency, contact the International Student Services Office by telephone during regular office hours, 09:00 to 17:00, or by e-mail.

International Student Services:  
Telephone: (514) 398-4349  
E-mail: [international.students@mcgill.ca](mailto:international.students@mcgill.ca)

**Compulsory Health Insurance** – By Senate regulation, all students who do not have Canadian citizenship or Permanent Resident status, as well as their accompanying dependents, must participate in a compulsory health insurance plan administered by the University.

When registering by Minerva, students will be directed to the International Student Services Web page for enrolment procedures and schedule.

For information concerning rates, see [www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health](http://www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health). All inquiries related to this University policy must be directed to the International Student Services Office.

Health Insurance:  
Telephone: (514) 398-6012  
E-mail: [international.health@mcgill.ca](mailto:international.health@mcgill.ca)

International Student Services, William and Mary Brown Student Services Building, 3600 McTavish Street, Suite 3215, Montreal, Quebec H3A 1Y2.  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents](http://www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents)

---

## 7.4 Student Rights and Responsibilities

The Handbook on Student Rights and Responsibilities (green book) is available on the McGill Website, [www.mcgill.ca/student-services](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-services) or from the Office of the Dean of Students.

---

## 7.5 Office of the Dean of Students

William and Mary Brown Student Services Building  
3600 McTavish Street, Suite 4100  
Montreal, QC H3A 1Y2  
Telephone:  
General Information: (514) 398-3825  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/deanofstudents](http://www.mcgill.ca/deanofstudents)  
Dean/Associate Dean: (514) 398-4990

The Dean and the Associate Dean of Students coordinate all student services at McGill to promote student success. They are available to provide assistance and/or information on almost all aspects of non-academic student life. Concerns of an academic nature will be directed to the proper individual, office or department.

---

## 7.6 Student Services – Downtown Campus

Unless otherwise indicated, on the Downtown Campus all student services offered by the Office of the Dean of Students are located in the William and Mary Brown Student Services Building, 3600 McTavish Street, Montreal, Quebec H3A 1Y2.

A list of services available is given below. For further information refer to the Student Services Website: [www.mcgill.ca/student-services](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-services) or the address indicated above.

Student Services General Information: (514) 398-8238  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/student-services](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-services)

**Career and Placement Service (CAPS):** provides a range of services to McGill students, and recent graduates, in the field of student and graduate employment.  
Brown Building, Suite 2200 (514) 398-3304  
E-mail: [careers.caps@mcgill.ca](mailto:careers.caps@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.caps.mcgill.ca](http://www.caps.mcgill.ca)

**Chaplaincy Service:** concerned with the spiritual and mental well-being of all students.  
Brown Building, Suite 4400 (514) 398-4104  
E-mail: [chaplaincy@mcgill.ca](mailto:chaplaincy@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/chaplaincy](http://www.mcgill.ca/chaplaincy)

**Counselling Service:** assistance for personal, social, and emotional problems as well as vocational and academic concerns.  
Brown Building, Suite 4200 (514) 398-3601  
E-mail: [counselling.service@mcgill.ca](mailto:counselling.service@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/counselling](http://www.mcgill.ca/counselling)

**First Peoples' House:** fosters a sense of community for Aboriginal students studying at McGill.  
3505 Peel Street (514) 398-3217  
E-mail: [firstpeopleshouse@mcgill.ca](mailto:firstpeopleshouse@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/fph](http://www.mcgill.ca/fph)

**First-Year Office:** helps ease the transition of all students new to McGill. Coordinates “Discover McGill”, a one-day, campus-wide University and faculty orientation.

Brown Building, Suite 2100 (514) 398-6913  
E-mail: [firstyear@mcgill.ca](mailto:firstyear@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/firstyear](http://www.mcgill.ca/firstyear)

**Health Services and Dental Clinic:** provides access to experienced physicians, nurses and health educators who offer health services and information in a confidential atmosphere. Also operates a laboratory offering a wide array of testing, and a dental clinic.

Brown Building, Suite 3300 (514) 398-6017  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/studenthealth](http://www.mcgill.ca/studenthealth)

**International Student Services:** offers support to international students on non-academic matters (immigration, health insurance, etc.), runs a Buddy Program and an orientation program.

Brown Building, Suite 3215 (514) 398-4349  
E-mail: [international.students@mcgill.ca](mailto:international.students@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents](http://www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents)

**Mental Health Service:** a psychiatric clinic which offers easily accessible treatment for mental health problems.

Brown Building, Suite 5500 (514) 398-6019  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/mentalhealth](http://www.mcgill.ca/mentalhealth)

**Student (Financial) Aid Office:** provides assistance in the form of loans, bursaries, and work study programs to students requiring financial aid.

Brown Building, Suite 3200 (514) 398-6013 /6014  
E-mail: [student.aid@mcgill.ca](mailto:student.aid@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/studentaid](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentaid)

**Student Housing (Off-Campus):** maintains computerized lists of available off-campus student housing.

Student Housing Office, 3641 University Street (514) 398-6010  
E-mail: [offcampus.housing@mcgill.ca](mailto:offcampus.housing@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/offcampus](http://www.mcgill.ca/offcampus)

**Residences:** offers accommodation for approximately 2,400 students.

Student Housing Office (514) 398-6368  
E-mail: [housing.residences@mcgill.ca](mailto:housing.residences@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/residences](http://www.mcgill.ca/residences)

**Office for Students with Disabilities:** coordinates services to meet the special needs of students with disabilities.

Brown Building, Suite 3100 (514) 398-6009  
E-mail: [disabilities.students@mcgill.ca](mailto:disabilities.students@mcgill.ca) TDD: (514) 398-8198  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/osd](http://www.mcgill.ca/osd)

**Tutorial Service:** sponsors an extensive tutorial program for students.

Brown Building, Suite 4200 (514) 398-6011  
E-mail: [tutoring.service@mcgill.ca](mailto:tutoring.service@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/tutoring](http://www.mcgill.ca/tutoring)

## 7.7 Student Services – Macdonald Campus

While students who study on the Macdonald Campus may make full use of all Student Services available at McGill, the Office of the Dean of Students offers students direct access to the services listed below.

Further information can be found on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/macdonald-studentservices](http://www.mcgill.ca/macdonald-studentservices) and the Student Services Website, [www.mcgill.ca/studentsservices](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentsservices).

Unless otherwise indicated, Macdonald Campus services are located in the Centennial Centre, Room CC1-124, 21,111 Lakeshore Road.

Telephone: (514) 398-7992 Fax: (514) 398-7610

**Career and Placement Service (CAPS):** This service brings together potential employers and students seeking permanent,

summer and part-time career-related work.

Telephone: (514) 398-7582

**Counselling Services:** A professional counsellor is available twice a week offering counselling for personal, social and emotional concerns as well as for academic and vocational concerns. Appointments are required.

Telephone: (514) 398-7992

**Health Service:** A referral service is available Monday through Friday. A nurse/health educator is on campus Mondays, Tuesdays and Wednesdays and a physician may be seen by appointment on specified dates.

Telephone: (514) 398-7565

**Off-Campus Housing:** The Macdonald Campus service is available from June 1 to August 31 each year.

Telephone: (514) 398-7992

**Student (Financial) Aid Office:** Information about government loans, McGill loans and bursaries, and the Work Study Program can be obtained at the Centre. During the academic year (September to April) a counsellor visits the campus every Wednesday to help students with financial problems.

Telephone: (514) 398-7992

## 7.8 Student Accommodation

### Downtown Montreal

The majority of residence accommodation on the downtown campus is available to undergraduate students only. A small amount of housing in the form of apartments and shared-facilities houses is available for graduate students.

Application forms and detailed information on graduate housing is available on Student Housing Website or can be obtained from the Student Housing Office, 3641 University Street, Montreal, QC, H3A 2B3.

Telephone: (514) 398-6050

Fax: (514) 398-2305

E-mail: [housing.residences@mcgill.ca](mailto:housing.residences@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/residences](http://www.mcgill.ca/residences)

### Macdonald Campus

Information on the EcoResidence and Laird Hall can be obtained from:

Campus Housing Office, P.O. Box 192,  
Macdonald Campus of McGill University  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9.

Telephone: (514) 398-7716

Fax: (514) 398-7953

E-mail: [residences@macdonald.mcgill.ca](mailto:residences@macdonald.mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/macdonald/campus/services/residences](http://www.mcgill.ca/macdonald/campus/services/residences)

### Off-Campus Housing

The McGill Off-Campus Housing service publishes on-line lists of apartments for rent, apartments to share and rooms for rent in private homes throughout Montreal. The lists are updated daily and are available to all students with a valid McGill ID number. The Website also contains information on renting in Montreal and on Quebec lease laws, as well as links to other useful sites.

Phones and computers are available at the Off-Campus Housing Office to assist students in their housing search. The office is located in the Student Housing Office, 3641 University Street, Montreal, QC H3A 2B3.

Telephone: (514) 398-6010

Fax: (514) 398-2305

E-mail: [offcampus.housing@mcgill.ca](mailto:offcampus.housing@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/offcampus](http://www.mcgill.ca/offcampus)

The Off-Campus Housing Service is available on Macdonald Campus from June 1 to August 31. That office is located in Centennial Centre, Room CCI-124.

Telephone: (514) 398-7992

Fax: (514) 398-7610

## 7.9 Extra-Curricular Activities

There are over 250 activities and clubs which students may join. These include international clubs; religious groups; political clubs; fraternities; communications groups such as Radio McGill, the *McGill Tribune*, and the *McGill Daily*; and some 50 miscellaneous groups (e.g., science clubs; literary, theatrical and musical societies; a chess club; and the McGill Outing Club).

The University Centre, 3480 McTavish Street, provides club rooms for these activities in a four-storey building with cafeterias, a ballroom, lounges and an experimental theatre. Activities for graduate students are centred in David Thompson House at 3650 McTavish Street. On the Macdonald Campus facilities are located in the Centennial Centre (refer to FAES section).

## 7.10 Ombudsperson for Students

The position of Ombudsperson for Students is filled on a half-time basis by an academic staff member. The Ombudsperson receives complaints from students and assists in the resolution of those complaints through informal means including information, advice, intervention, and referrals with a view to avoiding the more formal grievance procedures that already exist in the University.

The Office of the Ombudsperson is a confidential, independent, and neutral dispute resolution service for all members of the student community. Please call (514) 398-7059 for an appointment. Office of the Ombudsperson, Brown Building, Room 5202  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/ombudsperson](http://www.mcgill.ca/ombudsperson)

## 7.11 Bookstore

The McGill University Bookstore stocks new and used textbooks, a full range of books for the academic and professional community, stationery supplies, and McGill insignia clothing and gift items.

3420 McTavish Street Telephone: (514) 398-7444  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/bookstore](http://www.mcgill.ca/bookstore)

Macdonald Bookstore Telephone: (514) 398-8300  
Centennial Centre

## 7.12 Computer Store

The McGill Computer Store, located on the second floor of the University Bookstore, sells a full range of PC, Macintosh and Unix hardware, computer software and consumer electronics at educational prices.

3420 McTavish Street Telephone: (514) 398-5025  
Website: [www.mcs.mcgill.ca](http://www.mcs.mcgill.ca) [sales.mcs@mcgill.ca](mailto:sales.mcs@mcgill.ca)

## 7.13 Day Care

The McGill Childcare Centre is an independently run centre which can accommodate approximately 100 children, ranging in age from 4 months to 5 years. As placements are limited, especially for certain age groups, early application is suggested.

The Centre is located at:

3491 Peel Street, Montreal, QC H3A 1W7  
Telephone: (514) 398-6943

A Campus Day Care Centre, located adjacent to the Macdonald Campus, is an independently run centre which can accommodate approximately 60 children, ranging in age from 4 months to 5 years. In addition, 50 children can be accommodated in Home Day Care within the neighbourhood. Preference is given to the Campus community. Early application is recommended. The Centre is located at:

1 Maple Avenue, Ste. Anne de Bellevue H9X 2E3  
Telephone: (514) 398-7951

For Home Day Care information:  
Telephone: (514) 457-7953

## 7.14 Athletics

### Downtown Campus

**Athletics:** offers programs in recreational, intercollegiate, instructional, intramural and sports clubs.

Athletics Complex, 475 Pine Avenue West (514) 398-7000  
E-mail: [athletics@mcgill.ca](mailto:athletics@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.athletics.mcgill.ca](http://www.athletics.mcgill.ca)

### Macdonald Campus

**Athletics:** Athletics offices are located in the Stewart Athletic Complex, just west of the Centennial Centre. Available at no charge to Macdonald students is a wide selection of activities, as well as the use of an excellent array of equipment. Facilities include a gymnasium, pool, weight room (with monitors on hand four evenings per week), arena, tennis courts, playing fields and large expanses of green space.

In addition to providing many open times for your enjoyment, there are also instructional, recreational, intramural and intercollegiate activities. There are nominal fees for instructional courses. Stewart Athletic Complex (514) 398-7789  
Website: [www.agenv.mcgill.ca/society/athletic](http://www.agenv.mcgill.ca/society/athletic)

---

## 8 Fees and Expenses

**The University reserves the right to make changes without notice in the published scale of fees.** (Note: The information in this section was prepared in early March 2006. Fees for the 2006-07 year will be finalized in the late spring.)

**Further information regarding fees can be found on the Student Accounts Website [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts).**

### 8.1 Fee Information Booklet

The *Fee Information* booklet, published in June of each year by the Student Accounts Office, contains additional information as well as any fee adjustments which may have been made after the publication of this Calendar. Students are bound by the policies and procedures contained therein. In the event of any discrepancy, the *Fee Information* booklet supersedes the Calendar.

A copy of the booklet will be sent to all new students. The contents are also available on the Student Accounts Website at [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts).

### 8.2 Access to Fee Information

Students can view their Account Summary by Term on Minerva. The Fall 2006 session fees become accessible as of August 1st.

### 8.3 Tuition Fees (2005-2006 rates)

Tuition fees vary according to the residence and citizenship status of the student. The rates described below only refer to credit activities.

#### Quebec Students

Tuition fees for Quebec students who are Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents are \$55.61 per credit or \$1,668.30 for 30 credits.

In accordance with provincial government requirements, students must provide proof that they qualify for assessment of fees at the Quebec rate; see [section 6.16 "Legal Documents"](#) for details.

**Note:** Students who do not submit appropriate documentation by the stipulated deadline are billed at the non-Quebec Canadian or the international rate, depending on the documentation submitted.

If proof of status is submitted after a student has been billed, but before the document submission deadline, the tuition supplement will be waived. Any late payment and/or interest charges

accumulated during the documentation evaluation period **will not** be waived.

**Non-Quebec Students (Canadian or Permanent Resident)**

Tuition fees at the Master's level for non-Quebec students who are Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents are \$155.03 per credit or \$4,650.90 for 30 credits. At the Ph.D. level, tuition fees are the same as for Quebec students.

In accordance with provincial government requirements, students must provide proof that they qualify for assessment of fees at the non-Quebec Canadian rate; see [section 6.16 "Legal Documents"](#) for details.

**Note:** Students who do not submit appropriate documentation by the stipulated deadline will be billed at the international rate.

If proof of status is submitted after a student has been billed, but before the document submission deadline, the tuition supplement will be waived. Any late payment and/or interest charges accumulated during the documentation evaluation period **will not** be waived.

**International Students**

Tuition fees for international students at the Master's level are \$335.61 per credit (\$10,068.30 for 30 credits); at the Ph.D. level tuition fees are \$9,078.30 per year. Certain graduate programs charge fees at a different rate.

The international fees which are listed in [section 8.11 "Yearly Fees and Charges \(2005-2006 rates\)"](#) are representative of fees that students could expect to be charged.

Exemption from International Tuition Fees may be claimed by students in certain categories. Such students, if eligible, are then assessed at the Quebec student rate.

A list of these categories and the required application forms can be obtained from the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office. Information is also available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/students](http://www.mcgill.ca/students).

**8.4 Documentation**

For more information on documentation, see [section 6.16 "Legal Documents"](#).

**8.5 Compulsory Fees (2005-2006 rates)**

**Student Services Fees**

Student Services fees are governed by the Senate Committee on the Coordination of Student Services, a parity committee composed equally of students and University staff.

The fee, complemented by revenue from the Quebec government, the University, and the generosity of donors, supports Student Health (including Dental), Mental Health, Counselling and Tutorial, Chaplaincy, Career and Placement, Student Aid and International Student Services, the Office for Students with Disabilities, First-Year Office (including the Francophone Assistant), Off-Campus Housing, and the First Peoples' House. The Office of the Dean of Students also administers the academic integrity process as described in the *Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities*.

**Athletics Fee**

The Athletics fee covers athletics facilities, campus recreation (intramurals, fitness & recreation courses, drop-in recreation, etc.), and intercollegiate sports at both the Downtown and Macdonald campuses.

**Student Society Fees**

Student Society fees are compulsory fees collected on behalf of student organizations. Fees must be approved by the student body through fee referenda according to the constitutional rules of the association or society.

Changes to Student Society fees are voted upon by the students during the Spring referendum period.

**Note:** For International students, the student society fee includes the PGSS Dental Insurance plan of \$225. International students will also be obliged to participate in the University's compulsory

International Health Insurance Plan, which at the 2005-06 rate, cost \$678 for single coverage. For more information, please contact International Student Services, (514) 398-6012.

**Registration Charge**

The University charges a per credit registration charge to all students in courses and programs. This is assessed as follows:

Graduate students whose fees are charged on a per credit basis: \$6.63 per credit to a maximum of \$99.45 per term

Graduate students whose fees are charged on a flat rate basis (per term):

Full-time / additional session / non-thesis extension \$99.45  
Half-time \$49.73

Post-Graduate Medical Education:

40-52 weeks pay \$99.45; 1-39 weeks pay \$49.73

**Transcript Charge**

The University charges a per credit transcript charge to all students. This entitles students to order transcripts free of charge and is assessed as follows:

Graduate students whose fees are charged on a per credit basis: \$.60 per credit to a maximum of \$9.00 per term

Graduate students whose fees are charged on a flat rate basis (per term):

Full-time / additional session / non-thesis extension \$9.00  
Half-time \$4.50

Post-Graduate Medical Education:

40-52 weeks pay \$9.00; 1-39 weeks pay \$4.50

**Information Technology Charge**

The purpose of the information technology charge is to enhance certain technology services provided to students as well as to provide training and support to students in the use of new technology. The fee is assessed as follows:

Graduate students whose fees are charged on a per credit basis: \$5.95 per credit to a maximum of \$89.25 per term

Graduate students whose fees are charged on a flat rate basis (per term):

Full-time / additional session / non-thesis extension \$89.25  
Half-time \$44.63

Post-Graduate Medical Education:

40-52 weeks pay \$89.25; 1-39 weeks pay \$44.63

**Copyright Fee**

All Quebec universities pay a per credit fee to Copibec (a consortium that protects the interests of authors and editors) for the right to photocopy material protected by copyright.

Graduate students whose fees are charged on a per credit basis: \$.63 per credit to a maximum of \$9.45 per term

Graduate students whose fees are charged on a flat rate basis (per term):

Full-time / additional session / non-thesis extension \$9.45  
Half-time \$4.73

**8.6 Other Fees**

International Student Health and Accident Plan - Single (compulsory) (based on 2005-06 rates) \$678

Application for Admission\*  
all graduate programs except Management programs \$60  
Management programs \$100

Reconsideration of Application to Associate Dean (Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies) \$40

Admission appeals charge (to the University Admission Appeals Committee) \$100

Late Registration  
*After regular registration deadline:*

- All eligible returning students, except Special students and graduate part-time students \$50

- Special students and graduate part-time students \$20

*As of the second day of classes:*

• All students except Special students and graduate part-time students	\$100
• Special students and graduate part-time students	\$40
Late Course Change Fee (each change after deadline for course change)	\$25
Minimum Charge upon withdrawal (or, for newly admitted students, the deposit, whichever is higher).	\$100
Re-reading Examination Paper (refundable in some faculties)	\$35
Supplemental Examination	\$35
Thesis Examination Charge (and resubmission fee, if applicable)	
- Master's thesis	\$75
- Ph.D. thesis	\$100
Graduation Fee (compulsory)**	\$60
Duplicate Student ID Card	\$20
Late Payment – charged on balances >\$100 as of the end of October (end of February for the Winter term)	\$25
Interest on outstanding balances: 1.3% per month or 15.6% annually	
Returned cheque	\$20
Faculty of Music Fees:	
- Audition Fee	\$60
- Supplemental Practical Examination in Music.	\$150

\* All students making application to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office are required to pay this fee, including those already registered at McGill.

If a department or an applicant defers an admission within the following year, the application fee need not be paid again.

\*\* Students will be charged a graduation fee in their graduating year according to the following schedule: February graduation - end of November; May graduation - end of February; and October graduation - end of March. Students added to the graduation lists late will be charged accordingly.

## 8.7 Billings and Due Dates

### Confirmation of Acceptance Deposit

In certain graduate departments, new students are required to make a deposit on tuition shortly after receiving notice of their acceptance to the University. Students will be required to confirm their acceptance of the offer of admission on [www.mcgill.ca/minerva/applicants](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva/applicants) and pay the required deposit by credit card (Visa or Mastercard) at that time.

### Invoicing of Fees

Electronic billing is the official means of delivering fee statements to all McGill University students. The University has replaced printed paper fee statements with a convenient electronic billing system for students to view their account statement on Minerva. All charges to the student's account, including tuition, fees, health insurance and other miscellaneous charges are on your e-bill. E-bills are generally produced in the first few days of the month and an e-mail notification that the e-bill is ready to be viewed on Minerva is sent to the student's official McGill e-mail address. Charges or payments that occur after the statement date will appear on the next month's statement, but may be immediately viewed on the Account Summary by Term on Minerva (this is the on-line dynamic account balance view).

Interest *will not* be cancelled due to non-receipt of fee invoices. Students should access the Student Accounts Website at [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts) for information on payment due dates.

Term	Payment Due Date
<b>Fall term</b>	
Returning students	August 30, 2006
Students new to the University in Fall	September 28, 2006
<b>Winter Term</b>	
Returning students	January 5, 2007
Students new to the University in Winter	January 31, 2007

**Late Payment Fees:** Students who still have an outstanding balance greater than \$100 on their account as of October 30th (February 28th for the Winter term) will be charged a late payment fee of \$25 over and above interest.

## 8.8 Fees and Withdrawal from the University

All students who have accessed Minerva to register must officially withdraw in accordance with [section 6.5 "Course Change Period"](#) if they decide not to attend the term(s) for which they have registered. **Otherwise they will be liable for all applicable tuition and other fees.**

Students who have accessed Minerva and who drop their last course from September 1st through to the withdrawal period with full refund, must submit a signed withdrawal form to be withdrawn from the University. They will be automatically charged a minimum charge of \$100 (or their deposit fee if newly admitted, whichever is higher) to cover administrative costs of registration.

**Students who discontinue their classes without taking steps to drop their courses and submit a withdrawal form will be liable for all applicable tuition and other fees.**

### 8.8.1 Fee Refund Deadlines

The deadline dates for course refunds are independent of the deadline dates given for withdrawal from courses. See [section 6.2.3 "Summer Registration"](#) for information about fee refund after withdrawal from a Summer Term of Residence for newly admitted graduate students only.

#### Fall Term – up to and including September 24:

Returning students – 100%\* refund (Less minimum charge of \$100 in the case of complete withdrawal.)

New students – 100%\* refund (Less registration deposit or \$100, whichever is higher)

**Fall Term – after September 24:** No refund.

#### Winter Term – up to and including January 21:

Returning students – 100%\* refund (Less minimum charge of \$100 in the case of complete withdrawal.)

New students – 100%\* refund (Less registration deposit or \$100, whichever is higher)

**Winter Term – after January 21:** No refund.

\* Including tuition fees, society and other fees, student services, registration and transcripts charges, and information technology charge.

## 8.9 Other Policies Related to Fees

### 8.9.1 Impact of Non-Payment

The University shall have no obligation to issue any transcript of record, award any diploma or re-register a student in case of non-payment of tuition fees, library fees, student housing fees or loans on their due date. Access to Minerva for registration functions will be denied until these debts are paid in full or arrangements made to settle the debt.

Students who register for a given term who have amounts owing from previous terms must make payment arrangements with the Student Accounts Office or request a fee deferral or financial aid through the Student Aid Office by the end of the course

add/drop period. **Failure to do so will lead to the current term's registration being cancelled.**

### 8.9.2 Acceptance of Fees vs. Academic Standing

Acceptance of fees by the University in no way guarantees that students will receive academic permission to pursue their studies. If it is subsequently determined that the academic standing does not permit the student to continue, all fees paid in advance will be refunded on application to the Student Accounts Office.

### 8.9.3 Fees for Students in Two Programs

Students in two programs normally are billed additional fees for their second program. Depending on the level of the two programs, e.g., one program at the undergraduate vs. one program at the graduate level, students may incur both society and faculty fees and/or additional tuition fees. Consult the student accounts Website for further details.

Students in two programs may consult the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office for information on tuition fees. Adjustments to bills will be made throughout the term when fees cannot be automatically calculated.

## 8.10 Deferred Fee Payment

### 8.10.1 Students with Sponsors

Students whose fees will be paid by an outside agency such as the Department of Veterans Affairs, CIDA, a foreign government, or their University department (i.e., teaching assistants or demonstrators), must have written evidence to that effect. Sponsors and students alike must inform the University that a sponsorship is taking place so that the contract may be initiated and the student's fee account affected. Notification to the University should occur at least one month prior to the beginning of the term in which the contract is to take effect. Full documentation on the procedure as well as the forms required to be completed are found at [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/third](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/third).

When a third party has agreed to pay fees on behalf of a student, payment will be recorded on the fee account, thereby reducing the balance the student must pay. The University reserves the right to insist upon payment. If the third party does not pay the promised fees within 90 days of invoicing, the student will be responsible for paying the fees plus the late payment fee and accrued interest.

### 8.10.2 Students Receiving McGill Scholarships/Awards

**Fall Term:** McGill scholarships or awards normally are credited to the recipient's fee account by mid-August. These awards have the effect of reducing the student's outstanding balance.

**Winter Term:** Students can view upcoming Winter term scholarships or awards on Minerva once processed by the Student Aid Office. These awards are future-dated and will be released to the student's fee account by January 3.

### 8.10.3 Students Receiving Government Aid

Students are encouraged to pay their tuition promptly upon receipt of their government assistance. Interest on outstanding tuition is charged monthly beginning in August for returning students and in September for new students. Students who have applied for government assistance for full-time studies by June 30 (June 1st for US students) will be entitled to an exemption of interest and late payment charges effective upon receipt of their aid at the Student Aid Office.

Students are reminded that tuition and student housing fees have first call upon financial aid received from any source."

### 8.10.4 Graduate Awards/Teaching Assistantships

Graduate students who are recipients of awards where funds are paid directly to them (e.g. CIMR, NSERC, etc.) are normally required to pay their fees by the payment due dates. Students who are dependent on the income received from a Teaching Assistantship in order to pay their tuition should consult with their graduate department to see if they qualify for a deferral of their fees.

Arrangements can be made with the department to have regular deductions at source to pay tuition. To initiate these deductions, fill out the form "Student Fee Payroll Deduction Authorization" found on the Website at [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/forms](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/forms).

## 8.11 Yearly Fees and Charges (2005-2006 rates)

In thesis programs, students are charged a flat rate based on 15 credits per term.

In non-thesis programs, students are charged a flat rate (based on 15 credits per term) if they are registered full-time, or a per credit rate if they are registered for less than 12 credits.

In the M.B.A., M.L.I.S., S.T.M. and M.Ed. programs, students are charged per credit.

**Part-time, Qualifying, Special, Diploma and Certificate students will be charged tuition fees at the per credit rate and will be subject to student society fees, student services fees, registration and transcripts charges, and information technology charges.**

**Note:** Any changes to fees subsequent to the publication date will be updated as they are confirmed via the Student Accounts Website: [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts).

Fees and Charges (based on 30 credits) *	Quebec Students	Non-Quebec Canadians		International Students all programs except those listed below	
	Master's and Ph.D.	Master's	Ph.D.	Master's	Ph.D.
Tuition					
Full-time	1,668.30	4,650.90	1,668.30	10,068.30	9,078.30
Half-time	834.15	2,325.45	834.15	5,034.15	4,539.15
Additional Session / non-thesis extension	1,668.30	1,668.30	1,668.30	1,668.30	1,668.30
Society Fees (see Note 1 and Note 2)					
Full-time	600.88	600.88	600.88	362.88	362.88
Half-time	130.96	130.96	130.96	130.96	130.96
Additional Session / non-thesis extension	536.22	536.22	536.22	298.22	298.22
Student Services					
Full-time	384.00	384.00	384.00	384.00	384.00
Half-time	230.00	230.00	230.00	230.00	230.00
Additional Session / non-thesis extension	126.00	126.00	126.00	126.00	126.00

Registration & Transcripts Charges					
Full-time	216.90	216.90	216.90	216.90	216.90
Half-time	108.45	108.45	108.45	108.45	108.45
Additional Session / non-thesis extension	216.90	216.90	216.90	216.90	216.90
Copyright Fee					
Full-time	18.90	18.90	18.90	18.90	18.90
Half-time	9.45	9.45	9.45	9.45	9.45
Additional Session / non-thesis extension	18.90	18.90	18.90	18.90	18.90
Information Technology Charge					
Full-time	178.50	178.50	178.50	178.50	178.50
Half-time	89.25	89.25	89.25	89.25	89.25
Additional Session / non-thesis extension	178.50	178.50	178.50	178.50	178.50
<b>Total</b>					
<b>Full-time</b>	\$3,067.48	\$6,050.08	\$3,067.48	\$11,229.48	\$10,239.48
<b>Half-time</b>	\$1,402.26	\$2,893.56	\$1,402.26	\$5,602.26	\$5,107.26
<b>Additional Session/non-thesis extension</b>	\$2,744.82	\$2,744.82	\$2,744.82	\$2,506.82	\$2,506.82

\*Note that students registered non-resident pay fees of \$200 per year.

Macdonald Campus students' Student Society fees vary from the above as follows at both the doctoral and Master's level:

Quebec/Canadian – Full-time: \$638.32; Half-time: \$175.32; Additional session/non-thesis extension: \$583.22.

International – Full-time: \$400.32; Half-time: \$175.32; Additional session/non-thesis extension: \$345.22.

The following programs/departments have additional annual Student Society fees: Urban Planning – \$180 (Computer Fee - Engineering), Physics \$30; M.B.A. programs – \$140 (designated for Computer Room improvement, Student Council, and Career Development); Law programs – \$102 (designated for computer facilities and Career and Placement Office); Music: \$72.00; Electrical Engineering: \$10.00; Chemical Engineering: \$15.00; Education: \$20.00.

As of March 2006

#### CERTAIN SPECIAL PROGRAMS CHARGE DIFFERENT FEES

##### M.B.A. (Master's in Business Administration)

International Students (based on 30 credits per year)

Full-time Tuition	\$20,000.00
Society Fees	502.88
Student Services	384.00
Registration and Transcripts Charges	216.90
Information Technology Charge	178.50
Copyright Fee	18.90
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$21,301.18</b>

##### International Master's Program for Practising Managers

All students – all fees: \$42,500 U.S.

##### Master in Manufacturing Management

The tuition fees over the program (normally 4 terms) will total \$25,000. Other fees are estimated to be as follows for the Fall and Winter terms:

	Quebec/ Canadian	International
Student Society	\$600.88	\$362.88
Student Services	384.00	384.00
Registration and Transcripts Charges	216.90	216.90
Information Technology Charge	178.50	178.50
Copyright Fee	18.90	18.90
<b>Total Other Fees</b>	<b>\$1,399.18</b>	<b>\$1,161.18</b>

## 9 Postdoctoral Research

### 9.1 Postdocs

Postdocs are recent graduates with a Ph.D. or equivalent (i.e. Medical Specialist Diploma) engaged by a member of the University's academic staff, including Adjunct Professors, to assist him/her in research.

Postdocs must be appointed by their department and registered with the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office in order to have access to University facilities including libraries, computer facilities, etc.

### 9.2 Guidelines and Policy for Academic Units on Postdoctoral Education

The general guidelines listed below are meant to encourage units to examine their policies, procedures, and privileges for postdoctoral education. Every unit receiving Postdocs should have explicitly stated policies and procedures for the provision of postdoctoral education as well as established means for informing Postdocs of policies, procedures, and privileges (e.g., orientation sessions, handbooks, etc.), as well as mechanisms for addressing complaints. Academic units should ensure that their policies, procedures and privileges are consistent with these guidelines and the Charter of Students' Rights. For their part, Postdocs are responsible for informing themselves of policies, procedures and privileges.

#### 1. Definition and Status

i. Postdoctoral status will be recognized by the University in accordance with Quebec provincial regulations. Persons may only be registered with postdoctoral status for a period of up to five years from the date they were awarded a Ph.D. or equivalent degree. Time allocated to familial or health leave (as defined in the GPSO Calendar. General Information, [section 10.6 "Health and Parental/Familial Leave of Absence Policy"](#)) is added to this period of time. Leaves for other reasons, including vacation leave, do not extend the term. Postdocs must do research under the supervision of one or more

McGill professors, including Adjunct Professors. They are expected to be engaged primarily in research with minimal teaching or other responsibilities.

## 2. Registration

i. Postdocs must be registered annually with the University through the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. Initial registration will require an original or notarized copy of the Ph.D. diploma. Registration will be limited to persons who fulfil the definition above and for whom there is an assurance of appropriate funding and where the unit can provide assurance of the necessary resources to permit postdoctoral education.

ii. Upon registration, the Postdoc will be provided with a University identity card issued by the Registrar's Office.

## 3. Appointment, Pay, Agreement of Conditions

i. Upon registration, all Postdocs must be appointed regardless of whether their funding comes from a McGill account. Their appointments may not exceed their registration status.

ii. In order to be registered as a Postdoc, an individual must be assured of financial support, other than from personal means, during his/her stay in the University equivalent, at the time of appointment, to the minimal stipend requirement as set by the University in accordance with guidelines set by federal and provincial research granting agencies. There are no provisions for paid family leave unless this is stipulated in the regulations of a funding agency outside the University.

iii. At the outset of a postdoctoral appointment, a written Letter of Agreement for Postdoctoral Education should be drawn up and signed by the Postdoc, the supervisor, and the department head or delegate (see template Letter of Agreement on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/postdoc](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/postdoc)). This should stipulate, for example, the purpose of the postdoctoral appointment (research and the advancement of knowledge), the duration of the fellowship/stipend, the modality of pay, the work space, travel funds, and expectations and compensation for teaching and student research supervision. Leaves from postdoctoral education must comply with the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Policies for Vacation, Parental/Familial, and Health Leave (Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies General Information section 10.3 "Vacation Policy for Graduate Students and Postdocs"). Any breach of these conditions may result in grievance procedures or the termination of the postdoctoral appointment.

iv. Postdocs with full responsibility for teaching a course should be compensated over and above their fellowship at the standard rate paid to lecturers by their department.

v. The amount of research, teaching, or other tasks that Postdocs engage in over and above postdoctoral activities should conform to the regulations for Postdocs specified by the Canadian research council of their discipline. This applies to all Postdocs, including those whose funding does not come from the Canadian research councils.

## 4. Privileges

i. Postdocs have the same pertinent rights as the ones granted to McGill students in the *Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities* (green book), available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/documents](http://www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/documents).

ii. Postdocs have full graduate student borrowing privileges in McGill libraries through their identity card.

iii. As a rule, Postdocs who are Canadian citizens or who have Permanent Resident status may take courses for credit. Admission to such courses should be sought by submitting application documents directly to the appropriate program by the Postdoc. They must be admitted by their department offering the courses as Special Students. These Postdocs may also be enrolled as part-time students in non-degree granting programs (i.e., graduate diplomas and graduate certificates). They will be charged a fee for these courses.

iv. Postdocs may be listed in the McGill directory. The Computing Centre will grant Postdocs e-mail privileges on the same basis as graduate students upon presentation of an identity card.

v. The Department of Athletics will grant Postdocs access to sports facilities upon presentation of their identity card. A fee will be charged on an annual or term basis.

vi. Postdocs are members of the Post-Graduate Students' Society and an annual association fee is automatically charged. Postdocs are permitted membership in the Faculty Club; an annual fee will be charged for this membership.

vii. Postdocs are encouraged to participate in the Centre for University Teaching and Learning staff development seminars. They will be accommodated free of charge for courses which are open to faculty members.

viii. Postdocs have access to the services provided by the Ombudsperson.

ix. Canadian citizens, Permanent Residents, and International Postdocs may enrol in the second language written and spoken English courses provided by Continuing Education, the English and French Language Centre, or the Centre for the Study and Teaching of Writing. They must be admitted by their department as Special Students. They will be charged a fee for these courses. If the period of studies is longer than six months, International Postdocs must have a CAQ and a Study Permit.

x. Postdocs have access to the Student Services. Fees are applicable. Information is available at [www.mcgill.ca/stuserv](http://www.mcgill.ca/stuserv).

## 5. Responsibilities

i. Postdocs are subject to the responsibilities outlined in the *Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities* (green book), available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/documents](http://www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/documents).

ii. Each academic unit receiving Postdocs should clearly identify Postdocs' needs and the means by which they will be met by the unit.

iii. Each academic unit should consider the availability of research supervision facilities, office space, and research funding before determining the Postdocs that they will accept.

iv. Some examples of responsibilities of the department are:

- to verify the Postdoc's eligibility period for registration;
- to provide Postdocs with departmental policy and procedures that pertain to them;
- to oversee registration and appointment of Postdocs;
- to assign departmental personnel (e.g., graduate program director) the responsibility for Postdocs;
- to oversee and sign off on the Letter of Agreement for Postdoctoral Education;
- to assure that each Postdoc has a supervisor, lab and/or office space, access to research operating costs and necessary equipment;
- to include Postdocs in departmental career and placement opportunities;
- to refer Postdocs to the appropriate University policies and personnel for the resolution of conflict that may arise between a Postdoc and a supervisor.

v. Some examples of responsibilities of the supervisor are:

- to uphold and transmit to his/her Postdocs the highest professional standards of research and/or scholarship;
- to provide research guidance;
- to meet regularly with his/her Postdocs;
- to provide feedback on research submitted by the Postdocs;
- to clarify expectations regarding intellectual property rights in accordance with the University's policy;
- to provide mentorship for career development;
- to prepare, sign, and adhere to a Letter of Agreement for Postdoctoral Education.

vi. Some examples of responsibilities of Postdocs are:

- to inform themselves of and adhere to the University's policies and/or regulations for Postdocs for leaves, for research, and for student conduct as outlined in the *Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities* and the *General*

*Information, Regulations and Research Guidelines* booklet of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office;

- to present themselves for registration to the Graduate & Postdoctoral Studies Office with a complete submission;
  - to sign and adhere to their Letter of Agreement for Postdoctoral Education;
  - to communicate regularly with their supervisor;
  - to inform their supervisor of their absences.
- vii. Some examples of the responsibilities of the University are:
- to register Postdocs;
  - to provide an appeal mechanism in cases of conflict;
  - to help eligible Postdocs who have non-resident status in virtue of the Quebec Taxation Act to obtain a Certificate of Eligibility to the Quebec Tax Exemption for Postdoctoral Researchers;
  - to provide documented policies and procedures to Postdocs;
  - to provide Postdocs with the necessary contacts for language courses, housing, immigration, daycare, schooling, and health care information.

Approved by Senate April 2000.

### 9.3 Vacation Policy for Graduate Students and Postdocs

Graduate students and Postdocs should normally be entitled to vacation leave equivalent to University holidays and an additional total of (15) working days in the year. Funded students and Postdocs with fellowships and research grant stipends taking additional vacation leave may have their funding reduced accordingly. Council of FGSR April 23, 1999.

### 9.4 Leave of Absence for Health and Parental/Familial Reasons

A leave of absence may be granted by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office for maternity or parenting reasons or for health reasons (see [section 10.6 "Health and Parental/Familial Leave of Absence Policy"](#)).

Such a leave must be requested on a term by term basis and may be granted for a period of up to 52 weeks. Students and Postdocs must make a request for such a leave in writing to their department and submit a medical certificate. The department shall forward the request to the GPSO.

Students who have been granted such a leave will have to register for the term(s) in question and their registration will show as "leave of absence" on their record. No tuition fees will be charged for the duration of the authorized leave. Research supervisors are not obligated to remunerate students and Postdocs on leave.

The GPSO has prepared a summary table of various leave policies (paid or unpaid) for students and postdocs paid from the Federal and Quebec Councils through fellowships or research grants. The document is available at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/documents/funding](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/documents/funding) under "Information on the Funding Council Leave Policies for Graduate Students and Postdocs".

### 9.5 Student Services - Downtown Campus

See [section 7.6 "Student Services – Downtown Campus"](#).

### 9.6 Student Services - MacDonald Campus

See [section 7.7 "Student Services – Macdonald Campus"](#).

## 10 Graduate Studies Guidelines and Policies

### 10.1 Guidelines and Regulations for Academic Units on Graduate Student Advising and Supervision

The general guidelines suggested below are meant to encourage units to examine their graduate programs and to specify their own policies and procedures. These guidelines are directed primarily towards thesis programs but will, in part, be appropriate for non-thesis programs as well.

Each academic unit should have explicitly stated policies and procedures regarding the advising and supervising of graduate students, as well as established means for informing students of procedures and deadlines (e.g., orientation sessions, handbooks) and mechanisms for addressing complaints. Academic units should ensure that their policies and procedures are consistent with the Charter of Students' Rights. For their part, graduate students are responsible for informing themselves of these policies and procedures.

#### 1. Assignment of Advisors, Supervisors and Committees

- i. Each unit should designate a member (or members) of the academic staff (usually the graduate program director) to monitor the progress of students throughout the graduate program, to ensure that all conditions of admission and requirements are fulfilled, to provide students with information on their program, their progress through it, sources of and policies on financial support, and to advise them how to resolve problems which may arise during their program.
- ii. As soon as possible, students should have a supervisor who has competence in the student's proposed area of research, and a program or thesis committee. Although procedures and timetables for choosing supervisors and committees may vary across programs, they should be consistent within a particular program and should be made clear to incoming students. Thesis supervisors must be chosen from academic staff in tenure-track positions. Faculty Lecturers and Research Assistants may not act as supervisors but in exceptional cases, may be co-supervisors. Emeritus Professors and Adjunct Professors may co-supervise. Professors (Special Category) may supervise or co-supervise students. In the case of supervision, the academic unit in question must ensure continuity of appropriate supervision of their graduate students.

#### 2. Program

- i. Early in their program, students should be informed of the phases through which they must pass towards the achievement of the graduate degree, the approximate amount of time each phase should take, the criteria for its successful completion, and any deadlines relating to these phases.
- ii. It is important that students are made aware of whatever courses are required to complete their programs, that these courses are available, and that they relate to students' proposed areas of research or to the development of related areas of scholarship.
- iii. Where relevant, students should also be informed early in their program of language requirements or comprehensive examinations. The guidelines, criteria and procedures for comprehensive examinations must be explicit and consistently applied in each program. Academic units should consider the rationale for language and comprehensive examinations and how they relate to the objectives of the graduate program.
- iv. Every effort should be taken to ensure that students choose, as soon as possible, realistic and appropriate areas of research commensurate with degree requirements.
- v. **There must be clear procedures established in every unit by which students receive guidance and constructive criticism on their progress on a regular basis through the program (e.g., regular meetings and/or E-mail communication**

with supervisors and committees, attendance at research seminars, semester or annual reviews of student progress). In addition to regular meetings between the student and supervisor or advisory/thesis committee, each unit must establish a procedure to provide feedback to thesis students regarding their research progress. At least annually, there must be a meeting between the student, supervisor and advisory/thesis committee or, in the case where there is no such advisory/thesis committee, there must be a meeting between the supervisor and a departmental representative, at which objectives for the upcoming year are established and the prior year's research progress recorded and evaluated. A written record of such meetings must include the signature of the student, supervisor, and the advisory/thesis committee member or a departmental representative, and this record must be retained in the student's departmental file. (The Graduate Student Research Objectives Report Form, the Graduate Student Research Progress Record, and the Graduate Student Research Progress Report Form are to be utilized to keep a record of these meetings.) In the case where the student does not make expected progress, the advisory or thesis committee or, in the case where there is no such advisory or thesis committee, the student, supervisor and a departmental representative must meet at least once per semester for the subsequent twelve months to review progress and if appropriate to set new objectives. On the occasion of a second unsatisfactory progress report, the student may be required to withdraw from the program of study.

- vi. Students should be made aware of the cost living in Montreal and of sources of financial support (e.g., teaching or research assistantships, fellowships) and of the facilities available to them (e.g., study space, computers).
- vii. Students should receive guidance and encouragement in areas relating to their growth in scholarship, professional development and career planning. Examples may include, where appropriate, reporting research, writing abstracts, preparing papers for conference presentation or for publication, writing grant and fellowship applications, conducting a job search, and preparing for job interviews.
- viii. Units should be sensitive to special academic needs and concerns that may arise in the case of certain students, such as international students or students who undertake graduate studies after a long absence from university.

### 3. Responsibilities

Each unit should clearly identify the student's supervisory needs at each phase and the means by which these needs will be met. Some functions will be fulfilled by the Chair, some by the graduate program director, some by the supervisor and some by the committee. Each unit should clearly identify the specific responsibilities of each of these, as well as the responsibilities of students themselves.

- i. Each unit should consider the availability of student support, research facilities, space and availability of potential supervisors in determining the number of students admitted into the program.
- ii. Some examples of the responsibilities of the graduate program director are to be knowledgeable about program requirements, the composition of committees, the procedures for comprehensive and oral defense examinations, and other policies relating to graduate studies; to maintain a dossier on each student's progress; and to be sensitive to graduation deadlines and students' career plans.
- iii. Some examples of the responsibilities of a supervisor are to uphold and to transmit to students the highest professional standards of research and/or scholarship; to provide guidance in all phases of the student's research; to meet with their students regularly; to provide prompt feedback when work is submitted including drafts of the thesis; and to clarify expectations

regarding collaborative work, authorship, publication and conference presentations.

- iv. Some examples of the responsibilities of the students are to inform themselves of program requirements and deadlines; to work within these deadlines; to communicate regularly with the supervisor and committee; and to submit progress reports to the supervisor and committee.
- v. The Chair of the unit should ensure that procedures are in place to address serious disagreements that may arise, for example, between a student and a supervisor or between a supervisor and committee members. Such procedures should involve a neutral mediator who will ensure that all sides of a dispute are heard before any decision is made.

### 4. Quality of Supervision and Teaching

- i. Academic units and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office should consider ways to assess and improve the quality of supervision and to help new supervisors, e.g., through workshops or mentoring models. Procedures for monitoring the quality of graduate student supervision and for providing constructive feedback for supervisors should be developed.
- ii. Graduate supervision should be recognized as an integral part of the academic responsibility of an academic unit and should be considered in the allocation of workload, as should the teaching of graduate courses.
- iii. Academic units should establish criteria of excellence in supervision and graduate teaching appropriate to their disciplines and should suitably reward those who meet these criteria, e.g., in decisions concerning tenure and promotion, or merit pay awards.
- iv. The maximum number of students under the direction of a single supervisor should be consistent with the ability of the supervisor to provide quality supervision, taking into account the workload of the supervisor and norms of the discipline.
- v. Procedures should be established for ensuring continuity in supervision when a student is separated from a supervisor – for example, when the supervisor takes a sabbatical leave, retires from McGill or changes universities or when the student leaves to complete field work or takes a job before submitting a thesis.

*Revised by Council of FGSR, April 23, 1999 and October 6, 2003.*

## 10.2 Policy on Graduate Student Research Progress Tracking

This is a new mandatory policy and procedure to track the research progress of graduate students. The policy is referred to in the amended Guidelines and Regulations for Academic Units on Graduate Student Advising and Supervision in section 2.v. in bold print. Documents to record progress can be found on the GPS Website: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/policies/revisions](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/policies/revisions).

The following is a summary of the main elements of the new **mandatory** policy. The following steps must be followed for each graduate student in a thesis program:

1. Annually, the student must meet with, at minimum, their supervisor(s) and a departmental representative. This meeting can occur in the context of an annual thesis or advisory committee in those departments that have thesis committees.
2. At the first such meeting (to be held shortly after thesis students begin their programs), written objectives/expectations for the year must be recorded on the first of the three forms, Form #1 (Graduate Student Research Objectives Report Form). All three people at the meeting must sign this form. A student who does not agree to sign the form must write a statement detailing his/her objections to the expectations recorded on the form.
3. Approximately one year later, and every year thereafter, the student, supervisor(s) and the departmental representative should meet again to review the progress that has been achieved toward the recorded objectives. Prior to the meeting,

the student should record his/her accomplishments and progress for the year by completing Form #2 (Graduate Student Research Progress Record). This completed form is then evaluated by the supervisor and the departmental representative on Form #3 (Graduate Student Research Progress Report Form). All parties sign Form #3. A student who does not agree to sign the form must write a statement detailing his/her objections. At this same meeting, objectives for the following year should be recorded on Form #1, as per the procedure described in point 2, above.

4. In the event that recorded research progress is unsatisfactory, a new set of objectives should be developed for the student at the meeting, and recorded on Form #1. These new, or interim, objectives apply only to the next semester. Evaluation of progress should take place after that semester has concluded, following the steps described in point 3, above.
5. In the event that a student has any two unsatisfactory evaluations they may be required to withdraw from their program of study. These two unsatisfactory evaluations need not be successive.
6. All forms are to be kept in departmental files.
7. Departments that already have progress tracking forms may continue to utilize them, but these must conform to the fundamental principles underlying this new policy. Specifically, any departmental procedure or forms to record graduate research progress must:
  - be used **annually**;
  - be used in a meeting with the supervisor and one other departmental representative, and signed by all parties;
  - include a written statement of expectations approximately one year before any evaluation. (Note: This can be one semester in the case of expectations following an unsatisfactory evaluation.);
  - permit the student to submit a minority report and not sign;
  - state clearly that any two unsatisfactory evaluations may be grounds for requiring a student to withdraw.

Please note this new University policy is **MANDATORY**. Students may grieve against a department that fails to adhere to the policy and procedures outlined above.

**Senate, September 2003.**

---

### 10.3 Vacation Policy for Graduate Students and Postdocs

Graduate students and Postdocs should normally be entitled to vacation leave equivalent to university holidays and an additional total of fifteen (15) working days in the year. Funded students and Postdocs with fellowships and research grant stipends taking additional vacation leave may have their funding reduced accordingly.

*Council of FGSR April 23, 1999.*

---

### 10.4 Ph.D. Comprehensives Policy

#### Preamble

The majority of doctoral programs at McGill require candidates to pass a comprehensive examination or set of examinations or equivalent, such as qualifying examinations, preliminary examinations, candidacy paper, comprehensive evaluation, thesis proposal, etc. The Calendar of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office (GPSO) includes the following statement:

A comprehensive examination or its equivalent is usually held near the end of Ph.D. 2. The results of this examination determine whether or not students will be permitted to continue in their programs. The methods adopted for examination and evaluation and the areas to be examined are specified by departmental regulations and approved by the Dean of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies. It is the responsibility of students to inform themselves of these details at the commencement of their programs.

It is recognized that expectations for the Ph.D. comprehensive will vary according to the needs of the discipline. It is important to make it clear to doctoral candidates what the expectations and procedures are for their Ph.D. comprehensive, and to maintain consistency within a given program.

#### General Policy

1. At the beginning of the relevant academic year, units must provide doctoral students with a written description of the Ph.D. comprehensive, covering the following issues: objectives and content, format, timing, assessment, grading and reporting, failures. (See below for details.)
2. All units that have a Ph.D. comprehensive must adopt an administrative course number for it, usually XXXX 701. One of the following forms of grading must be adopted and used consistently within the program: Pass/Fail or letter grades. ("Mixed" modes of grading are not permitted, i.e., some students within a program reported on a Pass/Fail basis and others by means of letter grades.)

#### Specific Issues

##### Objectives and Content

Units must specify the objectives of the Ph.D. comprehensive. Objectives may include assessing any of the following (or a combination), with a view to determining whether the student demonstrates the necessary research skills and academic achievements to be permitted to continue in the Ph.D. program. (This list is not intended to be exhaustive.)

- knowledge of the discipline (from the point of view of breadth)
- understanding of the proposed field of research
- ability to conduct independent and original research
- a thesis proposal
- professional skills
- ability to present and defend material orally

The content of the comprehensive must be consistent with the objectives and should be appropriately circumscribed. Students must be given an indication of the range of material that may be covered in the examination and suggestions as to how to cover this material (e.g., via reading lists, courses, etc.).

##### Format

The format of the comprehensive must be clearly stated and must be consistent across students within a particular program. The following list gives some of the more common formats, which are often combined. (This list is not intended to be exhaustive.)

- written examination of a specific duration
- take-home examination
- extended research paper(s)
- written research proposal
- oral exam (which may include or consist of a defense of a research paper or research proposal)

If the comprehensive consists of several parts, the relationship (if any) between them must be made clear.

##### Timing

Timing of the comprehensive must be specified, including the earliest and latest dates by which the comprehensive is to be completed. Students must be informed of the specific dates of the exam in sufficient time for them to prepare for it.

Given the importance of the Ph.D. comprehensive and the consequences of failure, the exam should be held reasonably early in the program, so that students do not spend several years preparing for it.

Prerequisites must be specified. For example, clarify whether all course work must have been completed prior to the comprehensive and whether the comprehensive is the final step before thesis research and writing.

##### Assessment, Grading and Reporting

Evaluation parameters must be made clear, including information about who sets the exam questions and who evaluates the student. If performance is assessed by a committee, clarify how the committee is appointed and who sits on it. In the case of written

examinations, clarify whether the grading is done by one or more people.

Where there is more than one component to the examination (e.g., an oral exam plus a written exam), it must be made clear how these components are factored into the final grade. For example, make it clear whether each component counts equally, whether the assessment is global, and whether failure on one part of the comprehensive examination (or on one question) results in an overall failure.

### Feedback

The assessment and reasons for the decision must be documented and provided to the student in sufficient detail to allow the student to understand the decision, including identifying strengths and weaknesses. (A number of units have developed short forms specifically for this purpose.) In the case of oral examinations, the student should also be given feedback on presentation, logical exposition, ability to answer questions, etc.

In the case of oral exams, units may wish to consider the following: ensure that there is a reasonably detailed written assessment of the student's performance; tape the oral examination; allow the student to select a faculty member to act as a neutral observer; have one faculty member serve as a neutral chair (equivalent to a Pro-Dean); have an "outside" committee member; have the oral examination open to other students and faculty members.

### Plagiarism

McGill University values academic integrity, which is fundamental to achieving our mission of the advancement of learning. Therefore, all students must understand the issues associated with **academic integrity** (see [www.mcgill.ca/integrity](http://www.mcgill.ca/integrity) for more information).

Plagiarism in a Ph.D. comprehensive Examination contravenes McGill University's academic goals and standards. Consequently, any student found guilty of plagiarism under the Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures (see the Handbook on Students Rights and Responsibilities available at [www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/documents](http://www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/documents)) in a Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination may face very serious penalties, even expulsion from the University without the degree.

### Failures

#### i. Repeats

In the event of a failure, units must allow, without prejudice, one repeat of the comprehensive (in whole or in part). The first time a student fails, the student must be informed in writing by the department that he/she has failed the comprehensive and must be informed of conditions relating to a repeat of the examination. In such circumstances, the grade of HH (continuing) will be used. In the event of a second failure, a grade of F will be reported to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office and the student will be asked to withdraw from the Ph.D. program.

Conditions for retaking the examination must be clearly stated, including the time frame, potential dates, nature of the re-examination, committee membership, etc.

Units have the right to specify further requirements in the event of failure (e.g., requiring students to take an additional course or courses in areas where they have shown weakness on the comprehensive).

#### ii. Plagiarism

If plagiarism is suspected, the case will be referred directly to the committee on Student Discipline in accordance with the code of Student Conduct, Part III (article 15) and Part V (A). If plagiarism is established by due University process, the student is considered to have failed the examination, with no possibility of repeat.

#### iii. Review and Reassessment

Rereads. In the case of written comprehensives, the Graduate Studies Reread Policy applies.

A student who fails an oral examination may request a review. In such cases, the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office will conduct a review of the examination process and procedures.

### Other Relevant Policies/Offices

Charter of Student Rights  
Graduate Studies Reread Policy  
Office for Students with Disabilities

*Approved by Executive of Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (FGSR) February 17, 1997  
and Council of FGSR March 7, 1997.*

## 10.5 Graduate Studies Reread Policy

**This policy applies only in the case of marks given for written work in 600- and 700-level courses.** For 500-level courses and below, the reread policy of the appropriate undergraduate faculty applies.

### Consultation

In accordance with the Charter of Student Rights, and subject to the conditions stated therein, graduate students have the right, subject to reasonable administrative arrangements, "to consult any written submission for which they have received a mark and to discuss this submission with the examiner". Upon request by the student, the instructor of the course is obliged to conduct this consultation with the student.

(Note: Where materials have been graded by a TA and the student wants a reconsideration of the grade, the faculty member responsible for the course is expected to review the materials and the appropriateness of the grade. This is so even if the materials in question have already been discussed by the TA with the student.)

### Verification

In a case where a student feels that totalling errors have been made in arriving at the final grade, the student can request the instructor to carry out a detailed check that all questions have been marked and that the final grade has correctly been computed on the basis of the term work, final examination, etc.

### Rereads

According to the Charter, students have the right, subject to reasonable administrative arrangements, "to an impartial and competent review of any mark" (hereafter "reread").

At the time the request for a reread is made, the student should have already met with the faculty member responsible for the course to review the mark, or made a reasonable attempt to do so.

Rereads can only be requested if a change upwards in the letter grade for the course is possible as a result of the reread. Assignments can only be reread if, together, they account for more than 20% of the course grade.

The reread by a second reader is a review of the mark, not the work assigned. It is the second reader's task to determine whether the original mark is fair and reasonable, not to give the work a totally new assessment.

1. The time limit for requesting a reread is within 30 days after posting of the final marks for the course. However, in the case of work which has been graded during the course and returned to the student, students must indicate in writing to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office within 5 working days of receiving the graded work their intention to request a reread. This intention must be confirmed within 30 days of the posting of the final marks for the course.

(Note: Material that is returned to a student **cannot be reread** unless arrangements have been made to ensure that the material has not been changed subsequent to the original grading; for example, the student can make a copy for the professor to retain either before handing the material in or immediately upon receiving it back from the instructor or at the point where the professor and student review the work together.

Instructors are strongly advised to write their corrections in red pen and to write comments which help the student to understand the mark assigned.)

2. The request for a formal reread must be made by the student in writing to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office and should specify the reasons for the request. It should include a

statement indicating that the student has already met with the faculty member responsible for the course to review the mark or indicating why this has not been possible. The reread fee (\$35 for an exam, \$35 for a paper, \$35 for one or more assignments, to a maximum of \$105 per course) will be charged directly to the student's fee account after the result of the reread is received. No fee will be charged if there is a change upwards in the letter grade for the course.

- Administration of the reread is handled by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, not by the department. The Office will contact the department to obtain the work to be reread, a list of potential readers, and details of the marking. All communication with the second reader is conducted by the GPSO.

The second reader is given the original assignment, with marginalia, corrections, summary comments and mark intact, as well as any notes from the instructor pertinent to the general nature of the course or the assignment and grading schemes, etc.

- The student's and the instructor's names are blanked out to reduce the possibility of prejudice and to help meet the requirement of the Charter of Students' Rights that the review be impartial. The rereader's name will not be made known to the student or instructor at any time; the student's name will not be made known to the rereader at any time.

- The second reader should support his or her assessment with a brief memorandum to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. As a result of the reread process, the grade may become **higher or lower or remain unchanged**. The grade submitted by the second reader shall replace the original grade. The reread grade cannot be challenged.

In the case of requests for rereads of group work, all members of the group must sign the request, indicating that they agree to the reread. In the event that members of the group are not in agreement, the written request should indicate which students are requesting the reread and which students do not wish for a reread. In such cases, the outcome of the reread (whether positive or negative) will affect only the students in favour of the reread. Neither the reread grade nor the decision to opt in or out of the reread can be challenged.

- The new grade resulting from the review will be communicated to the student in a letter from the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, with a copy to the academic unit.

*Prepared by the Committee on Graduate Programs, Supervision and Teaching*

*Approved by Council of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, May 12th 1995*

## 10.6 Health and Parental/Familial Leave of Absence Policy

A leave of absence may be granted by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office for maternity or parenting (interpreted according to McGill's "Parental Leave Policy" for non-academic staff) reasons or for health reasons.

Such a leave must be requested on a term by term basis and may be granted for a period of up to 52 weeks. Students must make a request for such a leave in writing to their department and submit a medical certificate. The department shall forward the request to the GPSO.

During a **leave of absence for parental or familial reasons**, a student will not be eligible to take courses but he/she may request and expect guidance on thesis and research work and will have free access to the University's academic facilities. Library services will continue to be available by registering at the Circulation Desk of the Humanities and Social Sciences Library (McLennan-Redpath). In special circumstances, familial leave may be considered by the GPSO for a student when a close family member is ill.

During a **leave of absence for health reasons**, a student will not be eligible to request guidance on thesis and research work or to take courses. He/she will not have access to the University's

academic facilities but Library services will normally continue to be available by registering at the Circulation Desk of the Humanities and Social Sciences Library (McLennan-Redpath).

A medical certificate must accompany such leave requests.

*(Council of FGSR - March 1999)*

**Please refer to section 6.1.10 "Leave of Absence Status" for information regarding registration of graduate students and Postdocs on such leaves.**

## 10.7 Failure Policy

Please refer to **section 6.9 "Failure Policy"**, for information regarding the policy and procedures to follow in cases of failure.

# 11 Resources for Study and Research

## 11.1 Libraries

The Library consists of 13 branch libraries, primarily disciplinary in focus, and several affiliated collections located on the Montreal downtown city campus and at the Macdonald campus on the shores of Lac St. Louis. The Library provides vast print collections, ranging from Audubon's Birds of America to J.K. Rowling's Harry Potter and the Chamber of Secrets, and extensive electronic resources, including early English texts, scientific treatises and e-journals on topics ranging from philosophy to psychiatry. A wide range of services and a comprehensive Website ([www.mcgill.ca/library](http://www.mcgill.ca/library)) link the resources held to people who need them for teaching, learning, research and scholarship.

Expert and friendly staff are available in each branch library to provide assistance in locating information for course work, assignments or research topics. Training is provided at all levels to ensure effective access to quality information through efficient database and internet searching with information skills programs undertaken as part of course curricula. Liaison librarians in specific disciplinary areas assist students and staff. Staff and students may borrow from the University using their ID cards.

Opening hours vary for each library but most are open up to 84 hours per week and around examination time have extended opening hours, with the Humanities and Social Sciences Library open for 24 hours. Assistance is provided by phone, in person and online. Hundreds of computers in e-zones are available in all branch libraries in a secure environment and are used for accessing online courses, reading library materials, e-mail, word processing for assignments and the internet. Facilities for plugging in laptops are available in a wireless network. There are individual study carrels and group study rooms which can be booked for use. Printing and copying facilities, operated by a card system, are conveniently located. Special facilities are available for the vision and hearing impaired.

The Collection contains over 6 million items, with over 1 million e-books. There are 9,000 print journals and almost 30,000 e-journals. Hundreds of databases on topics ranging from art history to zoology guide users to relevant journal articles and research materials. Thousands of videos and sound recordings enrich the collections. All items held are listed in the Library's online catalogue.

Materials are arranged on the shelves according to the Library of Congress Classification system. Electronic data resources support empirical and statistical research and a digitization program makes available unique scholarly materials on topics like Napoleon and Canadian military history. Copies of textbooks and some items on reading lists are held in Course Reserve collections for short term use. Links are made from the university's online learning management system, WebCT to library resources. Past examination papers, McGill theses and newspapers from all over the world are also available online.

## 11.2 University Archives

The McGill University Archives (MUA) acquires, preserves and makes available to researchers (including students) of all disciplines more than 5,000 metres of records dating from 1797 to the present. These records document the history of McGill University faculty research, alumni and student organizations, and select Montreal-based organizations, all in a variety of media (including textual records, photographs, slides, audio-tapes, film, video, University publications, and artifacts). The MUA acquires private records to support historical research and manages the University's corporate memory and information assets through its Records Management Program. The Records Management Program regulates the flow of administrative records and protects vital evidence of University functions and activities according to Quebec archives and records legislation.

The MUA Reading Room is open to the public Monday-Friday, 9:00-12:30 and 1:45 to 4:45; however, appointments are recommended. The MUA Website includes virtual exhibitions, on-line searching of the MUA holdings, digital collections including the largest campus database of digitized images, and access to the McGill History Portal (focusing on historical information about McGill University and its community).

McGill University Archives  
McLennan Library - Ground Floor  
Telephone: (514) 398-3772  
Fax: (514) 398-8456  
Website: [www.archives.mcgill.ca](http://www.archives.mcgill.ca)

## 11.3 Museums

### 11.3.1 Redpath Museum

The Redpath Museum exists to foster the study of the history and diversity of the natural world. Its mandate includes geological, biological and cultural diversity. Its collections have been growing for over a century, and provide resources for research and for graduate and undergraduate education in biology, geology, anthropology and other fields. Among the largest collections are fossils from the ancient sea floor of eastern Quebec, the oldest land plants, a vast range of minerals, molluscs from around the world, Egyptian and classical antiquities, and artifacts from Central Africa. The Museum also houses research laboratories and classrooms.

The Museum welcomes McGill students and staff to visit its new permanent exhibit, which presents the history of life through the ages illustrated by material from Quebec and neighbouring regions, besides displays that feature the mineral and mollusc collections. A new ethnology gallery devoted to cultures throughout the world, including ancient Egypt, classical Greece and Rome, Asia, and Africa, has recently been installed.

859 Sherbrooke Street West  
Telephone: (514) 398-4086  
E-mail: [redpath.museum@mcgill.ca](mailto:redpath.museum@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/redpath](http://www.mcgill.ca/redpath)

### 11.3.2 McCord Museum of Canadian History

The McCord Museum is home to one of the finest historical collections in North America. It possesses some of Canada's most significant cultural treasures, including the most comprehensive collection of clothing - comprised of over 16,000 garments or accessories - made or worn in Canada; an extensive collection of First Nations artifacts - the most important of its kind in Quebec with a corpus of over 13,000 objects from across Canada; and the renowned Notman Photographic Archives, which contain over 1,000,000 historical photographs and offer a unique pictorial record of Canada from pre-Confederation to the present. The McCord also houses paintings by renowned artists such as Théophile Hamel, Cornelius Krieghoff, James Pattison Cockburn and George Heriot. The Museum's Textual Archives include some 185 linear metres of documents relating to Canadian history. Finally, the McCord's Website ([www.mccord-museum.qc.ca](http://www.mccord-museum.qc.ca)) features award-winning virtual exhibitions, innovative learning

resources and a vast, searchable database of information on the Museum's collections.

Exhibitions at the McCord provide inspirational and innovative interpretations of the social and cultural history of Montréal, Quebec and Canada. In addition to guided tours, school programs, cultural activities and lectures, the McCord offers a range of services including the Museum Café and the boutique.

Researchers welcome by appointment.  
690 Sherbrooke Street West  
Telephone: (514) 398-7100  
Email: [info@mccord.mcgill.ca](mailto:info@mccord.mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mccord-museum.qc.ca](http://www.mccord-museum.qc.ca)

### 11.3.3 Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory

Located on the Macdonald Campus, this institution has the largest insect collection of any Canadian university, and is second in both numbers of species and specimens only to the Canadian National Collection of Insects, Ottawa. As its main function is research and teaching, and not exhibition, it is not generally open to the public, but tours are available, by appointment, to interested parties. Telephone: (514) 398-7914.

### 11.3.4 Other Historical Collections

In addition to the above, there are other collections and exhibits of a specialized nature, ordinarily open only to students but to which access may be gained by application to the department concerned. These include the Anatomical and Pathological Museums.

The Physics Department has two specialized collections which may be viewed by appointment. The Rutherford Museum contains original apparatus and other items used by Professor Ernest Rutherford in his Nobel Prize-winning research on radioactivity at McGill University, 1898-1907. The McPherson Collection comprises a wide range of historical apparatus and instruments used for measurements and investigations, with special emphasis on 19th-century physics.

## 12 Information Technology Resources

### 12.1 Computing Facilities

#### 12.1.1 ICS Customer Services (ICS)

McGill ICS provides technical support for the following student services: E-mail, Virtual Private Network (VPN), Wireless Network Dialup Access Service (DAS), REZ Voice and Data Service (post-installation), and WebCT Vista.

Visit ICS at [www.mcgill.ca/ics](http://www.mcgill.ca/ics). You can contact ICS Customer Support on-line via the Virtual Help Desk at [www.mcgill.ca/ics/vhd](http://www.mcgill.ca/ics/vhd), or by phone at (514) 398-3398, or in person at Burnside Hall in room 112.

#### 12.1.2 Network and Communications Services (NCS)

McGill NCS provides data services including access to Local Area Networks (LANs), the Internet, e-mail, McGill central systems, and the McGill University Website - all from virtually anywhere on campus (wired or wireless) and remotely. NCS also provides REZ, Voice and Data Service (complete with long distance, voice mail and connectivity to the McGill network) to students in McGill Residences. Visit [www.mcgill.ca/ncs](http://www.mcgill.ca/ncs) for a complete list of the products and services that NCS offers.

#### 12.1.3 WebCT

WebCT Vista is McGill's on-line course management system used in a large number of McGill courses. Currently most courses are taught in a hybrid fashion with WebCT Vista serving as a component within a traditional class structure. As an on-line environment, WebCT Vista provides key tools for extending the educational experience. Students can access content in various forms, post assignments, take quizzes and participate in on-line discussions.

On the WebCT Vista Website at [www.mcgill.ca/webct](http://www.mcgill.ca/webct) students will find an overview of WebCT Vista tools, task-oriented how-tos and general advice for student success with educational technology. Help is available on-line via the ICS Virtual Help Desk at [www.mcgill.ca/ics/vhd](http://www.mcgill.ca/ics/vhd) or by phone at (514) 398-3398.

### 12.1.4 Computer Labs

The computer labs are provided by many faculties and departments for students in their programs. A list of these labs can be found at [www.mcgill.ca/index/computer](http://www.mcgill.ca/index/computer). Check the unit listings or contact the unit directly for information concerning facilities and accessibility.

### 12.1.5 Instructional Multimedia Services (IMS)

Instructional Multimedia Services (IMS) provides services related to the use of technology in teaching. It is McGill's central facility for the loan of audiovisual equipment and support for video production.

The IMS Audiovisual Arrangements Section located in the lobby of the Redpath Library and the IMS office at the Macdonald Campus house a full range of audio, video, computer, and projection equipment available for loan to McGill students. Equipment is provided free of charge for credit course activities. Training in equipment use is available and advance reservations are highly recommended. Further details are available on the IMS Website, [www.mcgill.ca/ims/equipment/loan](http://www.mcgill.ca/ims/equipment/loan).

The IMS also maintains two video editing suites available for staff and students who wish to produce their own programs. These suites are self-instructional, and sessions should be reserved in advance. For more information or to reserve a session, please contact the IMS Main Office, 688 Sherbrooke St. W., Suite 1600, (514) 398-7200.

## 13 Research Policy, Patents, Postdocs, Associates, Trainees

### 13.1 Policy on Research Ethics

(Prepared by the Research Policy Committee of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.)

#### 1. Preamble

This Policy should be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the vision of the University as a research community committed to the principles of honesty, trust, and collegiality and to the idea that fair play must prevail at all times.

It is important for the University community to have an explicitly stated ethical framework within which all research should be conducted. This need has been recognized by all the major funding agencies – the Canadian Institute of Health Research (CIHR), the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC), the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC), le Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Nature et les Technologies (FQRNT) formerly FCAR, and le Fond de la Recherche en Santé du Québec (FRSQ).

#### 2. Introduction

This Policy on Research Ethics applies to all individuals who conduct research at McGill University or at one of its affiliated institutions. The term "research" includes all forms of funded and unfunded scholarly and creative work by McGill staff and students and by people who use McGill facilities for the creation, dissemination, and publication of scholarly work.

Some of the provisions of this Policy deal with matters that are also treated in other University guidelines and regulatory documents. In appropriate cases, reference to these guidelines and documents should also be made.

This Policy does not attempt to address all matters relating to the ethical conduct of research activities. Consequently, it is recognized that many academic units will require more specific provisions than those guidelines supplied in this Policy. Academic units

are encouraged to develop and/or subscribe to more specific provisions.

### 3. The Responsibility of the University

The University requires honesty and integrity in research and scholarship. The University, through the appropriate administrative offices and in accordance with the provisions of this Policy and other applicable regulatory procedures, will (a) help facilitate the resolution of disputes concerning matters dealt with in this Policy (see article 9), and (b) investigate allegations of misconduct under this Policy and take action, as appropriate.

### 4. The Selection and Conduct of Research

Research projects should be managed, funding should be used and research should be conducted with due consideration for all University policies on research ethics. In addition to this Policy, these latter include policies set out in existing university regulations or guidelines, such as the Regulations on Research Policy, Policy on Intellectual Property, Regulations Governing Conflicts of Interest in Proprietary Research, the Policy on Ethical Conduct of Research Involving Human Subjects, and the Guidelines for Research with Animal Subjects.

The primary responsibility for the selection and conduct of research rests with the individuals performing the research. In the case of collaborative or team research, the research director or principal investigator is obliged to ensure that the members of the research team or group are aware of the contents of this Policy and of other applicable ethical norms governing the conduct of the research. In such cases, the research director or principal investigator should take all reasonable measures to ensure that the provisions of this Policy are complied with by the members of the research team. In the case of research conducted by students for academic credit, the instructor, supervisor or research director, as the case may be, in addition to informing the student of his or her obligations in respect of the ethical conduct of research, shall take further reasonable measures to ensure that the student's research is conducted in accordance with the provisions of this Policy and with other applicable ethical norms.

### 5. The Duty of Honesty and Integrity

Researchers are expected to maintain the highest standards of honesty and integrity. Any form of academic dishonesty, including but not limited to the following, is a serious offence:

#### (a) Falsification of Data

The gathering of data and research materials must be undertaken with honesty and integrity. Researchers should never publish data they know to be false or the result of deliberate acts of falsification.

#### (b) Plagiarism

Researchers should not knowingly represent the published or unpublished work of another person as their own or assist anyone else in doing so. The use by a researcher of work done by other people must be appropriately and adequately acknowledged. Plagiarism is an act of academic dishonesty.

Upon the demonstration that a researcher has represented another person's work as their own, it shall be presumed that the researcher did so knowingly; the researcher shall bear the burden of rebutting the presumption by evidence satisfying the person or body hearing the case that no such knowledge existed.

#### (c) Conflict of Interest

A conflict of interest arises where the researcher has a material interest of any nature – personal, financial, career or otherwise – that may conflict with the researcher's duty of honesty and integrity. Where a conflict of interest arises, a researcher must immediately disclose it in writing to his/her superior and to all other persons to whom it should be disclosed, in accordance with the context and with the highest standards of honesty and integrity.

#### (d) Misuse of Research Funds

Where a granting agency provides guidelines on the use of research funds, researchers and directors of research projects must follow those guidelines scrupulously. Researchers and directors of research must also follow all university guidelines on the management and disbursement of funds. Regardless of the source of research funding, it is not permitted to divert any of the

research resources for personal or any other use, except in cases where the grant or contract specifically provides otherwise.

Nothing in the provisions of this policy is intended to impugn the actions of a person who has made an honest error, or who exercises judgement or interprets data or designs experiments in a way which may reasonably be the subject of honest differences of opinion.

## 6. Duties Where Research with Human and Animal Subjects is Concerned

### (a) Human Subjects

All research involving human subjects must be conducted in a manner consistent with the highest scholarly and ethical standards, in accordance with the regulations and guidelines prescribed by Law, the Tri-Council Policy Statement: Ethical Conduct for Research Involving Humans and the University.

### (b) Animal Research

All animal research must be conducted in compliance with the guidelines of the Canadian Council on Animal Care (CCAC) and of the University.

## 7. Collaborative Research

### (a) Attribution of Authorship and Copyright Ownership

Research collaborators should establish as early as possible, how the attribution of authorship and how the allocation of copyright are to be divided between them.

#### (i) Attribution of Authorship:

In the absence of an agreement between the researchers, the following rules governing the attribution of authorship apply:

- authorship is attributed to all those persons who have made significant scholarly contributions to the work and who share responsibility and accountability for the results;
- an administrative relationship to the investigation does not of itself qualify a person for co-authorship;
- the order of the names in a publication is decided according to the quality of the contribution, the extent of the responsibility and accountability for the results, and the custom of the discipline.
- the attribution of authorship is not affected by whether researchers were paid for their contributions or by their employment status;

#### (ii) Duties of the Principal Author:

In the absence of an agreement between the researchers, where there are co-authors, the following further rules apply:

- the author who submits a manuscript for publication accepts the responsibility of having included as co-authors all persons who are entitled to co-authorship, and none who are inappropriate;
- the submitting author should send each co-author a draft copy of the manuscript and should make a reasonable attempt to obtain consent to co-authorship, including the order of names; and
- other contributions should be indicated in a footnote or an "Acknowledgements" section, in accordance with the standards of the discipline and the publisher.

#### (iii) Ownership of copyright:

In the absence of an agreement between the researchers, the allocation of copyright is governed by university policy and the law.

### (b) Student-Professor Collaborations

The rules in (a) apply to the case where the collaborators are professor and student. Further to those rules, a student should be granted due prominence on a list of co-authors of any multiple-authored article that is based primarily on the student's own dissertation/thesis, according to the practice in the discipline.

### (c) University-Private Sector Research

Reference is made to existing university regulations in "Regulations, Policy and Guidelines: A Handbook for Academic Staff", Chapter 6 "Regulations on Research Policy", Chapter 8 "Policy on Intellectual Property" and Chapter 9 "Regulations Governing Conflicts of Interest in Proprietary Research".

### (d) The Duty to Acknowledge Sources of Funding

All public and private funding sources (grants, contracts and gifts including endowed income that funds named chairs) used in the conduct of research should be acknowledged in resulting publications.

## 8. Data

### (a) Definition of Data

"Data" in this article includes the methodology used to obtain results, the actual research results, and the analysis and interpretations by the researchers.

### (b) Authorship and Copyright Data

The rules set out in article 7 of the Policy govern questions concerning the attribution of authorship of and the ownership of the copyright in Data.

### (c) Gathering of Data

Data must be organized in a manner that allows ready verification. Data must be gathered in accordance with principles governing the use of human and animal subjects.

### (d) Availability of Data

Subject to exceptions based on a duty of confidentiality and the laws respecting intellectual property and access to information, after data are published, they must be made available to any party presenting a reasonable request to examine them. In cases where there is a disagreement between the researcher and the person requesting the data, the matter shall be referred to the Office of the Vice Principal (Research) for resolution.

### (e) Maintenance of Data

All original data must be retained for a reasonable length of time. A period of at least five years from the date of publication is recommended.

## 9. Disputes Between Co-Researchers

The provisions in this article govern disputes between co-researchers. They do not govern allegations of misconduct under this Policy. Allegations of misconduct are dealt with in article 10 of this Policy.

### (a) The Duty on the Parties to Resolve Disputes

Where disputes between co-researchers arise, they should be resolved amicably and in a respectful and collegial fashion. Where a dispute cannot be resolved by the parties themselves, the parties should seek the advice of the appropriate authorities in their unit, who may help the parties resolve the dispute in any way to which the parties may agree, including conciliation, mediation, and binding and non-binding arbitration. To this end, the parties may agree that other persons become involved in the dispute in order to help facilitate its resolution. The parties may stipulate that their own involvement in any dispute resolution process is without prejudice to their rights in any subsequent process.

### (b) The Duty of the University to Investigate Disputes and to Help Facilitate the Resolution of the Disputes

The University has a duty to investigate disputes and to help facilitate their resolution, in accordance with the following provisions. However, the University has no obligation to ensure that disputes are resolved, since the resolution of disputes is ultimately subject to the will of the parties to the dispute.

If the dispute is between individuals working under a principal investigator(s), the principal investigator shall investigate and attempt to resolve the matter. If the principal investigator is involved in the dispute, the Head(s) [i.e., Chair(s), Director(s), etc.] of the Department(s) or academic unit(s) concerned shall investigate and attempt to resolve the matter. If any party involved in the dispute should object to the investigation of a Head, or if a Head is directly involved in the dispute or allegation of misconduct, the Dean of the appropriate Faculty, School or academic unit and/or the Vice-Principal (Research) shall be informed and shall either investigate the dispute and attempt to resolve it or nominate a senior academic staff member, acceptable to the parties, to act as investigator, who shall attempt to resolve the matter.

## 10. Disciplinary Action and Grievance

Any allegation of misconduct under this Policy made against a non-student member of the University, shall be dealt with in

accordance with the disciplinary procedures generally applicable to that person. For the purposes of those procedures, misconduct under this Policy is a matter subject to discipline pursuant to those procedures. Any allegation of misconduct under this Policy made against a student shall be dealt with in accordance with the procedures established under the Senate Code on Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures, and, for the purposes of that Code, misconduct under this Policy is an academic offence.

*Approved by Senate, March 22, 1995.*

*Approved by Board of Governors, May 29, 1995*

## 13.2 Regulations on Research Policy

### Preamble

Research in the University is relevant for the general benefits of society, as well as for specific intellectual purposes. It should be used to increase knowledge in ways that do not harm society. Furthermore, all teaching in the University should have a base in the creative experience of scholarly and scientific inquiry.

The University recognizes that research flourishes only in a climate of academic freedom. Since the conditions for good research in our many disciplines are quite different, individual investigators are normally expected to assume direct responsibility for the intellectual and ethical quality of the work. A serious responsibility rests on the individual members of the Community who are best equipped through special knowledge to remain aware of the consequences of their research activity; the researcher must balance the possibility of harmful application against potential benefits.

The present Regulations cover all research activity.

A gift is a voluntary transfer of property without valuable consideration or benefit of any kind to the donor, or to anyone designated by the donor. While a donor cannot impose obligations upon the University, the gift may be restricted as to its use. It may lead to the issuance of an official donation receipt for income tax purposes, at the request of the donor.

A research contract is an agreement between a sponsor and the University in which the University and researcher(s) agree to perform a specified research project and which generally confers upon the sponsor rights to the results of that project. Title to any intellectual property arising is negotiated. The University will normally be compensated for the assignment of licences or other options. A default on the part of the University or researcher to perform the obligations undertaken may give rise to a liability for contractual breach. A research contract is a business transaction, hence all direct and indirect costs of the University, including the salaries of researchers, may be charged to the sponsor. To the extent that the Dean of the Faculty considers the research activity to be beyond the scope of normal research duties, researchers may earn honoraria apart from regular salary, under the terms of the research contract. Such remuneration and research activity should conform to the University policies on consulting.

A research grant given in aid of research through the University is financial support for a researcher, conducting research in a particular subject area, without formal detailed stipulation as to the direction of such research. The research conducted forms part of the staff member's regular research duties and is not normally the object of any additional compensation to the researcher. Title to the results of the research activity, including intellectual property, licensing or other related options is not vested in the grantor. A research grant does not generate enforceable obligations except as to the management of the funds for grant purposes and, where applicable, according to the grantor's guidelines or policies. A research grant has no limitations on publication and no requirements as to deliverables other than reporting and financial stipulations. A research grant usually covers direct costs, while indirect costs should be recovered whenever possible.

### Regulations

1. The University does not allow its staff or students to be engaged in secret research on University premises or using University facilities.
2. Certain kinds of research data in the custody of governments and other agencies are restricted in order to protect the privacy

of individuals or private corporations. If the restriction is not such as to prevent the eventual use of the research undertaken by students or staff members for theses or publications, these restrictions are permissible. Such restrictions, as they relate to the use of research undertaken by students or staff members for theses or publications, should not exceed the delays set out in Regulation 3.

3. The University shall not accept requests from outside bodies for delays in publication in excess of one year. The Vice-Principal (Research), however, shall have the right to agree to requests for delays up to two years in exceptional cases, for example, when patents are pending or intended. In the case of theses, the student shall agree in writing to such a delay before the request is considered.
4. All research contracts shall be negotiated by one of the University's Research units reporting to the Vice-Principal (Research), in association with the principal investigator.
5. Neither the name of the University nor that of any member of staff shall be used for publicity in connection with a research contract without the prior written approval of the Vice-Principal (Research).
6. Titles to intellectual property arising out of a contract, the obligations and abilities of different parties to seek patents, and the payment of associated royalties, shall be defined by the terms of the contract signed by the University, following negotiation by the Office of Technology Transfer.
7. Existing University Regulations on Conflicts of Interest in Proprietary Research shall apply to research arising out of research contracts.
8. No one may use University premises, or publications under its control or jurisdiction, to recruit in any manner a member of the University community as a participant in medical testing or in clinical trials involving human subjects related to non-University research projects.
9. A research director or principal investigator shall not employ a relative, whether by blood, marriage, or union, in a position funded by his or her research grant, contract, or otherwise under his or her jurisdiction, without prior written approval of the Vice-Principal (Research) and the relevant dean.
10. Applicants for contracts or grants whose source is a government military agency shall indicate on the Graduate Studies and Research check list/approval form whether this research has direct harmful consequences. Where the University so requires, the applicants shall furnish a written statement setting out the possibilities of direct harmful application and potential benefits of their research.
11. The primary responsibility for undertaking research conforming to these Regulations rests upon the researcher. The Vice-Principal (Research) shall supervise the procedures to be followed by researchers in fulfilling their responsibilities under paragraph 10 respecting research contracts sponsored by government military agencies. The Vice-Principal (Research) shall advise the Board of Governors on whether the proposed contract conforms to McGill's guidelines on research. The Board of Governors has final authority to approve these contracts.
12. The Vice-Principal (Research) shall report to Senate, two years from their date of implementation, with respect to the general workings of the procedures and provide a summary of the decisions made.

### Received by Senate, February 26, 1986, Minute 59

*Approved by the Board of Governors, March 17, 1986, Minute 6053*

*Amendments Approved:*

*Board of Governors, September 15, 1986, Minute 6108 (Art. 8)*

*Board of Governors, October 20, 1986, Minute 6128 (Art. 9)*

*Amendments received by Senate, February 10, 1988,*

*Minute 84 (Art. 10, 11 & 12)*

*Amendments approved:*

*Board of Governors, February 15, 1988, Minute 6323*

*(Art. 10, 11, & 12)*

### 13.3 Policy on Student Involvement in Research

The following policy relates specifically to undergraduate and graduate students who are engaged in research as part of their university programs. Some sections also apply to those cases where an investigator enlists the services of an inexperienced person as assistant, technician, trainee, etc. in connection with a research project.

#### Health and Safety

- 1) It is the responsibility of the investigator to implement all possible measures that will ensure the health and safety of his/her research colleagues. Such measures include:
  - a) Strict adherence to the safety procedures set forth in the regulations of the building in which the research is being carried out.
  - b) Careful training of all new personnel in the correct usage of equipment and materials.
  - c) Provision of adequate protective clothing, first aid kits, etc. and their regular inspection.
  - d) Clear precautionary labelling of containers of hazardous materials.
- 2) Students, especially undergraduates, tend to have only temporary involvement with a research project and may be absent during routine safety drills. Particularly attention should be given to the instruction of each beginning student. Solitary work in a laboratory containing potential hazards should be strongly discouraged. Research projects shall avoid a requirement for solitary after-hours work.
- 3) Where research projects involve the use of specially hazardous materials (e.g. radioactive, carcinogenic or poisonous chemicals) departments shall ensure that students have signed a statement that they have received and read appropriate health and safety information and shall forward such statements to the Building Director. [Refer to McGill University Manual of Radiation Safety, June 1984.]
- 4) In cases of emergency, both staff and students are required to follow instructions issued by the Building Director or delegate.

#### Academic Considerations

- 1) When a student assists in a research project, a clear distinction should be made between work for which the student is paid, and research training which contributes to the student's academic program.
- 2) As a general rule, paid work should not be considered eligible for credit towards an undergraduate course. In some departments, different arrangements have traditionally been held; in such departments open discussion should ensure that one policy is applied uniformly throughout the department and disseminated to students.
- 3) When a graduate student is assigned a salary or partial support by the investigator (e.g. from an operating grant or similar fund controlled by the investigator) a clear agreement should be made as to the duties expected of the student in conjunction with the investigator's own research project vis-à-vis the work contributing to the student's thesis.

#### Secrecy

- 1) When a student begins working with an investigator who may be funded in whole or in part by contracts, consulting agreements or grants from outside agencies, a clear agreement should be made at the outset as to the accessibility of research findings for publication.

McGill's Research Policy prohibits staff researchers from engaging in research which may not subsequently be communicated to the scientific community through the normal channels of meetings and publications. Although exceptions to this rule are occasionally permitted by the Vice-Principal (Research), research projects assigned to students should be unrestricted and subject to the usual processes of thesis production and examination.

- 2) If at any time, during the program, the student's own research discoveries or those of other group members lead to a need for limitation on free communication, there should be full discussion by the whole group in concert with the administrative supervisor of the department, institute or faculty, of the reasons for such a proposal. In the event that a consensus is not reached, the matter shall be referred to the Vice-Principal (Research) for resolution.
- 3) When a thesis has been completed and satisfactorily examined, the student may wish to delay its publication or deposition in the McGill and National Libraries for a short period. Such requests may be made, in writing, to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. Delays of one, or in exceptional cases, two years may be approved.

#### Proprietary Research\*

\*Section 8, 9 & 10 of the Regulations Governing Conflict of Interest in Proprietary Research, November 1985.

- 1) The enterprise in which a member has an economic interest may not employ University students. However, such an enterprise may enter into contractual agreements to this effect with the University or be a partner with the University within a program of one of the granting agencies.

Where such enterprise has made a grant, gift or donation to the University, no payment out of such grant, gift or donation shall be made to the interested member without prior approval of the Principal.

- 2) Members intending to acquire an economic interest in an enterprise shall inform all students who may be affected by their actions at the earliest possible date. Students shall immediately be free to seek the advice of the departmental Chair, the Dean of the Faculty, or the Dean of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies.
- 3) Where students are employed by such enterprise, the member having an interest therein shall ensure that students who have already done substantial work under their academic supervisor shall be able to continue in their chosen area of research. Where it is possible to differentiate between the project of the thesis student and that of the enterprise in such a way that the student may continue the thesis project unhampered, the Dean of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies shall arrange for the appointment of a co-supervisor unconnected with the enterprise.

#### Responsibilities of the Student

Academic freedom brings responsibilities to students and staff alike. Students should realise that the good name and research reputation of the University and its professors rests in large measure upon the quality of research done by its students. Students, as members of the University, have the responsibility to follow the principles set out in the University Research Policy and in the regulations of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

#### Responsibilities of the University

- 1) The University shall inform students of all appropriate regulations and policies concerning research.
- 2) The University shall provide a safe research environment for student researchers.

### 13.4 Guidelines for Research Involving Human Subjects

All research involving human subjects conducted at or under the auspices of McGill University require ethics review and approval by a McGill Research Ethics Board (REB) or an REB of a McGill affiliated hospital or an REB recognized by a formal agreement with the University, before the research may begin. Research involving human subjects covers a wide range of activities, encompassing the humanities, the social and behavioural sciences, as well as the biomedical sciences. It may include, but is not limited to, projects where data are derived from: the collection of information through any interaction or intervention with a living individual;

the secondary use of data previously collected from human subjects; identifiable private information about an individual; human remains, cadavers, human organs, tissues and biological fluids, embryos or fetuses. The researcher is responsible for consulting with the REB to clarify what types of activities must be reviewed and what exceptions may exist.

The requirement for ethics review and approval by a McGill approved REB applies to:

- all research conducted by or under the supervision of any member of McGill University, whether the research is funded or non-funded, or conducted on University premises or elsewhere. For the purpose of this document, a member of the University is defined as including academic and non-academic staff, sessional instructors, students, visiting or adjunct scholars, postdoctoral fellows, paid and unpaid research associates and assistants, and any person in a like position, when acting in connection with their institutional role. This applies to new faculty even though their current research may have received ethics approval at a previous institution.
- all student research projects conducted as part of thesis or course requirements.
- pilot studies and feasibility studies.
- all research or subject recruitment conducted by organizations or individuals who are not members of McGill University while on University premises or using University facilities, equipment, or resources (including human resources).
- research that involves the use of the University's non-public information to identify or contact human research subjects.

Researchers must be familiar with the McGill Policy on the Ethical Conduct of Research Involving Human Subjects which describes the administrative structures, procedures and requirements for the conduct of human subject research by McGill members. Researchers must refer to their designated REB for specific guidelines, submission deadlines, application forms, etc. All documents, including the Student Guide to Ethics Review for Human Subject Research, and information on each of the McGill REBs, can be found at [www.mcgill.ca/research/compliance/human](http://www.mcgill.ca/research/compliance/human). Ethics approvals are only valid for a one-year period. Continuing review and approval is required annually for ongoing projects. If a project has been terminated, and ethics approval is no longer required, a termination form must be submitted to the REB. For further information the Research Ethics Officer can be reached at (514)398-6831.

### 13.5 Guidelines for Research with Animal Subjects

#### Policies

The Tri-council (CIHR, NSERC and SSHRC) has established policies requiring that all funded research involving animals complies with CCAC guidelines and policies, as well as applicable provincial laws. The Canadian Council on Animal Care (CCAC) requires that institutions conducting animal-based research, teaching or testing establish a functionally active Institutional Animal Care Committee governed by formal Terms of Reference that are defined in the CCAC Guidelines for the Care and Use of Experimental Animals.

#### The McGill University Animal Care Committee

The McGill University Animal Care Committee (UACC) is the University body responsible for ensuring the humane care and use of animals in research, teaching or testing. The Committee is responsible for ensuring University-wide understanding of, and compliance with, the applicable requirements concerning the procurement, care and use of animals at McGill University and its affiliated institutions. The University Animal Care Committee reports to the Vice-Principal (Research and International Relations). Its jurisdiction includes a) the teaching and research activities (carried out on the premises or off-site) of all persons in their capacity as faculty, staff or students of the University and its affiliated institutions b) all activities involving animals carried out on University/affiliated institutions premises, using the facilities,

equipment or resources, by individuals or organizations who are not formally affiliated.

Facility Animal Care Committees (FACCs) are established for each affiliated teaching hospital and their associated Research Institutes and each major University constituency using animals in research, teaching or testing. Each FACC ensures that all animals used in research, teaching or testing within its jurisdiction, are used and cared for in accordance with all applicable requirements.

#### The Office of Animal Research Ethics

The Office of Animal Research Ethics is responsible for the regulatory oversight of the Animal Care and Use Program at McGill University and its affiliated institutions. Their professional and clerical staffs provide information and services on all regulatory affairs, training and health and safety programs for technicians, students and academic staff.

#### The Animal Resources Centre

The Animal Resources Centre serves as the major centre of expertise in laboratory animal science and medicine for the animal-based research and teaching activities at McGill University and its affiliated hospitals. The Centre is responsible for advising on the care and use of experimental animals throughout the University and affiliated hospitals. Their professional, technical and clerical staffs offer a comprehensive range of services to all teaching and research programs using experimental animals. The Centre also provides training and consultation in methods of animal experimentation and in laboratory science for technicians, students and academic staff through workshops, and through individual instructions.

#### Procedures for Obtaining Approval of Research Projects

All animal-based research must be peer-reviewed and approved by the appropriate FACC prior to the acquisition of animals and the commencement of the research, testing or teaching program. To permit review and approval by the FACC, a completed "Animal Use Protocol" form must be submitted at least two (2) months prior to starting a new project or to the expiration of an approved protocol. Animal Use Protocols are approved for a period of three (3) years and renewed annually. Any change in animal use procedures, research personnel, funding source or title, must be justified in an "Amendment Form" and approved by the appropriate FACC. All teaching projects, and those characterized as "Pain and Discomfort" level D will be referred to the UACC Animal Ethics Subcommittee for further review and approval.

Research funds may be withheld by the University administration for programs that are in non-compliance with both University or CCAC guidelines and policies.

Forms can be obtained at [www.mcgill.ca/research/compliance/animal/forms](http://www.mcgill.ca/research/compliance/animal/forms).

#### Health and Safety Program for Animal Related Activities

Activities involving the care and use of animals in research and teaching pose particular health risks not normally encountered in other activities. The magnitude of risk is dependent on the species involved and the nature of contact (direct or indirect) with animals, their tissues, excreta, body fluids, hair, animal cages and dander. In recognition of its responsibility to provide a safe working environment, McGill University has adopted a policy for protection of faculty, staff, and students from health risks which may result from working with animals or working in animal care activities. The program is optional but strongly suggested for all faculty, staff, and students working with lower species (rodents, fish, frogs, etc...). It is mandatory for all faculty, staff, and students working with non-human primates and sheep.

For further information, consult the following Website: [www.mcgill.ca/research/compliance/animals/occupational](http://www.mcgill.ca/research/compliance/animals/occupational).

#### Training of Animal Users

The CCAC has made training mandatory for faculty, staff, and students involved in animal-research, testing and teaching. Everyone

listed in an animal use protocol must successfully pass the on-line McGill University course at [www.animalcare.mcgill.ca](http://www.animalcare.mcgill.ca). Additionally, all personnel who will be handling live rodents and rabbits need to take a hands-on workshop given at the animal Resources Centre or a UACC approved equivalent. For species other than laboratory rodents and rabbits, the person will need to have received training from an experienced person (who must meet approval by the Animal Care Committee). For farm animals, fish and wild animals, practical training is obtained through courses available at Macdonald Campus. Details can be obtained at [www.animalcare.mcgill.ca/mactrain.htm](http://www.animalcare.mcgill.ca/mactrain.htm). The approval of new Animal Use Protocols as well as renewals is conditional on personnel having the necessary training. Everyone listed in the personnel section needs to have passed the theory course and, if handling live animals, have passed the practical course specific to the species involved in the project.

For any further information, consult the UACC Website ([www.mcgill.ca/research/compliance/animal](http://www.mcgill.ca/research/compliance/animal)) or contact the Office of Animal Research Ethics at (514)398-2387.

## 13.6 Policy on Intellectual Property

### 1. Principles and Objectives

This policy sets forth the rules applying to ownership, distribution, and commercial rights to intellectual property developed by McGill University academic staff, administrative and support staff and students, as well as procedures that govern the use and distribution of intellectual property.

The primary functions of the University are education, research, and dissemination and creation of knowledge. The University's mission statement calls for "providing service to society in those ways for which we are well suited by virtue of our academic strengths". The University affirms the principles of wide freedom of research and of free publication of the information generated. To carry on research solely or even primarily in anticipation of profits would be incompatible with the University's objectives and primary functions. However, it must be recognized that Software or Inventions resulting from research often serve the public interest best when they reach the private sector under appropriate agreements and are protected by patents, if applicable. Even though some Inventions and Software may not be proper matter for intellectual property protection and are better disseminated through publication in learned journals, the University and the Inventor, in some cases, wish to promote their commercial development. The University and the Inventor should be allowed to benefit financially from transactions resulting from commercial development. The Intellectual Property Policy is therefore providing for the obligation for researchers to divulge inventions or softwares when commercial developments are anticipated as well as for a sharing mechanism for the benefits generated between McGill University and its researchers. As the University proceeds with helping researchers to commercialize their inventions, an assignment of rights will be required.

Intellectual property is the product of a cooperative relationship among academic staff, administrative and support staff, students, and the University and derives from the creative energies of the individual fostered by the academic community and the environment including infrastructure provided by the University. The Inventor and the University (and affiliated institutions) have a shared interest in the intellectual property. As hospitals and research centres affiliated with the University may have contributed to the resources and the environment that led to Inventions or Software, agreements between the University and its affiliated institutions will provide for proper recognition of the financial and other interests of all parties.

Since the University draws its operating and research funds in large measure from the governments of Quebec and of Canada, the commercial development of its Intellectual Property must, to the extent possible, result in benefits to Quebec and Canada. The University further recognizes that the presence of a vibrant, local, knowledge-based economy is beneficial to its members and wishes to contribute to its development.

The objectives of this policy are:

To serve the public interest by contributing to the development of useful and morally acceptable products, services, and processes;

To contribute, to the extent possible, to the socio-economic well-being of Quebec and Canada;

To ensure equitable returns to the University in support of its academic mission, to affiliated institutions, and to the Inventors;

To meet government and the public expectations with respect to putting to use University discoveries.

### 2. Definitions

For the purpose of this policy, the following definitions apply:

"Author" means an employee of the University, whether academic or administrative and support staff, or another physical person associated with the University, who has written or created a Work.

"Contract of Employment" means a contract by which a person undertakes to do work for remuneration, according to the instructions and under the direction or control of the University.

"Days" means calendar days, unless used in conjunction with a qualifying word indicating a different meaning.

"Electronic Research Material" or "ERM" means the electronic representation, in whole or in part, of an Invention or Software, and includes but is not limited to, digitized blue prints, programming source codes and executable programs.

"Field of Academic Research" means the particular areas of research in relation to which an Inventor has published Works, or has received funding, or has made Inventions or has developed Software, in the course of his or her academic duties at any time during the six years preceding the date of disclosure of an Invention or Software.

"Field of Academic Research and Teaching" means the fields in relation to which an Inventor has been teaching, and the particular areas of research in relation to which he or she has published Works, or has received funding or has made Inventions, or has developed Software or Learnware, in the course of his or her academic duties at any time during the six years preceding the date of creation of Learnware.

"Founder" means an Inventor who accepts a significant role in the initial development phase of a spin-off company based wholly or in part on his or her Invention or Software.

"Incidental Use" means a use that plays a minor role in, and is not essential to, the development of an Invention or Software.

"Invention" means any new and useful process, formula, machine, manufacture or composition of matter, within the purview of the Patent Act.

"Inventor" means any employee of the University, whether academic or administrative and support staff, who is defined as such under patent legislation. In this policy, the term "Inventor" shall also be used in reference to development of Software. The word "Inventor" shall also mean a physical person, such as a visiting professor, an adjunct professor or a post-doc, temporarily working or doing research at the University.

"Know-How" means a skill or ingenuity that is available or known only to a limited number of persons, that is related to a licensed Invention or Software, and that is made known or available under license to the licensee of that Invention or Software.

"Lead Inventor" means that member of a group of co-Inventors designated by the group to act as its contact person with the University.

"Learnware" means Software designed for teaching purposes that provides for interaction with the user, or makes use of a Multimedia Product, or both. It includes technology-enabled learning products in electronic format.

"Moral Rights" means non-commercial rights related to the right of an Inventor to claim authorship and to protect the integrity of his or her work.

"Multimedia Product" means a product where software allows for interaction between the user and various media technologies such as the reproduction of sound and image.

"Net Income" means all consideration, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, royalties, cash, equity, and options,

but excluding any and all consideration granted to a Founder in accordance with section 9.4, received by the Inventor(s) and the University from the sale, licensing, or other disposition of an Invention or Software, less the costs specifically related to the protection, licensing, distribution, or commercial development of the Invention or Software. Considerations include equity and options taken in lieu of royalties.

“Net Total Income” means the sum of Net Income and of any and all consideration granted to Founder in accordance with section 9.4.

“Net Royalties” means all royalties, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any one time payment, milestone payment or pass-through royalty, received by the Inventor(s) and the University from the sale, licensing, or other disposition of an Invention or Software, less the costs specifically related to the protection, licensing, distribution, or commercial development of the Invention or Software.

“OTT” means the Office of Technology Transfer of McGill University.

“Software” means any set of instructions that is expressed, fixed, embodied or stored in any manner and that can be used directly or indirectly in a computer in order to bring about a specific result.

“Tangible Research Material” or “TRM” means the tangible embodiment of an Invention or Software, and includes but is not limited to biological materials, or physical devices.

“Work(s)” means literary, scientific, technical, dramatic, musical, artistic, architectural work material and any original production within the purview of the Copyright Act, with the exception of Software.

### 3. Application of the Policy

This Policy does not apply to students of the University except where: (a) they have contributed to a Work with one or more Authors affiliated to McGill University; (b) they have contributed to an Invention with one or more Inventors affiliated to McGill University or they have created an Invention that they wish to develop with the help of the University. Students who qualify under the above exceptions shall be treated as Inventors.

## 4. Policy on Copyright

### 4.1 Copyright:

In relation to any Work, the Author owns defacto copyright. The Author is entitled both to determine how the Work is to be disseminated and to keep any income derived from the Work.

### 4.2 Exceptions:

Notwithstanding section 4.1, Copyright in a Work might not belong to the Author if:

- the Work was created as a result of research sponsored by a third party pursuant to a written agreement with the University, wherein copyright is determined by specific terms of the agreement. Unless the terms of the agreement give ownership of copyright to the third party, copyright is owned by the University until all rights, such as a license or an option, granted to the third party under the agreement have been exercised or have become extinguished, at which point, the Authors becomes the sole owner of copyright;
- the Work was created pursuant to a formal agreement with the University, wherein copyright is determined by specific terms of the agreement;
- the Work contains Software as the primary constituent.

### 4.3 License to University:

The University is automatically granted a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, indivisible and non-transferable license to use, for its own academic purposes, all Works created by an Author: (a) with University assistance; or (b) with the use of University equipment, facilities, or resources; or (c) in the course of academic duties or work in the course of study, research or teaching. This license shall neither confer to the University commercial rights, nor the right to reproduce published Works. The University shall not disseminate Works in a way that would allow persons who are not

members of the University community to have electronic access to them. For the purpose of this section, the University’s “own academic purposes” refers to research carried on at the University, by professors, students and staff of the University, and teaching by professors of the University to students registered at the University.

## 5. Policy on Software and Inventions

### 5.1 Ownership of Rights to Inventions:

Subject to sections 5.3 and 5.4, the Inventor and the University jointly own the rights to Inventions created by an Inventor: (a) with University assistance; or (b) with the use of University equipment, facilities, or resources; or (c) in the course of academic duties or work in the course of study, research, or teaching.

### 5.2 Ownership of Rights to Software:

Subject to sections 5.3 and 5.5, the Inventor and the University jointly own the rights to Software created by an Inventor: (a) with University assistance; or (b) with the use of University equipment, facilities, or resources; or (c) in the course of academic duties or work in the course of study, research, or teaching; and in the case of Learnware, in the fields in which the Inventor has been teaching and doing research at any time during the six years preceding the date of creation of such Learnware.

### 5.3 Exception to Joint Ownership – Administrative and Support Staff:

Notwithstanding sections 5.1 and 5.2, where the Invention or Software was created by an Inventor who is a member of the administrative and support staff of the University, as a result of activities covered by his or her Contract of Employment, the rights to such Invention or Software are owned by the University.

### 5.4 Specific Exceptions Applicable to Inventions:

Notwithstanding section 5.1 and subject to section 5.3, the following categories of Inventions are not jointly owned by the University and the Inventor, and may be owned by the Inventor, the University, a third party, or jointly by two or more parties, as the case may be:

- where developed in the course of research sponsored by a third party pursuant to a written agreement with the University, wherein ownership rights are determined by specific terms of the agreement. Unless the terms of the agreement give ownership of the Invention to the third party, such Invention is owned by the University until all rights, such as a license or an option, granted to the third party under the agreement have been exercised or have become extinguished, at which point the Invention becomes jointly owned by the University and the Inventor;
- where developed in the course of a consulting agreement between the Inventor and a third party;
- where made by an Inventor in a domain outside his or her Field of Academic Research, and where only Incidental Use has been made of University facilities and resources. The rights are then owned by the Inventor;
- where made by an Inventor who is a member of administrative and support staff of the University, as a result of activities not covered by his or her Contract of Employment, and where only Incidental Use has been made of University facilities and resources. The rights are then owned by the Inventor;
- where the University assigned its rights to the Inventor in accordance with section 8.4 of this policy. The rights are then owned by the Inventor;
- where the Inventor assigned his or her rights to the University in accordance with section 7 of this policy. The rights are then owned by the University.

### 5.5 Specific Exceptions Applicable to Software:

Notwithstanding section 5.2 and subject to section 5.3, the following categories of Software are not jointly owned by the University and the Inventor, and may be owned by the Inventor, the University, a third party, or jointly by two or more parties, as the case may be:

- where developed in the course of research sponsored by a third party pursuant to a written agreement with the University,

wherein ownership rights are determined by specific terms of the agreement. Unless the terms of the agreement give ownership of the Software to the third party, such Software is owned by the University until all rights, such as a license or an option, granted to the third party under the agreement have been exercised or have become extinguished, at which point the Software becomes jointly owned by the University and the Inventor;

- b) where developed in the course of a consulting agreement between the Inventor and a third party;
- c) where limited to the electronic form of a Work, or where it is ancillary to a Work. The rights are then owned by the Inventor;
- d) works of art, including works of art expressed in multimedia format. The rights are then owned by the Inventor;
- e) in the case of Software which does not constitute Learnware, where developed by an Inventor in a domain outside his or her Field of Academic Research, and where only Incidental Use has been made of University facilities and resources. The rights are then owned by the Inventor;
- f) where constituting Learnware developed by an Inventor in a domain outside his or her Field of Academic Research and Teaching, where only Incidental Use has been made of University facilities and resources. The rights are then owned by the Inventor;
- g) where developed by an Inventor who is a member of administrative and support staff of the University, as a result of activities not covered by his or her Contract of Employment, and where only Incidental Use has been made of University facilities and resources. The rights are then owned by the Inventor;
- h) where the University has assigned its rights to the Inventor in accordance with section 8.4 of this policy. The rights are then owned by the Inventor;
- i) where the Inventor assigned his or her rights to the University in accordance with section 7 of this policy. The rights are then owned by the University;
- j) where constituting learnware developed as part of a Web based course specifically funded by the University, the rights are then owned or apportioned in accordance with a written agreement between the University and the Inventor.

#### **5.6 Disclosure:**

Inventors are required to disclose to OTT those Inventions and Software described in sections 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4(a) and 5.5(a) that they wish to develop for commercial purposes before they are publicly disclosed. This disclosure is to be made to OTT, acting as the delegate of the Vice Principal (Research), through a "Report of Invention" ("ROI").

#### **5.7 Moral Rights:**

Inventors of Software may wish to defend their moral rights to their work. The University shall then provide appropriate advice and guidance to these Inventors.

### **6. Commercialization**

#### **6.1 Use of the word Inventor:**

For the purpose of this section, except where otherwise specified in the text, the word Inventor shall, in cases where there are more than one Inventor, mean the Lead Inventor, or the Founder.

#### **6.2 Decision of Inventors:**

Inventors are not obliged to seek commercial development of their work, and the University will respect the decision of the Inventor not to commercialize his or her Invention or Software. Unless the Software is owned by a third party pursuant to section 5.5(a) or (b), or by the University pursuant to section 5.5 (j), Inventors of Software are free to license or distribute it without profit, or to put it in the public domain so that it is easily accessible, as long as their plan to disseminate such Software is in accordance with guidelines developed, and from time to time updated by the Senate Committee on Technology Transfer for that purpose.

#### **6.3 Preliminary Review:**

OTT shall acknowledge receipt of the ROI. Within 30 days of receipt of the ROI, OTT shall meet with the Inventor to discuss the various options open to him or her regarding commercialization of

the Invention or Software, and sources of information about those options. At the Inventor's request, meetings with experienced University Inventors may also be arranged.

#### **6.4 Cooperation between the Inventor and OTT:**

Participation of both the Inventor and OTT in the decisions regarding the commercialization of an Invention or Software is essential to the development and implementation of a successful commercialization plan. The Inventor and OTT shall cooperate in the development of a commercialization plan which will serve the interests of both the University and the Inventor. Inventors shall not protect or commercialize Invention or Software independently of the University.

#### **6.5 Commercialization Plan:**

Within 90 days of receipt of the ROI, or a longer delay if accepted by all parties, OTT and the Inventor will prepare a mutually acceptable commercialization plan outlining the options to be considered for the development of the Invention or the Software. The plan will be prepared in the spirit of this policy and will address matters such as the need for further evaluation, additional research, intellectual property protection, seed funding, potential sources of financing, as well as delays. The plan shall outline the responsibilities of OTT and the Inventor in the commercialization process. The commercialization plan may result in the assignment to the Inventor of the rights of the University in the Invention or Software, under section 8.4. Should OTT and the Inventor fail to agree on a mutually acceptable commercialization plan, the matter shall, at the Inventor's choice be resolved through the dispute resolution and appeals processes, pursuant to sections 10 and 11, or be resolved through the assignment of the Invention or Software to the Inventor pursuant to section 8.4(e).

#### **6.6 Use of Invention or Software:**

In cases where the University and the Inventor have divergent ethical concerns in relation to the use of the Invention or Software by third parties, the matter will be resolved in accordance with the mechanisms and procedures outlined in sections 10 and 11 of this policy.

#### **6.7 Negotiation of Transaction:**

Except for cases where the rights have been assigned to the Inventor under section 8 of this Policy, and except in respect of a Founder, OTT shall be responsible for the implementation of the commercialization plan, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the negotiation of any and all agreements with third parties.

#### **6.8 Documentation:**

The Inventor shall execute any document reasonably required for the purpose of protecting the Invention or Software and furthering its commercial development.

#### **6.9 Protection of Intellectual Property:**

The University may seek patent protection or copyright registration of the intellectual property underlying the Invention or Software as appropriate. It does not seek protection for Inventions or Software that, in its judgment, do not have significant commercial potential. The University ceases to pursue protection of intellectual property where successful commercial development seems unlikely. Except as otherwise provided in this Policy, the cost incurred in the protection of intellectual property is borne by the University.

#### **6.10 Alternate Arrangements:**

Whenever appropriate, and provided they do not represent undue risk or generate unreasonable expenses for the University, OTT will consider proposals from the Inventor(s) aimed at lawfully minimizing the impact of income tax legislation for the Inventor(s).

#### **6.11 Expenses:**

In circumstances where the rights to the Invention or Software are assigned to an Inventor under section 8.4(c) or 8.4(e), all costs incurred by OTT in the protection of the intellectual property shall be borne by such Inventor, and reimbursed to OTT within a reasonable period of time.

#### **6.12 Learnware:**

OTT shall consult the Vice-Principal (Information Systems and Technology) in cases involving Learnware.

### 6.13 Tangible Research Material:

Tangible Research Material ("TRM"), may be distributed for academic purposes under agreements forbidding transfer to third parties. Where TRM is distributed for academic purposes, OTT charges recipients only costs related to reproduction, shipping, and handling. Where commercial development is envisaged, or where TRM is received from, or transferred to, a commercial entity, contracts concerning distribution or receipt of TRM are made through OTT.

### 6.14 Electronic Research Material:

Electronic Research Material ("ERM") may be distributed for academic purposes under agreements forbidding transfer to third parties. Where ERM is distributed for academic purposes, OTT charges recipients only costs related to the reproduction, shipping, and handling. Where commercial development is envisaged, or where ERM is received from, or transferred to, a commercial entity, contracts concerning distribution or receipt of ERM, including but not limited to, physical transfer on a storage medium, and electronic transfer via fax, telephone or Internet, is made through OTT.

## 7. Assignment of Rights

### 7.1 Assignment:

Except in cases where the rights of the University are assigned to the Inventor(s) under section 8.4, all rights to Inventions or Software that an Inventor wishes to develop for commercial purposes shall be assigned by the Inventor(s) to the University within 30 days of completion of the commercialization plan, at the latest. Except for moral rights where they exist, which shall remain with the Inventor, the University shall then become the sole owner of all rights to the Invention or Software.

## 8. Decision not to Commercialize and Transfer of Rights to Inventor

### 8.1 Decision not to Initiate Commercial Development:

After an Invention or Software is disclosed to the University, OTT shall decide whether it will pursue commercialization of such and shall inform the Inventor of its decision within 90 days of receipt of the Report of Invention. Should the Inventor disagree with that decision, he or she may, in writing, refer the matter to the Vice-Principal (Research), who will accept or reject the OTT recommendation and promptly communicate his or her decision to the Inventor(s).

### 8.2 Decision to Stop Commercial Development:

Once commercial development of an Invention or Software has been initiated, OTT may at some point in time decide to cease efforts toward commercial development. Should the Inventor disagree with that decision, he or she may, in writing, refer the matter to the Vice-Principal (Research), who will accept or reject the OTT recommendation and promptly communicate his or her decision to the Inventor(s).

### 8.3 No Appeal:

Notwithstanding section 6.5, a decision made by the Vice-Principal (Research) not to initiate commercial development under section 8.1, or to stop on-going commercial development under section 8.2, shall be final and shall not be subject to Appeal under section 10 of this policy.

### 8.4 Transfer of Rights:

The University shall assign its share of the rights to Inventions or Software to the Inventor(s) in the following cases. In such cases the Inventor(s) shall then become the sole owner of the rights to the Invention or the Software.

- The University declines to pursue commercialization, or decides to cease its efforts to commercialize the Invention or Software, under sections 8.1 or 8.2 of this policy;
- The University has been unsuccessful in commercializing the Invention or Software within a reasonable period of time;
- The University and the Inventor(s) agree that the Inventor(s) can successfully commercialize the Invention or Software independently of the University. In such a case, the Inventor(s) shall use best efforts to ensure benefits to Quebec and to Canada. Written approval of the Vice-Principal (Research) shall be

obtained by the Inventor(s) before he or she enters into any commercialization agreement, including, without being limited to, a license agreement, a shareholders agreement and an option agreement, that place the Inventor(s) in a situation of potential conflict of interest, in particular in the case of an agreement with an enterprise in which the Inventor has a substantial interest;

- The Inventor(s) wish to develop Software for the purpose of licensing or distributing it without profit, or for the purpose of putting it in the public domain so that it is easily accessible, and his or her plan to develop such Software is in accordance with guidelines developed and from time to time updated by the Senate Committee on Technology Transfer for that purpose;
- OTT and the Inventor(s) have failed to agree on a mutually acceptable commercialization plan, and the Inventor(s) has chosen not to take advantage of the dispute resolution mechanisms contained at sections 10 and 11. In such a case, the Inventor shall use best efforts to ensure benefits to Quebec and to Canada. Written approval of the Vice-Principal (Research) shall be obtained by the Inventor(s) before he or she enters into any commercialization agreement, including, without being limited to, a license agreement, a shareholder agreement and an option agreement, that places him or her in a situation of potential conflict of interest, in particular in the case of an agreement with an enterprise in which the Inventor has a substantial interest.

## 8.5 Documentation:

Whenever rights are assigned to the Inventor under section 8.4, the University shall execute any document reasonably required for the purpose of protecting the Invention or Software and furthering its commercial development.

## 8.6 Inventor with a Private-Sector Affiliation:

Where an Invention or Software is developed by an Inventor who is receiving a salary from a private-sector enterprise for the purpose of working at the University, the University will consider licensing the private-sector enterprise to use such Invention or Software on terms that will take into account the University's relative contribution.

## 9. Revenues

### 9.1 Sharing of Income:

Net Income derived from the commercialization of Inventions or Software shall be shared between the Inventor(s) and the University on the following basis:

#### 9.1.1 Commercialization by the University:

In the case where the University is responsible for the commercial development of the Invention or Software, the first \$10,000 of Net Royalties shall accrue to the Inventor. Of the balance of Net Income, 60% shall go to the Inventor(s) and 40% shall go to the University.

#### 9.1.2 Commercialization by the Inventor(s):

In the case where the University assigns the rights to the Inventor(s) under section 8.4, and the Inventor(s) is responsible for the commercial development of the Invention or Software, Net Total Income shall be apportioned as described below:

- Royalties: Of the first \$100,000 of Net Royalties, 80% shall go to the Inventor(s) and 20% shall go to the University. Of any Net Royalties above \$100,000, 70% shall go to the Inventor(s) and 30% shall go to the University.
- Equity, Options and Other Consideration: Of the balance of Net Total Income, 70% shall go to the Inventor(s) and 30% shall go to the University.

#### 9.1.3 Alternative Arrangements:

In cases covered by section 9.1.2, and where it is required by the conditions of the market specific to the transaction being contemplated, the University will consider reasonable proposals aimed at agreeing on an equitable sharing of Net Total Income different from that provided in said section.

## 9.2 Allocation of University's Share of Income:

In respect of royalties, the University's share of income shall be apportioned as follows: 25% to central administration, 25% to the faculties of the Inventors, 25% to OTT, and 25% to graduate fellowships. In respect of equity in the share capital of a company, the University's share of income shall be divided among central administration, the faculty(ies) of the Inventor(s), OTT, and research and fellowships on the basis of the following formula. In respect of equity, the share of central administration shall be earmarked for special projects that are not covered by the general budget of the University.

	\$1 to \$1M	\$1M to \$3M	over \$3M
<b>Central Administration</b>	33 1/3%	47%	65%
<b>Faculty(ies)</b>	33 1/3%	20%	10%
<b>OTT</b>	16%	14%	0
<b>Research &amp; Fellowships</b>	17 1/3%	19%	25%

## 9.3 Multiple Inventors:

In cases where there is more than one Inventor, the Lead Inventor shall provide OTT with an agreement, signed by all Inventors, covering the distribution of each Inventor's share of the Net Income. The Lead Inventor is responsible for the identification of all Inventors, including students.

## 9.4 Founders:

A Founder of a spin-off company may receive equity (shares or options) over and above his or her share of Net Revenues as an Inventor under this policy.

## 9.5 Sharing with Other Academic Institutions:

Where an Invention or Software is developed wholly or in part by an Inventor during a temporary stay at another academic institution, or by an individual from another academic institution on a temporary stay at the University, or jointly by an Inventor working at the University and a member of another academic institution working at the other institution, rights to such Invention or Software and Net Income shall be shared between the University and the other academic institution, taking into account the policies of both institutions. The sharing of Net Income will normally take into account the relative contributions of the individuals and their institutions. If the other academic institution is a research institute affiliated with a McGill teaching hospital, the sharing of ownership and Net Income shall be governed by agreements in place between the University and its teaching hospitals.

## 9.6 Exception:

Inventions or Software resulting from activities carried out by an Inventor who is a member of administrative and support staff under a Contract of Employment are excluded from this section, unless there is a written agreement to the contrary between such Inventor and the University.

## 10. Dispute Resolution

Any dispute with respect to the application of this policy shall be referred to the Vice-Principal (Research) under this section. All material relevant to the dispute shall be provided to the Vice-Principal by all parties to the dispute, within 10 working days of the day on which the matter is referred to him or her. The Vice-Principal shall invite comments by interested parties and shall be free to consult with experts, if required. All information provided to experts by the Vice-Principal shall be treated as confidential by such experts. The Vice-Principal shall share the opinion of the expert with all interested parties and shall invite them to comment within a fixed delay. The Vice-Principal shall promptly advise the parties in writing of his or her decision in the matter.

## 11. Appeals

### 11.1 Intellectual Property Appeals Committee:

There shall be an Intellectual Property Appeals Committee that shall hear appeals from decisions of the Vice-Principal (Research) or his delegate. The Intellectual Property Appeals Committee shall consist of 6 members appointed for three-year terms commencing September 1st, staggered, and 1 student member, appointed for a term of one year.

## 11.2 Appointment of Committee:

**11.2.1** Prior to the 1st day of April each year, the President of the McGill Association of University Teachers or the President's designate and the Principal or the Principal's designate shall submit to the Senate Nominating Committee a jointly approved slate of names of academics and members of administrative and support staff of the University and/or Board members. This slate shall include at least one and a half times as many names as there are vacancies on the Intellectual Property Appeals Committee to be filled that year.

**11.2.2** Prior to the 1st day of April of each year, the Executive Chairperson of the Post-Graduate Students' Society of McGill University, and the Principal or the Principal's designate, shall submit to the Senate Nominating Committee a jointly approved list of two names of graduate students, and the name of one undergraduate student.

**11.2.3** From the slate proposed under section 11.2.1, and except in respect of the vacancy created by the end of the term of the student member, the Senate Nominating Committee shall strike a panel of nominees equal to the number of vacancies to be filled and shall also designate the chair and vice-chair of the Intellectual Property Appeals Committee. The Intellectual Property Appeals Committee shall include academics involved in teaching or research in a suitably broad range of those disciplines generally generating commercialization projects. The Senate Nominating Committee shall also recommend the appointment of one student member from the slate proposed under section 11.2.2.

**11.2.4** The chair and vice-chair shall be persons qualified by education and experience to make decisions on matters that may be submitted to the Intellectual Property Appeals Committee.

**11.2.5** The panel thus struck shall be submitted to Senate and to the Board of Governors for approval.

**11.2.6** In the event of rejection of the panel in whole or in part by Senate or the Board of Governors, the procedure set out in sections 11.2.1 and 11.2.2 shall recommence.

### 11.3 Hearing Subcommittee

**11.3.1** The Hearing Subcommittee shall be composed entirely of members of the Intellectual Property Appeals Committee and shall include: i) the chair or vice-chair; ii) one member selected by the Vice-Principal (Research); and iii) one member selected by the party who has brought an appeal before the Intellectual Property Appeals Committee.

**11.3.2** If the Vice-Principal (Research) and the party who brought the appeal submit the same name, the chair shall choose that person and one other member of the Intellectual Property Appeals Committee to form the Hearing Subcommittee.

**11.3.3** In the event that a vacancy occurs in the Hearing Subcommittee, the party who nominated the member in respect of whom such vacancy occurred shall forthwith nominate a replacement. In the event that the vacancy occurs in respect of the chair or vice-chair, the one shall replace the other, if available; if not available, the replacement shall be chosen by lot from the remaining members of the Intellectual Property Appeals Committee.

**11.3.4** The members of the Hearing Subcommittee shall not be informed of the identity of the party who nominated them.

### 11.4 Conflict of Interest:

No member of the subcommittee shall sit in a particular instance if that person: a) is a member of the same department (or, in a faculty without departments, of the same faculty) as the party who is bringing an appeal; or b) is in a position of conflict of interest.

### 11.5 Notice of Appeal:

Subject to section 8.3, a party to a dispute may appeal the decision of the Vice-Principal (Research) or his or her delegate within 5 working days of receipt of such a decision, by filing a written notice of appeal with the Office of the Secretary-General. Within 10 working days of filing of the notice to appeal, the appellant shall file all relevant documentation and representations with the Office of the Secretary-General. The appellant shall notify the Vice-Principal

(Research) and all other parties having an interest in the outcome of the dispute of his request to appoint a Hearing Subcommittee, and shall promptly provide them with a copy of the notice to appeal and all documentation and representations filed with the Office of the Secretary-General.

**11.6 Dispute on Commercialization Plan:**

Where the dispute submitted to the Hearing Subcommittee concerns the commercialization plan, the parties shall file with the Hearing Subcommittee the plans they are proposing. The Hearing Subcommittee shall have jurisdiction to decide which of the commercialization plans should be implemented. The Hearing Subcommittee shall also have the power to propose an alternative commercialization plan, in which case it shall indicate which of the parties shall be responsible for its implementation.

**11.7 Secretary:**

The Office of the Secretary-General shall provide a secretary for the Intellectual Property Appeals Committee.

**11.8 Hearing and Decision:**

The Hearing Subcommittee shall conduct the appeal in a manner consistent with principles of natural justice and shall ensure that all parties having an interest in the outcome of the decision have an opportunity to make representations and shall render a decision within 15 working days of its constitution, unless the parties consent in writing to a longer delay.

**11.9 Advisors:**

A party to the appeal has the right to be assisted by a member of the University community who has agreed to act in an advisory capacity to that party. The advisor shall receive no remuneration for acting as an advisor.

**11.10 No Further Appeal:**

The decision of the Subcommittee shall be final and binding upon all parties.

**11.11 Reports:**

The Intellectual Property Appeals Committee shall report annually to Senate on the administration of the procedures described here.

**12. Enforcement**

Acceptance of this policy is a condition of employment by the University, or engagement as a visitor in any University program. Students registered at McGill are also bound by this policy. This policy also applies to academic staff or administrative and support staff on sabbatical leave or leave of absence unless the host institution or company has rules which preclude the application of this policy and the University agrees in writing to other arrangements.

The University, Inventors and Authors shall execute all documents, forms, and agreements reasonably required to give full effect to this policy.

The policy shall apply to any and all Work, Invention, and Software disclosed after the date fixed for implementation of this policy.

**13. Review**

Every year, OTT shall report to the Senate Committee on Technology Transfer on the application of this policy. The Senate Committee on Technology Transfer shall review the report presented by OTT and make any recommendation it deems appropriate to Senate for possible forwarding to the Board of Governors.

The Senate Committee on Technology Transfer shall also review this policy at intervals of no more than two years commencing from the date of its implementation and report to Senate on the results of its review.

Approved by the Board of Governors - May 30, 2001

Date of Implementation - May 31, 2001

---

**13.7 Regulations Governing Conflicts of Interest in Proprietary Research**

The present regulations shall apply to all members of the University including academic, administrative and support staff and, where appropriate, students (hereinafter collectively referred to as

"members"), and shall constitute part of the formal relationship between the member and the University.

A member shall fully disclose his/her interest, the extent of his/her time commitment, and the nature and scope of his/her activity in relation to any direct or indirect economic interest the member or his/her family may have or acquire in any enterprise to develop the research findings. Disclosure shall include but not be limited to any beneficial interest in the enterprise, be it a sole proprietorship, joint venture, partnership or corporation or being where the member acts as officer or director of a corporation, consultant, or member of a scientific advisory board. Such disclosure shall be made in writing to the member's Department Chair or Director of School, Institute or Research Centre (who shall make it available to interested departmental colleagues); to the Dean of his/her Faculty; and to the Vice-Principals (Academic) and (Research) prior to the commencement of the activity and annually thereafter.

If the member has any interest which could lead to a conflict of interest and if the member is a University administrator having control over positions and funds, the member shall resign the administrative post unless written permission to continue is obtained from the Vice-Principals (Academic) and (Research). No member may alone approve payment from University or University-administered research funds for any services or materials directly related to the proprietary research or enterprise in which he/she has a direct or indirect economic interest.

For the purposes of the present paragraph, a University administrator is defined as a Departmental Chair; a Director of a School, Institute or Centre or other academic unit; a Dean; a Vice-Principal; or the Principal.

If the commitment and activity to be given in relation to the enterprise are likely to interfere with academic duties, the member shall consult the relevant department Chair and Dean regarding the advisability of taking a leave of absence or converting to a part-time appointment at the University. Discussions to this end may be initiated by any of the interested parties.

When a member wishes to develop an invention or discovery or to become involved directly in the commercial application of research findings, he/she shall follow the University Inventions and Patents Policy and thereafter will maintain a clear distinction between University activities and participation in the promotion and commercial development of that invention or patent.

If the University intends to lease space within a Department, School, Institute, Centre or other academic unit to an enterprise (including one in which a member has an economic interest), the conditions of such lease arrangements shall be made known by the Chair, Director or Dean to the Faculty members in the Department, School, Institute, Centre or other academic unit before the lease is signed. Such leases shall be concluded in accordance with existing University by-laws on property leases. Lease arrangements shall be made in the best interests of teaching and research as determined by the Chair or Director and the Dean.

When a member uses his/her research for a commercial enterprise on or off-campus, University administrators, academic staff and support staff may not be employed in the service of such enterprise during University working hours as established by the relevant faculty or department nor allow interference with their University duties.

Use of University equipment by the staff of the commercial enterprise shall be limited to such use as is justified by the specialized nature of the equipment and shall be clearly defined in an agreement with the University, approved by the Chair of the relevant department, the Dean, and the appropriate officer in the Vice-Principal (Research) office. The use of equipment originally purchased from grants of external funding agencies will be regulated both by the policies of such agencies and appropriate University regulations.

The enterprise in which a member has an economic interest may not employ University students. However, such an enterprise may enter into contractual agreements to this effect with the University or be a partner with the University within a program of one of the granting agencies.

Where such enterprise has made a grant, gift or donation to the University, no payment out of such grant, gift or donation shall be made to the interested member without prior approval of the Principal.

Members intending to acquire an economic interest in an enterprise shall inform all students who may be affected by their actions at the earliest possible date. Students shall immediately be free to seek the advice of the Departmental Chair, the Dean of the Faculty, or the Dean of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies.

Where students are employed by such enterprise, the member having an interest therein shall ensure that students who have already done substantial work under their academic supervisor shall be able to continue in their chosen area of research. Where it is possible to differentiate between the project of the thesis student and that of the enterprise in such a way that the student may continue the thesis project unhampered, the Dean of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies shall arrange for the appointment of a co-supervisor unconnected with the enterprise.

No attribute of or reference to the University or any of its officials, affiliated colleagues, associations or organizations, including the name or insignia shall be used to promote the enterprises of members, except where required by law.

Where members acquire an interest in enterprises set up by their colleagues, they do so as private individuals, and may not permit their official University positions to be used for publicity, endorsement or advertising purposes except where required by law.

*Approved by Senate, April 3, 1985, Minute 75*

*Approved by Board of Governors, November 18, 1985, Minute 5922*

### 13.8 Safety in Field Work

This policy has been established in light of the fact that research and teaching activities performed outside of the University's geographical boundaries may involve particular risks to the participants. It must be recognized that the risks associated with the work performed, the availability of University support services, the level of supervision, accessibility to emergency services, and local government legal requirements may differ significantly from activities carried out on University premises. Reasonable efforts must be made to ensure that all policies pertaining to the safety of University staff and students be used as minimum standards for field work.

The responsibility for ensuring these standards are considered rests on all persons who participate in the teaching and research activities in the field. The University expects those persons who directly supervise and carry out teaching and research in the field to inform the participants of these standards.

The following factors must be considered before undertaking field work:

- i) the state of health and immunization of all participants;
- ii) the risks associated with the work performed and the potential for contact with chemical, physical and biological agents;
- iii) the procedures for responding to accidents involving injuries, damage to property and equipment, and spills or leaks of hazardous materials;
- iv) the availability of first aid care and supplies, and access to emergency medical treatment;
- v) the environmental impact of the work performed;
- vi) the local government legal requirements related to safety;
- vii) the provision of training for all participants in field work regarding the risks associated with such work and the applicable safety measures.

#### Insurance Considerations for Field Work

##### Introduction

The following is a brief outline of the types of insurance which should be considered when undertaking field activities. Included is a description of the various policies which the University main-

tains, as well as additional coverages which are available through separate placement as necessary. For practical reasons, these descriptions are necessarily general, and any specific questions should be directed to the Risk Management and Insurance Department (398-6251).

##### Property Insurance

Direct physical loss or damage to University-owned equipment and materials are insured under a master policy which covers most situations of fortuitous property loss while located on University property. Coverage for the equipment when removed from University premises is available by contacting the Insurance Office. This coverage can extend to non-owned equipment as well.

Personal property of staff or students is not insured by the University. If desired, individuals should make separate arrangements in order to cover against loss.

##### Liability Insurance

The purpose of liability insurance is to protect against lawsuits arising from accidental or unintended occurrences to someone else's person or property. The University's Comprehensive General Liability Policy covers all faculty, staff and students while they are performing any activity pertaining to their academic and/or employment duties, including field activities. This policy will defend and indemnify against losses which arise by reason of liability imposed by law.

This policy applied on a worldwide basis and insures specifically against bodily injury, personal injury, death or damage to the property of others. It includes the personal liability of an individual insofar as the conduct which caused the loss was part of the individual's employment or academic duties.

##### Automobile Insurance

When using automobiles or similar vehicles for field work purposes, special care must be taken to comply with local laws and regulations. The University is unable to provide insurance for vehicles outside Canada and the United States, even though rented or purchased in the University's name. As a result, insurance coverage must be arranged locally to comply with jurisdictional requirements.

When renting vehicles on a short-term/worldwide basis, it is recommended that the Collision Damage Waiver (CDW) be declined in all cases where the corporate American Express card is used as payment. However, third party liability insurance is not considered optional coverage and should form part of the general rental costs. It would be prudent to confirm this fact.

##### Accident Insurance for Visitors and Students

The University can provide limited Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance, including emergency medical coverage, not only for visitors to Canada, but also for students travelling outside Canada. Specific arrangements should be made by contacting the Risk Management and Insurance Department.

##### Miscellaneous

Certain research situations require special insurance arrangements. The following is a listing of some of the special cases:

1. Use of aircraft: When leasing or chartering aircraft, special liability policies need to be arranged (this does not apply to passage on commercial aircraft).
2. War zones: Insurance policies generally have exclusions in some form regarding war risks, political insurrection, terrorism, etc., which require special policy placements.
3. Marine research: Trips involving ocean-going activities also necessitate special handling.
4. Cash: Whenever possible, it is recommended that credit cards or traveller cheques be used as opposed to carrying significant amounts of cash.

##### Operational By-laws on International Research and Cooperation Contracts

The Board of Governors has approved operational by-laws on International Research and Cooperation Contracts.

The Risk Management and Insurance Department should be contacted during the development stage of the project, and prior to the signature of the contract for the following reasons:

1. To ensure that the scope of liability contractually acquired does not supersede the limits of existing insurance programs.
2. To review and establish what forms of local (foreign) insurance are necessary where representatives of the University are established on a long-term or permanent basis in a host country.

In closing, although it is important to include insurance protection for all field situations, common sense and practical considerations for eliminating or reducing risks should always take precedence. While this document provides some general guidelines, please be aware that there are restrictions and exclusions in all insurance policies which may affect coverage. It is strongly recommended that all research supervisors refer specifically to the Risk Management and Insurance Department for clarification of University insurance coverage, and any assistance in arranging whatever special additional coverage may be required.

---

### 13.9 Procedure to Obtain Research Support

When a member of the University staff wishes to undertake research involving the use of the University's facilities, or when the funds are to be used to support activities in which students or Post-docs are to be engaged as part of their educational experience, the University considers the activity to be part of its pattern of research. They should refer to guidelines on "Procedures Concerning Research Support - Part II" of the Guide to Sponsored Research at McGill University available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/research-policies](http://www.mcgill.ca/research-policies) sponsored or contact the Office of the Vice-Principal (Research) at (514) 398-3991.

---

### 13.10 Research Grants Office (RGO)

The Research Grants Office is a centralized office that acts as liaison between McGill researchers and external granting agencies/sponsors. RGO is responsible for providing information on sources of funding to the research community at large; assisting principal investigators in identifying research funding opportunities; maintaining and expanding the GENIUS database of research expertise at McGill and its affiliated hospitals; assisting faculty in the preparation and submission of applications; assuring compliance by the University with sponsors' policies and requirements; interpreting for faculty the regulations of the granting agencies; clarifying University policies and procedures for faculty and sponsors; and negotiating the terms and conditions of awards, whenever required.

The Research Grants Office authorizes the Research and Restricted Funds Office to open, renew and revise all internal and external research grant funds, after verification that all required information is on file and complies with the University and Agency policies, regulations and procedures. RGO is also responsible for preparing the annual SIRU report on research funding on campus and at the affiliated hospitals for reimbursement of indirect costs from the Quebec Government. The Office is also responsible for producing annual research statistics for the University, granting agencies, government officials, etc.

It also administers all Internal Research Grants Programs of the Office of the Vice-Principal (Research).

---

### 13.11 Office of Technology Transfer (OTT)

The Office of Technology Transfer provides liaison and administrative services to researchers at McGill University and its affiliated hospitals, OTT is charged with the administration and management of research contracts and Intellectual Property, including its early-stage protection and commercialization. OTT actively promotes and supports mutually advantageous commercial and research relations between McGill researchers and industry, government, and other organizations, both nationally and internationally. The Technology Transfer Officers at OTT are highly-educated professionals who are ready to assist McGill researchers with all aspects of technology transfer. Many are Ph.D.'s with extensive

backgrounds in both research and the world of business. OTT's services are focused in three major areas.

#### 1. Research Contracts

OTT assists in negotiation and monitoring of contractual arrangements with government, private industry, and non-profit organizations. It assures that existing guidelines, principles, and policies (established by contracting agencies, and the McGill Senate and Board of Governors) are followed. Researchers should contact OTT while drafting their research proposals to ensure that budgetary requests include all legitimate cost items and are consistent with existing overhead rates. Consult the OTT Website, particularly "FAQS", "Services", and "University policies".

#### 2. Protection of Intellectual Property

According to McGill's policy, researchers should promptly disclose any invention where commercial potential is contemplated. When a Report of Invention is disclosed to OTT, it conducts an assessment of the invention's commercial value. In consultation with the researcher, OTT decides whether protection through patent or copyright is warranted. OTT develops a commercialization plan in collaboration with the researcher, indicating all steps involved in the protection process.

#### 3. Commercialization of Intellectual Property

OTT promotes technology transfer and the commercialization of innovations and inventions that have promising potential. It also assists entrepreneurial researchers through licensing and contract arrangements with industry. In carrying out its mandate, OTT follows the procedures outlined in the McGill Intellectual Property Policy.

OTT services are available to researchers (academic, non-academic, and students) in all areas of the University and its affiliated hospitals. The main office is located at 3550 University Street. In addition, field offices are located in the affiliated hospitals and on both campuses.

Telephone: (514) 398-4200

Fax: (514) 398-1482

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/ott](http://www.mcgill.ca/ott)

---

### 13.12 Office of International Research (OIR)

The Office of International Research (OIR) plays a strategic role within McGill University in assisting and enhancing international collaborations and outreach. International research and development projects fall under the responsibility of the Vice-Principal (Research and International Relations), who mandates OIR to act as the authorized representative of the university and to assure that existing guidelines, principles and policies are followed.

OIR provides assistance from project inception to completion by supporting faculty members across McGill's two campuses in all their international activities ranging from fundamental and applied research collaborations, capacity building projects and faculty travel grants to the delivery of teaching programs abroad.

OIR has four main areas of responsibility:

1. Liaison with funding agencies and promotion of the university's international activities and profile to domestic and foreign partners;
2. Coordination and guidance during the preparation of proposals in highly competitive calls;
3. Leadership in negotiating contractual terms and conditions with project partners and sponsors; and
4. Operational and financial oversight of McGill's international projects. This monitoring and advisory function ensures efficient management and allows project teams to dedicate themselves to the academic aspects of their international project.

The Office identifies new and non-traditional sources of funding and has been very successful in diversifying the pool of donors supporting international activities at McGill. It is also responsible for reviewing and establishing general memoranda of understanding.

Office of International Research, 1555 Peel Street, 11th floor,  
 Telephone: (514) 398-4197 Fax: (514) 398-6878  
 E-mail: francois.carrier@mcgill.ca  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/international](http://www.mcgill.ca/international)

### 13.13 Postdocs

See [section 9.1 "Postdocs"](#) for information on Postdoctoral Research.

### 13.14 Research Associates

A Research Associate is a senior career researcher who usually works independently, in most cases has a Ph.D. or equivalent, and is often supported directly by outside granting agencies.

### 13.15 Academic Trainees

Academic Trainees are persons working, for or without remuneration, to perfect their skills.

Academic Trainees are invited by the University to conduct their activities on campus under academic supervision, and are typically from industry or on an exchange.

"Academic Trainee" is not a work or employee classification; rather it is closer to "stagiaire" in French, a person who is carrying out a "practicum". Academic Trainees are not registered as students, postdocs or graduate students at McGill or elsewhere, but are pursuing further training in their field of expertise. They may not be given other duties/positions at McGill during this period. Academic Trainees must normally provide proof of an existing affiliation and written confirmation that a further training period is required. The nature and duration of the training period must also be specified. The training period is of short duration.

The following are excluded from this classification:

- Research Employees: those employed on grants are classified as research assistants, research associates or academic students.
- Graduate Students: any person registered at another institution in a graduate degree program (whether or not he/she is carrying out research at McGill as part of that graduate program) must register as a Visiting Research Student.
- Postdocs: anyone eligible or no longer eligible to be a postdoc at McGill as defined by the Ministry of Education regulations.

## 14 University Administrative Officers

Richard W. Pound; O.C., O.Q., Q.C., C.A., B.Com.(McG.),  
 B.A.(Sir G.Wms.), B.C.L.(McG.) **Chancellor**

Robert Rabinovitch; B.Com.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)  
**Chair of the Board of Governors**

Heather Munroe-Blum; O.C., B.A., B.S.W.(McM.),  
 M.S.W.(W.Laur.), Ph.D.(N.Carolina) **Principal and Vice-Chancellor**

Anthony Masi; A.B.(Colgate), Ph.D.(Brown) **Provost**

Morty Yalovsky; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) **Vice-Principal  
(Administration and Finance)**

Ann Dowsett-Johnston; B.A. (Queen's) **Vice-Principal  
(Development, Alumni and University Relations)**

Denis Thérien; B.Sc.(Montr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wat.) **Vice-Principal  
(Research and International Relations)**

Janyne Hodder; B.A., M.A.(McG.) **Vice-Principal (Institutional  
Relations)**

Jennifer Robinson **Associate Vice-Principal  
(Communications)**

Johanne Pelletier; B.A., M.A.(McG.) **Secretary-General**

Morton Mendelson; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.)  
**Associate Provost (Academic Programs and Services)**

Jacques Hurtubise; B.Sc.(Montr.), D.Phil.(Oxf.) F.R.S.C.  
**Interim Deputy Provost**

James Nemes; B.Sc.(Md.), M.Sc., D.Sc.(GWU) **Interim Dean  
(Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies)**

Janusz Kozinski; B.A.(Wysinski), M.Eng., Ph.D.(Acad. M&M,  
 Poland) **Associate Vice-Principal (Research)**

Bruce Shore; B.Sc., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Calg.)  
**Dean of Students**

Sylvia Franke; LL.B., B.Sc.(Tor.) **Registrar and  
Executive Director of Admissions,  
Recruitment and Registrar's Office**











## Index of Academic Units by Faculty

### Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Faculty of

Agricultural Economics, Department of	120
Animal Science, Department of	123
Bioresource Engineering, Department of	152
Dietetics and Human Nutrition, School of	184
Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry, Department of	228
Natural Resource Sciences, Department of	342
Parasitology, Institute of	360
Plant Science, Department of	381

### Arts, Faculty of

Anthropology, Department of	127
Art History (Department of Art History and Communication Studies)	134
Classics, Graduate Program in	168
Communication Studies (Department of Art History and Communication Studies)	173
Developing-Area Studies, Centre for	183
East Asian Studies, Department of	191
Economics, Department of	194
English, Department of	221
French Language and Literature, Department of	231
German Studies, Department of	237
Hispanic Studies, Department of	238
History, Department of	241
Islamic Studies, Institute of	255
Italian Studies, Department of	258
Jewish Studies, Department of	259
Linguistics, Department of	281
Philosophy, Department of	368
Political Science, Department of	384
Québec Studies Program/ Programme d'études sur le Québec	396
Russian and Slavic Studies, Department of	403
Social Work, School of	407
Sociology, Department of	411

### Dentistry, Faculty of

	181
--	-----

### Education, Faculty of

Educational and Counselling Psychology, Department of	197
Integrated Studies in Education, Department of	247
Kinesiology and Physical Education, Department of	262
Library and Information Studies, Graduate School of	274

### Engineering, Faculty of

Architecture, School of	130
Chemical Engineering, Department of	156
Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics, Department of	164
Electrical and Computer Engineering, Department of	214
Mechanical Engineering, Department of	306
Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering, Department of	322
Urban Planning, School of	419

### Law, Faculty of

	265
--	-----

### Management, Desautels Faculty of

	284
--	-----

### Medicine, Faculty of

Anatomy and Cell Biology, Department of	121
Biochemistry, Department of	140
Biomedical Engineering, Department of	149
Biomedical Ethics Unit	144
Communication Sciences and Disorders, School of	169
Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Department of	224
Experimental Medicine, Division of	315
Human Genetics, Department of	244
Medical Physics Unit	313
Microbiology and Immunology, Department of	320
Neurology and Neurosurgery, Department of	347
Nursing, School of	351
Occupational Health, Department of	356
Otolaryngology, Department of	359
Pathology, Department of	364
Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Department of	365
Physical and Occupational Therapy, School of	371
Physiology, Department of	377
Psychiatry, Department of	390
Social Studies of Medicine, Department of	405
Surgical Research, Division of	416

### Music, Schulich School of

	328
--	-----

### Religious Studies, Faculty of

	397
--	-----

### Science, Faculty of

Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, Department of	137
Biology, Department of	145
Chemistry, Department of	159
Computer Science, School of	175
Earth and Planetary Sciences, Department of	187
Geography, Department of	233
Mathematics and Statistics, Department of	301
Physics, Department of	374
Psychology, Department of	392
Redpath Museum	397



## Academic Units

### Table of Contents

- |    |   |          |    |                                      |          |
|----|---|----------|----|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 1  | Agricultural Economics                    | 120      | 57 | Otolaryngology,                      | page 359 |
| 2  | Anatomy and Cell Biology,                 | page 121 | 58 | Parasitology,                        | page 360 |
| 3  | Animal Science,                           | page 123 | 59 | Pathology,                           | page 364 |
| 4  | Anthropology,                             | page 127 | 60 | Pharmacology and Therapeutics,       | page 365 |
| 5  | Architecture,                             | page 130 | 61 | Philosophy,                          | page 368 |
| 6  | Art History,                              | page 134 | 62 | Physical and Occupational Therapy,   | page 371 |
| 7  | Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences,         | page 137 | 63 | Physics,                             | page 374 |
| 8  | Biochemistry,                             | page 140 | 64 | Physiology,                          | page 377 |
| 9  | Bioethics,                                | page 144 | 65 | Plant Science,                       | page 381 |
| 10 | Biology,                                  | page 145 | 66 | Political Science,                   | page 384 |
| 11 | Biomedical Engineering,                   | page 149 | 67 | Psychiatry,                          | page 390 |
| 12 | Bioresource Engineering,                  | page 152 | 68 | Psychology,                          | page 392 |
| 13 | Chemical Engineering,                     | page 156 | 69 | Quebec Studies/Études sur le Québec, | page 396 |
| 14 | Chemistry,                                | page 159 | 70 | Redpath Museum,                      | page 397 |
| 15 | Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics   | 164      | 71 | Religious Studies,                   | page 397 |
| 16 | Classics,                                 | page 168 | 72 | Russian and Slavic Studies,          | page 403 |
| 17 | Communication Sciences and Disorders,     | page 169 | 73 | Social Studies of Medicine,          | page 405 |
| 18 | Communication Studies,                    | page 173 | 74 | Social Work,                         | page 407 |
| 19 | Computer Science,                         | page 175 | 75 | Sociology,                           | page 411 |
| 20 | Dentistry,                                | page 181 | 76 | Surgical Research,                   | page 416 |
| 21 | Developing-Area Studies,                  | page 183 | 77 | Urban Planning,                      | page 419 |
| 22 | Dietetics and Human Nutrition,            | page 184 |    |                                      |          |
| 23 | Earth and Planetary Sciences,             | page 187 |    | Index of Graduate Programs,          | page 422 |
| 24 | East Asian Studies,                       | page 191 |    |                                      |          |
| 25 | Economics,                                | page 194 |    |                                      |          |
| 26 | Educational and Counselling Psychology,   | page 197 |    |                                      |          |
| 27 | Electrical and Computer Engineering,      | page 214 |    |                                      |          |
| 28 | English,                                  | page 221 |    |                                      |          |
| 29 | Epidemiology and Biostatistics,           | page 224 |    |                                      |          |
| 30 | Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry,  | page 228 |    |                                      |          |
| 31 | French Language and Literature,           | page 231 |    |                                      |          |
| 32 | Geography,                                | page 233 |    |                                      |          |
| 33 | German Studies,                           | page 237 |    |                                      |          |
| 34 | Hispanic Studies,                         | page 238 |    |                                      |          |
| 35 | History                                   | 241      |    |                                      |          |
| 36 | Human Genetics,                           | page 244 |    |                                      |          |
| 37 | Integrated Studies in Education,          | page 247 |    |                                      |          |
| 38 | Islamic Studies,                          | page 255 |    |                                      |          |
| 39 | Italian Studies,                          | page 258 |    |                                      |          |
| 40 | Jewish Studies,                           | page 259 |    |                                      |          |
| 41 | Kinesiology and Physical Education,       | page 262 |    |                                      |          |
| 42 | Law,                                      | page 265 |    |                                      |          |
| 43 | Library and Information Studies,          | page 274 |    |                                      |          |
| 44 | Linguistics,                              | page 281 |    |                                      |          |
| 45 | Management, Desautels Faculty of,         | page 284 |    |                                      |          |
| 46 | Mathematics and Statistics,               | page 301 |    |                                      |          |
| 47 | Mechanical Engineering,                   | page 306 |    |                                      |          |
| 48 | Medical Physics,                          | page 313 |    |                                      |          |
| 49 | Medicine, Experimental,                   | page 315 |    |                                      |          |
| 50 | Microbiology and Immunology,              | page 320 |    |                                      |          |
| 51 | Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering, | page 322 |    |                                      |          |
| 52 | Music, Schulich School of,                | page 328 |    |                                      |          |
| 53 | Natural Resource Sciences,                | page 342 |    |                                      |          |
| 54 | Neurology and Neurosurgery,               | page 347 |    |                                      |          |
| 55 | Nursing,                                  | page 351 |    |                                      |          |
| 56 | Occupational Health,                      | page 356 |    |                                      |          |

## 1 Agricultural Economics

Department of Agricultural Economics  
Macdonald Campus  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7820  
E-mail: [agr.econ@mcgill.ca](mailto:agr.econ@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.agrenv.mcgill.ca/agrecon](http://www.agrenv.mcgill.ca/agrecon)

Chair — J.C. Henning

---

### 1.1 Staff

#### Assistant Professor

A. Naseem, B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Mich.)

#### Associate Professors

L.B.B. Baker; S.D.A., D.C.P.(Edin.), D.F.B.O.M.(Aberd.),  
M.Sc.(Manit.), Ph.D.(McG.)

J.C. Henning; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph)

P.J. Thomassin; B.Sc.(McG.), M.S., Ph.D.(Hawaii Pac.)

---

### 1.2 Programs Offered

The Department of Agricultural Economics offers a program leading to the M.Sc.

It is possible for students to pursue doctoral studies through the Department of Economics with Agricultural Economics as a field of specialization. For specific requirements of that graduate program see the Department of Economics.

---

### 1.3 Admission Requirements

#### M.Sc.

Direct admission to the M.Sc. requires the completion of a B.Sc. in Agricultural Economics or a closely related area, with the equivalent cumulative grade point average of 3.0/4.0 (second class-upper division) or 3.2/4.0 during the last two years of full-time university study. High grades are expected in courses considered by the academic unit to be preparatory to the graduate program.

The ideal preparation includes courses in agricultural economics, economic theory (intermediate micro and macro), calculus, linear algebra, and statistics. Students with deficiencies in these areas will be required to take additional courses as part of their degree program.

---

### 1.4 Application Procedures

Applicants for graduate studies must forward supporting documents to:

Department of Agricultural Economics  
Macdonald Campus of McGill University  
21,111 Lakeshore  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7820  
E-mail: [agr.econ@mcgill.ca](mailto:agr.econ@mcgill.ca)

Applications will be considered upon receipt of a completed application form, \$80 application fee, and the following supporting documents:

**Transcripts** - Two official copies of all university level transcripts with proof of degree(s) granted. Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation. An explanation of the grading system used by the applicant's university is essential. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent.

It is desirable to submit a list of the titles of courses taken in the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only. Applicants must be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a Bachelor's degree equivalent to a McGill Honours degree in a subject closely related to the one selected for graduate work. This implies that about one-third of all undergraduate courses should have been devoted to the subject itself and another third to cognate subjects.

**Letters of Recommendation** - Two letters of recommendation on letterhead (official paper) of originating institution or bearing the university seal and with original signatures from two instructors familiar with the applicant's work, preferably in the applicant's area of specialization. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for these letters to be sent.

**Competency in English** - Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams, e.g., TOEFL (minimum score 570 on the paper-based test, 230 on the computer-based test or 88 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) or IELTS (minimum 7 overall band). The MCHE is not considered equivalent. Results must be submitted as part of the application. The University code is 0935 (McGill University, Montreal); please use Department code 31(Graduate Schools), Biological Sciences-Agriculture, to ensure that your TOEFL reaches this office without delay.

**Graduate Record Exam (GRE)** - The GRE is not required, but it is highly recommended.

DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WILL NOT BE RETURNED.

**Application Fee (non-refundable)** - A fee of \$80 Canadian must accompany each application (including McGill students), otherwise it cannot be considered. This sum must be remitted using one of the following methods:

1. Credit card (by completing the appropriate section of the application form). NB: online applications must be paid for by credit card.
2. Certified cheque in CDN\$ drawn on a Canadian bank.
3. Certified cheque in US\$ drawn on a U.S. bank.
4. Canadian Money order in CDN\$.
5. U.S. Money Order in US\$.
6. An international draft in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank requested from the applicant's bank in his/her own country.

**Deadlines** - Applications, including all supporting documents must reach the department no later than May 15 (March 1 for International) for the *Fall Term (September)*; October 15 (July 1 for International) for the *Winter Term (January)*; February 15 (November 1 for International) for the *Summer Term (May)*. It may be necessary to delay review of the applicant's file until the following admittance period if application materials including supporting documents are received after these dates. International applicants are advised to apply well in advance of the deadline because immigration procedures may be lengthy. Applicants are encouraged to make use of the online application form available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**Financial aid is very limited and highly competitive. It is suggested that students give serious consideration to their financial planning before submitting an application.**

**Qualifying Students** - Some applicants whose academic degrees and standing entitle them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies, but who are considered inadequately prepared in the subject selected may be admitted to a *Qualifying Program* if they have met the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office minimum CGPA of 3.0/4.0. The course(s) to be taken in a *Qualifying Program* will be prescribed by the academic unit concerned. *Qualifying students* are registered in

graduate studies, **but not as candidates for a degree**. Only one qualifying year is permitted. **Successful completion of a qualifying program does not guarantee admission to a degree program.**

## 1.5 Program Requirements

### M.Sc. in Agricultural Economics (Thesis) (46 credits)

Students may specialize, by way of their research program, in agribusiness, development, finance, marketing and trade, policy, and resource and ecological economics.

#### Required Course (1 credit)

AGEC 690 (1) Seminar

#### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits, two theory courses chosen from:

AGEC 611 (3) Price Analysis

AGEC 633 (3) Environmental and Natural Resource Economics

ECON 610 (3) Microeconomic Theory 1

ECON 611 (3) Microeconomic Theory 2

ECON 620 (3) Macroeconomic Theory 1

ECON 621 (3) Macroeconomic Theory 2

3 credits, one quantitative methods course chosen from:

AEMA 610 (3) Statistical Methods 2

ECON 525 (3) Project Analysis

ECON 662 (6) Econometrics

ECON 665 (3) Quantitative Methods

MGSC 634 (3) Econometric Methods in Management

MGSC 679 (3) Applied Deterministic Optimization

9 credits, three 3-credit graduate-level courses - at least one of which must be in Agricultural Economics, chosen in consultation with the Agricultural Economics Advisor.

#### Thesis Component - Required (27 credits)

AGEC 691 (6) M.Sc. Thesis 1

AGEC 692 (3) M.Sc. Thesis 2

AGEC 693 (6) M.Sc. Thesis 3

AGEC 694 (6) M.Sc. Thesis 4

AGEC 695 (6) M.Sc. Thesis 5

## 1.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click **Class Schedule**) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. **Class Schedule** lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**AGEC 503 LOCATION & SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: GEOG 216 and GEO 202, or one course in each of microeconomics and macroeconomics, or permission of instructor.) (Not open to students who have taken GEOG 503) Patterns of regional economic growth or decline explained in terms of the competitive behaviour of profit-maximizing firms and utility-maximizing households. Ideas, models and evidence developed in competitive location theory.

**AGEC 611 PRICE ANALYSIS.** (3) Topics in advanced microeconomic theory with applications in agricultural economics.

**AGEC 630 FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL POLICY.** (3) This course examines the role of government in the agriculture and food industry through the nature and causes of the problems addressed, the instruments and institutions by which policy is implemented and the effects of different policies. Emphasis is placed on the application of economic models to analyze policy problems.

★ **AGEC 633 ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS.** (3) An advanced course in the theory and problems of environmental and resource economics and in the analytical techniques used to assess environmental and resource use issues.

**AGEC 642 ECONOMICS OF AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT.** (3) This course focuses on the role of agriculture in economic development. Topics covered will be - development theories, economic efficiency, employment, technology adoption and structural change in developing countries. Also, agriculture, food and development policies and implications for long term planning will be discussed.

**AGEC 679 FINANCING: ALTERNATIVE STRATEGIES.** (3) An in-depth study of the relationship between financing, asset acquisition, tenure, and property rights and obligations for farm businesses. Emphasis will be placed on the potential for the use of non-debt financial instruments such as Community Based Land Trusts (CBLT) and Community Supported Agriculture (CSA).

**AGEC 685 SELECTED TOPICS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS.** (3) This course is designed to permit students to explore agricultural economics topics that are not covered in other courses. Students may be asked to prepare a presentation or lead discussion on the selected topic for the benefit of other students and staff. (Pass/Fail grading.)

**AGEC 690 SEMINAR.** (1) This course will focus on current research on economic problems of agriculture through presentations by staff, students and special guests. All graduate students are required to register for this course, and make at least one major presentation.

**AGEC 691 M.Sc. THESIS 1.** (6)

**AGEC 692 M.Sc. THESIS 2.** (3)

**AGEC 693 M.Sc. THESIS 3.** (6)

**AGEC 694 M.Sc. THESIS 4.** (6)

**AGEC 695 M.Sc. THESIS 5.** (6)

## 2 Anatomy and Cell Biology

Department of Anatomy and Cell Biology  
Strathcona Anatomy and Dentistry Building  
3640 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 2B2  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6335

Fax: (514) 398-5047

Website: [www.medicine.mcgill.ca/anatomy](http://www.medicine.mcgill.ca/anatomy)

Chair — J.J.M. Bergeron

### 2.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

Y. Clermont; B.Sc.(Montr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

D.G. Osmond; B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B., D.Sc.(Brist.), F.R.S.C.

H. Warshawsky; B.Sc.(Sir G.Wms), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### *Professors*

A. Beaudet\*; M.Sc., Ph.D., M.D.(Montr.)

G.C. Bennett; B.A., B.Sc.(Sir G.Wms.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

J.J.M. Bergeron; B.Sc.(McG.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)

J.R. Brawer; B.S.(Tufts), Ph.D.(Harv.)

M. Burnier\*; M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Brazil)

L. Hermo; B.A.(Montr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

C.P. Leblond; M.D.(Paris), Ph.D.(Montr.), D.Sc.(Sorbonne)

S.C. Miller; B.Sc.(Sir G.Wms.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

C.R. Morales; D.V.M.(Argentina), Ph.D.(McG.)

B. Posner\*; M.D.(Man.), Ph.D.(Iowa)

A. Ribeiro-da-Silva; M.D., Ph.D.(Oporto)

#### *Associate Professors*

C. Autexier; B.Sc.(C'dia) Ph.D.(McG.)

P. Barker\*; B.Sc.(S.Fraser), Ph.D.(Alta.)  
 O.W. Blaschuk\*; B.Sc.(Winn.), M.Sc.(Man.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 E. Daniels; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Man.)  
 S. David\*; Ph.D.(Man.)  
 E. Davis; B.Sc., M.Sc.(W.Ont.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 T. Kennedy\*; B.Sc.(McM.), M.Phil., Ph.D.(Col.)  
 M.F. Lalli; B.S., M.A.(Bowling Green), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 N. Lamarche-Vane; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 M. Latterich; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Durham)  
 M. McKee\*; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 P. McPherson\*; M.Sc.(Man.), Ph.D.(Iowa)  
 D. Reinhardt; M.S.(Kaiserslautern), Ph.D.(Munich)  
 W. Sossin\*; S.B.(MIT), Ph.D.(Stan.)  
 S. Stifani\*; Ph.D.(Rome), Ph.D.(Alta.)  
 H. Vali\*; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Munich)  
 D. Walker\*; B.Sc.(Geneva), Ph.D.(Salk), Ph.D.(Geneva)

#### *Assistant Professors*

F. Bedford; B.Sc.(Birm.), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
 E. Chevet; M.Sc. Ph.D. (Paris)  
 M. Greenwood\*; B.Sc., M.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 C. Mandato; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Wat.)  
 J.F. Presley; B.A., Ph.D.(Texas)

#### *Associate Members*

A. Berghuis, C. Chalk, J.F. Cloutier, C. Cuello, G. DiBattista; A. Fournier, J. Henderson, P. Lasko, A. Leblanc, P. Metrakos, E. Ruthazer; P. Seguela, D. Thomas; J. Vogel, G. Wild

#### *Adjunct Professors*

M. Cayouette, M. Cygler, D. Cyr, M. Desjardins, J. Drouin, M. Horb, S. Inoue, A. Kania, B. Knoppers, A. Nantel, M. O'Connor-McCourt, J. Ostermann, A. Pshezhetsky, J. Schrag, J. Snipes, P. Thibault

\* Denotes cross or joint appointees.

## 2.2 Programs Offered

Graduate research activities leading to the presentation of the M.Sc. and Ph.D. thesis involve original experimental work in one of the areas being actively investigated by the Department's Research Supervisors. Current research projects include: cell biology of secretion; cell biology of endocytosis; signal transduction of cell receptors for growth factors and hormones; synthesis and migration of glycoproteins; subcomponents of the Golgi apparatus and their function; biogenesis and function of lysosomes; cell turnover in various tissues; control of cell growth and proliferation; molecular biology of extracellular matrix; structure, composition and function of basement membranes and connective tissue microfibrils; cell and microfibrils; cell and molecular biology of spermatogenesis; genetic expression of proteins in the formation of cytoskeletal components of spermatozoa; role of endocytosis and secretion by epididymal cells in sperm maturation; molecular biology of Sertoli cell secretions and their interaction with germ cells; synchronization of sperm production; transferrin, transferrin receptors and iron in germinal cells; differentiation of B lymphocytes in bone marrow in relation to mechanisms of humoral immunity, immunodeficiency states and B cell neoplasias; control mechanisms and cytokines in B lymphopoiesis; in situ organization and stromal cell-interactions of B lineage precursor cells in bone marrow; microenvironmental regulation of hemopoiesis; differentiation and regulation of cells mediating natural tumor immunosurveillance; tumor-cell biology; cell and molecular biology of the formation of dental enamel, dentin and bone; structure of organic matrices and inorganic crystals of dental enamel; role of hormones and their binding sites with calcified tissues; secretion and degradation of the proteins of enamel matrix, hypothalamo-pituitary function and gonadotropin patterns in ovarian follicular development; polycystic ovarian disease; computer assisted modeling of morphometric and kinetic data; cell biology and molecular genetics of ageing; senescence and cell cycle-specific genes and their products.

**Research in the Department** investigates the dynamics and organization of molecules, organelles, cells and tissues in several major systems of the body. The work makes fundamental

contributions to a number of established and emerging multidisciplinary fields: cell and molecular biology, cellular immunology and hematology, reproductive biology, calcified tissue biology, tumor cell biology, developmental biology, neurobiology and ageing.

The Department offers contemporary facilities for the wide range of techniques currently employed in research. Modern methods of cell and molecular biology, immunology and biochemistry are used in conjunction with specialized microscopy in a variety of experimental systems. Techniques used by Department members include labelling with radioisotopes and other tracers, radioautography, immunocytochemistry, histochemistry, cryo immune microscopy, fluorescence microscopy, high resolution electron microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, backscattered electron imaging, confocal microscopy, microinjection, video-microscopy in living cells, X-ray microanalysis, electron diffraction, freeze-fracture replication, computer reconstruction and quantitation, chromatography, subcellular fractionation, recombinant DNA technology, in situ hybridization, tissue grafting, cell and tissue culture, mutant and transgenic mice, hybridomas, and monoclonal antibodies.

The Department has one of the largest electron microscope facilities in Canada. Currently in use are three modern electron microscopes, including a high voltage instrument, the JEOL 2000FX. Combined with some of these microscopes are computer-aided analytical equipment capable of elemental microanalysis, histomorphometry, reconstruction and quantitation. The high voltage microscope is particularly useful for certain analytical electron optical procedures such as electron diffraction, lattice imaging and stereo electron microscopy.

## 2.3 Admission Requirements

### **M.Sc. and Ph.D. Programs**

1. A B.Sc. degree in life sciences or any of M.D., D.D.S. or D.V.M. degrees from a university of recognized reputation.
2. Evidence of a high academic achievement with a minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.3 on 4.0.

### **Admission to a Qualifying Program**

Applicants whose academic degree and standing entitle them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies, but who are considered inadequately prepared in the area chosen may, upon recommendation of the Graduate Student Affairs Committee and with the permission of the Director of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, be admitted to Qualifying Programs. The courses to be taken in qualifying programs will be stipulated by the Graduate Student Affairs Committee. (Note: Only one qualifying program of a maximum of one year is permitted.)

## 2.4 Application Procedures

Application for admission to graduate studies for the degrees of M.Sc. or Ph.D. in Anatomy should be made to the Chair of Graduate Studies, Department of Anatomy and Cell Biology.

Application forms and a brochure giving full details of the Graduate Program are available upon request.

### **Documents Required**

1. Two official copies of complete university-level academic records to date (this also applies to McGill University transcripts). It may be desirable to submit a list of the titles of the courses taken, if transcripts give code numbers only.  
It is the applicant's responsibility to contact the institution(s) attended and request that the transcripts be forwarded directly to the Department of Anatomy.
2. Two letters of recommendation.  
It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange that these letters are originals, sent directly to the Department of Anatomy from the persons specified by the applicant.
3. Fee of \$80 in Canadian funds for processing the application.
4. TOEFL score (where applicable).

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 2.5 Program Requirements

The M.Sc. program is a 48-credit program. Students must complete 15 credits in course work and 33 credits of thesis research (ANAT 698 and ANAT 699).

For the Ph.D. degree, the student must complete a series of courses selected to suit individual requirements. In addition, Ph.D. candidates will write a comprehensive examination after the end of the first year.

For both degrees, the major emphasis is placed on the conduct of original research and the preparation of a thesis.

## 2.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**ANAT 541 CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF AGING.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours lecture, 2 hours conference) (Prerequisites: ANAT 212 (or BIOC 212 or BIOL 201), ANAT 261, ANAT 262, or permission of instructor.) (Corequisite: BIOL 301.) Complex aging process, including theories and mechanisms of aging, animal model systems used to study aging, age-dependent diseases, for example, Alzheimer's, osteoporosis, and cancer, and age-related diseases, for example, Werner's syndrome and dyskeratosis congenita.

**ANAT 614D1 (4.5), ANAT 614D2 (4.5) HUMAN ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY.** (Students must register for both ANAT 614D1 and ANAT 614D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANAT 614D1 and ANAT 614D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**ANAT 663D1 (4.5), ANAT 663D2 (4.5) HISTOLOGY.** (Students must register for both ANAT 663D1 and ANAT 663D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANAT 663D1 and ANAT 663D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The study of the cytology and structure of tissues and organs.

**ANAT 690D1 (3), ANAT 690D2 (3) CELL AND DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY.** (Students must register for both ANAT 690D1 and ANAT 690D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANAT 690D1 and ANAT 690D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Current developments in molecular cell biology and developmental biology will be presented by course coordinators and staff from primary papers in the scientific literature. These will be researched and critiqued by students through oral and written presentations. Two term papers are required for students taking the course.

**ANAT 698 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (24)

**ANAT 698D1 (12), ANAT 698D2 (12) M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (Students must register for both ANAT 698D1 and ANAT 698D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANAT 698D1 and ANAT 698D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANAT 698D1 and ANAT 698D2 together are equivalent to ANAT 698)

**ANAT 699 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (9)

**ANAT 699D1 (4.5), ANAT 699D2 (4.5) M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (Students must register for both ANAT 699D1 and ANAT 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANAT

699D1 and ANAT 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANAT 699D1 and ANAT 699D2 together are equivalent to ANAT 699)

**ANAT 701 Ph.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

**ANAT 701D1 (0), ANAT 701D2 (0) Ph.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both ANAT 701D1 and ANAT 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANAT 701D1 and ANAT 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANAT 701D1 and ANAT 701D2 together are equivalent to ANAT 701)

## 3 Animal Science

Department of Animal Science  
Macdonald Campus  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7794  
Fax: (514) 398-7964  
E-mail: [animal.science@mcgill.ca](mailto:animal.science@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/animal](http://www.mcgill.ca/animal)

Chair — X. Zhao

### 3.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

J.E. Moxley; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(C'nell)  
R.B. Buckland; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Md.)

#### *Professors*

B.R. Downey; D.V.M.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
J.F. Hayes; B.Agr.Sc., M.Agr.Sc.(Dub.), Ph.D.(N.C.St.)  
U. Kuhnlein; B.Sc.(Fed. Inst. of Tech., Zurich), Ph.D.(Geneva)  
K.F. Ng-Kwai-Hang; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
X. Zhao; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Nanjing), Ph.D.(C'nell) (William Dawson Scholar)

#### *Associate Professors*

R.I. Cue; B.Sc.(Newcastle-upon-Tyne), Ph.D.(Edin.)  
H. Monardes; Ing. Agr.(Concepcion, Chile), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
L.E. Phillip; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(Agr.)(McG.), Ph.D.(Guelph)  
K.M. Wade; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(Agr.)(Dublin), Ph.D.(C'nell)  
D. Zadworny; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph)

#### *Assistant Professors*

V. Bordignon; D.V.M.(URCAMP, Brazil), M.Sc.(UFPEL, Brazil), Ph.D.(Mont.)  
A.F. Mustafa; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Khartoum), Ph.D.(Sask.) (William Dawson Scholar)  
C. Ruiz-Feria; B.S. (Autonoma Chapingo, Mexico), M.Sc.(Texas A&M), Ph.D. (Ark.)  
S. Kimmins; B.Sc. (Dal.), M.Sc. (Nova Scotia Ag.), Ph.D.(Dal.)

#### *Adjunct Professors*

H. Baldassare, P. Lacasse, D. Lefebvre, B. Murphy

### 3.2 Programs Offered

The Department provides laboratory facilities for research work leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in the disciplines of animal breeding (genetics), nutrition, reproductive physiology, molecular biology, milk biochemistry and information systems. Within these areas advantage may be taken of strong research programs and expertise in molecular biology and milk biochemistry. A new inter-disciplinary option in Bioinformatics is also available for doctoral students.

Students registered in the Department of Animal Science may develop programs in conjunction with other units at McGill, for example the Nutrition and Food Science Centre or the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition.

Each student has an advisory committee composed of the thesis supervisor and at least two other faculty members.

### 3.3 Admission Requirements

#### M.Sc. (Thesis)

Candidates are required to have either a Bachelor's degree in Agriculture or a B.Sc. degree in an appropriate, related discipline with an equivalent cumulative grade point average of 3.0/4.0 (second class-upper division) or 3.2/4.0 during the last two years of full-time university study. High grades are expected in courses considered by the academic unit to be preparatory to the graduate program.

#### M.Sc. Applied

All candidates are required to have a B.Sc. degree or equivalent.

#### Ph.D.

Candidates are normally required to have a M.Sc. degree in an area related to the chosen field of specialization for the Ph.D. program.

### 3.4 Application Procedures

Applicants for graduate studies through academic units in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences must forward supporting documents to:

Department of Animal Science  
Macdonald Campus of McGill University  
21,111 Lakeshore  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7792

Fax: (514) 398-7964

E-mail: [animal.science@mcgill.ca](mailto:animal.science@mcgill.ca)

Applications will be considered upon receipt of a signed and completed application form, \$80 application fee, and the following supporting documents:

**Transcripts** - Two official copies of all university level transcripts with proof of degree(s) granted. Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation. An explanation of the grading system used by the applicant's university is essential. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent.

It is desirable to submit a list of the titles of courses taken in the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only. Applicants must be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a Bachelor's degree equivalent to a McGill Honours degree in a subject closely related to the one selected for graduate work. This implies that about one-third of all undergraduate courses should have been devoted to the subject itself and another third to cognate subjects.

**Letters of Recommendation** - Two letters of recommendation on letterhead (official paper) of originating institution or bearing the university seal and with original signatures from two instructors familiar with the applicant's work, preferably in the applicant's area of specialization. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for these letters to be sent.

**Competency in English** - Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams, e.g., TOEFL (minimum score 550, 213 on computerized test, or 86 on the Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20) or IELTS (minimum 6.5 overall band). The MCHE is not considered equivalent. Results must be submitted as part of the application. The University code is 0935 (McGill University, Montreal); please use Department code 31 (Graduate Schools), Biological Sciences - Agriculture, to ensure that your TOEFL reaches this office without delay.

**Graduate Record Exam (GRE)** - The GRE is not required, but it is highly recommended.

DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WILL NOT BE RETURNED.

**Application Fee (non-refundable)** - A fee of \$80 Canadian must accompany each application (including McGill students), otherwise it cannot be considered. This sum must be remitted using one of the following methods:

1. Credit card (by completing the appropriate section of the application form). NB: online applications must be paid for by credit card.
2. Certified cheque in CDN\$ drawn on a Canadian bank
3. Certified cheque in US\$ drawn on a U.S. bank
4. Canadian Money order in CDN\$
5. U.S. Money Order in US\$
6. An international draft in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank requested from the applicant's bank in his/her own country.

**Deadlines** - Applications, including all supporting documents must reach the department no later than May 15 (March 1 for International) for the *Fall Term (September)*; October 15 (July 1 for International) for the *Winter Term (January)*; February 15 (November 1 for International) for the *Summer Term (May)*. It may be necessary to delay review of the applicant's file until the following admittance period if application materials including supporting documents are received after these dates. International applicants are advised to apply well in advance of the deadline because immigration procedures may be lengthy. Applicants are encouraged to make use of the online application form available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**Financial aid is very limited and highly competitive. It is suggested that students give serious consideration to their financial planning before submitting an application.**

Acceptance to all programs depends on a staff member agreeing to serve as the student's supervisor and the student obtaining financial support. Normally, a student will not be accepted unless adequate financial support can be provided by the student and/or the student's supervisor. Academic units cannot guarantee financial support via teaching assistantships or other funds.

**Qualifying Students** - Some applicants whose academic degrees and standing entitle them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies, but who are considered inadequately prepared in the subject selected may be admitted to a *Qualifying Program* if they have met the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office minimum CGPA of 3.0/4.0. The course(s) to be taken in a *Qualifying Program* will be prescribed by the academic unit concerned. *Qualifying students* are registered in graduate studies, **but not as candidates for a degree**. Only one qualifying year is permitted. **Successful completion of a qualifying program does not guarantee admission to a degree program.**

### 3.5 Program Requirements

#### M.Sc. (Thesis) (45 credits)

Four one-term courses or the equivalent and two seminar courses at the post-graduate level are required, as a minimum, although a student may be advised to take additional courses as specified by his/her advisory committee. Advanced undergraduate courses may be considered for graduate credit if approved by the student's committee and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office and passed at the graduate level; generally, this will not constitute more than one of the four required courses.

A minimum of 45 credits and completion of an acceptable thesis is required for the M.Sc. degree; 14 credits are for course work and 31 credits for the thesis (ANSC 680, ANSC 681, ANSC 682, and ANSC 683). Exceptional M.Sc. students may be considered for Ph.D. status after one full year in the Department.

**M.Sc. Applied** (45 credits)

The M.Sc. Applied (non-thesis) degree is oriented to animal scientists already working in industry or government, to undergraduate students inspired by concepts in sustainable and integrated animal agriculture, to project leaders interested in animal resource management and to veterinarians. The program aims to provide graduate training in applied areas of animal production with a view towards integrating technology and management in animal production with allied areas of agricultural resource utilization.

**Project Component – Required** (15 credits)

- ANSC 643 (3) Project 1
- ANSC 644 (3) Project 2
- ANSC 645 (3) Project 3
- ANSC 646 (3) Project 4
- ANSC 647 (3) Project 5

**Complementary Courses** (30 credits)

12 credits from the following list:

- AEMA 610 (3) Statistical Methods 2
- ANSC 504 (3) Population Genetics
- ANSC 508 (3) Tools in Animal Biotechnology
- ANSC 551 (3) Carbohydrate & Lipid Metabolism
- ANSC 552 (3) Protein Metabolism & Nutrition
- ANSC 605 (3) Estimation: Genetic Parameters
- ANSC 606 (3) Selection Index & Animal Improvement
- ANSC 607 (3) Linear Models in Agricultural Research
- ANSC 611 (3) Advanced Reproductive Physiology
- ANSC 622 (3) Selected Topics in Molecular Biology
- ANSC 630 (3) Experimental Techniques: Animal Science: Macro
- ANSC 635 (3) Vitamins and Minerals in Nutrition
- ANSC 636 (3) Analysis - Animal Breeding Research Data
- ANSC 691 (3) Special Topic: Animal Sciences
- ANSC 692 (3) Topic in Animal Sciences 1

18 credits from the following list:

- AGEC 630 (3) Food and Agricultural Policy
- AGEC 633 (3) Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
- AGEC 642 (3) Economics of Agricultural Development
- BREE 518 (3) Bio-Treatment of Wastes
- BTEC 501 (3) Bioinformatics
- BTEC 502 (3) Biotechnology Ethics and Society
- ENTO 550 (3) Veterinary and Medical Entomology
- FDSC 535 (3) Food Biotechnology
- PLNT 602 (3) Forage Crop Experimentation
- PLNT 636 (3) Epidemiology and Management of Plant Disease
- SOIL 521 (3) Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry
- WILD 605 (3) Wildlife Ecology

**Ph.D.**

Since the Ph.D. is primarily a research degree, the amount of course work required may comprise a smaller portion of the total than is the case for the M.Sc., this will depend on the background of the individual student, and must be approved by the student's advisory committee. This course work must include two seminar courses at the graduate level and the Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination ANSC 701.

The thesis must clearly show originality and be a contribution to knowledge.

**Ph.D. in Animal Science– Bioinformatics Option/Concentration****Required Courses** (5 credits)

- ANSC 701 (0) Doctoral Comprehensive Examination
- COMP 616 (3) Bioinformatics Seminar
- ANSC 797 (1) Animal Science Seminar 3
- ANSC 798 (1) Animal Science Seminar 4

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

6 credits from the following courses:

- BINF 621 (3) Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology

- COMP 618 (3) Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics
- BMDE 652 (3) Bioinformatics: Proteomics
- PHGY 603 (3) Systems Biology and Biophysics

Additional courses at the 500, 600, or 700 level may be required at the discretion of the candidate's supervisory committee.

**Thesis - Required****3.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**ANSC 504 POPULATION GENETICS.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) Considerations of the basic principles of Mendelian genetics dealing with the genetic properties of populations and extension to the simultaneous segregation of genes at many loci, polygenic inheritance and an introduction to quantitative genetics, including mechanisms of transmission, segregation, linkages between genes and the effect of natural and artificial selection.

**ANSC 506 ADVANCED ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisites: AEBI 202, ANSC 400.) New concepts and applications of animal biotechnology in agriculture, biomedicine, environmental preservation.

**ANSC 508 TOOLS IN ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Restriction: Permission of instructor.) Essential laboratory techniques in animal biotechnology: extraction of nucleic acids, PCR technology, gel electrophoresis, construction of gene expression vectors, transformation of bacterial and mammalian cells and monitoring gene expression using reporter genes.

**ANSC 551 CARBOHYDRATE AND LIPID METABOLISM.** (3) (Winter) (3 lectures) Comparative aspects of nutrition and metabolism of carbohydrate and lipid from the cellular level through the multi-organ of the whole organism. Main topics will include biothermodynamics, calorimetry, cellular metabolism and functions of carbohydrate and lipid, digestion, absorption and utilization of dietary carbohydrate and lipid.

**ANSC 552 PROTEIN METABOLISM AND NUTRITION.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) Comparative aspects of nutrition and metabolism of amino acids and proteins from the cellular level on through the multisystem operation of the whole organism. Main topics include cellular metabolism and functions of amino acids and proteins, digestion, absorption and utilization of dietary protein. Comparison between farm animals and humans.

**ANSC 605 ESTIMATION: GENETIC PARAMETERS.** (3) (3 lectures) (Given in alternate years.) General methods for the estimation of components of variance and co-variance are considered, with specific emphasis given to their application to heritability, repeatability and genetic correlation estimation.

**ANSC 606 SELECTION INDEX AND ANIMAL IMPROVEMENT.** (3) (3 lectures) Selection index principles and their application to livestock improvement are considered, with emphasis on the estimation of genetic breeding values for single and multi-trait selection.

**ANSC 607 LINEAR MODELS IN AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH.** (3) (3 lectures) The theory and application of linear models to agricultural research is considered. Special emphasis is given to the analysis of experimental and survey data with unequal subclass numbers.

**ANSC 611 ADVANCED REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (2 lectures, 1 seminar) (Given in alternate years.) Discussion of current concepts relating to male and female reproduction, primarily of

domestic animals and avian species. Topics include: the regulation of gonadal function and sexual behaviour, pregnancy and parturition, and methods of assessing and/or improving reproductive efficiency.

**ANSC 622 SELECTED TOPICS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY.** (3) (1 lecture and 2 seminars) (Prerequisite: MICR 500 or permission of instructor) Key examples of applications of molecular biology to the study of animal physiology and animal genetics will be drawn from the current literature and discussed in depth. The course has a dual purpose. It will familiarize students with current events at the forefront of molecular biology and will teach them how to read and critically evaluate research publications.

**ANSC 630 EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES: ANIMAL SCIENCE: MACRO.** (3) (1 lecture, 1 lab) Lectures and laboratories dealing with animal experimentation. Emphasis on the design and conduction of animal studies, selection of experimental animals, chemical and biological assays, statistical analysis, interpretation of data and preparation of technical reports.

**ANSC 635 VITAMINS AND MINERALS IN NUTRITION.** (3) (3 lectures) Modularised course dealing with advanced topics in Nutrition. The core of the course will focus on vitamins and minerals.

**ANSC 636 ANALYSIS - ANIMAL BREEDING RESEARCH DATA.** (3) (3 lectures) An advanced graduate course to give training and experience in statistical techniques applied to quantitative genetics and animal breeding. To consider aspects of data handling of large data sets (100,000 observations), checks for consistency and connectedness in data. Considerations in choosing efficient analytical procedures in fitting these models and development of efficient numerical algorithms to apply these procedures.

**ANSC 643 PROJECT 1.** (3) Review of the literature and design of the project. This project relates to the M.Sc. Applied (non-thesis) degree.

**ANSC 644 PROJECT 2.** (3) Continuation of the review of the literature and design of project. This project relates to the M.Sc. Applied (non-thesis) degree.

**ANSC 645 PROJECT 3.** (3) Execution and write-up of project. This project relates to the M.Sc. Applied (non-thesis) degree.

**ANSC 646 PROJECT 4.** (3) Continuation of write-up and submission of project. This project relates to the M.Sc. Applied (non-thesis) degree.

**ANSC 647 PROJECT 5.** (3) Seminar and project presentations. This oral presentation of the project relates to the M.Sc. Applied (non-thesis) degree.

**ANSC 680 M.Sc. THESIS 1.** (7) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor toward completion of M.Sc. thesis.

**ANSC 681 M.Sc. THESIS 2.** (7) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor toward completion of M.Sc. thesis.

**ANSC 682 M.Sc. THESIS 3.** (7) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor toward completion of M.Sc. thesis.

**ANSC 683 M.Sc. THESIS 4.** (10) Final submission and approval of M.Sc. thesis.

**ANSC 680 M.Sc. THESIS 1.** (7) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor toward completion of M.Sc. thesis.

**ANSC 681 M.Sc. THESIS 2.** (7) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor toward completion of M.Sc. thesis.

**ANSC 682 M.Sc. THESIS 3.** (7) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor toward completion of M.Sc. thesis.

**ANSC 683 M.Sc. THESIS 4.** (10) Final submission and approval of M.Sc. thesis.

**ANSC 691 SPECIAL TOPIC: ANIMAL SCIENCES.** (3) Prescribed reading, conference or practical work on a selected topic in the student's area of specialization, not otherwise available in other courses; under staff supervision. An approved course outline must be on file in the Departmental office prior to registration deadline.

**ANSC 691D1 (1.5), ANSC 691D2 (1.5) SPECIAL TOPIC: ANIMAL SCIENCES.** (Students must register for both ANSC 691D1 and ANSC 691D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both

ANSC 691D1 and ANSC 691D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANSC 691D1 and ANSC 691D2 together are equivalent to ANSC 691) Prescribed reading, conference or practical work on a selected topic in the student's area of specialization, not otherwise available in other courses; under staff supervision. An approved course outline must be on file in the Departmental office prior to registration deadline.

**ANSC 691N2 SPECIAL TOPIC: ANIMAL SCIENCES.** (1.5) (Prerequisite: ANSC 691N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANSC 691N1 and ANSC 691N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ANSC 691N1 and ANSC 691N2 together are equivalent to ANSC 691) See ANSC 691N1 for course description.

**ANSC 692 TOPIC IN ANIMAL SCIENCES 1.** (3) Prescribed reading, conference or practical work on a selected topic in the student's area of specialization, not otherwise available in other courses; under staff supervision. An approved course outline must be on file in the Departmental office prior to registration deadline.

**ANSC 692D1 (1.5), ANSC 692D2 (1.5) TOPIC IN ANIMAL SCIENCES 1.** (Students must register for both ANSC 692D1 and ANSC 692D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANSC 692D1 and ANSC 692D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANSC 692D1 and ANSC 692D2 together are equivalent to ANSC 692) Prescribed reading, conference or practical work on a selected topic in the student's area of specialization, not otherwise available in other courses; under staff supervision. An approved course outline must be on file in the Departmental office prior to registration deadline.

**ANSC 692N2 TOPIC IN ANIMAL SCIENCES 1.** (1.5) (Prerequisite: ANSC 692N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANSC 692N1 and ANSC 692N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ANSC 692N1 and ANSC 692N2 together are equivalent to ANSC 692) See ANSC 692N1 for course description.

**ANSC 693D1 (1.5), ANSC 693D2 (1.5) TOPIC IN ANIMAL SCIENCES 2.** (Students must register for both ANSC 693D1 and ANSC 693D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANSC 693D1 and ANSC 693D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Prescribed reading, conference or practical work on a selected topic in the student's area of specialization, not otherwise available in other courses; under staff supervision. An approved course outline must be on file in the Departmental office prior to registration deadline.

**ANSC 693N1 TOPIC IN ANIMAL SCIENCES 2.** (1.5) (Students must also register for ANSC 693N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANSC 693N1 and ANSC 693N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) Prescribed reading, conference or practical work on a selected topic in the student's area of specialization, not otherwise available in other courses; under staff supervision. An approved course outline must be on file in the Departmental office prior to registration deadline.

**ANSC 693N2 TOPIC IN ANIMAL SCIENCES 2.** (1.5) (Prerequisite: ANSC 693N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANSC 693N1 and ANSC 693N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) See ANSC 693N1 for course description.

**ANSC 695 ANIMAL SCIENCE SEMINAR 1.** (1) (1 hour) One of two seminars to be given by all students in an M.Sc. program. Consists of a review of literature in relation to the student's proposed research and an experimental design of the research to be conducted.

**ANSC 696 ANIMAL SCIENCE SEMINAR 2.** (1) (1 hour) One of two seminars to be given by all students in an M.Sc. program. Presentation of a current scientific topic which is not related to the student's research. The topic for the presentation should be cleared by the thesis supervisor.

**ANSC 701 DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) (See Faculty Regulations)

**ANSC 701D1 (0), ANSC 701D2 (0) DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both ANSC 701D1 and ANSC 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANSC 701D1 and ANSC 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANSC 701D1 and ANSC 701D2 together are equivalent to ANSC 701)

**ANSC 797 ANIMAL SCIENCE SEMINAR 3.** (1) (1 hour) One of two seminars to be given by all students in a Ph.D. program. Review of literature in relation to the student's proposed research and an experimental design of the research to be conducted.

**ANSC 798 ANIMAL SCIENCE SEMINAR 4.** (1) (1 hour) One of two seminars to be given by all students in a Ph.D. program. Presentation of a current scientific topic which is not related to the student's research. The topic for the presentation should be cleared by the thesis supervisor.

## 4 Anthropology

Department of Anthropology  
Stephen Leacock Building  
855 Sherbrooke Street W., Room 717  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4300

Fax: (514) 398-7476

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/anthropology](http://www.mcgill.ca/anthropology)

Chair — Michael S. Bisson

### 4.1 Staff

#### Professors

Donald W. Attwood; A.B.(Calif.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Colin A. Chapman; B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D. (Alta.) (*joint appoint. with McGill School for Environment*)

Margaret Lock; B.Sc.(Leeds), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.) (*joint appt. with Social Studies of Medicine*)

Jérôme Rousseau; M.A.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Cant.)

Philip Carl Salzman; A.B.(Antioch), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

Bruce G. Trigger; B.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Yale), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

Allan Young; B.A.(Penn.), M.A.(Wash.), Ph.D.(Penn.) (*joint appt. with Social Studies of Medicine*)

#### Associate Professors

Michael S. Bisson; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.)

Laurel Bossen; B.A.(Barnard), M.A., Ph.D.(SUNY, Albany)

Ellen Corin; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Louvain) (*joint appt. with Psychiatry*)

John Galaty; M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

Carmen Lambert; B.A.(Montr.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Ronald W. Niezen; B.A.(Br.Col.), M.Phil., Ph.D.(Camb.)

Kristin Norget; B.A.(Vic., B.C.), M.Phil., D.Phil.(Cant.)

James M. Savelle; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Ott.), M.A.(Ark.), Ph.D.(Alta.)

Colin H. Scott; B.A.(Regina), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### Assistant Professors

André Costopoulos; B.A.(McG.), M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Oulu, Finland)

Ismael Vaccaro; B.A.(Barcelona), M.A.(E.H.E.S.S. Paris), M.A., Ph.D.(Wash.) (*joint appointment with M.S.E.*)

Nicole Couture; B.A.(Trent), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

Sandra T. Hyde; B.A.(Calif., Santa Cruz), M.P.H.(Hawaii), Ph.D.(U.C. Berkeley)

Setrag Manoukian; Laurea, (U.di Venezia), M.A., Ph.D.(Mich.) (*joint appointment with Institute of Islamic Studies*)

### 4.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers training leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. in Anthropology. Admission is to the M.A. program, except when a student already holds a Master's degree. It is expected, however,

that most applicants will be oriented towards achievement of the Ph.D.

The Department offers several alternative M.A. programs:

1. M.A. with thesis;
2. M.A. with research paper;
3. M.A. in Medical Anthropology, with or without thesis.

### 4.3 Admission Requirements

#### Master's

Admission to the M.A. program is open competitively to students holding an Honours or Major B.A. in Anthropology. Outstanding candidates with B.A. degrees in other disciplines but with substantial background related to anthropology are sometimes admitted on the condition that they complete a specified number of additional courses in Anthropology.

The applicants admitted usually have undergraduate Grade Point Averages of 3.5 or above on a 4.0 point scale.

#### Ph.D.

Admission to the Ph.D. program is open competitively to students with a Master's degree in Anthropology. In very special circumstances candidates with Master's degrees in related disciplines may be admitted.

### 4.4 Application Procedures

The deadlines for receipt of all application material for September admission is January 1.

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. Graduate Application Form;
2. application fee (\$80), official transcripts;
3. two letters of recommendation;
4. statement of research interests (including reasons for wanting to pursue them at McGill);
5. test results (GRE); and
6. test results (TOEFL), if required.  
(For international students who have not completed a previous degree at an English language university, a minimum TOEFL score of 600 on paper-based, 250 on computer-based test or 100 on an Internet-based test (IBT), with each component score not less than 20, is required.)

The Department admissions committee announces its selections by mid-March.

A number of teaching assistantships are available to graduate students in the Department. Applicants who wish to be considered for an assistantship, a McGill Recruitment Fellowship, or for Differential Fee Waivers (for international students) should include a note to that effect with their applications. For information regarding a variety of other fellowship programs, see the "Graduate Fellowships and Awards" section of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar.

Application information is available on the Department Website.

### 4.5 Program Requirements

#### M.A. Degree

The purpose of the M.A. program is to provide advanced level training in anthropology and to prepare students for research at the Ph.D. level.

#### M.A. Degree with Thesis (48 credits)

The Master's degree with thesis is a 48-credit program: 4 courses (12 credits) and the M.A. thesis (36 credits).

The student's program of work, which is based on his/her research interests, is developed in consultation with the student's supervisor and the two other members of his or her advisory committee. Students are required to take four courses in the form of seminars and/or tutorials. The set of four courses should be directed toward and converge in the thesis research. M.A. thesis

research may take the form of fieldwork but a library thesis is strongly advised so that students can proceed more rapidly to the Ph.D.

#### **M.A. Degree with Research Paper (45 credits)**

The Master's degree with research paper is a 45-credit program: 5 courses (15 credits), a Proseminar (6 credits) and the research paper (24 credits).

The student's program of work is developed in consultation with the student's supervisor and the two other members of his or her advisory committee. It consists of: five courses (seminars or tutorials), only one of which is optional, a research paper proposal and the research paper. They must also attend the Proseminar. The research paper will normally be based on library research but can involve limited and preferably local fieldwork. The research paper should demonstrate the student's ability to define a problem, place it in a theoretical and factual context, collect and analyse data, and write up a report.

#### **M.A. Degree in Medical Anthropology (48 credits)**

The M.A. program in Medical Anthropology is given jointly by the Department of Anthropology and the Department of Social Studies of Medicine (SSOM). For additional information, including seminar offerings, please refer to the SSOM section.

The program is open to students with backgrounds in the social sciences, the medical professions, or the medical sciences. The M.A. degree is awarded by the Anthropology Department and admission is granted by a joint admissions committee made up of representatives from Anthropology and SSOM. Within the medical anthropology program, candidates will apply for permission to take one of the following courses of study:

##### **a) M.A. with Thesis**

This course of study is taken by students with an academic background in anthropology. Course and thesis requirements are the same as described in the M.A. in Anthropology, with thesis, with the following differences: students are required to take two Seminars in Medical Anthropology (HSSM 605, ANTH 615), as two of their four courses.

##### **b) M.A. with Research Paper**

This option is offered as an alternative for students with a background in Anthropology. Students are required to take five courses: two Seminars in Medical Anthropology (HSSM 605, ANTH 615) as well as the following courses in anthropology: Theory 1, Research Methods, and Quantitative Methods. They must also attend the Anthropology Proseminar. In addition, students are required to write a research paper.

##### **c) Special M.A. with Research Paper**

This course of study is taken by students who lack a strong academic background in anthropology. These students are required to take eight courses (24 credits), including two seminars in Medical Anthropology (HSSM 605, ANTH 615) and at least five additional graduate courses in anthropology (Theory 1 and Research Methods are recommended). In addition, students are required to write a research paper.

#### **Ph.D. Degree**

The purpose of the Ph.D. program is to enable a student to make an original contribution to anthropological research in the form of a doctoral thesis. This must be based on a comprehensive understanding of prior research relevant to the topic investigated.

All requirements for the M.A. must be completed. Students holding an M.A. from another discipline may be requested to take seminars covering deficiencies in their previous training.

Candidates must (1) pass a language exam; (2) demonstrate comprehensive understanding of prior research in three subfields of anthropology through the successful completion of three courses; these courses are the Ph.D. Tutorials listed below; (3) submit and orally defend a research proposal; and (4) carry out field research and submit an original thesis for examination and oral defence.

- 1) A language examination, normally French, must be passed before an oral examination of the research proposal may be scheduled. Francophone students can satisfy the language requirement by demonstrating competency in English. The purpose of the language requirement is to ensure that the student has access to anthropological literature in at least two languages. Under special circumstances, a language other than English or French may be substituted, provided that there is sufficient anthropological literature on the student's research topic in that language.
- 2) Within the first year of Ph.D. study, students will select a thesis supervisor and at least two other thesis committee members. One of the latter may be from outside the Department. The committee as a whole helps the student to develop a topic for research, to learn the state of the art regarding the topic, and to write a research proposal. To ensure that students understand prior research, they must define three subfields which intersect with the thesis topic. One of these subfields is usually the literature on the geographic region where fieldwork will be carried out. One or more committee members will tutor the student in each selected subfield, and the student will prepare a bibliography of works read and discussed as well as a concise evaluation of the material covered in each. This written work will demonstrate understanding of prior research in each subfield.
- 3) The thesis proposal is also prepared in consultation with the committee members and under the direction of the thesis supervisor. It contains a brief review of the literature and controversies in the three relevant subfields, and a discussion of the proposed research (background, methods and hypotheses to be tested). When the proposal is finished, it must be read and approved by all members of the committee before it is submitted for oral examination. Copies of the proposal and of the bibliographies relating to the three subfields must be made available to all professors in the Department at least one week before the hearing.
 

The oral examination of the proposal and the three subfields is open to all staff and students. The first part of the examination will explore the student's general understanding of the three subfields selected. In the second part, the student may be questioned on the merits of any part of the proposal: theoretical assumptions, hypotheses, methods, understanding of the literature.
- 4) If the proposal is passed, the student will then carry out field research and write a thesis. Thesis drafts are read and commented on by the thesis committee. When the thesis is ready for examination, it is submitted to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, which appoints an internal examiner (usually from within the Department) and an external examiner (an acknowledged authority in the field from outside the university). If both examiners approve the thesis, an oral defence is arranged before a committee appointed by GPSO.

## **4.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter).

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**ANTH 500 CHINESE DIVERSITY AND DIASPORA.** (3) (Winter) (Restrictions: Reserved for U3 Anthropology undergraduate students or graduate students, any other students by permission of instructor.) (Enrolment Limit: 25 students.) Explores ethnic diversity within mainland China, as well as the diversity of Chinese cultures of diaspora, living outside the mainland, often as minorities subject to other dominant cultures.

- ANTH 511 COMPUTATIONAL APPROACHES TO PREHISTORY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: ANTH 357 or ANTH 359.) (Restriction: Restricted to U3 and graduate students in the Anthropology Department.) Covers the application of computational methods to archaeological problems and the modeling and simulation of pre-historic populations.
- ANTH 540 TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: This course is restricted to U3 Honours students in the Anthropology Department or permission of the instructor.) Examination and discussion of topics of current theoretical interest.
- ANTH 551 ADVANCED TOPICS: ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH.** (3) (Fall) Examination and discussion of topics of current theoretical or methodological interest in archaeology. Topics will be announced at the beginning of term.
- ANTH 555 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ETHNOLOGY.** (3) (Restriction: Honours students at the U3 level in the Anthropology Department or with permission of instructor) Examination and discussion of topics of current theoretical or methodological interest in ethnology. Topics will be announced at the beginning of term.
- ANTH 575 CONCEPTS OF RACE.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: ANTH 201, or ANTH 202, or ANTH 203, and ANTH 352 or ANTH 359.) (Restriction: U3 students and graduate students in Anthropology programs.) Examination of the evolution of the idea of race within anthropology, and the impact which the discipline's debates have had on society.
- ANTH 602 THEORY 1.** (3)
- ANTH 602D1 (1.5), ANTH 602D2 (1.5) THEORY 1.** (Students must register for both ANTH 602D1 and ANTH 602D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANTH 602D1 and ANTH 602D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANTH 602D1 and ANTH 602D2 together are equivalent to ANTH 602)
- ANTH 603 THEORY 2.** (3)
- ANTH 605 CULTURE AREA.** (3)
- ANTH 607D1 (3), ANTH 607D2 (3) PROSEMINAR IN ARCHAEOLOGY.** (Students must register for both ANTH 607D1 and ANTH 607D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANTH 607D1 and ANTH 607D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)
- ANTH 609D1 (3), ANTH 609D2 (3) PROSEMINAR IN ANTHROPOLOGY.** (Students must register for both ANTH 609D1 and ANTH 609D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANTH 609D1 and ANTH 609D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANTH 609D1 and ANTH 609D2 together are equivalent to ANTH 609)
- ANTH 610 SOCIAL ORGANIZATION.** (3)
- ANTH 611 RESEARCH DESIGN.** (3)
- ANTH 614 ECONOMIC ANTHROPOLOGY.** (3)
- ANTH 615 SEMINAR IN MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY.** (3)
- ANTH 616 POLITICAL ANTHROPOLOGY.** (3)
- ANTH 625 CULTURAL ECOLOGY.** (3)
- ANTH 631 SYMBOLIC ANTHROPOLOGY.** (3)
- ANTH 634 ANTHROPOLOGY OF DEVELOPMENT 1.** (3)
- ANTH 635 ANTHROPOLOGY OF DEVELOPMENT 2.** (3)
- ANTH 640 PSYCHOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY.** (3)
- ANTH 648 STRUCTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY.** (3)
- ANTH 652 ANTHROPOLOGY AND GENDER.** (3)
- ANTH 660 RESEARCH METHODS.** (3)
- ANTH 665 QUANTITATIVE METHODS.** (3)
- ANTH 670 ARCHAEOLOGICAL THEORY 1.** (3)
- ANTH 671 ARCHAEOLOGICAL THEORY 2.** (3)
- ANTH 673 ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD METHODS.** (3)
- ANTH 676 ARCHAEOLOGICAL AREA.** (3)
- ANTH 678 ETHNOHISTORY.** (3)
- ANTH 680 TUTORIAL READING 1.** (3)
- ANTH 681 TUTORIAL READING 2.** (3)
- ANTH 682 TUTORIAL READING 3** (3)
- ANTH 683 TUTORIAL READING 4.** (3)
- ANTH 684 TUTORIAL READING 5.** (3)
- ANTH 685 RESEARCH TUTORIAL 1.** (3)
- ANTH 686 RESEARCH TUTORIAL 2.** (3)
- ANTH 690 RESEARCH PAPER 1.** (6)
- ANTH 691 RESEARCH PAPER 2.** (6)
- ANTH 692 RESEARCH PAPER 3.** (6)
- ANTH 693 RESEARCH PAPER 4.** (6)
- ANTH 694 M.A. THESIS TUTORIAL 1.** (6)
- ANTH 695 M.A. THESIS TUTORIAL 2.** (6)
- ANTH 696 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER.** (15)
- ANTH 699 M.A. THESIS.** (24)
- ANTH 699D1 (12), ANTH 699D2 (12) M.A. THESIS.** (Students must register for both ANTH 691D1 and ANTH 691D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANTH 699D1 and ANTH 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANTH 699D1 and ANTH 699D2 together are equivalent to ANTH 699)
- ANTH 700 PH.D. PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.** (6)
- ANTH 700D1 (3), ANTH 700D2 (3) PH.D. PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both ANTH 700D1 and ANTH 700D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANTH 700D1 and ANTH 700D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANTH 700D1 and ANTH 700D2 together are equivalent to ANTH 700)
- ANTH 702 ADVANCED ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY.** (3)
- ANTH 760 ADVANCED ANTHROPOLOGICAL METHODS.** (3)
- ANTH 770 ADVANCED ARCHAEOLOGICAL THEORY.** (3)
- ANTH 780 READING AND RESEARCH.** (3)
- ANTH 781 READING AND RESEARCH.** (3)
- ANTH 790 PH.D. TUTORIAL 1.** (3)
- ANTH 790D1 (1.5), ANTH 790D2 (1.5) PH.D. TUTORIAL 1.** (Students must register for both ANTH 790D1 and ANTH 790D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANTH 790D1 and ANTH 790D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANTH 790D1 and ANTH 790D2 together are equivalent to ANTH 790)
- ANTH 791 PH.D. TUTORIAL 2.** (3)
- ANTH 791D1 (1.5), ANTH 791D2 (1.5) PH.D. TUTORIAL 2.** (Students must register for both ANTH 791D1 and ANTH 791D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANTH 791D1 and ANTH 791D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANTH 791D1 and ANTH 791D2 together are equivalent to ANTH 791)
- ANTH 792 PH.D. TUTORIAL 3.** (3)
- ANTH 792D1 (1.5), ANTH 792D2 (1.5) PH.D. TUTORIAL 3.** (Students must register for both ANTH 792D1 and ANTH 792D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ANTH 792D1 and ANTH 792D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ANTH 792D1 and ANTH 792D2 together are equivalent to ANTH 792)

## 5 Architecture

School of Architecture  
Macdonald Harrington Building  
815 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2K6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6700  
Fax: (514) 398-7372  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/architecture](http://www.mcgill.ca/architecture)

Director — David Covo

Graduate Program Coordinator — Alberto Pérez-Gómez

### 5.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

Derek Drummond; B.Arch.(McG.), F.R.A.I.C., O.A.Q., O.A.A.  
Radoslav Zuk; B.Arch.(McG.), M.Arch.(MIT), D.Sc.(U.A.A.),  
F.R.A.I.C., O.A.Q., O.A.A.

#### Professors

Annamarie Adams; B.A.(McG.), M.Arch., Ph.D.(Calif.), M.R.A.I.C.  
(*William Dawson Scholar*)  
Vikram Bhatt; N.Dip Arch.(Ahmed.), M.Arch.(McG.), M.R.A.I.C.  
Avi Friedman; B.Arch.(Technion), M.Arch.(McG.), Ph.D.(Montr.),  
O.A.Q., I.A.A.  
Alberto Pérez-Gómez; Dipl.Eng.(Nat.Pol.Inst.Mexico), M.A.,  
Ph.D.(Essex) (*Saidye Rosner Bronfman Professor of  
Architectural History*)  
Adrian Sheppard; B.Arch.(McG.), M.Arch.(Yale), F.R.A.I.C.,  
O.A.Q., A.A.P.P.Q.

#### Associate Professors

Martin Bressani; B.Sc., B.Arch.(McG), M.Sc.(Arch.)(MIT), D.E.A.,  
Docteur (Paris-Sorbonne - Paris IV), O.A.Q.  
Ricardo Castro; B.Arch.(Los Andes, Col.), M.Arch., M.A.(Ore.),  
M.R.A.I.C.  
David Covo; B.Sc.(Arch.), B.Arch.(McG.), F.R.A.I.C., O.A.Q.  
Robert Mellin; B.Arch., M.Sc.(Arch.) (Penn.), M.Arch.(McG.),  
M.Sc., Ph.D.(Penn.), M.R.A.I.C., N.A.A.  
Pieter Sijpkes; B.Sc.(Arch.), B.Arch.(McG)

#### Faculty Lecturers

Julia Bourke, Conor Sampson

#### Course Lecturers

Cecile Baird, Thomas Balaban, Ewa Bieniecka, Raouf Boutros,  
Louis Brilliant, Eugenio Carelli, Robert Claiborne, Kevin Hydes,  
Cassidy Johnson, Simon Jones, Richard Klopp, Annie Lebel,  
Gonzalo Lizarralde, Frank MacMahon, Shannon Pirie, Jacques  
Rousseau, Pierina Saia, Carole Scheffer, Sudhir Suri, David  
Theodore, Sheila Theophanides, Samson Yip

#### Adjunct Professors

Michael Carroll, Cameron Charlebois, Howard Davies, Georges  
Drolet, François Emond, Julia Gersovitz, Dan Hanganu, Pierre  
Jampen, Phyllis Lambert, Seymour Levine, Serge Melanson,  
Rosanne Moss, Joanna Nash, Masa Noguchi, Harry Parnass,  
Louise Pelletier, Mark Poddubiuk, Louis Pretty, Christoph  
Reinhart, Richard Russell, Jozef Zorko

### 5.2 Programs Offered

M.Arch. (Professional) (Non-thesis), M.Arch. (Post-professional)  
(Non-thesis), Graduate Diploma in Housing, Ph.D.

The professional M.Arch. program is accredited by the Canadian Architectural Certification Board (CACB), and is recognized as accredited by the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards (NCARB) in the U.S.A.

There are two areas of study in the Post-professional M.Arch. and Ph.D. programs: Architectural History and Theory, and Housing (which includes Affordable Homes, Domestic Environments, and Minimum Cost Housing).

Information concerning the duration of programs, documents required of applicants, etc., may be obtained from:  
[profdegree.architecture@mcgill.ca](mailto:profdegree.architecture@mcgill.ca),  
[postprofmaster.architecture@mcgill.ca](mailto:postprofmaster.architecture@mcgill.ca) (and Graduate Diploma in Housing), or [phd.architecture@mcgill.ca](mailto:phd.architecture@mcgill.ca) (Ph.D.).

### Architectural Certification in Canada

In Canada, all provincial associations recommend a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The Canadian Architectural Certification Board (CACB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit Canadian professional degree programs in architecture, recognizes two types of accredited degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture and the Master of Architecture. A program may be granted a five-year, three-year, or two-year term of accreditation, depending on its degree of conformance with established educational standards.

Masters degree programs may consist of a pre-professional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree, which, when earned sequentially, comprise an accredited professional education. However, the pre-professional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree.

Since all provincial associations in Canada recommend any applicant for licensure to have graduated from a CACB-accredited program, obtaining such a degree is an essential aspect of preparing for the professional practice for architecture. While graduation from a CACB-accredited program does not assure registration, the accrediting process is intended to verify that each accredited program substantially meets those standards that, as a whole, comprise an appropriate education for an architect.

### 5.3 Admission Requirements (Non-thesis)

#### M.Arch. (Professional) Program

Students holding the McGill B.Sc.(Arch.) degree, or equivalent, with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 on a scale of 4.0, are eligible to apply for admission.

#### M.Arch. (Post-professional) (Non-Thesis) and Graduate Diploma in Housing

Students holding an accredited professional degree in architecture, or equivalent, with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 on a scale of 4.0, are eligible to apply for admission. In special cases, candidates with a degree in a related field may be considered.

#### Ph.D.

Candidates with high standing in McGill's M.Arch. (Post-professional), or who hold an equivalent degree from another university, are eligible to apply to this program. Those who do not have an appropriate background in the chosen research area may be admitted to Ph.D.I. Candidates who have an adequate background at the Post-professional Master's level in the proposed area of research will be admitted to Ph.D.II.

A working knowledge of a language or languages relevant to the area of research may be required.

### 5.4 Application Procedures

#### Professional Master of Architecture:

McGill B.Sc.(Arch.) Graduates:

- Completed online application form accessible from the School's Website at [www.mcgill.ca/architecture](http://www.mcgill.ca/architecture) or from [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).
- A non-refundable application fee of \$80 (CDN).
- A comprehensive portfolio (8½" x 11" format) that includes the following:
  - selected work from all previous studios (please use Studio Project Description Form\*)
  - examples of project work from other courses
  - examples of freehand drawing and sketching (from the Freehand Drawing courses, Sketching School, Summer courses and independent travel and study)

- examples of professional work; sketches, drawings, images of models, photographs of built work (professional work includes work carried out while employed in architects' offices, as well as personal projects; please identify the architect(s) and your own roles in each project illustrated).
4. Summary of work experience (please use Work Experience Report form\*). A minimum of six (6) months is required.

Others:

1. Completed online application form accessible from the School's Website at [www.mcgill.ca/architecture](http://www.mcgill.ca/architecture) or from [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).
2. A non-refundable application fee of \$80 (CDN)
3. A comprehensive portfolio (8½" x 11" format) that includes the following:
  - selected work from all previous design studios (please use Studio Project Description Form\*)
  - examples of project work from other courses
  - examples of freehand drawing and sketching
  - examples of professional work; sketches, drawings, images of models, photographs of built work (professional work includes work carried out while employed in architects' offices, as well as personal objects; please identify the architect(s) and your own roles in each project illustrated).
4. Summary of work experience (please use Work Experience Report form\*). A minimum of six (6) months is required.
5. Two sets of official transcripts sent directly by the registrars of all universities attended.
6. Two confidential letters of reference sent directly by the referees to the School of Architecture (please use Confidential Report on Applicant form\*).
7. Course calendar descriptions of previous college and/or university studies.
8. Completed Program Comparison Chart\*.
9. Proof of English language proficiency - minimum TOEFL score of 550 on the paper-based test, 213 on the computer-based test, or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20. Please refer to the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar*, General Information section 5.3.

\*These documents are available in PDF format on the School of Architecture Website.

**Post-professional programs:**

**M.Arch. (Post-professional), Ph.D. and Graduate Diploma in Housing**

1. Completed online application form accessible from the School's Website at [www.mcgill.ca/architecture](http://www.mcgill.ca/architecture) or from [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).
2. A non-refundable application fee of \$80 (CDN), payable by credit card (Visa or MasterCard) after completing the online application.
3. Two sets of official transcripts sent directly by the registrars of all universities attended.
4. Two confidential letters of reference sent directly by the referees to the School of Architecture.
5. A statement of objectives indicating the option chosen and the reasons for that choice, general area of research to be undertaken. Ph.D. applicants must submit a 3-page research proposal.
6. A portfolio (8½" x 11" format) containing at least five examples of the applicant's work. Folded drawings are unacceptable.
7. At least one example of a report or paper written by the applicant.
8. Proof of English language proficiency (TOEFL) – minimum score of 550 on the paper-based test, or 213 on the computer-based test, or 86 on the internet-based test with each component score not less than 20, or an IELTS score (minimum overall band of 6.5). Please refer to [section 5.3 "Competency in English"](#).

## 5.5 Program Requirements

### M.Arch. (Professional) (Non-Thesis)

McGill's professional program in Architecture is structured as a four-and-a-half year, or nine-term, course of study divided into two parts. The first part is a six-term (minimum) design program leading to a non-professional degree, Bachelor of Science (Architecture). Applicants whose background includes a university degree in an area not related to Architecture should apply to the B.Sc.(Arch.) program. Further information on the B.Sc.(Arch.) program can be found in the Faculty of Engineering section of the Undergraduate Programs Calendar, available at [www.mcgill.ca](http://www.mcgill.ca). The second part, for students with the B.Sc.(Arch.) degree, or the equivalent, is the professional Master of Architecture program.

The professional Master of Architecture program is a one-and-a-half year, or three-term course of studies leading to the M.Arch. degree. Applicants whose background includes a non-professional degree in Architecture equivalent to the McGill B.Sc.(Arch.) may be eligible for admission directly to the M.Arch. (Professional) program. In certain cases, qualified applicants may be required to complete a qualifying year, up to a maximum of 30 credits or two terms, before entering the three-term M.Arch. (Professional) program. Further information may be obtained at the School of Architecture Website at [www.mcgill.ca/architecture/programs/professional](http://www.mcgill.ca/architecture/programs/professional).

### M.Arch. (Professional) Program of Study (45 credits)

#### Required Courses (33 credits)

ARCH 550	(4)	Urban Planning and Development
ARCH 671	(6)	Design Research and Methodology
ARCH 672	(6)	Architectural Design 1
ARCH 673	(9)	Architectural Design 2
ARCH 674	(3)	Professional Practice 1
ARCH 678	(3)	Advanced Construction
ARCH 679	(1)	Architectural Journalism
ARCH 680	(1)	Sketching School 2

#### Complementary Courses (minimum 6 credits)

6 credits of architectural complementaries from the list below:

ARCH 512	(3)	Architectural Modelling
ARCH 514	(4)	Community Design Workshop
ARCH 515	(3)	Sustainable Design
ARCH 520	(3)	Montreal: Urban Morphology
ARCH 521	(3)	Structure of Cities
ARCH 522	(3)	History of Domestic Architecture in Quebec
ARCH 523	(3)	Significant Texts and Buildings
ARCH 524	(3)	Seminar on Architectural Criticism
ARCH 525	(3)	Seminar on Analysis and Theory
ARCH 526	(3)	Philosophy of Structure
ARCH 527	(3)	Civic Design
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing
ARCH 529	(3)	Housing Theory
ARCH 531	(3)	Architectural Intentions Vitruvius - Renaissance
ARCH 532	(3)	Origins of Modern Architecture
ARCH 533	(3)	New Approaches to Arch History
ARCH 534	(3)	Architectural Archives
ARCH 540	(3)	Selected Topics in Architecture 1
ARCH 541	(3)	Selected Topics in Architecture 2
ARCH 554	(2)	Mechanical Services
ARCH 555	(2)	Environmental Acoustics

Unless otherwise indicated, the above courses are restricted to students in the professional program.

#### Elective Courses (maximum 6 credits)

A maximum of 6 credits may be completed outside the School of Architecture (500 or 600 level electives whose course content relates to the student's terminal design project).

## ARCHITECTURE – POST-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

The Post-professional Masters is open to applicants who have a professional degree in architecture. Students holding the McGill B.Arch. (former) or M.Arch. (Professional) (new) degree, or an

equivalent professional qualification, with a CGPA of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 point scale, are eligible for admission to the graduate programs. In special cases, applicants with a degree in a related field may be considered. The primary requirement for the M.Arch. (Post-professional) is 30 credits of course work, to be completed in the first two terms, and a 15-credit project report that is completed in the Summer term for the History and Theory option and in the Summer or Fall term for the Housing options. The residence requirement for the M.Arch. (Post-professional) degree is three academic terms, making it possible for students who elect to work on their project report in the Summer term to obtain their degree after twelve calendar months in the program.

**M.Arch. (Post-professional)**

**M.Arch. (Non-Thesis) – Affordable Homes** (45 credits)

**Required Courses** (24 credits)

ARCH 623 (3) Project Preparation  
 ARCH 627 (3) Research Methods  
 ARCH 630 (3) Housing Seminar 1  
 ARCH 631 (3) Housing Seminar 2  
 ARCH 645 (6) Housing Project 1  
 ARCH 646 (6) Housing Project 2

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

Two 3-credit courses at the 500-level or higher

**Project Component - Required** (15 credits)

ARCH 628 (15) Housing Project Report

**M.Arch. (Post-professional)**

**M.Arch. (Non-Thesis) – Architectural History and Theory** (45 credits)

**Required Courses** (30 credits)

ARCH 622 (3) Critical Writing  
 ARCH 623 (3) Project Preparation  
 ARCH 650 (8) Architectural History Seminar 1  
 ARCH 651 (8) Architectural History Seminar 2  
 ARCH 652 (4) Architectural Theory Seminar 1  
 ARCH 653 (4) Architectural Theory Seminar 2

**Project Component - Required** (15 credits)

ARCH 624 (15) History and Theory Project

**M.Arch. (Post-professional)**

**M.Arch. (Non-Thesis) – Domestic Environments** (45 credits)

**Required Courses** (12 credits)

ARCH 623 (3) Project Preparation  
 ARCH 627 (3) Research Methods  
 ARCH 630 (3) Housing Seminar 1  
 ARCH 631 (3) Housing Seminar 2

**Complementary Courses** (18 credits)

Six 3-credit courses at the 500-level or higher

**Project Component - Required** (15 credits)

ARCH 628 (15) Housing Project Report

**M.Arch. (Post-professional)**

**M.Arch. (Non-Thesis) – Minimum Cost Housing** (45 credits)

**Required Courses** (18 credits)

ARCH 623 (3) Project Preparation  
 ARCH 627 (3) Research Methods  
 ARCH 630 (3) Housing Seminar 1  
 ARCH 631 (3) Housing Seminar 2  
 ARCH 645 (6) Housing Project 1

**Complementary Courses** (12 credits)

Four 3-credit courses at the 500-level or higher

**Project Component - Required** (15 credits)

ARCH 628 (15) Housing Project Report

**Ph.D.**

Doctoral candidates must have their thesis proposal approved by their advisor (ARCH 700) before embarking on their research. A Thesis Advisory Committee is then struck and is responsible for

monitoring the student's research. For course number ARCH 701, a comprehensive research proposal is required, as well as a demonstration of broad knowledge in the field. Candidates will submit two further reports in formal meetings with the Advisory Committee, who will review the work in progress (ARCH 702 and ARCH 703). The final meeting takes place after the Committee has reviewed the full draft of the dissertation. If approved, the dissertation will then be submitted in its final form to the Thesis Office. Acceptance of the thesis by the examiners is followed by an oral defence.

**Graduate Diploma in Housing**

The Graduate Diploma in Housing is open to applicants who have a professional degree in architecture. The Diploma program is a two-semester program which is intended for professionals who have worked in the area of housing in North America or in the developing world. The program is designed for those who, while wishing to advance their knowledge in the housing field, are not able, or inclined, to undertake studies towards a Master's degree.

**Graduate Diploma in Housing**

**Affordable Homes option** (27 credits)

**Required Courses** (24 credits)

ARCH 528 (3) History of Housing  
 ARCH 529 (3) Housing Theory  
 ARCH 630 (3) Housing Seminar 1  
 ARCH 631 (3) Housing Seminar 2  
 ARCH 645 (6) Housing Project 1  
 ARCH 646 (6) Housing Project 2

**Complementary Courses** (3 credits)

One approved 3-credit course at the 500-level or higher.

**Graduate Diploma in Housing**

**Minimum Cost Housing option** (27 credits)

**Required Courses** (24 credits)

ARCH 528 (3) History of Housing  
 ARCH 529 (3) Housing Theory  
 ARCH 630 (3) Housing Seminar 1  
 ARCH 631 (3) Housing Seminar 2  
 ARCH 634 (6) Housing Report  
 ARCH 646 (6) Housing Project 2

**Complementary Courses** (3 credits)

One approved 3-credit course at the 500-level or higher.

---

## 5.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**ARCH 512 ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING.** (3) (2-1-6) (Prerequisites: ARCH 304 and ARCH 471 or equivalent.) (Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken ARCH 364.) Architectural modelling using advanced applications in digital media. Topics include: 3-D modelling and rendering; image editing; digital animation; hypertext and the World Wide Web; issues of representation and methodology; comparison of publishing applications. Projects complement design studio courses and independent studies that are student or instructor initiated.

**ARCH 514 COMMUNITY DESIGN WORKSHOP.** (4) (4-20-15) (Prerequisite: ARCH 202.) A design-build studio that engages community-based projects with identified needs and a requirement for intervention on real sites. Exploration of selected problems in architectural design and develop solutions from first concept to implementation on-site.

**ARCH 515 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ARCH 377 or permission of instructor.) This course will address

sustainable design theory and applications in the built environment with students from a variety of fields (architecture, urban planning, engineering, sociology, environmental studies, economics, international studies). Architecture will provide the focus for environmental, socio-cultural and economic issues.

**ARCH 520 MONTREAL: URBAN MORPHOLOGY.** (3) (2-1-6) (Prerequisite: ARCH 251) Historical, geographical, demographical, and regional evolution of the metropolis of Montreal. Topics include: important quarters, the Montreal urban grid, industrialization, reform movements, geographical diversity, urban culture, local building techniques and materials. Basic concepts of urban morphology and their relationships to the contemporary urban context will be explored.

□ **ARCH 522 HISTORY OF DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE IN QUEBEC.** (3) (2-0-7) (Prerequisite: ARCH 251) (Restriction: Departmental permission required) The architecture of houses in Quebec from 1650 to the present. Distinguished buildings are reviewed from the point of view of form, style, siting and material, as influenced by climate, culture and architectural antecedents in France, England and the United States. The course material is presented through alternating bi-weekly lectures and seminars.

□ ★ **ARCH 523 SIGNIFICANT TEXTS AND BUILDINGS.** (3) (2-0-7) (Prerequisite: ARCH 251) (Alternating with ARCH 524) (Restriction: Departmental permission required) Critical study of significant architectural thought since 1750 as it has been expressed in buildings and texts (treatises, manifestos, criticisms). A specific theme will be addressed every year to allow in-depth interpretations of the material presented and discussed.

□ ★ **ARCH 524 SEMINAR ON ARCHITECTURAL CRITICISM.** (3) (2-0-7) (Prerequisite: ARCH 251) (Alternating with ARCH 523) (Restriction: Departmental permission required) The development and current role of architectural criticism with particular reference to its affinities with art and literary criticism.

□ **ARCH 525 SEMINAR ON ANALYSIS AND THEORY.** (3) (2-0-7) (Prerequisite: ARCH 202 or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Departmental permission required) Analysis and evaluation of significant architectural projects with reference to contemporary architectural theories.

**ARCH 526 PHILOSOPHY OF STRUCTURE.** (3) (2-0-7) (Prerequisite: ARCH 202 or permission of Instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ARCH 374) Philosophy of Structure aims to investigate structure in its broadest sense. The course is divided in two halves; the first one gives an overview of the development of theoretical structural frameworks such as mathematics and geometry, while the second one highlights physical structures constructed by nature (geology, turbulence), man or animals.

**ARCH 527 CIVIC DESIGN.** (3) (2-0-7) (Prerequisite: ARCH 378) The elements of form in buildings and their siting design in the urban setting.

**ARCH 528 HISTORY OF HOUSING.** (3) (2-0-7) (Prerequisite: ARCH 251 or permission of instructor) Indigenous housing both transient and permanent, from the standpoint of individual structure and pattern of settlements. The principal historic examples of houses including housing in the age of industrial revolution and contemporary housing.

**ARCH 529 HOUSING THEORY.** (3) (2-0-7) (Prerequisite: ARCH 528 or permission of instructor) A review of environmental alternatives in housing; contemporary housing and the physical and sociological determinants that shape it; Canadian housing.

**ARCH 531 ARCHITECTURAL INTENTIONS VITRUVIUS - RENAISSANCE.** (3) (2-0-7) (Prerequisite: ARCH 251) Architectural intentions embodied in buildings and writings of architects from antiquity to the Renaissance. Special emphasis is placed on the cultural connections of architecture to science and philosophy.

**ARCH 532 ORIGINS OF MODERN ARCHITECTURE.** (3) (2-0-7) (Prerequisite: ARCH 251) Examination of architectural intentions (theory and practice) in the European context (especially France, Italy and England), during the crucial period that marks the beginning of the modern era.

**ARCH 534 ARCHITECTURAL ARCHIVES.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ARCH 250 and ARCH 251 or equivalent.) (Restriction: Open only to architecture students.) Role of archives in architectural culture. Methods of development, documentation and communication. Formats of architectural representation. Problems inherent in the creation and preservation of architectural records, and access to them. Case studies based on 19th and 20th century archives in the John Bland Canadian Architecture Collection, and other collections.

**ARCH 540 SELECTED TOPICS IN ARCHITECTURE 1.** (3) (2-0-7) A course to allow the introduction of new topics in Architecture as needs arise, by regular and visiting staff.

**ARCH 541 SELECTED TOPICS IN ARCHITECTURE 2.** (3) (2-0-7) A course to allow the introduction of new topics in Architecture as needs arise, by regular and visiting staff.

**ARCH 550 URBAN PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT.** (4) (3-1-8) (Prerequisite: B.Sc.(Arch.) or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Not normally open to Urban Planning students) A survey of municipal, regional and provincial actions to guide urban development in Canada, with a particular emphasis on Montreal and Quebec. It also introduces students to concepts in real-estate development and highlights the relationship between developers and planners.

**ARCH 554 MECHANICAL SERVICES.** (2) (2-0-4) (Prerequisite: ARCH 405 or permission of instructor) Problems encountered in providing mechanical services in buildings. Physiological and environmental aspects of heat, ventilation and air conditions, estimation of heating and cooling loads and selection and specification of equipment. Sprinkler systems and plumbing. Construction problems produced by installation of this equipment.

**ARCH 555 ENVIRONMENTAL ACOUSTICS.** (2) (2-0-4) (Prerequisite: ARCH 405 or permission of instructor) Acoustics in architectural design, and in environmental control of buildings. Acoustical requirements in the design of auditoria such as theatres, lecture halls, opera houses, concert halls, churches, motion picture theatres, studios. Principles of noise and vibration control, sound insulating in building construction. Practical noise control in various types of buildings.

**ARCH 622 CRITICAL WRITING.** (3) (2-1-6) Seminar to critically review an architectural topic.

**ARCH 623 PROJECT PREPARATION.** (3) (2-1-6) Guided background preparation for the project.

**ARCH 624 HISTORY AND THEORY PROJECT.** (15) (0-15-30) Thematic, site-specific experimental design with an emphasis on process, including 1) survey/mapping and 2) preparation of text, drawings and models.

**ARCH 627 RESEARCH METHODS.** (3) (2-1-6) Different approaches and research methods in housing. Setting of goals and objectives, identification of appropriate research methods, collection and evaluation of information, analysis and synthesis of data, and presentation of the findings.

**ARCH 628 HOUSING PROJECT REPORT.** (15) (0-15-30) A supervised project report based on material developed by candidates in the project preparation course. It may include on-site explorations of housing projects, surveying and documentation, critical analysis, and creative mapping of the same, plus an evaluation report.

**ARCH 630 HOUSING SEMINAR 1.** (3) (2-0-7) Strategies for affordable and low-cost housing. Investigation of cost-saving measures both at urban and dwelling unit levels. An analysis of recent low-cost housing projects.

**ARCH 631 HOUSING SEMINAR 2.** (3) (2-0-7) Strategies for affordable and low-cost housing. Investigation of cost-saving measures both at urban and dwelling unit levels. An analysis of recent low-cost housing projects.

**ARCH 635 SELECTED TOPICS IN HOUSING 1.** (3) (3-0-6) Special topics related to housing.

**ARCH 636 SELECTED TOPICS IN HOUSING 2.** (3) (3-0-6) Special topics related to housing.

**ARCH 645 HOUSING PROJECT 1.** (6) (2-10-6) Innovative housing designs; lectures and studio work leading to a design project.

**ARCH 646 HOUSING PROJECT 2.** (6) (2-10-6) Innovative housing designs; lectures and studio work leading to a design project.

**ARCH 650 ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY SEMINAR 1.** (8) (3-5-16) Western Architectural history from Antiquity to the Renaissance. A hermeneutic reading of primary sources, i.e. a section or chapter of an historical treatise, a frontispiece or image, in the framework of recent scholarship on the subject.

**ARCH 651 ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY SEMINAR 2.** (8) (3-5-16) Early Modern European theory of architecture, 17th - 19th centuries. A hermeneutic reading of primary sources, i.e. a section or chapter of an historical treatise, a frontispiece or image, in the framework of recent scholarship on the subject.

**ARCH 652 ARCHITECTURAL THEORY SEMINAR 1.** (4) (4-0-8) Phenomenology and hermeneutic.

**ARCH 653 ARCHITECTURAL THEORY SEMINAR 2.** (4) (4-0-8) The experience of modernity in cultural criticism, philosophy, literature and art.

**ARCH 671 DESIGN RESEARCH AND METHODOLOGY.** (6) (2-10-6) (Prerequisite: ARCH 672.) An architectural design problem is selected, bibliographic research undertaken, site selection established: program developed and theoretical approach evolved in preparation for course ARCH 673.

**ARCH 672 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 1.** (6) (2-10-6) A series of complex architectural and urban design issues are addressed with the intention of improving the student's facility to critically assess existing design solutions, to seek alternatives and to articulate clearly the rational and the impact of alternative proposals.

**ARCH 673 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 2.** (9) (2-14-17) (Prerequisite: ARCH 671 and ARCH 672) An individual, student-selected and faculty-approved study of complex architectural design objectives involving site and building program constraints, the integration of building systems and the demonstration of comprehensive design and presentation skills.

**ARCH 674 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE.** (3) (3-0-6) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ARCH 674, ARCH 675 or ARCH 676 prior to 200509.) The Professional Code, the Architect's Act and the architect's responsibilities to clients, colleagues and society, including professional ethics, responsibility in design, contractual arrangements, business conduct, construction supervision, issuing of certificates, construction and project management, concepts of architectural specification writing, building costs and life cycle costing.

**ARCH 678 ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION.** (3) (2-0-7) An exploration of construction in relation to architectural design; research in advanced methods of construction and structure related to design problems and built projects; appropriate technologies and alternatives.

**ARCH 679 ARCHITECTURAL JOURNALISM.** (1) (0-0-3) (Prerequisite: ARCH 674) The project deals with the review and criticism of a recently constructed controversial building.

**ARCH 680 SKETCHING SCHOOL 2.** (1) (0-0-3) An eight-day supervised field trip in the late summer to sketch places or things having specific visual characteristics.

**ARCH 690 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3) (0-2-7) Ongoing research pertaining to thesis.

**ARCH 691 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (6) (0-2-16) Ongoing research pertaining to thesis.

**ARCH 692 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (6) (0-2-16) Ongoing research pertaining to thesis.

**ARCH 693 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (12) (0-2-34) Ongoing research pertaining to thesis.

**ARCH 700 DISSERTATION PROPOSAL.** (0) Evaluation of research proposals to finalize a preliminary thesis proposal. Development of a comprehensive framework for the research project.

**ARCH 701 COMPREHENSIVE ORAL EXAMINATION.** (0) Presentation of research to an Advisory Committee, including a comprehensive review of material in the field.

**ARCH 702 PROGRESS REPORT 1.** (0) Research in progress and the writing of the dissertation.

**ARCH 703 PROGRESS REPORT 2.** (0) Final presentation of the dissertation to the committee.

## 6 Art History

Department of Art History and Communication Studies  
Arts Building, W-225 (West Wing, top floor)  
853 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6541

Fax: (514) 398-7247

E-mail: [ahcs@mcgill.ca](mailto:ahcs@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS)

*Chair* — Darin Barney

*Director, Graduate Programs in Communication Studies* — Jonathan Sterne

*Director, Graduate Programs in Art History* — Angela Vanhaelen

### 6.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

John M. Fossey; B.A.(Birm.), D.U.(Lyon II), F.S.A., R.P.A.  
George Szanto; B.A.(Dart.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

#### *Professor*

Marc Raboy; B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D.(McG)

#### *Associate Professors*

Darin Barney; B.A., M.A.(S. Fraser), Ph.D.(Tor)  
Cornelius Borck; M.A., M.D.(Free Univ. Berlin), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
David Crowley; B.A.(Johns Hop.), M.Sc.(Penn.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Christine Ross; M.A.(C'dia.), Ph.D.(Paris I)  
Jonathan Sterne; B.A. (Minn.), A.M., Ph.D. (Ill.-Urbana-Champaign)  
Will Straw; B.A.(Car.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG)  
Bronwen Wilson; B.A., M.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D. (N'western)

#### *Assistant Professors*

Jenny Burman; B.A.(C'dia), M.A., Ph.D.(York)  
Ting Chang; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Sussex)  
Hajime Nakatani; B.L.A.(Tokyo), M.A.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Chic.)  
Charmaine Nelson; B.F.A., M.A.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Man.)  
Carrie Rentschler; B.A.(Minn.), M.A., Ph.D.(Ill.-Urbana-Champaign)  
Angela Vanhaelen; B.A.(W.Ont.), M.A., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

#### *Adjunct Professors*

David W. Booth, Louis De Moura Sobral, Johanne Lamoureux,  
Charles Levine, Constance Naubert-Riser

### 6.2 Programs Offered

M.A. and Ph.D.

Areas of Specialization:

Medieval, Renaissance, the Seventeenth, Eighteenth, Nineteenth, and Twentieth Centuries, Contemporary, Canadian, East Asian, Architectural History, New Media, Gender and Sexuality, Race and Representation, and art historical methodologies, notably feminism and postcolonialism.

To obtain financial aid information please consult the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Website at [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps) or e-mail [graduate.fellowships@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.fellowships@mcgill.ca).

For programs in Communication Studies, refer to [section 18](#).

### 6.3 Admission Requirements

Entrance into either the M.A. or Ph.D. programs is limited to the best qualified applicants. A minimum CGPA of 3.3 out of 4.0 or the equivalent, i.e. B+ (75%), is required.

To apply to the M.A. program, candidates are normally expected to have a B.A. Honours degree either in Art History alone or in Art History and one other closely related field. But regardless of the program, the Department normally requires a minimum of 36 credits (at least 12 courses) in Art History. For candidates from institutions not offering the above number of credits in Art History, provision is made, upon consultation with the Director of Graduate Programs, for a program of study which would then qualify the candidate to apply for M.A. work.

In order to apply to the Ph.D. program, candidates must normally hold an M.A. degree preferably in Art History or an M.A. degree in a closely related field together with an appropriate number of Art History credits such as are described for entrance into the M.A. program. Applicants are strongly encouraged to consult with the Director of Graduate Programs. The number of entrants to the doctoral program is necessarily limited to the most highly qualified applicants.

It should be noted that courses in studio practice, although useful, cannot be counted among the 36 Art History credits for either the M.A. or Ph.D. programs. Please see as well the language requirements given under the degree programs below.

The Department also requires a 250-word statement outlining the candidate's major interest in Art History as well as an example of written work. Applicants should send complete dossiers by January 9 (Ph.D. applicants) or by February 6 (M.A. applicants) to the Graduate Administrative Coordinator, Department of Art History and Communication Studies.

### 6.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. Completed and signed application form.
2. A non-refundable application fee of \$80 Canadian must accompany each application (including McGill students), otherwise it cannot be considered. This sum must be remitted using one of the following methods:
  - a. Credit card (by completing the appropriate section of the application form).
  - b. Certified cheque in CDN currency drawn on a Canadian bank.
  - c. Certified cheque in U.S. currency drawn on a U.S. bank.
  - d. Canadian Money Order in CDN currency.
  - e. U.S. Money Order in U.S. currency.
  - f. An international draft in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank requested from the applicant's bank in his/her own country.
3. Two official copies of all transcripts are required for admission. Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation. An explanation of the grading system used by the applicant's university is essential. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent. Documents submitted will not be returned. It is desirable to submit a list of the titles of courses taken in the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only.
4. Two letters of recommendation on letterhead or bearing the university seal and with original signatures from two instructors familiar with the applicant's work, preferably in the applicant's area of specialization, are required. Each letter is to be accompanied by a recommender form that can be downloaded from the admissions page on the Department's Website. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for these letters and forms to be sent.
5. Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using

the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by completing the TOEFL exams (minimum score 550 on the paper-based test, 213 on the computer-based test, or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20). Results must be submitted as part of the application.

6. Statement of interest of at least 250 words addressing the candidate's major interest in Art History and the proposed area of research.
7. An example of written work.
8. Proof of Citizenship (certified photocopy of passport, birth certificate or equivalent).

Deadline for application is January 9 for Ph.D. applicants and February 6 for M.A. applicants.

Inquiries regarding the Programs should be addressed to the Graduate Administrative Coordinator, Department of Art History and Communication Studies ([ahcs@mcgill.ca](mailto:ahcs@mcgill.ca)).

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### 6.5 Program Requirements

**M.A. in Art History** (45 credits)

**Required Course** (3 credits)

ARTH 600 (3) Advanced Professional Seminar

**Complementary Courses** (15 credits)

15 credits, five courses chosen from the following:

- ARTH 617 (3) Modern Art
- ARTH 618 (3) Art History - 1400 to 1900 1
- ARTH 641 (3) Topics: Greek Art & Archaeology
- ARTH 642 (3) Topics: Roman Art & Archaeology
- ARTH 643 (3) Topics: Medieval Art & Architecture
- ARTH 645 (3) Medieval Art and Archaeology
- ARTH 646 (3) Topics: Chinese Visual Culture
- ARTH 647 (3) Topics: Renaissance Art & Architecture 1
- ARTH 648 (3) Topics: Renaissance Art & Architecture 2
- ARTH 649 (3) Art of the Italian Renaissance
- ARTH 650 (3) Northern Renaissance Art
- ARTH 651 (3) Northern Renaissance Art
- ARTH 652 (3) Northern Renaissance Art
- ARTH 653 (3) Topics: Early Modern Visual Culture 1
- ARTH 654 (3) Topics: Early Modern Visual Culture 2
- ARTH 655 (3) Topics: Baroque Art and Architecture
- ARTH 656 (3) Topics: 17th-Century Art & Architecture 1
- ARTH 657 (3) Topics: 17th - Century Art & Architecture 2
- ARTH 658 (3) 19th Century Painting and Sculpture
- ARTH 659 (3) Contemporary Art and Criticism
- ARTH 660 (3) Contemporary Art & Criticism 1
- ARTH 661 (3) Contemporary Art & Criticism 2
- ARTH 673 (3) Topics: 18th - Century Art & Architecture 1
- ARTH 674 (3) Topics: 18th - Century Art & Architecture 2
- ARTH 675 (3) Topics: 19th - Century Art & Architecture 1
- ARTH 676 (3) Renaissance and Post-Renaissance 2
- ARTH 677 (3) Renaissance and Post-Renaissance 2
- ARTH 678 (3) Topics: 19th - Century Art & Architecture 2
- ARTH 679 (3) Topics: Canadian Art & Visual Culture 1
- ARTH 685 (3) Problems in Western Medieval Architecture and Sculpture
- ARTH 686 (3) Problems in Western Medieval Architecture and Sculpture
- ARTH 687 (3) Topics: Canadian Art & Visual Culture 2
- ARTH 691 (3) Artistic Theory in the Renaissance
- ARTH 692 (3) Artistic Theory in the Renaissance
- ARTH 693 (3) Artistic Theory in the Renaissance

Alternatively up to 6 of the 15 credits may be from other disciplines, as approved by the Department.

**Thesis Component - Required** (27 credits)

ARTH 605 (3) Master's Thesis Preparation

ARTH 698 (12) Thesis Research 1

ARTH 699 (12) Thesis Research 2

**Language requirements for the M.A. degree:** In addition to possessing a proficiency in English and French, students must demonstrate reading knowledge of any language, if necessary, relating to their research project assessed by means of a written translation of a text.

#### [Ph.D. in Art History

**Required Courses** (3 credits)

ARTH 600 (3) Advanced Pro-Seminar

**Complementary Courses** (12 credits)

12 credits, four courses chosen from the following:

ARTH 711 (3) Studies in the Graphic Arts

ARTH 712 (3) Studies in the Graphic Arts

ARTH 713 (3) Studies in the Graphic Arts

ARTH 714 (3) Directed Reading 2

ARTH 715 (3) Research: Modern Architecture - 1750 to Present

ARTH 716 (3) Research: Modern Architecture - 1750 to Present

ARTH 717 (3) Seminar in Urban Planning and Topography

ARTH 718 (3) Seminar in Urban Planning and Topography

ARTH 719 (3) Seminar in Urban Planning and Topography

ARTH 720 (3) Studies of Drawings

ARTH 721 (3) Studies of Drawings

ARTH 722 (3) Studies of Drawings

ARTH 723 (3) Art Criticism 1

ARTH 724 (3) Art Criticism 2

ARTH 725 (3) Methods in Art History

ARTH 730 (3) Current Problems in Art History 1

ARTH 731 (3) Current Problems in Art History 2

or from the 600-level Complementary courses listed for the M.A.

Alternatively up to 3 of the 12 credits may be from other disciplines, as approved by the Department.

#### **Comprehensive - Required**

ARTH 701 (0) Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination

#### **Thesis**

In addition to possessing a proficiency in English and French, students must demonstrate reading knowledge of any language, if necessary, relating to their research project assessed by means of a written translation of a text.

The Department is prepared to direct dissertations in fields wherein adequate supervision and resources can be provided: see section 6.2. Candidates are also advised to consult the General Information section of the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar*.

## 6.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Students may also consult the Department Website [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS) for information.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**ARTH 600 ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR.** (3) A seminar course for MA and PhD students dealing with methodological issues in Art History.

**ARTH 601 MASTERS COMPREHENSIVE PREPARATION.** (3) (The general examination for the M.A. degree (ARTH 602, 6 credits; including preparation for it, ARTH 601, 3 credits) carries a total weight of nine (9) credits.)

**ARTH 602 MASTERS COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (6) (The general examination for the M.A. degree (ARTH 602, 6 credits; including preparation for it, ARTH 601, 3 credits) carries a total weight of nine (9) credits.)

**ARTH 605 MASTER'S THESIS PREPARATION.** (3) (Restriction: For Art History students only.) The aim is to introduce the student to research methods specific to his/her area of thesis work.

**ARTH 617 MODERN ART.** (3)

**ARTH 618 ART HISTORY - 1400-1900 1.** (3) Images, Ideograms, Aesthetics

**ARTH 619 ART HISTORY - 1400-1900 2.** (3) Art and Politics in France 1750-1850

**ARTH 630 DIRECTED READING 1.** (3) Directed reading.

**ARTH 646 TOPICS: CHINESE VISUAL CULTURE.** (3) Seminar in Sound Studies Topics in Chinese visual culture.

**ARTH 648 TOPICS: RENAISSANCE ART & ARCHITECTURE 2.** (3) Topics in Renaissance art and architecture.

**ARTH 653 TOPICS: EARLY MODERN VISUAL CULTURE 1.** (3) TBA Topics in early modern visual culture.

**ARTH 654 TOPICS: EARLY MODERN VISUAL CULTURE 2.** (3) Topics in early modern visual culture.

**ARTH 655 TOPICS: BAROQUE ART AND ARCHITECTURE.** (3) Topics in Baroque art and architecture.

**ARTH 656 TOPICS: 17TH-CENTURY ART & ARCHITECTURE 1.** (3) Topics in 17th - century art and architecture.

**ARTH 657 TOPICS: 17TH - CENTURY ART & ARCHITECTURE 2.** (3) Topics in 17th - century art and architecture.

**ARTH 660 CONTEMPORARY ART & CRITICISM 1.** (3) TBA Topics in contemporary art and criticism.

**ARTH 661 CONTEMPORARY ART & CRITICISM 2.** (3) Topics in contemporary art and criticism.

**ARTH 673 TOPICS: 18TH - CENTURY ART & ARCHITECTURE 1.** (3) Topics in 18th - century art and architecture.

**ARTH 674 TOPICS: 18TH - CENTURY ART & ARCHITECTURE 2.** (3) Topics in 18th - century art and architecture.

**ARTH 675 TOPICS: 19TH - CENTURY ART & ARCHITECTURE 1.** (3) Topics in 19th - century art and architecture.

**ARTH 678 TOPICS: 19TH - CENTURY ART & ARCHITECTURE 2.** (3) Topics in 19th - century art and architecture.

**ARTH 680 GRAPHIC THEORIES OF WRITING.** (3) Interdisciplinary examination of the major theories of writing since the 1950's, with emphasis on the graphic and material dimensions of inscriptive media.

**ARTH 687 TOPICS: CANADIAN ART & VISUAL CULTURE 2.** (3) Topics in Canadian art and visual culture.

**ARTH 698 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (12) (Restriction: No credit will be given for this course unless both ARTH 698 and ARTH 699 are successfully completed.) For the completion of thesis research.

**ARTH 699 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (12) (Prerequisite: ARTH 698.) (Restriction: No credit will be given for this course unless both ARTH 698 and ARTH 699 are successfully completed.) For the completion of thesis research.

**ARTH 701 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) .

**ARTH 701D1 (0), ARTH 701D2 (0) PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both ARTH 701D1 and ARTH 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ARTH 701D1 and ARTH 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ARTH 701D1 and ARTH 701D2 together are equivalent to ARTH 701) .

**ARTH 701N1 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) (Students must also register for ARTH 701N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ARTH 701N1 and ARTH 701N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ARTH 701N1 and ARTH 701N2 together are equivalent to ARTH 701) .

**ARTH 701N2 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) (Prerequisite: ARTH 701N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ARTH 701N1 and ARTH 701N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ARTH 701N1 and ARTH 701N2

together are equivalent to ARTH 701) See ARTH 701N1 for course description.(0)

**ARTH 725 METHODS IN ART HISTORY.** (3)

**ARTH 730 CURRENT PROBLEMS IN ART HISTORY 1.** (3) Current problems in art history.

**ARTH 731 CURRENT PROBLEMS IN ART HISTORY 2.** (3) Current problems in art history.

## 7 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences

Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences  
Burnside Hall  
805 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 945  
Montreal, QC H3A 2K6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3764

Fax: (514) 398-6115

E-mail: [graduateinfo.aos@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduateinfo.aos@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/meteo](http://www.mcgill.ca/meteo)

Chair — J.R. Gyakum

### 7.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

R.R. Rogers; B.S.(Texas), S.M.(MIT), Ph.D.(NYU)

E.J. Stansbury; M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

#### *Professors*

J.F. Derome; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Mich.)

J.R. Gyakum; B.Sc.(Penn.St.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(MIT)

H.G. Leighton; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Alta.)

C.A. Lin; B.Sc.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(MIT)

L.A. Mysak; C.M., B.Sc.(Alta.), M.Sc.(Adel.), A.M. Ph.D.(Harv.),  
F.R.S.C., Canada Steamship Lines Professor of Meteorology

R. E. Stewart; B.Sc.(Man.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

M.K. Yau; S.B., S.M., Sc.D.(MIT)

I.I. Zawadzki; B.Sc.(Buenos Aires), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### *Associate Professors*

P. Ariya; B.Sc., Ph.D.(York) (*William Dawson Scholar*) (*joint appt. with Chemistry*)

P. Bartello; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Mathematics*)

F. Fabry; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with McGill School of Environment*)

D. Straub; B.S., M.S.(SW Louisiana), Ph.D.(Wash.)

#### *Assistant Professors*

M. Bourqui; B.Sc., M.Sc. (EPFL, Switzerland), Ph.D. (ETHZ, Switzerland) (*joint appt. With Chemistry*)

B. Tremblay; B.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.), M.Sc. (Car.)

#### *Adjunct Professor*

G. Brunet, P. Gauthier, S. Laroche, R. Menard, F. Saucier, A. Zadra

### 7.2 Programs Offered

The Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences offers courses and research opportunities in atmospheric, physical oceanographic, and climate fields leading to the M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees. Research programs include the main areas of atmospheric science, such as cloud and precipitation physics, dynamic meteorology, numerical weather prediction, atmospheric chemistry, radar and satellite meteorology, and mesoscale meteorology. Research projects in physical oceanography include the modelling of ocean circulations as well as studies of sea ice and paleoclimates. Some faculty members are associated with the Global Environmental and Climate Change Centre (GEC3), which brings together researchers from several departments to work on problems affecting the evolution of our planet, with emphasis on

climate-related questions. Topics of research of this nature in the Department include large scale air/sea interaction, air/sea-ice interaction, interannual and longer term variability of the atmosphere and oceans, and cloud-radiation climate interaction.

Other faculty members are associated with the Cooperative Centre for Research in Mesometeorology which also includes researchers in several other departments at McGill, in the Département de Physique at the Université du Québec à Montréal, and in Montreal offices of the Meteorological Service of Canada. The objective of the Centre is to study the evolution, maintenance and decay of mesoscale precipitation systems. Such systems, whose sizes range from 10 to 300 km, are important for the precipitation climatology of southern Quebec.

Facilities include the J. Stewart Marshall Radar Observatory, a radar wind profiler and a laser ceilometer and several years of global atmospheric data. Graduate students have access to large and small computers, including the NEC supercomputer of the Meteorological Service of Canada.

Financial assistance in the form of research or teaching assistantships is available for all qualified graduate students.

### 7.3 Admission Requirements

Applicants for the M.Sc. program must meet the general requirements of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office and hold a bachelor's degree with high standing in atmospheric science, physics, mathematics, engineering, or equivalent.

The normal requirement for admission to the Ph.D. program is an M.Sc. degree in atmospheric science, physical oceanography, or related discipline with acceptably high standing. Students without a Master's degree in Atmospheric Science (Meteorology) or Physical Oceanography but with a strong background in related disciplines (physics, mathematics, engineering) may be admitted to the Ph.D. program. They enter at the Ph.D. I rather than the Ph.D. II level, and devote the first year of the program mainly to course work.

Inquiries should be addressed directly to the Chair of Admissions, Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### 7.4 Program Requirements

#### **M.Sc. in Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (Thesis)** (45 to 51 credits)

The M.Sc. degree requires a total of a minimum of 45 credits, up to a maximum of 51 credits. The program includes from 9 to 27 credits of course work (depending on the student's background), 12 to 24 thesis-research credits, and the completion of a thesis satisfying all the requirements of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. Normally the equivalent of 12 months of full-time work is required to obtain the thesis-related credits, in addition to the time needed for the course work. Students can choose to write their thesis based on research in atmospheric, oceanic, or climate topics.

#### **Complementary Courses** (9 - 27 credits\*)

9 - 27 credits of 500- or 600-level departmental courses (ATOC up to ATOC 690, EPSC up to EPSC 560). Subject to departmental approval, graduate-level courses in other departments may be taken.

\*Students entering the program with a strong B.Sc. or Diploma in Meteorology will take at least the 9 credit minimum; those with no previous background in atmospheric science or physical oceanography must take the 27 credit maximum.

#### **Thesis Component – Required** (24 - 36 credits)

15 credits from the following two courses:

ATOC 694 (3) Master's Thesis Progress Report and Seminar

ATOC 699 (12) Master's Thesis

9 - 21 credits from the following courses:

ATOC 691 (3) Master's Thesis Literature Review

ATOC 692	(6)	Master's Thesis Research 1
ATOC 693	(6)	Master's Thesis Research 2
ATOC 695	(6)	Master's Thesis Research 3
ATOC 696	(6)	Master's Thesis Research 4

In addition to the above mandatory thesis credits, students must take sufficient thesis courses from the list ATOC 691-696 so that the number of thesis research credits is at least 24, and the total number of credits in the program is at least 45.

**M.Sc. in Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (Thesis) – Computational Science and Engineering**  
**Option/Concentration (46 - 55 credits)**

**Required Courses (1 - 15 credits)**

ATOC 669	(1)	CSE Seminar
ATOC 512*	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 530*	(3)	Climate Dynamics 1
ATOC 540*	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 546*	(1)	Current Weather Discussion
ATOC 550*	(1)	Special Topics Meteorology and Oceanography
ATOC 620*	(3)	Physical Meteorology 1

\*Students entering the program with no previous background in atmospheric or oceanic science must take, or be exempted from, these courses.

**Complementary Courses (16 credits)**

Two courses from List A, two courses from List B (normally ATOC 513 and ATOC 515); the remaining credits to be chosen from graduate-level courses in the Department.

*List A - Scientific Computing Courses:*

CIVE 602	(4)	Finite Element Analysis
COMP 522	(4)	Modelling and Simulation
COMP 540	(3)	Matrix Computations
COMP 566	(3)	Discrete Optimization 1
MATH 578	(4)	Numerical Analysis 1
MATH 579	(4)	Numerical Differential Equations

*List B - Applications and Specialized Methods Courses:*

ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 515	(3)	Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans
CIVE 514	(3)	Structural Mechanics
CIVE 572	(3)	Computational Hydraulics
CIVE 603	(4)	Structural Dynamics
CIVE 613	(4)	Numerical Methods: Structural Engineering
COMP 505	(3)	Advanced Computer Architecture
COMP 557	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Graphics
COMP 558	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Vision
COMP 567	(3)	Discrete Optimization 2
COMP 621	(4)	Optimizing Compilers
COMP 642	(4)	Numerical Estimation
COMP 767	(3)	Advanced Topics: Applications 2
ECSE 507	(3)	Optimization and Optimal Control
ECSE 532	(3)	Computer Graphics
ECSE 547	(3)	Finite Elements in Electrical Engineering
ECSE 549	(3)	Expert Systems in Electrical Design
MATH 555	(4)	Fluid Dynamics
MATH 560	(4)	Optimization
MATH 651	(4)	Asymptotic Expansion and Perturbation Methods
MATH 761	(4)	Topics in Applied Math 1
MECH 533	(3)	Subsonic Aerodynamics
MECH 537	(3)	High-Speed Aerodynamics
MECH 538	(3)	Unsteady Aerodynamics
MECH 539	(3)	Computational Aerodynamics
MECH 541	(3)	Kinematic Synthesis
MECH 545	(3)	Advanced Stress Analysis
MECH 572	(3)	Introduction to Robotics
MECH 573	(3)	Mechanics of Robotic Systems
MECH 576	(3)	Computer Graphics and Geometrical Modelling
MECH 577	(3)	Optimum Design

MECH 610	(4)	Fundamentals of Fluid Dynamics
MECH 620	(4)	Advanced Computational Aerodynamics

**Thesis Component – Required (24 - 36 credits)**

15 credits from the following two courses:

ATOC 694	(3)	Master's Thesis Progress Report and Seminar
ATOC 699	(12)	Master's Thesis

9 - 21 credits from the following courses:

ATOC 691	(3)	Master's Thesis Literature Review
ATOC 692	(6)	Master's Thesis Research 1
ATOC 693	(6)	Master's Thesis Research 2
ATOC 695	(6)	Master's Thesis Research 3
ATOC 696	(6)	Master's Thesis Research 4

In addition to the above mandatory thesis credits, students must take sufficient thesis courses from the list ATOC 691-696 so that the number of thesis research credits is at least 24, and the total number of credits in the program is at least 46.

**Ph.D. in Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences**

The Ph.D. program consists of supervised research and normally a minimum of two approved courses. Candidates are required to submit a written thesis proposal, to present a Ph.D. proposal seminar (ATOC 700) and to take the Ph.D. oral comprehensive examination (ATOC 701). The standard Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office requirements concerning a thesis must be satisfied.

## 7.5 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment. The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**ATOC 512 ATMOSPHERIC AND OCEANIC DYNAMICS.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of instructor) Introduction to the fluid dynamics of large-scale flows of the atmosphere and oceans. Stratification of atmosphere and oceans. Equations of state, thermodynamics and momentum. Kinematics, circulation, and vorticity. Hydrostatic and quasi-geostrophic flows. Brief introduction to wave motions, flow over topography, Ekman boundary layers, turbulence.

**ATOC 513 WAVES AND STABILITY.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of instructor) Linear theory of waves in rotating and stratified media. Geostrophic adjustment and model initialization. Wave propagation in slowly varying media. Mountain waves; waves in shear flows. Barotropic, baroclinic, symmetric, and Kelvin-Helmholtz instability. Wave-mean flow interaction. Equatorially trapped waves.

**ATOC 515 TURBULENCE IN ATMOSPHERE AND OCEANS.** (3) (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): ATOC 512 or permission of instructor) Application of statistical and semi-empirical methods to the study of geophysical turbulence. Reynolds' equations, dimensional analysis, and similarity. The surface and planetary boundary layers. Oceanic mixed layer. Theories of isotropic two- and three- dimensional turbulence: energy and enstrophy inertial ranges. Beta turbulence.

**ATOC 530 CLIMATE DYNAMICS 1.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of instructor) (Restriction: Graduate students and final-year Honours Atmospheric Science students. Others by special permission.) Introduction to the components of the climate system. Review of paleoclimates. Physical processes and models of climate and climate change.

**ATOC 531 CLIMATE DYNAMICS 2.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of instructor) (Restriction: Graduate students and final-year Honours Atmospheric Science students. Others by special permission.) The general circulation of the atmosphere and oceans. Atmospheric and oceanic general circulation models. Observations and models of the El Niño and Southern Oscillation phenomena.

**ATOC 540 SYNOPTIC METEOROLOGY 1.** (3) (Fall) (2 hours lectures; 2 hours laboratory) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of instructor) Analysis of current meteorological data. Description of a geostrophic, hydrostatic atmosphere. Ageostrophic circulations and hydrostatic instabilities. Kinematic and thermodynamic methods of computing vertical motions. Tropical and extratropical condensation rates. Barotropic and equivalent barotropic atmospheres.

**ATOC 541 SYNOPTIC METEOROLOGY 2.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours lectures; 2 hours laboratory) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): ATOC 512 and ATOC 540 or permission of instructor) Analysis of current meteorological data. Quasi-geostrophic theory, including the omega equation, as it relates to extratropical cyclone and anticyclone development. Frontogenesis and frontal circulations in the lower and upper troposphere. Cumulus convection and its relationship to tropical and extratropical circulations. Diagnostic case study work.

**ATOC 546 CURRENT WEATHER DISCUSSION.** (1) (Fall) (2 hours) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): ATOC 540 or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Graduate students and final-year Honours Atmospheric Science students. Others by special permission.) Half-hour briefing on atmospheric general circulation and current weather around the world using satellite data, radar observations, conventional weather maps, and analyses and forecasts produced by computer techniques.

**ATOC 550 SPECIAL TOPICS METEOROLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY.** (1) (Fall) (1 hour lecture) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of instructor) (Restriction: Graduate students and final-year Honours Atmospheric Science students. Others by special permission.) Lectures and seminars on special topics such as hydrology, agricultural meteorology, the limits of predictability, planetary atmospheres, atmospheric and oceanic pollution, coastal currents, and research reviews.

**ATOC 568 OCEAN PHYSICS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): ATOC 512 or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Graduate students and final-year Honours Atmospheric Science students. Others by special permission.) Research methods in physical oceanography including data analysis and literature review. Course will be divided into five separate modules focussing on temperature-salinity patterns, ocean circulation, boundary layers, wave phenomena and tides.

**ATOC 616 TOPICS - GEOPHYSICAL FLUID DYNAMICS.** (3) (3 hours) Advanced topics in the dynamics of oceanic and atmospheric flows.

**ATOC 619 ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY.** (4) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: CHEM 213, CHEM 273, MATH 222 and MATH 315 or equivalents, or permission of instructor) (Restriction(s): Offered in odd years. Students should register in CHEM 619 in even years. Not open to students who have taken or are taking ATOC 419, CHEM 419, or CHEM 619) Selected areas of atmospheric chemistry from field and laboratory to theoretical modelling are examined. The principles of atmospheric reactions (gas, liquid and heterogeneous phases in aerosols and clouds) and issues related to chemical global change will be explored.

**ATOC 620 PHYSICAL METEOROLOGY 1.** (3) (2 hours) Thermodynamics of the atmosphere. Instability and convection. Solar and terrestrial radiation. Radiative transfer. Radiation budgets.

**ATOC 621 PHYSICAL METEOROLOGY 2.** (3) (2 hours) Atmospheric aerosols, nucleation of water and ice. Formation and growth of cloud droplets and ice crystals. Initiation of precipitation. Severe storms and hail. Weather modification. Numerical cloud models.

**ATOC 646 MESOSCALE METEOROLOGY.** (3) (3 hours) Examination of the theory of important mesoscale phenomena, including fronts,

cumulus convection and its organization, and tropical and extratropical cyclones. Application of the theory with detailed case studies of these phenomena. Mesoscale processes in numerical simulations.

**ATOC 666 TOPICS IN OCEAN CIRCULATION.** (3) (3 hours) Recent observations of mesoscale and large-scale ocean circulation. Inverse methods and their application to tracer distributions and deep ocean circulation. Review of modern theoretical developments such as geostrophic turbulence, homogenization of potential vorticity, ventilated thermoclines, wind and buoyancy driven ocean circulation models, and coupled ice-ocean circulation models.

**ATOC 669 COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCE ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (1) (Restriction: This seminar course is open only to students who were admitted to the CSE Program Option.) Techniques and applications in computational science and engineering.

**ATOC 669D1 (0.5), ATOC 669D2 (0.5) CSE SEMINAR.** Techniques and applications in computational science and engineering.

**ATOC 670 READING COURSE: METEOROLOGY 1.** (3) Assigned reading of a specialized topic in meteorology with formal evaluation.

**ATOC 671 READING COURSE: METEOROLOGY 2.** (3) Assigned reading of a specialized topic in meteorology with formal evaluation.

**ATOC 672 READING COURSE: OCEANOGRAPHY 1.** (3) Assigned reading of a specialized topic in oceanography with formal evaluation.

**ATOC 673 READING COURSE: OCEANOGRAPHY 2.** (3) Assigned reading of a specialized topic in oceanography with formal evaluation.

**ATOC 691 MASTER'S THESIS LITERATURE REVIEW.** (3) Review of relevant literature in preparation for the M.Sc. research.

**ATOC 692 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (6) Independent research under the supervision of the student's M.Sc. supervisor.

**ATOC 692N1 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3) (Students must also register for ATOC 692N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ATOC 692N1 and ATOC 692N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ATOC 692N1 and ATOC 692N2 together are equivalent to ATOC 692) Independent research under the supervision of the student's M.Sc. supervisor.

**ATOC 692N2 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: ATOC 692N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ATOC 692N1 and ATOC 692N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ATOC 692N1 and ATOC 692N2 together are equivalent to ATOC 692) See ATOC 692N1 for course description.

**ATOC 693 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (6) Independent research under the supervision of the student's M.Sc. supervisor.

**ATOC 693N1 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (3) (Students must also register for ATOC 693N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ATOC 693N1 and ATOC 693N2 are successfully completed in the same calendar year) (ATOC 693N1 and ATOC 693N2 together are equivalent to ATOC 693) Independent research under the supervision of the student's M.Sc. supervisor.

**ATOC 693N2 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: ATOC 693N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ATOC 693N1 and ATOC 693N2 are successfully completed in the same calendar year) (ATOC 693N1 and ATOC 693N2 together are equivalent to ATOC 693) See ATOC 693N1 for course description.

**ATOC 694 MASTER'S THESIS PROGRESS REPORT AND SEMINAR.** (3) Written report on the M.Sc. research progress and oral presentation of the report in seminar form to staff and students.

**ATOC 695 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (6) Independent research under the supervision of the student's M.Sc. supervisor.

**ATOC 696 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (6) Independent research under the supervision of the student's M.Sc. supervisor.

**ATOC 699 MASTER'S THESIS.** (12) Independent research under the supervision of the student's M.Sc. supervisor leading to the M.Sc. thesis.

**ATOC 699N1 MASTER'S THESIS.** (6) (Students must also register for ATOC 699N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ATOC 699N1 and ATOC 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ATOC 699N1 and ATOC 699N2 together are equivalent to ATOC 699) Independent research under the supervision of the student's M.Sc. supervisor leading to the M.Sc. thesis.

**ATOC 699N2 MASTER'S THESIS.** (6) (Prerequisite: ATOC 699N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ATOC 699N1 and ATOC 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ATOC 699N1 and ATOC 699N2 together are equivalent to ATOC 699) See ATOC 699N1 for course description.

**ATOC 700 PH.D. PROPOSAL SEMINAR.** (1)

**ATOC 701 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE (GENERAL).** (0)

**ATOC 701D1 (0), ATOC 701D2 (0) PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE (GENERAL).** (Students must register for both ATOC 701D1 and ATOC 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ATOC 701D1 and ATOC 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ATOC 701D1 and ATOC 701D2 together are equivalent to ATOC 701)

**ATOC 751 SEMINAR: PHYSICAL METEOROLOGY.** (6) Seminars on topics in physical meteorology. Students are required to present one or more seminars during the year on their thesis research and to participate actively in the seminars given by others.

**ATOC 751D1 (3), ATOC 751D2 (3) SEMINAR: PHYSICAL METEOROLOGY.** (Students must register for both ATOC 751D1 and ATOC 751D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ATOC 751D1 and ATOC 751D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ATOC 751D1 and ATOC 751D2 together are equivalent to ATOC 751) Seminars on topics in physical meteorology. Students are required to present one or more seminars during the year on their thesis research and to participate actively in the seminars given by others.

**ATOC 752D1 (0.5), ATOC 752D2 (0.5) ATMOSPHERIC, OCEANIC AND CLIMATE DYNAMICS.** (Students must register for both ATOC 752D1 and ATOC 752D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ATOC 752D1 and ATOC 752D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Seminars on topics in atmospheric, oceanic and climate dynamics. Students are required to present one or more seminars during the year on their thesis research and to participate actively in the seminars given by others.

## 8 Biochemistry

Department of Biochemistry  
McIntyre Medical Sciences Building  
3655 Promenade Sir-William-Osler  
Montreal, QC H3G 1Y6  
Canada

Telephone:

Admissions Information (514) 398-1898

Student Affairs Officer (514) 398-7266

Fax: (514) 398-7384

E-mail: [admissions.biochemistry@mcgill.ca](mailto:admissions.biochemistry@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry](http://www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry/chemicalbiology](http://www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry/chemicalbiology)

Chair — David Y. Thomas

### 8.1 Staff

*Emeritus Professors*

Angus F. Graham; M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Edin.), F.R.S.C.

Rose M. Johnstone; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C.

Samuel Solomon; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C.

Theodore L. Sourkes; M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(C'neil), F.R.S.C.

*Professors*

Nicole Beauchemin; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.) (*joint appt. with Oncology and Medicine*)

Rhoda Blostein; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C.

Philip E. Branton; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*Gilman Cheney Professor of Biochemistry*)

Peter E. Braun; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Berk.)

Kalle Gehring; M.Sc. (Mich.), Ph.D.(Berk.)

Vincent Giguère; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval) (*joint appt. with Oncology*)

Philippe Gros; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*) F.R.S.C.

Annette A. Herscovics; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C. (*joint appt. with Oncology*)

Robert E. MacKenzie; B.Sc.(Agr.) (McG.), M.N.S., Ph.D.(C'neil)

William Muller; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Walter E. Mushynski; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Alain Nepveu; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Sher.) (*joint appt. with Oncology*) (*James McGill Professor*)

Morag Park; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Glas.) (*William Dawson Scholar*) (*joint appt. with Oncology*)

Jerry Pelletier; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*)

Gordon C. Shore; B.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(McG.)

Joseph Shuster; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Calif.), M.D.(Alta.)

John R. Silvius; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Alta.)

Nahum Sonenberg; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Weizmann Inst.) F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

Clifford P. Stanners; B.Sc.(McM.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*joint appt. with Oncology*)

David Y. Thomas; B.Sc.(Brist.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Univ. College, Lond.), F.R.S.C., (*Canada Research Chair in Molecular Genetics*)

Michel L. Tremblay; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Sher.), Ph.D.(McM.)

Maria Zannis-Hadjopoulos; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Oncology*)

*Associate Professors*

Albert Berghuis; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Rijks Univ. Groningen, The Netherlands), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

Arnim Pause; B.Sc., M.Sc.(U. Konstanz, Germ.), Ph.D.(McG.)

*Assistant Professor*

Maxime Boucharde; B.Sc., Ph.D. (Laval)

Imed Gallouzi; Maîtrise, DEA, Ph.D.(Montpellier, France)

Bhushan Nagar; B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tor.)

Jason Young; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McM.)

*Associate Members*

Karine Auclair (*Chemistry*), John J. Bergeron (*Anatomy and Cell Biology*), Mark A. Featherstone (*Oncology*), William C. Galley

(*Chemistry*), Michael Hallett (*Computer Science*), Martin Latterich

(*Anatomy and Cell Biology*), Peter J. Roughley (*Shriners' Hosp.*),

Maya Saleh (Dept. of Medicine), Erwin Schurr (*Exp. Medicine, RVH*),

Charles Scriver (*Pediatrics, MCH*), Peter Siegel (*Dept. of Medicine*),

Bernard Turcotte (*Exp. Medicine, RVH*), Simon Wing

(*Medicine*), Xiang-Jiao Yang (*Mol. Oncol., RVH*)

*Adjunct Professors*

Prabhat Arya (*NRC, Steacie Inst. for Mol. Sciences*);

Michael Cordingley (*Boehringer-Ingelheim*); Katherine Cianflone

(*Université Laval*); Mirek Cygler (*NRC/BR*); Jacques Drouin (*Clin. Res. Inst.*);

Karen Meerovitch (*Mimetogen Pharmaceuticals*);

Donald Nicholson (*Merck Frosst*); Maureen D. O'Connor-McCourt

(*NRC/BR*); Enrico Purisima (*NRC/BR*); Martine Raymond (IRIC),

Sophie Roy (*Merck Frosst*)

### 8.2 Programs Offered

The Department of Biochemistry offers training at both the M.Sc. and Ph.D. levels. There are a wide variety of areas in which specialized training for the Ph.D. can be obtained. The Department also offers two Interdepartmental options together with other University departments. The first is the Chemical Biology Graduate Option, offered jointly with the Departments of Chemistry and

Pharmacology and Therapeutics. Information on this option can be found on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry/chemicalbiology](http://www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry/chemicalbiology). The Bioinformatics Option available as of January 2006, is offered jointly with several other University departments. For information, consult the Bioinformatics section under the Biochemistry department's Website at [www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry](http://www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry).

Students interested in training in these options must first be accepted for graduate studies by one of the participating departments.

The Department concentrates on the following key areas of research: signal transduction; molecular genetics; gene regulation; oncogenes; structure, function and regulation of proteins; membrane structure, function and assembly; intracellular protein targeting; embryonic development; bioinformatics; chemical biology and cellular neurobiology. A summary of the research interest of faculty members is available on the Department's Website.

### Funding

Prospective students are urged to make every effort to secure their own funding. All students accepted to the program must be financially supported either by their supervisor or through studentships or fellowships. All applicants accepted by a member of Biochemistry, having a first class standing, will be eligible for a recruitment fellowship. Applications are not required. Applications may be made for a variety of fellowships administered by the University or by various private, provincial or federal agencies. Deadlines for completion of most fellowship applications vary from October to February for studies beginning the following September. For more information on fellowships and awards, see the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office Website, [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps).

## 8.3 Admission Requirements

Admission is based on the candidate's academic record, letters of recommendation, curriculum vitae and personal statement. A minimum grade point average of 3.2/4.0 (B+) is required. Files that do not meet the minimum requirement will not be considered.

### Master's Program

Candidates for the M.Sc. degree must hold a B.Sc. degree or its equivalent in Biochemistry or in related disciplines (e.g., biology, chemistry, physics, physiology, microbiology).

### Doctoral Program

Candidates who have completed their M.Sc. degree may be admitted directly to the Ph.D. program. Candidates who are admitted to the M.Sc. program and who are interested in the Ph.D. may transfer directly to the Ph.D. program after successfully completing the transfer seminar (BIOC 701) and all course requirements. The M.Sc. thesis requirement is then waived.

### International Applicants

International students whose language of instruction is not English must submit the following documents in order to be considered for admission:

TOEFL: Minimum score of 600, 250 on computer-based test, or 100 on an Internet-based test with each component score of not less than 20.

GRE: Subject Test in Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology with a minimum score of 550. (Not required, but strongly recommended.)

### Admissions Requirements - Chemical Biology Option

As for the regular graduate programs of the participating departments, acceptance into the Chemical Biology Option consists of two steps:

1. Preliminary approval by the Department's Graduate Committee based on the student's transcript, references and other documents submitted with the application. The criteria for assessment at this level are the same as for the regular graduate programs of the participating departments.
2. Acceptance by an individual research director. For students wishing to participate in the Chemical Biology Option, the director must propose a research project for the student that

provides training in the methods and philosophy of chemical biology. Project proposals are assessed by the Chemical Biology Program Committee.

## 8.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form;
2. curriculum vitae;
3. application fee (\$80);
4. two official letters of recommendation from professors;
5. two official transcripts;
6. test results (TOEFL/GRE) if applicable.

All information is to be submitted to the Admissions Officer, Department of Biochemistry. All applicants are encouraged to approach staff members during or before the application process since no students are accepted without a supervisor.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### Deadlines

Applications should be submitted as early as possible in order to meet the following deadlines:

Canadian applicants: September 15 for the Winter term (January)

May 15 for the Fall term (September)

International applicants: June 1 for the Winter term (January)

February 1 for the Fall term (September)

## 8.5 Program Requirements

### Coursework

All students are required to complete (in addition to BIOC 696) a minimum of 6 credits of 500 - or higher - level courses as part of their M.Sc. or Ph.D. program, including at least one of BIOC 603, BIOC 604, BIOC 605, or EXMD 615. Other courses are chosen in consultation with the research director. The Graduate Admissions Committee may stipulate additional course work depending on the background of the candidate. BIOC 450 (Protein Structure and Function) and BIOC 454 (Nucleic Acids) are additional requirements for those who have not previously completed equivalent courses in their prior training.

**Research Advisory Committee:** Each student will have a supervisory committee that will monitor the progress of the studies.

**Departmental Seminars:** In addition to the above requirements, all M.Sc. and Ph.D. students must take one year of the departmental seminar course (BIOC 696, Seminars in Biochemistry). Members of the staff and visiting scientists present their work to the Department at weekly and bi-weekly intervals respectively throughout the academic year. All graduate students are required to attend all the above seminars and other informal seminars, and are encouraged to attend meetings of scientific communities.

### Master's Program (45 credits)

The following requirements must be satisfied:

#### Required Courses (39 credits)

BIOC 696	(3)	Seminars in Biochemistry
BIOC 697	(9)	Thesis Research 1
BIOC 698	(12)	Thesis Research 2
BIOC 699	(15)	Thesis Research 3

#### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

At least three credits must be chosen from the following:

BIOC 603	(3)	Genomics and Gene Expression
BIOC 604	(3)	Macromolecular Structure
BIOC 605	(3)	Structural Biology and Proteomics
EXMD 615	(3)	Membrane Carbohydrates

Plus, additional credits, to a minimum of 6 total complementary course-credits, of 500 - or higher level courses in biomedical and allied sciences.

Complementary courses are chosen in consultation with the research director. The Graduate Advisory Committee may stipulate additional coursework depending on the background of the candidate. BIOC 450 Protein Structure and Function and BIOC 454 Nucleic Acids are additional requirements for those who have not previously completed equivalent courses in their prior training.

The M.Sc. program usually requires a minimum of two years of study. Students in the M.Sc. program are required to complete all course requirements and submit a thesis.

#### Transfer from the M.Sc. to the Ph.D. Program

After 21 months students may transfer to the Ph.D. program only if all transfer requirements have been fulfilled. This includes completion of the Research Seminar 1 (BIOC 701) and the minimum of 9 course credits specified above, plus any additional course work stipulated by the Graduate Admissions Committee. The M.Sc. thesis requirement is then waived.

#### Ph.D. in Biochemistry

##### Required Course (3 credits)

BIOC 696 (3) Seminars in Biochemistry

##### Complementary Courses (6 credits minimum)

At least 3 credits from the courses listed below plus additional credits to a minimum of 6 total complementary course credits of 500-level or higher courses in the biomedical and allied sciences, chosen in consultation with the research director.

BIOC 603 (3) Genomics and Gene Expression  
 BIOC 604 (3) Macromolecular Structure  
 BIOC 605 (3) Structural Biology and Proteomics  
 EXMD 615 (3) Membrane Carbohydrates

The Graduate Advisory Committee may stipulate additional course work depending on the background of the candidate. BIOC 450 Protein Structure and Function and BIOC 454 Nucleic Acids are additional requirements for those who have not previously completed equivalent courses in their prior training.

##### Comprehensives - Required

BIOC 701 (0) Research Seminar 1  
 BIOC 702 (0) Ph.D. Thesis Proposal  
 BIOC 703 (0) Research Seminar 2

##### Thesis - Required

Students must complete BIOC 701 in the third term after admission to the program, BIOC 702 in the 5th or 6th term, and BIOC 703 approximately 6 months prior to submission of the Ph.D. thesis.

#### Program Requirements - Chemical Biology Option

The curriculum of the Chemical Biology Option is structured so that in completing the option, students also complete the course requirements for the regular graduate programs in their home departments. For this reason, program requirements are listed separately for each department, even though the 'core' content in Chemical Biology (9 lecture credits plus 2 or 4 seminar credits for each program) is the same for each. The course requirements for the Chemical Biology Option taken through the Biochemistry Department are available at [www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry/chemicalbiology](http://www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry/chemicalbiology).

#### M.Sc. in Biochemistry – Chemical Biology Option/Concentration (47 credits)

##### Required Course (3 credits)

BIOC 696 (3) Seminars in Biochemistry

##### Complementary Courses (11 credits)

2 credits, two of the following courses:  
 BIOC 610 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 1  
 BIOC 611 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 3  
 CHEM 689 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 2  
 CHEM 690 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 4

at least 3 credits from the following courses:

CHEM 502 (3) Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry  
 CHEM 503 (3) Drug Design and Development 1  
 or PHAR 503

at least 3 credits to be chosen from the following courses:

BIOC 603 (3) Genomics and Gene Expression  
 BIOC 604 (3) Macromolecular Structure  
 BIOC 605 (3) Structural Biology and Proteomics  
 EXMD 615 (3) Membrane Carbohydrate

plus additional credits, to a total of at least 11 complementary course credits from the following list:

CHEM 504 (3) Drug Design and Development 2  
 or PHAR 504  
 CHEM 582 (3) Supramolecular Chemistry  
 CHEM 591 (3) Bioinorganic Chemistry  
 CHEM 621 (5) Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry  
 CHEM 623 (5) Stereochemistry  
 CHEM 629 (5) Organic Synthesis  
 CHEM 655 (4) Advanced NMR Spectroscopy  
 EXMD 510 (3) Bioanalytical Separation Methods  
 EXMD 602 (3) Techniques in Molecular Genetics  
 PHAR 562 (3) General Pharmacology 1  
 PHAR 563 (3) General Pharmacology 2  
 PHAR 707 (3) Molecular Pharmacology

##### Thesis Component - Required (33 credits)

BIOC 695 (6) Thesis Research 1 (Chemical - Biology)  
 BIOC 698 (12) Thesis Research 2  
 BIOC 699 (15) Thesis Research 3

#### Ph.D. in Biochemistry – Chemical Biology Option/Concentration

##### Required Courses (3 credits)

BIOC 696 (3) Seminars in Biochemistry

##### Complementary Courses (11 credits)

2 credits, two of the following courses:

BIOC 610 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 1  
 BIOC 611 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 3  
 CHEM 689 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 2  
 CHEM 690 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 4

at least 3 credits from the following courses:

CHEM 502 (3) Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry  
 CHEM 503 (3) Drug Design and Development 1  
 or PHAR 503

at least 3 credits to be chosen from the following courses:

BIOC 603 (3) Genomics and Gene Expression  
 BIOC 604 (3) Macromolecular Structure  
 BIOC 605 (3) Structural Biology and Proteomics  
 EXMD 615 (3) Membrane Carbohydrate

plus additional credits, to a total of at least 11 complementary course credits from the following list:

CHEM 504 (3) Drug Design and Development 2  
 or PHAR 504  
 CHEM 582 (3) Supramolecular Chemistry  
 CHEM 591 (3) Bioinorganic Chemistry  
 CHEM 621 (5) Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry  
 CHEM 623 (5) Stereochemistry  
 CHEM 629 (5) Organic Synthesis  
 CHEM 655 (4) Advanced NMR Spectroscopy  
 EXMD 510 (3) Bioanalytical Separation Methods  
 EXMD 602 (3) Techniques in Molecular Genetics  
 PHAR 562 (3) General Pharmacology 1  
 PHAR 563 (3) General Pharmacology 2  
 PHAR 707 (3) Molecular Pharmacology

**Comprehensives - Required**

BIOC 701	(0)	Research Seminar 1
BIOC 702	(0)	Ph.D. Thesis Proposal
BIOC 703	(0)	Research Seminar 2

**Thesis - Required****M.Sc. in Biochemistry – Bioinformatics****Option/Concentration (45 credits)****Required Courses (6 credits)**

BIOC 696	(3)	Seminars in Biochemistry
COMP 616	(3)	Bioinformatics Seminar

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

3 credits to be chosen from the following courses:

BIOC 603	(3)	Genomics and Gene Expression
BIOC 604	(3)	Macromolecular Structure
BIOC 605	(3)	Structural Biology and Proteomics
EXMD 615	(3)	Membrane Carbohydrate

plus 6 credits from the following courses:

BINF 621	(3)	Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology
COMP 618	(3)	Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics
PHGY 603	(3)	Systems Biology and Biophysics

The Graduate Advisory Committee may stipulate additional course work depending on the background of the candidate. BIOC 450 Protein Structure and Function and BIOC 454 Nucleic Acids are additional requirements for those who have not previously completed equivalent courses in their prior training.

**Thesis Component - Required (30 credits)**

BIOC 694	(3)	Thesis Research 4
BIOC 698	(12)	Thesis Research 2
BIOC 699	(15)	Thesis Research 3

**Ph.D. in Biochemistry – Bioinformatics****Option/Concentration****Required Courses (6 credits)**

BIOC 696	(3)	Seminars in Biochemistry
COMP 616	(3)	Bioinformatics Seminar

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

3 credits to be chosen from the following courses:

BIOC 603	(3)	Genomics and Gene Expression
BIOC 604	(3)	Macromolecular Structure
BIOC 605	(3)	Structural Biology and Proteomics
EXMD 615	(3)	Membrane Carbohydrate

plus 6 credits from the following courses:

BINF 621	(3)	Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology
COMP 618	(3)	Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics
PHGY 603	(3)	Systems Biology and Biophysics

The Graduate Advisory Committee may stipulate additional course work depending on the background of the candidate. BIOC 450 Protein Structure and Function and BIOC 454 Nucleic Acids are additional requirements for those who have not previously completed equivalent courses in their prior training.

**Comprehensives - Required**

BIOC 701	(0)	Research Seminar 1
BIOC 702	(0)	Ph.D. Thesis Proposal
BIOC 703	(0)	Research Seminar 2

**Thesis - Required****8.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to

**press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**BIOC 603 GENOMICS AND GENE EXPRESSION.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: BIOC 454 and permission of instructor.) Examination of recent developments in analysis of eukaryotic cell genomes and control of gene expression. Molecular genetics; genomics and the bioinformatics of analysis of genomic and functional-genomic data; mechanisms and signal-transduction pathways for regulation of gene expression; applications to human disease.

★ **BIOC 604 MACROMOLECULAR STRUCTURE.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: BIOC 450 or equivalent) (Lectures in French and English) (Offered in the Fall term, in even alternate years.) X-Ray crystallography, NMR spectroscopy, computational methods and theoretical approaches to the determination and analysis of macromolecular structures. Theory and practical applications will be covered. Examples will include interpretation of structure as it applies to biological functions. In conjunction with the Université de Montréal.

**BIOC 605 STRUCTURAL BIOLOGY AND PROTEOMICS.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: BIOC 450 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.) Examination of recent developments in structural biology and proteomics analysis. Diffraction, NMR and modeling approaches to macromolecular structure; biophysical, proteomics and related approaches to characterize the physical and functional interactions of biological macromolecules; applications to biological problems.

**BIOC 610 SEMINARS IN CHEMICAL BIOLOGY 1.** (1) (Restrictions: Open only to students registered for the M.Sc. or Ph.D. Graduate Option in Chemical Biology.) First multidisciplinary seminar in chemical biology.

**BIOC 611 SEMINARS IN CHEMICAL BIOLOGY 3.** (1) (Restrictions: Open only to students registered for the M.Sc. or Ph.D. Graduate Option in Chemical Biology.) Third multidisciplinary seminar in chemical biology.

**BIOC 694 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (3) (Restriction: Open to students enrolled in the M.Sc. in Biochemistry (Bioinformatics Option) program.) Laboratory research focusing on the thesis research project for the M.Sc. degree in Biochemistry; Bioinformatics Option.

**BIOC 695 THESIS RESEARCH 1 (CHEMICAL - BIOLOGY) (6)** (Restrictions: Open only to students registered for the M.Sc. Graduate Option in Chemical Biology.) Research toward completion of thesis.

**BIOC 696 SEMINARS IN BIOCHEMISTRY.** (3) (Restriction: Open to M.Sc. and Ph.D. Biochemistry students only.) Seminars in biochemistry.

**BIOC 696D1 (1.5), BIOC 696D2 (1.5) SEMINARS IN BIOCHEMISTRY.** (Students must register for both BIOC 696D1 and BIOC 696D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both BIOC 696D1 and BIOC 696D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) Seminars in biochemistry.

**BIOC 697 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (9)

**BIOC 698 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (12)

**BIOC 699 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (15)

**BIOC 701 RESEARCH SEMINAR 1.** (0) (Biochemistry graduate students) Presentation on original current laboratory research carried out by student.

**BIOC 702 PH.D. THESIS PROPOSAL.** (0) (Biochemistry graduate students) Dissertation presented to Committee.

**BIOC 703 RESEARCH SEMINAR 2.** (0) (Restriction: Ph.D. students in Biochemistry) Presentation of the planned thesis including

central findings and original contribution to knowledge in the field of research.

**EXMD 615 MEMBRANE CARBOHYDRATES.** (3) (Winter) The structure, function and biosynthesis of glycoproteins, glycolipids and glycoaminoglycans, and the biological role of complex carbohydrates at the cell surface.

#### ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

**BIOC 404 BIOPHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: CHEM 204, CHEM 214 or equivalent) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken or are taking CHEM 404.)

Hydrodynamic and electrophoretic methods for separation and characterization of macromolecules. Optical and magnetic resonance spectroscopy of biopolymers, and applications to biological systems.

**BIOC 450 PROTEIN STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: BIOC 311, BIOC 312 and/or sufficient organic chemistry.) (Restriction: Intended primarily for students at the U3 level) Primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structure of enzymes. Active site mapping and site-specific mutagenesis of enzymes. Enzyme kinetics and mechanisms of catalysis. Multi-enzyme complexes.

**BIOC 454 NUCLEIC ACIDS.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: BIOC 311, BIOC 312 or permission of instructor) Chemistry of RNA and DNA, transcription and splicing of RNA and their control; enzymology of DNA replication. Special topics on transgenics, genetic diseases and cancer.

**BIOC 455 NEUROCHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: BIOC 311, BIOC 312 or permission of instructor) Covers biochemical mechanisms underlying central nervous system function. Introduces basic neuroanatomy, CNS cell types and morphology, neuronal excitability, chemically mediated transmission, glial function. Biochemistry of specific neurotransmitters, endocrine effects on brain, brain energy metabolism and cerebral ischemia (stroke). With examples, where relevant, of biochemical processes disrupted in human CNS disease.

**BIOC 458 MEMBRANES AND CELLULAR SIGNALING.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: BIOC 212, ANAT 262; one of PHGY 201, PHGY 209 or BIOL 205; one of BIOC 312 or ANAT 365; and BIOC 311 or permission of instructors) (Restriction: This course is also listed as ANAT 458. Not open to students who have taken or are taking ANAT 458 or BIOC 456) An integrated treatment of the properties of biological membranes and of intracellular signaling, including the major role that membranes play in transducing and integrating cellular regulatory signals. Biological membrane organization and dynamics: membrane transport; membrane receptors and their associated effectors; mechanisms of regulation of cell growth, morphology, differentiation and death.

**BIOC 503 IMMUNOCHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: BIOC 311, BIOC 312) This course, presented in lecture format, emphasizes the molecular, genetic and structure function events that occur in the humoral immune response. Interleukins and other mediators of inflammation, a field in which rapid changes are occurring, are discussed. The clinical significance of fundamental biochemical findings is described.

## 9 Bioethics

For information, write to:  
Chair, Master's Specialization in Bioethics  
Biomedical Ethics Unit  
3647 Peel Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 1X1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6980  
Fax: (514) 398-8349

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/biomedicalethicsunit/masters](http://www.mcgill.ca/biomedicalethicsunit/masters)

### 9.1 Staff

E. Bereza; B.A., M.D., C.M. (McG.), C.C.F.P. (C)  
A. Campbell; B.A., L.L.B., B.C.L. (McG.), L.L.M. (Harv.)  
C. Ellis; R.R.T. (VGH), M.A., Ph.D. (Tenn.)  
K.C. Glass; A.M. (Chic.), LL.B., B.C.L., D.C.L. (McG.)  
N. Gilmore; B.A. (College of the Holy Cross), Ph.D. (Lond.), M.D. (Vt.)  
J. Kimmelman; B.S. (Duke), Ph.D. (Yale)  
L. Turner; B.A. (Winn.), M.A. (Manit.), M.A., Ph.D. (S. Calif.)

### 9.2 Programs Offered

Master's Specialization in Bioethics.

The Master's Specialization in Bioethics is sponsored by the:  
Faculty of Medicine, Division of Experimental Medicine;  
Faculty of Law;  
Faculty of Religious Studies; and  
Faculty of Arts, Department of Philosophy.

Students receive an M.A., LL.M. or M.Sc. degree in the discipline chosen with a specialization in Bioethics.

### 9.3 Admission Requirements

M.D., bachelor's level professional training in a health science, or bachelor's degree in law, philosophy or religious studies. Other students may be considered on an individual basis.

Enrolment is limited to 12 students.

### 9.4 Application Procedures

Applications are made initially through the Biomedical Ethics Unit in the Faculty of Medicine, which administers the program and teaches the core courses.

Applicants must be accepted by the appropriate Faculty, the Bioethics Graduate Studies Advisory Committee, and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### 9.5 Program Requirements

The curriculum is composed of required courses (for 6 credits) offered in the Biomedical Ethics Unit, bioethics courses (3 credits minimum) offered by the base faculty or department and any graduate courses required or accepted by a base faculty for the granting of a Master's degree, for a total of 21 credits. A minimum of 45 credits is required including the thesis.

Registration Requirements: Depending upon the requirements of the base discipline, a minimum of three terms is required for completion of the program, including course work and thesis.

Thesis Supervision: Thesis supervision for students in the specialization is provided by a participating faculty member in the program. Thesis examination will be conducted according to the base discipline and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office norms.

#### Required Courses – Biomedical Ethics Unit (6 credits)

BIOE 680 (3) Bioethical Theory  
BIOE 681 (3) Bioethics Practicum

#### Required Course – base faculty (3 credits)

one of the following:

BIOE 682 (3) Medical Basis of Bioethics  
CMPL 642 (3) Law and Health Care  
PHIL 543 (3) Seminar: Medical Ethics  
RELG 571 (3) Religion and Medicine

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

the remaining credits are to be taken in any graduate courses required or accepted by the base faculty for the granting of a Master's degree

**Thesis Component – Required** (24 credits)

BIOE 690	(3)	Thesis Literature Survey
BIOE 691	(3)	Thesis Research Proposal
BIOE 692	(6)	Thesis Research Progress Report
BIOE 693	(12)	Thesis

**9.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**BIOE 680 BIOETHICAL THEORY.** (3) (Limited enrolment) A survey of some of the main problem areas and common argument forms used in current bioethics. Problem areas include consent, decisions to withhold or withdraw treatment, allocation of scarce resources, research with human subjects and confidentiality. Argument forms include those drawn from diverse ethical theories and traditions.

**BIOE 681 BIOETHICS PRACTICUM.** (3) (Limited enrolment) Four hours per week supervised placement within health care settings (e.g., intensive care, family practice, clinical ethics committees). In addition, students shall be assigned for the last month of the term to a single intensive placement. Participation in rounds, case discussions, and a weekly seminar.

**BIOE 682 MEDICAL BASIS OF BIOETHICS.** (3) (Limited enrolment.) The seminar examines the medical basis of timely ethical dilemmas in health care. Content includes: clinical concepts of pathogenesis, disease, screening, diagnosis, therapeutic interventions and prognosis; decision-making in clinical care and institutional policy development; organization of health care systems including socialized medicine, public health and institutions providing health care; medical research.

**BIOE 690 M.Sc. THESIS LITERATURE SURVEY.** (3)

**BIOE 691 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH PROPOSAL.** (3)

**BIOE 692 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH PROGRESS REPORT.** (6)

**BIOE 692D1 (3), BIOE 692D2 (3) M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH PROGRESS REPORT.** (Students must register for both BIOE 692D1 and BIOE 692D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both BIOE 692D1 and BIOE 692D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (BIOE 692D1 and BIOE 692D2 together are equivalent to BIOE 692)

**BIOE 693 M.Sc. THESIS.** (12)

**BIOE 693D1 (6), BIOE 693D2 (6) M.Sc. THESIS.** (Students must register for both BIOE 693D1 and BIOE 693D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both BIOE 693D1 and BIOE 693D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (BIOE 693D1 and BIOE 693D2 together are equivalent to BIOE 693)

**BIOE 694 INDEPENDENT STUDIES 3.** (3)

**BASE FACULTY COURSES**

**BIOE 682 MEDICAL BASIS OF BIOETHICS.** (3) (Limited enrolment.) The seminar examines the medical basis of timely ethical dilemmas in health care. Content includes: clinical concepts of pathogenesis, disease, screening, diagnosis, therapeutic interventions and prognosis; decision-making in clinical care and institutional policy development; organization of health care systems including socialized medicine, public health and institutions providing health care; medical research.

**CMPL 642 LAW AND HEALTH CARE.** (3) (Limited enrolment.) The study of legal and ethical issues raised in medicine and healthcare with a particular focus upon the relationship between patient and healthcare professionals.

**PHIL 543 SEMINAR: MEDICAL ETHICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 343 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are

open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course devoted to a particular philosophical problem as it arises in the context of medical practice or the application of medical technology.

**RELG 571 RELIGION AND MEDICINE.** (3) (Fall) A study of the resources of major world religions (Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism and Shinto) for thinking about ethical issues related to modern medicine, e.g., health, illness, suffering; new reproductive technologies; genetic engineering; euthanasia; palliative care; animal research; transplants.

**10 Biology**

Department of Biology  
Stewart Biology Building  
1205 Avenue Docteur Penfield  
Montreal, QC H3A 1B1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6400

Fax: (514) 398-5069

E-mail: [gradinfo.biology@mcgill.ca](mailto:gradinfo.biology@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.biology.mcgill.ca](http://www.biology.mcgill.ca)

Chair — Paul F. Lasko

Chair of Graduate Program — Richard Roy

**10.1 Staff***Emeritus Professors*

Robert L. Carroll; B.S. (Mich), M.A., Ph.D. (Harv.), F.R.S.C.  
F. Clarke Fraser; O.C., B.Sc.(Acad.), M.Sc., Ph.D., M.D.,  
C.M.(McG.), D.Sc.(Acad.), F.R.S.C., F.R.C.P.S.(C) (*Molson  
Emeritus Professor of Genetics*) (joint appt. with *Human  
Genetics*)

Sarah P. Gibbs; A.B., M.S.(C'neil), Ph.D.(Harv.), F.R.S.C.  
(*Macdonald Emeritus Professor of Botany*)

Jacob Kalf; M.S.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Ind.)

John B. Lewis; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Gordon A. MacLachlan; B.Sc., M.A.(Sask.), Ph.D.(Manit.), F.R.S.C.  
(*Macdonald Emeritus Professor of Botany*)

Barid B. Mukherjee; B.Sc.(Calc.), M.S.(Brig.Young), Ph.D.(Utah)  
(*joint appt. with Human Genetics*)

Rolf O. Sattler; B.Sc.(Tübingen), Ph.D.(Munich), F.R.S.C.

*Professors*

Graham A.C. Bell; B.A., D.Phil.(Oxf.), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill  
Professor*)

Gregory G. Brown; B.Sc.(Notre Dame), Ph.D.(N.Y.)

A. Howard Bussey; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Brist.), F.R.S.C.

Lauren Chapman; B.Sc.(Alta.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Ronald Chase; A.B.(Stan.), Ph.D.(MIT)

Rajinder S. Dhindsa; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Punj.), Ph.D.(Wash.)

Siegfried Hekimi; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Geneva)

Donald L. Kramer; B.Sc.(Boston Coll.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

Paul F. Lasko; A.B.(Harv.), Ph.D.(MIT) (*Molson Professor of  
Genetics*) (*Associate Member in Anatomy & Cell Biology*)

Martin J. Lechowicz; B.A.(Mich. St.), M.S., Ph.D.(Wis.) (*on  
sabbatical June - December*)

Louis Lefebvre; B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.) (*on sabbatical*)

Michel Loreau; M.Sc., Ph.D. (Free Univ. Brussels)

Catherine Potvin; B.Sc., M.Sc. (Montr.), Ph.D. (Duke)

Rima Rozen; B.Sc.,PhD.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*)

Daniel J. Schoen; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Mich.), Ph.D.(Calif.) (*Macdonald  
Professor of Botany*)

*Associate Professors*

Thomas E. Bureau; B.Sc.(Calif), Ph.D.(Texas) (*William Dawson  
Scholar*)

Joseph Dent; B.Sc.(Mich), Ph.D.(Colo.)

François Fagotto; Ph.D.(Neuchâtel)

Gregor Fussman; Diploma (Berlin), Ph.D. (Max-Planck-Institute)  
 Andrew Gonzalez; B.Sc. (U. Nott.), Ph.D. (Imperial College, Lond.)  
 Robert L. Levine; B.Sc.(Brooklyn), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Yale)  
 Gerald S. Pollack; M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)  
 Neil M. Price; B.Sc.(New.Br.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)  
 Richard Roy; B.Sc.(Bishop's), Ph.D. (Laval)

#### Assistant Professors

Ehab Abouheif; M.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Duke)  
 Chieh Chang; B.S. (Chung Shan Medical & Dental College,  
 Taiwan), M.S. (National Yang-Ming University, Taiwan), Ph.D.  
 (Calif. Tech.)

Irene Gregory-Eaves; B.Sc. (Vic., BC), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Qu.)  
 Frédéric Guichard; B.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Laval)  
 Paul Harrison; B.Sc. (National Univ. of Ireland), Ph.D. (Lond.)  
 Andrew Hendry; B.Sc.(Vic.,B.C.) M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wash)  
 Rudiger Krahe; Diploma (Alexander U.), Ph.D. (Humboldt)  
 Brian Leung; B.Sc.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Car.)  
 Brian McGill; B.A. (Harv.), Ph.D. (Ariz.)  
 Laura Nilson; B.A.(Colgate), Ph.D.(Yale) (*Canada Research Chair  
 in Genetics*)  
 Frieder Schoeck; Diploma (Erhangen), Ph.D. (Max Planck  
 Institute)  
 Jacalyn Vogel; M.Sc.(E.Ill.), Ph.D.(Kansas)  
 Tamara Western; B.Sc. (Dal.), Ph.D. (Br.Col.)  
 Monique Zetka; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

#### Associate Members

Allan Memorial Institute: Roberta Palmour  
 Anatomy and Cell Biology: Martin Latterich, Craig Mandato  
 Anthropology: Colin Chapman  
 Centre for Research in Neuroscience: Sal Carbonetto, Robert  
 Dunn, Yong Rao, Donald Van Meyel  
 MNI: Kenneth Hastings  
 Chair, Dept. of Human Genetics: David Rosenblatt  
 RVH; Hugh J. Clarke, Daniel Dufort, Teruko Taketo  
 Redpath Museum: David Green, Hans Larsson, Anthony Ricciardi

#### Adjunct Professors

NRC Lab: Malcolm S. Whiteway  
 STRI: Eldredge Bermingham, Rachel Collin, Edward Allen Herre,  
 William F. Laurance, David Roubik  
 U. de Montréal: Guy Rouleau, Pierre Drapeau

## 10.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers graduate training in many areas of biology with particular strengths in the following areas: Molecular Biology & Genetics; Cell & Developmental Biology; Ecology, Biodiversity & Conservation; Evolution; Neurobiology; Bioinformatics; and Plant Biology. A new Bioinformatics option is offered jointly with several other University departments.

Graduate programs leading to the M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees are offered. The emphasis in both programs is on development of the intellectual and technical skills necessary for independent research. The main component of both degrees is a thesis embodying the results of original research. Formal course requirements are few and are largely intended to fill gaps in the student's background.

The Stewart Biology Building is well equipped for graduate training and research in a wide variety of areas of biology. Its resources are greatly extended by affiliation with other organizations such as the Redpath Museum; the Groupe Interuniversitaire de Recherches Océanographiques du Québec (GIROQ); the Biotechnology Research Institute of the National Research Council of Canada; Macdonald Campus; the Montreal Neurological Institute; the Jewish General Hospital; the Montreal General, Montreal Children's and Royal Victoria Hospitals. Field research facilities include the Mont St. Hilaire Field Station (Quebec); the Huntsman Marine Science Centre (New Brunswick); the Subarctic Research Laboratory (Quebec); the Bellairs Research Institute (Barbados); and the Memphremagog Field Station (Quebec).

The Department specifies a minimum level of support for all graduate students. This amount is \$13,500 per annum plus tuition

fees. The required minimum duration of support is two years for the M.Sc. program, five years for a Ph.D. student entering as Ph.D.1 (from a Bachelor's) and four years for a Ph.D. student entering as Ph.D.2.

## 10.3 Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a B.Sc. in a discipline relevant to the proposed field of study with an overall Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.0/4.0 or a CGPA of 3.2/4.0 for the last two full-time academic years. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are not required, but may be submitted. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required of students who have graduated from a non-English language university outside of Canada. A score of 550 on the paper-based TOEFL (213 on the computer-based test, or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) or 6.5 on IELTS, is the minimum standard for admission.

Admission is based on an evaluation by the Graduate Training Committee and on acceptance by a research director who can provide adequate funding for personal and research expenses. Prospective graduate students are encouraged to contact staff members with whom they wish to study before applying for admission.

## 10.4 Application Procedures

Application to the graduate program in Biology may be made on a paper application form or an online Web application form (a direct link to the online form is on the Department Website). The paper form can be obtained directly from the Graduate Admissions Secretary. It is recommended to apply online.

All applicants should read the academic faculty and admission procedure sections on the Biology Department Website before completing the application form. These guidelines contain specific information on the application process, summaries of the research areas of staff and contact information.

Deadlines for applications and all supporting documents are March 1 for September admission (January 15 for international applicants) and October 15 for January admission (August 15 for international applicants). If application materials are received after these dates, it may be necessary to delay review of the applicant's file until the following admittance period. All inquiries pertaining to admission procedures should be directed to the Graduate Admissions Secretary.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 10.5 Program Requirements

The graduate program of each student is established and regularly evaluated by a three-member supervisory committee appointed by the Graduate Training Committee and chaired by the student's thesis supervisor.

All graduate students are required to participate regularly in the various seminar series and journal clubs offered by the Department.

### MASTER'S REQUIREMENTS

**Length of Program** – Three full-time terms of resident study at McGill University is the minimum time requirement to complete the Master's degree. The normal and expected duration is two years.

**Course Requirements** – Forty-five credits are required for the M.Sc. degree; 48 credits if the Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration is selected. Additional course work may be required if the student's background is insufficient.

A graduate pass (B- or better) is mandatory for all courses required for the M.Sc. Students may take additional courses not required for degree purposes, but they must maintain an overall average of B- or better, including marks in courses that are not required.

**Thesis** – In Biology, the M.Sc. is considered to be a research degree and the candidate must present a thesis which should contain original contributions to knowledge.

**M.Sc. in Biology (45 credits)**

Additional course work may be required if the student's background is insufficient.

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

two 3-credit courses, or equivalent, at the 500-level or higher in Biology or other departments, and approved by the Supervisory Committee.

**Thesis Component - Required (39 credits)**

BIOL 697 (13) Master's Thesis Research 1

BIOL 698 (13) Master's Thesis Research 2

BIOL 699 (13) Master's Thesis Research 3

**M.Sc. in Biology – Neotropical Environment Option**

(48 credits)

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation

ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy

**Complementary Course (3 credits)**

3 credits, one of the following courses:

AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture

BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments

BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology

ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature

ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues

ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4

POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics

SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

**Thesis (39 credits)**

BIOL 697 (13) Master's Thesis Research 1

BIOL 698 (13) Master's Thesis Research 2

BIOL 699 (13) Master's Thesis Research 3

Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal is also required.

**M.Sc. in Biology – Bioinformatics Option (48 credits)**

**Required Courses (3 credits)**

COMP 616 (3) Bioinformatics Seminar

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits from the following courses:

BINF 621 (3) Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology

COMP 618 (3) Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics

BMDE 652 (3) Bioinformatics: Proteomics

PHGY 603 (3) Systems Biology and Biophysics

**Thesis (39 credits)**

BIOL 697 (13) Master's Thesis Research 1

BIOL 698 (13) Master's Thesis Research 2

BIOL 699 (13) Master's Thesis Research 3

**Transfer from M.Sc. to Ph.D. Program** – The student's Supervisory Committee may recommend to the Graduate Training Committee that the student be permitted to transfer to the Ph.D. program. This is normally done at the end of the first year of the Master's program. Students who transfer into the Ph.D. program are required to take their Ph.D. Qualifying Examination within eight months of the transfer.

**Ph.D. REQUIREMENTS**

**Length of Program** – Candidates entering Ph.D.1 must complete at least three years of full-time resident study (6 terms). The normal and expected duration of the Ph.D. program is 4-5 years. A student who has obtained a Master's degree at McGill, or at an approved institution elsewhere may, upon the recommendation of

the Graduate Training Committee, enter at the Ph.D.2 level.

**Ph.D. Qualifying Examination** – The Qualifying exam is a formal evaluation of the student's ability to proceed to the attainment of the Ph.D. Students must pass the Qualifying Examination (BIOL 700) no later than 15 months from the date of registration in the program. Students who transfer from the Master's program must take the exam within 8 months. Students who enter the Ph.D. program after completing an M.Sc. in Biology at McGill must take the exam within 12 months.

**Ph.D. Seminar** – All Ph.D. students must deliver a research seminar (BIOL 702) at some time during the academic session (September-April) towards the end of their studies and preferably at least 3 months prior to the thesis submission.

**Thesis** – The Ph.D. is a research degree. The candidate must present a thesis which represents high scholastic attainment in a specialized field, demonstrated by independent and original research. After the thesis has been submitted and approved, the candidate is required to orally defend their thesis in an open forum.

**Ph.D. in Biology**

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

two 3-credit courses, or equivalent, at the 500-level or higher in Biology or other departments, and approved by the Supervisory Committee.

**Seminar Required**

BIOL 702 (6) Ph.D. Seminar

**Qualifying Exam Required**

BIOL 700 Doctoral Qualifying Examination

**Thesis Required**

**Ph.D. in Biology – Neotropical Environment Option**

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation

ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy

**Complementary Course (3 credits)**

3 credits, one of the following courses:

AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture

BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments

BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology

ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature

ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues

ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4

POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics

SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

**Seminar Required**

BIOL 702 (6) Ph.D. Seminar

**Qualifying Exam Required**

BIOL 700 Doctoral Qualifying Examination

**Thesis Required**

Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal is also required.

**Ph.D. in Biology – Bioinformatics Option/Concentration**

**Seminar - Required (6 credits)**

BIOL 702 (6) Ph.D. Seminar

**Required Course (3 credits)**

COMP 616 (3) Bioinformatics Seminar

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits from the following courses:

BINF 621 (3) Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology

COMP 618 (3) Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics

BMDE 652 (3) Bioinformatics: Proteomics

PHGY 603 (3) Systems Biology and Biophysics

**Qualifying Exam Required**

BIOL 700 Doctoral Qualifying Examination

**Thesis Required****10.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

★ Denotes courses offered in alternate years.

**BIOL 510 ADVANCES IN COMMUNITY ECOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lecture/seminar) (Prerequisites: BIOL 308 or GEOG 350 or permission of instructor.) The origin, maintenance and consequences of biological diversity within ecological communities.

**BIOL 518 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CELL BIOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours seminar) (Prerequisite: BIOL 313 and permission) Conserved processes in Eukaryotic organisms, including the cytoskeleton, the cell cycle, complex traits/disease, global analysis/bioinformatics, and innovative studies/techniques in cell biology.

**BIOL 520 GENE ACTIVITY IN DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lecture and discussion) (Prerequisites: BIOL 300 and BIOL 303 or permission) An analysis of the role and regulation of gene expression in several models of eukaryotic development. The emphasis will be on critical evaluation of recent literature concerned with molecular or genetic approaches to the problems of cellular differentiation and determination. Recent research reports will be discussed in conferences and analyzed in written critiques.

**BIOL 524 TOPICS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: BIOL 300 and BIOL 303 or permission.) Molecular genetics and molecular, cellular and developmental biology, including signal transduction, cell differentiation and function, genetic diseases in eukaryotes.

**BIOL 530 NEURAL BASIS OF BEHAVIOUR.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours seminar) (Prerequisite: BIOL 306 or PHGY 311 or PSYC 308 or NEUR 310.) Neural mechanisms underlying behaviours such as communication, visual behaviour, escape, orientation, neurogenetics and locomotion.

**BIOL 531 NEUROBIOLOGY LEARNING MEMORY.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lecture and discussion) (Prerequisite: BIOL 306 or PHGY 311 or PSYC 308 or NEUR 310 or permission of instructor.) Properties of nerve cells that are responsible for learning and memory. Recent advances in the understanding of neurophysiological, biochemical and structural processes relevant to neural plasticity. Emphasis on a few selected model systems involving both vertebrate and invertebrate animals.

**BIOL 532 DEVELOPMENTAL NEUROBIOLOGY SEMINAR.** (3) (Winter) (1 hour lecture, 2 hours seminar) (Prerequisites: BIOL 303 and BIOL 306 or permission) Discussions of all aspects of nervous system development including pattern formation, cell lineage, pathfinding and targeting by growing axons, and neuronal regeneration. The basis for these discussions will be recent research papers and other assigned readings.

**BIOL 534 THEORETICAL ECOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours lecture, 1 hour laboratory or tutorial) (Prerequisites: BIOL 308 and either BIOL 309 or BIOL 373; or permission of instructor.) Advanced topics in theoretical ecology. Mathematical and computational tools available to explore the dynamical behaviour of model populations and communities. Models addressing major ecological theories: population stability, diversity and community functioning, epidemic and disturbance dynamics; spatial models, game theory, complex-system theories.

**BIOL 540 ECOLOGY OF SPECIES INVASIONS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lecture) (Prerequisite: BIOL 308 or permission of instructor)

(Restriction: Not open to U1 or U2 students) (Restriction: Not open to students who are taking or have taken ENVR 540.) Causes and consequences of biological invasion, as well as risk assessment methods and management strategies for dealing with invasive species.

★ **BIOL 544 GENETIC BASIS OF LIFE SPAN.** (3) (Fall) (1 hour lecture, 2 hours seminar) (Prerequisites: BIOL 202, BIOL 300; BIOL 303 recommended or permission) The course will consider how gene action is determining the duration of life in various organisms focusing on the strengths and limitations of the genetic approach. The course will focus particularly on model organisms such as yeast, *Caenorhabditis*, *Drosophila* and mouse, as well as on the characterization of long-lived mutants.

**BIOL 553 NEOTROPICAL ENVIRONMENTS.** (3) (Winter) (24 hours lecture and 36 hours field work over a 4-week period) (Prerequisites: HISP 218, MATH 203, and BIOL 208/308, or equivalents, and permission of Program Coordinator.) (Corequisites: ENVR 451, GEOG 404 and SOCI 565.) (Restriction: location in Panama. Students must register for a full semester of studies in Panama) Ecology revisited in view of tropical conditions. Exploring species richness. Sampling and measuring biodiversity. Conservation status of ecosystems, communities and species. Indigenous knowledge.

★ **BIOL 555D1 (1.5), ★ BIOL 555D2 (1.5) FUNCTIONAL ECOLOGY OF TREES.** (Fall and Winter) (Prerequisites: BIOL 304, BIOL 308 or permission.) (Students must register for both BIOL 555D1 and BIOL 555D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both BIOL 555D1 and BIOL 555D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (BIOL 555D1 and BIOL 555D2 together are equivalent to BIOL 555.) Discussion of the interactions among traits that underpin the survival of woody plants in diverse environments: physiology, anatomy, architecture, seasonality and phenology, reproductive ecology, life history trade-offs, and the phylogenetic basis of functional diversification.

**BIOL 568 TOPICS ON THE HUMAN GENOME.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lecture) (Prerequisites BIOL 202, BIOL 300, BIOL 370, or permission.) Cellular and molecular approaches to characterization of the human genome.

★ **BIOL 569 DEVELOPMENTAL EVOLUTION.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lecture) (Prerequisites: BIOL 303 and BIOL 304; or permission of instructor.) The influence of developmental mechanisms on evolution. This course draws on recent examples from plants and invertebrate and vertebrate animals. Topics include homology, modularity, dissociation, co-option, evolutionary novelty, evolution of genetic cis-regulation, developmental constraint and evolvability, heterochrony, phenotypic plasticity, and canalization.

**BIOL 570 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN EVOLUTION.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours seminar) (Restriction: Open to undergraduates by permission) Detailed analysis of a topic in evolutionary biology, involving substantial original research.

★ **BIOL 571 EXPERIMENTAL EVOLUTION/ECOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (1 hour lecture, 4 hours laboratory) (Prerequisite: BIOL 435 or equivalent) (Restriction: Restricted to U3 and Graduate students.) Basic principles and processes of evolution and ecology will be demonstrated using microbial model systems. Topics include mutation, fitness, selection, adaptive radiation, properties of mixtures and community assembly.

★ **BIOL 572 MOLECULAR EVOLUTION.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lecture/seminar) (Prerequisite: BIOL 300) Evolutionary change in DNA and proteins and its implications for cellular, organismal, and population/species evolution.

**BIOL 573 VERTEBRATE PALAEONTOLOGY FIELD COURSE.** (3) (Summer) (Prerequisites: BIOL 304 and BIOL 352 or permission of instructor.) (Notes: Field course with completed project and presentation in the early Fall. Given in a selected early Cretaceous Alberta site. Enrolment limited to 10 students.) Terrestrial vertebrate fossils (i.e. dinosaurs, crocodiles and other reptiles) and palaeoecology analysis, including practical training with fossil identification, mapping, collecting, and stratigraphic interpretation.

**BIOL 575 HUMAN BIOCHEMICAL GENETICS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lecture) (Prerequisites: BIOL 202 and BIOL 300.) Topics on the study of human systems that have led to advances in basic biology.

★ **BIOL 588 MOLECULAR/CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (1 1/2 hours lecture, 1 1/2 hours seminar) (Prerequisite: BIOL 300 and BIOL 306 or permission) Discussion of fundamental molecular mechanisms underlying the general features of cellular neurobiology. An advanced course based on lectures and on a critical review of primary research papers.

**BIOL 592 INTEGRATED BIOINFORMATICS.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lecture) (Prerequisite: BIOL 301 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken or are taking BINF 511.) 'Post-genomic' bioinformatics. Concepts behind large-scale computational analysis and comparison of genomes/proteomes (and beyond), and the implications for our understanding of the basic processes of molecular and cell biology and the evolution of those processes.

★ **BIOL 594 ADVANCED EVOLUTIONARY ECOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: BIOL 304 and BIOL 308) (Restriction: U3 or permission.) Evolutionary ecology is the study of evolutionary change in natural populations. General predictive approaches in evolutionary ecology, including population genetics, quantitative genetics, optimality, and game theory will be examined. Emphasis will be placed on the mathematical underpinnings of each approach, particularly as they relate to classic and contemporary problems.

**BIOL 632 LIMNOLOGY.** (3) (2 hours lecture; 3 hours laboratory) (Prerequisites: BIOL 206 and/or permission) A study of the physical, chemical and biological properties of inland waters, with emphasis on their functioning as systems.

★ **BIOL 640 TROPICAL BIOLOGY AND CONSERVATION.** (3) (Restriction: students enrolled in Neotropical Environment Option (NEO) or permission of the instructor) Long-term research at the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute will be organized and synthesized to examine historical assembly and ecological maintenance of tropical communities. This synthesis will draw on phylogenetic concepts for historical insight and will examine the probable resilience of these communities to global change, pollution and biodiversity loss.

**BIOL 641 ISSUES IN TROPICAL BIOLOGY.** (3) (Course will only be offered if enrolment is five students or more. Enrolment in the Neotropical Environment Option (NEO) or permission of the instructor) Advanced interdisciplinary topics relevant to environmental work in Latin America including tropical marine environmental physiology encompassing issues of pollution and toxicity, global climate change from an ecosystem and economical perspective, evolutionary ecology of tropical communities as related to the maintenance of species diversity.

**BIOL 650 RECENT ADVANCES IN BIOLOGY 1.** (3) Directed reading, seminar and discussion courses in subjects of current interest in biological research. Intended for students working individually or in classes on selected areas under the supervision of one or more staff members. Content and form are flexible to allow the Department to meet specific student demands or needs. Such courses are arranged by consultation with individual staff.

**BIOL 651 RECENT ADVANCES IN BIOLOGY 2.** (3) Directed reading, seminar and discussion courses in subjects of current interest in biological research. Intended for students working individually or in classes on selected areas under the supervision of one or more staff members. Content and form are flexible to allow the Department to meet specific student demands or needs. Such courses are arranged by consultation with individual staff.

**BIOL 652 RECENT ADVANCES IN BIOLOGY 3.** (3) Directed reading, seminar and discussion courses in subjects of current interest in biological research. Intended for students working individually or in classes on selected areas under the supervision of one or more staff members. Content and form are flexible to allow the Department to meet specific student demands or needs. Such courses are arranged by consultation with individual staff.

**BIOL 655 LABORATORY PROJECTS AND TECHNIQUES 1.** (3) Directed training in selected methods used in areas of current interest in biological research. Intended for individuals or classes working in selected areas under the supervision of one or more staff members. Form and content are flexible to allow the Department to meet specific student demands and needs. Each course is arranged by consultation with individual staff.

**BIOL 656 LABORATORY PROJECTS AND TECHNIQUES 2.** (3) Directed training in selected methods used in areas of current interest in biological research. Intended for individuals or classes working in selected areas under the supervision of one or more staff members. Form and content are flexible to allow the Department to meet specific student demands and needs. Each course is arranged by consultation with individual staff.

**BIOL 697 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (13) Independent research work under the direction of the Thesis Supervisor and the Supervisory Committee.

**BIOL 698 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (13) Independent research work under the direction of the Thesis Supervisor and the Supervisory Committee.

**BIOL 699 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (13) Independent research work under the direction of the Thesis Supervisor and the Supervisory Committee.

**BIOL 700 DOCTORAL QUALIFYING EXAMINATION.** (0) The oral Qualifying Examination is a formal evaluation of the candidate's ability to proceed to the attainment of the Ph.D. Candidates must submit a thesis proposal in advance of the exam.

**BIOL 702 PH.D. SEMINAR.** (6) Doctoral candidates are required to give a public oral presentation of their major results before submitting a thesis.

## 11 Biomedical Engineering

Department of Biomedical Engineering  
Duff Medical Building  
3775 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 2B4  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6736  
Fax: (514) 398-7461  
Website: [www.bmed.mcgill.ca](http://www.bmed.mcgill.ca)

Chair — H.L. Galiana

### 11.1 Staff

#### Professors

T.M.S. Chang; B.Sc., M.D., C.M., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C) (*joint appt. with Physiology*)  
A.C. Evans; B.Sc.(Liv.), M.Sc.(Sur.), Ph.D.(Leeds) (*joint appt. with Neurology and Neurosurgery*)  
H.L. Galiana; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)  
R.E. Kearney; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)  
G.B. Pike; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Neurology and Neurosurgery*)

#### Associate Professors

J.D. Bobyn; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.) (*joint appt. with Surgery*)  
W.R.J. Funnell; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Otolaryngology*)  
M. Tabrizian; B.Sc.(Iran), M.Sc., Ph.D.(PMC-France), M.B.A.(HEC) (*joint appt. with Dentistry*)

#### Assistant Professors

D.L. Collins; B.Sc., M.Eng, Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Neurology and Neurosurgery*)  
D. Juncker, Dipl., Ph.D.(Neuch-Switzerland)  
J.L. Nadeau; B.S., Ph.D.(Univ. MN)  
S. Prakash, B.Sc.(Hon.), M.Sc., M.Tech(BHU-India), Ph.D.(McG.)

**Associate Members**

C. Baker (Ophthalmology), K. Cullen (Physiology), S. De Serres (Physical and Occupational Therapy), J. Gotman (Neurology and Neurosurgery), D. Guitton (Neurology and Neurology), A. Katsarkas (Otolaryngology), R. Mongrain (Mechanical Engineering), B.N. Segal (Otolaryngology), T. Steffen (Surgery), C. Thompson (Neurology and Neurosurgery)

**Adjunct Professors**

J.H.T. Bates (Vt.), G. Baroud (Sher.)

**11.2 Programs Offered**

The Department offers a graduate training program leading to Master's (M.Eng.) and Ph.D. degrees in Biomedical Engineering.

It provides instruction and opportunities for interdisciplinary research in the application of engineering, mathematics, and the physical sciences to problems in medicine and the life sciences. Courses are offered for graduate students in the life sciences and in engineering and the physical sciences.

Excellent laboratory facilities for basic and applied research are available in the Department and in the laboratories of associated staff located elsewhere on campus. The Department operates a network of high performance workstations and well-equipped mechanical and electronics workshops.

Basic research in the Department concentrates on the application of quantitative engineering analysis methods to basic biomedical research problems. Currently active areas of research include: neuromuscular and postural control, muscle mechanics, the vestibular system, oculomotor control, the auditory system, joint prosthetics, biomaterials, artificial cells and organs, cell and tissue engineering, drug delivery, medical imaging, and bioinformatics in genomics and proteomics. Staff members are also active in more applied research related to the development of quantitative analysis tools and instruments for biomedical research. Areas of activity here include: signal analysis, system identification, modeling, simulation and parameter estimation, image processing, pattern recognition, ultrasound, and biorobotics. A new option in bioinformatics is offered jointly with other University departments.

**11.3 Admission Requirements**

See minimum admission requirements in Section 5 of the General Information section of the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar*.

**11.4 Application Procedures**

Please address enquiries directly to the Department.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**11.5 Program Requirements**

Graduate students may also be registered through departments of Medicine, Science and Engineering, and must then fulfill the requirements for advanced degrees imposed by their respective departments.

In addition, all students are required, through course work and independent study, to achieve a degree of inter-disciplinary competence appropriate to their area of specialization.

**M.Eng. in Biomedical Engineering**

(45 credits)

**Complementary Courses** (21 credits)

12 credits of courses with biomedical content selected from the following:

BMDE 500	(3)	Seminars in Biomedical Engineering
BMDE 501	(3)	Selected Topics in Biomedical Engineering
BMDE 502	(3)	BME Modelling and Identification

BMDE 503	(3)	Biomedical Instrumentation
BMDE 504	(3)	Biomaterials and Bioperformance
BMDE 505	(3)	Cell and Tissue Engineering
BMDE 519	(3)	Biomedical Signals and Systems
BMDE 650	(3)	Advanced Medical Imaging
BMDE 651	(3)	Orthopaedic Engineering
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
COMP 526	(3)	Probabilistic Reasoning and AI
COMP 558	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Vision
COMP 646	(4)	Computational Perception
COMP 761	(4)	Advanced Topics Theory 2
ECSE 523	(3)	Speech Communications
ECSE 526	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
ECSE 529	(3)	Image Processing and Communication
ECSE 626	(4)	Statistical Computer Vision
ECSE 629	(4)	Visual Motor Systems
ECSE 681	(4)	Colloquium in Electrical Engineering
EXMD 610	(3)	Biomedical Methods in Medical Research
MDPH 607	(3)	Introduction to Medical Imaging
MDPH 611	(2)	Medical Electronics
MDPH 612	(2)	Computers in Medical Imaging
MECH 500	(3)	Selected Topics in Mechanical Engineering
MECH 561	(3)	Biomechanics of Musculoskeletal Systems
PHGY 517	(3)	Artificial Internal Organs
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells

or, with the approval of the student's Graduate Advisory Committee and the Graduate Program Chair, other graduate-level courses with a content of interest to biomedical engineering.

9 credits selected from the courses listed above, or with approval of the Graduate Chair and Supervisor.

**Thesis Component - Required** (24 credits)

BMDE 695 (12) Thesis Submission

12 credits selected from the following courses:

BMDE 690	(3)	Thesis Research 1
BMDE 691	(3)	Thesis Research 2
BMDE 692	(3)	Thesis Research 3
BMDE 693	(6)	Thesis Research 4
BMDE 694	(6)	Thesis Research 5

**M.Eng. in Biomedical Engineering - Bioinformatics Option/Concentration** (45 credits)**Required Course** (3 credits)

COMP 616 (3) Bioinformatics Seminar

**Complementary Courses** (18 credits)

12 credits of courses with biomedical content selected from the following:

BMDE 500	(3)	Seminars in Biomedical Engineering
BMDE 501	(3)	Selected Topics in Biomedical Engineering
BMDE 502	(3)	BME Modelling and Identification
BMDE 503	(3)	Biomedical Instrumentation
BMDE 504	(3)	Biomaterials and Bioperformance
BMDE 505	(3)	Cell and Tissue Engineering
BMDE 506	(3)	Molecular Biology Techniques
BMDE 519	(3)	Biomedical Signals and Systems
BMDE 650	(3)	Advanced Medical Imaging
BMDE 651	(3)	Orthopaedic Engineering
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
COMP 526	(3)	Probabilistic Reasoning and AI
COMP 558	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Vision
COMP 646	(4)	Computational Perception
COMP 761	(4)	Advanced Topics Theory 2
ECSE 523	(3)	Speech Communications
ECSE 526	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
ECSE 529	(3)	Image Processing and Communication
ECSE 626	(4)	Statistical Computer Vision

ECSE 629	(4)	Visual Motor Systems
ECSE 681	(4)	Colloquium in Electrical Engineering
EXMD 610	(3)	Biomedical Methods in Medical Research
MDPH 607	(3)	Introduction to Medical Imaging
MDPH 611	(2)	Medical Electronics
MDPH 612	(2)	Computers in Medical Imaging
MECH 500	(3)	Selected Topics in Mechanical Engineering
MECH 561	(3)	Biomechanics of Musculoskeletal Systems
PHGY 517	(3)	Artificial Internal Organs
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells

6 credits selected from the following courses:

PHGY 603	(3)	Systems Biology and Biophysics
COMP 618	(3)	Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics
BINF 621	(3)	Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics

In addition, students are required to present their work as a conference paper or departmental seminar before being granted the M.Eng. (Bioinformatics Option) degree.

#### Thesis Component - Required (24 credits)

BMDE 693	(6)	Thesis Research 4
BMDE 694	(6)	Thesis Research 5
BMDE 695	(12)	Thesis Submission

#### Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering

All students must complete a thesis and the Ph.D. Comprehensive (BMDE 700); any additional course work required will be determined on an individual basis by the student's advisor and Graduate Program Director. In addition, students must successfully pass the following research meetings:

1) Preliminary; 2) Thesis Proposal; 3) Thesis Progress; and 4) Thesis Submission. Details of each meeting can be found at: [http://www.bmed.mcgill.ca/require\\_phd.html](http://www.bmed.mcgill.ca/require_phd.html).

#### Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering– Bioinformatics Option/Concentration

##### Required Courses (6 credits)

COMP 616	(3)	Bioinformatics Seminar
BMDE 700	(0)	Ph.D. Comprehensive

Any additional course work required will be determined on an individual basis by the student's advisor and Graduate Program Director. In addition, students must successfully pass the following research meetings:

1) Preliminary; 2) Thesis Proposal; 3) Thesis Progress; and 4) Thesis Submission. Details of each meeting can be found at: [http://www.bmed.mcgill.ca/require\\_phd.html](http://www.bmed.mcgill.ca/require_phd.html).

##### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits from the following courses:

PHGY 603	(3)	Systems Biology and Biophysics
COMP 618	(3)	Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics
BINF 621	(3)	Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics

##### Thesis - Required

## 11.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. 'Class Schedule' lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**BMDE 500D1 (1.5), BMDE 500D2 (1.5) SEMINARS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING.** (Students must register for both BMDE 500D1 and BMDE 500D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both

BMDE 500D1 and BMDE 500D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**BMDE 501 SELECTED TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) An overview of how techniques from engineering and the physical sciences are applied to the study of selected physiological systems and biological signals. Using specific biological examples, systems will be studied using: signal or finite-element analysis, system and identification, modelling and simulation, computer control of experiments and data acquisition.

**BMDE 502 BME MODELLING AND IDENTIFICATION.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: Undergraduate basic statistics and: either BMDE 519, or Signals and Systems (e.g., ECSE 303 & ECSE 304) or equivalent) Methodologies in systems or distributed multidimensional processes. System themes include parametric vs non-parametric system representations; linear/non-linear; noise, transients and time variation; mapping from continuous to discrete models; and relevant identification approaches in continuous and discrete time formulations.

**BMDE 503 BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION.** (3) (3-0-6) The principles and practice of making biological measurements in the laboratory, including theory of linear systems, data sampling, computer interfaces, basic electronic circuit design and machining.

**BMDE 504 BIOMATERIALS AND BIOPERFORMANCE.** (3) (3-0-6) (Restriction: graduate and final-year undergraduate students from physical, biological and medical science, and engineering.) Biological and synthetic biomaterials, medical devices, and the issues related to their bioperformance. The physicochemical characteristics of biomaterials in relation to their biocompatibility and sterilization.

**BMDE 505 CELL AND TISSUE ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) ((1.5 hours lecture/1.5 hours seminar per week)) (Restriction: graduate and final year undergraduate students from physical, biological, and medical science, and engineering.) Application of the principles of engineering, physical, and biological sciences to modify and create cells and tissues for therapeutic applications will be discussed, as well as the industrial perspective and related ethical issues.

**BMDE 506 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY TECHNIQUES.** (3) (1-5-3) (Prerequisites: MATH 222, BIOL 200 or BIOL 201, CHEM 212 or CHEM 213 or PHYS 253.) (Restrictions: Limited to 18 students. Calculus required, physics or physical chemistry (thermodynamics, statistical mechanics) preferred. Primarily for graduate students or advanced undergraduate students in the physical sciences who are interested in learning molecular biology techniques. Preference given to graduate students in Biomedical Engineering and Physics. Students who have completed BIOC 300 or MIMM 366 are not eligible.) (Grades: 15% midterm and final, 40% lab notebook, 30% written final project.) Introduction to major techniques of molecular biology for physical scientists.

**BMDE 519 BIOMEDICAL SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: Satisfactory standing in U3 Honours Physiology; or U3 Major in Physics-Physiology; or U3 Major Physiology-Mathematics; or permission of instructor.) An introduction to the theoretical framework, experimental techniques and analysis procedures available for the quantitative analysis of physiological systems and signals. Lectures plus laboratory work using the Biomedical Engineering computer system. Topics include: amplitude and frequency structure of signals, filtering, sampling, correlation functions, time and frequency-domain descriptions of systems.

**BMDE 650 ADVANCED MEDICAL IMAGING.** (3) (Prerequisite: MDPH 607) Review of advanced techniques in medical imaging including: fast magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), functional MRI, MR angiography and quantitative flow measurement, spiral and dynamic x-ray computed tomography, 2D/3D positron emission tomography (PET), basic PET physiology, tracer kinetics, surgical planning and guidance, functional and anatomical brain mapping, 2D and 3D ultrasound imaging, and medical image processing.

**BMDE 651 ORTHOPAEDIC ENGINEERING.** (3) (Restriction: Permission of the instructor.) Science and technology related to implants used for various orthopaedic reconstructive procedures, with emphasis on artificial hip and knee joint prostheses.

**BMDE 652 BIOINFORMATICS: PROTEOMICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: Enrolment in Bioinformatics option program or permission by coordinators.) (Note: The course is inter-disciplinary and is targeted to students with different scientific backgrounds. A substantial portion of marks will be given based on practical assignments.) Overview of high-throughput proteomic technologies commonly employed to study the localization and function of all proteins in an organism, and the bioinformatic approaches to analyze raw data and deposit them in proteome databases.

**BMDE 691 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (3)

**BMDE 692 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (3)

**BMDE 694 THESIS RESEARCH 5.** (6)

**BMDE 695 THESIS SUBMISSION.** (12)

**BMDE 700 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE.** (0)

## 12 Bioresource Engineering

Department of Bioresource Engineering  
Macdonald Campus  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7774  
Fax: (514) 398-8387  
E-mail: [susan.gregus@mcgill.ca](mailto:susan.gregus@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/agreng](http://www.mcgill.ca/agreng)

Chair — R. Kok

Graduate Program Director — S.O. Prasher

### 12.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

R.S. Broughton; B.S.A., B.A.Sc.(Tor.), S.M.(MIT), Ph.D.(McG.), LL.D.(Dal.)

#### *Professors*

S. Barrington; B.Sc.(Agr. Eng.), Ph.D.(McG.)

R. Kok; B.E.Sc., Ph.D.(W.Ont.)

C.A. Madramootoo; B.Sc.(Agr. Eng.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*)

E. McKyes; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)

S.O. Prasher; B.Tech, M.Tech.(Punj.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.), LL.D. (Dal.) (*James McGill Professor*)

G.S.V. Raghavan; B.Eng.(B'lore), M.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(Colo.St.) (*James McGill Professor*)

#### *Associate Professors*

R.B. Bonnell; B.Sc.(Geo.), B.Sc.(Agr.Eng.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

M.O. Ngadi; B.Eng.(Agr.Eng.), M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Dal.Tech.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

#### *Assistant Professor*

N. Wang; B.Eng.(E.E.), M.Eng.(I.E.) (Asian Institute of Technology), M.Sc.(E.E.), Ph.D (Kansas St.)

#### *Research Associates*

Y. Garipey, V. Orsat, V. Sosle

### 12.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers M.Sc. and Ph.D. research programs in various areas of bioresource engineering including: plant and animal environments; ecological engineering (ecosystem modelling, design, management, and remediation); water resources management (hydrology, irrigation, drainage, water quality); agricultural machinery, mechatronics and robotics; food engineering and food processing; postharvest technology; waste management and protection of the environment; artificial intelligence. The Department also offers a Graduate Certificate in Bioresource Engineering (Integrated Water Resources Management).

The interdisciplinary nature of bioresource engineering often requires candidates for higher degrees to work in association with, or attend courses given by, a number of other departments at both the McGill University Macdonald Campus and the Downtown Campus.

### 12.3 Admission Requirements

Candidates for M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees and Graduate Certificate should indicate in some detail their fields of special interest when applying for admission. An equivalent cumulative grade point average of 3.0/4.0 (second class-upper division) or 3.2/4.0 during the last two years of full-time university study is required at the Bachelor's level. High grades are expected in courses considered by the academic unit to be preparatory to the graduate program. Experience after the undergraduate degree is an additional asset.

### 12.4 Application Procedures

Applicants for graduate studies through academic units in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences must forward supporting documents to:

Department of Bioresource Engineering  
Macdonald Campus of McGill University  
21,111 Lakeshore  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7773

Fax: (514) 398-8387

E-mail: [susan.gregus@mcgill.ca](mailto:susan.gregus@mcgill.ca)

Applications will be considered upon receipt of a completed application form, \$80 application fee, and the following supporting documents:

**Transcripts** -Two official copies of all university level transcripts with proof of degree(s) granted. Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation. An explanation of the grading system used by the applicant's university is essential. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent.

It is desirable to submit a list of the titles of courses taken in the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only. Applicants must be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a Bachelor's degree equivalent to a McGill Honours degree in a subject closely related to the one selected for graduate work. This implies that about one-third of all undergraduate courses should have been devoted to the subject itself and another third to cognate subjects.

**Letters of Recommendation** -Two letters of recommendation on letterhead (official paper) of originating institution or bearing the university seal and with original signatures from two instructors familiar with the applicant's work, preferably in the applicant's area of specialization. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for these letters to be sent.

**Competency in English** Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams, e.g., TOEFL (minimum score 550 on the paper-based test, 213 on the computer-based test, or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) or IELTS (minimum overall band 6.5). The MCHE is not considered equivalent. Results must be submitted as part of the application. The University code is 0935 (McGill University, Montreal); please use department code 31 (graduate schools), Biological Sciences - Agriculture to ensure that your TOEFL reaches this Office without delay.

**Graduate Record Exam (GRE)** - The GRE is not required, but it is highly recommended.

DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WILL NOT BE RETURNED.

**Application Fee (non-refundable)** - A fee of \$80 Canadian must accompany each application (including McGill students), otherwise it cannot be considered. This sum must be remitted using one of the following methods:

1. Credit card (by completing the appropriate section of the application form). NB: online applications must be paid for by credit card.
2. Certified cheque in CDN\$ drawn on a Canadian bank.
3. Certified cheque in U.S.\$ drawn on a U.S. bank.
4. Canadian Money order in CDN\$.
5. U.S. Money Order in U.S.\$.
6. An international draft in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank requested from the applicant's bank in his/her own country.

**Deadlines** – Applications, including all supporting documents must reach the Department no later than May 15 (March 1 for International) for the *Fall Term (September)*; October 15 (July 1 for International) for the *Winter Term (January)*; February 15 (November 1 for International) for the *Summer Term (May)*. It may be necessary to delay review of the applicant's file until the following admittance period if application materials including supporting documents are received after these dates. International applicants are advised to apply well in advance of the deadline because immigration procedures may be lengthy. Applicants are encouraged to make use of the online application form available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**Financial aid is very limited and highly competitive. It is suggested that students give serious consideration to their financial planning before submitting an application.**

Acceptance to all programs depends on a staff member agreeing to serve as the student's supervisor and the student obtaining financial support. Normally, a student will not be accepted unless adequate financial support can be provided by the student and/or the student's supervisor. Academic units cannot guarantee financial support via teaching assistantships or other funds.

**Qualifying Students** – Some applicants whose academic degrees and standing entitle them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies, but who are considered inadequately prepared in the subject selected may be admitted to a *Qualifying Program* if they have met the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office minimum CGPA of 3.0/4.0. The course(s) to be taken in a *Qualifying Program* will be prescribed by the academic unit concerned. *Qualifying students* are registered in graduate studies, **but not as candidates for a degree**. Only one qualifying year is permitted. **Successful completion of a qualifying program does not guarantee admission to a degree program.**

## 12.5 Program Requirements

### M.Sc. (Bioresource Engineering)

At least 12 months of full-time study are required for this degree.

### M.Sc. in Bioresource Engineering (Thesis) (46 credits)

This option for the M.Sc. degree is oriented towards individuals who intend to develop a career in bioresource engineering research.

#### Required Courses (5 credits)

- BREE 651 (1) Departmental Seminar M.Sc. 1  
 BREE 652 (1) Departmental Seminar M.Sc. 2  
 BREE 699 (3) Scientific Publication

#### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits of graduate-level course work in bioresource engineering and other fields to be determined in consultation with the research director.

### Thesis Component - Required (32 credits)

- BREE 691 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 1  
 BREE 692 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 2  
 BREE 693 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 3  
 BREE 694 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 4  
 BREE 695 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 5  
 BREE 696 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 6  
 BREE 697 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 7  
 BREE 698 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 8

### M.Sc. in Bioresource Engineering (Thesis) – Neotropical Environment Option (46 credits)

Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal is required.

#### Required Courses (11 credits)

- BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation  
 BREE 651 (1) Departmental Seminar M.Sc. 1  
 BREE 652 (1) Departmental Seminar M.Sc. 2  
 BREE 699 (3) Scientific Publication  
 ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy

#### Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits chosen from:

- AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture  
 BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments  
 BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology  
 ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature  
 ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues  
 ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4  
 POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics  
 SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

### Thesis Component - Required (32 credits)

- BREE 691 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 1  
 BREE 692 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 2  
 BREE 693 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 3  
 BREE 694 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 4  
 BREE 695 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 5  
 BREE 696 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 6  
 BREE 697 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 7  
 BREE 698 (4) M.Sc. Thesis 8

### M.Sc. in Bioresource Engineering (Non-Thesis) – Integrated Water Resources Management Option (45 credits)

This program is presently under revision.

#### Required Courses (15 credits)

- BREE 671 (6) Project 1  
 NRSC 512 (3) Water: Ethics, Law and Policy  
 NRSC 514 (3) Freshwater Ecosystems  
 PARA 515 (3) Water, Health and Sanitation

#### Complementary Courses (30 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

- BREE 625 (3) Water Quality Management  
 CIVE 550 (3) Water Resources Management

27 credits at the 500-level or higher, chosen in consultation with the program advisor from the list available in the department in one of four streams: Ecosystems, Policy and Institutions, Water and Sanitation, Water Resources Engineering.

### M.Sc. Applied in Bioresource Engineering (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

The non-thesis option is aimed towards individuals already employed in industry or seeking to improve their skills in specific areas (soil and water/structures and environment/waste management/and environment protection/post harvest technology/food process engineering/environmental engineering) in order to enter the engineering profession at a higher level. The requirements for a candidate registering for this option are:

**Required Courses** (2 credits)

BREE 651 (1) Departmental Seminar M.Sc. 1  
 BREE 652 (1) Departmental Seminar M.Sc. 2

**Complementary Courses** (31 credits)

31 credits of 500-level or higher courses in bioresource engineering and other fields\* to be determined in consultation with the project director.

\*Note: 12 of the 31 credits are expected to be from collaborative departments, e.g. food process engineering: 12 credits divided between Food Science and Chemical Engineering.

**Project** (minimum 12 credits)

BREE 671 (6) Project 1  
 BREE 672 (6) Project 2

Candidates must meet the qualifications of a professional engineer either before or during their M.Sc. Applied program.

Each candidate for this option is expected to establish and maintain contact with his/her academic advisor in the Department of Bioresource Engineering some time before registration in order to clarify objectives, investigate project possibilities and plan a program of study.

**M.Sc. Applied in Bioresource Engineering (Non-Thesis) – Neotropical Environment Option** (45 credits)

Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal is required.

**Required Courses** (8 credits)

BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation  
 BREE 651 (1) Departmental Seminar M.Sc. 1  
 BREE 652 (1) Departmental Seminar M.Sc. 2  
 ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy

**Complementary Course** (25 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture  
 BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments  
 BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology  
 ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature  
 ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues  
 ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4  
 POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics  
 SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

22 additional credits of 500-level or higher courses chosen in consultation with the academic advisor.

**Project** (12 credits)

BREE 671 (6) Project 1  
 BREE 672 (6) Project 2

**M.Sc. Applied in Bioresource Engineering (Non-Thesis) – Environmental Engineering Option**

The program consists of a minimum of 45 credits, of which, depending on the student's home department, a minimum of 5 and a maximum of 15 may be allotted to the project. The balance is earned by coursework, of which one to three approved undergraduate (below 500-level) courses are allowed. Candidates must possess a Bachelor's degree in engineering with superior academic achievement (a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0).

To complete the program, students must:

1. complete four required core courses;
2. complete a minimum of two engineering courses;
3. complete a minimum of two non-engineering courses (each course should be chosen from a different department);
4. complete a design or research project of 5 to 15 credits;
5. complete all the remaining courses (to a total of at least 45 credits) as required in the student's departmental program (these courses must be approved by the student's Academic Advisor); and

6. obtain a grade of B- (or 65%) or better in all required and approved courses.

**Ph.D. in Bioresource Engineering**

Candidates for the Ph.D. degree will normally register for the M.Sc. degree first. In cases where the research work is proceeding very satisfactorily, or where the equivalent of the M.Sc. degree has been completed previously, candidates may be permitted to proceed directly to the Ph.D. degree.

Requirements are:

1. Courses of study selected for a Ph.D. program will depend on the existing academic qualifications of the candidate, and on those needed for effective pursuit of research in the chosen field. Candidates are encouraged to take an additional course of study of their own choice in some field of the humanities, sciences or engineering not directly related to their research. The program will be established by consultation of the candidate with a committee that will include the Research Director and at least one other professor.
2. A comprehensive examination, BREE 701, will be taken either late in the first, or early in the second, registration year to qualify to proceed to the completion of the Ph.D. degree.
3. Participation in graduate seminar during four terms.
4. Satisfactory completion of a thesis.

**Ph.D. in Bioresource Engineering – Neotropical Environment Option**

The requirements for a candidate registering for this option are:

1. 6 credits of required courses: ENVR 610 and BIOL 640.
2. 3 credits chosen from AGRI 550, BIOL 553, BIOL 641, ENVR 611, ENVR 612, ENVR 680, POLI 644, SOCI 565.
3. Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal.
4. Participation in graduate seminar during four terms.
5. A comprehensive examination, BREE 701, will be taken either late in the first, or early in the second, registration year to qualify to proceed to the completion of the Ph.D. degree.
6. Satisfactory completion of a Ph.D. thesis.

**Graduate Certificate in Bioresource Engineering – Integrated Water Resources Management** (15 credits)**Required Courses** (9 credits)

NRSC 512 (3) Water: Ethics, Law and Policy  
 NRSC 514 (3) Fresh Water Ecosystems  
 PARSA 515 (3) Water, Health and Sanitation

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

3 credits from the following:

BREE 625 (3) Water Quality Management  
 CIVE 550 (3) Water Resources Management  
 and

3 credits from the list available in the Department chosen in consultation with the academic advisor.

**12.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

★ Denotes courses taught only in alternate years.

**BREE 501 SIMULATION AND MODELLING.** (3) (Restrictions: U3 students and above. Not open to students who have taken ABEN 612 or ABEN 501.) Modelling, physical and virtual models of linear, chaotic and stochastic systems, simulation techniques and methods for static and dynamic models, steady and unsteady state. Examples from various areas such as machine design, population dynamics, food processing, biological control, farm management,

ecological system design. Mathematics and computer oriented - students must be familiar with microcomputer operation.

**BREE 502 DRAINAGE/IRRIGATION ENGINEERING.** (3) (Prerequisite: BREE 217 (formerly ABEN 217)) (Restrictions: U3 students and above. Not open to students who have taken ABEN 611 or ABEN 502.) Benefits and importance of drainage; types of drainage systems; design and construction of main, surface and subsurface drainage systems; drainage materials. Crop water requirements; evapotranspiration models; design and layout of surface, sprinkler and drip irrigation systems; pipe hydraulics; pumps.

**BREE 504 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL.** (3) (3 lectures and one 2-hour lab) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): BREE 312 (formerly ABEN 312) or ECSE 281) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 504.) Principles and operation of instrument systems used for measurement and control in agricultural processes and research.

**BREE 506 ADVANCES IN DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT.** (3) (3 weeks intensive course) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 506.) Land drainage in relation to soils and crops. Design of regional drainage systems, stability of ditches, ice problems. Design of subsurface drainage systems. Theories of flow into drain tubes. Hydraulics of wells. Drainage of irrigated lands. Water table control.

**BREE 509 HYDROLOGIC SYSTEMS AND MODELLING.** (3) (3 hour lectures) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 509.) Use of deterministic and stochastic models to analyze components of the hydrologic cycle on agricultural and forested watersheds, floods frequency analysis, hydrograph analysis, infiltration, runoff, overland flow, flood routing, erosion and sediment transport. Effects of land-use changes and farm and recreational water management systems on the hydrologic regime.

**BREE 512 SOIL CUTTING AND TILLAGE.** (3) (2 lectures and one 2-hour lab) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): BREE 341 (formerly ABEN 341)) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 512.) Soil mechanics applied to cutting, tillage and drain installation tools. Soil cutting forces for two and three dimensional implements. Soil loosening, inversion, sorting and manipulation. Selection of traction machines to match soil cutting and tillage requirements. Depth and grade control systems. Analysis of drainage machines, wheel trenchers, chain trenchers and trenchless plows.

**BREE 515 SOIL HYDROLOGIC MODELLING.** (3) (3 lectures and one 3-hour lab) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 515.) A review of computer simulation models for designing subsurface drainage systems. Use of CAD systems for designing and drafting drainage plans.

**BREE 518 BIO-TREATMENT OF WASTES.** (3) (One 3 hour lecture) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 518.) Special topics concerning control of pollution agents from the agricultural industry; odour control, agricultural waste treatment including biological digestion, flocculants, land disposal and sedimentation, pesticide transport.

**BREE 519 ADVANCED FOOD ENGINEERING.** (3) (3 lectures and one 2-hour lab) (Prerequisites: BREE 325 (formerly ABEN 325) and MECH 426, or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 519.) Advanced topics in food engineering. Concepts of mathematical modeling and research methodologies in food engineering. Topics include heat and mass transfer in food systems, packaging and distribution of food products, thermal and non-thermal processing, rheology and kinetics of food transformations.

**BREE 525 CLIMATE CONTROL FOR BUILDINGS.** (3) (3 lectures and one 3-hour lab) (Prerequisite: BREE 301 (formerly ABEN 301)) (Restriction: U3 students or above. Not open to students who have taken ABEN 525.) The analyses of heat and water vapour transfer through the structure of buildings are used to design heating, ventilation and refrigeration systems. Heat conduction and convection as well as radiation are included in the analysis of heat transfer. Ventilation systems are designed for livestock shelters, produce storages and greenhouses.

**BREE 530 FERMENTATION ENGINEERING.** (3) (3 lectures and one 3-hour lab) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): BREE 325 (formerly ABEN 325) or equivalent) (Graduate courses available to senior undergraduates with permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 530.) Advanced topics in food and fermentation engineering are covered, including brewing, bioreactor design and control and microbial kinetics.

★ **BREE 531 POST-HARVEST DRYING.** (3) (Restrictions: U3 students or above. Not open to students who have taken ABEN 621 or ABEN 531.) Heat and moisture transfer with respect to drying of agricultural commodities; techniques of enhancement of heat and mass transfer; drying efficiency and scale-up problems.

★ **BREE 532 POST-HARVEST STORAGE.** (3) (Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 622 or ABEN 532.) Active, semi-passive and passive storage systems; environmental control systems; post-harvest physiology and pathogenicity; quality assessment and control methodology; economic aspects of long-term storage.

**BREE 607 ENGINEERING ASPECTS OF PLANT ENVIRONMENT.** (3) (3 lectures) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 607.) Advances in soil-water-plant dynamics, topsoil and subsoil compaction, measurement techniques, methods of alleviating compaction, economic analysis.

**BREE 608 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING.** (3) (2 conferences, either term) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 608.) Laboratory, field and library studies and reports on special problems related to agricultural and biosystems engineering that are not covered in regular course work.

**BREE 616 ADVANCED SOIL AND WATER ENGINEERING.** (3) (3 lectures) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 616.) Derivation of the governing partial differential equations for both steady and unsteady 3-D flow of groundwater through variably saturated, heterogeneous, anisotropic deformable media, finite difference techniques, numerical method of lines, computer programs, stochastic methods in soil and water engineering.

**BREE 623 PROPOSAL PREPARATION.** (3) (3 hours conferences) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 623.) Critiques of proposals prepared by others. Preparation and defense of draft proposals for funding agencies.

**BREE 625 WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 625.) Management of water quality for sustainability. Cause of soil degradation, surface and groundwater contamination by agricultural chemicals and toxic pollutants. Screening and mechanistic models. Human health and safety concerns. Water table management. Soil and water conservation techniques will be examined with an emphasis on methods of prediction and best management practices.

**BREE 651 DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR M.Sc. 1.** (1) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 651.) To give seminars and participate in discussions.

**BREE 652 DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR M.Sc. 2.** (1) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 652.) To give seminars and participate in discussions.

**BREE 671 PROJECT 1.** (6) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 671 or ABEN 671D1/D2.) Supervised research project.

**BREE 672 PROJECT 2.** (6) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 672 or ABEN 672D1/D2.) Supervised research project.

**BREE 672D1 (3), BREE 672D2 (3) PROJECT 2.** (Students must register for both ABEN 672D1 and ABEN 672D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ABEN 672D1 and ABEN 672D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ABEN 672D1 and ABEN 672D2 together are equivalent to ABEN 672) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 672 or ABEN 672D1/D2.) Prepare project outline, execute and report. This project relates to the M.Sc. (Applied) degree.

**BREE 673 PROJECT 3.** (3) Supervised research project.

**BREE 691 M.Sc. THESIS 1.** (4) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 691.) Problem definition and literature Review.

**BREE 692 M.Sc. THESIS 2.** (4) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 692.)

**BREE 693 M.Sc. THESIS 3.** (4) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 693.) Methodology development.

**BREE 694 M.Sc. THESIS 4.** (4) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 694.) Experimentation 1.

**BREE 695 M.Sc. THESIS 5.** (4) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 695.) Experimentation 2.

**BREE 696 M.Sc. THESIS 6.** (4) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 696.) Data analysis.

**BREE 697 M.Sc. THESIS 7.** (4) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 697.) Draft thesis preparation.

**BREE 698 M.Sc. THESIS 8.** (4) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 698.) Thesis completion and acceptance.

**BREE 699 SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATION.** (3) (Periodic conferences) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 699.) Review and critique papers that are published in field of the candidate. Prepare draft paper(s) following the format of leading journals in field of study undertaken.

**BREE 701 Ph.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 701.)

**BREE 702 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING 2.** (3) (2 conferences, either term) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 702.) Advanced level laboratory, field and library studies and reports on special problems related to agricultural and biosystems engineering which are not covered in regular course work. Designed for doctoral level students with experience in postgraduate studies.

**BREE 751 DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR Ph.D. 1.** (0) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 751.) To give seminars and participate in discussions.

**BREE 752 DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR Ph.D. 2.** (0) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 752.) To give seminars and participate in discussions.

**BREE 753 DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR Ph.D. 3.** (0) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 753.) To give seminars and participate in discussion.

**BREE 754 DEPARTMENTAL SEMINAR Ph.D. 4.** (0) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ABEN 754) To give seminars and participate in discussions.

## 13 Chemical Engineering

Department of Chemical Engineering  
M.H. Wong Building  
3610 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 2B2  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4494  
Fax: (514) 398-6678  
E-mail: [info.chemeng@mcgill.ca](mailto:info.chemeng@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/chemeng](http://www.mcgill.ca/chemeng)

Chair — D. Berk

### 13.1 Staff

#### Professors

D.G. Cooper; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
R.J. Munz; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc.(Wat.), Ph.D.(McG.), Eng.  
A.D. Rey; B.Ch.E.(C.C.N.Y.), Ph.D.(Calif.) (*James McGill Professor*)

#### Associate Professors

D. Berk; B.Sc.(Bosphorus), M.E.Sc.(W.Ont.), Ph.D.(Calg.), P.Eng.  
J.-L. Meunier; D.Ing.(E.P.F.L.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(I.N.R.S.), Eng.

#### Assistant Professors

S. Coulombe; B.Sc., M.Sc.A.(Sher.), Ph.D.(McG.) (CRC-Tier II)  
R.J. Hill; B.E.(Auck.), Ph.D.(C'nell) (CRC-Tier II)  
R.L. Leask; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc.(Wat.), Ph.D.(Tor.), P.Eng. (William Dawson Scholar)  
C.A. Leclerc; B. S.(Maine), Ph.D.(Minn.)  
M. Maric; B.Eng.& Mgnt. (McM.), Ph.D.(Minn.), P.Eng.  
S. Omanovic; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Zagreb)  
P.D. Servio; B.A.Sc., Ph.D.(UBC) (CRC-Tier II)  
N. Tufenkji; B.Eng. (McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Yale)(CRC-Tier II)  
V. Yargeau; B.Ch.E., M.Sc.A., Ph.D. (Sher.)

#### Emeritus Professors

J.M. Dealy; B.S.(Kansas), M.S.E., Ph.D.(Mich.), Eng.  
M.R. Kamal; B.S.(Ill.), M.S., Ph.D.(Carn.-Mellon), Eng.  
J.H. Vera; B.Mat.(Chile), Ing.Quim.(U.T.E.), M.S.(Calif.),  
Dr.Ing.(Santa Maria), Eng.  
M.E. Weber; B.S.E.(Princ.), Sc.D.(MIT), P.Eng.

#### Post-Retirement

W.J.M. Douglas; B.Sc.(Que.), M.S.E., Ph.D.(Mich.)  
B. Volesky; M.Sc.(Czech. Tech. Univ.), Ph.D.(W.Ont.)

#### Paprican Adjunct Professor

G.J. Kubes; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Prague), Ph.D.(Bratislava), P.Eng.

#### Adjunct Professors

T. Addona, P. Bisailon, M. Davidovsky, A. De Miro, D. Dionne,  
M. Farkas, D.J. McKeagan, M. Perrier, N.P. Peters, B. Sarkis,  
J. Simandl, R.C. Urquhart, H.T. Volstad

## 13.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers programs leading to the Master of Engineering and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Two options are available for the M.Eng. degree: the thesis option and the project option. The M.Eng. (Thesis) is a research-oriented degree requiring a limited number of courses and a research thesis; the M.Eng. (Project) is a course-oriented degree which includes a project. A specialized version of the M.Eng. (Project) is also offered: specialization in environmental engineering.

The Ph.D. is a research degree requiring a thesis which makes a distinct contribution to knowledge.

The Department's offices and research laboratories are located in the M.H. Wong Building, which was completed in 1996. Members of the Department are active in a number of research areas, including transport phenomena, separation processes, thermodynamics, chemical reaction engineering and catalysis, colloidal phenomena, experimental and computational materials science, electrochemistry, plasma technology, polymer science and engineering, biochemical engineering, biotechnology, biomedical engineering, biomechanics, nanotechnology, sustainable energy development, gas hydrate systems, and environmental engineering. Most professors are members of one or more research groups.

Biotechnology research in the department includes the development of new processes/products, the environmental impact of biotransformation, the biodegradation of pharmaceuticals and biomedical applications. Strong collaborations in these research areas exist with other engineering departments, the Faculty of Medicine and the Montreal Heart Institute. Research in biomedical engineering also includes development and characterization of devices and biomaterials for human implants and biosensors, and the study of biofilm formation on biomaterials.

Research in Plasma Technology includes fundamental studies in transport phenomena, reaction kinetics, optical emission and laser-absorption spectroscopy, and reactor design, as well as applied studies in plasma processing for environmental and biomedical engineering applications, advanced materials synthesis, and coating generation. Close collaboration is maintained with

other Quebec universities through Plasma-Québec, a FQRNT *Regroupement Stratégique*.

Research related to the Environment is pursued on many fronts; for example, the plasma treatment of lithium batteries for recycling, the biodegradation of pesticides, and a number of projects considering the fate of plasticizers, chlorinated hydrocarbons and polymers in the environment. Other projects involve electrochemical treatment of wastewater, the transport and fate of microbial pathogens and other contaminants in the environment, activated sludge treatment, development of environmentally-friendly corrosion inhibitors, degradation of pharmaceuticals in wastewater, etc.

Research in Computational Materials Science is a science-based program that seeks to design and control materials, products, and processes using molecular, mesoscopic, and macroscopic computational modeling. This work is in close collaboration with the National Science Foundation Center for Advanced Engineering Fibers and Films at Clemson University. The research in Computational Biomaterials Science seeks to understand the fundamental natural principles that lead to advanced materials such as super strong spider silk fibers, natural foams, and biolubricants.

Research in colloids and interface science brings together a variety of theoretical, computational and experimental 'tools'. Current efforts are focused on the development of a novel optical-tweezer/micro-electrophoresis apparatus for probing the dynamics of "fuzzy" colloidal particles, and development of experiments and theory for studying the organization and dynamics of synthetic polymers grafted to lipid-bilayer membranes. The broader objectives are to understand in detail how macromolecules forming "soft" interfaces influence colloidal dynamics and equilibria.

### 13.3 Admissions Requirements

Admission to graduate study requires a minimum CGPA of 3.0/4.0 (or equivalent) for the complete Bachelor's program or a minimum GPA of 3.2/4.0 (or equivalent) in the last two years of full-time studies. Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 90 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20 (577 on the paper-based test or 233 on the computer-based test) prior to admission.

#### M.Eng. (Thesis), M.Eng. (Project)

Admission requires a Bachelor's degree (or equivalent) in engineering or science disciplines.

#### Ph.D.

Admission requires a Master's degree (or equivalent) from a recognized university. Students in the Department's M.Eng. (Thesis) program may transfer to the Ph.D. program after one year without submitting the Master's thesis following a formal "fast track" procedure.

### 13.4 Application Procedures

The application procedure is outlined on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/chemeng/grad/application](http://www.mcgill.ca/chemeng/grad/application). The first step in the process is to complete a pre-application form. The completed preliminary application form is evaluated by the Admissions Committee. A formal application is only requested of the candidate if there is a reasonable probability of admission.

Full applications will be considered when the Graduate Admissions Committee has received:

1. application form of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office ([www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate));
2. two official transcripts;
3. two letters of reference;
4. application fee of \$80 Canadian;
5. TOEFL test results (if required).

Application deadlines differ for International and Canadian (and Permanent Resident) students, to allow time to obtain a visa.

Deadlines for Canadian (and Permanent Resident) applicants:

May 15 for September (Fall term) admission,  
October 1 for January (Winter term) admission,  
February 1 for May (Summer term) admission.

Deadlines for International applicants:

February 15 for September (Fall term) admission,  
August 1 for January (Winter term) admission,  
December 1 for May (Summer term) admission.

### 13.5 Program Requirements

#### M.Eng.

The Master's degrees require the completion of 45 credits and three terms of residence at McGill.

#### M.Eng. (Thesis)

Courses: 12 credits of graduate courses (500- or 600-level) (a minimum of 3 courses in Chemical Engineering, one of which is from the Chemical Engineering Fundamentals).  
Research: 33 credits which include completion of a thesis proposal, presentation of a research seminar and submission of a thesis.

#### M.Eng. (Non-Thesis or Project)

Courses: 33-39 credits (a minimum of 18 credits in chemical engineering).

Project: (design or research): 6-12 credits.

The M.Eng. (Project) follows the above distribution between courses and project.

The requirements for the specialization in environmental engineering are provided below.

#### M.Eng. in Chemical Engineering (Non-Thesis) Environmental Engineering (45 credits)

##### Required Core Courses (6 credits)

CIVE 615 (3) Environmental Engineering Seminar  
CHEE 591 (3) Environmental Bioremediation

##### Complementary Courses (minimum 22 credits)

Data analysis course:

AEMA 611 or (3) Experimental Designs  
CIVE 555 or (3) Environmental Data Analysis  
PSYC 650 (3) Advanced Statistics 1

Toxicology:

OCCH 612 or (3) Principles of Toxicology  
OCCH 616 (3) Occupational Hygiene

Water pollution engineering:

CIVE 651 or (4) Theory: Water / Wastewater Treatment  
CIVE 652 or (4) Biological Treatment: Wastewaters  
CIVE 660 (4) Chemical and Physical Treatment of Waters

Air pollution engineering:

CHEE 592 or (3) Industrial Air Pollution Control  
MECH 534 (3) Air Pollution Engineering

Soil and water quality management:

BREE 625 (3) Water Quality Management  
CIVE 686 (4) Site Remediation

Environmental impact course:

GEOG 501 (3) Modelling Environmental Systems  
GEOG 551 (3) Environmental Decisions  
or approved graduate-level alternative

Environmental policy course:

URBP 506 (3) Environmental Policy and Planning  
or approved graduate-level alternative

Elective courses (minimum 11 credits)

Another project course and/or engineering or non-engineering graduate courses subject to approval.

The relevant Project course in Chemical Engineering is:

CHEE 696 (6) Extended Project

**Required Project Course** (6 credits)

CHEE 695 (6) Project in Chemical Engineering

**Ph.D.**

The Ph.D. requires three years of residence at McGill.

**Chemical Engineering Fundamentals (Courses)**

Courses: A minimum of two 600-level Chemical Engineering courses; however, students must take at least three courses (or their equivalent) from the Chemical Engineering Fundamentals during their Master's and Ph.D. programs combined.

CHEE 611 (4) Heat and Mass Transfer  
 CHEE 621 (4) Thermodynamics  
 CHEE 631 (4) Foundations of Fluid Mechanics  
 CHEE 641 (4) Chemical Reaction Engineering  
 CHEE 662 (4) Computational Methods  
 CHEE 672 (4) Process Dynamics and Control

**Research Courses:**

Research: completion of a thesis proposal, its defence, presentation of two seminars, and submission and defence of a thesis.

CHEE 795 Ph.D. Thesis Proposal  
 CHEE 796 Ph.D. Proposal Defence  
 CHEE 797 Ph.D. Seminar

**13.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**CHEE 541 ELECTROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: CHEE 310 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken CHEE 489.) Electrochemical systems: electrodes, reactors. Electrochemical stoichiometry, thermodynamics and kinetics. Mass and charge transport. Current and potential distribution in an electrochemical reactor. Electrocatalysis. Fuel cells technology. Batteries. Industrial electrochemical processes. Electrochemical sensors. Biomedical electrochemistry. Passivity, corrosion and corrosion prevention. Electrocrystallization. Experimental Methods.

**CHEE 543 PLASMA ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisites: CHEE 220 and CHEE 314 or equivalent.) Description of the plasma state and parameters, plasma generation methods, and of the related process control and instrumentation. Electrical breakdown in gases and a series of discharge models are covered. Plasma processing applications such as PVD, PECVD, plasma polymerisation and etching, environmental applications, nanoparticle synthesis, spraying and sterilization are treated.

**CHEE 563 BIOFLUIDS AND CARDIOVASCULAR MECHANICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: CHEE 314 or MECH 331 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MECH 563.) Basic principles of circulation including vascular fluid and solid mechanics, modeling techniques, clinical and experimental methods and the design of cardiovascular devices.

**CHEE 571 SMALL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS: CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: CHEE 458 or permission of the instructor.) The use of small computers employing a high level language for data acquisition and the control of chemical processes. Real-time system characteristics and requirements, analog to digital, digital to analog conversions and computer control loops are examined. Block level simulation.

**CHEE 582 POLYMER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: CHEE 314 or equivalent.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken CHEE 481.) Application of engineering fundamentals to the preparation and processing of polymers emphasizing the relationship between polymer structure and properties. Topics

include: polymer synthesis techniques, characterization of molecular weight, crystallinity, glass transition, phase behaviour, mechanical properties, visco-elasticity, rheology, and polymer processing for use in blends and composite materials.

**CHEE 584 POLYMER PROCESSING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Corequisite: CHEE 215 or MIME 356 or equivalent.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken CHEE 684.) Survey of polymer processing operations with emphasis on the application of polymer rheology and transport phenomena to predict performance, including polymer rheology and constitutive equations, mixing, extrusion, injection molding, coating flows, fiber spinning, film blowing, blow molding, compression molding, thermoforming and composites processing.

**CHEE 591 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOREMEDIATION.** (3) (3-0-6) The presence and role of microorganisms in the environment, the role of microbes in environmental remediation either through natural or human-mediated processes, the application of microbes in pollution control and the monitoring of environmental pollutants.

**CHEE 592 INDUSTRIAL AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: CHEE 314 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken CHEE 472.) Air pollution effects, control laws and regulations, measurements; emission estimates, meteorology for air pollution control engineers, dispersion models, nature of particulate pollutants, control of primary particulates, control of volatile organic compounds, sulfur oxides and nitrogen oxides; air pollutants and global climate.

**CHEE 595 ENERGY RECOVERY, USE, & IMPACT.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: CHEE 423 or permission of instructor.) Application of chemical engineering fundamentals to energy recovery, conversion, and environmental impact. Topics include thermodynamics of fossil fuel deposits, reaction engineering of fuel upgrading, power generation, operation of power sources, production/use of alternative fuels, environmental impact and pollution mitigation technologies dealing with energy use.

**CHEE 611 HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER.** (4) Heat and mass transfer in laminar and turbulent flows; scaling; models for interphase transport.

**CHEE 621 THERMODYNAMICS.** (4) Theory and application of phase and chemical equilibria in multicomponent systems.

**CHEE 631 FOUNDATIONS OF FLUID MECHANICS.** (4) Rigorous derivation of equations of motion; creeping flow inviscid flow; boundary layer theory; hydrodynamic stability; turbulent flow, separated flows, drag on submerged bodies.

**CHEE 641 CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING.** (4) Interpretation of chemical reaction data, especially for heterogeneous systems. Residence time, complete segregation, maximum mixedness, other advanced concepts. Reactor design.

**CHEE 643 THERMAL PLASMA TECHNOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor) An introduction to thermal (high temperature) plasmas as applied to chemical and materials engineering. Degree of ionization, velocity distribution function, plasma parameters, collisions and diffusion, energy states, plasma generation, diagnostic techniques for plasma and particles, particle-plasma interaction, mathematical modelling of plasma systems, applications.

**CHEE 662 COMPUTATIONAL METHODS.** (4) Methods of weighted residuals; solution to non-linear algebraic equations; stability in nonlinear equations; bifurcations; mesh refinement strategies; convection dominated transport; hyperbolic equations, particle simulation methods.

**CHEE 672 PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL.** (4) (Prerequisite: CHEE 455) Process representation and identification and simulation; sensor stability; sensitivity of feedback control systems; feedback control; discrete representation of continuous systems; controller tuning; adaptive control.

**CHEE 690 RESEARCH TECHNIQUES.** (3) This course introduces techniques and develops skills necessary for commencing a particular thesis research project. A written report is required.

**CHEE 693 SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.** (3)

**CHEE 695 PROJECT IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.** (6) Independent work under the general direction of a full-time staff member, on a problem of industrially-oriented design or research leading to a comprehensive report.

**CHEE 696 EXTENDED PROJECT.** (6) Extended independent work on a problem of industrially-oriented design or research, leading to a comprehensive project report.

**CHEE 697 THESIS PROPOSAL.** (6) Independent work under the supervision of the thesis advisor(s) leading to a thesis proposal.

**CHEE 698 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (12) Ongoing research pertaining to thesis.

**CHEE 698N1 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (6) (Students must also register for CHEE 698N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CHEE 698N1 and CHEE 698N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (CHEE 698N1 and CHEE 698N2 together are equivalent to CHEE 698) Ongoing research pertaining to thesis.

**CHEE 698N2 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (6) (Prerequisite: CHEE 698N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CHEE 698N1 and CHEE 698N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (CHEE 698N1 and CHEE 698N2 together are equivalent to CHEE 698) See CHEE 698N1 for course description.

**CHEE 699 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (15) (Prerequisite: CHEE 698) Ongoing research pertaining to thesis.

**CHEE 795 Ph.D. THESIS PROPOSAL.** (0) Independent work under the supervision of the thesis advisor(s) leading to a thesis proposal.

**CHEE 796 Ph.D. PROPOSAL DEFENCE.** (0) Presentation and defence of thesis proposal at an oral examination.

**CHEE 797 Ph.D. SEMINAR.** (0) (Prerequisite: CHEE 796) Required for all Ph.D. candidates. Presentation of a seminar on an aspect of their thesis work.

## 14 Chemistry

Department of Chemistry  
Otto Maass Chemistry Building  
801 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2K6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6999

Fax: (514) 398-3797

E-mail: [graduate.chemistry@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.chemistry@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/chemistry](http://www.mcgill.ca/chemistry)

*Chair* — R.B. Lennox

*Director of Graduate Studies* — B.A. Arndtsen

### 14.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

T.H. Chan; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.), F.C.I.C., F.R.S.C.  
B.C. Eu; B.Sc.(Seoul), Ph.D.(Brown)  
J.F. Harrod; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Birm.)  
A.S. Hay; B.Sc.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Ill.), F.R.S.  
R.H. Marchessault; B.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.), F.C.I.C., F.R.S.C.  
M. Onyszchuk; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(W.Ont.), Ph.D.(Cant.),  
Ph.D.(McG.), F.C.I.C.  
D. Patterson; M.Sc.(McG.)  
A.S. Perlin; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.C.I.C., F.R.S.C.  
W.C. Purdy; B.A.(Amh.), Ph.D.(MIT), F.C.I.C.  
L.E. St-Pierre; B.Sc.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Notre Dame), F.C.I.C.  
M.A. Whitehead; B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Lond.), F.C.I.C.

#### *Professors*

D.S. Bohle; B.A.(Reed College), M.Phil., Ph.D.(Auck.)  
D.H. Burns; B.Sc.(Puget Sound), Ph.D.(Wash.)  
I.S. Butler; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Brist.), F.C.I.C.

M. Damha; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

A. Eisenberg; B.S.(Wor. Poly.), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.), F.C.I.C.

D.G. Gray; B.Sc.(Belf.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Man.), F.C.I.C., NSERC  
Paprican Chair

D.N. Harpp; A.B.(Middlebury), M.A.(Wesleyan), Ph.D.  
(N.Carolina), F.C.I.C.

G.E. Just; Ing.Chem.(E.T.H. Zürich), Ph.D.(W.Ont.), F.C.I.C.

R.B. Lennox; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

C.J. Li; B.Sc.(Zhengzhou), M.S.(Chinese Academy of Sciences),  
Ph.D.(McG.)

D.M. Ronis; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(MIT)

E.D. Salin; B.Sc.(Calif.), Ph.D.(Oregon), F.C.I.C.

B.C. Sanctuary; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

A.G. Shaver; B.Sc.(Car.), Ph.D.(MIT)

T.G.M. van de Ven; Kand. Doc.(Utrecht), Ph.D.(McG.), NSERC  
Paprican Chair

#### *Associate Professors*

M.P. Andrews; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

P. Ariya; B.Sc., Ph.D.(York)

B.A. Arndtsen; B.A.(Carl.), Ph.D.(Stan.)

W.C. Galley; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Calif.)

J.L. Gleason; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Va.)

A. Kakkar; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Chan. U., India), Ph.D.(Wat.)

J.F. Power; B.Sc., Ph.D.(C'dia)

L. Reven; B.A.(Carl.), Ph.D.(Ill.)

H. Sleiman; B.Sc.(A.U.B.), Ph.D.(Stan.)

#### *Assistant Professors*

K. Auclair; B.Sc.(U.Q.A.C.), Ph.D.(Alta)

C.J. Barrett; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.)

P. Kambhampati; B.A. (Carleton College), Ph.D. (Texas)

N. Moitessier; B.A., Ph.D.(Nancy)

P. Wiseman; B.Sc.(St.F.X.), Ph.D.(W.Ont.)

#### *Lecturers*

J. Finkenbine, G. Wilczek

#### *Associate Members*

J.A. Finch (Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering),

O.A. Mamer (University Clinic, RVH), B.I. Posner (Medicine),

K. Gehring (Biochemistry), P. Grütter (Physics)

#### *Adjunct Professors*

Y. Guindon, R.J. Kazlauskas, R. St. J. Manley, C. Reber, I. Wharf,  
C.T. Yim, R. Zamboni

### 14.2 Programs Offered

M.Sc., Ph.D. and the M.Sc. (Applied).

The Department also offers the Chemical Biology interdisciplinary graduate option, together with the Departments of Biochemistry, and Pharmacology and Therapeutics. Students interested in training in this option must first be accepted for graduate studies by one of the participating departments. Information on this option can be found at [www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry/chemicalbiology](http://www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry/chemicalbiology).

#### **Research in Chemistry**

Members of the Department are active in directing research in the following fields:

**Analytical** – Atomic and molecular spectroscopy; laboratory automation; artificial intelligence; instrument design; optimization of data processing techniques; application of modern analytical techniques to biochemical and medical systems; detectors for liquid chromatography; photothermal analytical methods; thermal wave imaging; development of analytical techniques for studies of diffusion and photodegradation in thin films. Technique development for quantitative spectroscopy in scattering media. Micronano-sensors; Chemoinformatics. Analytical spectroscopy of bioenergetics.

**Bio-organic** – Enzyme chemistry; protein and nucleic acid structure and function; drug design and modification; active site stereochemistry; molecular basis of regulation and pharmacological action; lipid and lipid analogue chemistry.

**Biophysical** – Excited electronic states of proteins and nucleic acids; spectroscopic probes of biopolymer conformation; sensitized photochemistry in biopolymers; dynamics of protein and nucleic acid conformations. Spectroscopic analysis of oxygen transport in aerobic metabolism.

**Colloid and Polymer** – Monomolecular layers; solution properties of high polymers; molecular morphology; rheology and stability of dispersions; phase transitions in polymers and polymer blends; polymer reinforcement; radiation effects and solid-state polymerization; mechanisms of polymerization reactions; wetting and spreading; the glass transition; molecular dynamics and polymer properties; ionic polymers; cellulose and paper; carbohydrate biopolymers; pollution abatement; polymer melt rheology; synthetic latex; rheo- and electro-optical phenomena; polymers at interfaces.

**Inorganic** – Synthesis of new classes of organometallic complexes and inorganic polymers; homogeneous catalysis; cationic polysulfur and polysulfoxide complexes; organosilicon chemistry; spectroscopic studies (e.g., FT-IR, laser Raman, multinuclear NMR, and mass) of complexes; kinetics and mechanisms of inorganic and organometallic reactions; bioinorganic chemistry; inorganic materials chemistry; asymmetric catalysis; surface chemistry.

**Organic** – Synthesis and structure of heterocyclic compounds; natural products; carbohydrates; cellulose; plant-growth regulators; organic sulphur, chemistry; stereochemistry; reaction mechanisms; charge transfer complexes; new synthetic methods; conformational analysis; solvation effects; substituent effects; polymer supports; nucleic acids, anti-sense and anti-gene oligonucleotides.

**Physical** – Laser excited luminescence and novel optical materials. Order-disorder phenomena in molecular crystals and liquid crystals. Vibrational spectroscopy at high pressures. Nuclear quadrupole resonance spectroscopy.

**Pulp and Paper** – Research in areas of chemistry of interest to the Canadian pulp and paper industry is also performed at the Pulp and Paper Research Centre, adjacent to the Chemistry Department. Current research topics include cellulose and lignin chemistry, the chemistry of pulping and bleaching, colloidal aspects of papermaking, physical chemistry of cellulosic materials, and de-inking and recycling of paper.

**Theoretical** – Non-equilibrium statistical mechanics, kinetic theory of fluids and plasmas, non-equilibrium thermodynamics of non-linear transport processes for systems far from equilibrium and fluid dynamics. Theories of nuclear magnetic resonance and multi-quantum NMR spectra are developed with emphasis on the determination of the structures of proteins from NMR. Molecular structure, chemical bonding, intermolecular forces in solids and isolated molecules in dimers and metastable polymers are studied quantum mechanically.

### 14.3 Admission Requirements

The minimum academic standard for admission to research thesis M.Sc., Ph.D. and the M.Sc. (Applied) degree programs is a minimum standing equivalent to a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0 or a CGPA of 3.2/4.0 for the last two full-time academic years. Applicants from other institutions should have an academic background equivalent to that of a McGill graduate in the Chemistry Honours/Major programs. If possible, candidates should specify the field of research in which they are interested.

#### Admissions Requirements - Chemical Biology Option

As for the regular graduate programs of the participating departments, acceptance into the Chemical Biology Option consists of two steps:

1. Preliminary approval by the Department's Graduate Committee based on the student's transcript, references and other documents submitted with the application. The criteria for

assessment at this level are the same as for the regular graduate programs of the participating departments.

2. Acceptance by an individual research director. For students wishing to participate in the Chemical Biology Option, the director must propose a research project for the student that provides training in the methods and philosophy of chemical biology. Project proposals are assessed by the Chemical Biology Program Committee.

### 14.4 Application Procedures

All inquiries concerning graduate work in the Department should be addressed to the Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Chemistry.

#### FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

##### M.Sc. and Ph.D. Degrees

Financial assistance for accepted graduate students who do not hold fellowships or scholarships is normally available in the form of laboratory demonstrators/assistantships, and occasionally by payment from research funds. Graduate students devote 12 hours per week (contact hours, plus grading of reports, etc.) during the academic session to their teaching duties. Financial assistance during the remainder of the year is provided from research funds. Most students receive partial fee waivers. Scholarship holders, such as NSERC or awards of similar value, receive a tuition fee waiver.

##### M.Sc. (Applied) Degree

Financial assistance for candidates in the M.Sc. (Applied) program is not available during the two academic sessions when courses are taken, unless candidates are recipients of scholarships. During the four-month project, candidates are paid at rates established by participating companies.

### 14.5 Program Requirements

#### M.Sc.\* and Ph.D. Degrees

1. Students must take such examinations as may be required in (a) assigned courses given in the Department of Chemistry, (b) assigned cognate courses given in other departments. Courses are assigned after taking into consideration the student's previous training and research interest.
2. Students must successfully complete a research project and submit an acceptable thesis.
3. Students must satisfy the examiners in an oral examination on the thesis and related subjects (required only of candidates for the Ph.D. degree).
4. All the usual requirements of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office must be satisfied.

\* This program requires 45-50 credits.

A minimum of 6 credits of course work is required; the balance of credits will be made up from either a combination of course work (graduate and upper undergraduate) and thesis credits, or from thesis research credits only. There will be a minimum of 24 credits in the thesis research component.

#### Examinations in Chemistry

1. Examinations in assigned courses are normally taken by the candidates in December and May. In special circumstances, and with the permission of the Department and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, they may be taken in September.
2. A candidate for the Ph.D. degree shall pass all such examinations, other than those in certain special courses, before the final year, except in special circumstances and then only with the approval of the Department.

#### M.Sc. (Applied) Degree

This program requires a minimum of 45 credits, 30 credits of course work (500 level and higher) plus a 15-credit project in

some aspect of chemical industry, normally completed during a four-month project.

In addition, students may be required to take advanced undergraduate courses if background deficient.

### **M.Sc.(Applied) in Chemistry** (45 credits)

#### **Complementary Courses** (30 credits)

15 credits, five 3-credit CHEM courses at the 500 or 600 level.

15 credits, five 3-credit courses (500 level and higher) selected in consultation with the advisor.

#### **Project** 15 credits)

CHEM 699 (15) Project

### **M.Sc. in Chemistry (Thesis)** (45 - 50 credits)

#### **Required Course Work** (minimum 6 credits)

at least 6 credits CHEM courses at the 500 or 600 level

#### **Thesis** (minimum 24 credits)

at least 24 credits, selected from:

CHEM 691 (3) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 692 (6) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 693 (9) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 694 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 695 (15) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 696 (6) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 697 (9) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 698 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research

Remaining credits to be completed as course work and/or thesis research.

### **Program Requirements - Chemical Biology Option**

The curriculum of the Chemical Biology Option is structured so that in completing the option, students also complete the course requirements for the regular graduate programs in their home departments. For this reason, program requirements are listed separately for each department, even though the 'core' content in Chemical Biology (9 lecture credits plus 2 or 4 seminar credits for each program) is the same for each.

### **M.Sc. in Chemistry – Chemical Biology Option/Concentration** (45 credits)

#### **Required Courses** (2 credits)

CHEM 650 (1) Seminars in Chemistry 1  
 CHEM 651 (1) Seminars in Chemistry 2

#### **Complementary Courses** (19 credits)

2 credits, two of the following courses:

BIOC 610 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 1  
 BIOC 611 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 3  
 CHEM 689 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 2  
 CHEM 690 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 4

at least 3 credits, one or two of the following courses:

CHEM 502 (3) Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry  
 CHEM 503 (3) Drug Design and Development 1  
 or PHAR 503

at least two of the following courses, with a maximum of one 400-level course:

BIOC 404 (3) Biophysical Chemistry  
 BIOC 450 (3) Protein Structure and Function  
 BIOC 454 (3) Nucleic Acids  
 BIOC 603 (3) Genomics and Gene Expression  
 BIOC 604 (3) Macromolecular Structure  
 CHEM 504 (3) Drug Design and Development 2  
 or PHAR 504  
 CHEM 591 (3) Bioinorganic Chemistry  
 CHEM 621 (5) Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry  
 CHEM 623 (5) Stereochemistry  
 CHEM 629 (5) Organic Synthesis  
 CHEM 655 (4) Advanced NMR Spectroscopy  
 PHAR 562 (3) General Pharmacology 1

PHAR 563 (3) General Pharmacology 2

PHAR 707 (3) Molecular Pharmacology

The remaining credits may be graduate-level courses approved by the Department.

#### **Thesis** (minimum 24 credits)

at least 24 credits, selected from:

CHEM 691 (3) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 692 (6) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 693 (9) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 694 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 695 (15) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 696 (6) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 697 (9) M.Sc. Thesis Research  
 CHEM 698 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research

### **Ph.D. in Chemistry**

#### **Required Courses** (3 credits)

CHEM 688 (3) Assessment

#### **Comprehensive**

CHEM 701 Comprehensive Examination 1

CHEM 702\* Comprehensive Examination 2

\* Students in some divisions may only be required to complete CHEM 701.

#### **Thesis**

Students may be required to take advanced undergraduate courses if background deficient.

### **Ph.D. in Chemistry – Chemical Biology Option/Concentration**

#### **Required Courses** (6 credits)

CHEM 650 (1) Seminars in Chemistry 1  
 CHEM 651 (1) Seminars in Chemistry 2  
 BIOC 610 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 1  
 BIOC 611 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 3  
 CHEM 689 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 2  
 CHEM 690 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 4

#### **Comprehensive**

CHEM 701 Comprehensive Examination 1

CHEM 702\* Comprehensive Examination 2

\* Students in some divisions may only be required to complete CHEM 701.

#### **Complementary Courses** (9 credits)

at least 3 credits, one or two of the following courses:

CHEM 502 (3) Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry  
 CHEM 503 (3) Drug Design and Development 1  
 or PHAR 503

at least two of the following courses, with a maximum of one 400-level course:

BIOC 404 (3) Biophysical Chemistry  
 BIOC 450 (3) Protein Structure and Function  
 BIOC 454 (3) Nucleic Acids  
 BIOC 603 (3) Genomics and Gene Expression  
 BIOC 604 (3) Macromolecular Structure  
 CHEM 504 (3) Drug Design and Development 2  
 or PHAR 504  
 CHEM 591 (3) Bioinorganic Chemistry  
 CHEM 621 (5) Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry  
 CHEM 623 (5) Stereochemistry  
 CHEM 629 (5) Organic Synthesis  
 CHEM 655 (4) Advanced NMR Spectroscopy  
 PHAR 562 (3) General Pharmacology 1  
 PHAR 563 (3) General Pharmacology 2  
 PHAR 707 (3) Molecular Pharmacology

The remaining credits may be graduate-level courses approved by the Department.

### Thesis

Students may be required to take advanced undergraduate courses if background deficient.

## 14.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

### Advanced Undergraduate Courses

Undergraduate courses may be required of a student who is admitted to a graduate program if deficiencies are perceived in the student's previous training. Descriptions of undergraduate courses may be found in the Faculty of Science section of the *Undergraduate Programs Calendar*.

**CHEM 502 ADVANCED BIO-ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Prerequisite: CHEM 302) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken CHEM 402.) This course will cover biologically relevant molecules, particularly nucleic acids, proteins, and their building blocks. In each case, synthesis and biological functions will be discussed. The topics include synthesis of oligonucleotides and peptides; chemistry of phosphates; enzyme structure and function; coenzymes, and enzyme catalysis; polyketides; antiviral and anti-cancer agents.

**CHEM 503 DRUG DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT 1.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: CHEM 302, BIOL 200, BIOL 201 or BIOC 212, PHAR 300 or PHAR 301 or PHAR 303 or permission of instructor) (Restriction: U3 and graduate students. Students can register only with permission of coordinators. Priority: students registered in the Minor in Pharmacology) (Restriction: Not open to students who are taking or have taken PHAR 503) Interdisciplinary course in drug design and development covering chemistry, mechanisms of action and steps in drug development, principles and problems in drug design.

**CHEM 504 DRUG DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT 2.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: CHEM 503 and permission of instructor) (Restriction: U3 and graduate students. Students can register only with permission of coordinators) (Restriction: Not open to students who are taking or have taken PHAR 504) Groups of 2-4 students with different backgrounds will form a team. Each team will select a lead compound, design the analogues, propose the preclinical and clinical studies, present possible untoward effects, and reasons for drug (dis)approval.

**CHEM 514 BIOPHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: CHEM 203 or CHEM 204 or CHEM 213 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken CHEM 404.) Physical chemistry concepts needed to understand the function of biological systems at the molecular level, including the structure, stability, transport, and interactions of biological macromolecules.

**CHEM 531 CHEMISTRY OF INORGANIC MATERIALS.** (3) (Winter) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite: CHEM 381) Structure, bonding, synthesis, properties and applications of covalent, ionic, metallic crystals, and amorphous solids. Defect structures and their use in synthesis of specialty materials such as electronic conductors, semiconductors, and superconductors, and solid electrolytes. Basic principles

of composite materials and applications of chemistry to materials processing.

**CHEM 533 SMALL MOLECULE CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: CHEM 355 or permission of instructor.) Fundamentals of x-ray diffraction related to small molecule structure resolution, space groups, diffraction theory, strategies for structure solution, and refinement will be covered.

**CHEM 534 NANOSCIENCE AND NANOTECHNOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: CHEM 334 or PHYS 334 or permission of instructor) (Corequisites: one of CHEM 345, PHYS 357, or PHYS 446 or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken or are taking PHYS 534) Topics discussed include scanning probe microscopy, chemical self-assembly, computer modelling, and microfabrication/micromachining.

**CHEM 543 CHEMISTRY OF PULP AND PAPER.** (3) (Fall) (2 lectures plus a reading/research project.) (Prerequisite: CHEM 302 or permission of instructor.) The industrial processes for converting wood to paper are described with emphasis on the relevant organic, physical, surface chemistry and colloid chemistry. The structure and organization of the polymeric constituents of wood are related to the mechanical, optical and other requisite properties of paper.

**CHEM 547 LABORATORY AUTOMATION.** (3) (Winter) (Two 1.5 hour lectures, lab) (Prerequisite: CHEM 377, equivalent or permission of instructor) Automation and data handling with respect to modern chemical laboratory instrumentation. Basic electronics, data acquisition, evaluation of laboratory needs, data processing methodologies.

**CHEM 552 PHYSICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: CHEM 302) The correlation of theory with physical measurements on organic systems; an introduction to photochemistry; solvent and substituent effects on organic reaction rates, etc.; reaction mechanisms.

**CHEM 555 NMR SPECTROSCOPY.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite: CHEM 355 or equivalent) Interpretation of proton and carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in one dimension for structural identification.

**CHEM 556 ADVANCED QUANTUM MECHANICS.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) (Prerequisites: CHEM 345 and PHYS 242) Quantum mechanical treatment of species of chemical interest. Introduction to perturbation theory, both time-dependent and time-independent. Treatment of the variational principle. Introduction to atomic spectra. Chemical bonding in terms of both the valence bond and molecular orbital theory. Elementary collision theory. Interaction of radiation with molecules.

**CHEM 567 CHEMOMETRICS: DATA ANALYSIS.** (3) (Winter) (2 lectures and 3 hours of laboratory) (Prerequisite: Linear Algebra and experience in some computer programming language) Topics covered include: factorial analysis of chemical spectra, pattern recognition from multisensor data, linear and nonlinear optimization for the determination of optimal reaction conditions molecular modeling, multisensor calibration, etc.

**CHEM 571 POLYMER SYNTHESIS.** (3) (Winter) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite: CHEM 302 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.) A survey of polymer preparation and characterization; mechanisms of chain growth, including free radical, cationic, anionic, condensation and transition metal-mediated polymerization, and the effects of these mechanisms on polymer architecture; preparation of alternating, block, graft and stereoblock copolymers; novel macromolecular structures including dendrimers and other nanostructures.

**CHEM 572 SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** (3) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite: CHEM 382) Synthetic methods in organic chemistry and their application to the synthesis of complex molecules.

**CHEM 575 CHEMICAL KINETICS.** (3) (Winter) (3 lectures) (Prerequisites: CHEM 273 and CHEM 213) Kinetic laws, measurement of reaction rates, transition state and collision theory. Elementary reactions in gas, solution and solid phases and on surfaces. Reaction mechanisms, laser techniques, molecular beams,

chemiluminescence, explosions. Extensive use of computers to simulate the kinetic behaviour of chemical systems.

**CHEM 581 INORGANIC TOPICS 1.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: CHEM 381) An introduction to some areas of current interest in inorganic chemistry. Each year a selection of several particularly active areas will be chosen.

**CHEM 582 SUPRAMOLECULAR CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Prerequisites: CHEM 222, CHEM 381) Introduction to supramolecular organization will be followed by discussions on the nature of interactions and methodologies to create ordered aggregates of high complexity. Potential of supramolecular chemistry in fabricating smart materials will be explored using specific topics including inclusion chemistry, dendrimers, molecular self-assembly and crystal engineering.

**CHEM 585 COLLOID CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: CHEM 273 and CHEM 345, MATH 223 and MATH 315, PHYS 241 and PHYS 242 or permission of instructor) Principles of the physical chemistry of phase boundaries. Electrical double layer theory; van der Waals forces; Brownian motion; kinetics of coagulation; electrokinetics; light scattering; solid/liquid interactions; adsorption; surfactants; hydrodynamic interactions; rheology of dispersions.

**CHEM 591 BIOINORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: CHEM 381) (Restriction: For Honours and Major Chemistry students or with permission) The roles of transition and main group elements in biology and medicine will be examined with an emphasis on using tools for structure and genome searching as well as becoming acquainted with experimental spectroscopic methods useful for bioinorganic chemistry such as macromolecular X-ray diffraction, EPR and EXAFS.

**CHEM 593 STATISTICAL MECHANICS.** (3) (Winter) (3 lectures) (Research project) (Prerequisite: CHEM 345. Recommended: CHEM 365) Basic hypotheses of statistical thermodynamics; ideal monatomic, diatomic and polyatomic gases; Einstein and Debye models of solids; statistical theory of black-body radiation; Debye-Hückel theory of electrolyte solutions; absolute reaction rate theory of rate processes; theories of solutions.

**CHEM 597 ANALYTICAL SPECTROSCOPY.** (3) (Fall) (2 lectures; 3 hours lab) (Prerequisites: CHEM 367 and CHEM 377) The design and analytical use of spectroscopic instrumentation with respect to fundamental and practical limitations. Classical emission, fluorescence, absorption and chemical luminescence. Topics may include photo-acoustic spectroscopy, multielement analysis, X-ray fluorescence and modern multiwavelength detector systems.

**CHEM 611 INORGANIC TOPICS 2.** (4) This advanced level course surveys recent trends in inorganic chemistry. Students select a topic from the current literature, research the topic, present periodic oral reports and a final summary paper. The instructor participates as a tutor and gives occasional oral presentations on topics of his choice.

**CHEM 612 ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY.** (5) A first course at the graduate level in organometallic chemistry. The theory and practice of the field is treated starting from basic principles of inorganic and organic chemistry.

**CHEM 619 ADVANCED ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY.** (4)

**CHEM 621 RECENT ADVANCES IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** (5) A systematic survey of the mechanisms of the most common organic reactions from studies of reactions in the current literature.

**CHEM 623 STEREOCHEMISTRY.** (5) Stereoisomers, their nomenclature and configuration - Conformational analysis and molecular modelling. Separation of stereoisomers. Stereocontrol in organic synthesis.

**CHEM 629 ORGANIC SYNTHESIS.** (5) An advanced course in the synthesis of organic molecules with an emphasis on stereoselective transformations. Topics will include multiple bond formation, functional group interconversions, carbon-carbon bond formation and stereoselective oxidations and reductions.

**CHEM 631D1 (2), CHEM 631D2 (2) SELECTED TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.** (Students must register for both CHEM 631D1 and CHEM 631D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CHEM 631D1 and CHEM 631D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A directed reading course with individual student-professor conferences, and intended mainly for students specializing in analytical chemistry. Topics are chosen to meet the individual needs of each student.

**CHEM 636 LABORATORY AUTOMATION 2.** (5) (Prerequisite: CHEM 547) Students will undertake a chemical laboratory automation project. Design and implementation problems will be discussed by the students in seminars and advanced topics in automated chemical instrumentation will be presented. Several experiments will be required.

**CHEM 646 ADVANCED STATISTICAL MECHANICS.** (4) Intermediate and advanced topics in statistical mechanics. Material to be covered will include: graphical methods, modern theories of dense gases and liquids, static and dynamic critical phenomena, time-correlation functions, light-scattering and nonequilibrium phenomena.

**CHEM 647 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY: SPECIAL TOPIC 1.** (4)

**CHEM 648 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY: SPECIAL TOPIC 2.** (4)

**CHEM 650 SEMINARS IN CHEMISTRY 1.** (1) (1 seminar) (Required of first year graduate students in Chemistry.) A seminar course designed for graduate students in chemistry which in conjunction with McGill Chemical Society will provide exposure to a broad range of special topics within the discipline.

**CHEM 651 SEMINARS IN CHEMISTRY 2.** (1) (1 seminar) (Required of first year graduate students in Chemistry.) A seminar course designed for graduate students in chemistry which in conjunction with McGill Chemical Society will provide exposure to a broad range of special topics within the discipline.

**CHEM 655 ADVANCED NMR SPECTROSCOPY.** (4) (1 lecture) (Prerequisite: CHEM 555 or equivalent.) Advanced techniques of nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, Fourier transform methods, multiple pulsing, two-dimensional pulse sequencing.

**CHEM 661 LITERATURE REVIEW AND PROPOSAL.** (3) (Restriction: graduate students in Chemistry.) Students will review the relevant literature concerning their particular area of research and describe plans for future work.

**CHEM 662 RESEARCH REPORT 1.** (3) (Restriction: graduate students in Chemistry.) Students will prepare a research proposal, and give a seminar.

**CHEM 666D1 (3), CHEM 666D2 (3) SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (Students must register for both CHEM 666D1 and CHEM 666D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CHEM 666D1 and CHEM 666D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Critical and original essays are required on various subjects of current interest in chemistry.

**CHEM 667 SPECIAL TOPICS.** (4) Critical and original essays are required on various subjects of current interest in chemistry.

**CHEM 673 POLYMERS IN SOLUTIONS.** (4) Thermodynamics of regular and of polymer solutions; osmotic pressure; phase separations; polymer configurations; light scattering; ultracentrifugation; viscometry; gel permeation chromatography; polyelectrolytes.

**CHEM 674 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY - POLYMERS.** (4) A survey course on the structure of polymers; kinetics and mechanisms of polymer synthesis; molecular weight distributions; polymer configurations and the thermodynamics of polymer solutions; rubber, elasticity, osmometry and viscosity.

**CHEM 675 MECHANICAL PROPERTIES AND RHEOLOGY - POLYMERS.** (4) Mechanical properties of polymers; glass transition, visco-elasticity, rubber elasticity, failure. Relation to molecular properties, mechanical spectroscopy, dielectric properties, birefringence.

**CHEM 686 WET-END PAPERMAKING CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Restriction: graduate students in Chemistry or Chemical Engineering or permission of instructor.) (Prerequisites: CHEM 543 and CHEM 585) Review of the chemistry of various additives used in papermaking,

such as wet and dry strength agents, sizing agents, fillers, filler retention aids, antifoam agents, biocides, dyes, dewatering agents, drainage and formation aids. The course also addresses the chemistry of deinking of waste papers and the treatment of effluents.

**CHEM 688 ASSESSMENT.** (3) (Restriction: Restricted to graduate students in Chemistry.) An evaluation that is completed before the end of the second year of registration.

**CHEM 689 SEMINARS IN CHEMICAL BIOLOGY 2.** (1) (Restrictions: Open only to students registered for the M.Sc. or Ph.D. Graduate Option in Chemical Biology.) Second multidisciplinary seminar in chemical biology.

**CHEM 690 SEMINARS IN CHEMICAL BIOLOGY 4.** (1) (Restrictions: Open only to students registered for the M.Sc. or Ph.D. Graduate Option in Chemical Biology.) Fourth multidisciplinary seminar in chemical biology.

**CHEM 690 SEMINARS IN CHEMICAL BIOLOGY 4.** (1) (Restrictions: Open only to students registered for the M.Sc. or Ph.D. Graduate Option in Chemical Biology.) Fourth multidisciplinary seminar in chemical biology.

**CHEM 691 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (3) Independent research work leading to writing of M.Sc. thesis for final submission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**CHEM 692 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (6) Independent research work leading to writing of M.Sc. thesis for final submission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**CHEM 693 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (9) Independent research work leading to writing of M.Sc. thesis for final submission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**CHEM 694 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (12) Independent research work leading to writing of M.Sc. thesis for final submission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**CHEM 695 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (15) Independent research work leading to writing of M.Sc. thesis for final submission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**CHEM 696 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (6) Independent research work leading to writing of M.Sc. thesis for final submission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**CHEM 697 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (9) Independent research work leading to writing of M.Sc. thesis for final submission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**CHEM 698 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (12) Independent research work leading to writing of M.Sc. thesis for final submission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**CHEM 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION 1.** (0) (Restriction: Ph.D. students in Chemistry.) An evaluation that is completed before the end of the third year of registration.

**CHEM 702 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION 2.** (0) (Restriction: Ph.D. students in Chemistry.) An evaluation that is completed before the end of the fourth year of registration.

**CHEM 721 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3) Upon completion of the organic cumulative examinations, students will present a seminar on their research work (including background and future plans).

**CHEM 763 RESEARCH REPORT 2.** (3) (Restriction: graduate students in Chemistry.) Students will present a seminar on a complete or nearly complete research project and discuss these results.

## 15 Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics

Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics  
Macdonald Engineering Building  
817 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2K6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6858  
Fax: (514) 398-7361  
E-mail: [gradinfo.civil@mcgill.ca](mailto:gradinfo.civil@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/civil](http://www.mcgill.ca/civil)

*Chair* — D. Mitchell

*Chair of Graduate Program* — G. McClure

### 15.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

P.J. Harris; B.Sc.(Man.), M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.), F.E.I.C.,  
F.C.S.C.E., Eng.

R.G. Redwood; B.Sc.(Brist.), M.A.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Brist.),  
F.C.S.C.E., FI Struct. Eng., Eng.

S.B. Savage; B.Eng.(McG.), M.S.Eng.(Cal.Tech.), Ph.D.(McG.),  
F.R.S.C.

#### *Professors*

V.H. Chu; B.S.Eng.(Taiwan), M.A.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(MIT), Eng.

M.S. Mirza; M.S., B.Eng.(Karachi), M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.), F.E.I.C.,  
F.C.S.C.E., F.A.C.I., Hon.F.I.E.P., Eng.

D. Mitchell; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.), F.A.C.I., Eng.

V.T.V. Nguyen; B.M.E.(Vietnam), M.C.E.(A.I.T.), D.A.Sc.(Montr.),  
Eng.

J. Nicell; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Windsor), P.Eng.

A.P.S. Selvadurai; M.S.(Stan.), Ph.D., D.Sc.(Nott.), F.E.I.C.,  
F.I.M.A., F.C.S.C.E., P.Eng.

S.C. Shrivastava; B.Sc.(Eng.)(Vikram), M.C.E.(Del.), Sc.D.(Col.),  
Eng.

#### *Associate Professors*

L. Chouinard; B.Eng., M.Eng.(Montr.), B.C.L.(McG.), Sc.D.(MIT),  
Eng.

S.J. Gaskin; B.Sc.(Eng.) (Qu.), Ph.D.(Cant.), Eng.

R. Gehr; B.Sc.(Eng.) (Witw.), M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.), P.Eng.

S. Ghoshal; B.C.E.(India), M.S.(Missouri), Ph.D.(Carn. Mell.)

G. McClure; B.Eng.(Mont.), S.M.C.E.(MIT), Ph.D.(Mont.), Eng.

C. Rogers; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc.(Wat.), Ph.D.(Sydney), P.Eng.

Y. Shao; B.Sc., M.S.(Tongji), Ph.D.(N'western)

#### *Assistant Professors*

M. Haider; B.Sc.(Peshwar), M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

M.A. Meguid; B.Sc.(Cairo), M.Sc., Ph.D.(W.Ont.)

#### *Adjunct Professors*

S. Babarutsi, S. Guiot, J. Hadjinicolaou, J. Hawari, G. Holder,

P. Lundahl, C. Manatakos, P. Rodrigue, S. Scola, W. Taylor,

J. Vrana, A. Zaki

### 15.2 Programs Offered

Advanced courses of instruction and laboratory facilities are available for engineering graduate students desiring to proceed to the degrees of M.Eng., M.Sc. and Ph.D.

Graduate studies and research are at present being conducted in the fields of structures and structural mechanics, rehabilitation, fluid mechanics and hydraulics, materials engineering, soil behaviour, soil mechanics and foundations, water resources engineering, environmental engineering and transportation engineering.

#### **M. Eng. (Environmental Engineering Option)**

This program is offered to students with a university undergraduate degree in engineering who desire graduate education in the environmental engineering field. This option is within the context of the existing M.Eng. (Project Option) programs currently offered

in the Departments of Bioresource, Chemical, Civil, and Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering. This program emphasizes interdisciplinary fundamental knowledge courses, practical applications in diverse environmental contexts, and functional skills needed for solving environmental problems. Candidates must possess a Bachelor's degree in engineering with superior academic achievement (a minimum of CGPA of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0).

### M.Sc.

Candidates with a Bachelor's degree in a discipline other than Engineering, such as Science or Arts, may be accepted into a M.Sc. program in the Department. Such students would typically study in the fluid mechanics, water resources, or environmental engineering areas, and would follow the Thesis Option program, as outlined in [section 15.5 "Program Requirements"](#).

## 15.3 Admission Requirements

The general rules of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office apply and are detailed in the General Information section. The minimum academic standard for admission is a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.0/4.0 or better.

Applicants whose native language is not English or French, and who have not completed an undergraduate degree in Canada, are expected to achieve a grade of 580 or better on the paper-based (237 on the computer-based) Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for entry to the Ph.D. program, and 550 on the paper-based (213 on the computer-based) TOEFL for other programs. For Candidates who write the iBT TOEFL, the minimum requirement will be an overall or total score of not less than 92 with each component score (i.e. Writing, Reading, Speaking, Listening) not less than 20. The test is administered by the Educational Testing Service and is easily available throughout the world. The results reach McGill approximately eight weeks after the test is taken. It is the student's responsibility to make the necessary arrangements with the examining board to write the test in the country of residence. Full information about the Test and a registration form may be obtained by writing to: Test of English as a Foreign Language, Box 6191, Princeton, New Jersey 08540-6151, U.S.A.

## 15.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. Application form
2. Two official transcripts
3. Two confidential letters of reference
4. \$80 application fee
5. Test results (TOEFL)

Applicants for entry into a graduate program are requested to address their completed forms for admission to the Chair of the Graduate Studies Admissions Committee, Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics.

Applications for September admission should be submitted by February 1 (International) and March 1 (Canadian and Landed Immigrant). Applications for January admission by May 1 (International) and October 1 (Canadian and Landed Immigrant).

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 15.5 Program Requirements

### M.Eng.

Candidates may satisfy the requirements for the M.Eng. degree by following one of two options:

**Thesis Option** program (45 credits) requires a research thesis (27 credits), a compulsory Masters Research Seminar CIVE 662 (1 credit), and a minimum of five courses at the 500 or 600 level (17 credits). The thesis describing the candidate's research is to

be submitted in accordance with the regulations of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**Project Option** program requires a minimum of 30 credits of course work plus a project, the total amounting to 45 credits. The credits assigned to the project can vary between 5 and 15 depending on the amount of work involved.

Both programs normally require that course work credits be earned at the 500 and 600 levels. However, at least two courses must be taken at the 600 level. The above minimum course requirements for both options pertain to well prepared students; others may be required to take additional courses as a condition of acceptance or as determined in consultation with their director of studies or research.

Three terms of resident study at McGill are required for the degree. This is a minimum requirement and usually a longer period will be necessary. This residence requirement can also be satisfied by Project Option students through part-time (evening) studies over a period of three or more years.

### M.Eng. in Civil Engineering (Thesis) (45 credits)

#### Required Course (1 credit)

CIVE 662 (1) Masters Research Seminar

#### Complementary Courses (minimum 17 credits)

minimum five courses at the 500 or 600 level, with at least 8 credits at the 600 level

#### Thesis (27 credits)

CIVE 630 (3) Thesis Research 1  
 CIVE 631 (3) Thesis Research 2  
 CIVE 632 (3) Thesis Research 3  
 CIVE 633 (6) Thesis Research 4  
 CIVE 634 (6) Thesis Research 5  
 CIVE 635 (6) Thesis Research 6

### M.Eng. in Civil Engineering (Project) (45 credits)

#### Complementary Courses (30 to 40 credits)

a minimum of 30 credits at the 500 or 600 level, with at least 8 credits at the 600 level

#### Project (5 to 15 credits)

Credit for the project may vary between 5 to 15, depending on the amount of work involved.

CIVE 691 (1) Project 1  
 CIVE 692 (2) Research Project  
 CIVE 693 (3) Research Project  
 CIVE 694 (4) Project 4  
 CIVE 695 (5) Project 5  
 CIVE 696 (6) Research Project  
 CIVE 697 (7) Research Project

### Master of Engineering (Environmental Engineering Option)

The program consists of a minimum of 45 credits, of which, depending on the student's home department, a minimum of 5 and a maximum of 15 may be allotted to the project. The balance is earned by coursework. The Department of Civil Engineering also allows students to complete the program using coursework only.

The Environmental Engineering option is administered by the Faculty of Engineering. Further information may be obtained from the Program Coordinator, Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics.

### M.Eng. in Civil Engineering (Project) – Environmental Engineering Option/Concentration (45 credits)

#### Required Courses (6 credits)

CIVE 615 (3) Environmental Engineering Seminar  
 CHEE 591 (3) Environmental Bioremediation

#### Complementary Courses (24 to 39 credits)

a minimum of 22 credits from the following:

#### Data Analysis

AEMA 611 (3) Experimental Design

or CIVE 555 (3) Environmental Data Analysis  
 or PSYC 650 (3) Advanced Statistics 1

**Toxicology**

OCCH 505 (3) Health Risks of Toxicants  
 or OCCH 612 (3) Principles of Toxicology

**Water Pollution Engineering**

CIVE 651 (4) Theory: Water / Wastewater Treatment  
 or CIVE 652 (4) Biological Treatment: Wastewaters  
 or CIVE 660 (4) Chemical and Physical Treatment of Waters

**Air Pollution Engineering**

MECH 534 (3) Air Pollution Engineering  
 or approved graduate-level alternative

**Soil and Water Quality Management**

BREE 625 (3) Water Quality Management  
 or CIVE 686 (4) Site Remediation

**Environmental Impact**

GEOG 501 (3) Modelling Environmental Systems  
 or GEOG 551 (3) Environmental Decisions  
 or approved graduate-level alternative

**Environmental Policy**

URBP 506 (3) Environmental Policy and Planning  
 or approved graduate-level alternative

**Elective Courses**

Also, 0 - 15 credits of graduate courses from an approved list of courses from the Faculties of Engineering, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Law, Management; Departments of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Planetary Sciences, Economics, Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Geography, Occupational Health, Political Science, Religious Studies, Sociology; and McGill School of Environment.

**Project (0 or 5 to 15 credits)**

The program may include a project or, with departmental approval, may be completed with courses only.

CIVE 691 (1) Project 1  
 CIVE 692 (2) Research Project  
 CIVE 693 (3) Research Project  
 CIVE 694 (4) Project 4  
 CIVE 695 (5) Project 5  
 CIVE 696 (6) Research Project  
 CIVE 697 (7) Research Project

**M.Sc.**

Candidates with a Bachelor's degree in a discipline other than Engineering, such as Science or Arts, may be accepted into a M.Sc. program in the Department. Such students would typically study in the fluid mechanics, water resources, or environmental engineering areas, and would follow the Thesis Option program requirements.

**M.Sc. (Thesis) in Civil Engineering (45 credits)****Required Course (1 credit)**

CIVE 662 (1) Masters Research Seminar

**Complementary Courses (minimum 17 credits)**

minimum of five courses at the 500 or 600 level, with at least 8 credits at the 600 level

**Thesis (27 credits)**

CIVE 630 (3) Thesis Research 1  
 CIVE 631 (3) Thesis Research 2  
 CIVE 632 (3) Thesis Research 3  
 CIVE 633 (6) Thesis Research 4  
 CIVE 634 (6) Thesis Research 5  
 CIVE 635 (6) Thesis Research 6

**Ph.D.**

Candidates normally register for the M.Eng. degree, Thesis Option, or M.Sc. degree in the first instance. Those who have a

Master's degree acceptable to the Department may, however, be considered for direct registration for the Ph.D. degree (Ph.D.II).

The Ph.D. program consists of a research project and courses as required to develop the candidate's background. Candidates are expected to take a comprehensive preliminary oral examination (course CIVE 701) within the first 15 months of their Ph.D. registration. They must fulfill the requirements outlined in the General Information section of the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar*. There is no foreign language requirement.

Direct transfer into the Ph.D. program (fast-tracking) may be available for students who have demonstrated a superior record in the undergraduate program.

**15.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**CIVE 512 ADVANCED CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisite: CIVE 202) Production, structure and properties of engineering materials; ferrous alloys, treatments, welding, special steels, cast iron; ceramic materials; polymers; composite materials; concrete, admixtures, structure, creep, shrinkage; asphalt and asphaltic materials; clay materials and bricks; impact of environment on material response, durability, quality assessment and control, industrial specifications; recent advances.

**CIVE 519 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT PLANS.** (6) (1-9-8) (Corequisites: Enrolment in full "Barbados Field Study Semester"; AGRI 413, AGRI 452 or CIVE 452, URBP 507) (Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken AGRI 519 or URBP 519. Permission of the Coordinator of the Field Semester required.) Geared for solving real-world environmental problems related to water at the local, regional and international scale in Barbados. Projects to be designed by instructors in consultation with university, government and NGO partners and to be conducted by teams of 2 to 4 students in collaboration with them.

**CIVE 526 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.** (3) (3-2-4) (Prerequisite: CIVE 225) Characterization of municipal and industrial solid wastes. Review of solid and hazardous waste impacts, regulations and treatment options. Collection and transportation of solid wastes. Methods of reclamation and disposal. Introduction to the design of landfill sites and incinerators.

**CIVE 527 RENOVATION AND PRESERVATION: INFRASTRUCTURE.** (3) (3-2-4) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): CIVE 202 and CIVE 318) Maintenance, rehabilitation, renovation and preservation of infrastructure; infrastructure degradation mechanisms; mechanical, chemical and biological degradation; corrosion of steel; condition surveys and evaluation of buildings and bridges; repair and preservation materials, techniques and strategies; codes and guidelines; case studies.

**CIVE 540 URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisite: CIVE 319 or permission of instructor.) Process and techniques of urban transportation engineering and planning, including demand analysis framework, data collection procedures, travel demand modelling and forecasting, and cost-effectiveness framework for evaluation of project and system alternatives.

**CIVE 546 SELECTED TOPICS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING 1.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of instructor) Special topics related to Civil Engineering will be presented by staff and visiting lecturers.

**CIVE 550 WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): CIVE 323 or equivalent) State-of-the-art water resources management techniques; case studies of their application to Canadian situations; identification of major issues and problem areas; interprovincial and international river basins; implications of development alternatives; institutional

arrangements for planning and development of water resources; and, legal and economic aspects.

**CIVE 553 STREAM POLLUTION AND CONTROL.** (3) (3-2-4) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): CIVE 225) Water quality standards. Physical and chemical pollution, and bacterial contamination of surface waters. Effects of specific types of pollution such as thermal, point and non-point sources. Stream self purification. Effects on lake eutrophication. Pollution surveys and methods of control.

**CIVE 555 ENVIRONMENTAL DATA ANALYSIS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): CIVE 302 or permission of instructor) Application of statistical principles to design of measurement systems and sampling programs. Introduction to experimental design. Graphical data analysis. Description of uncertainty. Hypothesis tests. Model parameter estimation methods: linear and nonlinear regression methods. Trend analysis. Statistical analysis of censored data. Statistics of extremes.

**CIVE 572 COMPUTATIONAL HYDRAULICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: CIVE 327 or equivalent) Computation of unsteady flows in open channels; abrupt waves, flood waves, tidal propagations; method of characteristics; mathematical modelling of river and coastal currents.

**CIVE 573 HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: CIVE 323 and CIVE 327) Hydraulic aspects of the theory and design of hydraulic structures. Storage dams, spillways, outlet works, diversion works, drop structures, stone structures, conveyance and control structures, flow measurement and culverts.

**CIVE 574 FLUID MECHANICS OF WATER POLLUTION.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: CIVE 327 or equivalent.) Mixing, dilution and dispersion of pollutants discharged into lakes, rivers, estuaries and oceans; salinity intrusion in estuaries and its effects on dispersion; biochemical oxygen demand and dissolved oxygen as water quality indicators; thermal pollution; oil pollution.

**CIVE 577 RIVER ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): CIVE 428 or permission of the instructor.) (Corequisite (Graduate): CIVE 428) Fluvial geomorphology; sediment properties; river turbulence; mechanics of the entrainment, transportation and deposition of solids by fluids; threshold of movement; bed forms; suspended load, bed load and total load equations; stable channel design and regime rivers; river modeling; river engineering and river management.

**CIVE 601 STRUCTURAL MECHANICS.** (4) (3-0-9) Stress, strain, and equations of elasticity. General and particular solutions of plane and axisymmetric problems. Stress concentration and failure criteria. Unsymmetrical bending of beams; shear centres; torsion of thin-walled structural members. Analysis of plates and shells. Elements of linear fracture mechanics.

**CIVE 602 FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: CIVE 514) Development of displacement based simple and high order, one, two and three dimensional elements for linear elastic stress analysis. Variational and other methods for element formulation. Plate bending and shell elements. Finite element programming. Use of package programs in static analysis of structures.

**CIVE 603 STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS.** (4) Dynamic loads on structures; equations of motion of linear single- and multiple-degree-of-freedom systems and of continuous systems; free and forced vibrations; damping in structures; modal superposition and time-history analysis; earthquake effects; provisions of the National Building Code of Canada for seismic analysis.

**CIVE 604 THEORY OF PLATES AND SHELLS.** (4) Analysis of stresses and deformations in plates bent by transverse loads. Circular and rectangular plates. Membrane theory of shells. Axially symmetric bending of cylindrical, conical and spherical shells. Shells of revolution; theory of shallow shells. Use of package programs in the analysis of plate and shell structures.

**CIVE 605 STABILITY OF STRUCTURES.** (4) Buckling of elastic columns by equilibrium analysis. Buckling of inelastic columns. Energy analysis and approximate methods. Stability of frames. Torsional buckling of columns and flexural-torsional buckling of

beams. Buckling of plates and axially compressed circular cylindrical shells. Stability analysis using the finite element method.

**CIVE 607 ADVANCED DESIGN IN STEEL.** (4) Design and behaviour of cold formed and hot rolled structural steel members and systems. Lateral load resistance design of steel roof diaphragms, flexural design of composite slabs, bracing requirements and design procedures for steel structures, floor vibration, member torsion, slender members and design procedures for low rise steel frame buildings.

**CIVE 609 RISK ENGINEERING.** (4) Quantitative analysis of uncertainty in planning, design, construction, operation and rehabilitation of engineered facilities. Interprets fundamentals of probabilities, random processes, statistics, and decision analysis in the context of engineering applications, in particular description of variability of loads and environmental conditions, material properties performance prediction, system reliability analysis, and risk-based decision analysis.

**CIVE 610 SPECIAL TOPICS IN STRUCTURAL MECHANICS.** (4) Special problems in the theory and design of structures. These may include topics in the theories of elasticity and plasticity and advanced theories of shell structures.

**CIVE 612 EARTHQUAKE-RESISTANT DESIGN.** (4) Static and dynamic analyses, design codes, effects of local ground conditions, ductility demands on structural components. Inelastic behaviour of beams, columns, joints, shear walls and bracing under cyclic loading of steel concrete and masonry structures. Design applications.

**CIVE 614 COMPOSITES FOR CONSTRUCTION.** (4) Fibre reinforced plastics (FRP), civil engineering applications; fibre, matrix, processing; plymechanics, strength, rigidity, stability, durability; FRP rebars and tendons for concrete, laminates for strengthening, pultruded beams and columns, FRP stay-in-place formwork for concrete, FRP - glulam beams; design criteria, design project.

**CIVE 615 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (3) The course will expose the students to various environmental engineering issues. Lectures will be given by faculty and invited speakers from industry. Each student is required to prepare a written technical paper and make oral presentation.

**CIVE 617 DESIGN AND RATING OF HIGHWAY AND RAILWAY BRIDGES.** (4) Criteria for bridge design, evaluation and rehabilitation; analysis of super-structures; design and construction of steel and concrete bridges; introduction to cable-stayed and suspension bridges; deck joints and bearings; rating, repair and rehabilitation of bridges.

**CIVE 618 DESIGN IN CONCRETE 1.** (4) Concrete physical properties, creep, shrinkage; review of ultimate strength design; combined loadings; design of frames and flat plates; limit design, yield line theory; prestressed concrete, partial prestressing and load balancing. The course will include group projects.

**CIVE 624 DURABILITY OF STRUCTURES.** (4) Basic concepts, safety, durability, repair and strengthening; reliability analysis; deterioration mechanisms, preventive and corrective measures; design for durability; parking structures; bridges; steel, timber and masonry structures; municipal infrastructure; strengthening and retrofitting; management systems; case studies. This course will involve field trips and group design exercises.

**CIVE 628 DESIGN OF WOOD STRUCTURES.** (4) Review of wood material properties, grades, and design of sawn lumber and timber tension, bending and compression members. Design of connections. Glulam, engineered wood products and systems, shearwalls and diaphragms. Combined loading design, vibration design, moisture and humidity effects, deterioration and protection, fire performance, prescriptive design versus engineering design.

**CIVE 630 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3)

**CIVE 631 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (3)

**CIVE 632 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (3)

**CIVE 633 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (6)

**CIVE 634 THESIS RESEARCH 5.** (6)

**CIVE 635 THESIS RESEARCH 6.** (6)

**CIVE 648 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.** (4) Special topics of an advanced nature relating to Civil Engineering will be presented by staff and visiting lecturers.

**CIVE 651 THEORY: WATER / WASTEWATER TREATMENT.** (4) Theoretical aspects of the chemistry of water and wastewater treatment. This will include acid-base and solubility equilibria; redox reactions; reaction kinetics; reactor design; surface and colloid chemistry; gas transfer; mass transfer; stabilization and softening; disinfection; corrosion.

**CIVE 652 BIOLOGICAL TREATMENT: WASTEWATERS.** (4) Process kinetics and reactors. Population kinetics of microorganisms and their role in the various waste treatment processes. Unit processes for wastewater treatment, such as suspended-growth, attached-growth processes, sludge treatment, and nutrient removal. Biological treatment techniques for groundwater decontamination. Laboratory pilot plant exercises.

**CIVE 660 CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL TREATMENT OF WATERS.** (4) Theory and design of specific processes used for the physical and/or chemical purification of waters and wastewaters, including mixing, flocculation, sedimentation, flotation, filtration, disinfection, adsorption, ion exchange, aeration, membrane processes, distillation, removal of specific inorganics and organics, taste and odour control, process control, sludge treatment. Laboratory exercises will complement theoretical aspects.

**CIVE 662 MASTERS RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (1) (Restriction: For civil engineering students in the final semester of the thesis masters program.) Oral presentation of research topics.

**CIVE 678 GRAVITY CURRENTS.** (4) Internal hydraulics of one-layer and two-layers systems. Boussinesq's approximation, concepts of specific energy and specific force, upstream and downstream influences. Waves, instabilities and turbulence in continuous stratified flows; the flux, gradient and local Richardson numbers. Turbulent mixing and entrainment across gravity and turbulent interfaces. Turbulent thermals, turbulent plumes and related mixing phenomena.

**CIVE 683 ADVANCED FOUNDATION DESIGN.** (4) Design of shallow foundations, bearing capacity and settlement, combined footings and rafts; eccentric and inclined loads, footings in slopes, machine foundations. Deep foundations; caissons and piers, piles, pile groups, tension piles. Tunnels and tunnel linings, flexible culverts. Earth pressures, retaining walls, sheeting and bracing, cofferdams. Case records of foundation performance including failures.

**CIVE 684 GROUNDWATER POLLUTION AND TRANSPORT PROCESSES.** (4) Advective flow; diffusion transport; diffusion and dispersion coefficients; partition coefficients; adsorption isotherms; conditioned partition coefficients; accumulation and attenuation; irreversible thermodynamic modelling; Fickian models; calibration and validation requirements; field predictions and calibrations; monitoring and validation; spatial and temporal variability of transport phenomena and coefficients.

**CIVE 686 SITE REMEDIATION.** (4) Field investigations; geotechnical and geophysical techniques; hydrogeological conditions; risk assessment; contaminant transport; remedial action plan; containment systems (gas, surface water, and ground water); on-site and off-site treatment techniques (solidification, stabilization, landfilling, and soil washing); In-situtreatment techniques (physical, biological, and chemical).

**CIVE 691 PROJECT 1.** (1)

**CIVE 692 RESEARCH PROJECT.** (2)

**CIVE 693 RESEARCH PROJECT.** (3)

**CIVE 694 PROJECT 4.** (4)

**CIVE 695 PROJECT 5.** (5)

**CIVE 696 RESEARCH PROJECT.** (6)

**CIVE 697 RESEARCH PROJECT.** (7)

**CIVE 701 Ph.D. COMPREHENSIVE PRELIMINARY ORAL EXAM.** (0)

---

## 16 Classics

Graduate Program in Classics  
Department of History  
Stephen Leacock Building, Room 608  
855 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3977

Fax: (514) 398-8365

E-mail: [graduate.history@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.history@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/history](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/history)

---

### 16.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

P. F. McCullagh; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Chic.)

P. Vivante; B.A.(Oxf.), Dott.Lett.(Florence) (*John MacNaughton*  
*Emeritus Professor of Classics*)

#### *Professor*

T. Wade Richardson; B.A.(McG.), A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)

---

### 16.2 Programs Offered

**M.A. with Thesis** (48 credits over 4 terms, in 18 or 24 months)

**M.A. non-Thesis option** (48 credits over 3 or 4 terms, in 18 months)

**Ph.D.**

---

### 16.3 Admission Requirements

#### **M.A. Program**

Candidates are required to have a B.A. Honours in Classics or equivalent.

#### **Ph.D. Program**

Candidates are required to have a McGill M.A. in Classics or equivalent.

---

### 16.4 Application Procedures

No applications will be accepted for 2006-07 as the program has been temporarily suspended. Further information may be obtained from the Department of History.

---

### 16.5 Program Requirements

Please consult the Department for detailed regulations.

#### **M.A. with thesis**

- 1) Course work: 18 credits
- 2) Special subjects: 6 credits (CLAS 695D1/CLAS 695D2)
- 3) Thesis: 24 credits:
  - CLAS 696 – Methods (3)
  - CLAS 697 – Proposal (3)
  - CLAS 698 – Preparation (6)
  - CLAS 699 – Completion (12)

#### **M.A. non-thesis option**

- 1) Course work: 24 credits.
- 2) Special subjects: 12 credits (CLAS 685D1/CLAS 685D2, CLAS 686D1/CLAS 686D2).
- 3) Research papers: 12 credits
  - CLAS 681 – Research Paper 1 (3)
  - CLAS 682 – Research Paper 2 (3)
  - CLAS 683 – Research Paper 3 (3)
  - CLAS 684 – Research Paper 4 (3)

**Ph.D.**

- 1) Course work: 24 credits;
- 2) Reading list;
- 3) Thesis and Oral Defence.

**16.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click **Class Schedule**) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. **Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**CLAS 515D1 (3), CLAS 515D2 (3) LATIN AUTHORS.** (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): 9 credits in Intermediate Latin or equivalent) (Restriction: Honours and Graduate students) (Students must register for both CLAS 515D1 and CLAS 515D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CLAS 515D1 and CLAS 515D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Completion of a Reading List in Latin, with Faculty supervision, to be tested by written examination.

**CLAS 525D1 (3), CLAS 525D2 (3) ANCIENT GREEK AUTHORS.** (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): 9 credits in Intermediate Greek or equivalent) (Restriction: Honours and Graduate students) (Students must register for both CLAS 525D1 and CLAS 525D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CLAS 525D1 and CLAS 525D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Completion of a Reading List in Greek, with Faculty supervision, to be tested by written examination.

**CLAS 696 M.A. THESIS 1: RESEARCH METHODS IN CLASSICS.** (3)

**CLAS 697 M.A. THESIS 2: RESEARCH PROPOSAL.** (3)

**CLAS 697D1 (1.5), CLAS 697D2 (1.5) M.A. THESIS 2: RESEARCH PROPOSAL.** (Students must register for both CLAS 697D1 and CLAS 697D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CLAS 697D1 and CLAS 697D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (CLAS 697D1 and CLAS 697D2 together are equivalent to CLAS 697)

**CLAS 697N1 M.A. THESIS 2: RESEARCH PROPOSAL.** (1.5) (Students must also register for CLAS 697N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CLAS 697N1 and CLAS 697N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (CLAS 697N1 and CLAS 697N2 together are equivalent to CLAS 697)

**CLAS 697N2 M.A. THESIS 2: RESEARCH PROPOSAL.** (1.5) (Prerequisite: CLAS 697N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CLAS 697N1 and CLAS 697N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (CLAS 697N1 and CLAS 697N2 together are equivalent to CLAS 697) See CLAS 697N1 for course description.

**CLAS 701 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (12)

**CLAS 701D1 (6), CLAS 701D2 (6) PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both CLAS 701D1 and CLAS 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CLAS 701D1 and CLAS 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (CLAS 701D1 and CLAS 701D2 together are equivalent to CLAS 701)

**CLAS 701N1 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (6) (Students must also register for CLAS 701N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CLAS 701N1 and CLAS 701N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (CLAS 701N1 and CLAS 701N2 together are equivalent to CLAS 701)

**CLAS 701N2 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (6) (Prerequisite: CLAS 701N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CLAS 701N1 and CLAS 701N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (CLAS 701N1 and CLAS 701N2 together are equivalent to CLAS 701) See CLAS 701N1 for course description.

**17 Communication Sciences and Disorders**

School of Communication Sciences and Disorders  
Beatty Hall  
1266 Pine Avenue West  
Montreal, QC H3G 1A8  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4137  
Fax: (514) 398-8123  
E-mail: [scsd@mcgill.ca](mailto:scsd@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/scsd](http://www.mcgill.ca/scsd)

*Director* — Shari Baum

*Research Director* — Elin Thordardottir

**17.1 Staff***Emeritus Professor*

Donald Doehring; B.A.(Buff.), M.A.(N.M.), Ph.D.(Ind.)

*Professors*

Shari Baum; B.A.(C'nell), M.S.(Vt.), M.A., Ph.D.(Brown)  
Athanasios Katsarkas; M.D.(Thess.), M.Sc.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)

*Associate Professors*

Vincent Gracco; B.A., M.A.(San Diego), Ph.D.(Wis.-Madison)  
Rachel Mayberry; B.A.(Drake), M.Sc.(Wash.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Marc Pell; B.A.(Ott.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
Linda Polka; B.A.(Slippery Rock), M.A.(Minn.), Ph.D.(S.Flor.)  
Elin Thordardottir; B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wis.-Madison)

*Assistant Professor*

Karsten Steinhauer; M.Sc., Ph.D. (Dr.rer.nat) (F.U.Berlin)

*Assistant Professor (Special Category)*

Susan Rvachew; B.Sc.(Alta.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Calg.)

*Assistant Professors (Part-Time)*

Gabriel Leonard; B.A.(Dublin), D.A.P., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
Rosalee Shenker; B.Sc.(Syr.), M.A.(Calif. St.), Ph.D.(McG.)

*Faculty Lecturer*

Jeanne Claessen; M.A.(Reading), Dip. Clinical Communication  
Studies(City University, London)

*Faculty Lecturers (Part-Time)*

Michelle Bourque; B.A.(New Br.), M.Sc.(McG.)  
Pi-Yu, Chiang ; B.A.,M.A. (Nat'l Taiwan U)  
Catherine Dench; B.Sc.(Lond.), M.Sc.(W.Ont.)  
Caroline Erdos; B.A. (C'dia),M.Sc.A. (McG.)  
Ruth Gesser; B.A.(C'dia), M.Sc.A.(McG.)  
Jill Harrisson; B.A., M.Sc.(McG.)  
James Lapointe; B.A., M.Sc.A.(McG.)  
Cathy Mhun; B.A., M.Sc.A.(McG.)  
Mahchid Namazi; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Br.Col.)  
Sun Young Oh ; B.A.,M.A. (Sogang U.),Ph.D. (Br.Col.)  
Darla Orchard; B.A., M.Sc.(McG.)  
Linda Ritchey; B.Sc.,M.A.,(Minn.)  
Judith Robillard-Shultz; B.A., M.Sc.A.(McG.)  
Colleen Timm; B.A.(C'dia), M.Sc.A.(McG.)  
Patricia Viens; ASLTA Certificate(Rochester I.T.), ASL Workshop  
Certificate(Vista U.)  
Anne Vogt; B.Ed.,B.A.(Tel Aviv)

*Associate Members*

Eva Kehayia (Physical and Occupational Therapy), Yuriko  
Oshima-Takane (Psychology)

*Adjunct Members*

Howard Chertkow (*Jewish Gen.*), David McFarland (*Montr.*),  
Martha Crago (*Montr.*)

## 17.2 Programs Offered

The School offers a professional degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders at the M.Sc. (Applied) level with specialization in Speech Language Pathology and two research degrees, an M.Sc. (Research) and a Ph.D. in Communication Sciences and Disorders.

### M.Sc.(Applied) Degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders

The professional degree leads to a Master of Science (Applied) with a specialization in Speech Language Pathology. The program involves two academic years of full-time study and related practical work followed by a Summer internship. To prepare students as creative professionals, the program emphasizes the understanding of principles and theories, and their present or potential clinical applications, in addition to the teaching of specific techniques for assessment and intervention. Active participation in the learning process is encouraged.

The profession of Speech-Language Pathology concerns assessment and intervention in speech and language disorders. In particular, the Speech-Language Pathologist is concerned with two major parameters of communication sciences and disorders: language and speech. At present, most speech-language pathologists in Canada work in hospitals, public school systems, rehabilitation centres, and in special education facilities.

**Requirements for Licensure** – The majority of provinces in Canada and certain states in the U.S.A. require that those intending to practice as Speech-Language Pathologists within their borders comply with special provincial or state licensing regulations. Graduates wishing to practice in the province of Quebec must be members of l'Ordre des Orthophonistes et Audiologistes du Québec (OOAQ) in order to call themselves Speech-Language Pathologists. Further information is available from the OOAQ, 235, boulevard René Levesque est, bureau 601, Montréal (Québec) H2X 1N8. Telephone: (514) 282-9123. Website: [www.ooaq.qc.ca](http://www.ooaq.qc.ca)

Quebec law requires that candidates seeking licensure in provincially recognized professions demonstrate a verbal and written working knowledge of the French language. See the Language Requirements for Professions in the General Information and Regulations section of the *Health Sciences Calendar*.

### Research Degrees – M.Sc. and Ph.D.

Selected candidates may be accepted for the M.Sc. and Ph.D. research degrees. Each student's Thesis supervisor and Thesis Committee design an individualized program of study in collaboration with the student. The program can include graduate courses offered by the School and by other departments at McGill.

### Ph.D. Option in Language Acquisition (LAP)

Information about this option is available from the School and on the Web at: [ego.psych.mcgill.ca/lap.html](http://ego.psych.mcgill.ca/lap.html).

### Funding

The IODE Provincial Chapter of Quebec funds two \$1,000. "Silence to Sound" awards for studies in hearing impairment. These in-course awards are based on academic merit, financial need, and potential for excellence are awarded by the School. Montreal League for the Hard of Hearing Award. Candidates must be enrolled at the graduate level in the School and working in the area of hearing impairment. Awarded by the School. Value – up to \$1,000.

## 17.3 Admissions Requirements

### M.Sc.(Applied)

An applicant must hold an undergraduate degree with a minimum B average (3.0 on a 4.0 point scale) or better in areas relevant to the selected field of specialization. Specific requirements are six credits in statistics, a total of 18 credits across the disciplines of

psychology and linguistics (with a minimum of six credits in each discipline). Knowledge of physiology is also desirable.

### M.Sc. in Communication Sciences and Disorders

The M.Sc. provides research training for:

1. students who are also taking courses for professional qualification;
2. students who have a non-thesis professional degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders; and
3. students with degrees in related fields who wish to do research but not obtain professional qualification in Communication Sciences and Disorders.

### Ph.D. in Communication Sciences and Disorders

Applicants should normally have a Master's degree with thesis or its equivalent in Communication Sciences and Disorders or a related field (e.g., psychology, linguistics).

Students who possess an appropriate Bachelor's degree or Master's degree without thesis will also be considered for the Ph.D. program, but, if admitted, must first complete a qualifying year of coursework and a research project in the School ('fast-track' option).

## 17.4 Application Procedures

Please see the School of Communication Sciences and Disorders Website at [www.mcgill.ca/scsd/application](http://www.mcgill.ca/scsd/application) for required application materials.

School of Communication Sciences and Disorders will only consider applications upon receipt of the following documentation prior to the February 1st deadline.

- Online application
- Information Form
- Prerequisite Form
- Personal Statement
- Two letters of Recommendation
- Two official copies of Transcripts from all Universities attended

Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree from a recognized institution where English is the language of instruction are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English **prior to admission**: the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 587 (paper-based) or 240 (computer-based), or 95 on the Internet-based test with minimum component scores of 24 in both Speaking and Writing and 21 in both Reading and Listening, or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum overall band score of 7.0.

### M.Sc. (thesis) and Ph.D. programs

Application for Fall admission are processed shortly after the deadline of February 22. All applications received by that date are automatically considered for any internal funding or awards made available to the department for recruitment purposes. Applications for Winter or Summer admission are processed when they are received, but must be received no later than August 1 (Winter admission) or December 15 (Summer admission). Students who apply for Fall admission generally have the most options with respect to applying for external funding as well as for being considered for internal support.

Applications will be considered upon receipt of supporting documents as outlined above. All applicants are strongly encouraged to submit reports of their performance on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

## 17.5 Program Requirements

### M.Sc.(Applied) in Communication Sciences and Disorders – Speech-Language Pathology Option/Concentration (68 credits)

The professional degree program involves two academic years of full-time study and related practical work followed by a Summer internship.

#### Year 1 Required Courses (31 credits)

##### Fall

- SCSD 616 (3) Audiology  
 SCSD 617 (3) Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Hearing  
 SCSD 619 (3) Phonological Development  
 SCSD 624 (3) Language Processes  
 SCSD 633 (3) Language Development  
 SCSD 681 (1) Practicum and Seminar 1

##### Winter

- SCSD 631 (3) Speech Science  
 SCSD 632 (3) Phonological Disorders: Children  
 SCSD 637 (3) Developmental Language Disorders 1  
 SCSD 638 (3) Neurolinguistics  
 SCSD 682 (1) Practicum and Seminar 2

##### Summer

- SCSD 646 (2) Introductory Clinical Practicum

#### Year 1 Complementary Course (3 credits)

One three-credit seminar option must be taken.

#### Year 2 Required Courses (31 credits)

##### Fall

- SCSD 618 (3) Research and Measurement Methodologies  
 SCSD 636 (3) Fluency Disorders  
 SCSD 639 (3) Voice Disorders  
 SCSD 643 (3) Developmental Language Disorders 2  
 SCSD 644 (3) Applied Neurolinguistics  
 SCSD 683 (1) Practicum and Seminar 3

##### Winter

- SCSD 609 (3) Neuromotor Disorders  
 SCSD 642 (3) Aural Rehabilitation  
 SCSD 669 (3) Special Developmental Speech/Language Problems  
 SCSD 680 (3) Deglutition and Dysphagia  
 SCSD 684 (1) Practicum and Seminar 4

##### Summer

- SCSD 679 (2) Advanced Clinical Practicum

#### Year 2 Complementary Course (3 credits)

One three-credit seminar option must be taken.

### M.Sc.(Applied) Complementary Course List

- SCSD 634 (3) Research and Measurement Methodologies 2  
 SCSD 664 (3) Communication Sciences and Disorders 1  
 SCSD 666 (3) Communication Sciences and Disorders 3  
 SCSD 667 (3) Communication Sciences and Disorders 4  
 SCSD 670 (3) Communication Sciences and Disorders 2  
 SCSD 678 (3) Special Topics 4

A seminar may also be taken outside of the School upon approval of a faculty advisor.

### M.Sc. in Communication Sciences and Disorders (45 credits)

M.Sc. candidates must complete at least 45 credits, including a minimum of 24 and a maximum of 39 credits for thesis research, and a minimum of 6 credits in other courses. The non-thesis credits can be special topic courses in the School and/or courses in other departments, as arranged with the student's thesis supervisor.

#### Complementary Courses (21 credits)

6 - 21 credits chosen from:

- SCSD 675 (12) Special Topics 1  
 SCSD 676 (9) Special Topics 2

SCSD 677 (6) Special Topics 3

SCSD 678 (3) Special Topics 4

or courses in other departments, as arranged with the student's thesis supervisor

0 - 15 credits chosen from:

SCSD 673 (12) M.Sc. Thesis 3

SCSD 674 (3) M.Sc. Thesis 4

#### Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)

SCSD 671 (12) M.Sc. Thesis 1

SCSD 672 (12) M.Sc. Thesis 2

### Ph.D. in Communication Sciences and Disorders

Ph.D. students must complete a full graduate course in statistics and both advanced research seminars as well as the other course requirements in their individual program of study, and pass a comprehensive examination. Students entering the Ph.D. program through the fast-track option must additionally demonstrate the ability to complete a research project (SCSD 685 and SCSD 686) and related coursework during the initial year. An examination in a foreign language is not required.

#### Required Courses (6 credits)

- SCSD 652 (3) Advanced Research Seminar 1  
 SCSD 653 (3) Advanced Research Seminar 2  
 SCSD 685 (3) Research Project 1  
 SCSD 686 (3) Research Project 2  
 SCSD 701 (0) Doctoral Comprehensive

#### Complementary Courses (minimum 6 credits)

6 credits of graduate-level statistics from courses such as: EDPE 676, EDPE 682, EDPE 684, EPIB 621, EPIB 622, PSYC 650, PSYC 651.

Any other course requirements specified for the student's individual program of study.

### Ph.D. in Communication Sciences and Disorders – Language Acquisition Option/Concentration

Students must satisfy all program requirements for the Ph.D. in their home department. The Ph.D. thesis must be on a topic relating to language acquisition, approved by the LAP committee.

#### Required Courses (14 credits)

- EDSL 711 (2) Language Acquisition Issues 3  
 LING 710 (2) Language Acquisition Issues 2  
 PSYC 709 (2) Language Acquisition Issues 1  
 SCSD 652 (3) Advanced Research Seminar 1  
 SCSD 653 (3) Advanced Research Seminar 2  
 SCSD 712 (2) Language Acquisition Issues 4  
 SCSD 701 (0) Doctoral Comprehensive

#### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

3 credits of graduate-level statistics from courses such as: EDPE 676, EDPE 682, PSYC 650, PSYC 651; students who have taken an equivalent course in statistics, or are currently taking an equivalent course as part of their Ph.D. program requirements, will be deemed to have satisfied this requirement for the Language Acquisition Option.

At least 6 credits, two courses, selected from the following list. One of these two courses must be from outside Communication Sciences and Disorders.

- EDSL 620 (3) Critical Issues in Second Language Education  
 EDSL 623 (3) Second Language Learning  
 EDSL 624 (3) Educational Sociolinguistics  
 EDSL 627 (3) Classroom-Centred Second Language Research  
 EDSL 629 (3) Second Language Assessment  
 EDSL 632 (3) Second Language Literacy Development  
 EDSL 664 (3) Second Language Research Methods  
 LING 555 (3) Language Acquisition 2  
 LING 590 (3) Language Acquisition and Breakdown  
 LING 651 (3) Topics in Acquisition of Phonology

LING 655	(3)	Theory of L2 Acquisition
LING 755	(3)	Advanced Seminar: Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 734	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
PSYC 735	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
PSYC 736	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
PSYC 737	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
PSYC 738	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
PSYC 739	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
SCSD 619	(3)	Phonological Development
SCSD 632	(3)	Phonological Disorders: Children
SCSD 633	(3)	Language Development
SCSD 637	(3)	Developmental Language Disorders 1
SCSD 643	(3)	Developmental Language Disorders 2

## 17.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**SCSD 609 NEUROMOTOR DISORDERS.** (3) The focus of this course will be on the assessment and management of motor speech disorders, associated with both acquired and developmental neuromotor disorders, and swallowing disorders (of both neuromotor and structural origin).

**SCSD 616 AUDIOLOGY.** (3) Basic diagnostic and rehabilitative procedures, goals and procedures used in clinical audiology, and the psychoacoustic theories on which they are based will be presented.

**SCSD 617 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY: SPEECH AND HEARING.** (3) The anatomy and physiology of speech and hearing mechanisms will be covered. Topics will include neuroanatomy, the anatomy and physiology of the head, neck and upper torso, and the external, middle, and inner ear.

**SCSD 618 RESEARCH AND MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGIES 1.** (3) Methodologies used in research and measurement in the field of communication sciences and disorders will be introduced. Topics covered include: the nature and interpretation of test norms; validity; interpretation of test score differences; and questionnaire development (scaling). Tests currently used in speech-language pathology and audiology are examined.

**SCSD 619 PHONOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT.** (3) Theories and research related to normal and abnormal phonological development in children will be studied.

**SCSD 624 LANGUAGE PROCESSES.** (3) The structure and nature of on-line processing of the language code, and the interaction of structure and function of language will be studied. Theories about the nature of representation and research concerning its processing, and the role of sociocultural factors in linguistic performance also will be covered.

**SCSD 631 SPEECH SCIENCE.** (3) The acoustic analysis and perception of speech and related pathologies will be presented. Theories and models of speech production, speech motor control, and speech perception will be considered.

**SCSD 632 PHONOLOGICAL DISORDERS: CHILDREN.** (3) The nature of phonological disorders and clinical approaches for their remediation in children will be presented.

**SCSD 633 LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT.** (3) Theories of language acquisition, prerequisites to language development, and current issues in research will be studied. Topics include the role of input, individual differences in acquisition, and language socialization.

**SCSD 634 RESEARCH AND MEASUREMENT METHODS 2.** (3) This course addresses the strengths and weaknesses of various

research designs. Issues concerning the analysis and interpretation of research results also will be discussed.

**SCSD 636 FLUENCY DISORDERS.** (3) The nature of stuttering, various causal theories, and techniques for evaluation and treatment of children and adults will be presented.

**SCSD 637 DEVELOPMENTAL LANGUAGE DISORDERS 1.** (3) The nature of developmental language disorders and the assessment of language competence and performance in both speaking and non-speaking children will be studied.

**SCSD 638 NEUROLINGUISTICS.** (3) Current theories of language-brain relationships and speech and language deficits subsequent to brain damage will be studied. A review of current research on phonetic, lexical, and syntactic processing in brain-damaged individuals is included.

**SCSD 639 VOICE DISORDERS.** (3) Information about the vocal mechanism, its pathologies, and methods of evaluation and treatment will be studied.

**SCSD 642 AURAL REHABILITATION.** (3) This course addresses the effects of hearing impairment in adults as well as in the developing child with attention to problems in speech, language, and cognitive function as well as social-emotional adjustment. Various intervention approaches are examined.

**SCSD 643 DEVELOPMENTAL LANGUAGE DISORDERS 2.** (3) Major theories of language disorders are translated into intervention principles used in language treatment programs. Adaptations of intervention techniques to suit specific disorders (including augmentative communication) will be explored.

**SCSD 644 APPLIED NEUROLINGUISTICS.** (3) Various classificatory systems and appropriate assessment and remediation principles for brain-damaged individuals will be covered. Theoretical and clinical issues relevant to treatment of aphasic, neuromotor, and memory disorders will be considered.

**SCSD 646 INTRODUCTORY CLINICAL PRACTICUM.** (2) This course provides an introduction to professional practice through intensive exposure to a variety of clinical populations.

**SCSD 652 ADVANCED RESEARCH SEMINAR 1.** (3) (This course may be taken as an advanced course for M.Sc. students.) Pro seminar in which current research topics in communication disorders will be discussed.

**SCSD 653 ADVANCED RESEARCH SEMINAR 2.** (3) (This course may be taken as an advanced course for M.Sc. students.) Pro seminar in which current research topics in communication disorders will be discussed.

**SCSD 664 COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS 1.** (3) Current research and professional issues in communication sciences and disorders will be discussed. Specific topics to be selected yearly.

**SCSD 666 COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS 3.** (3) Current research and professional issues in communication sciences and disorders will be discussed. Specific topics to be selected yearly.

**SCSD 669 SPECIAL DEVELOPMENTAL SPEECH/LANGUAGE PROBLEMS.** (3) Information pertinent to cerebral palsy, cleft palate, autism, mental retardation, multiple handicaps and syndromes involving speech and language disorders will be presented. General descriptions of the disorders and specific assessment and remedial procedures will be addressed.

**SCSD 670 COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS 2.** (3) Current research and professional issues in communication sciences and disorders will be discussed. Specific topics to be selected yearly.

**SCSD 671 M.Sc. THESIS 1.** (12)

**SCSD 672 M.Sc. THESIS 2.** (12)

**SCSD 673 M.Sc. THESIS 3.** (12)

**SCSD 674 M.Sc. THESIS 4.** (3)

**SCSD 678 SPECIAL TOPICS 4.** (3)

**SCSD 679 ADVANCED CLINICAL PRACTICUM.** (2) This course enhances professional practice independence through intensive exposure to a variety of clinical populations.

**SCSD 680 DEGLUTITION AND DYSPHAGIA.** (3) Advanced physiology and neurophysiology of mastication and deglutition, including normal function and diagnosis and treatment of swallowing disorders.

**SCSD 681 PRACTICUM AND SEMINAR 1.** (1) Course provides initial practicum experiences including a combination of the following: speech/language and hearing screenings, facility tours, short term placements and laboratory assignments.

**SCSD 682 PRACTICUM AND SEMINAR 2.** (1) This course provides clinical experience through short-term placements and screenings, as well as discussions of current practicum issues.

**SCSD 683 PRACTICUM AND SEMINAR 3.** (1) Professional practice experiences focusing on a variety of clinical populations are provided. Discussion of advanced issues in clinical practice is included.

**SCSD 684 PRACTICUM AND SEMINAR 4.** (1) This course provides clinical practicum experiences in a range of settings. Professional practice issues are considered.

**SCSD 685 RESEARCH PROJECT 1.** (3) Supervised research project.

**SCSD 686 RESEARCH PROJECT 2.** (3) Supervised research project.

**SCSD 701 DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE.** (0)

**SCSD 712 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION ISSUES 4.** (2)

## 18 Communication Studies

Department of Art History and Communication Studies  
Arts Building, W-225 (West Wing, top floor)  
853 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6541

Fax: (514) 398-7247

E-mail: [ahcs@mcgill.ca](mailto:ahcs@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS)

*Chair;* — Darin Barney

*Director, Graduate Programs in Communication Studies* —  
Jonathan Sterne

*Director, Graduate Programs in Art History* — Angela Vanhaelen

### 18.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

John M. Fossey; B.A.(Birm.), D.U.(Lyon II), F.S.A., R.P.A.  
George Szanto; B.A.(Dart.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

#### *Professor*

Marc Raboy; B.Sc, M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### *Associate Professors*

Darin Barney; B.A., M.A.(S. Fraser), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Cornelius Borck; M.A., M.D.(Free Univ. Berlin), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
David Crowley; B.A.(Johns Hop.), M.Sc.(Penn.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Christine Ross; M.A.(C'dia.), Ph.D.(Paris I)  
Jonathan Sterne; B.A.(Minn.), A.M., Ph.D.(Ill.-Urbana-  
Champaign)

Will Straw; B.A.(Car.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Bronwen Wilson; B.A., M.A.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(N'western)

#### *Assistant Professors*

Jenny Burman; B.A.(C'dia), M.A., Ph.D.(York)  
Ting Chang; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Sussex)  
Hajime Nakatani; B.L.A.(Tokyo), M.A.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Chic.)  
Charmaine Nelson; B.F.A., M.A.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Man.)

Carrie Rentschler; B.A.(Minn.), M.A., Ph.D.(Ill.-Urbana-  
Champaign)

Angela Vanhaelen; B.A.(W.Ont.), M.A., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

#### *Adjunct Professors*

David W. Booth, Louis De Moura Sobral, Johanne Lamoureux,  
Charles Levin, Constance Naubert-Riser

### 18.2 Programs Offered

The Communication Studies Program offers courses and directs project research in preparation for the M.A. (Thesis and Non-thesis options) and Ph.D. in Communication Studies.

The Program is concerned with the study of communications phenomena through interdisciplinary activity that includes both theoretical and practical considerations of the various modes and media of communication. The Program does not provide the purely technical training which can be more appropriately carried out by institutions of technology and communication arts, rather the focus is on broadening the understanding of the interplay between practical needs and theoretical perspectives. The special theoretical interest of the Program centres on the nature and scope of human communications as they emphasize the relationship of cognitive, social and aesthetic problems.

For more information on the Program, please visit our Website [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS).

To obtain funding information please consult the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, McGill University, James Administration Building, Room 400, 845 Sherbrooke Street W., Montreal, Quebec, H3A 2T5. Telephone: (514) 398-3990. Website: [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps).

For programs in Art History refer to [section 6](#).

### 18.3 Admission Requirements

#### **M.A.**

An Honours Bachelor's degree or equivalent is required of applicants for the M.A. program with a minimum CGPA of 3.3 out of 4.0 or the equivalent, i.e., B+ (75%), is required. In any case, the transcript must show breadth or depth in related areas of study.

#### **Ph.D.**

Applicants for the Ph.D. program are expected to have completed the equivalent of an M.A. degree. Admission will be based on academic achievement and evidence of talent and strong motivation in communication studies.

### 18.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. Completed and signed application form.
2. A non-refundable application fee of \$80 Canadian must accompany each application (including McGill students), otherwise it cannot be considered. This sum must be remitted using one of the following methods:
  - a. Credit card (by completing the appropriate section of the application form).
  - b. Certified cheque in Cdn. currency drawn on a Canadian bank.
  - c. Certified cheque in U.S. currency drawn on a U.S. bank.
  - d. Canadian Money Order in Cdn. currency.
  - e. U.S. Money Order in U.S. currency.
  - f. An international draft in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank requested from the applicant's bank in his/her own country.
3. Two official copies of all transcripts are required for admission. Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation. An explanation of the grading system used by the applicant's university is essential. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent. Documents submitted will not be returned. It is desirable to submit a list of the titles of courses taken in

the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only.

4. Two letters of recommendation on letterhead or bearing the university seal and with original signatures from two instructors familiar with the applicant's work, preferable in the applicant's area of specialization, are required. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for these letters to be sent.
5. Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by completing the TOEFL exams (minimum score 550 on the paper-based test, 213 on the computer-based test, or 86 on the Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20). Results must be submitted as part of the application.
6. Statement of interest of at least 500 words addressing the student's interest in Communication and the proposed area of research.
7. Two examples of written work.
8. Proof of Citizenship (certified photocopy of passport, birth certificate or equivalent).

Deadline for applications is January 9 for Ph.D. applicants and February 6 for M.A. applicants.

Inquiries regarding the Program should be addressed to the Graduate Administrative Coordinator, Department of Art History and Communication Studies.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 18.5 Program Requirements

The Master's Program consists of a three-term program of courses outlined below and the fulfillment of a French language requirement.

### M.A. in Communications (Thesis) (48 credits)

#### Complementary Courses (24 credits)

eight 3-credit graduate-level COMS courses

#### Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)

- COMS 692 (6) M.A. Thesis Preparation 1
- COMS 693 (6) M.A. Thesis Preparation 2
- COMS 694 (6) M.A. Thesis Preparation 3
- COMS 695 (6) M.A. Thesis Preparation 4

### M.A. in Communication Studies (non-Thesis) (48 credits)

#### Required Courses (15 credits)

- COMS 611 (3) History/Theory/Technology
- COMS 613 (3) Gender and Technology
- COMS 616 (3) Staff-Student Colloquium
- COMS 617 (3) Staff-Student Colloquium
- COMS 619 (3) Cultural Commodities

#### Complementary Courses (21 credits)

6 credits, two history of communication courses chosen from:

- COMS 521 (3) Communications in History
- COMS 621 (3) Interpersonal Communication
- COMS 623 (3) Information Design
- COMS 625 (3) New Media Policy
- COMS 629 (3) Canadian Cultural Communications Policy

6 credits, two community and gender in communication courses chosen from:

- COMS 631 (3) Discourse Analysis
- COMS 633 (3) Gender and Representation
- COMS 637 (3) Cultural Analysis in History
- COMS 639 (3) Interpretive Methods in Media

6 credits, two media studies and technology courses chosen from:

- COMS 541 (3) Cultural Industries
- COMS 643 (3) Narrowcast Media
- COMS 646 (3) Popular Media

### COMS 649 (3) Audience Analysis

3 credits, one additional graduate-level COMS course or, with the permission of the Director, a graduate-level course in Anthropology, Architecture, Art History, English, Philosophy, Political Science or Sociology.

#### Project Component – Required (12 credits)

- COMS 696 (6) Research Project 1
- COMS 697 (6) Research Project 2

#### Ph.D. Degree

Candidates with an M.A. degree will be admitted at the Ph.D. 2 level, thereby gaining credit for one year of resident study. When admitted at Ph.D.2 level, two years of residence are required for the Doctoral degree. The program of study is comprised of four courses, the Pro-Seminar, a comprehensive examination, a project, the fulfillment of a French language requirement and a written dissertation with its defense.

#### Ph.D. in Communication Studies

##### Comprehensive (minimum 18 credits)

a minimum of 18 credits from:

- COMS 702 (6) Comprehensive Examination Part 1
- COMS 703 (6) Comprehensive Examination Part 2
- COMS 704 (6) Comprehensive Examination Part 3
- COMS 705 (6) Comprehensive Examination Part 4

#### Thesis

## 18.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students) (click **Class Schedule**) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. **Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Students may also consult the Department Website ([www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS)) for information.

For course inquiries, please contact the Department.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**COMS 510 (3)** (Course intended for senior undergraduates and graduate students with a specialized interest in Canadian broadcasting policy.) (Prerequisites: 3 credits of COMS coursework at the 200-level, 3 credits of COMS coursework at the 300 or 400-level, or permission of instructor.) Key issues in the history and evolution of radio, television and new media in Canada. The legislative and regulatory framework of Canadian broadcasting, the relationship between public and privately-owned media, the emergence of new media, and the efforts of interest groups to influence the direction of the Canadian media system.

**COMS 521 COMMUNICATIONS IN HISTORY.** (3) North American communication studies have undergone five discernible changes in the definition and focus of the field. The major "schools" of thought to be covered are the Chicago and Lazarsfeld heritages, the institutionalization of communication science in the academy, and the post-modern period.

**COMS 541 CULTURAL INDUSTRIES.** (3) The convergence of computerized technologies and cultural industries and how these have produced entire new forms of cultural expression in film, TV, and the Internet.

**COMS 560 COMMUNICATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT.** (3)

**COMS 611 HISTORY/THEORY/TECHNOLOGY.** (3) Philosophy of Technology A critical appraisal of current issues in the field of communications notably through an examination of how new theorists have dealt with the effects and consequences of developments in the technologies of communication. The contributions of Canadian media theorists figure significantly in the seminar's concerns.

**COMS 613 GENDER AND TECHNOLOGY.** (3) Crime, Media and Culture Contemporary culture and media in Canada and Quebec since 1945, with special emphasis on the '70s.

**COMS 616 STAFF-STUDENT COLLOQUIUM.** (3) Pro-Seminar in Communications. A required course for all new M.A. and Ph.D. students. The Pro-Seminar is designed to explore theoretical and methodological issues in Communications through a series of presentations by the faculty and other McGill associates.

**COMS 617 STAFF-STUDENT COLLOQUIUM.** (3) A required course for all new M.A. and Ph.D. students. The Pro-Seminar is designed to explore theoretical and methodological issues in Communications through a series of presentations by the faculty and other McGill associates.

**COMS 619 CULTURAL COMMODITIES.** (3) The relationship between current theories of communications, cultural policy and cultural institutions. Analysis of popular culture and its relationship to other cultural artifacts in modern societies.

**COMS 621 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION.** (3) An examination of communication behavior with a special emphasis placed on the study of interpersonal communication in the mass media, especially advertising and political rhetoric.

**COMS 623 INFORMATION DESIGN.** (3) Cybernetics in Context Examination of the basic concepts and methodologies in the design of information.

**COMS 625 NEW MEDIA POLICY.** (3) New media policies in relation to changing communication needs in the context of shifting regulatory demands.

**COMS 629 CANADIAN CULTURAL COMMUNICATIONS POLICY.** (3) An advanced seminar in history and theory of Canadian cultural and communications policy in the context of rapidly changing technological environments.

**COMS 630 READINGS IN COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH.** (3)

**COMS 631 DISCOURSE ANALYSIS.** (3) Media and Urban Life Introduction to important trends in traditional, structural, and post-structural theories of discourse analysis.

**COMS 633 GENDER AND REPRESENTATION.** (3) Feminist Media Studies Research Seminar on a topic on gender.

**COMS 637 CULTURAL ANALYSIS IN HISTORY.** (3) Further analysis of cultural products, policy, history and the role of cultural institutions in the development of media practices.

**COMS 639 INTERPRETIVE METHODS IN MEDIA.** (3) Diasporic Popular Culture A study of the various modes of interpreting and understanding the products of the mass media and of other human communication events.

**COMS 641 PROPAGANDA.** (3)

**COMS 643 NARROWCAST MEDIA.** (3) Seminar in theories of communications and alternative media.

**COMS 646 POPULAR MEDIA.** (3) Seminar in Sound Studies An assessment of popular culture and the research strategies employed; an examination of semiotics, critical theory, literary criticism, psychoanalysis, and cultural studies. Case studies from several of the following areas will be critiqued: fashion, music, advertising sub-cultural codes and behavior, soap operas, visual art and cult films.

**COMS 649 AUDIENCE ANALYSIS.** (3) Advanced theoretical and empirical work on audience analysis from the perspective of recent research in mass communications.

**COMS 655 INTERP METH/MEDIA/COMMS.1.** (3)

**COMS 670D1 (1.5), COMS 670D2 (1.5) FILM STUDIES SEMINAR.** (Students must register for both ENGC 670D1 and ENGC 670D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGC 670D1 and ENGC 670D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**COMS 692 M.A. THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (6)

**COMS 693 M.A. THESIS PREPARATION 2.** (6)

**COMS 694 M.A. THESIS PREPARATION 3.** (6)

**COMS 695 M.A. THESIS PREPARATION 4.** (6)

**COMS 696 RESEARCH PROJECT 1.** (6)

**COMS 697 RESEARCH PROJECT 2.** (6)

**COMS 702 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 1.** (6) A required course for all new Ph.D. students. The Pro-Seminar is designed to explore theoretical and methodological issues in Communications through a series of presentations by the faculty and other McGill associates.

**COMS 703 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 2.** (6)

**COMS 704 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 3.** (6)

**COMS 705 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 4.** (6)

**COMS 730 READINGS IN COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH.** (3)

## 19 Computer Science

School of Computer Science  
McConnell Engineering, Room 318  
3480 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 2A7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7071 ext. 00074

Fax: (514) 398-3883

E-mail: [grad-sec@cs.mcgill.ca](mailto:grad-sec@cs.mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.cs.mcgill.ca](http://www.cs.mcgill.ca)

*Director* — Sue Whitesides

*Graduate Program Directors:*

M.Sc. — M. Blanchette

Ph.D. — K. Siddiqi

### 19.1 Staff

*Emeritus Professor*

C. Paige

*Professors*

D. Avis; B.Sc.(Wat.), Ph.D.(Stan.) (*on leave Jan. - June 2006*)

L. Devroye; M.S.(Louvain), Ph.D.(Texas) (*James McGill Professor*)

L. Hendren; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Qu.), Ph.D.(C'nell)

T.H. Merrett; B.Sc.(Qu.), D.Phil.(Oxf.) (*on leave Jan. - June 2006*)

M.M. Newborn; B.E.E.(R.P.I.), Ph.D.(Ohio St.), F.A.C.M.

P. Panangaden; M.Sc.(I.I.T. Kanpur), M.S.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Wisc.)

B. Reed; B.Sc, Ph.D.(McG.) (*Canada Research Chair*)

D. Thérien; B.Sc.(Montr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wat.) (*James McGill Professor*)

G.T. Toussaint; B.Sc.(Tulsa), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

S. Whitesides; M.S.E.E.(Stan.), Ph.D.(Wisc.)

*Associate Professors*

X.-W. Chang; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Nanjing IT), Ph.D.(McG.) (*on leave 2005-2006*)

C. Crépeau; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(MIT)

G. Dudek; B.Sc.(Qu.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*William Dawson Chair*)

N. Friedman; B.A.(W.Ont.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

K. Siddiqi; B.Sc.(Lafayette), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Brown) (*William Dawson Chair*)

C. Tropper; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Brooklyn Poly.)

*Assistant Professors*

M. Blanchette; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Wash.)

M.T. Hallett; B.Sc.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Vic., BC)

P. Hayden; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Oxf.)

B. Kemme; B.Sc., M.Sc.(U. of Erlangen-Nuremberg, Germany), Ph.D.(ETH, Zurich)

J. Kienzle; Eng.Dip., Ph.D.(Swiss Fed. IT)

M. Langer; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McG.)

M. Maheswaran; B.Sc.(U. Peradeniya), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Purdue)

B. Pientka; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Tech.U.of Darmstadt, Germany), Ph.D.(Cam. Mell.)

J. Pineau; B.Sc.(Wat.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Carn. Mell.)  
 D. Precup; B.Sc.(Tech. U. of Cluj-Napoca), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Mass.)  
 M. Robillard; B.Eng.(École Poly., Montr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)  
 H. Vangheluwe; B.Sc., M.Sc., D.Sc.(Ghent, Belgium)  
 C. Verbrugge; B.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 A. Vetta; B.Sc., M.Sc.(LSE), Ph.D.(MIT)

*Faculty Lecturer*

J. Vybihal

*Associate Member*

T.R. Shultz (Psychology)

*Adjunct Professors*

S. Brands, R. De Mori, I. Rekleitis

## 19.2 Programs Offered

Master's in Computer Science (Thesis Option), including the Computational Science and Engineering (CSE) option and the Bioinformatics option.

Master's in Computer Science (Project Option)

Ph.D. in Computer Science, including a Bioinformatics option.

## 19.3 Admission Requirements

### Master's (M.Sc.)

The minimum requirement for admission is a bachelor's degree (CGPA 3.2 or better, or equivalent) with the course work in Computer Science indicated in the brochure "Information for Applicants to Graduate Programs".

The brochure supplements information in this Calendar and should be consulted by all graduate students.

### Ph.D.

In order to apply to the Ph.D. program, applicants should hold an M.Sc. degree in Computer Science or a closely related area, from a well-recognized university. Students who hold a B.Sc. degree in Computer Science but have an exceptionally strong academic record may also apply directly to the Ph.D. program. If admitted, such students will initially register in the M.Sc. (thesis) program and will have the option to transfer to the Ph.D. program at the end of their first academic year, contingent on excellent performance as judged by the Ph.D. committee. They must apply for admission for the Ph.D. Program to transfer from the M.Sc. to the Ph.D.

## 19.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form
2. original or certified copies of transcripts
3. two letters of reference
4. \$80 application fee
5. test results (GRE, TOEFL)

All information is to be submitted directly to the Graduate Secretary.

**Deadline(s):** January 1st (if applicant wishes to be considered for scholarship awards); March 1. Application documents are also available at our Website, [www.cs.mcgill.ca/academic/prospectivestudents/applying/applying](http://www.cs.mcgill.ca/academic/prospectivestudents/applying/applying).

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 19.5 Program Requirements

### MASTER'S

The M.Sc. program is offered with either a thesis or a project. The M.Sc. Thesis (49 credits, 50 credits if the multidisciplinary Computational Science and Engineering option is selected) requires six 500- or 600-level courses and a thesis; the M.Sc. Project (non-thesis) is 46 credits, requiring nine 500- or 600-level courses and

a project. Courses will be chosen with guidance from an academic adviser, subject to approval by the School.

### M.Sc. in Computer Science (Thesis) (49 credits)

#### Required Course (4 credits)

COMP 601 (4) Special Topics in Computer Science

#### Complementary Courses (minimum 21 credits)

six 500- or 600-level COMP courses

#### Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)

COMP 698 (9) Thesis Research 1

COMP 699 (15) Thesis Research 2

### M.Sc. in Computer Science (Project/non-Thesis) (46 credits)

#### Required Course (4 credits)

COMP 601 (4) Special Topics in Computer Science

#### Complementary Courses (minimum 30 credits)

nine 500- or 600-level COMP courses

#### Project Component – Required (12 credits)

COMP 694 (6) Research Project 1

COMP 695 (6) Research Project 2

### M.Sc. in Computer Science (Thesis) – Computational Science and Engineering Option/Concentration (50 credits)

#### Required Courses (5 credits)

COMP 601 (4) Special Topics in Computer Science

COMP 669D1/D2(1) CSE Seminar

#### Complementary Courses (minimum 21 credits)

Two courses from List A, two courses from List B, and the remaining credits to be chosen from graduate (500, 600 or 700-level) courses in the School of Computer Science. Two complementary courses must be taken outside the School of Computer Science.

#### List A - Scientific Computing Courses:

CIVE 602 (4) Finite Element Analysis  
 COMP 522 (4) Modelling and Simulation  
 COMP 540 (3) Matrix Computations  
 COMP 566 (3) Discrete Optimization 1  
 MATH 578 (4) Numerical Analysis 1  
 MATH 579 (4) Numerical Differential Equations

#### List B - Applications and Specialized Methods Courses:

ATOC 512 (3) Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics  
 ATOC 513 (3) Waves and Stability  
 ATOC 515 (3) Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans  
 CIVE 514 (3) Structural Mechanics  
 CIVE 572 (3) Computational Hydraulics  
 CIVE 603 (4) Structural Dynamics  
 CIVE 613 (4) Numerical Methods: Structural Engineering  
 COMP 505 (3) Advanced Computer Architecture  
 COMP 557 (3) Fundamentals of Computer Graphics  
 COMP 558 (3) Fundamentals of Computer Vision  
 COMP 567 (3) Discrete Optimization 2  
 COMP 621 (4) Optimizing Compilers  
 COMP 642 (4) Numerical Estimation  
 COMP 767 (3) Advanced Topics: Applications 2  
 ECSE 507 (3) Optimization and Optimal Control  
 ECSE 532 (3) Computer Graphics  
 ECSE 547 (3) Finite Elements in Electrical Engineering  
 ECSE 549 (3) Expert Systems in Electrical Design  
 MATH 555 (4) Fluid Dynamics  
 MATH 560 (4) Optimization  
 MATH 651 (4) Asymptotic Expansion and Perturbation Methods  
 MATH 761 (4) Topics in Applied Math 1  
 MECH 533 (3) Subsonic Aerodynamics  
 MECH 537 (3) High-Speed Aerodynamics  
 MECH 538 (3) Unsteady Aerodynamics  
 MECH 539 (3) Computational Aerodynamics

MECH 541	(3)	Kinematic Synthesis
MECH 545	(3)	Advanced Stress Analysis
MECH 572	(3)	Introduction to Robotics
MECH 573	(3)	Mechanics of Robotic Systems
MECH 576	(3)	Computer Graphics and Geometrical Modelling
MECH 577	(3)	Optimum Design
MECH 610	(4)	Fundamentals of Fluid Dynamics
MECH 620	(4)	Advanced Computational Aerodynamics
MECH 632	(4)	Theory of Elasticity
MECH 642	(4)	Advanced Dynamics
MECH 650	(4)	Heat Transfer
MECH 654	(4)	Compt. Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer

**Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)**

COMP 698	(9)	Thesis Research 1
COMP 699	(15)	Thesis Research 2

**M.Sc. in Computer Science – Bioinformatics****Option/Concentration**

(49 credits)

**Required Courses (7 credits)**

COMP 616	(3)	Bioinformatics Seminar
COMP 601	(4)	Special Topics in Computer Science

**Complementary Course (18 credits)**

6 credits from the following courses:

BINF 621	(3)	Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology
COMP 618	(3)	Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics
PHGY 603	(3)	Systems Biology and Biophysics

Three 4-credit courses chosen from 500, 600, or 700 level Computer Science courses in consultation with the candidate's supervisor.

**Thesis Component - Required (24 credits)**

COMP 698	(9)	Thesis Research 1
COMP 699	(15)	Thesis Research 2

**PH.D.**

All students must consult the graduate program web page [www.cs.mcgill.ca](http://www.cs.mcgill.ca), where up-to-date information about the graduate program is posted. Any questions concerning the program should be addressed to the Graduate Secretary.

In accordance with the University regulations, the successful completion of the Ph.D. program includes the following:

1. Six terms of residence as a full-time student. Four terms of residence as a full-time student if admitted with a completed M.Sc. in Computer Science.
2. Required coursework: The default course requirement is four courses in computer science at the 500 level or above. All these courses must be passed with a grade of B- or higher. These courses should be chosen by the student in consultation with the supervisor and the Progress Committee. In some cases the student's Progress Committee may require the student to take additional courses, e.g., in cases in which the student's background in computer science and related areas is not considered to be sufficiently strong. In exceptional circumstances the Progress Committee may request the Ph.D. committee to lower the course requirement to two courses. Such requests must be submitted in writing to the chair of the Ph.D. committee, along with a rationale for the request. The chair will then forward the request to the other members, discuss the case, and arrive at a decision by majority vote.
3. A comprehensive examination, COMP 700, taken by the end of the Ph.D. 2 year. This examination is described in further detail below.
4. A written Progress Report along with an oral presentation at the end of each year of residence beyond the Ph.D. 2 year, reviewed by the student's Progress Committee.
5. A written research proposal and an oral examination, COMP 701, by the thesis proposal examination committee.

This is termed the Ph.D. proposal and area examination and is described in further detail below.

6. A written thesis displaying original scholarship and written in good literary style. The thesis must be a distinct contribution to knowledge in the chosen field.
7. A thesis oral defense.

**Progress Committee and Progress Report**

Upon arrival at McGill a new Ph.D. student must, in consultation with his or her supervisor or supervisors, form a Progress Committee. This Committee will consist of three professors who will monitor the student's progress in the course of the Ph.D. program. At least two of these professors must be from the School of Computer Science, one of which will be the student's thesis supervisor.

The student will be expected to complete a Progress Report once for every year of the program, following the Ph.D. 2 year. This will comprise a written document of no more than 10 pages, single-spaced in 12 point font, to be distributed to the Progress Committee members at least two weeks prior to the evaluation. The evaluation will consist of a 30-minute presentation of the Progress Report by the student followed by questions from the Progress Committee. The presentation will be open only to Progress Committee members. Following the evaluation the Progress Committee will assign a grade of either satisfactory or unsatisfactory, and will give feedback to the student in a written Progress Form. If the mark is unsatisfactory the Committee will offer specific comments to guide the student towards improving his or her performance. The student will also be invited to submit written comments to be included in this form. Once all comments have been included, the form must be signed by the student and his or her supervisor.

**Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination - COMP 700 (0 credits)**

The student must register for this course the semester in which the exam will take place. The Ph.D. comprehensive examination must be taken by the end of the Ph.D. 2 year. The exam has course number COMP 700. The syllabus for this examination will consist of material considered as core computer science background, which graduate students should demonstrate expertise in. The syllabus will be made available in writing at least four months prior to the examination. The format of the examination will be that of a written test, which will be offered twice every academic year, once in September and once in January. Following the examination a mark of either pass or fail will be assigned. If a student fails the examination, he or she will be allowed to take it one more time. If the comprehensive examination is failed a second time, the student will be required to withdraw from the program, as required by University regulations.

**Ph.D. Thesis Proposal and Area Examination - COMP 701 (3 credits)**

Before the end of Ph.D. 3, students must take and pass the Ph.D. Proposal and Area Exam. This exam has course number COMP 701. The student must register for this course the term in which the exam will take place. This exam is a public, oral exam designed to test the research ability of the student in the area of the thesis as well as depth of knowledge in those areas of computer science closely related to the thesis topic. The exam consists of a 20-page (maximum) written report, single-spaced in 12 point font, to be submitted to the Graduate Secretary at least two weeks before the exam, and an oral presentation by the candidate lasting no more than 20 minutes. The outcome of this exam is either a Pass or a Fail. In the event of a Fail, the student may be given a single chance to retake the examination. If it is a second fail in the program, the student will be asked to withdraw. COMP 701 may not be treated like COMP 700, which falls under the Comprehensive Policy.

**Ph.D. in Computer Science – Bioinformatics****Option/Concentration****Required Courses** (6 credits)

COMP 616	(3)	Bioinformatics Seminar
COMP 700	(0)	Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination
COMP 701	(3)	Thesis Proposal and Area Examination

In addition: a yearly progress report and a Ph.D. and Oral defence

**Complementary Course** (6 credits)

6 credits from the following courses:

BINF 621	(3)	Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology
COMP 618	(3)	Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics
PHGY 603	(3)	Systems Biology and Biophysics

Additional courses at the 500, 600, or 700 level may be required at the discretion of the candidate's supervisory committee.

Students who have completed the M.Sc. level option in Bioinformatics must complete 6 credits of complementary courses not taken in the Master's program.

**19.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**COMP 505 ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 302 and COMP 273 or equivalent) Basic principles and techniques in the design of high-performance computer architecture. Topics include memory architecture: cache structure and design, virtual memory structures; pipelined processor architecture: pipeline control and hazard resolution, pipelined memory structures, interrupt, evaluation techniques; vector processing; RISC vs. CISC architectures; general vs. special purpose architectures; VLSI architecture issues.

**COMP 506 ADVANCED ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 330 or COMP 360 or COMP 431.) The study of computational complexity and intractability: Cook's Theorem, NP-completeness, oracles, the polynomial hierarchy, lower bounds, heuristics, approximation problems.

**COMP 507 COMPUTATIONAL GEOMETRY.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 360 or COMP 362 or permission of instructor or corequisite COMP 506.) Problems in computational geometry; worst-case complexity of geometric algorithms; expected complexity of geometric algorithms and geometric probability; geometric intersection problems; nearest neighbour searching; point inclusion problems; distance between sets; diameter and convex hull of a set; polygon decomposition; the Voronoi diagram and other planar graphs; updating and deleting from geometric structures.

**COMP 512 DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS.** (4) (Fall) (Prerequisites: COMP 310, COMP 251 or equivalent.) Models and Architectures. Application-oriented communication paradigms (e.g. remote method invocation, group communication). Naming services. Synchronization (e.g. mutual exclusion, concurrency control). Fault-tolerance (e.g. process and replication, agreement protocols). Distributed file systems. Security. Examples of distributed systems (e.g. Web, CORBA). Advanced Topics.

**COMP 520 COMPILER DESIGN.** (4) (Fall) (3 hours, 1 hour consultation) (Prerequisites: COMP 273 and COMP 302) The structure of a compiler. Lexical analysis. Parsing techniques. Syntax directed

translation. Run-time implementation of various programming language constructs. Introduction to code generation for an idealized machine. Students will implement parts of a compiler.

**COMP 522 MODELLING AND SIMULATION.** (4) (Fall) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 251, COMP 302, COMP 350) Simulation and modeling processes, state automata, Petri Nets, state charts, discrete event systems, continuous-time models, hybrid models, system dynamics and object-oriented modeling.

**COMP 523 LANGUAGE-BASED SECURITY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: COMP 302, COMP 330.) State-of-the-art language-based techniques for enforcing security policies in distributed computing environments. Static techniques (such as type- and proof-checking technology), verification of security policies and applications such as proof-carrying code, certifying compilers, and proof-carrying authentication.

**COMP 524 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 302, and MATH 340 or MATH 235) Operational and denotational semantics of programming languages. Equivalence theorems for first-order languages. Lambda calculus. Type-inference, typed lambda calculus. Polymorphism. Elements of domain theory and fixed-point induction.

**COMP 525 FORMAL VERIFICATION.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 251, COMP 310, COMP 330 and MATH 340) Propositional logic - syntax and semantics, temporal logic, other modal logics, model checking, symbolic model checking, binary decision diagrams, other approaches to formal verification.

**COMP 526 PROBABILISTIC REASONING AND AI.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 206, COMP 360, COMP 424 and MATH 323) Belief networks, Utility theory, Markov Decision Processes and Learning Algorithms.

**COMP 529 SOFTWARE ANALYSIS.** (4) (Prerequisite: COMP 303 or COMP 304.) Development, analysis, and maintenance of software architectures, with special focus on modular decomposition and reverse engineering.

**COMP 531 THEORY OF COMPUTATION.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 330) Models for sequential and parallel computations: Turing machines, boolean circuits. The equivalence of various models and the Church-Turing thesis. Unsolvable problems. Model dependent measures of computational complexity. Abstract complexity theory. Exponentially and super-exponentially difficult problems. Complete problems.

**COMP 533 OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: COMP 335 or ECSE 321) Object-oriented, UML-based software development; requirements engineering based on use cases; using OCL and a coherent subset of UML to establish complete and precise analysis and design documents for a software system; Java-specific mapping strategies for implementation.

**COMP 535 COMPUTER NETWORKS 1.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 310) (Restriction: Students may not take both COMP 435 and COMP 535 for credit) Exposition of the first four layers of the ISO model for computer network protocols, i.e., the physical, data, network, and transport layers. Basic hardware and software issues with examples drawn from existing networks, notably SNA, DECnet, and ARPAnet.

**COMP 537 INTERNET PROGRAMMING.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 251 and COMP 302, and any one of COMP 310, COMP 420, COMP 424, or COMP 433) Sockets, User Datagram Protocol (UDP), Transmission utility protocols; Remote Terminal Protocol (Telnet), Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), File Transfer Protocol (FTP), Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP), Internet resource database and search engines. Remote File Systems. Distributed objects, Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA).

**COMP 538 PERSON-MACHINE COMMUNICATION.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 251, COMP 302) Introduction to programming techniques and hardware design concepts that facilitate interaction between humans and computers. Theories and models for

person-machine communication, object oriented design and software engineering of interfaces. Natural language facilities.

**COMP 540 MATRIX COMPUTATIONS.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: MATH 327 or COMP 350) Designing and programming reliable numerical algorithms. Stability of algorithms and condition of problems. Reliable and efficient algorithms for solution of equations, linear least squares problems, the singular value decomposition, the eigenproblem and related problems. Perturbation analysis of problems. Algorithms for structured matrices.

**COMP 547 CRYPTOGRAPHY AND DATA SECURITY.** (4) (Fall) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 360 or COMP 362, MATH 323.) This course presents an in-depth study of modern cryptography and data security. The basic information theoretic and computational properties of classical and modern cryptographic systems are presented, followed by a cryptanalytic examination of several important systems. We will study the applications of cryptography to the security of systems.

**COMP 552 COMBINATORIAL OPTIMIZATION.** (4) (Prerequisite: Math 350 or COMP 362 (or equivalent).) (Restriction: This course is reserved for undergraduate honours students and graduate students. Not open to students who have taken or are taking MATH 552.) Algorithmic and structural approaches in combinatorial optimization with a focus upon theory and applications. Topics include: polyhedral methods, network optimization, the ellipsoid method, graph algorithms, matroid theory and submodular functions.

**COMP 557 FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: MATH 223, COMP 251, COMP 206) The study of fundamental mathematical, algorithmic and representational issues in computer graphics. The topics to be covered are: overview of graphics process, projective geometry, homogeneous coordinates, projective transformations, quadrics and tensors, line-drawing, surface modeling and object modeling reflectance models and rendering, texture mapping, polyhedral representations, procedural modeling, and animation.

**COMP 558 FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER VISION.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 206, COMP 360, MATH 222, MATH 223) (Restriction: not open to students who have taken 308-766 before January 2001) Biological vision, edge detection, projective geometry and camera modeling, shape from shading and texture, stereo vision, optical flow, motion analysis, object representation, object recognition, graph theoretic methods, high level vision, applications.

**COMP 560 GRAPH ALGORITHMS AND APPLICATIONS.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 360 or COMP 431 or MATH 343) Algorithms for connectivity, partitioning, clustering, colouring and matching. Isomorphism testing. Algorithms for special classes of graphs. Layout and embedding algorithms for graphs and networks.

**COMP 563 MOLECULAR EVOLUTION THEORY.** (3) (Prerequisites: COMP 251 or COMP 252, MATH 323 or equivalent; or by permission of instructor.) Population genetics; statistical inference from sequence data; phylogenetics, coalescent theory; models of mutation and selection.

**COMP 564 COMPUTATIONAL GENE REGULATION.** (3) (Prerequisite: COMP 462.) This course examines computational problems related to gene regulation at the mRNA and protein levels. With respect to mRNA expression, topics include microarray analysis, SNP detection, and the inference of genetic networks. With respect to protein expression, topics include peptide sequencing, peptide identification, and the interpretation of interaction maps.

**COMP 566 DISCRETE OPTIMIZATION 1.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 360 and MATH 223) Use of computer in solving problems in discrete optimization. Linear programming and extensions. Network simplex method. Applications of linear programming. Vertex enumeration. Geometry of linear programming. Implementation issues and robustness. Students will do a project on an application of their choice.

**COMP 567 DISCRETE OPTIMIZATION 2.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 566 or MATH 417) Formulation, solution and applications of integer programs. Branch and bound, cutting plane,

and column generation algorithms. Combinatorial optimization. Polyhedral methods. A large emphasis will be placed on modeling. Students will select and present a case study of an application of integer programming in an area of their choice.

**COMP 575 FUNDAMENTALS OF DISTRIBUTED ALGORITHMS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 310) Study of a collection of algorithms that are basic to the world of concurrent programming. Discussion of algorithms from the following areas: termination detection, deadlock detection, global snapshots, clock synchronization, fault tolerance (byzantine and self-stabilizing systems). Students will implement algorithms on the BBN butterfly and will present papers on topics in these areas.

**COMP 577 DISTRIBUTED DATABASE SYSTEMS.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 421 and COMP 310) High-level communication paradigms (e.g. client/server, publish/subscribe). Architecture of distributed information systems. Distributed transactions: concurrency control, recovery, distributed agreement. Data Replication. Data Distribution. Distributed queries. Advanced topics.

**COMP 598 TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Topics in computer science.

**COMP 599 TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Topics in computer science.

**COMP 601 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.** (4)

**COMP 601D1 (2), COMP 601D2 (2) SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.** (2 per term) (Restriction: Computer Science students) (Students must register for both COMP 601D1 and COMP 601D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both COMP 601D1 and COMP 601D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (COMP 601D1 and COMP 601D2 together are equal to COMP 601.)

**COMP 601N1 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.** (2) (Students must also register for COMP 601N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both COMP 601N1 and COMP 601N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (COMP 601N1 and COMP 601N2 together are equal to COMP 601.)

**COMP 601N2 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.** (2) (Prerequisite: COMP 601N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both COMP 601N1 and COMP 601N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (COMP 601N1 and COMP 601N2 together are equal to COMP 601.) See COMP 601N1 for course description.

**COMP 610 INFORMATION STRUCTURES 1.** (4) (3 hours) Study of elementary data structures: lists, stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, binary search trees, red-black trees, heaps. Augmenting data structures. Sorting and selection, Recursive algorithms. Advanced data structures including binomial heaps, Fibonacci heaps, disjoint set structures, and splay trees. Amortizing. String algorithms. Huffman trees and suffix trees. Graph algorithms.

**COMP 612 DATABASE PROGRAMMING PRINCIPLES.** (4) (3 hours) Database programming using the relational algebra. Integrates the relational model of databases with principles of high-level programming languages. Includes functional and object-oriented paradigms, logic programming, recursive data structures, scoping, and procedural and data abstraction. Applications to knowledge bases, data mining, semistructured data, Internet DB.

**COMP 614 DISTRIBUTED DATA MANAGEMENT.** (4) (Prerequisites: COMP 421 and one of COMP 435 or COMP 535 or COMP 512, or equivalent.) Architecture and examples of distributed information systems (e.g., federated databases, component systems, web databases). Data consistency (consistency models, advanced transaction models, advanced concurrency control, distributed recovery). Data replication and caching. Distribution queries, Schema Integration. Advanced Topics.

**COMP 616D1 (1.5), COMP 616D2 (1.5)** (Restrictions: This seminar is restricted to graduate students in the Bioinformatics Option. Enrollment is limited to 30 students.) (Note: The seminar will meet for 3 hours every second week over fall and winter semesters.) Introduction to current trends in Bioinformatics and closely related fields such as genomics and proteomics.

**COMP 616N1 BIOINFORMATICS SEMINAR.** (1.5) Introduction to current trends in Bioinformatics and closely related fields such as genomics and proteomics.

**COMP 616N2 BIOINFORMATICS SEMINAR.** (1.5) See COMP 616N1 for course description.

**COMP 617 INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** (4) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 612) Seminar course. A major area of application of the techniques covered in 308-612 is discussed. No prior expertise in the application area is required, since the emphasis of the course is on methods of computation. Storage structures and algorithms for efficient retrieval and processing of data for the application will be discussed.

**COMP 618 BIOINFORMATICS: FUNCTIONAL GENOMICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: Enrollment in Bioinformatics Option Program or permission of coordinators.) (Restrictions: Enrollment by students in the Bioinformatics Option Program or by permission of course coordinators only. Computer Science graduate students not in the Bioinformatics Option Program need additional permission of the M.Sc. or Ph.D. Committee respectively.) Techniques related to microarrays (normalization, differential expression, class prediction, class discovery), the analysis of non-coding sequence data (identification of transcription factor binding sites), single nucleotide polymorphisms, the inference of biological networks, and integrative Bioinformatics approaches.

**COMP 621 OPTIMIZING COMPILERS.** (4) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 251 or equivalent, COMP 302 or equivalent, COMP 520 is useful but not strictly necessary) This course examines the components of optimizing compiler, tree-like and graph-like intermediate representations, flow analysis, abstract interpretation, program transformation, register allocation, an introduction to instruction scheduling and parallelization techniques. Students complete assignments and a course project.

**COMP 623 CONCURRENT PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** (4) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 302 or equivalent.) The course will include the following topics: deadlock, fairness, liveness and safety properties, distributed protocols, standard concurrent programming problems, a comparative study of concurrent programming paradigms. Additional topics: dataflow programming, concurrent constraint programming, concurrent logic programming, process algebra, fault tolerant distributed systems, parallel object-oriented languages.

**COMP 627 THEORETICAL PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** (4) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: COMP 524 and COMP 530) Programming language semantics. Lambda calculus, the Church Rosser theorem, typed lambda calculus, the strong normalization theorem, polymorphism, type inference, elements of domain theory, models of the lambda calculus, relating operational and denotational semantics, full abstraction. Reasoning about programs. Soundness and relative completeness of program logics.

**COMP 642 NUMERICAL ESTIMATION.** (4) (4 hours) (Prerequisites: MATH 323, MATH 324 and COMP 350) (Corequisite: COMP 540) Efficient and reliable numerical algorithms in estimation and their applications. Linear models and least squares estimation. Maximum-likelihood estimation. Kalman filtering. Adaptive estimation, GPS measurements and mathematical models for positioning. Position estimation. Fault detection and exclusion.

**COMP 644 PATTERN RECOGNITION.** (4) (3 hours) Techniques for smoothing, approximating and enhancing spatial and temporal data. Feature extraction and shape measurement using spatial moments and medial axis transforms. Detecting structure using Hough transforms and proximity graphs. Discriminant functions. Neural networks. Bayesian decision theory. Feature selection. Estimation of misclassification. Nearest neighbour decision rules. Applications.

**COMP 646 COMPUTATIONAL PERCEPTION.** (4) (3 hours) Seminar course on perception problems from a computer science perspective. Vision problems such as stereo, shading, motion, colour, object recognition. Audition problems such as sonar, source localization, source recognition.

**COMP 647 ADVANCED CRYPTOGRAPHY.** (4) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: COMP 547) Information theoretic definitions of security, zero-knowledge protocols, secure function evaluation protocols, cryptographic primitives, privacy amplification, error correction, quantum cryptography, quantum cryptanalysis.

**COMP 648 MOTION PLANNING AND ROBOTICS.** (4) (3 hours) (Given in alternate years.) Topics in motion planning, including: algorithms and complexity results for collision avoidance; the configuration space approach; the algebraic cell decomposition approach; motion planning using Voronoi diagrams; object representation schemes.

**COMP 649 QUANTUM CRYPTOGRAPHY.** (4) (Prerequisite: COMP 547 and permission of the instructor.) (Restriction: An introduction to notions of Information Theory is required.) Review of the basic notions of cryptography and quantum information theory. Quantum key distribution and its proof of security. Quantum encryption, error-correcting codes and authentication. Quantum bit commitment, zero-knowledge and oblivious transfer. Multiparty quantum computations.

**COMP 652 MACHINE LEARNING.** (4) (Prerequisites: COMP 424, COMP 526 or ECSE 526, COMP 360, MATH 323 or ECSE 305.) An overview of state-of-the-art algorithms used in machine learning, including theoretical properties and practical applications of these algorithms.

**COMP 655 DISTRIBUTED SIMULATION.** (4) (Prerequisite: COMP 310 or equivalent.) Conservative and optimistic synchronization involved in executing a discrete event simulation on a distributed platform (e.g. cluster of workstations, shared memory multiprocessor). Focus is on efficiency, strengths and limitations of the different approaches. Applications to large simulations (networks, VLSI, virtual environments).

**COMP 656 RUN-TIME LANGUAGE SUPPORT.** (4) Hardware and software support for late binding, polymorphic calls and garbage collection in object-oriented languages.

**COMP 667 SOFTWARE FAULT TOLERANCE.** (4) (Prerequisite: COMP 409 or permission of instructor) Software fault tolerance, concepts and implementation. Failure classification; information and time redundancy; forward and backward error recovery; error confinement; idealized fault-tolerant component; sequential and concurrent systems; exception handling; transactions and atomic actions; voting; design diversity. Case studies.

**COMP 669 COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCE ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (1) (Restriction: This seminar course is open only to students who were admitted to the CSE Program Option.) Techniques and applications in computational science and engineering.

**COMP 669D1 (0.5), COMP 669D2 (0.5) COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCE ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (Restriction: This seminar course is open only to students who were admitted to the CSE Program Option.) (Students must register for both COMP 669D1 and COMP 669D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both COMP 669D1 and COMP 669D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (COMP 669D1 and COMP 669D2 together are equal to COMP 669.) Techniques and applications in computational science and engineering.

**COMP 680 MINING BIOLOGICAL SEQUENCES.** (4) (Prerequisite: COMP 462 or with instructor's permission.) Advanced algorithms for the annotation of biological sequences. Algorithms and heuristics for pair-wise and multiple sequence alignment. Gene-finding with hidden Markov models and variants. Motifs discovery techniques: over representation and phylogenetic footprinting approaches. RNA secondary structure prediction. Detection of repetitive elements. Representation and annotation of protein domains.

**COMP 690 PROBABILISTIC ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS.** (4) (3 hours) Probabilistic analysis of algorithms and data structures under random input. Expected behavior of search trees, tries, heaps, bucket structures and multidimensional data structures. Random sampling, divide-and-conquer, grid methods. Applications in computational geometry and in game tree searching. Combinatorial search problems. Algorithms on random graphs.

**COMP 692 APPROXIMATION ALGORITHMS.** (4) (Prerequisites: COMP 362 or MATH 350 or permission of instructor. Strong background in algorithms and/or mathematics.) The theory and application of approximation algorithms. Topics include: randomized algorithms, network optimization, linear programming and semi definite programming techniques, the game theoretic method, the primal-dual method, and metric embeddings.

**COMP 694 RESEARCH PROJECT 1.** (6) (Restriction: Computer Science students) Ongoing research pertaining to project.

**COMP 695 RESEARCH PROJECT 2.** (6) (Restriction: Computer Science students) Ongoing research pertaining to project.

**COMP 698 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (9) (Restriction: Computer Science students) Ongoing research pertaining to thesis.

**COMP 699 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (15) (Restriction: Computer Science students) Ongoing research pertaining to thesis.

**COMP 700 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

**COMP 700D1 (0), COMP 700D2 (0) PH.D.COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both COMP 700D1 and COMP 700D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both COMP 700D1 and COMP 700D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (COMP 700D1 and COMP 700D2 together are equivalent to COMP 700)

**COMP 701 THESIS PROPOSAL AND AREA EXAMINATION.** (3)

**COMP 760 ADVANCED TOPICS THEORY 1.** (4)

**COMP 761 ADVANCED TOPICS THEORY 2.** (4)

**COMP 762 ADVANCED TOPICS PROGRAMMING 1.** (4) Logic and Computation in Fall

**COMP 763 ADVANCED TOPICS PROGRAMMING 2.** (4)

**COMP 764 ADVANCED TOPICS SYSTEMS 1.** (4)

**COMP 765 ADVANCED TOPICS SYSTEMS 2.** (4)

**COMP 766 ADVANCED TOPICS APPLICATIONS 1.** (4)

**COMP 767 ADVANCED TOPICS: APPLICATIONS 2.** (4)

## 20 Dentistry

Department of Dentistry  
Faculty of Dentistry  
3640 University Street, Room M51  
Montreal, QC H3A 2B2  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7203

Fax: (514) 398-2028

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/dentistry](http://www.mcgill.ca/dentistry)

*Dean, Faculty of Dentistry* — J.P. Lund

*Associate Dean, Research* — M.D. McKee

*Director, Graduate Studies* — J.S. Feine

*Director, Graduate Program in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery* —  
T.W. Head

### 20.1 Staff

#### *Professors*

M.C. Bushnell; B.A.(Md), M.A., Ph.D.(Amer.)  
F. Cervero; M.B., Ch.B., Ph.D.(Madrid), D.Sc.(Edin.)  
J.S. Feine; D.D.S., M.S.(Texas), H.D.R.  
J.P. Lund; B.D.S.(Adel.), Ph.D.(W.Ont.)

#### *Associate Professors*

P.J. Allison; B.D.S., F.D.S.R.C.S., M.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
J. Barralet; Ph.D., IRC (Lond.)  
G. Bennett; B.A.(Rutgers), M.A., Ph.D.(Va.)  
P.J. Chauvin; B.Sc., D.D.S.(McG.), M.Sc.(W.Ont.), F.A.A.O.P.,  
F.R.C.D.(C)  
M. Dagenais; D.M.D.(Montr.), Dip. Oral Radiology(Tor.)

T.W. Head; B.Sc.(Sir G. Wms.), D.D.S., M.Sc.(McG.), F.R.C.D.(C),  
Dipl. A.B.O.M.S.

M.D. McKee; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

S. Schwartz; D.M.D.(Montr.), M.Sc. Cert. Pedo.(Boston), F.I.C.D.,  
F.A.C.D.

E.D. Shields; B.Sc.(Ball State), D.D.S., Ph.D.(Ind.)

M. Tabrizian; D.E.A., Ph.D.(Paris)

#### *Assistant Professors*

C. Bedos; D.D.S.(Paris), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

J.R. Emery; D.D.S., M.Sc.(McG.), F.R.C.D.(C), Dipl. A.B.O.M.S.

M.T. Kaartinen; M.Sc.(Jyväskylä), Ph.D.(Kuopio, Finland)

H. LeMoual; D.E.A., M.Sc.(Paris), Ph.D.(Montr.)

S. Komarova, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Moscow)

J.-M. Retrouvey; D.M.D.(Montr.), M.Sc.(Boston)

D. Reinhardt, Ph.D.(Munich)

M. Tabrizian; D.E.A., Ph.D.(Paris)

S. Tran; D.M.D.(Montr.), Cert.Perio, Ph.D.(Minn.)

A. Velly; D.D.S.(Brazil), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

#### *Adjunct Professors*

A. Charbonneau, S. Marchand, J. Morais, D.J. Ostry

#### *Associate Members*

E.L. Franco, E.G. Gisel, J. Penrod, H. Warshawsky

## 20.2 Programs Offered

### **M.Sc. in Dental Sciences**

The goal of this program is to train students in research in the dental sciences which comprise a number of disciplines relating to the functioning of the oro-facial complex.

Please consult the Graduate Secretary, Faculty of Dentistry, for further details.

### **M.Sc. in Dental Sciences, option in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery**

A residency training program in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery provides a candidate with a comprehensive background for the practice of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery as a specialty.

During the four years of the program the candidate serves as a resident principally at the Montreal General Hospital. During this time the resident is given increasing responsibility for the care of in-patients and out-patients, as well as being required to fulfill certain basic science courses and other assignments. A research project must be undertaken, followed by a Master's thesis.

The program is open to one candidate per year.

## 20.3 Admission Requirements

### **M.Sc. in Dental Sciences**

Students who have successfully completed the D.D.S./D.M.D. degree or a B.Sc. degree with a CGPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in any of the disciplines in the Health Sciences (Anatomy, Biochemistry, Microbiology and Immunology, Physiology) or related disciplines (Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Psychology) are eligible to apply for admission to a graduate program in the Faculty of Dentistry leading to the M.Sc. degree in Dental Sciences. In addition to submitting GRE scores, TOEFL tests must be passed in the case of non-Canadians whose mother tongue is not English.

The number of candidates accepted each year will depend on the elective courses and research facilities available which are applicable to the candidate's area of expertise.

### **M.Sc. in Dental Sciences, option in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery**

Candidates for this program must possess a D.D.S. or D.M.D. degree or its equivalent, and be acceptable to l'Ordre des Dentistes du Québec as a training candidate in a hospital.

## 20.4 Application Procedures

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**M.Sc. in Dental Sciences**

All applications must include an up-to-date official transcript of academic performance, two letters of recommendation and a brief resume indicating their particular field of interest for the M.Sc. degree. B.Sc. students who have not obtained eligible qualifications will be required to make up for deficiencies in their academic profile by taking a qualifying year.

Students must be accepted by a research director before the Faculty approves the application, prior to final acceptance by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

Applications may be obtained by writing to the Graduate Program in Dental Sciences, Faculty of Dentistry.

**Deadlines** for receipt of the application online are as follows:

- Fall Term – March 1
- Winter Term – September 1
- Summer Term – November 1

**M.Sc. in Dental Sciences, option in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery**

Applications must be submitted by September 15.

Information for financial support for this program may be obtained by writing to Dr. T.W. Head, Director of the program.

Further information may be obtained by writing to Graduate Program in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Faculty of Dentistry.

**20.5 Program Requirements**

All students who are registered in Graduate Clinical Programs in the Faculty of Dentistry, McGill University, and who are not already registered with l'Ordre, must register with l'Ordre des Dentistes du Québec. Further information may be obtained from the Registrar of l'Ordre des Dentistes du Québec, 625 René-Lévesque Boulevard West, 15th Floor, Montreal, QC H3B 1R2.

**M.SC. IN DENTAL SCIENCES (Thesis)** (45 credits)

The M.Sc. degree should normally be completed within two years of full-time study.

**Required Courses** (8 credits)

- EPIB 607 (4) Inferential Statistics (or equivalent course)
- DENT 671D1/D2 (4) Advanced Research Seminar

**Complementary Courses** (8 – 14 credits)

8 to 14 credits chosen from the following:

- ANAT 663D1/D2 (9) Histology
- BIOL 524 (3) Topics in Molecular Biology
- DENT 562 (3) Calcified Tissues
- DENT 654 (3) Mechanisms and Management of Pain
- EPIB 606 (4) Introduction to Epidemiology
- EPIB 611 (3) Study Design and Analysis 1
- EPIB 621 (3) Data Analysis Health Sciences 1
- EPIB 635 (3) Clinical Trials
- EPIB 655 (3) Epidemiology in Public Health
- EPIB 681 (3) Data Analysis Health Sciences 2
- EXMD 610 (3) Biomedical Methods in Medical Research
- POTH 630 (3) Measurement: Rehabilitation 2
- PSYC 505 (3) The Psychology of Pain

Other complementary 500- or 600-level courses in the University may be taken with the approval of the supervisor or research director and GPSO.

**Thesis Research Courses** (24 – 30 credits)

The required number of Master's thesis credits (minimum 24) will be made up from among the following:

- DENT 650 (3) Thesis Research 1
- DENT 651 (6) Thesis Research 2
- DENT 652 (9) Thesis Research 3
- DENT 653 (15) Thesis Research 4

**M.SC. IN DENTAL SCIENCES (Non-Thesis)** (45 credits)

The M.Sc. degree should normally be completed within two years of full-time study.

**Required Courses** (26 credits)

- EPIB 606 (3) Introduction to Epidemiology
- EPIB 607 (4) Inferential Statistics (or equivalent course)
- BIOE 682 (3) Medical Basis of Bioethics
- EXMD 610 (3) Biomedical Methods in Medical Research
- DENT 671 (4) Advanced Research Seminar
- DENT 670 (9) Dental Research Project

**Complementary Courses** (minimum 19 credits)

19 credits from stream 1 OR stream 2:

Stream 1. Basic science research methods

- ANAT 663D1/D2 (9) Histology
- ANAT 690D1/D2 (6) Cell and Developmental Biology
- BMDE 505 (3) Cell and Tissue Engineering
- DENT 504 (3) Biomaterials and Bioperformance
- DENT 654 (3) Mechanisms and Management of Pain
- EXMD 628 (3) Qualitative Research Methodology
- MIMM 509 (3) Inflammatory Processes
- PHGY 517 (3) Artificial Internal Organs
- PHGY 518 (3) Artificial Cells
- PHGY 550 (3) Molecular Physiology of Bone
- PSYC 505 (3) The Psychology of Pain

Stream 2. Clinical and populational research methods

- EDEM 692 (3) Qualitative Research Methods
- EPIB 611 (3) Study Design and Analysis 1
- EPIB 623 (3) Research Design in Health Sciences
- EPIB 635 (3) Clinical Trials
- EPIB 641 (1) Substantive Epidemiology 1
- EPIB 646 (3) Evaluation of Health Services
- EPIB 655 (3) Epidemiology in Public Health
- EPIB 660 (3) Practical Aspects: Protocol Development
- EPIB 669 (2) Special Topics 2
- EPIB 671 (2) Special Topics 4
- EPIB 677 (3) Special Topics
- EPIB 679 (3) Special Topics 5
- EPIB 695 (3) Principles of Study Design 2

Other complementary 500- or 600-level courses in the University may be taken with the approval of the supervisor or research director and GPSO.

**M.SC. IN DENTAL SCIENCE, OPTION IN ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY**

(46 credits)

Duration: Four calendar years commencing July 1.

Students will register in the four-year graduate-training program, which leads to a McGill Certificate of Residency Training. They will concurrently register with the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office during the Third and Fourth years of the program and complete the requirements for the M.Sc. degree during these two years.

**Required Courses** (16 credits)

- DENT 631 (3) OMFS 2 Seminar
- DENT 632 (3) Clinical OMFS 2
- DENT 641 (3) OMFS 3 Seminar
- DENT 642 (3) Clinical OMFS 3
- EPIB 607 (4) Inferential Statistics (or equivalent course)

**Thesis Component – Required** (30 credits)

- DENT 651 (6) Thesis Research 2
- DENT 652 (9) Thesis Research 3
- DENT 653 (15) Thesis Research 4

**20.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**DENT 504 BIOMATERIALS AND BIOPERFORMANCE.** (3) (Restrictions: Graduate and final year undergraduates from physical, biological, medical and dental sciences, and engineering.) Biological and synthetic biomaterials, medical devices, and the issues related to their bioperformance. The physicochemical characteristics of biomaterials in relation to their biocompatibility and sterilization.

**DENT 562 CALCIFIED TISSUES.** (3) (3 hours of lecture supplemented by 1 hour laboratory or conferences) An advanced course on the morphology and cell biology of calcified tissues. This course provides a problem-oriented analysis of research on the structure and mechanism of formation of connective tissue, cartilage and bone, but with particular emphasis on the tissues of the tooth.

**DENT 631 OMFS 2 SEMINAR.** (3) .

**DENT 632 CLINICAL OMFS 2.** (3) .

**DENT 632D1 (1.5), DENT 632D2 (1.5) CLINICAL OMFS 2.** (Students must register for both DENT 632D1 and DENT 632D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both DENT 632D1 and DENT 632D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (DENT 632D1 and DENT 632D2 together are equivalent to DENT 632) .

**DENT 641 OMFS 3 SEMINAR.** (3) Advanced seminar presented on a weekly basis on topics pertinent to Oral and Maxillofacial surgery.

**DENT 642 CLINICAL OMFS 3.** (3) .

**DENT 650 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research: Literature Review and Hypothesis Generation.

**DENT 651 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (6) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research: Literature Review and Protocol Development.

**DENT 652 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (9) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research.

**DENT 652D1 (4.5), DENT 652D2 (4.5) THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (Students must register for both DENT 652D1 and DENT 652D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both DENT 652D1 and DENT 652D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (DENT 652D1 and DENT 652D2 together are equivalent to DENT 652) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research.

**DENT 653 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (15) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research: Data Analysis & Thesis Preparation.

**DENT 653D1 (7.5), DENT 653D2 (7.5) THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (Students must register for both DENT 653D1 and DENT 653D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both DENT 653D1 and DENT 653D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (DENT 653D1 and DENT 653D2 together are equivalent to DENT 653) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research: Data Analysis & Thesis Preparation.

**DENT 653J1 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (5) (Students must also register for DENT 653J2 and DENT 653J3.) (No credit will be given for this course unless DENT 653J1, DENT 653J2, and DENT 653J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (DENT 653J1, DENT 653J2 and DENT 653J3 together are equivalent to DENT 653 or DENT 653D1 and DENT 653D2 together.) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research

problem in the student's designated area of research: Data Analysis & Thesis Preparation.

**DENT 653J2 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (5) (Prerequisite: DENT 653J1) (Students must also register for DENT 653J3) (No credit will be given for this course unless DENT 653J1, DENT 653J2, and DENT 653J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (DENT 653J1, DENT 653J2 and DENT 653J3 together are equivalent to DENT 653 or DENT 653D1 and DENT 653D2 together.) See DENT 653J1 for course description.

**DENT 653J3 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (5) (Prerequisite: DENT 653J2) (No credit will be given for this course unless DENT 653J1, DENT 653J2, and DENT 653J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (DENT 653J1, DENT 653J2 and DENT 653J3 together are equivalent to DENT 653 or DENT 653D1 and DENT 653D2 together.) See DENT 653J1 for course description.

**DENT 654 MECHANISMS AND MANAGEMENT OF PAIN.** (3) (Restriction: Open to all health professionals) Presentation of the neurobiology of pain and analgesia, clinical pain conditions, basic and applied research methods in the study of pain, and the theory and practice of pain management. The course is designed for graduate students interested in pain mechanisms and clinical residents interested in pain management.

**DENT 669 EXTRACELLULAR MATRIX BIOLOGY**(3) Advanced topics on extracellular matrix biology with emphasis on matrix molecules and their effects on cell communication, tissue structure and integrity.

**DENT 670 DENTAL RESEARCH PROJECT.** (9) (Restriction: Available only to those students registered in the non-thesis option of the MSc in Dental Sciences.) Research project in dental sciences.

**DENT 671 ADVANCED RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (4) Topics in current research in Oral Health Sciences.

**DENT 671D1 (2), DENT 671D2 (2) ADVANCED RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (Students must register for both DENT 671D1 and DENT 671D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both DENT 671D1 and DENT 671D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (DENT 671D1 and DENT 671D2 together are equivalent to DENT 671) Topics in current research in Oral Health Sciences.

**DENT 671N1 ADVANCED RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (2) (Students must also register for DENT 671N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both DENT 671N1 and DENT 671N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (DENT 671N1 and DENT 671N2 together are equivalent to DENT 671) Topics in current research in Oral Health Sciences.

**DENT 671N2 ADVANCED RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (2) (Prerequisite: DENT 671N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both DENT 671N1 and DENT 671N2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (DENT 671N1 and DENT 671N2 together are equivalent to DENT 671) See DENT 671N1 for course description.

## 21 Developing-Area Studies

Centre for Developing-Area Studies (CDAS)  
3715 Peel Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 1X1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3507  
Fax: (514) 398-8432  
E-mail: [adm.cdas@mcgill.ca](mailto:adm.cdas@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/cdas](http://www.mcgill.ca/cdas)

*Director* — Philip Oxhorn

*Documentalist* — Iain Blair  
E-mail: [doc.cdas@mcgill.ca](mailto:doc.cdas@mcgill.ca)

CDAS is a multi-disciplinary research centre with over 20 members from various faculties. It also works with an international community of scholars, development groups and the public. CDAS is

currently undergoing a major renovation that will focus future interdisciplinary research around four themes: democracy and democratization, economic development, states and state-building, and social pluralism and civil society. It organizes seminars and conferences on development issues related to these themes.

The CDAS has a specialized library (the Gutkind Library), open to the public. A new Working Papers Series based on the current research of its members is also being developed.

Graduate students with research interests in international development can apply to become fellows.

## 22 Dietetics and Human Nutrition

School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition  
Room MS2-039, Macdonald-Stewart Building  
Macdonald Campus, McGill University  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7762  
Fax: (514) 398-7739  
E-mail: [lise.grant@mcgill.ca](mailto:lise.grant@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/dietetics](http://www.mcgill.ca/dietetics)

Director — Kristine G. Koski

### 22.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

Helen Neilson; B.H.S., M.Sc.(McG.)

#### *Professors*

Tim A. Johns; B.Sc.(McM.), M.Sc.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Mich.) (*joint appt. with Plant Science*)

Harriet V. Kühnlein; B.S.(Penn. St.), M.S.(Ore. St.), Ph.D.(Calif.) (*joint appt. with Faculty of Medicine*)

#### *Associate Professors*

Grace Egeland; B.A.(Luther College), Ph.D.(Pitts.) (*Canada Research Chair*)

Katherine Gray-Donald; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Faculty of Medicine*)

Kristine G. Koski; B.S., M.S.(Wash.), Ph.D.(Calif.) (*joint appt. with the Division of Experimental Medicine, Faculty of Medicine*)

Stan Kubow; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Guelph)

Louise Thibault; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval), dt.p.

Hope Weiler; B.A.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D.(McM.) (*Canada Research Chair*)

Linda J. Wykes; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

#### *Faculty Lecturers*

Linda Jacobs Starkey; B.Sc.(Mt. St. Vincent), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), RD, FDC (*University Coordinator, Professional Practice (Stage) in Dietetics*)

Sandy Phillips; B.Sc., M.Sc.A(McG.), dt.p.

Hughes Plourde; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Montr.), dt. p.

Heidi Ritter; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), dt.p.

Maureen Rose; B.Sc., M.Ed., Ph.D.(McG.), dt. p.

#### *Associate Members*

Anaesthesia: Franco Carli

Food Science & Agricultural Chemistry: Selim Kermasha

Parasitology: Marilyn E. Scott

Psychiatry: Simon N. Young

Medicine: Louis Beaumier, Rejeanne Gougeon, L. John Hoffer,

Larry Lands, Errol B. Marliss, Thomas Schricker

#### *Adjunct Professors*

Laurie H.M. Chan; B.Sc., M.Sc.(HK), Ph.D.(Lond.) (*NSERC Northern Chair*), Kevin A. Cockell (*Health Canada*), Mary L'Abbé (*Health Canada*), Peter J.H. Jones; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

### 22.2 Programs Offered

M.Sc., M.Sc. Applied and Ph.D. in Human Nutrition.

The M.Sc. and Ph.D. programs are research degrees wherein students conduct research with one of the faculty members. Most areas of research in Human Nutrition are covered including nutritional biochemistry, clinical nutrition, community or international nutrition.

The M.Sc. Applied is intended to provide advanced learning in Nutrition with substantial course work and either a *practicum in the field of Dietetics* or a *project in the area of Human Nutrition*. M.Sc. Applied students need not define their research area prior to enrolment.

Research Facilities: Students may conduct research at the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition, including the Mary Emily Clinical Nutrition Research Unit, the Centre for Indigenous Peoples' Nutrition and Environment (CINE), or at the McGill University Health Centre.

In addition to their graduate degree, eligible candidates may complete the Graduate Diploma in Registered Dietitian Credentialing, the equivalent of a Dietetic Internship, required for professional registration as Dietitians and Nutritionists in Canada. Completion of the Graduate Diploma in Registered Dietitian Credentialing will increase the duration and cost of the program.

### 22.3 Admission Requirements

#### **M.Sc.**

Applicants must be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a B.Sc. degree equivalent to a McGill Honours degree in a subject closely related to the one selected for graduate work. Applicants must have at least a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) in McGill University's credit equivalency of 3.2/4.0 (second class-upper division) during the last four full-time terms of a completed Bachelor's degree program in nutrition or a closely related field. High grades are expected in courses considered by the academic unit to be preparatory to the graduate program.

#### **M.Sc. (Applied)**

Applicants to the M.Sc. Applied project or practicum options must have a B.Sc.(Nutritional Sciences) or equivalent with a GPA of 3.2 or higher. All eligible candidates may select the project option. Applicants who have completed a dietetic internship and six months' work experience are eligible for the practicum option; it is open to students who do not have a working knowledge of French, however, not all practicum opportunities will be open to them.

#### **Graduate Diploma in R.D. Credentialing**

For information on admissions requirements, applicants must contact the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition.

#### **Ph.D.**

Admission for Ph.D. studies normally requires a M.Sc. degree in an area related to the chosen field of specialization.

### 22.4 Application Procedures

Applicants for graduate studies must forward supporting documents to:

School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition  
Macdonald Campus of McGill University

21,111 Lakeshore  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7762

Fax: (514) 398-7739

E-mail: [lise.grant@mcgill.ca](mailto:lise.grant@mcgill.ca)

Applications will be considered upon receipt of a completed application form, \$80 application fee, current resume, statement

describing reasons for interest in the program and career goals, and the following supporting documents:

**Transcripts** - Two official copies of all university level transcripts with proof of degree(s) granted. Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation. An explanation of the grading system used by the applicant's university is essential. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent.

It is desirable to submit a list of the titles of courses taken in the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only. Applicants must be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a B.Sc. degree equivalent to a McGill Honours degree in a subject closely related to the one selected for graduate work.

**Letters of Recommendation** - Two letters of recommendation on letterhead (official paper) of the originating institution or bearing the university seal and with original signatures from two instructors familiar with the applicant's work, preferably in the applicant's area of specialization. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for these letters to be sent.

**Competency in English** - Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams, e.g., TOEFL (minimum score 560 on the paper-based test, 220 on the computer-based, or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) or IELTS (minimum overall band 6.5). The MCHE is not considered equivalent. The School reserves the right to request TOEFL results. Please contact the School for details. Results must be submitted as part of the application. The University code is 0935 (McGill University, Montreal); please use Department code 31 (Graduate Schools), Biological Sciences - Agriculture, to ensure that your TOEFL reaches this office without delay.

**Graduate Record Exam (GRE)** - The GRE is required for all applicants to the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition who are submitting non-Canadian and non-U.S. transcripts.

DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WILL NOT BE RETURNED.

**Application Fee (non-refundable)** - A fee of \$80 Canadian must accompany each application (including McGill students), otherwise it cannot be considered. This sum must be remitted using one of the following methods:

1. Credit card (by completing the appropriate section of the application form). NB: online applications must be paid for by credit card.
2. Certified cheque in Cdn.\$ drawn on a Canadian bank.
3. Certified cheque in U.S.\$ drawn on a U.S. bank.
4. Canadian Money order in Cdn.\$.
5. U.S. Money Order in U.S.\$.
6. An international draft in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank requested from the applicant's bank in his/her own country.

**Deadlines** - Applications, including all supporting documents must reach the School no later than May 15 (March 1 for International) for the *Fall Term (September)*; October 15 (July 1 for International) for the *Winter Term (January)*; February 15 (November 1 for International) for the *Summer Term (May)*. It may be necessary to delay review of the applicant's file until the following admittance period if application materials including supporting documents are received after these dates. International applicants are advised to apply well in advance of the deadline because immigration procedures may be lengthy. Applicants are encouraged to make use of the online application form available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**Graduate Record Exam (GRE)** - The GRE is required for all applicants to the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition who are submitting non-Canadian and non-U.S. transcripts.

**Financial aid is very limited and highly competitive. It is suggested that students give serious consideration to their financial planning before submitting an application.**

Acceptance to all programs depends on a staff member agreeing to serve as the student's supervisor and the student obtaining financial support. Normally, a student will not be accepted unless adequate financial support can be provided by the student and/or the student's supervisor. Academic units cannot guarantee financial support via teaching assistantships or other funds.

**Qualifying Students** - Some applicants whose academic degrees and standing entitle them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies, but who are considered inadequately prepared in the subject selected may be admitted to a Qualifying Program if they have met the School's minimum CGPA of 3.2 out of 4.0. The course(s) to be taken in a Qualifying Program will be prescribed by the academic unit. Qualifying students are registered in graduate studies, **but not as candidates for a degree**. Only one qualifying year (two terms) is permitted. **Successful completion of a qualifying program does not guarantee admission to a degree program. Students must re-apply for admission to a degree program.**

## 22.5 Program Requirements

### M.Sc. in Human Nutrition (45 credits)

#### Required Courses (33 credits)

NUTR 695	(1)	Human Nutrition Seminar 1
NUTR 696	(1)	Human Nutrition Seminar 2
NUTR 680	(6)	M.Sc. (Thesis) 1
NUTR 681	(6)	M.Sc. (Thesis) 2
NUTR 682	(9)	M.Sc. (Thesis) 3
NUTR 683	(10)	M.Sc. (Thesis) 4

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits in graduate level Statistics  
 3 credits in graduate level Research Methods  
 3-6 credits in graduate level courses (chosen in consultation with supervisory committee)  
 0-3 credits in the following:  
 NUTR 611 (3) Graduate Professional Practice 1

### M.Sc. (Applied) in Human Nutrition (45 credits)

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

NUTR 695	(1)	Human Nutrition Seminar 1
NUTR 696	(1)	Human Nutrition Seminar 2
NUTR 606	(3)	Research Methods
NUTR 651	(3)	M.Sc. (Applied) Nutrition 1
NUTR 660	(1)	M.Sc. (Applied) Nutrition 2

#### Complimentary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits in graduate level Statistics  
 12 credits from Practicum OR 12 credits from Project courses

#### Practicum

NUTR 656	(3)	M.Sc. (Applied) Practicum 1
NUTR 657	(3)	M.Sc. (Applied) Practicum 2
NUTR 658	(3)	M.Sc. (Applied) Practicum 3
NUTR 659	(3)	M.Sc. (Applied) Practicum 4

OR

#### Project

NUTR 652	(3)	M.Sc. (Applied) Project 1
NUTR 653	(3)	M.Sc. (Applied) Project 2
NUTR 654	(3)	M.Sc. (Applied) Project 3
NUTR 655	(3)	M.Sc. (Applied) Project 4

**12 credits in graduate level Nutrition related courses chosen from:**

- NUTR 501 (3) Nutrition in Developing Countries  
 NUTR 511 (3) Nutrition and Behavior  
 NUTR 512 (3) Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals  
 NUTR 600 (3) Advanced Clinical Nutrition 1  
 NUTR 601 (3) Advanced Clinical Nutrition 2  
 NUTR 602 (3) Advanced Nutritional Status Assessment  
 NUTR 603 (3) Nutritional Toxicology  
 NUTR 604 (3) Integrated Metabolic Research  
 NUTR 608 (3) Special Topics 1  
 NUTR 610 (3) Maternal and Child Nutrition  
 NUTR 611 (3) Graduate Professional Practice 1  
 NUTR 620 (3) Nutrition of Indigenous Peoples  
 NUTR 623 (3) Functional Foods  
 ANSC 551 (3) Carbohydrate and Lipid Metabolism  
 ANSC 552 (3) Protein Metabolism and Nutrition  
 ANSC 635 (3) Vitamins and Minerals in Nutrition

**Elective courses (9 credits)**

9 credits of graduate level courses

**Graduate Diploma in Registered Dietitian Credentialing (30 credits)**

The Graduate Diploma is open to students who have completed a graduate degree with the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition including NUTR 611 Graduate Professional Practice 1.

**Required courses**

- NUTR 612 (8) Graduate Professional Practice 2 Management  
 NUTR 613 (14) Graduate Professional Practice 3 Clinical Nutrition  
 NUTR 614 (8) Graduate Professional Practice 4 Community Nutrition

**Ph.D.**

Requirements for the Ph.D. include a course of study recommended by the committee including a comprehensive examination (NUTR 701), a research dissertation, and two credits of required seminars (NUTR 797, NUTR 798). Course work at the Ph.D. level normally comprises a smaller portion than for the M.Sc. degree. The research program must clearly show originality and be a contribution to knowledge. At least three years are required to meet the Ph.D. requirements. Outstanding students may be permitted to transfer to the Ph.D. program following the first year of M.Sc. study.

**22.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

★ Denotes courses offered only in alternate years. (Some courses are given every second year.)

Students may also take courses in other faculties such as Medicine or Education.

**NUTR 501 NUTRITION IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.** (3) (Fall) (2 lectures and one seminar) (Prerequisite: For undergraduate students, consent of instructor required) This course will cover the major nutritional problems in developing countries. The focus will be on nutrition and health and emphasize young children and other vulnerable groups. The role of diet and disease for each major nutritional problem will be discussed.

**NUTR 503 BIOENERGETICS AND THE LIFESPAN.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: Undergraduate Basic Biochemistry (3 credits), Undergraduate Mammalian Physiology (EDKP 331 or PHGY 202 or PHGY 210 or ANSC 323), Undergraduate Introductory Nutrition (EDKP

392 or NUTR 207 or NUTR 307.) Multidisciplinary approach that integrates principles of bioenergetics with nutrition through the lifespan.

**NUTR 510 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE - STAGE 4.** (14) (Fall: 16 weeks) (Prerequisite: NUTR 409) (Restrictions: Undergraduate registration is restricted to students in the Dietetics Major, CGPA greater than, or equal to 2.50.) Interrelated modules of directed experience in clinical nutrition, foodservice management, nutrition education and community nutrition, in health care setting and in the private sector.

**NUTR 511 NUTRITION AND BEHAVIOUR.** (3) (2 lectures and one seminar) (Prerequisite: NUTR 445 for undergraduate students or consent of instructor) Discussion of knowledge in the area of nutrition and behaviour through lectures and critical review of recent literature; to discuss the theories and controversies associated with relevant topics; to understand the limitations of our knowledge. Topics such as diet and brain biochemistry, stress, feeding behaviour and affective disorders will be included.

**NUTR 512 HERBS, FOODS AND PHYTOCHEMICALS.** (3) (3 lectures and a project) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): FDSC 211 or BIOL 201 or BIOC 212) An overview of the use of herbal medicines and food phytochemicals and the benefits and risks of their consumption. The physiological basis for activity and the assessment of toxicity will be presented. Current practices relating to the regulation, commercialization and promotion of herbs and phytochemicals will be considered.

★ **NUTR 600 ADVANCED CLINICAL NUTRITION 1.** (3) (3 lectures) (Prerequisites: Courses in human nutrition, biochemistry and physiology and permission of instructor.) Application of nutrition knowledge in the therapy and support of humans in various physiological and pathological states. The etiology, biochemistry and pathology of various medical disorders; their nutritional assessment and treatment.

★ **NUTR 602 NUTRITIONAL - STATUS ASSESSMENT.** (3) (1 lecture and 1 lab) (Prerequisites: courses in human nutrition, biochemistry and physiology.) The understanding and evaluation of dietary and anthropometric indices used in the nutritional assessment of individuals and groups.

★ **NUTR 603 NUTRITIONAL TOXICOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisites: courses in human nutrition, biochemistry and physiology.) Combined lectures and tutorials cover topics in: mechanisms of nutrient modulation of xenobiotic toxicities; effects of nutrient excess and malnutrition on drug metabolism and toxicity; biogeography and hazards of environmental contaminants and food toxins; and nutrient effects on teratogenesis and carcinogenesis.

★ **NUTR 604 INTEGRATED METABOLIC RESEARCH.** (3) (2 seminars and 1 lab visit) (Prerequisites: at least one 500 or 600-level course in nutritional biochemistry, e.g. ANSC 551, ANSC 552, ANSC 634, and permission of instructor.) An in-depth analysis of concepts and investigative approaches to in vivo metabolic nutrition research. Seminars will emphasize stable isotope kinetic studies. Visiting scientists and tours of other laboratories will expose students to different approaches to research.

**NUTR 606 HUMAN NUTRITION RESEARCH METHODS.** (3) (3 lectures) (Prerequisites: A graduate course in statistics or permission of the instructor.) Basic approaches, philosophy and techniques used in nutrition research with human population groups. The course will include the formation and criticism of designs for research, sampling techniques, measurement and analysis issues and human research ethics.

**NUTR 608 SPECIAL TOPICS 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor and Director of School.) (Restriction: graduate students in Nutrition.) Prescribed reading, conference, lectures, assignments and/or practical work on selected topics in student's area of specialization. An approved course outline must be on file in the School's office prior to registration.

**NUTR 609 SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor and Director of School.) (Restriction: graduate students in Nutrition.) An individualized course to allow students to

undertake projects in library, laboratory, or field study. An approved course outline must be on file in the School's office prior to registration.

★ **NUTR 610 MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION.** (3) Advanced discussion of the scientific basis for nutrient requirements during pregnancy, lactation, and infant nutrition in humans and comparative animal species; milk and formula composition; malnutrition and supplemental feeding programs in developed and developing countries; nutrient requirements and controversial issues in childhood and adolescent nutrition.

**NUTR 611 GRADUATE PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUTR 613, and NUTR 614.) (Restrictions: Limited to McGill M.Sc. and M.Sc.(Applied) (Human Nutrition) students accepted for the Graduate Diploma in R.D. Credentialing and eligible Ph.D. students with permission.) Theoretical and practical integration of knowledge and skills required during graduate professional practice. Includes clinical assessment and nutritional monitoring techniques, analysis of interviewing and counseling situations, and application of management information systems and quality assurance procedures.

**NUTR 612 GRADUATE PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 2 MANAGEMENT.** (8) (Prerequisite: NUTR 611.) (Restriction: Limited to students registered in the Graduate Diploma in R.D. Credentialing.) Assessment, planning, implementation, communication and evaluation in management of Food and Nutrition Systems. Focus is on application of management theory in dietetic practice.

**NUTR 613 GRADUATE PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 3 CLINICAL NUTRITION.** (14) (Prerequisite: NUTR 611.) (Restriction: Limited to students registered in Graduate Diploma in R.D. Credentialing.) Assessment, planning, implementation, communication and evaluation of clinical nutrition care. Focus is on application of medical nutritional therapy for individuals and groups with a variety of disease states.

**NUTR 614 GRADUATE PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 4 COMMUNITY NUTRITION.** (8) (Prerequisite: NUTR 611.) (Restriction: Limited to students registered in the Graduate Diploma in R.D. Credentialing.) Assessment, planning, implementation, communication, and evaluation of public health and community nutrition programs for a variety of individuals and population groups. Focus is on intervention strategies and their evaluation.

★ **NUTR 620 NUTRITION OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES.** (3) (Prerequisite: One course in nutritional sciences.) In-depth study of nutritional and environmental issues related to indigenous people in Canada and elsewhere. Changing patterns of food use; health related to diet; systems of traditional and market food; techniques and ethics of nutritional and environmental research with indigenous peoples.

**NUTR 623 FUNCTIONAL FOODS.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUTR 207, NUTR 307 or equivalent) The science and application of functional foods and nutraceuticals in the context of maintenance of optimal health and disease risk reduction. Legislative and regulatory frameworks which control the use of the functional foods and nutraceuticals sector.

**NUTR 651 M.Sc. (APPLIED) NUTRITION 1.** (3) (Corequisites: NUTR 606, NUTR 695) Review of literature and problem definition for both the project option or for placement preparation for practicum option. This course relates to the Human Nutrition M.Sc. (Applied) degree and is required for both project and practicum options.

**NUTR 652 M.Sc. (APPLIED) PROJECT 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUTR 651) Project design and planning.

**NUTR 653 M.Sc. (APPLIED) PROJECT 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUTR 652) Project execution. This project relates to the Human Nutrition M.Sc. (Applied) degree.

**NUTR 654 M.Sc. (APPLIED) PROJECT 3.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUTR 653) Continuation of project execution and data collection; preliminary analysis. This project relates to the Human Nutrition M.Sc. (Applied) degree.

**NUTR 655 M.Sc. (APPLIED) PROJECT 4.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUTR 654) Data analysis. Submission of project report. This project relates to the Human Nutrition M.Sc. (Applied) degree.

**NUTR 656 M.Sc. (APPLIED) PRACTICUM 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUTR 651) Clinical or community placement (4 weeks). Submission of placement report. This practicum relates to the Human Nutrition M.Sc. (Applied) degree.

**NUTR 657 M.Sc. (APPLIED) PRACTICUM 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUTR 656) Continuation of placement (4 weeks). Submission of placement report. This practicum relates to the Human Nutrition M.Sc. (Applied) degree.

**NUTR 658 M.Sc. (APPLIED) PRACTICUM 3.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUTR 657) Continuation of placement (4 weeks). Submission of placement report. This practicum relates to the Human Nutrition M.Sc. (Applied) degree.

**NUTR 659 M.Sc. (APPLIED) PRACTICUM 4.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUTR 658) Continuation of placement (4 weeks). Submission of placement report. This practicum relates to the Human Nutrition M.Sc. (Applied) degree.

**NUTR 660 M.Sc. (APPLIED) NUTRITION 2.** (1) (Prerequisites: NUTR 653; NUTR 659 or NUTR 655) Oral presentation. This presentation relates to the Human Nutrition M.Sc. (Applied) degree, project and practicum options.

**NUTR 680 HUMAN NUTRITION M.Sc. THESIS 1.** (6) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor toward completion of the M.Sc. thesis.

**NUTR 681 HUMAN NUTRITION M.Sc. THESIS 2.** (6) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor toward completion of the M.Sc. thesis. Presentation of a thesis proposal.

**NUTR 682 HUMAN NUTRITION M.Sc. THESIS 3.** (9) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor toward completion of the M.Sc. thesis.

**NUTR 683 HUMAN NUTRITION M.Sc. THESIS 4.** (10) Final submission, thesis defense seminar and approval of the M.Sc. thesis.

**NUTR 695 HUMAN NUTRITION SEMINAR 1.** (1) Students will present a recent original research article in which the methods and data presentation will be critically analyzed. The article must be approved by the instructor.

**NUTR 696 HUMAN NUTRITION SEMINAR 2.** (1) Students will present a recent original research article in which the methods and data presentation will be critically analyzed. The article must be approved by the instructor.

**NUTR 701 DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) (See Faculty Regulations)

**NUTR 797 HUMAN NUTRITION SEMINAR 3.** (1) Doctoral candidates will present a recent original research article in which the methods and data presentation will be critically analyzed. The article must be approved by the instructor.

**NUTR 798 HUMAN NUTRITION SEMINAR 4.** (1) Doctoral candidates will present a group of recent research articles in which the methods and data presentation will be critically analyzed. The articles must be approved by the instructor.

## 23 Earth and Planetary Sciences

Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences  
Frank Dawson Adams Building  
3450 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 2A7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6767  
Fax: (514) 398-4680  
E-mail: [carol.matthews@mcgill.ca](mailto:carol.matthews@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.eps.mcgill.ca](http://www.eps.mcgill.ca)

Chair — A. Mucci

## 23.1 Staff

### *Emeritus Professors*

E.W. Mountjoy; B.A.Sc.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
W.H. MacLean; B.Geol.Eng.(Colo. Sch. of Mines), M.Sc.(A),  
Ph.D.(McG.)  
C.W. Stearn; B.Sc.(McM.), M.S., Ph.D.(Yale), F.R.S.C.

### *Professors*

J. Arkani-Hamed; B.Eng.(Tehran), Ph.D.(MIT)  
D. Baker; B.A.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Penn. St.)  
D. Francis; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(MIT)  
A.J. Hynes; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Cant.)  
O.G. Jensen; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)  
R.F. Martin; B.Sc.(Ott.), M.S.(Penn. St.), Ph.D.(Stan.)  
A. Mucci; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Miami)  
A.E. Williams-Jones; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Natal), Ph.D.(Qu.)

### *Associate Professors*

B. Hart; B.A.(McM.), M.Sc.(Que.), Ph.D.(W.Ont.)  
J. Paquette; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Stonybrook)  
J. Stix; A.B.(Dart.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
H. Vali; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Munich) (*Director, Electron  
Microscopy Centre*)

### *Assistant Professors*

M. Best; B.Sc.(Laur.), Ph.D.(Chic.)

### *Faculty Lecturer*

S.T. Ahmedali

### *Adjunct Professors*

H. Hofmann, B. Minarik, B. Sundby

### *Research Associates*

J. Clark, A. Migdisov

## 23.2 Programs Offered

Opportunities for advanced study and research in geology, geochemistry, geophysics, planetary sciences and oceanography are available to qualified students. Graduate programs leading to the M.Sc., and Ph.D. degrees are offered.

Financial assistance is available in the form of teaching assistantships, research assistantships and scholarships.

### AREAS OF RESEARCH

#### **Economic Geology**

Application of geochemistry in understanding the genesis of hydrothermal mineral deposits (Cu, Mo, W, Sn, Au, Ag, and REE), in particular those associated with igneous rocks. Experimental simulations of fluid-rock interaction and investigation of metal solubility and speciation at elevated temperatures and pressures.

#### **Environmental Geology and Low Temperature Geochemistry**

Low-temperature geochemistry and chemical oceanography; chemical thermodynamics and kinetics of solid solution reactions in natural environments; early diagenesis of marine, coastal, and estuarine sediments; crystal growth mechanisms in low-temperature aqueous solutions and their influence on element partitioning in minerals.

#### **High-Temperature Geochemistry**

Experimental and theoretical studies of melting and crystallization in oxide, silicate and sulphide systems at temperatures and pressures up to 2200°C and 5.5 Gpa. Spectroscopic studies of the structure of silicate melts and their transport properties, diffusion and viscosity. Effects of volatiles on the melting and crystallization of igneous systems.

#### **Igneous Petrology**

Orogenic and non-orogenic magmatism, alkali feldspars as indicators of magmatic and post-magmatic processes; high-temperature geochemistry, experimental investigation of petrogenetic processes, structure and properties of silicate melts and glasses, physical and chemical controls on volcanic eruptions.

#### **Mineralogy/Crystal Chemistry**

Studies of crystal growth mechanism of minerals, with emphasis on carbonate minerals, natural and synthetic, of sedimentary and hydrothermal origin. X-ray diffraction, electron probe microanalysis, atomic force microscopy and cathodoluminescence are used to study the influence of conditions of growth on the incorporation of trace elements, surface topography and crystal morphology.

#### **Petroleum Geoscience**

Integrated studies of hydrocarbon reservoirs using 3-D seismic data, borehole logs, core and outcrop analogues; reservoir compartmentalization by stratigraphic and structural features; attribute-based prediction of physical properties; naturally fractured tight-gas reservoirs.

#### **Planetary Sciences**

Geophysical potential fields, dynamics of planetary interiors; global geodynamics and physics of Earth's interior; seismology – tectonophysics, geophysical systems analysis. Origin and evolution of basic magmas in the mantles of the terrestrial planets.

#### **Sedimentary Geology**

Sedimentology and stratigraphy of modern and ancient clastic and carbonate systems from outcrop, marine sampling, and sub-surface data; sequence stratigraphy; diagenesis.

#### **Tectonics**

Tectonics and structural geology, transpression in the Canadian Cordillera, origin of the Hudson Bay Arc, gravity features of sutures in the Canadian Shield, uplift of the Laurentides, paleomagnetism and plate motions.

#### **Volcanology**

Physical and chemical approaches to the study of active volcanoes and magmatic-hydrothermal systems; caldera systems, including the chemistry of silicic volcanic rocks, field and experimental studies of collapse mechanisms, and comparisons of recent and ancient caldera systems; magmatic volatiles and volcanic gas studies; arc volcanism, including eruption monitoring; and subaqueous volcanism, including experimental studies of subaqueous pyroclastic flows, and fragmentation of magma.

## 23.3 Admission Requirements

Applicants should have an academic background equivalent to that of a McGill graduate in the Honours or Majors program in geology, geophysics, chemistry, or physics (3.0 out of 4.0). The admissions committee may modify the requirements in keeping with the field of graduate study proposed. In some cases a qualifying year may be required.

## 23.4 Application Procedures

Applications and all supporting documents should be received in the Department before March 1st for admission the following September. Applicants who want to be considered for entrance awards, or requiring financial assistance, should apply as early as January 1st. There are no special forms required to apply for financial aid from the Department, as all applicants will be considered for the awards for which they are eligible.

Candidates should indicate their field(s) of interest when making formal application for admission. Specific inquiries concerning the Department should be addressed to Graduate Admissions, Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 23.5 Program Requirements

### M.Sc. in Earth and Planetary Sciences (Thesis) (45 credits)

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

four 3-credit graduate-level EPSC courses chosen with the approval of the research director and Director of Graduate Studies.

#### Thesis Component – Required (33 credits)

EPSC 697 (9) Thesis Preparation 1  
EPSC 698 (12) Thesis Preparation 2  
EPSC 699 (12) Thesis Preparation 3

### M.Sc. Degree (45 credits)

The M.Sc. degree program includes:

- 12 credits from formal graduate courses to be chosen with the approval of the research director and Director of Graduate Studies and
- a thesis (33 credits) to be submitted according to the regulations of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office and the Department.

### Ph.D. Degree

The Ph.D. degree program comprises:

- an approved program of courses selected in consultation with the student's academic adviser, and approved by the Academic Standing Committee,
- a Comprehensive oral examination (EPSC 700) at the end of the Ph.D.II, and
- research leading to a Ph.D. thesis followed by an oral defense.

Highly qualified B.Sc. graduates may be admitted directly to the Ph.D.I year. Students with the M.Sc. degree are normally admitted to the Ph.D.II year. Students are required to take 18 credits of graduate course study in the Ph.D.I year, and 6 credits plus a comprehensive oral examination in the Ph.D.II year. There is no language requirement for the Ph.D. degree.

## 23.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

All courses have a weight or equivalent of three (3) credits.

**EPSC 501 CRYSTAL CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours lectures, 1 hour seminar) (Prerequisites: CHEM 203 or CHEM 213.) Discussion of crystal structures and compositions of important mineral groups, especially oxides, sulphides and silicates. Solid solution. Relation of structure to morphology and to chemical and physical properties of the rock-forming minerals.

**EPSC 510 GEODYNAMICS AND GEOMAGNETISM.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisites: EPSC 320, MATH 319, or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.) (Corequisite: EPSC 350) The gravity field of the Earth and planets, body and orbital dynamics of the Earth, moon and planets, tidal interactions of the Earth-moon-sun system, deformation of the Earth under static and dynamic loads, the magnetic field of the Earth and planets: the magnetosphere, the external radiation belts, magnetohydrodynamic models of the core dynamo, geochemical convection in the core, fluid dynamic motions of the outer core, dynamics of the inner core.

**EPSC 519 ISOTOPE GEOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisites: equivalent of the U2 core program.) Geochronology, the fractionation of the stable isotopes, and applications to petrology and mineral deposits.

**EPSC 525 SUBSURFACE MAPPING.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours lectures, 3 hours laboratory) (Prerequisites: EPSC 455 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.) This course will provide participants the opportunity to learn how different types of data (wireline logs, seismic, etc.) are employed to map geological features in the subsurface. Lectures will teach participants about the physical basis of each of the data types, and the basic mapping and analytical techniques (e.g., geostatistics, gridding) that are employed in subsurface mapping. The principal focus will be on applying these techniques and concepts to real-world data sets.

**EPSC 530 VOLCANOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (2 hours lectures, 3 hours laboratory) (Prerequisites: EPSC 212 and EPSC 312, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.) The physical mechanisms which drive volcanoes and volcanic activity are presented. Descriptive, practical and theoretical approaches to the study of volcanoes are discussed.

**EPSC 542 CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisites: CHEM 213, CHEM 257 or equivalents, or registration in the Graduate Program in Oceanography.) History of chemical oceanography. Seawater composition and definition of salinity/chlorinity. Minor and trace-element distribution in the ocean. Geochemical mass balance. Dissolved gases in sea water. CO<sub>2</sub> and the carbonate system. Chemical speciation. Physical chemistry of seawater. Organic matter and the carbon cycle in the marine environment. Sediment geochemistry.

**EPSC 547 HIGH-TEMPERATURE GEOCHEMISTRY.** (3) (Fall) (2 hours lectures, 3 hours laboratory) (Prerequisites: CHEM 203, CHEM 204 or CHEM 213, or equivalents, or permission of instructor.) The application of thermodynamic principles to igneous and metamorphic petrology and economic geology. Topics include but are not restricted to: solid solutions in minerals, behaviour of geological fluids, phase equilibria, flow processes, estimation of thermodynamic data.

**EPSC 548 PROCESSES OF IGNEOUS PETROLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (2 hours lectures, 1 hour seminar) (Prerequisite: EPSC 423) Investigation of the primary mechanisms causing the diversity of igneous rock compositions on the Earth, other planets, asteroids, and meteorite parent bodies.

**EPSC 549 HYDROGEOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lectures, 1-2 hours laboratory) (Prerequisite: permission of the instructor) Introduction to groundwater flow through porous media. Notions of fluid potential and hydraulic head. Darcy flux and Darcy's Law. Physical properties of porous media and their measurement. Equation of groundwater flow. Flow systems. Hydraulics of pumping and recharging wells. Notions of hydrology. Groundwater quality and contamination. Physical processes of contaminant transport.

**EPSC 550 SELECTED TOPICS 1.** (3) (Fall or Winter) (2 hours seminar, permission of department undergraduate advisor) Research seminar and/or lecture with readings in topics concerning aspects of current interests in Earth & Planetary Sciences.

**EPSC 551 SELECTED TOPICS 2.** (3) (Fall or Winter) (2 hours seminar, permission of department undergraduate advisor) Research seminar and/or lecture with readings in topics concerning aspects of current interest in Earth & Planetary Sciences.

**EPSC 552 SELECTED TOPICS 3.** (3) (Fall or Winter) (2 hours seminar, permission of department undergraduate advisor) Research seminar and/or lecture with readings in topics concerning aspects of current interest in Earth & Planetary Sciences.

**EPSC 561 ORE-FORMING PROCESSES 1.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours seminar) (Prerequisite: One course in ore petrology (EPSC 451 or EPSC 452) or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.) Physicochemical controls of hydrothermal mineral deposition. Discussion of fluid inclusion theory and application; stable isotope systematics, wall-rock alteration; ore mineral solubility and speciation; and mechanisms of mineral deposition.

**EPSC 562 ORE-FORMING PROCESSES 2.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours seminar) (Prerequisite: One course in mineral deposits (EPSC 451 or EPSC 452) or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.) Genesis of hydrothermal mineral deposits. Discussion of geological

setting, fluid and metal sources, method of metal transport, and factors controlling metal concentration for a selection of hydrothermal mineral deposit types.

**EPSC 570 COSMOCHEMISTRY.(3) (FALL)** (3 hours lecture) (Prerequisites: EPSC 220, EPSC 210, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.) Examines the implications of phase equilibria and the compositions of meteorites and the solar system for the formation and internal differentiation of the terrestrial planets and the nature of chemical fractionation processes in both planetary interiors and the solar system as a whole.

**EPSC 580 AQUEOUS GEOCHEMISTRY.(3) (Winter)** (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisites: EPSC 210, EPSC 212, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.) The use of chemical thermodynamics to study fluid-rock interactions with an emphasis on the aqueous phase. The course will introduce basic concepts and will discuss aqueous complexation, mineral surface adsorption, and other controls on crustal fluid compositions. Applications will range from considering contaminated groundwater systems to metamorphic reactions.

**EPSC 590 APPLIED GEOCHEMISTRY SEMINAR.(3) (Winter)** (3 hours seminar) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor) Seminar course devoted to field case studies that illustrate the applications of geochemical principles to solving geologic problems. Each student will prepare and lead a class devoted to a geochemical subject of their own choosing.

**EPSC 601 FELSIC IGNEOUS PETROLOGY.(3) (3 hours seminar)** (Prerequisite: EPSC 423 or equivalent) A review of the mineralogy and phase equilibria relevant to felsic igneous systems. Role of crust and mantle source-areas. Importance of postmagmatic phenomena. Petrogenetic schemes in the current literature.

**EPSC 603 MAFIC IGNEOUS ROCKS.(3) (3 hours seminar)** (Prerequisite: EPSC 423 or equivalent) A survey of the petrochemistry of basic magmatic provinces with a focus on processes and the origin of terrestrial magmas in upper-mantle source regions.

**EPSC 613 REGIONAL STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS.(3) (2 hours lectures, 2 hours lab)** Interpretation of structural measurements in complexly-deformed rocks. Regional geometric, kinematic and tectonic analysis.

**EPSC 631 FIELD STUDIES - OROGENIC BELTS.(3)** Traverse of a major orogenic belt (usually the Acadian and Taconic of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Quebec). The principal tectonic units and the major igneous, depositional, metamorphic and tectonic events and processes. Interpretation of orogenic belts in terms of continental-margin evolution, the opening and closure of ocean basins, collision of island arcs and continents and the arrival of "rafted terrains".

**EPSC 631D1 (1.5), EPSC 631D2 (1.5) FIELD STUDIES - OROGENIC BELTS.** (2-week field course in May, plus assigned papers) (Students must register for both EPSC 631D1 and EPSC 631D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 631D1 and EPSC 631D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Traverse of a major orogenic belt (usually the Acadian and Taconic of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Quebec). The principal tectonic units and the major igneous, depositional, metamorphic and tectonic events and processes. Interpretation of orogenic belts in terms of continental-margin evolution, the opening and closure of ocean basins, collision of island arcs and continents and the arrival of "rafted terrains".

**EPSC 644 TOPICS - ADVANCED EARTH SCIENCES 1.** (3) (3 hours lectures or seminars) A survey of a research topic of particular current interest.

**EPSC 645 TOPICS - ADVANCED EARTH SCIENCES 2.** (3) (3 hours lectures or seminars) A survey of a research topic of particular current interest.

**EPSC 666 CURRENT ISSUES IN GEOSCIENCES.** (3) (Restriction: Open to graduate students enrolled in the EPS department.) Current issues in the range of geoscience disciplines.

**EPSC 697 THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (9) Independent study, theoretical and/or laboratory work in connection with the development

of an M.Sc. thesis. Success in the course is dependent on presentation of an adequate progress report to the supervisory committee.

**EPSC 697D1 (4.5), EPSC 697D2 (4.5) THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (Students must register for both EPSC 697D1 and EPSC 697D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 697D1 and EPSC 697D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EPSC 697D1 and EPSC 697D2 together are equivalent to EPSC 697) Independent study, theoretical and/or laboratory work in connection with the development of an M.Sc. thesis. Success in the course is dependent on presentation of an adequate progress report to the supervisory committee.

**EPSC 697N1 THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (4.5) (Students must also register for EPSC 697N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 697N1 and EPSC 697N2 are successfully completed in the a twelve month period) (EPSC 697N1 and EPSC 697N2 together are equivalent to EPSC 697) Independent study, theoretical and/or laboratory work in connection with the development of an M.Sc. thesis. Success in the course is dependent on presentation of an adequate progress report to the supervisory committee.

**EPSC 697N2 THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (4.5) (Prerequisite: EPSC 697N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 697N1 and EPSC 697N2 are successfully completed in the a twelve month period) (EPSC 697N1 and EPSC 697N2 together are equivalent to EPSC 697) See EPSC 697D1 for course description.

**EPSC 698 THESIS PREPARATION 2.** (12) Independent study, theoretical and/or laboratory work in connection with the development of an M.Sc. thesis. Success in the course is dependent on presentation of an adequate progress report to the supervisory committee.

**EPSC 698D1 (6), EPSC 698D2 (6) THESIS PREPARATION 2.** (Students must register for both EPSC 698D1 and EPSC 698D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 698D1 and EPSC 698D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EPSC 698D1 and EPSC 698D2 together are equivalent to EPSC 698) Independent study, theoretical and/or laboratory work in connection with the development of an M.Sc. thesis. Success in the course is dependent on presentation of an adequate progress report to the supervisory committee.

**EPSC 698N1 THESIS PREPARATION 2.** (6) (Students must also register for EPSC 698N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 698N1 and EPSC 698N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EPSC 698N1 and EPSC 698N2 together are equivalent to EPSC 698) Independent study, theoretical and/or laboratory work in connection with the development of an M.Sc. thesis. Success in the course is dependent on presentation of an adequate progress report to the supervisory committee.

**EPSC 698N2 THESIS PREPARATION 2.** (6) (Prerequisite: EPSC 698N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 698N1 and EPSC 698N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EPSC 698N1 and EPSC 698N2 together are equivalent to EPSC 698) See EPSC 698N1 for course description.

**EPSC 699 THESIS PREPARATION 3.** (12) Independent study, theoretical and/or laboratory work in connection with the development of an M.Sc. thesis. Success in the course is dependent on presentation of an adequate progress report to the supervisory committee.

**EPSC 699D1 (6), EPSC 699D2 (6) THESIS PREPARATION 3.** (Students must register for both EPSC 699D1 and EPSC 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 699D1 and EPSC 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EPSC 699D1 and EPSC 699D2 together are equivalent to EPSC 699) Independent study, theoretical and/or laboratory work in connection with the development of an M.Sc. thesis. Success in the course is dependent on presentation of an adequate progress report to the supervisory committee.

**EPSC 699N1 THESIS PREPARATION 3.** (6) (Students must also register for EPSC 699N2) (No credit will be given for this course

unless both EPSC 699N1 and EPSC 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EPSC 699N1 and EPSC 699N2 together are equivalent to EPSC 699) Independent study, theoretical and/or laboratory work in connection with the development of an M.Sc. thesis. Success in the course is dependent on presentation of an adequate progress report to the supervisory committee.

**EPSC 699N2 THESIS PREPARATION 3.** (6) (Prerequisite: EPSC 699N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 699N1 and EPSC 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EPSC 699N1 and EPSC 699N2 together are equivalent to EPSC 699) See EPSC 699N1 for course description.

**EPSC 700 PRELIMINARY DOCTORAL EXAMINATION.** (0)

**EPSC 700D1 (0), EPSC 700D2 (0) PRELIMINARY DOCTORAL EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both EPSC 700D1 and EPSC 700D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 700D1 and EPSC 700D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EPSC 700D1 and EPSC 700D2 together are equivalent to EPSC 700)

**EPSC 706 ADVANCED SEDIMENTOLOGY.** (6) (2 hours lectures or seminar and 3 hours laboratory) Classical and recent papers on sedimentary rocks, processes and environments of transport, deposition, diagenesis and lithification, sedimentary mineral deposits. Basin evolution. Sedimentation and tectonics. Methods of study of sedimentary rocks and statistics.

**EPSC 706D1 (3), EPSC 706D2 (3) ADVANCED SEDIMENTOLOGY.** (Students must register for both EPSC 706D1 and EPSC 706D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EPSC 706D1 and EPSC 706D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EPSC 706D1 and EPSC 706D2 together are equivalent to EPSC 706) Classical and recent papers on sedimentary rocks, processes and environments of transport, deposition, diagenesis and lithification, sedimentary mineral deposits. Basin evolution. Sedimentation and tectonics. Methods of study of sedimentary rocks and statistics.

**EPSC 710 GEOTECTONICS.** (3) (2 hours lectures or seminars) Plate tectonics and orogenesis. Plate tectonics in the geologic past. Problems of tectonic evolution in Precambrian time.

**EPSC 715 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS.** (3) (3 hours lectures, 3 hours laboratory) Application of analytical instrumental techniques to obtaining reliable chemical data from complex (geological and environmental) materials, and evaluation of the data in problem solving. Electron Microprobe Analysis (WDS and EDS), Scanning Electron Microscopy, X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, X-ray Diffraction, Atomic Spectroscopy (Atomic Absorption, ICP and ICP-MS). Neutron Activation Analysis.

**EPSC 725 INDEPENDENT STUDIES 1.** (3) (Restriction: Not available to students who have taken EPSC 720. Ineligible for credit in M.Sc. Thesis program) Research and/or reading project. Independent study under the guidance of qualified staff in areas of special interest to the student.

**EPSC 726 INDEPENDENT STUDIES 2.** (3) Research and/or reading project. Independent study under the guidance of qualified staff in areas of special interest to the student.

## 24 East Asian Studies

Department of East Asian Studies  
3434 McTavish Street, Room 203  
Montreal, QC H3A 1X9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6742

Fax: (514) 398-1882

E-mail: [asian.studies@mcgill.ca](mailto:asian.studies@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/eas](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/eas)

Chair — G. Fong

Director of Graduate Program — H. Nakatani

### 24.1 Staff

#### Professors

K. Dean; B.A.(Brown), M.A., Ph.D.(Stan.)  
R.D.S. Yates; B.A., M.A.(Oxf.), M.A.(Calif.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

#### Associate Professors

G. Fong; B.A., M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)  
T. Lamarre; B.A.(Georgetown), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.),  
D.Sc.(Aix-Marseille II)  
T. Looser; B.A.(UC Santa Cruz), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

#### Assistant Professors

P. Button; B.A.(Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(C'nell)  
A. McKnight; B.A.(Wellesley), M.A., Ph.D.(UC Berkley)  
H. Nakatani; B.A.(Tokyo), M.A.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Chic.)  
G. Vankeerberghen; Lic(Louvain), Ph.D.(Princ.)

#### Faculty Lecturers

J. Chang, S. Hasegawa, M. Kim, M. Uesaka, B. Wang

### 24.2 Programs Offered

M.A. in East Asian Studies (*Ad Hoc*).

Ph.D. in East Asian Studies (*Ad Hoc*).

### 24.3 Admission Requirements

#### General

TOEFL and GRE (if applicable).

Applicants who have not studied at a Canadian institution must submit official copies of their Graduate Record Examination. A minimum TOEFL score of 577 on the paper-based test (or 233 on the computer-based test, or 90 on the Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20 is required for all applicants whose native language is not English.

#### M.A.

Applicants must hold, or expect to hold by September of the year of entry, a bachelor's degree for entry into the M.A. program. Applicants should have a Bachelor of Arts degree with a specialization in East Asia; applicants without this specialization who possess a strong disciplinary background are also invited to apply. Those who have experience with an Asian language, but no formal course work, will be required to take a placement test on admission. Those without knowledge of an Asian language will be required to take three qualifying terms (Fall, Winter, Summer) in which they will complete the second year of language; a minimum of a B+ average must be maintained.

#### Ph.D.

Applicants must hold, or expect to hold by September of the year of entry, a master's degree in East Asian Studies or equivalent for entry into the Ph.D. program.

### 24.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form;
2. two copies of official transcripts sent by the university;
3. two letters of reference;
4. \$80 application fee;
5. current curriculum vitae (resume) and a research statement (approximately 500 words for Master's and 5 pages for Ph.D.) indicating potential supervisor and the field in which the applicant wishes to study, the research project to be pursued (with brief bibliography), and the reasons for applying to the program.

All of the above should be submitted directly to the Graduate Admissions, Department of East Asian Studies.

Deadline: January 7th for September admissions.

We encourage applications via McGill's online application form for graduate program students available at [www.mcgill.ca/apply-ing/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/apply-ing/graduate).

## 24.5 Program Requirements

### Program Requirements for the M.A. Degree (*Ad Hoc*) (45 credits)

The Department only offers a thesis option. The M.A. program with thesis includes:

- four 3-credit graduate courses (12 credits),
- one graduate 3-credit seminar in theory/methodology (3 credits),
- one graduate 6-credit seminar or two graduate 3-credit seminars (6 credits), and
- thesis (24 credits).

#### Language Courses:

- A maximum of 6 credits of language courses at the 500-level or in a classical Asian language may be counted towards course requirements.
- Students must have fourth-level language equivalency by the completion of their M.A. program.

### Program Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree (*Ad Hoc*)

After successfully completing the M.A. degree or its equivalent (45 credits minimum), a student will be admitted to the second year of the Ph.D. program. The Graduate Studies Committee will assign an advisory committee to advise the student and specify the student's course program.

Exceptional students with appropriate background at the undergraduate level may be admitted directly into the Ph.D. program.

Students must complete at least 24 course credits, with a grade point average of 3.5 or better: this course work must be chosen to identify three distinct fields for the Comprehensive Evaluation. Students may take up to two 3-credit courses or one 6-credit course in another department with the approval of the Graduate Studies Committee.

There are four requirements for obtaining the Doctoral degree:

- Course work – 24 credits at the 600 or 700 level.
- Language – Candidates will be required to demonstrate reading knowledge of a second Asian language, which may include either modern or literary (classical) language, in addition to the primary Asian language of their research. Candidates will also be expected to demonstrate reading knowledge of both French and English. They may also be required to take a third European language, classical (literary) Chinese, or Japanese, if the Graduate Studies Committee decides those languages are essential for the candidate's research.
- Ph.D. Comprehensive Evaluation – After the session in which the course work is completed, and no more than one year later except in exceptional circumstances and approved by the Graduate Studies Committee, a candidate will be required to pass the Comprehensive evaluation.
- Doctoral Dissertation – Within six months after successful completion of the Ph.D. Comprehensive Evaluation, doctoral students should submit to the Graduate Studies Committee, after consultation with the Graduate Program Director and their potential thesis supervisor, a thesis proposal not exceeding five pages. Before submission of the dissertation, candidates are normally required to spend time in Asia researching their project. Research leading to original scholarship is a prerequisite for the acceptance of a Ph.D. thesis.

## 24.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click **Class Schedule**) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to

### press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**EAST 501 ADVANCED TOPICS IN JAPANESE STUDIES 1.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of instructor) (Restriction: Departmental approval required) Consideration of selected topics and aspects of Japanese culture and society.

**EAST 502 ADVANCED TOPICS IN JAPANESE STUDIES 2.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of instructor) (Restriction: Departmental approval required) Consideration of selected topics and aspects of Japanese culture and society.

**EAST 503 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHINESE STUDIES 1.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of instructor) (Restriction: Departmental approval required) Consideration of selected topics and aspects of Chinese culture and society.

**EAST 504 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHINESE STUDIES 2.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of instructor) (Restriction: Departmental approval required) Consideration of selected topics and aspects of Chinese culture and society.

**EAST 515 SEMINAR: BEYOND ORIENTALISM.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): any EAS course at the 300-level or above or permission of instructor) Examines the cultural stakes and ethical implications of applying Western European models of understanding to East Asian societies. Provides background on interdisciplinary debates around "otherness", "cultural appropriation", and "postcolonialism", focusing on their history within East Asian Studies and their impact on that field's methodological assumptions, self-definition, and institutional practices.

**EAST 520D1 (3), EAST 520D2 (3) FOURTH LEVEL KOREAN.** (Prerequisite: EAST 420 or permission of instructor) (Students must register for both EAST 520D1 and EAST 520D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EAST 520D1 and EAST 520D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) This course is a continuation of EAST 420D1/D2 with more emphasis on writing and reading skills.

**EAST 530 FOURTH LEVEL CHINESE.** (6) (Summer) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): EAST 430 or equivalent) Development of skills required to conduct academic discussions in oral as well as in written forms. Teaching materials include original texts from Chinese newspapers, Chinese literature and videos.

**EAST 530D1 (3), EAST 530D2 (3) FOURTH LEVEL CHINESE.** (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): EAST 430 or equivalent) (Students must register for both EAST 530D1 and EAST 530D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EAST 530D1 and EAST 530D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EAST 530D1 and EAST 530D2 together are equivalent to EAST 530) Development of skills required to conduct academic discussions in oral as well as in written forms. Teaching materials include original texts from Chinese newspapers, Chinese literature and videos.

**EAST 535 CHINESE FOR BUSINESS 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: EAST 330 or equivalent or permission of instructor) This course aims to provide advanced students of Chinese with training in the terminology and syntax necessary for business communications. Topics will include many different aspects of business negotiations, such as price negotiation, methods of payment, etc.

**EAST 536 CHINESE FOR BUSINESS 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: EAST 535 or equivalent or permission of instructor) This course is a continuation of EAST 535. It is designed to further develop students'

linguistic competence for business communication, and to provide students with some knowledge on China's trade policies as well as on different methods of trading with China.

**EAST 537D1 (3), EAST 537D2 (3) CHINA TODAY THROUGH TRANSLATION.** (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): students with native or near native proficiency may register directly, other students require permission of instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken EAST 437) (Students must register for both EAST 537D1 and EAST 537D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EAST 537D1 and EAST 537D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A course to develop practical translation skills and understanding of contemporary China, focusing on Sino-Canadian and multi-lateral political, cultural and trade issues. Interpretive skills will be enhanced through translation exercises and discussion in class. Course materials include original documents and videos from the business communications and other fields.

**EAST 540D1 (3), EAST 540D2 (3) FOURTH LEVEL JAPANESE.** (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): EAST 440 or equivalent or permission of instructor) (Students must register for both EAST 540D1 and EAST 540D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EAST 540D1 and EAST 540D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Advanced study of Japanese, with emphasis on reading Japanese newspapers. Classes will be conducted entirely in Japanese.

**EAST 543 CLASSICAL JAPANESE 1.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): EAST 440 or permission of instructor) The course will offer an introduction to the grammar and syntax of classical Japanese. Readings of well-known pre-modern writings.

**EAST 544 CLASSICAL JAPANESE 2.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): EAST 543 or permission of instructor) The grammar and syntax of classical Japanese. Readings in well-known writings of pre-modern Japan.

**EAST 547 ADVANCED READING AND TRANSLATION IN JAPANESE.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): EAST 440 or permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Departmental approval required) This course is designed to improve students' skills in reading and translating Japanese. Readings will be taken from various novels, short stories and articles. Translation from Japanese to English or French.

**EAST 550 CLASSICAL CHINESE POETRY THEMES AND GENRES.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): EAST 433 or permission of instructor) A study of major themes and genres of classical Chinese poetry from its beginnings to the Yuan dynasty (14th century), with emphasis on critical analysis of text and context. Readings of poems in the original.

**EAST 551 TECHNOLOGIES OF SELF IN EARLY CHINA.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): One advanced course in EAS or permission of the instructor) Readings on self-cultivation drawn from Confucian, Legalist, and Taoist philosophic texts of early China (5th-2nd centuries B.C.) in translation will be compared with historical and archaeological materials on the evolving construction of the "individual" in Chinese social structure, military organization, political and ritual codes.

**EAST 552 THE YIJING (BOOK OF CHANGES).** (3) (Prerequisite: Any 300-level or above EAST course or permission of instructor.) (Note: No prior knowledge of Chinese required.) In-depth examination of the Yijing, known in the West as the Book of Changes. The course will combine a close reading of this pivotal text and its numerous commentaries with a social and cultural analysis of the diverse functions it fulfilled through Chinese history - philosophical, political, religious, aesthetic and cosmological.

**EAST 559 ADVANCED TOPICS: CHINESE LITERATURE.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): one advanced course in EAST or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Departmental approval required) Consideration of selected topics and aspects of Chinese literature. The content of the course may vary from year to year, ranging from contemporary to modern to pre-modern literature.

**EAST 562 JAPANESE LITERARY THEORY AND PRACTICE.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Any course in EAS above the 200-level

and at least a year of an East Asian Language, or permission of instructor) This course examines Japanese theories of literary production and practice with an emphasis on 20th century thought.

**EAST 563 IMAGES, IDEOGRAMS, AESTHETICS.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): EAST 320 or EAST 330 or EAST 340 or equivalent, or permission of instructor) This course explores theories and usage of ideograms and images in Asian texts, both modern and premodern.

**EAST 564 STRUCTURES OF MODERNITY: JAPAN.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Any East Asian Studies course above the introductory level, or permission of the instructor) This course explores relations between some of the principal sites which structure the experience of "modernity" in Japan (and elsewhere) - from bodies and cities, to the urban context in general. Along with general approaches (e.g. the idea of everyday life; questions of time), specific topics may include speed, music, architecture, crime, etc.

**EAST 569 ADVANCED TOPICS: JAPANESE LITERATURE.** (3) (Prerequisite: one advanced course in EAS or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Departmental approval required) Consideration of selected topics and aspects of Japanese literature. The content of the course may vary from year to year from contemporary to modern to pre-modern literature.

**EAST 582 JAPANESE CULTURE AND SOCIETY.** (3)

**EAST 600 EAST ASIAN STUDIES 1.** (3)

**EAST 601 EAST ASIAN STUDIES 2.** (3)

**EAST 619 TOPICS IN LITERARY THEORY.** (3)

**EAST 651 SEMINAR IN TAOIST STUDIES 1.** (3)

**EAST 652 SEMINAR IN TAOIST STUDIES 2.** (3)

**EAST 653 CHINESE POPULAR CULTURE 1.** (3)

**EAST 655 PREMODERN CHINESE POETRY.** (3)

**EAST 656 PREMODERN CHINESE NARRATIVE.** (3)

**EAST 657 WOMEN'S WRITINGS IN TRADITIONAL CHINA.** (3)

**EAST 660 SEMINAR: JAPANESE FICTION.** (3)

**EAST 661 PREMODERN JAPANESE POETRY AND NARRATIVE.** (3)

**EAST 662 POPULAR CULTURE IN JAPAN.** (3)

**EAST 663 JAPANESE CULTURE AND THOUGHT.** (3)

**EAST 680 SEMINAR: SOCIAL CHANGE IN JAPAN.** (3)

**EAST 690 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3)

**EAST 691 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (3)

**EAST 692 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (3)

**EAST 693 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (3)

**EAST 694 THESIS RESEARCH 5.** (3)

**EAST 695 THESIS RESEARCH 6.** (3)

**EAST 696 THESIS RESEARCH 7.** (6)

**EAST 696D1 (3), EAST 696D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH 7.** (Students must register for both EAST 696D1 and EAST 696D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EAST 696D1 and EAST 696D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EAST 696D1 and EAST 696D2 together are equivalent to EAST 696)

**EAST 700D1 (3), EAST 700D2 (3) EAST ASIAN STUDIES 3.** (Students must register for both EAST 700D1 and EAST 700D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EAST 700D1 and EAST 700D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**EAST 701 EAST ASIAN STUDIES 4.** (6)

**EAST 701D1 (3), EAST 701D2 (3) EAST ASIAN STUDIES 4.** (Students must register for both EAST 701D1 and EAST 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EAST 701D1 and EAST 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**EAST 750 CHINESE LITERARY THEORY AND CRITICISM.** (3)

## 25 Economics

Department of Economics  
Stephen Leacock Building, Room 443  
855 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4850  
Fax: (514) 398-4938  
E-mail: [graduate.economics@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.economics@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/economics](http://www.mcgill.ca/economics)

Chair — William Watson

### 25.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

Irving Brecher; B.A.(McG.), M.S., Ph.D.(Harv.)  
Kari Polanyi-Levitt; B.Sc.(Lond.), M.A.(Tor.)

#### *Professors*

Robert D. Cairns; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(MIT)  
Russell Davidson; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Glas.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)(Canada)  
*Research Chair*  
Antal Deutsch; B.Com.(Sir G. Wms.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
John Galbraith; B.A.(Qu.), M.Phil., D.Phil.(Oxf.) (*James McGill Professor*)

George Grantham; B.A.(Antioch), M.A., Ph.D.(Yale)  
Christopher Green; M.A.(Conn.), Ph.D.(Wisc.)  
Joseph Greenberg; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Hebrew)  
Jagdish Handa; B.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)  
Ngo van Long; B.Ec.(LaT.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.) (*James McGill Professor*)

Mary MacKinnon; B.A.(Qu.), M.Phil., D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
Robin Thomas Naylor; B.A.(Tor.), M.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Cant.)  
J.C. Robin Rowley; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)  
Victoria Zinde-Walsh; M.A.(Wat.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Moscow St.)

#### *Associate Professors*

Myron Frankman; B.Mgt.E.(Renss.), Ph.D.(Texas)  
Franque Grimard; B.A.(York), Ph.D.(Princ.)  
Jennifer Hunt; I.B. (Int'l School of Geneva), S.B. (MIT), Ph.D. (Harv.)  
John Iton; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)  
C. John Kurien; B.A.(Kerala), M.A., Ph.D.(Vanderbilt)  
Daniel Parent; B.A., M.A.(Laval), Ph.D.(Montr.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)  
Christopher T.S. Ragan; B.A.(Vic., BC), M.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(MIT)  
Lee Soderstrom; B.A., Ph.D.(Calif.)  
Thomas Velk; M.S., Ph.D.(Wisc.)  
Alexander Vicas; B.Com.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)  
William Watson; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Yale)

#### *Assistant Professors*

Francisco Alvarez-Cuadrado; B.Sc.(U. Pontifica Comillas), M.A., Ph.D. (Wash.)  
Leah Brooks; B.A.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Calif.-LA)  
Jim Engle-Warnick; B.S.(Akron), M.B.A.(Carn. Mell.), Ph.D.(Pitt.)  
Hassan Benchechroun; Diplôme d'ingénieur d'état (École Mohamedia des ingénieurs, Morocco), Ph.D.(Laval)  
Takashi Kunimoto; B.E.(Doshisha), M.A.(Kyoto), M.A., Ph.D.(Brown)  
Sonia Laszlo; B.A.(Ott.), M.A.(W.Ont.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Maxim Sinitsyn; B.A.(Central Methodist College), M.S.(Ill.), M.A., Ph.D.(N'western)  
Dhanoos Sutthiphisal; B.Eng.(Chulalonghorn), M.B.A., M.S.(Lehigh), C. Phil.(Calif.-LA)  
Nurlan Turdaliev; B.Sc.(Moscow), M.A.(Ark.), Ph.D.(Minn.)  
Licun Xue; B.Eng., M.Eng.(Tianjin), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

### 25.2 Programs Offered

M.A. in Economics, thesis and non-thesis options.

Ph.D.

Because this Calendar is prepared early in the year, changes may take place after it has been printed. Students are advised to contact the Department Office for supplementary information which may be important to their choice of program.

### 25.3 Admission Requirements

An Honours B.A. in Economics is the normal requirement, although students holding an ordinary B.A., whether in economics or another discipline, may also be eligible for admission. Students judged by the admissions committee to have deficiencies in their preparation in economics may be admitted to a qualifying year in which they undertake advanced undergraduate work.

Students who have not previously passed a suitable course in statistics must take the undergraduate honours statistics course, ECON 257D1/ECON 257D2. A course in the history of economic thought is also a prerequisite for a graduate degree in economics, and students who have not taken such a course will be required to take ECON 460 and ECON 461 or ECON 660 (the M.A. course in History of Economic Thought). Students are also expected to have completed or to complete three terms of introductory calculus and at least one term of linear algebra.

### 25.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form
2. two copies of official transcripts sent by the university
3. two letters of reference
4. \$80 application fee
5. original TOEFL and/or GRE results, if applicable.

Information and electronic application forms can be accessed from the Economics Department Website at [www.mcgill.ca/economics](http://www.mcgill.ca/economics).

Deadline: February 1st for financial consideration.

### 25.5 Program Requirements

Lectures and examinations in the graduate program (M.A. and Ph.D.) in Economics are given in Macroeconomics, Microeconomics and several fields: Econometrics; Economic Development; Economic History; Industrial Organization; Health Economics; International Economics; Labour Economics; Monetary Economics; Public Finance; Mathematical Economics; Advanced Theory. Courses at the 600 level are usually taught in the first-term. Seminars/courses at the 700 level are offered in many of the fields listed above. They are generally given in the second term and normally have as a prerequisite the corresponding 600-level course.

#### Requirements for the M.A. Degree (48 credits)

##### I. M.A. with Thesis:

The requirements for the Master's degree are:

1. Successful completion of the following courses with a grade in each of at least B- (65%);  
ECON 610 (3 credits) Microeconomic Theory 1  
ECON 620 (3 credits) Macroeconomic Theory 1  
Twelve complementary credits which must include either  
ECON 665 Quantitative Methods (3 credits) or  
ECON 662D1/ECON 662D2 Econometrics (6 credits)  
A minimum of 6 credits must be taken in the same field.
2. Completion of a Master's thesis, the subject of which must be approved by a thesis committee.

The total thesis program requirement is 48 credits (18 credits of course work and 30 credits for the thesis). An average grade of B (70%) in approved courses is needed for graduation.

Econometrics ECON 662D1/ECON 662D2 or equivalent is strongly recommended but will not meet the 6-credit field requirement for the M.A.

## II. M.A. with Research Paper:

1. Successful completion of the following courses with a grade in each of at least B- (65%):

Six required credits:

ECON 610 (3 credits) Microeconomic Theory 1

ECON 620 (3 credits) Macroeconomic Theory 1

Eighteen complementary credits which must include either ECON 665 Quantitative Methods (3 credits) or ECON 662D1/ECON 662D2 Econometrics (6 credits)

A minimum of 6 credits must be taken in the same field.

2. A research paper of about 50 pages in length.

The total non-thesis program requirement is 48 credits (24 credits for course work and 24 credits for the research report). An average grade of B (70%) in approved courses is needed for graduation.

Econometrics ECON 662D1/ECON 662D or equivalent is strongly recommended but will not meet the six credit field requirement for the M.A.

Residency requirement for the M.A. degree: Three full-time terms for the M.A. degree one of which can be an approved Summer Term. Many students are able to complete the M.A. requirements in one calendar year.

## III. M.A. Degree Program Non-thesis Option in Social Statistics:

The program complements disciplinary training with research experience applying statistical methods to Statistics Canada data (or equivalent). Students will normally complete normal program course requirements, supplemented by further statistical courses, as advised by the Option advisor, and subject to approval by the home department. Students will complete a statistics-based M.A. research paper (Economics, Political Science, Sociology) or thesis (Geography) in conjunction with an interdisciplinary capstone seminar.

Acceptance into the program is by application to the Social Statistics Option Committee and is contingent on acceptance into the M.A. program in one of the participating departments (Economics, Geography, Political Science, Sociology), which in turn requires meeting the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office admission requirements.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE Ph.D. DEGREE

The requirements for the doctoral degree are:

1. 18 credits in Economics beyond the M.A. requirements, including successful completion of the Econometrics course (ECON 662D1/ECON 662D2) or its equivalent. Apart from ECON 662D1/ECON 662D2 or equivalent, at least two of these courses must be in a single field.
2. Successful completion of the Ph.D. Written Comprehensive Examination.
3. A dissertation.
4. Three years of residence (credit for one year may be granted for master's work at McGill or for graduate study at another university).

**Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination.** This examination consists of written examinations in Macroeconomics, Microeconomics and two fields. A third field is also required, although this requirement is satisfied by successful completion of two courses in that field.

**Doctoral Dissertations.** Doctoral dissertations make original contributions to the literature. The topic must be approved by a two-person supervisory committee whose Chair is the student's Director of Research. The completed thesis must be approved by

an external examiner as well as by two internal examiners before the student may defend the work at a formal oral examination.

## 25.6 Courses for Higher Degrees

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**ECON 510 EXPERIMENTAL ECONOMICS.** (3) (Prerequisites: ECON 230 or ECON 250 or permission of the instructor.) (Restrictions: For U3 students.) Experimental methodology, current topics in experimental economics, and market design.

**ECON 525 PROJECT ANALYSIS.** (3) (Restriction: Open to advanced undergraduate students. Prerequisite: ECON 250, ECON 352 or equivalent) A course in cost benefit analysis for graduate and advanced undergraduate students.

**ECON 534 PENSION CRISIS.** (3) The consequences of commitments made by governments in the area of old age pensions and the implications of the resulting tax burden. An international perspective will be adopted.

**ECON 546 GAME THEORY.** (3) (Prerequisite: ECON 230 or ECON 250) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ECON 446. Open to advanced undergraduate students) This course introduces students to game theory, the branch of the social sciences that focuses on the formal modelling and analysis of human interactions and strategic behaviour. Basic concepts in cooperative and non-cooperative games are applied to economic models.

**ECON 567 COMPLEX AND INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS.** (3) (Prerequisites: ECON 250, ECON 352) (Restrictions: For Honours and Graduate students in Economics. Permission of the instructor.) Behaviour in open (incomplete) economic systems as they relate to nonlinearities, chaos, adaptiveness, networks, externalities, dynamic competition, computable economics, simulation-driven analogies, disequilibrium dynamics, lock-in phenomena and path dependence, quasi-rationality with uncertainty and fuzzy constraints, evolutionary processes, genetic algorithms, etc.

**ECON 577 MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS 1.** (3) (Prerequisites: MATH 133, MATH 139 and MATH 141 or equivalent) A mathematical treatment of basic economic theory.

**ECON 602 ECONOMIC HISTORY.** (3) Selected topics in European and North American economic history are investigated from the standpoint of the interplay of institutional change and quantitative growth.

**ECON 610 MICROECONOMIC THEORY 1.** (3) This is the first in a two-course sequence in microeconomics. The core microeconomics sequence (ECON 610, ECON 611) provides a rigorous coverage of the economic foundation upon which economic fields are built. Most of the sequence is devoted to building up this foundation of consumer and firm optimisation (including choice under uncertainty), partial and general equilibrium, and welfare economics. The remainder of 154-611 covers special topics that vary from year to year. These are likely to be drawn from the following: social choice; externalities and public goods; models of asymmetric information; the principal-agent framework; search; basic game theory.

**ECON 611 MICROECONOMIC THEORY 2.** (3) This is the second in a two-course sequence in microeconomics.

**ECON 620 MACROECONOMIC THEORY 1.** (3) This course is the first in a two-course sequence in macroeconomics. The course offers a thorough treatment of the fundamentals of macroeconomic theory. Emphasis is placed on the construction of economic models with microeconomic foundations. Topics include market-clearing and non-market-clearing models, capital accumulation, business cycles, monetary policy and fiscal policy.

**ECON 621 MACROECONOMIC THEORY 2.** (3) This is the second in a two-course sequence in macroeconomics. The course provides an in-depth analysis of selected issues in macroeconomic theory, extending and complementing the coverage provided in ECON 620.

**ECON 622 PUBLIC FINANCE.** (3) A survey of the role of government in the economy (excluding the macroeconomic side - stabilization, etc.). Topics include markets and market failure; public goods; externalities; the theory of the second-best and the study of collective choice, including voting; and the collection of revenue to finance government activity, including optimal taxation of commodities and income.

**ECON 623 MONEY AND BANKING.** (3) A rigorous analysis of the demand and supply of money and the role that it plays in the economy. Study of the ideas of the major schools of thought in monetary economics.

**ECON 624 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS.** (3) A detailed examination of theories and policies in international trade and finance.

**ECON 625 ECONOMICS OF NATURAL RESOURCES.** (3) The concept of optimal resource management and the associated rules, such as Hotelling's rule and Faustmann's rule. Implications of the need to sink capital for equilibrium in resource utilization under certainty and uncertainty. Conditions under which there is market failure and the merits of price and quantity instruments.

**ECON 634 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** (3) A systematic treatment of the characteristics and problems of economic development in underdeveloped countries.

**ECON 637 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION.** (3) An analysis of the nature of the firm, industrial structure and the effect of structure on firm and industry behaviour and performance.

**ECON 641 LABOUR ECONOMICS.** (3) A synthesis of theoretical developments in the area of labour economics with stress upon problems of empirical testing.

**ECON 650 RESEARCH 1.** (3) Preparation for work on M.A. thesis and M.A. research report.

**ECON 651 RESEARCH 2.** (3) Preparation for work on M.A. thesis and M.A. research report.

**ECON 652 RESEARCH 3.** (3) Preparation for work on M.A. thesis and M.A. research report.

**ECON 653 RESEARCH 4.** (3) Preparation for work on M.A. thesis and M.A. research report.

**ECON 660 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT.** (3) Selected topics in the history of economic thought.

**ECON 662 ECONOMETRICS.** (6) A broad treatment of econometric methods, with particular reference to time series processes. Estimation of linear and non-linear models, GLS, IV, Maximum Likelihood, parametric specification testing for linear and non-linear hypotheses, diagnostic testing (autocorrelation, heteroskedasticity, normality, parameter constancy, etc.), modelling technique, non-stationary data processes.

**ECON 662D1 (3), ECON 662D2 (3) ECONOMETRICS.** (Students must register for both ECON 662D1 and ECON 662D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ECON 662D1 and ECON 662D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ECON 662D1 and ECON 662D2 together are equivalent to ECON 662) A broad treatment of econometric methods, with particular reference to time series processes. Estimation of linear and non-linear models, GLS, IV, Maximum Likelihood, parametric specification testing for linear and non-linear hypotheses, diagnostic testing (autocorrelation, heteroskedasticity, normality, parameter constancy, etc.), modelling technique, non-stationary data processes.

**ECON 665 QUANTITATIVE METHODS.** (3) A survey of quantitative methods frequently used in economic research. Special emphasis will be placed upon the formulation and evaluation of econometric models. Illustrations will be drawn from the existing empirical literature in economics. Required for all Ph.D. students who have not taken Econometrics as a field.

**ECON 670 THESIS 1.** (6)

**ECON 671 THESIS 2.** (6)

**ECON 672 THESIS 3.** (6)

**ECON 680 M.A. REPORT 1.** (3) The M.A. Report must demonstrate the candidate's ability to do independent work at the graduate level in a particular field of economics. While length will vary with the subject matter, it is expected that on average reports will be about 50 pages long. The Report will be graded jointly by two members of the Department. The supervisor will normally be one of the examiners.

**ECON 681 M.A. REPORT 2.** (3) The M.A. Report must demonstrate the candidate's ability to do independent work at the graduate level in a particular field of economics. While length will vary with the subject matter, it is expected that on average reports will be about 50 pages long. The Report will be graded jointly by two members of the Department. The supervisor will normally be one of the examiners.

**ECON 682 M.A. REPORT 3.** (3) The M.A. Report must demonstrate the candidate's ability to do independent work at the graduate level in a particular field of economics. While length will vary with the subject matter, it is expected that on average reports will be about 50 pages long. The Report will be graded jointly by two members of the Department. The supervisor will normally be one of the examiners.

**ECON 683 M.A. REPORT 4.** (3) The M.A. Report must demonstrate the candidate's ability to do independent work at the graduate level in a particular field of economics. While length will vary with the subject matter, it is expected that on average reports will be about 50 pages long. The Report will be graded jointly by two members of the Department. The supervisor will normally be one of the examiners.

**ECON 705 READING COURSE: SELECTED TOPICS ECONOMICS.** (3) Reading course in Economics.

**ECON 706 SELECTED TOPICS.** (3) (Prerequisites: ECON 610, ECON 620 and 6 additional credits at the 600 level) Reading course in Economics.

**ECON 710 SELECTED TOPICS IN ECONOMICS.** (3) Selected topics in specialized areas of Economic.

**ECON 720 ADVANCED GAME THEORY.** (3) The main focus of the course will be the "theory of social situations" (which is closely related to "game theory") which is a new and integrative approach to the study of formal models (both cooperative and non-cooperative) in the social sciences.

**ECON 721 ADVANCED MONETARY THEORY.** (3) Selected topics in monetary theory, the theory of monetary policy, and the history of monetary institutions.

**ECON 724 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS.** (3) Selected problems in international trade, foreign exchange and international movements of capital.

**ECON 726 TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS.** (3) Topics in environmental economics.

**ECON 734 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** (3) Problems of economic growth and planning in selected underdeveloped countries. Topics covered vary from year to year in response to student interests; growth, poverty and income distribution, LDC labour markets and institutions, trade and development, international debt problems, issues in trade policy.

**ECON 737 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION SEMINAR.** (3) Builds on material covered in ECON 637. Problems are examined in greater depth with specific topics varying from year to year.

**ECON 741 ADVANCED LABOUR ECONOMICS.** (3) Selected theoretical and policy issues in labour economics.

**ECON 742 EMPIRICAL MICROECONOMICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: First term of ECON 662 and either ECON 634 or ECON 641, or consent of the instructor) Surveys the empirical techniques used in applied microeconomic fields, particularly development and labour economics. Focus is on the formulation of empirical models derived from economic theory, and on various estimation methodologies, including panel data econometrics, limited dependent variable

models, and duration analysis. A "hands on" approach is emphasized.

**ECON 744 HEALTH ECONOMICS.** (3) The emphasis will be on describing and analyzing the structure and performance of the Canadian health system, though some attention will be given to recent attempts by the federal and provincial governments to deal with current problems in this field. Readings will be selected from the economics and health literature.

**ECON 750 SELECTED TOPICS: MICROECONOMICS.** (3) Topics of interest to the students and staff. These topics will be in areas other than those covered by existing courses and particular attention will be paid to critiques of neoclassical economic theory.

**ECON 752 TOPICS IN FINANCIAL ECONOMICS.** (3) Selected topics in monetary economics and international finance for advanced graduate work in this area.

**ECON 761 ECONOMETRICS: TIME SERIES ANALYSIS.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ECON 762) (Offered only in some years) Theory and application of linear, non-linear expectational and asymptotic time series models to economic phenomena. Probabilistic models of economic dynamics and experimental economies, including simulation.

**ECON 762 ECONOMETRICS - ASYMPTOTIC AND FINITE - SAMPLE.** (3) Exact and asymptotic distribution theory in econometrics: basic results for estimation and inference in regression models, extensions and other selected topics including nonparametric and distribution-free methods for econometric models.

**ECON 763 FINANCIAL ECONOMETRICS.** (3) This course covers advanced time series methods used in the analysis of financial data and other potentially non-stationary time series. Topics: integrated time series, co-integration, unit root testing, conditional heteroscedasticity, long memory, non-parametric and neural network models. Applications include market efficiency, stochastic volatility and predictability of asset returns.

**ECON 799 PH.D.COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

**ECON 799D1 (0), ECON 799D2 (0) PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both ECON 799D1 and ECON 799D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ECON 799D1 and ECON 799D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ECON 799D1 and ECON 799D2 together are equivalent to ECON 799)

## 26 Educational and Counselling Psychology

Department of Educational and Counselling Psychology  
Education Building, Room 513  
3700 McTavish Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 1Y2

Telephone – Program Information: (514) 398-4241

Fax: (514) 398-6968

Web site: [www.mcgill.ca/edu-ecp](http://www.mcgill.ca/edu-ecp)

*Chair* — Susanne P. Lajoie

*Program Directors:*

*Professional Psychology Program Grouping*

*Counselling Psychology* — Ada L. Sinacore

*School/Applied Child Psychology* — Kim Cornish

*Professional Education Program Grouping*

*Family Life Education* — Ada L. Sinacore

*General Educational Psychology/Inclusive Education/Special Populations* — Nancy Heath

*Cognition and Instruction Program Grouping* — Alenoush Saroyan

### 26.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

Janet G. Donald; B.A., M.A.(W. Ont.), Ph.D.(Tor.) (*joint appoint. with Teaching and Learning Services*)

Egil Pedersen; B.A.(Sir G. Wms.), M.A.(McG.), Ed.D.(Harv.)

Howard A. Stutt; B.A.(Qu.), B.Ed., M.Ed.(Montr.), F.C.C.T.

#### *Professors*

Mark W. Aulls; B.S.(Ball St.), M.Ed.(Ind.), Ed.D.(Georgia)

Robert J. Bracewell; B.Sc., M.A.(McM.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Jacob A. Burack; B.A.(Col.), M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.(Yale)

Glenn F. Cartwright; B.A.(Sir G. Wms.), M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Alta.), F.A.A.S.P., F.C.C.T.

Jeffrey L. Derevensky; B.A.(C. W. Post), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Carl H. Frederiksen; B.A.(Harv.), M.A., Ph.D.(Ill.)

Susanne P. Lajoie; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Stan.) (*James McGill Chair*)

Lynn McAlpine; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Tor.) (*joint appoint. with Teaching and Learning Services*)

Alenoush Saroyan; B.A.(Pahlavi), M.Ed.(Loy. U. Chic.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Bruce M. Shore; B.Sc., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Calg.)

Cynthia B. Weston; B.A. (Georgetown), M.L.S.(S.U.N.Y.), D.Ed.(Wash.) (*joint appoint. with Teaching and Learning Services*)

#### *Associate Professors*

Antonio Bernardelli; B.Sc.(Loy. Coll. Montr.), M.Ed., Ed.D. (McG.) (PT)

F. Gillian Bramwell; B.A., M.A.(Sask.), Ph.D.(C'dia)

Alain Breuleux; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

Kim Cornish; B.Sc.(Lancaster), Ph.D.(Lond.)

Jack de Stefano; B.A.(Loy. Coll. Montr.), M.A., Ed.D.(McG.) (PT)

Janet Donin; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(Ill.), Ph.D.(Cal.) (*joint appoint. with Integrated Studies in Education*)

Marilyn Fitzpatrick; B.A.(Tor.), M.Ed., Ph.D.(McG)

James P. Hanrahan; B.A., B.Ed.(St. F. X.), M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Lond.)

Nancy L. Heath; B.A.(McG.), M.Ed.(Ott.), Ph.D.(Tor.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

Michael L. Hoover; B.S.(Tulane), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.(Col.)

Evelyn Lusthaus; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.(S.U.N.Y. Buffalo) (*on leave*)

Theodore J. Maroun; B.S.(S.U.N.Y. Potsdam), M.S.(Canisius), M.Ed.(S.U.N.Y. Buffalo), Ed.D.(Ind.)

Robert Savage; B.A.(Oxf.), M.Sc.(Camb.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond)

Ada L. Sinacore; B.A.(Montclair St.), M.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.(Col.)

Ingrid E. Sladeczek; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.(Ariz.), A.A.(Maryland)

Renée Stevens; B.A.(U.C.L.A.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.) (PT)

#### *Assistant Professors*

Martin Drapeau ; B.A. (Montr.), B.A. Ps.(Que.), M.P.(Laval), Ph.D.(Montr.)

Rina Gupta; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Jeeseon Park; B.A., M.A.(Yonsei), Ph.D.(Penn St.)

Steven R. Shaw; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.s., Ph.D.(Univ.Florida)

Ronald Stringer; B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Victoria Talwar; M.A.(St. Andrews), M.A., Ph.D.(Qu.)

#### *Adjunct Professors*

H. Don Allen, Susan Butler, Franco Carnevale, Bertha Dawang,

Marcia A. B. Delcourt, Michael J. Dixon, Peter J. Doehring, Judith

Grading, Calvin Kalman, Annett Koerner, Isabelle Martin, Lana

Marie Pratt, David Shore, Elsa Lo, Judith A. MacArthur, Judith

Norton, Leonard Shenker, Anastassios Stalikas, Harold Wynne

#### *Associate Members*

Mary H. Maguire, Joseph Rochford, Lalit K. Srivastava, Claire-Dominique Walker, Laura Winer

#### *Part-time Instructors*

Diane Bateman, Andrew Bennett, Gloria Berdugo, Miriam

Berkovic, Elana Bloom, Sam Bruzzese, Andrew Chiarella, Scott

Conrod, Dawn Cruchet, Sandy Freedman, Karen Gazith-Cohen,

Andrew Hum, Judy McBride, Sharon Miller, Stephanie Mitelman,

Carolyn Nelham, Judith Norton, Monica Oala, Niki Savos, Lisa

Reisinger, Kieron Rogan, Christina Rudd, Caroline Zanni-Dansereau, Scott Waugh

## 26.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers M.A. (Non-thesis), M.A. (Thesis), and Ph.D. programs in Counselling Psychology, School/Applied Child Psychology, Educational Psychology, as well as an M.Ed. in Educational Psychology.

Also offered is a Graduate Diploma in School/Applied Child Psychology (Ph.D. Respecialization).

For information about graduate programs, please contact the appropriate Program Coordinator:

**Cognition and Instruction and Professional Education**, including Adult Education, Applied Cognitive Science, Computer Applications in Education, Family Life Education, General Educational Psychology, Health Professions, Higher Education, Inclusive/Special Populations Education, Instructional Psychology, Psychology of Gender — Mrs. Geri Norton, (514) 398-4244.

**Professional Psychology**, including Counselling Psychology, School/Applied Child Psychology, and Applied Developmental Psychology — Ms. Diane Bernier, (514) 398-4245.

Graduate programs are organized under three degree designations, Counselling Psychology, School/Applied Child Psychology, and Educational Psychology. Within Educational Psychology, degrees are offered in three program groupings, each covering different specializations. Please refer to the detailed subsections following for each to verify which degrees are available and specific requirements.

Educational Psychology Ph.D. programs are organized around a Major and Minor; students may freely select the combination of Major and Minor across program groupings, according to availability. Some of the specializations listed below are available only as Minors.

### Cognition and Instruction

- Applied Cognitive Science
- Higher Education
- Instructional Psychology
- Adult Education (admission to this specialization has been suspended)
- Computer Applications in Education (admission to this specialization has been suspended)

### Professional Education

- Family Life Education
- General Educational Psychology
- Inclusive Education/Special Populations
- Psychology of Gender
- Education of the Gifted (admission to this concentration has been suspended)

### Professional Psychology

- Applied Developmental Psychology
- Counselling Psychology
- School/Applied Child Psychology

### Professional Accreditation

The Ph.D. in School/Applied Child Psychology is accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA).

The Ph.D. in Counselling Psychology is jointly accredited by the Canadian Psychological Association and the American Psychological Association.

The Ordre des psychologues du Québec (OPQ) has endorsed accreditation of both the Ph.D. in Counselling Psychology and the Ph.D. in School/Applied Child Psychology. Both applications have been forwarded to the Office des professions du Québec. Once accredited, graduates of these two programs who are also graduates of recognized undergraduate programs in Psychology (a list is available from the OPQ or the Department) will qualify for automatic admission to the professional practice of Psychology in Quebec. They presently receive “fast track” consideration under

the admission procedures for the evaluation of “equivalence”. Ph.D. graduates with any other undergraduate preparation, and all graduates until the accreditation process is complete, are eligible to apply for OPQ membership by review of equivalence of their training.

The M.A. (Non-thesis) in Counselling Psychology is accredited by the Ordre professionnel des conseillers et conseillères d'orientation du Québec (OPCCOQ). Graduates of this program meet the professional requirements for licensing as a Counsellor in Quebec. This program does not qualify graduates to meet the requirements for certification as a Psychologist.

The M.Ed. Educational Psychology Concentration in Family Life Education is approved by the Association of Family Life Educators of Quebec (AFLEQ). AFLEQ has established reciprocal recognition of qualifications with the Canadian Association of Family Life Educators.

Graduate degrees in Educational Counselling Psychology or School/Applied Child Psychology, and elsewhere in Education, do not lead to teaching certification – see the Undergraduate Education Calendar for B.Ed. programs. Holders of other undergraduate degrees may apply to enter the B.Ed. with advanced standing.

### Research/Training Facilities

The department houses the following training and research units; Psychological Assessment which is a collection of psychology, intelligent and personality tests utilized in psychometry courses; Psychoeducational and Counselling Clinic which assists children, adolescents and adults with learning and other problems; Applied Cognitive Science Group which conducts research on human learning and performance; Apple Research Partnership Program (ARPP) which assists in developing Macintosh software; Computer-Base Instructional Research Lab; High Ability and Inquiry Research Group concerned with giftedness, creativity and the role of inquiry in teaching and learning; Neuroscience Lab for Research and Education in Developmental Disorders which focuses on defining the trajectories of cognitive functions in a typical and typically developing children; International Centre for Youth Gambling Problems and High Risk Behaviour and adolescent high-risk behaviours; McGill Youth Study Team (MYST); Creativity Research Group; McGill Psychotherapy Process Research Group; Mentoring and Diversity Team; Problem Solving Consultation Group; Qualitative Research in Education Lab; Reading and Spelling Research Group; Self-Perception and Mood Lab; Social Development Lab. It also maintains working relationships with specialized centres and research groups offering opportunities for training and research to selected students. This includes Teaching and Learning Services, concerned with educational improvement and evaluation in higher education; the Centre for Medical Education whose activities focus on training in the health sciences; the Neuropsychology Department of Rivière des Prairies Hospital; the Taylor Adolescent Program conducted in association with the Learning Associates of Montreal; the Office for Student Disabilities (McGill University Student Services); the Centre for Research on Language, Mind and the Brain, Centre for the Study of Learning and Performance; and Canadian Language and Literacy Research Network. Students considering participation in the activities of any Centre or research group should contact the researchers responsible, their own program director or advisor about eligibility, types of available involvement, and any registration requirements.

### Professional Conduct

Several programs (Counselling Psychology, School/Applied Child Psychology, Inclusive Education, and others) have professional components and field placements. In all aspects of any program, on campus and off, students are expected to conduct themselves in accord with the professional standards of all relevant professional associations, in accord with the law (e.g., Youth Protection), and the expectations of organizations receiving field placements. This applies to all aspects of professional conduct, including but not limited to respect for persons, property, and confidentiality, appropriate dress, and punctuality. Failure to meet these expectations, regardless of performance in courses or other

formal program requirements, will be taken into account in the assessment of the students' overall academic standing in the program and, in the most serious instance, may result in a requirement to withdraw from the program.

### 26.3 Admission Requirements

Specific admission requirements vary across degrees and program options. Please see additional details with each detailed description below.

### 26.4 Application Procedure

McGill's online application form is available to all graduate program candidates at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

All applicants must supply:

1. A completed application form.
2. Official transcripts of post-secondary studies.
3. Letters of reference.
4. Application fee (\$80 Canadian – credit card, cheque or money order, payable in Canadian \$ to "McGill University").
5. TOEFL score (where applicable).

Additional specific requirements apply to particular degrees and program options. Please see additional details with each detailed description below.

Applications including the fee should be addressed to the Program Coordinator (Secretary) at the above address, clearly stating the Degree (M.Ed., M.A. with or without thesis, Ph.D., or Post-Ph.D. Graduate Diploma) and specialization of interest.

The deadline for applications to the M.A. (Thesis) and Ph.D. School Applied Child Psychology programs is January 10th, for September admissions. For all other programs is February 1 for September admission. Some programs will consider other admission dates — please consult the Program Coordinator (Secretary) beforehand if applying after February 1. Late applications in some programs may be considered if places have not been filled. The September starting date is normally firm in accredited professional programs.

### 26.5 Program Requirements

#### 26.5.1 Graduate Degrees in Counselling Psychology – M.A.(Non-thesis), M.A., Ph.D.

(see also [section 26.5.2 "Graduate Degrees in Educational Psychology – M.Ed., M.A. \(Non-Thesis\), M.A., Ph.D."](#))

#### M.A.(NON-THESIS) COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY

##### Aims

The aim of the M.A. Non-Thesis in Counselling Psychology is to produce graduates who (1) are trained in the major applied areas of Counselling Psychology; (2) will be qualified to work in a variety of settings that require educational, vocational, personal, and developmental counselling; (3) have had an extensive supervised internship in either a clinical or educational setting. This program qualifies graduates for membership into the Quebec Order of Guidance Counsellors (OCCOPPQ). It also qualifies students to apply for the Ph.D. program but admission is not guaranteed.

##### Entrance Requirements

To be eligible applicants must hold either:

- 1) A baccalaureate degree in psychology, including statistics, theories of personality, history and systems of psychology, abnormal psychology, developmental psychology, and social psychology (18 credit core), with a CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0. OR
- 2) A baccalaureate degree in a field other than psychology, with a CGPA of 3.0 or better, and sufficient academic preparation to meet the following requirements:
  - 4 credits in psychology and up to 18 credits in related disciplines in the social sciences, and a GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0,

in those courses which comprise the 42-credit requirement.

**Note:** In order to receive an application package, applicants must provide unofficial academic transcripts before application to the program. Such copies should be sent to: Diane Bernier, Student Affairs Coordinator, Counselling Psychology Program, McGill University, 3700 McTavish Street, Montreal, QC. H3A 1Y2.

#### Program Requirements

This degree requires two years (four semesters) and one summer term of full-time study. All students must also attend weekly case conferences.

#### M.A.(Non-Thesis) Counselling Psychology (60 credits)

##### Required Courses (30 credits)

EDPC 606	(3)	Theories of Counselling 1
EDPC 607	(3)	Theories of Counselling 2
EDPC 608	(3)	Group Counselling: Theory
EDPC 609	(3)	Psychological Testing 1
EDPC 615	(3)	Assessment and Diagnosis in Counselling
EDPC 618	(3)	Professional Ethics and the Law
EDPC 624	(3)	Group Counselling: Practice
EDPC 662	(3)	Career Psychology
EDPC 665D1	(3)	Practicum
EDPC 665D2	(3)	Practicum

##### Internship – Required (24 credits)

Four 6-credit components reflect various dimensions of the profession. Completion of the internship is essential to becoming a member of the OPCCOQ.

EDPC 679D1	(3)	Internship: General 1
EDPC 679D2	(3)	Internship: General 1
EDPC 680D1	(3)	Internship Research Seminar
EDPC 680D2	(3)	Internship Research Seminar
EDPC 682D1	(3)	Practicum: Psychological Testing
EDPC 682D2	(3)	Practicum: Psychological Testing
EDPC 685	(6)	Internship: Vocational and Rehabilitation Counselling

##### Elective Courses (6 credits)

The following courses may be offered periodically and taken to complete or exceed the academic requirements. Electives may also be chosen from other courses offered by the Department or other departments of the University. Choice of electives requires approval of the student's faculty advisor.

EDPC 616	(3)	Individual Reading Course
EDPC 630	(3)	Feminism, Women and Psychology
EDPC 635	(3)	Counselling for Sexual Adjustment
EDPC 636	(3)	Theories of Sex Therapy
EDPC 660	(3)	Selected Topics in Counselling
EDPC 670	(3)	Current Trends in Counselling
EDPE 617	(3)	Adolescent Development

#### M.A. (THESIS) COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY

The aim of the M.A. is to produce graduates who (a) are trained in the major academic areas of Counselling Psychology; (b) have sufficient research ability to evaluate research in counselling; (c) are able to design, conduct and interpret empirical research, and (d) can apply research methods in counselling to common problems and concerns in educational and clinical settings. This program is designed to prepare graduates for research and teaching in the field of counselling psychology and to give them the foundation for doctoral studies that have an emphasis on research. This degree does not fulfil the requirements for membership in either the Quebec Professional Order of Guidance Counsellors (OPCCOQ) or Quebec Order of Psychologists (OPQ) or for acceptance into the McGill Ph.D. in Counselling Psychology.

Graduates of the M.A. program will also need a supplementary internship experience if they wish to fulfil the requirements for membership in the Professional Order of Guidance Counsellors of Quebec (OPCCOQ). This will require an additional year of fieldwork experience. M.A. students are admitted to an

internship/fieldwork only with approval of the program staff and if supervisory staff is available.

#### Admission Requirements

Same as for the M.A.(Non-thesis) Counselling Psychology. Admission to this program is limited.

#### Program Requirements

Credit for the thesis will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of the thesis components listed below. This degree requires a minimum of four semesters and one summer session of full-time study.

#### M.A. Counselling Psychology (48 credits)

##### Required Courses (21 credits)

EDPC 606	(3)	Theories of Counselling 1
EDPC 607	(3)	Theories of Counselling 2
EDPC 608	(3)	Group Counselling: Theory
EDPC 609	(3)	Psychological Testing 1
EDPC 662	(3)	Career Psychology
EDPC 665D1	(3)	Practicum
EDPC 665D2	(3)	Practicum

##### Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)

EDPC 697	(6)	Thesis Preparation 1
EDPC 698	(6)	Thesis Preparation 2
EDPC 699D1	(6)	Thesis Preparation 3
EDPC 699D2	(6)	Thesis Preparation 3

##### Elective Course (3 credits)

#### Ph.D. IN COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY

This program is built on the scientist-practitioner model and is accredited by the Canadian and American Psychological Associations. Its aims are:

1. To develop professionals who are able to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in the field of counselling psychology through research that studies social phenomena that may impinge upon the practice of psychology. This research may be a study of the practice of counselling psychology or it may be broader in that it has indirect implications for practice.
2. To develop professionals who are able to evaluate the merits and weaknesses of current research in the field and its implications for the practice of counselling psychology.
3. To develop professionals who are able to integrate a broad theoretical and practical knowledge base into the practice and supervision of counselling psychology, that is, to train professionals capable of addressing complex issues and applying that understanding to practice and supervision.
4. To develop professionals who are able to take a leadership role in the profession at a variety of levels including community, university and professional organizational levels.

Graduates of the program will be prepared to assume careers in education and community settings, including faculty positions, counselling and psychological positions on the staff of university and college mental health centres, and professional positions in psychological agencies offering preventative mental health services.

#### Admission Requirements

1. All Ph.D. applicants must have secured in writing a research supervision commitment from one of the counselling psychology staff members prior to candidacy.
2. Each applicant, in addition to having a Master's degree in counselling psychology or its equivalent, must present evidence of research capability such as a Master's thesis, an Honours thesis or, at the minimum, a well-developed proposal for a doctoral thesis.
3. All applicants who have not completed a Master's level internship will have their applications evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

4. Each applicant is required to take the Graduate Record Examination (General and Psychology Tests).
5. Three (3) letters of reference.
6. A current CV (format based on template provided).
7. Scores on the TOEFL if international student.
8. Letter of intent.
9. Statement of your research interests.
10. A writing sample (e.g., paper for a course, M.A. thesis, publication).
11. Academic checklist.

#### Ph.D. in Counselling Psychology

Applicants are advised that in accordance with the Canadian Psychological Association and American Psychological Association criteria for doctoral program accreditation, all doctoral candidates must have a solid grounding in the history of psychology, developmental psychology, abnormal psychology, and the social aspects and determinants of behavior. If applicants to this program do not have such courses in their undergraduate or Master's level education, they will be required to take supplemental courses in these domains after entering the doctoral program.

#### Required Courses, Comprehensive Examination, and Internship (84 credits)

##### Required Courses (54 credits)

EDPC 692	(3)	Qualitative Research Methods
EDPC 709	(3)	Advanced Theories and Models
EDPC 714	(3)	Theory / Models: Family Therapy
EDPC 719	(3)	Advanced Small Group Counselling
EDPC 720D1	(3)	Seminar Vocational Psychology and Career Development Theory
EDPC 720D2	(3)	Seminar Vocational Psychology and Career Development Theory
EDPC 780	(6)	Professional Development
EDPC 782	(6)	Doctoral Field Experience
EDPC 786	(6)	Seminar: Research Problems in Counselling
EDPE 622	(3)	Multiculturalism and Gender
EDPE 627	(3)	Professional Practice of Psychology
EDPE 676	(3)	Intermediate Statistics 2
EDPE 682	(3)	Univariate/Multivariate Analysis
EDPE 684	(3)	Applied Multivariate Statistics
EDPE 712	(3)	Neurological Bases of Behavior
EDPC 701		Comprehensive Examination

##### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

EDPE 616	(3)	Cognitive Development (or an equivalent course)
EDPE 617	(3)	Adolescent Development
or EDPE 623	(3)	Social-Emotional Development

##### Internship – Required (24 credits)

EDPC 795	(24)	Supervised Fieldwork: Counselling
----------	------	-----------------------------------

#### Other Requirements

Most applicants to the Ph.D. program enter with previous supervised fieldwork and with considerable educational and clinical counselling experience. Candidates must coordinate with their academic supervisors an appropriate setting for their fieldwork (pre-doctoral practicum and internship) before entering the formal studies of the program. All students attend weekly case conferences.

A minimum of two years full-time study is required following the Master's degree; three or four are commonly required.

#### 26.5.2 Graduate Degrees in Educational Psychology – M.Ed., M.A. (Non-Thesis), M.A., Ph.D.

(see also [section 26.5.1 "Graduate Degrees in Counselling Psychology – M.A.\(Non-thesis\), M.A., Ph.D."](#))

#### M.Ed. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

The aim of the M.Ed. is to offer educators advanced professional training in areas where educational psychology can make a

practical contribution to teaching, such as (a) the application of the results of educational research, (b) evaluation of student learning, teaching, programs, and educational experimentation and innovation, (c) a greater understanding of human development, individual differences, and the learning process, and (d) a greater understanding of classroom processes and strategies for teaching diverse learners. Courses will be offered at times that enable part-time study. The program is directed toward the innovative teacher and/or professional at any level. Applicants may choose the general program or one of several concentrations.

The program offers six M.Ed. areas of concentration of studies:

- (a) Family Life Education,
- (b) General Educational Psychology,
- (c) Inclusive Education.
- (d) Adult Education (admission to this concentration has been suspended),
- (e) Computer Applications (admission to this concentration has been suspended),
- (f) Education of the Gifted, (admission to this concentration has been suspended).

#### Admission Requirements

1. An undergraduate degree in education, psychology, or another field relevant to the proposed studies in Educational Psychology.
2. Minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or higher in undergraduate studies.
3. Statements of academic and research experience, relevant professional training and experience.
4. Letters of reference from at least two professional colleagues, or from at least two former university instructors, and any others the applicant wishes should be submitted.

#### Program Requirements

The program contains three main parts: (a) three required courses (9 credits), (b) two required courses (12 credits) constituting a Special Activity, the student's major project intended to demonstrate by performance that the student has succeeded in the program – the Special Activity may be one large project or two smaller ones, and (c) optional courses, totalling 27 credits that allow the student to design an individualized program or specialize in one or more areas of concentration.

Some courses are offered in alternating years. Students should take EDPE 602 early in their program. Pre- or corequisite to EDPE 602: EDPE 575 Educational Measurement or its equivalent; this course may be included as an elective within the 48 credits of the M.Ed. and should be taken first. The program director or advisor for the M.Ed. area of concentration should be consulted about the specific sequence to be followed.

#### Required Courses (21 credits)

- EDPE 602 (3) Uses of Research Findings in Education  
 EDPE 603 (3) Educational Research and Development for Practitioners  
 EDPE 635\* (3) Theories of Learning and Instruction  
 EDPE 697 (6) Special Activity 1  
 EDPE 698\*\* (6) Special Activity 2

\* Students may replace EDPE 635 with EDPE 636 or take both

\*\* Inclusive Education students may replace EDPE 698 with EDPI 656

#### Elective Courses (27 credits)

Optional courses may be selected in consultation with the Program Director for the M.Ed. area of concentration from among the Department's graduate courses and from other courses offered at the graduate level in the University. Optional courses are selected so as to provide students with a coherent program of study in their area of interest and tailored to their needs.

M.Ed. students who contemplate continuing to a Ph.D. (Educational Psychology) Major in the Cognition and Instruction Program Grouping should take EDPE 666 and, in addition, take EDPE 555 which may supplement or replace EDPE 600.

#### M.Ed. Concentrations

Students may select these as part of their 27 credits of elective courses. Some courses also have prerequisites or corequisites that should be heeded in program planning. Students are welcome to propose to their faculty advisors or the Associate Program Director adaptations of these M.Ed. Concentrations. Completion of the Family Life Education Concentration as described is essential for recognition by the accrediting body.

##### (a) Family Life Education

- EDPC 502 (3) Group Processes and Individuals  
 EDPC 507 (3) Practicum: Group Leadership Skills  
 EDPC 540 (3) Foundation of Family Life Education

plus 9 credits from the following:

- EDPC 501 (3) Helping Relationships  
 EDPC 503 (3) Human Sexuality: Professionals  
 EDPC 504 (3) Practicum: Interviewing Skills  
 EDPC 505 (3) Crisis Intervention Processes  
 EDPC 508 (3) Seminar in Special Topics  
 EDPC 509 (3) Individual Reading Course  
 EDPC 510 (3) Family Life Education and Marriage  
 EDPE 560 (3) Human Development  
 EDPE 564 (3) Family Communication  
 EDPE 565 (3) Psychosocial Aspects of Cancer  
 EDPE 595 (3) Seminar in Special Topics

##### (b) General Educational Psychology

The program is designed individually by the student in consultation with the Program Director.

##### (c) Inclusive Education

The following pattern is recommended for students in inclusive education. With the advice of the Program Director, the program will be adapted to address students' academic and professional interests and needs.

- EDPI 642 (3) Educational of Learners/Special Needs 1  
 EDPI 643 (3) Education of Learners/Special Needs 2  
 EDPI 645 (3) Diagnosis and Assessment in Special Education  
 EDPI 654 (3) Instruction/Curriculum Adaption  
 EDPI 665 (3) Research and Theory in Learning Disabilities  
 EDPI 667 (3) Behavioral and Emotional Problems  
 EDPI 680 (3) Selected Topics in Special Education 1  
 EDPI 526 (3) Talented and Gifted Students

##### (d) Adult Education

(Admission to this concentration has been suspended)

The M.Ed. Concentration in Adult Education is offered in collaboration with the Department of Integrated Studies in Education. The program especially addresses professional education and its links with studies in higher education, instructional psychology, and applied cognitive science.

- EDPA 610 (3) Foundations of Adult Education  
 EDPA 612 (3) The Adult Learner  
 EDPA 614 (3) Teaching the Adult

##### (e) Computer Applications in Education

(Admission to this concentration has been suspended)

15 credits from among the following:

- EDPE 640 (3) Research in Computer Applications  
 EDPE 641 (6) Use of the Computer in Educational Instruction  
 EDPE 643 (3) Evaluation - Computer Software and Hardware  
 EDPE 550 (3) Consciousness and Virtual Reality  
 EDPE 561 (3) Artificial Intelligence in Education

##### (f) Education of the Gifted

(Admission to this concentration has been suspended)

- EDPI 526 (3) Talented and Gifted Students  
 EDPI 536 (3) Practicum Gifted Education 1

plus 3 credits from the following:

- EDPI 527 (3) Creativity and its Cultivation  
 EDPI 537 (3) Practicum Gifted Education 2  
 EDPI 628 (3) Gifted Students: Special Needs

Since 1997 the Quebec Ministry of Education no longer issues specialist certificates except in initial teacher education. Specialized certificates are not required to seek employment, but school boards will still seek suitably qualified applicants for teaching and consulting positions.

### PRE-DOCTORAL STUDIES

M.Ed. students and graduates are eligible to apply to the Ph.D. in Educational Psychology if they have completed the following program elements. These may have been included within the M.Ed. program. Upon completion of the M.Ed., if the uncompleted requirements can be accomplished in one year of study or less, they may be taken in the Ph.D. 1 year. Any excess must be completed before Ph.D. studies can begin. The required elements are:

- studies within a Major area to be pursued within the Ph.D. (there is no required number of courses since Major sequences are calculated across Master's and Ph.D. studies),

the following general courses: (a) EDPE 602, (b) EDPE 603 (research methods) or EDEM 692, EDSL 630 or the equivalent (qualitative research methods), and (c) EDPE 676 (intermediate statistics).

- a research project in the manner of an M.A. thesis (though less extensive) within at least one of the Special Activities (EDPE 697 or EDPE 698).

In the Ph.D. 1 year for M.Ed. (Educational Psychology) graduates, students will normally complete any remaining Ph.D. required courses listed below, continue study in their Major and Minor sequences, and actively begin their doctoral research. The courses referred to are:

- EDPE 600 (3) Current Topics: Educational Psychology  
 EDPE 676 (3) Intermediate Statistics  
 EDPE 682 (3) Univariate/Multivariate Analysis  
 and, optionally,  
 EDPE 684 (3) Applied Multivariate Statistics

All four courses may be taken as options within the M.Ed.

M.Ed. students who contemplate continuing to a Ph.D. (Educational Psychology) Major in the Cognition and Instruction Program Grouping should take EDPE 666 and, in addition, take EDPE 555 which may supplement or replace EDPE 600.

### M.A. (THESIS) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (48 credits – or 78 credits for School/Applied Child Psychology)

Several streams of study lead to an M.A. with thesis in Educational Psychology. The stream for School/Applied Psychology requires 78 credits; all other streams require 48 credits.

The aim of the M.A. (with thesis) is to produce graduates who (a) are broadly trained in educational psychology, (b) have sufficient research competence to critically evaluate research in educational psychology, and to design, conduct and report empirical research, and (c) have experience in applying research methods and findings to the solution of practical problems in varied educational settings.

#### Admission Requirements

- An undergraduate degree in education, psychology, or another field relevant to the proposed studies in Educational Psychology. It is recommended that some prior study of a relevant branch of psychology form part of the undergraduate training.
- Minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or higher in undergraduate studies.
- Statements of academic and research experience, relevant professional training and experience.

- Each applicant in the School/Applied Child Psychology program is required to take the Graduate Record Examination (General and Psychology Tests).

#### Program Requirements

Candidates are required to follow an approved course of study, to select a topic for research, and to present the results of such research in the form of an acceptable thesis. Required courses ensure that each graduate will emerge with substantive knowledge of the content and methods used in educational psychology. Optional courses provide an opportunity for qualified candidates to study advanced topics related to their research and to diversify their knowledge of the discipline.

Applied Cognitive Science, Instructional Psychology, Special Populations of Learners or **Students intending to proceed to a Ph.D. Major** follow the stream of study below.

#### Required Courses (33 credits)

- EDPE 605 (3) Research Methods  
 EDPE 676 (3) Intermediate Statistics 2  
 EDPE 682 (3) Univariate/Multivariate Analysis  
 EDPE 604 (3) Thesis 1  
 EDPE 607 (3) Thesis 2  
 EDPE 693 (3) Thesis 3  
 EDPE 694 (3) Thesis 4  
 EDPE 695 (6) Thesis 5  
 EDPE 696 (6) Thesis 6

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

one of:

- EDPE 600 (3) Current Topics: Educational Psychology  
 or EDPE 555(3) Applied Cognitive Science

and 12 credits to be chosen by students with the approval of their supervisors and the program director. The courses must come from at least two different Major or Minor Ph.D. sequences or other courses in those areas. Courses may be applied toward Ph.D. (Educational Psychology) Major and Minor requirements.

#### Health Professions Education Stream

Students complete the required courses outlined above and follow the guidelines below for the complementary and elective courses specific to this stream.

#### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits to be chosen from the list below in consultation with the program director and supervisor:

- EDPE 535 (3) Instructional Design  
 EDPE 555 (3) Applied Cognitive Science  
 EDPE 600 (3) Current Topics: Educational Psychology  
 EDPE 637 (3) Issues in Health Professions Education  
 EDPE 639 (3) Practicum in Health Professions Education  
 EDPH 689 (3) Teaching and Learning in Higher Education

#### Elective courses (9 credits)

500-, 600- or 700-level courses chosen in consultation with the program director and supervisor.

### SCHOOL/APPLIED CHILD PSYCHOLOGY and APPLIED DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

The M.A. in Educational Psychology with thesis in this stream is available in two specializations, Applied Developmental Psychology (48 credits) and School/Applied Child Psychology (78 credits). In the latter case, students must begin in the M.A. (Thesis).

#### Admission Requirements

Same as for the M.A. (Non-Thesis) specialization in School/Applied Child Psychology.

#### Program Requirements

Candidates are required to follow an approved course of study, to select a topic for research, and to present the results of such research in the form of an acceptable thesis. Required courses ensure that each graduate will emerge with substantive knowledge of the content and methods used in educational psychology.

Optional courses provide an opportunity for qualified candidates to study advanced topics related to their research and to diversify their knowledge of the discipline.

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

*Applied Developmental Psychology and School/Applied Child Psychology:*

EDPE 600	(3)	Current Topics: Educational Psychology
EDPE 605	(3)	Research Methods
EDPE 676	(3)	Intermediate Statistics 2
EDPE 682	(3)	Univariate/Multivariate Analysis

#### Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)

*Applied Developmental Psychology:*

EDPE 604	(3)	Thesis 1
EDPE 607	(3)	Thesis 2
EDPE 693	(3)	Thesis 3
EDPE 694	(3)	Thesis 4
EDPE 695	(6)	Thesis 5
EDPE 696	(6)	Thesis 6

Students in School/Applied Child Psychology who may wish to do an M.A. (with thesis) should consult the Program Director regarding additional requirements.

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

Students in Applied Developmental courses are chosen with the approval of their supervisors and the Program Director. The courses must come from at least two different Major and Minor sequences or other courses in those areas. Courses may be applied toward Ph.D. (Educational Psychology) Major and Minor requirements.

For students in School/Applied Child Psychology there are no complementary courses. All courses taken at the M.A. level are prescribed within the M.A./Ph.D. sequence described in [section 8.10.4 "Graduate Awards/Teaching Assistantships"](#) and the total at the M.A. level, including thesis, is 78 credits.

### 26.5.3 Other Programs in Educational Psychology M.A. (Non-Thesis) and Ph.D.

#### M.A. (NON-THESIS) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

The M.A. (Non-Thesis) in Educational Psychology is available only to M.A. students admitted to the study sequence leading to the Ph.D. School /Applied Child Psychology, and who wish to transfer after the first semester.

#### Admission Requirements

1. Major or Honours B.A. or B.Sc. in Psychology or a B.Ps. including courses in developmental, abnormal, and cognitive psychology, history and systems of psychology, statistics; and results of the Graduate Record Examination (Verbal, Quantitative, and Psychology).
2. GREs should be taken no later than December.
3. A three-page research proposal is required of students applying for entrance with advanced standing.

#### Program Requirements

Detailed program requirements for the full five-year program are listed below under the Ph.D. in School/Applied Child Psychology.

#### Ph.D. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Program currently under revision

Areas including Major sequences:

- Applied Cognitive Science
- Applied Developmental Psychology
- Instructional Psychology
- Special Populations of Learners

The aim of the Ph.D. is to produce graduates who are competent in planning and implementing basic and applied research on problems of cognition; teaching and learning, and development, applying research methods to the solution of educational problems and the improvement of educational practices. It prepares graduates to work as academics, consultants, and program directors in schools or related educational institutions. In the case of the

School/Applied Child Psychology program, the student will be qualified as a school psychologist. Opportunities are provided for advanced study, research, clinical practice, practica and internship experiences in the application of research.

#### Admission Requirements

All doctoral students must have a research supervisor upon entry to the program for current research activities. Interested candidates should contact the program coordinator for a faculty list or consult the Department Web page, [www.mcgill.ca/edu-ecp](http://www.mcgill.ca/edu-ecp). It is essential to clearly state the Major.

There are two entry levels and patterns:

- + starting at Ph.D. 2
- starting at Ph.D. 1

The specific requirements to be admitted at each level are as follows:

#### Ph.D. 2 level

Applicants should hold an M.A. in Educational Psychology from McGill or a recognized equivalent degree, reflecting high overall standing, study within the area of proposed doctoral specialization, and evidence of research competence.

#### Ph.D. 1 level

- (a) Applicants should hold an M.Ed. in Educational Psychology or a Master's degree in a related discipline (e.g., sociology, social work) lacking only the content in educational psychology that can be acquired within one year of full-time study. The applicant's academic record must reflect high overall standing and evidence of research competence.

or

- (b) Applicants should hold a Bachelor's degree in psychology, reflecting high academic standing in an Honours or Major program, and have completed an undergraduate thesis or the equivalent. (This option is rarely exercised.)

All applicants will also be expected to provide:

1. at least two letters of recommendation,
2. a 3-5-page summary proposal of the intended thesis research,
3. a statement of experience (curriculum vitae), career plans, and program appropriateness, and
4. a copy of a Master's thesis, Honours thesis, or research project (which will be returned after examination).

#### Program Requirements

All students are required to elect and follow a Major and a Minor sequence. Students who are making satisfactory progress in their studies may be permitted to fulfil the requirements of a second Minor within the programs. Courses from Major and Minor sequences taken during M.A. and M.Ed. studies are counted toward the total. A Major consists of five courses (15 credits), except in School/Applied Child Psychology, and a Minor consists of three courses (9 credits). Each Major and Minor is specified below and the degree of choice of courses within each is indicated separately.

Candidates admitted into Ph.D. 2 are required to complete a minimum of two full years of residency. Candidates admitted into Ph.D. 1 are required to complete a minimum of three full years of residency.

A dissertation must be submitted displaying original scholarship expressed in satisfactory literary form and constituting a distinct contribution to knowledge on a problem in educational psychology. Work on the thesis normally begins in the Ph.D. 2 year and becomes the major concern in the Ph.D. 3 year of a student's program of study.

Each student will be supervised by an advisor who will chair the student's doctoral committee. This committee will have a minimum of three members. It will assist the student and advisor in planning the student's program. It will also be consulted in the nomination of external examiners for the thesis.

**Ph.D. Educational Psychology Core Courses**

These requirements apply to all Majors and except for EDPE 708 (Comprehensive Examination) they may partly or wholly be completed in the M.A. or M.Ed.

Students may replace any course for which they have equivalent background, subject to approval by the Program Director.

**Required Courses and Comprehensive Examination**

EDPE 605	(3)	Research Methods
EDPE 676	(3)	Intermediate Statistics 2
EDPE 682	(3)	Univariate/Multivariate Analysis
EDPE 708		Comprehensive Examination

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

3 credits chosen from:

EDPE 684	(3)	Applied Multivariate Statistics
EDEM 692	(3)	Qualitative Research Methods
EDSL 630	(3)	Qualitative/Ethnographic Methods

or the equivalent

plus 3 credits, as follows:

*Students in the Ph.D. Major in Applied Cognitive Sciences choose one of:*

- EDPE 600 (3) Current Topics: Educational Psychology.
- EDPE 555 (3) Applied Cognitive Psychology

*Students in other Ph.D. Majors choose one of:*

- EDPH 689 (3) Teaching and Learning in Higher Education
- EDPC 780 (6) Professional Development

**Major Sequences in the Ph.D.(Educational Psychology)**

The following sequences are in addition to the Ph.D. Educational Psychology Core courses.

**(a) Applied Cognitive Science**

Research on the cognitive processes and knowledge structures that underlie learning, competence and performance in educationally significant domains and populations of learners; applied research employing the theories, methods and findings of the cognitive sciences to the analysis of cognitive processes underlying performance in instructional tasks including: reading comprehension, written composition and other literacy skills; computation, mathematical problem solving and other mathematical skills; learning and the acquisition of knowledge and skill in other content domains of school learning and cognitive processes, including differences between novices and experts, and comparative studies of different populations of learners; applications of cognitive analyses of school learning and performance to the improvement of learning and instruction and the diagnosis and remediation of learning difficulties.

Students in the Applied Cognitive Science Major are required to take a total of 30 credits plus the comprehensive examination (12 credits of core requirements for Educational Psychology, 3 credits for Cognition and Instruction, and 15 credits for the Applied Cognitive Science major).

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

EDPE 656	(3)	Applied Cognitive Theory/Methods
EDPE 666	(3)	Cognition and Instruction (to be taken first)

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

9 credits to be chosen from:

EDPE 655	(3)	Cognitive Science and Education
EDPE 661	(3)	Discourse Processes and Education
EDPE 662	(3)	Psycholinguistics and Learning
EDPE 663	(3)	Learning in Complex Situations
EDPE 664	(3)	Nature/Development of Expertise
EDPE 665	(3)	Reasoning and Problem Solving
EDPE 668	(3)	Advanced Seminar Cognitive

**(b) Applied Developmental Psychology**

Child and adolescent development including cognitive, language, social issues, and personality development, and gender issues in relation to processes of learning, problems and practices of education, child rearing and family influences, and social interaction

in varied educational settings; developmental theories, developmental psychopathology and social policy issues.

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

EDPE 615	(3)	Theory/Issues: Child Development
EDPE 616	(3)	Cognitive Development
EDPE 623	(3)	Social Emotional Development

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits from the following, which may be offered in rotation:

EDPE 515	(3)	Gender Identity Development
EDPE 610	(3)	History of Developmental Psychology
EDPE 620	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
EDPE 622	(3)	Multiculturalism and Gender
EDPE 628	(3)	Advanced Seminar - Developmental

**(c) Instructional Psychology**

Research on cognitive processes applied to instruction and learning in classrooms and other instructional situations at all levels of education including higher education, adult and professional education; applied research on the design of effective instructional environments including educational applications of computers; application of research methods, models and results in evaluating and improving the capacity of classrooms and other instructional environments to support high levels of educational accomplishment in learners with varied backgrounds of knowledge, ability and experience.

Students in the Instructional Psychology Major are required to take a total of 30 credits plus the comprehensive examination (12 credits of core requirements for Educational Psychology, 3 credits for Cognition and Instruction, and 15 credits for the Instructional Psychology major).

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

EDPE 666	(3)	Cognition and Instruction (to be taken first)
EDPE 645	(3)	Research on Instructional Processes
EDPE 648	(3)	Instructional Psychology Seminar (to be taken near the end)

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

to be chosen from:

EDPE 535	(3)	Instructional Design
EDPE 635	(3)	Theories of Learning and Instruction
EDPE 670	(3)	Educational Evaluation
EDPE 687	(3)	Advanced Qualitative Methods

**(d) Special Populations of Learners**

Focus on research in the area of special populations. The special Population concentration is an intensive research degree that supports students in developing an outstanding research program preparatory for academic or leadership positions in the field. Students work in close collaboration with internationally known researchers in areas such as Autism, Learning Disabilities, Fragile X Syndrome, Risky behaviours, Reading Processes and Behavioural Interventions.

Students may follow either the M.Ed. or M.A. programs prior to the Ph.D. They should therefore make the following course substitutions and additions:

- EDPE 603 instead of EDPE 605,
- EDSL 630 or equivalent, instead of the alternative EDPE 684,
- and EDPE 676, if not already taken.

M.A. students will require EDPE 635 as an additional course if not taken in the M.A./M.Ed.

**Special Populations of Learners/Special Needs Option**

EDPI 643	(3)	Education of Learners/Special Needs 2
EDPI 743	(3)	Seminar on Special Needs
EDPI 756	(3)	Internship/Special Needs Education

and 6 credits from the courses offered in the M.Ed. Inclusive Education Concentration with the approval of the student's thesis supervisor and the Program Director.

**Special Populations of Learners/Gifted Education Option**

EDPI 526	(3)	Talented and Gifted Students
EDPE 535	(3)	Instructional Design

- EDPI 636 (3) Curriculum in Gifted Education  
 EDPE 670 (3) Educational Evaluation  
 or EDPE 671D1 (3) Educational Evaluation: Theory and Practice  
 EDPE 671D2 (3) Educational Evaluation: Theory and Practice

and one of the following, which may be offered in rotation:

- EDPI 527 (3) Creativity and its Cultivation  
 EDPI 628 (3) Gifted Students: Special Needs  
 EDPE 636 (3) Classroom Processes - Social

In addition, one of the Special Activities (EDPE 697 or EDPE 698) (6 credits each) must consist of the content of EDPI 536 and EDPI 537, Practicum Gifted Education 1 and 2 (3 credits each). Students may register either for the Practica or Special Activity.

### Minor Sequences in the Ph.D.(Educational Psychology)

#### (a) Applied Cognitive Science

##### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

6 credits chosen from:

- EDPE 555 (3) Applied Cognitive Science  
 EDPE 655 (3) Cognitive Science and Education  
 EDPE 656 (3) Applied Cognitive Theory/Methods  
 EDPE 666 (3) Cognition and Instruction

3 credits chosen from:

- EDPE 661 (3) Discourse Processes and Education  
 EDPE 662 (3) Psycholinguistics and Learning  
 EDPE 663 (3) Learning in Complex Situations  
 EDPE 664 (3) Nature/Development of Expertise  
 EDPE 665 (3) Reasoning and Problem Solving  
 EDPE 668 (3) Advanced Seminar Cognitive

#### (b) Applied Developmental Psychology

- EDPE 615 (3) Theory/Issues: Child Development  
 EDPE 616 (3) Cognitive Development  
 EDPE 623 (3) Social-Emotional Development

#### (c) Higher Education

##### Required Courses (9 credits)

- EDPH 582 (3) Higher Education Theory/Policy  
 EDPH 588 (3) The Higher Education Environment  
 EDPH 681 (3) Higher Education Development

#### (d) Instructional Psychology

##### Required Courses (6 credits)

- EDPE 666 (3) Cognition and Instruction (to be taken first)  
 EDPE 648 (3) Instructional Psychology Seminar  
 (to be taken near the end)

##### Complementary Courses (3 credits)

to be chosen from one of the following:

- EDPE 535 (3) Instructional Design  
 EDPE 635 (3) Theories of Learning and Instruction  
 EDPE 645 (3) Research on Instructional Processes

#### (e) Psychology of Gender

- EDPE 515 (3) Gender Identity Development (must be completed at the Master's or Ph.D. 1 level).  
 EDPE 624 (3) Educational Psychology and Gender  
 EDPC 630 (3) Feminism, Women and Psychology  
 Students selecting the Psychology of Gender Minor are encouraged to take EDEM 692 or EDSL 301 or the equivalent (qualitative research methods).

#### (f) Special Populations of Learners/Special Needs

- EDPI 643 (3) Education of Learners/Special Needs 2  
 EDPI 743 (3) Seminar on Special Needs

and 3 credits from the courses offered in the M.Ed. Inclusive Education Concentration with the approval of the student's thesis supervisor and the Program Director.

#### (g) Special Populations of Learners/Gifted Education

- EDPI 526 (3) Talented and Gifted Students  
 EDPI 536 (3) Practicum Gifted Education 1  
 and one of:  
 EDPI 527 (3) Creativity and its Cultivation  
 EDPI 537 (3) Practicum Gifted Education 2  
 EDPI 628 (3) Gifted Students: Special Needs

#### (h) Family Life Education

Admission to this minor sequence is suspended.

- EDPC 505 (3) Crisis Intervention Processes  
 EDPC 540 (3) Foundation of Family Life Education  
 EDPE 564 (3) Family Communication

#### (i) Adult Education

(Admission to this minor sequence has been suspended.)

The Ph.D. Minor sequence in Adult Education is offered in collaboration with the Department of Integrated Studies in Education. The program especially addresses professional education and its links with studies in higher education, instructional psychology, and applied cognitive science.

##### Required Courses (9 credits)

- EDPA 610 (3) Foundations of Adult Education  
 EDPA 612 (3) The Adult Learner  
 EDPA 614 (3) Teaching the Adult

#### (j) Computer Applications in Education

(Admission to this minor concentration has been suspended.)

##### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits chosen from:

- EDPE 640 (3) Research in Computer Applications  
 EDPE 641 (6) Use of the Computer in Educational Instruction  
 EDPE 643 (3) Evaluation - Computer Software and Hardware  
 EDPE 550 (3) Consciousness and Virtual Reality  
 EDPE 561 (3) Artificial Intelligence in Education

### 26.5.4 Ph.D. School/Applied Child Psychology

This program is based on the science of psychology, with a primary foundation in the study of human development especially during childhood and adolescence, as well as psychopathology, the study of individual differences, learning, and the theory of assessment of human performance, potential, and other characteristics. The specific choice of domains is informed by concerns of professional practice such as consultation in home and school environments, other institutions, and techniques for assisting educators and families to address difficulties in learning and behaviour, and the full range of professional concerns of psychologists working within educational and related applied environments. This is a minimum 96-credit, five-year fixed major that includes the M.A.

#### Admission Requirements

All doctoral students must have a research advisor upon entry to the program. Interested candidates should contact the program coordinator for a faculty list or consult the Department web page. An advisor may be selected from among professors in the Department.

There are two entry levels and patterns:

- + starting at Ph.D. 2  
 starting at Ph.D. 1

The specific requirements to be admitted at each level are as follows:

##### Ph.D. 2 level

Applicants should hold an M.A. in Educational Psychology from McGill or a recognized equivalent degree, reflecting high overall standing, study within the area of proposed doctoral specialization, and evidence of research competence.

##### Ph.D. 1 level

(a) Applicants should hold an M.Ed. in Educational Psychology or a Master's degree in a related discipline (e.g., sociology, social

work) lacking only the content in educational psychology that can be acquired within one year of full-time study. The applicant's academic record must reflect high overall standing and evidence of research competence.

or

- (b) Applicants should hold a Bachelor's degree in psychology, reflecting high academic standing in an Honours or Major program, and have completed an undergraduate thesis or the equivalent. (This option is rarely exercised.)

All applicants will also be expected to provide:

1. at least two letters of recommendation,
2. a 3-5-page summary proposal of the intended thesis research,
3. a statement of experience (curriculum vitae), career plans, and program appropriateness, and
4. a copy of a Master's thesis, Honours thesis, or research project (which will be returned after examination).

Additional Entrance Notes:

#### School/Applied Child Psychology

Applicants are required to supply results of the Graduate Record Examinations (Verbal, Quantitative, and Psychology) at the time of initial application. An undergraduate Major or Honours degree in Psychology is required including courses in developmental, abnormal and cognitive psychology, history and systems in psychology, and statistics. McGill Psychology graduates completing the 36-credit B.A. Major Concentration must complete at least 18 additional credits of senior undergraduate study in psychology or related subjects.

Students will enrol for two years in the M.A. Thesis in Educational Psychology with a specialization in School/Applied Child Psychology and will follow the course sequence noted below. Students will receive the M.A. following the second year having completed all the requirements and proceed directly to Ph.D. 2 in their third year of study unless advised after the third M.A. semester that they are not maintaining a sufficiently high standard to continue to the Ph.D. Such students may elect to complete the M.A. or withdraw.

#### Applied Developmental Psychology

Applications to the Ph.D. are normally only accepted from the thesis M.A. to Ph.D. route (see the M.A. in Educational Psychology). Other entrance requirements are the same as for School/Applied Child Psychology.

Applicants with exceptional strength in academic studies who do not meet the above requirements may apply for admission to the doctoral program. Such students may be required to complete a qualifying year or term prior to applying for Ph.D. admission.

#### Required Courses (60 credits)

EDPC 609	(3)	Psychological Testing 1
EDPC 610	(3)	Psychological Testing 2
EDPC 618	(3)	Professional Ethics and the Law
EDPC 682D1	(3)	Practicum: Psychological Testing
EDPC 682D2	(3)	Practicum: Psychological Testing
EDPC 714	(3)	Theory/Models: Family Therapy
EDPE 611	(3)	School Psychology Seminar
EDPE 616	(3)	Cognitive Development
EDPE 619	(3)	Child and Adolescent Therapy
EDPE 620	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
EDPE 622	(3)	Multiculturalism and Gender
EDPE 623	(3)	Social-Emotional Development
EDPE 625	(3)	Practicum 1: School Psychology
EDPE 626	(3)	Practicum 2: School Psychology
EDPE 627	(3)	Professional Practice of Psychology
EDPE 629	(6)	School Psychology Research Project
EDPE 710	(3)	Consultation in School Psychology
EDPE 712	(3)	Neurological Bases of Behaviour
EDPI 654	(3)	Instruction/Curriculum Adaptation

Students who transfer from the M.A.-level Non-Thesis to the Thesis option will replace EDPE 629 (6 credits) with EDPE 604, EDPE 607, and EDPE 693 to EDPE 696 (total 24 credits). Electing the M.A.-level Thesis option will, therefore, add 18 credits to the 60 required in the Non-Thesis option, for a total of 78 credits.

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

Students must select 2 of these 3 practicum settings:

EDPE 721	(6)	School Psychology: Elementary
EDPE 722	(6)	School Psychology: Secondary
EDPE 723	(6)	School Psychology: Community

Placement in a school covering all grades may be applied to either EDPE 721 or EDPE 722.

#### Internship (24 credits)

EDPE 725	(12)	Internship 1 - School Psychology
EDPE 726	(12)	Internship 2 - School Psychology

#### 26.5.5 Post-Ph.D. Graduate Diploma in School/Applied Child Psychology

This Post-Ph.D. Graduate Diploma enables holders of a doctorate in Psychology in School/Applied Child Psychology to pursue further studies in the field. The course of study is adapted to the background of each student. The program includes exceptionally one, or typically two, years of courses and practica, plus a year of internship. Students register on a per-credit basis (including Internship).

#### Admission Requirements

1. An earned doctorate in Educational Psychology, another area of Psychology, or a closely related discipline (to be recognized at the Program Director's discretion).
2. Graduate Record Examination Verbal, Quantitative, and Psychology results taken within 5 years preceding this application.
3. Full transcripts of the student's complete university (and, if applicable, college) education showing all courses in psychology, education, and related disciplines.
4. At least two letters of recommendation addressing both academic record and potential for professional practice in psychology.
5. A statement of experience, career plans, and program appropriateness.
6. A curriculum vitae including all theses or dissertations, publications, and conference presentations, with copies of the title pages and abstracts of any theses or dissertations appended.
7. TOEFL minimum score of 577 on the paper-based test (233 on the computer-based test, or 90 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) for non-Canadian students from countries where English is not the first language and who have not completed a recognized university degree taught in English.

Students may be asked to provide further details in support of any request for a course exemption, e.g., course outlines, examples of work done in the course, or a letter from the instructor or department where the material is claimed to have been covered.

#### Program Requirements

The program will be individually tailored to each accepted student in respect of previous studies and experience. Students will not be asked to repeat a course on a topic in which they can demonstrate a high level of competence. The following are expected to be most often required of students.

#### Required Courses and Clinic-based Practica (30 credits)

EDPC 609	(3)	Psychological Testing 1
EDPC 610	(3)	Psychological Testing 2
EDPC 618	(3)	Professional Ethics and the Law
EDPC 682D1	(3)	Practicum: Psychological Testing
EDPC 682D2	(3)	Practicum: Psychological Testing
EDPE 619	(3)	Child and Adolescent Therapy

EDPE 625	(3)	Practicum 1: School Psychology
EDPE 626	(3)	Practicum 2: School Psychology
EDPE 710	(3)	Consultation in School Psychology
EDPE 714	(3)	Models of Family Therapy

**Complementary Courses – Field Placements** (12 credits)

(2 days per week, one semester each; students select 2 of these 3 field experiences; placement in a school covering all grades may be applied to either EDPE 721 or EDPE 722):

EDPE 721	(6)	School Psychology: Elementary
EDPE 722	(6)	School Psychology: Secondary
EDPE 723	(6)	School Psychology: Community

**Internship** (24 credits)

(1 year full-time or 2 years half-time)

EDPE 725	(12)	Internship 1 - School Psychology
EDPE 726	(12)	Internship 2 - School Psychology

Please see the description of the Ph.D. Educational Psychology Major in School Applied Child Psychology for the full list of requirements from which each student's Graduate Diploma program will be constructed.

**Language Requirement**

Students are not required to demonstrate knowledge of a second language within this program, but any student wishing to be licensed as a professional psychologist in Quebec must at that point have a working knowledge of French. Accreditation status may be confirmed by contacting the accrediting bodies:

**Professional Accreditation**

All elements of this Post-Ph.D. Graduate Diploma are selected from the professional components of the Ph.D. in School/Applied Child Psychology, which is accredited in the School Psychology category by the American Psychological Association (APA). Graduates of a respecialization program are normally accorded the same recognition as graduates of the accredited program.

The Ph.D. has also been approved by the Ordre des psychologues du Québec (OPQ) which has recommended the final stage of professional recognition to the Office des professions of the Government of Quebec. Once this accreditation is confirmed, however, graduates of the Post-Ph.D. Graduate Diploma will *not* be automatically eligible for membership in the OPQ and the right to practice professional psychology in Quebec. If it is their ultimate wish to do so, they will be required to apply to the OPQ for the recognition of equivalent qualifications.

**APA** - Committee on Accreditation, 750 First Street NE, Washington, DC, USA 20002-4242

tel. 1-800-374-2721-option 5-local 5974

**CPA** - 151 Slater Street, Suite 205, Ottawa, ON, Canada K1P 5H3  
tel. 1-888-472-0657

**OPCCOQ** - 1600 Henri Bourassa Blvd. West, Suite 520, Montreal, QC Canada H3M 3E2, Mon.,; tel. 514-737-6431

**OPQ** - 1100 Beaumont, Ste. 510, Mt-Royal, QC, Canada H3P 3H5; tel. 514-738-1881

**26.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click on Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Single term and Multi-term Courses (D1/D2, N1/N2, J1/J2/J3)**

The same course may be available as a single term offering and also as a multi-term offering. The course content and credit weight is equivalent in all modes, the only difference being the scheduling.

**Courses with numbers ending in D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students

must register for the same section of both the D1 and D2 components. When registering for a fall term D1 course the student will automatically be registered for the winter term D2 portion. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms, e.g., Fall 2006 and Winter 2007.

**Note:** Some courses are open only to students in specific programs or concentrations. For specific program applicability consult the program profiles above. Some courses, particularly in psychological assessment, have supplementary lab fees. Details are available from the Program Coordinator (Secretary).

Some courses are offered in alternate years and others only when numbers warrant. Annual lists are available. Please consult the Department before attempting to register.

For more information on Multi-term Courses, Course Terminology, Class Schedule and Course Catalog, see the *General Information, Regulations and Research Guidelines, Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar for 2006-07*.

Descriptions of courses not scheduled in 2006-07 can usually be found in the preceding Calendar.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**26.6.1 EDPA – Ed Psych & Couns (Adult Education)****COURSES:**

**EDPA 610 FOUNDATIONS OF ADULT EDUCATION.** (3) Adult education in the North American context, with emphasis on Canada; historical development; conceptual bases; contemporary trends; major literature in the field.

**EDPA 612 THE ADULT LEARNER.** (3) Patterns of adult development; application of theories of learning to the adult learner; influence of such factors as work history, family role, learner needs and motivation on the role of the adult as learner.

**EDPA 614 TEACHING THE ADULT.** (3) Teacher roles in adult education; instructional strategies and systems such as self-directed learning and learning contracts; comparisons and contrasts with the teaching of the young.

**26.6.2 EDPC – Ed Psych & Couns (Counselling)****COURSES CURRENTLY SCHEDULED FOR 2006-07:**

**EDPC 501 HELPING RELATIONSHIPS.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education.) A course in the basic principles of human relationships and communication skills, approached from a theoretical and experimental viewpoint. An emphasis will be given to training in basic listening skills, interviewing techniques, and the interpretation of non-verbal behaviour and communication.

**EDPC 502 GROUP PROCESSES AND INDIVIDUALS.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education.) A laboratory course in which participants observe individual dynamics within a group setting as well as understand the developmental phases of the group. Participants will be encouraged to experiment with their own behaviour, in order to increase their own awareness of functioning.

**EDPC 503 HUMAN SEXUALITY: PROFESSIONALS.** (3) (Offered through Summer Studies) Historical, biological, anthropological, psychological and sociological perspectives of human sexual development. Sexual dysfunctions and approaches to sex therapy. Attitudes toward sexuality held by professional helpers relative to their implications for the learning and teaching of human sexuality and sex therapy.

**EDPC 504 PRACTICUM: INTERVIEWING SKILLS.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education.) (Prerequisite: EDPC 501) This course will enable students to become practitioners in the field of Applied Social Sciences. Theoretical principles of the helping relationship will be applied in particular situations. Demonstration, lecture, role-playing and psychodrama techniques will be used.

**EDPC 505 CRISIS INTERVENTION PROCESSES.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education.) Instruction in the skills of working with crisis situations involving persons emotionally disturbed, suicidal, or

alcoholic, and those who are on drugs or experiencing emotional trauma, as well as other problems. Attention will be given to identification of referral sources and the writing of reports.

**EDPC 507 PRACTICUM: GROUP LEADERSHIP SKILLS.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education.) (Prerequisite: EDPC 502) The practical aspects of group leadership, group design and planning. Candidates will set up groups, conduct such groups over a number of sessions, and assess these groups according to the theoretical models covered in the prerequisite course.

**EDPC 508 SEMINAR IN SPECIAL TOPICS.** (3) (Offered through Summer Studies.) Content will vary from year to year and will be announced prior to registration. The seminar may be given by a single instructor or by a group, as the occasion warrants.

**EDPC 509 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE.** (3) (Restriction: Permission of Program Director required) (By arrangement with individual instructor.)

**EDPC 510 FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION AND MARRIAGE.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education.) The contribution of central concepts of psychological theories and therapeutic systems to the understanding of marriage and relationships. Special attention will be given to gender and ethnicity issues in order to increase the sensitivity of students to the issues typically confronted in the modern marriage and family.

**EDPC 540 FOUNDATION OF FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken EDPC 640) (Offered through Continuing Education.) An examination of the psychological and sociological foundations of family life education tracing the evolution of theory, research and practice within this domain.

**EDPC 542 COUNSELLING ROLE OF THE TEACHER.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education or Summer Studies.) Theory and practice in interpersonal communication, interviewing, group dynamics, group leadership management, and referral criteria and procedures for students with developmental problems who experience trauma or crisis. Addressed primarily to elementary and secondary teachers who combine instructional responsibilities with a supportive role in school guidance and counselling activities.

**EDPC 562 CAREER EDUCATION AND GUIDANCE.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education or Summer Studies.) A review of career education and guidance programs that refer to the subject matter and related methods and techniques designed to foster the intellectual development of career awareness, career planning, career decision-making, and the necessary career-resilient employability skills for the school-to-work transition.

**EDPC 606 THEORIES OF COUNSELLING 1.** (3) An introduction to counselling theories especially as they are related to theories of personality, human development and learning.

**EDPC 607 THEORIES OF COUNSELLING 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPC 606) A detailed study of phenomenological, developmental and behavioural theories of counselling among others.

**EDPC 608 GROUP COUNSELLING: THEORY.** (3) Examines the theory and process of group counselling with an emphasis on skills and techniques. Particular attention will be given to the procedural aspects of organizing a group, the theory underlying certain approaches, the process, and evaluation of outcomes.

**EDPC 609 PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: a basic statistics course.) For Counselling Psychology and School/Applied Child Psychology students. History of psychological testing, theoretical aspects of individual and group testing, basic theories of intelligence, and ethical and legal issues in testing. An introduction to tests of intelligence (particularly the WISC-R), aptitude, personality, and interests, including issues of validity, reliability, and construction.

**EDPC 610 PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPC 609) (Required in School/Applied Psychology. Optional in Counselling Psychology, but recommended for students specializing in school or child counselling.) Theory and interpretation of intelligence tests, particularly the Wechsler and Binet scales. Practice in writing test reports, particularly as a part of a case study. The use of intelligence test results in conjunction with other types of tests.

**EDPC 615 ASSESSMENT AND DIAGNOSIS IN COUNSELLING.** (3) An introduction to differential assessment and diagnosis for counsellors in educational and mental health settings. The clinical interview, the assessment process, the DSM-IV, relevant test instruments, diagnostic procedures, and development of treatment plans will be subjects of study. Models of record keeping and referral procedures will be reviewed.

**EDPC 616 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE.** (3) Candidates may, with the consent of the Department, elect this individual reading and conference course in lieu of one of the above courses.

**EDPC 618 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND THE LAW.** (3) (Restriction: For Counselling Psychology and School/Applied Child Psychology students.) Ethics in the helping professions and some of the philosophical bases for making ethics decisions. Quebec and Canadian law relative to human rights of clients; responsibilities of counselling and school psychologists toward clients and society in general.

**EDPC 624 GROUP COUNSELLING: PRACTICE.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPC 608) The practical dimension of planning and designing a group. Setting up and conducting a group in a professional setting over a period of sessions and evaluating a group in terms of models studied in EDPC 608.

**EDPC 630 FEMINISM, WOMEN AND PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) Examination of the complexity of women's lives, through the interaction of feminist and psychological literature about women. Women's diversity and similarities in terms of race, class, sexual orientation and life experiences will be explored.

**EDPC 660 SELECTED TOPICS IN COUNSELLING.** (3) Advanced studies in selected topics in the field of counselling. Areas such as pre-retirement counselling, mid-life transitions, crisis intervention, drug abuse counselling, and the training of paraprofessionals will be explored in depth.

**EDPC 662 CAREER PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) Contemporary perspectives on career development, career planning and work values are reviewed. Current issues related to career development through the life stages such as personal values and aptitudes, the family and the societal content will be explored within the existing and emerging theories of vocational, developmental, and transitional psychology.

**EDPC 665D1 (3), EDPC 665D2 (3) PRACTICUM.** (Students must register for both EDPC 665D1 and EDPC 665D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 665D1 and EDPC 665D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Practice in counselling interactions in preparation for internship. Developing expertise and confidence in a full range of skills to help clients make and implement self-directed choices. Emphasis on the counsellor as an educational and therapeutic agent dealing with vocational, educational, and personal counselling using various intervention modes.

**EDPC 670 CURRENT TRENDS IN COUNSELLING.** (3) Advanced studies in current trends in the counselling profession. Recent developments in areas such as behavioural counselling, interpersonal process recall, and consultation models will be treated. The content of the course will change periodically to reflect developing trends.

**EDPC 679 INTERNSHIP: GENERAL 1.** (6)

**EDPC 679D1 (3), EDPC 679D2 (3) INTERNSHIP: GENERAL 1.** (Students must register for both EDPC 679D1 and EDPC 679D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 679D1 and EDPC 679D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPC 679D1 and EDPC 679D2 together are equivalent to EDPC 679)

**EDPC 680D1 (3), EDPC 680D2 (3) INTERNSHIP RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (Students must register for both EDPC 680D1 and EDPC 680D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 680D1 and EDPC 680D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Students become acquainted with current research designs in both quantitative and qualitative traditions and develop skills in both analyzing research projects and critiquing journal

articles. Special emphasis is given to the application of research findings to field settings and clinical process. Lecture, discussion, workshops, and student research presentations are used.

**EDPC 682 PRACTICUM: PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING.** (6) Seminar and field practice in the administration and interpretation of educational and psychological tests including personality, within clinical and educational settings. Selection and evaluation of test instruments will be covered. Supervision of report writing and the ethical use of test information.

**EDPC 682D1 (3), EDPC 682D2 (3) PRACTICUM: PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING.** (Prerequisite: EDPC 609.) (Restriction: Open only to students in Counselling Psychology or School/Applied Child Psychology) (Students must register for both EDPC 682D1 and EDPC 682D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 682D1 and EDPC 682D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPC 682D1 and EDPC 682D2 together are equivalent to EDPC 682) Seminar and field practice in the administration and interpretation of educational and psychological tests including personality, within clinical and educational settings. Selection and evaluation of test instruments will be covered. Supervision of report writing and the ethical use of test information.

**EDPC 685 INTERNSHIP: VOCATIONAL AND REHABILITATION COUNSELLING.** (6) Study, observation, and practice of specialized aspects of counselling through Faculty supervision and direction by personnel in the internship setting.

**EDPC 685D1 (3), EDPC 685D2 (3) INTERNSHIP: VOCATIONAL AND REHABILITATION COUNSELLING.** (Students must register for both EDPC 685D1 and EDPC 685D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 685D1 and EDPC 685D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPC 685D1 and EDPC 685D2 together are equivalent to EDPC 685) Study, observation, and practice of specialized aspects of counselling through Faculty supervision and direction by personnel in the internship setting.

**EDPC 697 THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (6)

**EDPC 698 THESIS PREPARATION 2.** (6)

**EDPC 699D1 (6), EDPC 699D2 (6) THESIS PREPARATION 3.** (Students must register for both EDPC 699D1 and EDPC 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 699D1 and EDPC 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**EDPC 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

**EDPC 709 ADVANCED THEORIES AND MODELS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPC 624) Further study of theories and models in counselling, their history, development, and applications.

**EDPC 714 THEORY / MODELS: FAMILY THERAPY.** (3) For doctoral students in Counselling and School Psychology. Theoretical and therapeutic models in family therapy, core concepts and their relevance for application, intervention strategies, the child in family context, impact on school performance.

**EDPC 719 ADVANCED SMALL GROUP COUNSELLING.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPC 709) Further study of theories and models in counselling, their history, development and applications.

**EDPC 720D1 (3), EDPC 720D2 (3) SEMINAR VOCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT THEORY.** (Students must register for both EDPC 720D1 and EDPC 720D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 720D1 and EDPC 720D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Review and critique of vocational psychology theories and contributions of contemporary career development theories to the understanding of the processes and the determinants of career choice, life stages, adjustment, and career patterns in personal and vocational development. Study of selected problems, designs and outcomes of research in vocational psychology and career development.

**EDPC 770 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE.** (6) Candidates may, with the consent of the Program Director, elect this individual reading and conference course.

**EDPC 780 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT.** (6) (Restriction: For Ph.D. students in Counselling Psychology and, with permission, in School/Applied Child Psychology.) Individually planned and

developed (1) supervision of Master's practicum or internship students, (2) co-teaching with a McGill staff member, and (3) diversified research experiences utilizing different techniques and instrumentation.

**EDPC 780D1 (3), EDPC 780D2 (3) PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT.** (Students must register for both EDPC 780D1 and EDPC 780D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 780D1 and EDPC 780D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPC 780D1 and EDPC 780D2 together are equivalent to EDPC 780) Individually planned and developed (1) supervision of Master's practicum or internship students, (2) co-teaching with a McGill staff member, and (3) diversified research experiences utilizing different techniques and instrumentation.

**EDPC 782 DOCTORAL FIELD EXPERIENCE.** (6) (Corequisite: EDPC 780) A 2-day/week, 2-term (minimum 500 hours) doctoral practicum integrating research, theory, and supervised practica to provide a perspective for clinical work within the field of counselling psychology. Skill development in counselling intervention, assessment, treatment plans, etc. Clientele will be individuals, families, and groups with a variety of concerns.

**EDPC 782D1 (3), EDPC 782D2 (3) DOCTORAL FIELD EXPERIENCE.** (Corequisite: EDPC 780D1) (Students must register for both EDPC 782D1 and EDPC 782D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 782D1 and EDPC 782D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPC 782D1 and EDPC 782D2 together are equivalent to EDPC 782) A 2-day/week, 2-term (minimum 500 hours) doctoral practicum integrating research, theory, and supervised practica to provide a perspective for clinical work within the field of counselling psychology. Skill development in counselling intervention, assessment, treatment plans, etc. Clientele will be individuals, families, and groups with a variety of concerns.

**EDPC 786 SEMINAR: RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN COUNSELLING.** (6) Supervised study of selected topics for the particular option selected. These will be reported in the seminar and research and professional problems in counselling common to all levels will be covered with emphasis on recent literature.

**EDPC 786D1 (3), EDPC 786D2 (3) SEMINAR: RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN COUNSELLING.** (Students must register for both EDPC 786D1 and EDPC 786D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 786D1 and EDPC 786D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPC 786D1 and EDPC 786D2 together are equivalent to EDPC 786) Supervised study of selected topics for the particular option selected. These will be reported in the seminar and research and professional problems in counselling common to all levels will be covered with emphasis on recent literature.

**EDPC 795 SUPERVISED FIELDWORK: COUNSELLING.** (24) (Prerequisites: EDPC 679, EDPC 680, EDPC 682, EDPC 685) A 5-day, 10 to 11-month supervised internship (minimum 1200 hours). Study, observation, assessment and diagnosis, and practice in Counselling Psychology settings. Group seminar and individual conferences. May be accumulated over two years.

**EDPC 795D1 (12), EDPC 795D2 (12) SUPERVISED FIELDWORK: COUNSELLING.** (Students must register for both EDPC 795D1 and EDPC 795D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPC 795D1 and EDPC 795D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPC 795D1 and EDPC 795D2 together are equivalent to EDPC 795) A 5-day, 10 to 11-month supervised internship (minimum 1200 hours). Study, observation, assessment and diagnosis, and practice in Counselling Psychology settings. Group seminar and individual conferences. May be accumulated over two years.

**EDPC 799 THESIS.** (0)

### 26.6.3 EDPE – Ed Psych & Couns (Psychology)

#### COURSES CURRENTLY SCHEDULED FOR 2006-07:

**EDPE 510 LEARNING AND TECHNOLOGY.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education or Summer Studies) Impact of virtual learning

communities on learners/teachers in formal schooling and beyond. Information technologies as a resource to enhance learning experiences, creative/critical thinking. Principles of internet design, authoring, management. Evaluation of computer-based information quality and strategies for efficient and effective use of the technology in education and society.

**EDPE 515 GENDER IDENTITY DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Prerequisites: EDPE 208, EDPE 300 or a course in developmental psychology) (Offered through Continuing Education.) Theoretical models and empirical findings relevant to the development of gender identity. Special attention is given to the influence of peers in school settings. Psychological, physiological, parental, peer and cultural influences on gender identity.

† **EDPE 535 INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN.** (3) This course draws on the fields of learning theory, developmental psychology, and measurement to focus on the tasks of constructing instructional materials. Areas to be considered include behaviour analysis, concept formation, and test construction.

**EDPE 550 CONSCIOUSNESS AND VIRTUAL REALITY.**(3)(Restriction: Not open to students who have taken EDPE 650.) An exploration of the nature and role of consciousness from the virtual reality research perspective, and the implications of virtual reality and cyberspace in education.

**EDPE 555 APPLIED COGNITIVE SCIENCE.** (3) Examination of foundations of cognitive science including contributions by psychology, linguistics, and computer science. Consideration of theory and methodology or cognitive science in educational and instructional contexts.

**EDPE 560 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education.) A review of current theory and knowledge of human development through the life cycle. Particular attention is given to emotional and social development. All major age-stages are considered. Emphasis is placed on the effects of interaction between individuals of these different age groupings.

**EDPE 561 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN EDUCATION.**(3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken EDPE 660.) An exploration of the principles of artificial intelligence as a metaphor for understanding conventional instructional and learning-processes. Topics include expert systems, intelligent computer-assisted instruction, tutoring systems, fifth-generation languages, and logic programming (e.g. Prolog). Lectures, discussion, demonstrations, and where possible site visits and hands-on experience will be provided.

**EDPE 564 FAMILY COMMUNICATION.** (3) (May be offered through Summer Studies.) Family communication processes and interpersonal reactions in the context of marriage and the contemporary family will be considered. Attention will be given to role changes and the effect of crises on marital and family relationships.

**EDPE 575 EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education and Summer Studies.) Statistical measurements in education, graphs, charts, frequency distributions, central tendencies, dispersion, correlation, and sampling errors.

□ **EDPE 595 SEMINAR IN SPECIAL TOPICS.** (3) (Restriction: Permission must be obtained from the Department before registration.) The content of the seminar will vary from year to year and will be announced prior to registration. The seminar may be given by a single instructor or by a group, as the occasion warrants.

**EDPE 596 SEMINAR IN SPECIAL TOPICS.** (3) Seminar in selected topics in Educational and Counselling Psychology. The topic will vary from year and will be announced prior to registration.

**EDPE 600 CURRENT TOPICS: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) Current issues and developments and reviews of major areas in educational psychology in the context of research in the Department and the evolution of the discipline at large.

**EDPE 600D1 (1.5), EDPE 600D2 (1.5) CURRENT TOPICS: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (Restriction: Open to School/Applied Psychology students only.) (Students must register for both EDPE 600D1 and EDPE 600D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 600D1 and EDPE 600D2 are successfully

completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 600D1 and EDPE 600D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 600) Current issues and developments and reviews of major areas in educational psychology in the context of research in the Department and the evolution of the discipline at large.

**EDPE 602 USES OF RESEARCH FINDINGS IN EDUCATION.** (3) (Pre-/Co-requisite: EDPE 575 or equivalent.) Basic concepts of educational research for the student who is likely to be a regular consumer of research but only an occasional generator of research. Mechanics of research: e.g., funding sources, proposal and report preparation, information bases (e.g., the ERIC system), and ethics in research.

**EDPE 603 EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FOR PRACTITIONERS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 602) Development of research projects and proposals, design and methodology. Emphasis on applied research in school settings. Evaluation of research.

**EDPE 604 THESIS 1.** (3) (Corequisite: EDPE 600) Literature survey and thesis planning.

**EDPE 605 RESEARCH METHODS.** (3) (Corequisite: EDPE 676) Research methods and designs, planning and evaluating research, relations between research and statistical designs, interdisciplinary and nonquantitative approaches, meta-analysis, and the use of computers beyond computation. Ethics, scholarly writing.

**EDPE 607 THESIS 2.** (3) (Corequisite: EDPE 604) Preparation of a thesis proposal.

**EDPE 609 SELECTED TOPICS IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) A detailed examination of recent developments in specific topics of educational psychology. The content of the seminar will vary from year to year and will be announced prior to registration.

**EDPE 611 SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY SEMINAR.** (3) (Restriction: Open to School/Applied Psychology students only.) Focus on the profession and practice of school psychology. Four major areas of information within the discipline of school psychology will be addressed: history and organizational systems, psychological service delivery in educational settings, ethical and legal issues, and new trends and future developments in school psychology and training.

**EDPE 616 COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT.** (3) Assessment of theories of cognitive development including Piagetian, neo-Piagetian, and information-processing approaches. Theoretical models and empirical findings, and their application to educational and other settings.

**EDPE 619 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT THERAPY.** (3) (Restriction: For School/ Applied Child Psychology students only.) Therapeutic models for individual and group interventions for children and adolescents; case histories; gender and cultural minority issues; emphasis on classical and innovative strategies and methods for school and counselling psychologists.

**EDPE 620 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOPATHOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 615) Theory, research, and practice in developmental processes in the study of psychopathology, including aberrant behavior in childhood, at-risk and resilient children, and mental illness.

**EDPE 622 MULTICULTURALISM AND GENDER.** (3) (Restriction: Open to School/ Applied Child and Counselling Psychology students only.) Multicultural, multilingual and gender issues as they relate to the practising school and counselling psychologist. Implications and their impact in assessment, research, training, and intervention.

**EDPE 623 SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Prerequisites: EDPE 615, EDPE 616 or EDPE 620) Social-emotional development including temperament, attachment, gender identity, and peer relations. Biological and environmental influences, continuity and change, and qualitative versus quantitative variables.

**EDPE 625 PRACTICUM 1: SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisites: EDPC 609, EDPC 610, EDPC 618, EDPI 654, EDPE 611, EDPE 616.) (Corequisites: EDPC 682, EDPE 620.) Clinic experiences (normally 8-10 hours/week) (a) conducting assessment

batteries, (b) interpreting assessment findings and developing intervention plans, (c) providing remedial services for specific learning domains and practical recommendations, (d) acquiring skills in group intervention techniques. Weekly case review and student progress meetings.

**EDPE 626 PRACTICUM 2: SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisites: EDPE 620, EDPE 625.) (Corequisite: EDPC 682) Clinic experiences (normally 8-10 hours/week) building upon EDPE 625: (a) conducting assessment batteries, (b) interpreting assessment findings and developing intervention plans, (c) providing remedial services for specific learning domains and practical recommendations, (d) acquiring skills in group intervention techniques. Weekly case review and student progress meetings. May continue to the end of the public school year.

**EDPE 627 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OF PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to students in Counselling Psychology or School/Applied Child Psychology.) Professional and governmental structures regulating the practice of psychology in Quebec, Canada, and North America and their relation to the work of psychologists. Required for licensing in Quebec.

**EDPE 629 SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH PROJECT.** (6) (Prerequisites: EDPC 618, EDPE 605.) (Corequisite: EDPE 682) Open to School/Applied Child Psychology students. An individually supervised research project in school/applied child psychology.

**EDPE 629D1 (3), EDPE 629D2 (3) SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH PROJECT.** (Students must register for both EDPE 629D1 and EDPE 629D2) (Prerequisites: EDPC 618, EDPE 605.) (Corequisite: EDPE 682) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 629D1 and EDPE 629D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 629D1 and EDPE 629D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 629) Open to School/Applied Child Psychology students. An individually supervised research project in school/applied child psychology.

**EDPE 635 THEORIES OF LEARNING AND INSTRUCTION.** (3) An analysis of the relationship between theory and research about learning and teaching from a historical perspective.

**EDPE 636 CLASSROOM PROCESSES - SOCIAL.** (3) Instructional or environmental effects on learning and their implications for educational practice, with particular emphasis on such topics as the social psychology of learning, family background and effects, classroom interaction, teacher impact, and ethnographic and survey approaches to their study.

**EDPE 637 ISSUES IN HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION.** (3) An overview of health professions education issues, including: learning and assessment in the clinical setting, medical core competencies, design, delivery and evaluation of health professions education programs, organization & management of health professions education programs and systems, organizational change and leadership, clinical reasoning and decision making, interdisciplinary education.

**EDPE 639 PRACTICUM IN HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION.** (3) (Restriction: Approval by instructor required for registration.) Practical exposure to teaching, learning, and evaluation in health professions education, including participant/observer experience in ambulatory clinics, inpatient settings, operating rooms, small group sessions, lectures, laboratories, and seminars. Seminars for discussion and reflection on experiences.

**EDPE 640 RESEARCH IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS.** (3) Recent research findings on applications of the computer to educational and psychological issues. Research paradigms. The use of the computer as an object of research as well as a research tool in education. Future directions in research.

**EDPE 641 USE OF COMPUTER IN EDUCATIONAL INSTRUCTION.** (6) Computer-assisted, -aided, and -managed instruction. Direct experience with remote-access terminals and micro-computers, and the writing, preparation and developmental testing of instructional sequences, in computerized form. Parts of this course are presented in computerized mode.

**EDPE 643 EVALUATION - COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.** (3) The importance of evaluation in the selection of software and hardware for education. Establishment of criteria for evaluation. In-depth evaluations and comparisons of a variety of computer software, including word-processing and data-base packages, as well as various types of computer hardware for use within educational settings.

**EDPE 645 RESEARCH ON INSTRUCTIONAL PROCESSES.** (3) (Corequisite: EDPE 635) This course builds critical skills in the analysis of categories of research and methodologies specific to instructional processes.

**EDPE 648 INSTRUCTIONAL PSYCHOLOGY SEMINAR.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 635) An advanced course intended to provide a framework for the review of theoretical and methodological issues in the field.

**EDPE 655 COGNITIVE SCIENCE AND EDUCATION.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 555 or permission of instructor.) Seminar treating issues in theory and research on knowledge acquisition and representation, discourse and language processes, problem solving and reasoning, as applied to educational contexts.

**EDPE 656 APPLIED COGNITIVE THEORY/METHODS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 555 or permission of instructor.) Models of knowledge representation, cognitive architectures, and cognitive processes for complex domains of performance and instruction. Methods of data collection that allow testing of models of performance and learning in such domains.

**EDPE 661 DISCOURSE PROCESSES AND EDUCATION.** (3) (Prerequisites: EDPE 655, EDPE 656 or permission of the instructor.) Models of discourse representation and processing in realistic settings. Implications of such models for knowledge elaboration, transfer, and acquisition.

**EDPE 662 PSYCHOLINGUISTICS AND LEARNING.** (3) (Prerequisites: EDPE 655, EDPE 656 or permission of the instructor.) Theory and research on syntactic and semantic processing, and acquisition of language, including second languages. Implications for learning and instruction.

**EDPE 664 NATURE/DEVELOPMENT OF EXPERTISE.** (3) (Prerequisites: EDPE 655, EDPE 656 or permission of the instructor.) Theories of expert performance in complex and realistic situations, including the development of such expertise.

**EDPE 665 REASONING AND PROBLEM SOLVING.** (3) (Prerequisites: EDPE 655, EDPE 656 or permission of the instructor.) Seminar on theories and methods for research on human problem solving in educational and other complex situations. Includes the development of problem-solving skills.

**EDPE 666 COGNITION AND INSTRUCTION.** (3) (Corequisite: a graduate course in cognitive or instructional psychology.) Relationships between instructional design and cognitive models. Analysis of instruction and instructional environments from a cognitive perspective.

**EDPE 668 ADVANCED SEMINAR COGNITIVE.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 655 or permission of the instructor) Examination of research, professional and theoretical topics extending beyond the prerequisite course, as applied to education.

**EDPE 670 EDUCATIONAL EVALUATION.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 635) Theories and models of evaluation as applied to educational programs and instructional systems.

**EDPE 676 INTERMEDIATE STATISTICS 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 675 or equivalent.) Analysis of variance and covariance, fixed, random and mixed effects, crossed and nested designs; regression models. Computer data processing using existing packages.

**EDPE 682 UNIVARIATE/MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 676) General linear model as a unified data analytic system for estimation and hypothesis testing that subsumes regression, analysis of variance, and analysis of covariance for single dependent variables. Introduction to generalizations involving multiple dependent (criterion) variables. Applications oriented toward education, educational psychology and counselling psychology. Experience with data-analysis tools.

**EDPE 684 APPLIED MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 682 or equivalent.) Principal methods, models, and hypothesis-testing procedures for the prediction and analysis of patterns, structure, and relationships in multivariate data, e.g., discriminant, principal components, canonical correlation, profile analyses, measurement models, factor and path analysis, repeated measures. Applications oriented toward education and educational and counselling psychology. Experience with data-analysis tools.

**EDPE 687 ADVANCED QUALITATIVE METHODS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDEM 692 or the equivalent.) Origins of qualitative methodologies in sociology, psychology, and education in relation to ideology, epistemology, and methodology. Focus on data reduction and field methods.

**EDPE 691 READING COURSE.** (3)

**EDPE 692 READING COURSE.** (6)

**EDPE 692D1 (3), EDPE 692D2 (3) READING COURSE.** (Students must register for both EDPE 692D1 and EDPE 692D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 692D1 and EDPE 692D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 692D1 and EDPE 692D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 692)

**EDPE 693 THESIS 3.** (3) Thesis research under supervision of a research director.

**EDPE 694 THESIS 4.** (3) Thesis research under supervision of a research director.

**EDPE 695 THESIS 5.** (6) Thesis research under supervision of a research director.

**EDPE 695D1 (3), EDPE 695D2 (3) THESIS 5.** (Students must register for both EDPE 695D1 and EDPE 695D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 695D1 and EDPE 695D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 695D1 and EDPE 695D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 695) Thesis research under supervision of a research director.

**EDPE 696 THESIS 6.** (6) Thesis research under supervision of a research director.

**EDPE 696D1 (3), EDPE 696D2 (3) THESIS 6.** (Students must register for both EDPE 696D1 and EDPE 696D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 696D1 and EDPE 696D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 696D1 and EDPE 696D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 696) Thesis research under supervision of a research director.

**EDPE 697 SPECIAL ACTIVITY 1.** (6)

**EDPE 697D1 (3), EDPE 697D2 (3) SPECIAL ACTIVITY 1.** (Students must register for both EDPE 697D1 and EDPE 697D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 697D1 and EDPE 697D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 697D1 and EDPE 697D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 697)

**EDPE 698 SPECIAL ACTIVITY 2.** (6) A project relevant to improving educational practice. It may be an internship, a research project, or an innovation in teaching, supervised by the student's advisor and with the approval of the department. It is completed by the submission of a project report, monograph, or production. For M.Ed. students only.

**EDPE 698D1 (3), EDPE 698D2 (3) SPECIAL ACTIVITY 2.** (Students must register for both EDPE 698D1 and EDPE 698D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 698D1 and EDPE 698D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 698D1 and EDPE 698D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 698) A project relevant to improving educational practice. It may be an internship, a research project, or an innovation in teaching supervised by the student's advisor and with the approval of the department. It is completed by the submission of a project report, monograph, or production. For M.Ed. students only.

**EDPE 704 ADVANCED SEMINAR: COGNITIVE/INSTRUCTION ISSUES 1.** (3) Research and theory in the study of human learning and teaching and related psychological considerations. An exploration of present frontiers of knowledge in these areas and of research,

analytical methods, and the ethical conduct of research in education and professional settings.

**EDPE 705 ADVANCED SEMINAR: COGNITIVE/INSTRUCTION ISSUES 2.** (3) Research and theory in the study of human learning and teaching and related psychological considerations. An exploration of present frontiers of knowledge in these areas and of research, analytical methods, and the ethical conduct of research in education and professional settings.

**EDPE 706 ADVANCED SEMINAR: COGNITIVE/INSTRUCTION RESEARCH 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 705.) Seminar in cognitive and instructional research.

**EDPE 707 ADVANCED SEMINAR: COGNITION/INSTRUCTION RESEARCH 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 706.) Seminar in cognitive and instructional research.

**EDPE 708 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (6) A four-part evaluation which is normally taken at the end of the Ph.D. 2 year. A detailed description of the examination is provided to all students.

**EDPE 708D1 (3), EDPE 708D2 (3) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both EDPE 708D1 and EDPE 708D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 708D1 and EDPE 708D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 708D1 and EDPE 708D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 708) A four-part evaluation which is normally taken at the end of the Ph.D. 2 year. A detailed description of the examination is provided to all students.

**EDPE 710 CONSULTATION IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) (Corequisites: EDPE 625, EDPE 626 or equivalent.) Open only to students in School/Applied Child Psychology and with permission, Counseling Psychology and Special Populations Major. A clinical course on the use of consultation in educational and school-related settings. Topics include: consultation theory, the process of evaluations of the consultation process and outcomes, critical study of relevant research and practice. Includes problem identification, problem analysis, treatment implementation, and treatment evaluation of one case.

**EDPE 712 NEUROLOGICAL BASES OF BEHAVIOR.** (3) Development of human brain structure and function related to sensory, motor, emotional, perceptual, cognitive, and linguistics skills. Neuroanatomy and neurophysiology relevant to neuropsychological function, dysfunction, rehabilitation. Psychopharmacological influences.

**EDPE 721 SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY.** (6) (Prerequisite: EDPE 626) Open only to Ph.D. students in School/Applied Child Psychology. Field experience. Two days or 16 hours per week supervised by faculty members and a field supervisor in a school providing elementary education. Weekly class meetings. Students must also register for either EDPE 722 or EDPE 723 in the same academic year.

**EDPE 721D1 (3), EDPE 721D2 (3) SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY.** (Prerequisite: EDPE 626) (Students must register for both EDPE 721D1 and EDPE 721D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 721D1 and EDPE 721D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 721D1 and EDPE 721D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 721) Open only to Ph.D. students in School/Applied Child Psychology. Field experience. Two days or 16 hours per week supervised by faculty members and a field supervisor in a school providing elementary education. Weekly class meetings. Students must also register for either EDPE 722 or EDPE 723 in the same academic year.

**EDPE 722 SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY: SECONDARY.** (6) (Prerequisite: EDPE 626) Open only to Ph.D. students in School/Applied Child Psychology. Field experience. Two days or 16 hours per week supervised by faculty members and a field supervisor in a school providing secondary education. Weekly class meetings. Students must also register for either EDPE 721 or EDPE 723 in the same academic year.

**EDPE 722D1 (3), EDPE 722D2 (3) SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY: SECONDARY.** (Prerequisite: EDPE 626) (Students must register for both EDPE 722D1 and EDPE 722D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 722D1 and EDPE 722D2 are

successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 722D1 and EDPE 722D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 722) Open only to Ph.D. students in School/Applied Child Psychology. Field experience. Two days or 16 hours per week supervised by faculty members and a field supervisor in a school providing secondary education. Weekly class meetings. Students must also register for either EDPE 721 or EDPE 723 in the same academic year.

**EDPE 723 SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY: COMMUNITY.** (6) (Prerequisite: EDPE 626) Open only to Ph.D. students in School/Applied Child Psychology. Field experience. Two days or 16 hours per week supervised by faculty members and a field supervisor in an educationally relevant community or institutional setting. Weekly class meetings. Students must also register for either EDPE 721 or EDPE 722 in the same academic year.

**EDPE 723D1 (3), EDPE 723D2 (3) SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY: COMMUNITY.** (Prerequisite: EDPE 626) (Students must register for both EDPE 723D1 and EDPE 723D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 723D1 and EDPE 723D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 723D1 and EDPE 723D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 723) Open only to Ph.D. students in School/Applied Child Psychology. Field experience. Two days or 16 hours per week supervised by faculty members and a field supervisor in a school providing secondary education. Weekly class meetings. Students must also register for either EDPE 721 or EDPE 723 in the same academic year.

**EDPE 725 INTERNSHIP 1 - SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY.** (12) (Prerequisites: EDPE 708 and two of EDPE 721, EDPE 722 or EDPE 723) Open only to Ph.D. students in School/Applied Child Psychology. A 2 1/2 day, 10 to 12-month supervised internship (minimum 600 hours) including assessment and diagnosis normally in a school-based setting. This also includes group supervision to discuss cases that arise in internship settings. May be combined with EDPE 726 in a single full-time year long internship; this full-time pattern is typical in accredited sites.

**EDPE 725D1 (6), EDPE 725D2 (6) INTERNSHIP 1 - SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY.** (Prerequisites: EDPE 708 and two of EDPE 721, EDPE 722 or EDPE 723) (Students must register for both EDPE 725D1 and EDPE 725D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 725D1 and EDPE 725D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 725D1 and EDPE 725D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 725) Open only to Ph.D. students in School/Applied Child Psychology. A 2 1/2 day, 10 to 12-month supervised internship (minimum 600 hours) including assessment and diagnosis normally in a school-based setting. This also includes group supervision to discuss cases that arise in internship settings. May be combined with EDPE 726 in a single full-time year long internship; this full-time pattern is typical in accredited sites.

**EDPE 726 INTERNSHIP 2 - SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY.** (12) (Prerequisites: EDPE 708 and two of EDPE 721, EDPE 722 or EDPE 723) Open only to Ph.D. students in School/Applied Child Psychology. A 2 1/2 day, 10 to 12-month supervised internship (minimum 600 hours) including assessment and diagnosis normally in an educationally relevant community-based center (e.g., hospital, clinic), group supervision, case discussions. May be combined with EDPE 725 in a single full-time year long internship; this full-time pattern is typical in accredited sites.

**EDPE 726D1 (6), EDPE 726D2 (6) INTERNSHIP 2 - SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY.** (Prerequisites: EDPE 708 and two of EDPE 721, EDPE 722 or EDPE 723) (Students must register for both EDPE 726D1 and EDPE 726D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 726D1 and EDPE 726D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 726D1 and EDPE 726D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 726) Open only to Ph.D. students in School/Applied Child Psychology. A 2 1/2 day, 10 to 12-month supervised internship (minimum 600 hours) including assessment and diagnosis normally in an educationally relevant community-based center (e.g., hospital, clinic), group supervision, case discussions. May be combined with EDPE 725 in a single full-time year long internship; this full-time pattern is typical in accredited sites.

## 26.6.4 EDPH – ED PSYCH & COUNS (COLLEGIAL)

### COURSES CURRENTLY SCHEDULED FOR 2006-07:

**EDPH 689 TEACHING AND LEARNING IN HIGHER EDUCATION.** (3) Students will develop an understanding of teaching and learning as a process in which instruction is based on the learning to be accomplished. Students will design, develop, and evaluate a university course of their choice, and will develop facility and confidence in using teaching methods appropriate to their domains.

## 26.6.5 EDPI – Ed Psych & Couns (Inclusive)

Courses currently scheduled for 2006-07:

**EDPI 526 TALENTED AND GIFTED STUDENTS.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education.) The psychology and education of exceptionally able children. Definitions, assessment, classroom adaptations, technology, educational programs and educational issues. The course combines theoretical background and practical concerns. Application component: application of teaching methods with exceptionally able students.

**EDPI 527 CREATIVITY AND ITS CULTIVATION.** (3) (Offered through Continuing Education.) Recent research, theory, and educational practice concerning creativity, with special attention to creativity in students and educational settings.

**EDPI 536 PRACTICUM GIFTED EDUCATION 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPI 526) (Normally available in July only during the Explorations Gifted Summer School) (Restriction: Permission to register is required from Explorations) Supervised practice in demonstration classrooms for gifted and talented children, with supporting seminars.

**EDPI 537 PRACTICUM GIFTED EDUCATION 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPI 526) (Restriction: Normally taken with EDPI 536.) (Normally available in July only during the Explorations Gifted Summer School.) (Restriction: Permission to register is required from Explorations.) Supervised practice in demonstration classrooms for gifted and talented children, with supporting seminars.

**EDPI 539 FIELD WORK 1: EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS.** (3) (Restriction: Permission of Program Director required.) Supervised experience with exceptional students in an approved educational setting.

**EDPI 540 FIELD WORK 2: EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPI 539) (Restriction: Permission of Program Director required.) Supervised experience with exceptional students in an approved educational setting.

**EDPI 543 FAMILY, SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY.** (3) (Formerly 414-443) (Offered through Summer Studies.) Examination of family, school, community and societal influences on student growth, development and adjustment. Emphasis on family perspectives, school orientation, community services, and community collaboration. Application component: using knowledge and skills in the field.

**EDPI 603 READING COURSE.** (6)

**EDPI 616 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE.** (3) Reading Course.

**EDPI 637 ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION.** (3) Preparation of teachers and counsellors to deal with depressed adolescents. Theories and models of treatment.

**EDPI 642 EDUCATIONAL OF LEARNERS/SPECIAL NEEDS 1.** (3) Introduction to learners with different types of special needs. Emphasis on current research and practice of educating students with special needs.

**EDPI 643 EDUCATION OF LEARNERS/SPECIAL NEEDS 2.** (3) Contemporary issues in the education of students with special needs: assessment and identification; service delivery models; instructional methods; parent/professional relationships; research priorities; legislative policies; adult education; employment training.

**EDPI 645 DIAGNOSIS AND ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.**

(3) Purposes of diagnosis and assessment; formal and informal assessment procedures; issues in traditional testing procedures; emerging trends in assessment.

**EDPI 654 INSTRUCTION/CURRICULUM ADAPTION.** (3) Adapting instruction and curriculum for students with special needs; developing individualized programs and methods; building curriculum that addresses both academic and social needs of students.

**EDPI 656 CLINIC PRACTICUM IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** (6) Participation as a special education professional in a field setting. Opportunity to plan, implement and evaluate curriculum for students with special needs, and participate as a team member.

**EDPI 656D1 (3), EDPI 656D2 (3) CLINIC PRACTICUM IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** (Students must register for both EDPI 656D1 and EDPI 656D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPI 656D1 and EDPI 656D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPI 656D1 and EDPI 656D2 together are equivalent to EDPI 656) Participation as a special education professional in a field setting. Opportunity to plan, implement and evaluate curriculum for students with special needs, and participate as a team member.

**EDPI 657 PRACTICUM: LEARNING DISABILITIES.** (3) (Prerequisite: a course in learning difficulties or permission of the instructor.) Two-week intensive practicum in learning disabilities in children and adolescents. Theoretical background will be followed by an assessment practicum with students referred from local schools. Offered jointly with the University of New England.

**EDPI 658 INTERNSHIP: LEARNING DISABILITIES.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPE 657) Supervised internship in evaluation and remedial planning. Under the instructors' supervision, participants will evaluate a student with learning difficulties, and plan and implement a remedial program.

**EDPI 665 RESEARCH AND THEORY IN LEARNING DISABILITIES.** (3) Review of recent research and literature in the field of learning disabilities; examination of research and theory as it relates to current practices.

**EDPI 667 BEHAVIORAL AND EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS.** (3) Behavioural and emotional problems examined from different psychological perspectives. Theoretical issues and behavior management applications in educational settings.

**EDPI 680 SELECTED TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION 1.** (3) A detailed examination of recent developments in specific topics of special education. The content of the seminar will vary from year to year and will be announced prior to registration.

**EDPI 681 SELECTED TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION 2.** (3) A detailed examination of recent developments in specific topics of special education. The content of the seminar will vary from year to year and will be announced prior to registration.

**EDPI 743 SEMINAR ON SPECIAL NEEDS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPI 643) Contemporary issues in the education of students with special needs. Professional and research issues.

**EDPI 743D1 (1.5), EDPI 743D2 (1.5) SEMINAR ON SPECIAL NEEDS.** (Students must register for both EDPI 743D1 and EDPI 743D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPI 743D1 and EDPI 743D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (EDPI 743D1 and EDPI 743D2 together are equivalent to EDPI 743.) Contemporary issues in the education of students with special needs. Professional and research issues.

**EDPI 756 INTERNSHIP/SPECIAL NEEDS EDUCATION.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDPI 656) Supervised internship in special needs education in a field setting tailored to the needs and interests of individual students.

**EDPI 756D1 (1.5), EDPI 756D2 (1.5) INTERNSHIP/SPECIAL NEEDS EDUCATION.** (Students must register for both EDPI 756D1 and EDPI 756D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPI 756D1 and EDPI 756D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPI 756D1 and EDPI 756D2 together are equivalent to EDPI 756) Supervised internship in special needs

education in a field setting tailored to the needs and interests of individual students.

**COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS**

Students are encouraged to broaden their perspectives with elective courses from elsewhere in the Faculty of Education and the University as a whole. Eligibility to enrol in a specific course should always be ascertained in advance.

Students interested in statistical models and techniques in test theory are welcome to enrol in PSYC 510 offered by the Department of Psychology.

**PSYC 510 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF TESTS.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): PSYC 305 or PSYC 536, PSYC 406 or permission of instructor.) This course aims to introduce students interested in developing or appraising tests to the important statistical problems and modern techniques associated with testing data. Testing situations discussed will range from one-shot classroom tests through special purpose scales to the highly refined large scale tests such as the SAT.

**EDPE 692 READING COURSE.** (6)

**EDPE 692D1 (3), EDPE 692D2 (3) READING COURSE.** (Students must register for both EDPE 692D1 and EDPE 692D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDPE 692D1 and EDPE 692D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDPE 692D1 and EDPE 692D2 together are equivalent to EDPE 692)

**EDSL 630 QUALITATIVE/ETHNOGRAPHIC METHODS.** (3) An examination of theoretical and applied issues in qualitative and ethnographic studies in second language education.

**EDEC 635 ADVANCED WRITTEN COMMUNICATION.** (3) Rhetorical practices and principles that remain constant across disciplines: generating and organizing ideas; setting goals; planning; considering readers; editing and revising. Students will analyze and produce texts that use the formats, rhetorical strategies, styles, genres, and other conventions of their disciplines.

**27 Electrical and Computer Engineering**

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
McConnell Engineering Building, Room 602  
3480 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 2A7

Telephone: (514) 398-7344  
Fax: (514) 398-4470  
E-mail: [grad@ece.mcgill.ca](mailto:grad@ece.mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/ece](http://www.mcgill.ca/ece)

*Chair* — David A. Lowther

*Graduate Program Director* — Benoit Champagne

**27.1 Staff***Emeritus Professors*

Eric L. Adler; B.Sc.(Lond.), M.A.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McG.), F.I.E.E.E., Eng.

Gerry W. Farnell; B.A.Sc.(Tor.), S.M.(MIT), Ph.D.(McG.), F.I.E.E.E., Eng.

Tomas J.F. Pavlasek; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.), Eng.  
Maier L. Blostein; B.Eng., M.Eng.(McG.), Ph.D.(Ill.), F.I.E.E.E., Eng.

Nicholas C. Rumin; B.Eng., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), Eng.

Pierre R. Bélanger; B.Eng.(McG.), S.M., Ph.D.(MIT), F.I.E.E.E., Eng.

*Post-Retirement*

Clifford H. Champness; M.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(McG.)

*Professors*

Peter E. Caines; B.A.(Oxf.), D.I.C. Ph.D.(Lond.), F.R.S.C., F.I.E.E.E., F.C.I.A.R. (*James McGill Professor and Macdonald Professor*)

James Clark; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)  
 Francisco D. Galiana; B.Eng.(McG.), S.M., Ph.D.(MIT), F.I.E.E.E., Eng.  
 Geza Joos; B.Sc.(C'dia), M.Eng. Ph.D.(McG.)(*CRC Chair*)  
 Peter Kabal; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Tho Le-Ngoc; M.Eng.(McG.), Ph.D.(Ott.), F.I.E.E.E.  
 Harry Leib; B.Sc.(Technion), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Martin D. Levine; B.Eng., M.Eng.(McG.), Ph.D.(Lond.), F.C.I.A.R., F.I.E.E.E., Eng.  
 David A. Lowther; B.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(C.N.A.A.), F.C.A.E., Eng. (*James McGill Professor*)  
 David V. Plant; M.S., Ph.D.(Brown) (*James McGill Professor*)  
 Gordon Roberts; B.A.Sc.(Wat.), M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.), Eng. (*James McGill Professor*) F.I.E.E.E.  
 Jonathan P. Webb; B.A., Ph.D.(Cant.)

#### Associate Professors

Benoît Boulet; B.Sc.(Laval), M.Eng.(McG.) Ph.D.(Tor.) (*William Dawson Scholar*),  
 Benoît Champagne; B.Eng., M.Eng.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Lawrence Chen; B.Eng.(McG.), M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Jeremy R. Cooperstock; A.Sc.(Br.Col.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.),  
 Mourad El-Gamal; B.Sc.(Cairo), M.Sc.(Nashville), Ph.D.(McG.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)  
 Frank Ferrie; B.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Vincent Hayward; Dip.d'Ing.(ENSM, Nantes), Doc.Ing.(Orsay), Eng.  
 Andrew Kirk; B.Sc.(Brist.), Ph.D.(Lond.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)  
 Steve McFee; B.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Hannah Michalska; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Warsaw), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
 Zeljko Zilic; B.Eng.(Zagreb), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Richard Rose; B.Sc.,M.S.(Ill.), Ph.D.(GIT)  
 Ishiang Shih; M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### Assistant Professors

Ramesh Abhari; M.A.Sc.,(Tehran), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Tal Arbel; M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Jan Bajcsy; B.Sc.(Harv.), M.Eng., Ph.D.(Princ.)  
 Mark Coates; B.Eng.(Australia), Ph.D.(Camb.)  
 Dennis Giannacopoulos; M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Warren Gross; B.A.Sc.(Wat.), M.A.Sc.,Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Anas Hamoui; M.Eng.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Roni Khazaka; M.Eng., Ph.D.(Car.)  
 Fabrice Labeau, M.S., Ph.D.(Louvain)  
 Shie Mannor; B.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.(Haifa)  
 Milica Popovich; B.Sc.(Colo.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(N'western)  
 Ioannis Psaromiligkos; B.Sc.(Patras), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Buffalo)

#### Visiting Professor

Lorne Mason; B.Eng, Ph.D.(Sask.)

#### Lecturers

Kenneth L. Fraser

#### Associate Members

Philippe Depalle, Gregory Dudek, Alan C. Evans, William R. Funnell, Henrietta L. Galiana, Jean Gotman, Robert E. Kearney, Bernard Segal

#### Adjunct Professors

Ray Bartnikas, Eric Boisvert, Eduard Cerny, Charalambos Charalambous, Robert DiRaddo, Danny Grant, Cedric Guss, Maurice Huneault, Cheng K. Jen, Alexandre Jouan, Michael Kaplan, Irene Leszkowicz, Miguel Marin, Donald McGillis, Radu Negulescu, Douglas O'Shaughnessy, Norbert Puetz, Katarzyna Radecka, Farouk Rizk, Anthony Rodolakis, Robert Sabourin, Richard Vickers, Lucjan Wegrowicz

## 27.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers programs of graduate studies leading to a degree of Master of Engineering or Doctor of Philosophy.

An equivalent of one (1) calendar year of full time study is required to obtain a Master's in Engineering.

The Ph.D. program maintains a requirement of the equivalent of two (2) calendar years of full time study besides the requirements for the Master's degree.

The research interests and facilities of the Department are very extensive, involving more than 51 faculty members and 308 post-graduate students. The major activities are divided into the following groups: Biomedical Engineering, Communications Systems, Computer Vision and Robotics, Computational Analysis for Engineering Design, Software Systems for Intelligent Design, Electronic Devices and Materials, High Frequency Electromagnetics and Optics, Power Engineering, Systems and Control, Microelectronics and Computer Systems, and Photonics.

#### Research Facilities

The Department has extensive laboratory facilities for all its main research areas. In addition, McGill University often collaborates with other institutions for teaching and research.

- The laboratories for research in Robotics, Control and Vision are in the Centre for Intelligent Machines (CIM).
- Telecommunications laboratories focus their work on signal processing, broadband communications and networking; these laboratories form part of the Centre for Advanced Systems and Communications (SYTACom), a McGill University Research Centre devoted to foster innovation in the area of communications systems and technologies via advanced research and training of highly qualified personnel.
- The Microelectronics and Computer System (MACS) Laboratory supports research in VLSI, mixed signal circuits, design for testability, formal methods telecommunications, computing and optical systems.
- Antenna and microwave research, and optical fiber and integrated optics research are carried out in a fully equipped facility.
- The Photonics Systems laboratory includes continuous wave and femtosecond Ti:Sapphire lasers, diode lasers, extensive optics and optomechanics, and sophisticated electronic and imaging equipment.
- Solid state facilities include measurement equipment for magnetic and electric properties of materials, vacuum deposition and RF sputtering systems.
- The Computational Analysis and Design Laboratory provides tools for numerical analysis, visualization, interface design and knowledge-based system development.
- There is also a well-equipped laboratory for power electronics and power systems research.

The Department has extensive computer facilities. Most research machines are networked providing access to a vast array of hardware. In addition, McGill University is linked to the Centre de Recherche Informatique de Montréal (CRIM) and the University Computing Centre.

There are three other universities in Montreal: Concordia University is the other English-language university; l'Université de Montréal, and its affiliated school of engineering, l'École Polytechnique, is the largest Francophone university; l'Université du Québec has a campus in Montreal and in major towns throughout the province.

The proximity of these schools to McGill University ensures a rich array of courses is available to suit individual needs. McGill also collaborates on research projects with many organizations such as l'Institut Nationale de la Recherche de l'Hydro-Québec (IREQ) and l'Institut Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique (INRS).

#### Financial Support

**Graduate Assistantships:** The Department awards several graduate assistantships to qualified full-time graduate students. These are normally funded from research grants or contracts awarded to individual faculty members. In return, the graduate assistant is expected to perform research-related tasks assigned by the professor from whose grant the assistantship is paid. A good part, but not necessarily all, of this work can be used for preparing a thesis. There is no special application form for graduate

assistantships; all applicants who indicate a need for support on their application forms will be considered. A large fraction of research funding comes from Canadian Government agencies, with the stipulation that only graduate students who are either Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents may be supported. Consequently, graduate assistantships can be offered to a very small number of international students. They should also note that Canadian authorities will not grant an Immigrant Visa to a foreign national who wishes to enter Canada to study.

**Teaching Assistantships:** Graduate students, with the approval of their supervisors, may also undertake teaching assistantships for an additional remuneration. These are awarded at the beginning of the term. The Department can make no prior commitments.

**Differential Fee Waivers:** All eligible visa students accepted or registered in a full-time term of residency will be considered for a limited number of waivers that reduce international tuition fees to the equivalent of Canadian tuition fees. McGill bases awards entirely on academic merit.

Graduate students can also receive financial aid through fellowships, loans or bursaries. For more information, please refer to the Fellowships and Awards Website at [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps), or contact the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, McGill University, James Administration Building, Room 400, 845 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, QC H3A 2T5.

### 27.3 Admission Requirements

**TOEFL Requirement:** Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language, must submit documented proof of competency in English by a Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a score not below 600 on the paper-based test (250 on the computer-based test, or 100 on the Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20 or IELTS with a minimum overall band of 7.0. Permanent Residents may also be required to submit TOEFL results. Official results must be received before February 1st.

**GRE Requirement:** A GRE score on the General Aptitude Test is required by all students who have completed their undergraduate degrees outside Canada. A minimum total score of 1100 for the verbal and quantitative sections is required. There is no minimum for the analytical writing section. Official results must be received before February 1st.

#### M.Eng. Degree (Admission Requirements)

The applicant must be the graduate of a recognized university and hold a Bachelor's degree equivalent to a McGill degree in Electrical or Computer Engineering or a closely allied field. An applicant holding a degree in another field of engineering or science will be considered but a qualifying year may be given to make up any deficiencies. The applicant must have a high academic achievement: a standing equivalent to a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.0 out of 4 (75%) or a GPA of 3.2 out of 4.0 for the last two full-time academic years. Satisfaction of these general requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission to graduate studies is limited and acceptance is on a very competitive basis.

#### Ph.D. Degree (Admission Requirements)

Candidates who fulfill the general requirements of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office and who possess a Master's degree may be accepted for a course of study leading to the Ph.D. degree in Electrical Engineering.

### 27.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. completed application form;
2. application fee (Can\$80);
3. two official copies of all previous transcripts;
4. two reference letters (sent directly by the referees);

5. TOEFL and GRE scores (if applicable).

The Department accepts most of its graduate students for September; the chance of acceptance for January is significantly lower.

Application deadlines:

September admission:

February 1 - all applicants.

January admission:

July 15 - International applicants

October 15 - Canadian citizens and Permanent Residents.

All documents must be received by the Department's Admissions Committee by the above deadlines.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### 27.5 Program Requirements

A student may satisfy the M.Eng. degree requirements by completing one of the following options: the M.Eng. Thesis (46 credits, 47 if the multidisciplinary Computational Science and Engineering option is selected), or the 47 credit M.Eng Project (Non-Thesis).

Students in the thesis option must carry a full load (minimum of 12 credits) during the three terms of the residency requirement. Courses must be completed with a grade of B or better.

#### M.Eng. in Electrical Engineering (Thesis) (46 credits)

##### Complementary Courses (18 credits minimum)

at least six graduate-level courses (minimum of 18 credits), normally with a minimum of four ECSE 500- or 600-level courses.\*

##### Thesis Component – Required (28 credits)

ECSE 691	(4)	Thesis Research 1
ECSE 692	(4)	Thesis Research 2
ECSE 693	(4)	Thesis Research 3
ECSE 694	(4)	Thesis Research 4
ECSE 695	(4)	Thesis Research 5
ECSE 696	(4)	Thesis Research 6
ECSE 697	(4)	Thesis Research 7

\*Students who are required to take more than two non-departmental courses must bring a letter of recommendation from their supervisors outlining the reason for such an action. Under no circumstance will more than three non-departmental courses be permitted.

Note: In some cases, if approval is given by the Graduate Chairman, COMP (Computer Science) courses can be counted as ECSE.

Students who choose the thesis option must register for all 28 credits during the course of study. Students in the thesis option must carry a full load (minimum of 12 credits) during the three terms of the residency requirement.

#### M.Eng. Thesis - Computational Science and Engineering (CSE) Option/Concentration (47 credits)

##### Required Course (1 credit)

ECSE 670D1/D2 (1) CSE Seminar

##### Complementary Courses (minimum 18 credits)

Six courses at the graduate level (500 or above) are required (minimum 18 credits), with a grade of B or better. Two courses (minimum 6 credits) from List A, and two courses (minimum 6 credits) from List B. At least two of the courses taken from Lists A and B must be from outside the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

##### List A - Scientific Computing Courses:

CIVE 602	(4)	Finite Element Analysis
COMP 522	(4)	Modelling and Simulation
COMP 540	(3)	Matrix Computations
COMP 566	(3)	Discrete Optimization 1
MATH 578	(4)	Numerical Analysis 1
MATH 579	(4)	Numerical Differential Equations

*List B - Applications and Specialized Methods Courses:*

ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 515	(3)	Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans
CIVE 514	(3)	Structural Mechanics
CIVE 572	(3)	Computational Hydraulics
CIVE 603	(4)	Structural Dynamics
CIVE 613	(4)	Numerical Methods: Structural Engineering
COMP 505	(3)	Advanced Computer Architecture
COMP 557	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Graphics
COMP 558	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Vision
COMP 567	(3)	Discrete Optimization 2
COMP 621	(4)	Optimizing Compilers
COMP 642	(4)	Numerical Estimation
COMP 767	(4)	Advanced Topics: Applications 2
ECSE 507	(3)	Optimization and Optimal Control
ECSE 532	(3)	Computer Graphics
ECSE 547	(3)	Finite Elements in Electrical Engineering
ECSE 549	(3)	Expert Systems in Electrical Design
MATH 555	(4)	Fluid Dynamics
MATH 560	(4)	Optimization
MATH 651	(4)	Asymptotic Expansion and Perturbation Methods
MATH 761	(4)	Topics in Applied Mathematics 1
MECH 533	(3)	Subsonic Aerodynamics
MECH 537	(3)	High-Speed Aerodynamics
MECH 538	(3)	Unsteady Aerodynamics
MECH 539	(3)	Computational Aerodynamics
MECH 541	(3)	Kinematic Synthesis
MECH 545	(3)	Advanced Stress Analysis
MECH 572	(3)	Introduction to Robotics
MECH 573	(3)	Mechanics of Robotic Systems
MECH 576	(3)	Computer Graphics and Geometrical Modelling
MECH 577	(3)	Optimum Design
MECH 610	(4)	Fundamentals of Fluid Dynamics
MECH 620	(4)	Advanced Computational Aerodynamics
MECH 632	(4)	Theory of Elasticity
MECH 642	(4)	Advanced Dynamics
MECH 650	(4)	Heat Transfer
MECH 654	(4)	Compt. Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer

**Thesis Component – Required (28 credits)**

ECSE 691	(4)	Thesis Research 1
ECSE 692	(4)	Thesis Research 2
ECSE 693	(4)	Thesis Research 3
ECSE 694	(4)	Thesis Research 4
ECSE 695	(4)	Thesis Research 5
ECSE 696	(4)	Thesis Research 6
ECSE 697	(4)	Thesis Research 7

Students who choose the thesis option must register for all 29 credits during the course of study. Students in the thesis option must carry a full load (minimum of 12 credits) during the three terms of the residency requirement.

**M.Eng. in Electrical Engineering Project (Non-Thesis) (47 credits)**

Non-thesis option students have an oral presentation and two examiners grade their project. Courses must be completed with a grade of B or better.

A part-time program is possible.

**Complementary Courses (27 - 36 credits)**

at least nine graduate-level courses (minimum of 27 credits), normally with a minimum of six ECSE 500- or 600-level courses.\*

**Project Component (11 - 20 credits)**

The credits assigned to the project can vary between 11 and 20 depending on the number of course credits taken.

ECSE 651	(1)	M. Eng. Project 1
ECSE 652	(2)	M.Eng. Project 2
ECSE 653	(3)	M.Eng. Project 3

ECSE 654	(4)	M.Eng. Project 4
ECSE 655	(5)	M.Eng. Project 5
ECSE 656	(5)	M.Eng. Project 6

\*Students who are required to take more than three non-departmental courses must bring a letter of recommendation from their supervisors outlining the reason for such an action. Under no circumstance will more than four non-departmental courses be permitted.

**Ph.D. Program Requirements**

To complete the doctoral program, the following requirements must be met.

- Successful completion of the courses prescribed by the student's Supervisory Committee.
- Completion of a minimum of two units (100 hours) of teaching work (tutoring or lab demonstration). A written confirmation of the type of teaching work done either inside or outside the Department must be submitted to the Department.
- Passing the Qualifying Examination (course ECSE 701). Students must register for this course upon admission to the doctoral program. It is recommended that the exam take place within one year of admission to the doctoral program. The contents of the Qualifying Examination are set at the Preliminary Meeting. The examiners at the Qualifying Examination include the student's Supervisory Committee together with any other examiners chosen by the committee. Successful completion of this course will award the student a PASS grade in the course ECSE 701.
- Approval of the thesis proposal submitted by the student (course ECSE 702). Students must register for this course upon successful completion of the course ECSE 701. It should be completed within one year of the Qualifying Examination. The student must present a brief written thesis proposal to the Supervisory Committee. The proposal should contain a statement of the proposed research, results already obtained, if any, and expected results. The proposal is to be received by members of the Committee in advance of its presentation. The format of the thesis proposal submission is an oral presentation of the written statement by the student and then a period in which he/she will be questioned on the proposal by the Supervisory Committee. When the proposal is accepted by the Supervisory committee, the student receives a PASS grade in the course ECSE 702.
- Passing the final thesis defense as per the regulations of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**27.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click **Class Schedule**) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. **Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title, along with the number of weekly contact hours (lectures, lab/tutorials) and expected hours of study, e.g., (3) (3-0-6) indicates 3 credits (3 lecture hours - no other contact hours - 6 hours of personal study).

**ECSE 500 MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students within the Faculty of Engineering.) Basic set theories and algebraic structures, linear spaces, linear mappings, topological and metric spaces, separable spaces, continuity, compactness, Lebesgue measure on Euclidean spaces, measurability, Banach spaces, Hilbert spaces, linear bounded operators in Banach spaces, dual spaces, adjoint operators, the Orthogonal Projection Theorem, properties of the Fourier series, convergence in probability.

**ECSE 501 LINEAR SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Corequisite: ECSE 500 or permission of instructor.) Mathematical models of linear systems,

fundamental solution and transition matrices, non-homogeneous linear equations, controllability and observability of linear systems, reachable subspaces, Cayley-Hamilton's Theorem, Kalman's controllability and observability rank conditions, minimal realizations, frequency response, invariant subspaces, finite and infinite horizon linear regulator problems, uniform, exponential, and input-output stability, the Lyapunov equation.

**ECSE 504 SAMPLED DATA CONTROL.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 304.) (Corequisite: ECSE 404.) Sampling and aliasing. Conversion of continuous-time controllers using s-to-z transformations; pre-and post-filtering. Discrete time state representation and z-transfer function of sampled linear, time-invariant systems. Correspondence between system theoretic results for continuous- and discrete-time systems. Sampled-data design, including pole placement, LQR control and model predictive control.

**ECSE 505 NONLINEAR CONTROL SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 501) Basic ODE formulation of non-linear systems; structural properties; Lyapunov and LaSalle stability theory and nonlinear and multivariable controller design; input-output stability; small gain theorem, conservation, passivity; system linearization, zero and inverse dynamics and regulator design; discontinuous and sliding mode control; applications to deterministic adaptive control.

**ECSE 506 STOCHASTIC CONTROL & DECISION THEORY.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 509 and ECSE 500.) Gaussian processes and tail bounds; Bandit problems and optimal policies; Markov decision processes; Dynamic programming and optimal control in discrete time; learning models control from data; the ODE method and stochastic approximation; Q-learning; Approximate dynamic programming, linear stochastic systems; linear Gaussian systems; linear-quadratic control; system identification and stochastic adaptive control.

**ECSE 507 OPTIMIZATION AND OPTIMAL CONTROL.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: MATH 264 or MATH 265 or MATH 248, MATH 270 or MATH 247) General Introduction to optimization methods including steepest descent, conjugate gradient, Newton algorithms. Generalized matrix inverses and the least squared error problem. Introduction to constrained optimality; convexity and duality; interior point methods. Introduction to dynamic optimization; existence theory, relaxed controls, the Pontryagin Maximum Principle. Sufficiency of the Maximum Principle.

**ECSE 508 MULTI-AGENT SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 305 or equivalent.) Introduction to game theory, strategic games, extensive form games with perfect and imperfect information, repeated games and folk theorems, cooperative game theory, introduction to mechanism design, markets and market equilibrium, pricing and resource allocation, application in telecommunication networks, applications in communication networks, stochastic games.

**ECSE 509 PROBABILITY AND RANDOM SIG. 2.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 304 and ECSE 305) Multivariate Gaussian distributions; finite-dimensional mean-square estimation (multivariate case); principal components; introduction to random processes; weak stationarity: correlation functions, spectra, linear processing and estimation; Poisson processes and Markov chains: state processes, invariant distributions; stochastic simulation.

**ECSE 510 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES AND SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 500 and ECSE 509 or equivalent.) Basic notions. Linear state space (SS) systems. Least squares estimation and prediction: conditional expectations; Orthogonal Projection Theorem. Kalman filtering; innovations; Riccati equation. ARMA and SS systems. Stationary processes; Wold decomposition; spectral factorization; Weiner filtering. The Weiner process; linear stochastic differential equations; continuous time filtering. Chapman-Kolmogorov, Fokker-Plank equations. Applications.

**ECSE 511 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL COMMUNICATION.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 304.) (Corequisite: ECSE 509) (An advanced version of ECSE 411) (Tutorials assigned by instructor.) Amplitude and angle modulation including AM, FM, FDM and television systems; introduction to random processes; sampling and quantiza-

tion, PCM systems, TDM; digital modulation techniques, Maximum-Likelihood receivers, synchronization issues; elements of information theory including information sources, source coding and channel capacity.

**ECSE 512 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING 1.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisites: ECSE 304 and ECSE 305) Review of discrete-time transforms, sampling and quantization, frequency analysis. Structures for IIR and FIR filters, coefficient quantization, roundoff noise. The DFT, its properties, frequency analysis and filtering using DFT methods, the FFT and its implementation. Multirate processing, subsampling and interpolation, oversampling techniques.

**ECSE 513 ROBUST CONTROL SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 304 and ECSE 500.) Feedback interconnections of LTI systems; Nominal stability and performance of feedback control systems; Norms of signals and systems; H<sub>2</sub>-optimal control; H<sub>∞</sub>-optimal control; Uncertainty modeling for robust control; Robust closed-loop stability and performance; Robust H<sub>∞</sub>-infinity control; Robustness check using mu-analysis; Robust controller design via mu-synthesis.

**ECSE 521 DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS 1.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 411 or ECSE 511.) (Corequisite: ECSE 509) Modulation: orthogonal and biorthogonal signalling, MPSK, QAM, modulation with memory. Detection: coherent, noncoherent and differentially coherent detection, performance issues and channel capacity, synchronization. Coding: block and convolutional codes, fast Hadamard Transform decoding, Viterbi algorithm, turbo-codes. Band-limited channels: intersymbol interference, spectral shaping, correlative coding, data estimation and channel equalization.

**ECSE 522 ASYNCHRONOUS CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisite: ECSE 323) Specification of asynchronous behaviors. Asynchronous logic components. Hierarchical design and verification. Concurrency issues: deadlock, livelock, starvation, safety. Timing issues. Modern design styles: handshaking, micro-pipelines. Asynchronous analysis models for protocols and software.

**ECSE 523 SPEECH COMMUNICATIONS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 412 or ECSE 512) Articulatory and acoustic descriptions of speech production, speech production models, speech perception, digital processing of speech signals, vocoders using formant, linear predictive and cepstral techniques, overview of automatic speech recognition systems, speech synthesis systems and speaker verification systems.

**ECSE 524 INTERCONNECTS AND SIGNAL INTEGRITY.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 334 and ECSE 352 or ECSE 353.) Interconnect structures, signal integrity issues: reflection, crosstalk, noise, electromagnetic interference, Lossy transmission lines, RLGC matrix representations, wave propagation in multilayered substrates, periodically loaded lines, Floquet's theorem, power distribution network, simultaneous switching noise, packaging structures, chip interconnection technologies, substrate integrated waveguides, methods for experimental characterization of interconnects, signal integrity CAD tools.

**ECSE 525 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 322 and ECSE 323) Complex and reduced instruction set processors. The design and analysis of memory systems. Interconnection networks. Architecture design. Pipelining, parallel processing, array processors, associative computing. Systolic and wavefront architectures, data flow computers, supercomputing. Fault-tolerant computing. Performance evaluation of computer systems.

**ECSE 526 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 322) Design principles of autonomous agents, agent architectures, machine learning, neural networks, genetic algorithms, and multi-agent collaboration. The course includes a term project that consists of designing and implementing software agents that collaborate and compete in a simulated environment.

**ECSE 527 OPTICAL ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 304 and ECSE 352) A structure introduction to modern optical engineering. Topics covered include the propagation of light through space, refraction, diffraction, polarization, lens systems,

ray-tracing, aberrations, computer-aided design and optimization techniques, Gaussian beam analysis, micro-optics and computer generated diffractive optical elements. Systems and applications will be stressed throughout.

**ECSE 528 TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK ARCHITECTURE.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 411 or ECSE 511.) (Corequisite: ECSE 509) Organization of large, highspeed, multiservice telecommunication networks. Connection hierarchies, protocol stacks, transmission formats. Local-area networking: Token Ring and Ethernet. Multiplexing for wide-area transport: performance modelling and analysis, traffic scheduling and shaping. Routing and flow control. Switch architecture: performance criteria, buffer management, routers versus switches and hybrids.

**ECSE 529 IMAGE PROCESSING AND COMMUNICATION.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 304) Introduction to vision in man and machine; computer vision systems; biological vision systems; biological signal processing; edge detection; spatial- and frequency-domain processing; color. Low-level visual processing in computer vision, psychophysics, and neurobiology, and their similarities and differences.

**ECSE 530 LOGIC SYNTHESIS.** (3) (3-2-4) (Prerequisite: ECSE 323) The place of logic synthesis in microelectronics. Representations of Boolean functions: logic covers, binary decision diagrams. Two-level synthesis algorithms, Espresso. Multi-level synthesis to Boolean networks: don't care methods, algebraic optimizations, delay modelling. Sequential synthesis: state-based optimizations, state assignment, network optimizations. Technology mapping: library cell and FPGA mapping.

**ECSE 531 REAL TIME SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisites: ECSE 322 and ECSE 323) Real-time engineering applications of computers to on-line control, communication systems and data acquisition. Aspects of hardware, software, interfacing, operating systems, and their integration into a complete system are addressed.

**ECSE 532 COMPUTER GRAPHICS.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisite: ECSE 322) Introduction to computer graphics systems and display devices: raster scan, scan conversion, graphical input and interactive techniques - window environments; display files: graphics languages and data structures: 2D transformations; 3D computer graphics, hidden line removal and shading; graphics system design; applications. Laboratory project involving the preparation and running of graphics programs.

**ECSE 533 PHYSICAL BASIS OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 330, ECSE 351 and PHYS 271) Quantitative analysis of diodes and transistors. Semiconductor fundamentals, equilibrium and non-equilibrium carrier transport, and Fermi levels. PN junction diodes, the ideal diode, and diode switching. Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJT), physics of the ideal BJT, the Ebers-Moll model. Field effect transistors, metal-oxide semiconductor structures, static and dynamic behaviour, small-signal models.

**ECSE 534 ANALOG MICROELECTRONICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 334) Design of analog ICs using specialized analog CAD tools such as SPICE. Voltage and current amplifier design which encompasses the study of biasing circuits, current sources and mirrors, input and output stages, and frequency compensation; precision reference sources; analog multipliers; oscillators; waveform generators and shaping circuits, and analog switches.

**ECSE 536 RF MICROELECTRONICS.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisite: ECSE 334.) (Restriction: Instructor's permission required.) Introduction to Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits and wireless transceiver architectures. Modeling of passive/active integrated devices. Design of monolithic bipolar and CMOS LNAs, mixers, filters, broadband amplifiers, RF power amplifiers, VCOs, and frequency synthesizers. Analysis of noise and non-linearity in RFICs. Project using modern RFIC simulation/layout CAD tools.

**ECSE 543 NUMERICAL METHODS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 322, ECSE 334 and ECSE 352) DC resistor networks and sparse matrix methods. Nonlinear electric and magnetic circuits: curve-fitting; the Newton-Raphson method.

Finite elements for electrostatics. Transient analysis of circuits: systems of Ordinary differential equations; stiff equations. Transient analysis of induced currents. Solution of algebraic eigenvalue problems. Scattering of electromagnetic waves: the boundary element method; numerical integration.

**ECSE 545 MICROELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 432 or ECSE 533) Basic techniques in the fabrication of microelectronic circuits. Four-point probe, alloyed contacts, diffusion processes, ion implantation epitaxy, silicon dioxide, photolithography, selected diffusion and metallization, transistor fabrication, dry etching, monolithic integrated circuits, isolation, mask making, thin and thick film components, MOS gate voltage and integrated circuits.

**ECSE 547 FINITE ELEMENTS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 322 and ECSE 352) Finite elements for electrostatics. Energy minimization. Semi-conductors. Nonlinear magnetics and Newton-Raphson. Axisymmetric problems. Capacitance, inductance, and resistance through finite elements. Resonance: cavities, waveguides. High order and curvilinear elements.

**ECSE 548 INTRODUCTION TO VLSI SYSTEMS.** (3) (2-2-5) (Prerequisites: ECSE 334 and ECSE 323) (Restriction: Instructor's permission required.) (Lab hours assigned by instructor.) An interdisciplinary course for electrical engineering and computer science students. A structured design methodology for managing the complexity of VLSI system design. Sufficient information on integrated devices, circuits, digital subsystems and system architecture is presented to enable students to span the range of abstractions from device physics to VLSI digital systems.

**ECSE 549 EXPERT SYSTEMS IN ELECTRICAL DESIGN.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 323 and ECSE 361) Design processes in electrical engineering. Hierarchical design. Computer aided design. Expert system technology. Device representations, heuristics and structures, algebraic models. Design versus diagnosis, "Shallow" and "Deep" systems, second generation (multi-paradigm) systems. Shells and their uses in design systems. Knowledge acquisition systems.

**ECSE 559 FLEXIBLE AC TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 334 and ECSE 361) Operating principles of controllers of flexible AC transmission systems (FACTS). Transformer, thyristor and gate-turn-off thyristor (GTO) technologies. Modulation methods: harmonic elimination, pulse width modulation. Applications in: shunt and series advanced static VAR Controllers (ASVC), phase shifters, unified power flow controllers (UPFC).

**ECSE 563 POWER SYSTEMS OPERATION AND PLANNING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 361) Design and operation of large scale power systems: Temporal, spatial and hierarchical decomposition of tasks. Local vs. distributed control. Load-frequency control. Voltage and speed regulation. Interconnected power systems. Power flow. Security states. Optimal operation of power systems. Power system reliability.

**ECSE 565 INTRODUCTION TO POWER ELECTRONICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 334) Semiconductor power switches - thyristors, GTO's, bipolar transistors, MOSFET's. Switch mode power amplifiers. Buck and boost principles. Modulation methods -PWM, delta, hysteresis current control. Rectifiers, inverters, choppers.

**ECSE 570 AUTOMATIC SPEECH RECOGNITION.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 305 and ECSE 322.) Acoustic phonetics and signal representations. Pattern classification, stochastic modeling, language modeling and search algorithms as applied to speech recognition. Techniques for robustness, integration of speech recognition with other user interface modalities, and the role of automatic speech recognition in speech understanding.

**ECSE 571 OPTOELECTRONIC DEVICES.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 304, ECSE 305, ECSE 352.) (Corequisite: ECSE 533) Physical basis of optoelectronic devices including Light Emitting Diodes, semiconductor optical amplifiers, semiconductor lasers, quantum well devices, and solid state lasers. Quantitative description of detectors, optical modulation, optical logic devices, optical

interconnects, and optomechanical hardware. Throughout the course, photonic systems applications will be addressed.

**ECSE 573 MICROWAVE ELECTRONICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 432 or ECSE 533) Physical basis of modern microwave devices and circuits. Microwave transistors and tunnel diodes, transferred electron devices, transit time devices and infra red devices. Microwave generation and amplification, microwave FET circuits. Noise and power amplification.

**ECSE 578 CRYSTALS AND CONDUCTION.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 432 or ECSE 533) Crystal lattices, point symmetry operations, Miller indices, important crystal structures, lattice matrix, reciprocal matrix, characteristics of X-rays, diffraction theory, structure factor. Kinetic theory of gases review, free electron theory of metals, mobility, classical theory anomalies, quantum treatment, density of states, Fermi Dirac distribution, Kronig Penney model, Brillouin zones, band filling, thermionic emission.

**ECSE 593 ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 303 and ECSE 352.) Fundamentals of antenna theory: sources, radiation pattern and gain. Classification of antennas. Main antenna types and their characteristics. Antenna temperature, remote sensing and radar cross-section. Self and mutual impedances. Special topics include adaptive antennas, very large array (VLA) used in radio astronomy and biomedical applications.

**ECSE 596 OPTICAL WAVEGUIDES.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 352) An in-depth analysis to guided-wave propagation. Dielectric waveguides (slab, 2D, nonlinear, spatial solitons), optical fibers (modes, dispersion relations, propagation in dispersive, nonlinear fibers, temporal solitons), beam propagation method, coupled mode theory, waveguide devices (couplers, gratings, etc.). Selection of current research topics of interest (e.g. photonic crystals, optical signal processing, etc.)

**ECSE 597 CIRCUIT SIMULATORS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: ECSE 334, ECSE 352, MATH 270 or MATH 271.) Principles of circuit simulation. Formulation of network equations. Frequency domain analysis. Nonlinear networks. Transient analysis. Sensitivity analysis and optimization. Model order reduction. High-speed interconnect analysis. Complex frequency hopping. Analysis of radio frequency circuits.

**ECSE 607 TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK ANALYSIS.** (4) (6-0-9) (Prerequisite: ECSE 509.) Mathematical modeling, analysis, and optimization techniques for the design, control and management of modern networks. Next Generation internet architectures and service models; source and aggregate traffic models; traffic estimation and forecasting; traffic control and resource management; performance models; network dimensioning.

**ECSE 610 WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: ECSE 511) An introduction to the theory and technology of wireless networks, with the emphasis on networking. Topics include channel modelling, cellularity and frequency reuse, the multiple access problem, services integration, flow control, diversity, smart antennas and aspects of wireless network management. First and second generation systems are described in detail.

**ECSE 615 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING 2.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisites: ECSE 509 and ECSE 512) Filter banks, multi-rate signal processing, multi-resolution analysis and wavelets, transform coding. Second-order stochastic processes: Wold decomposition, spectral analysis, power spectral estimation and polyspectra, optimum filtering and linear prediction, adaptive filtering, LMS filters, recursive least-square and transform domain techniques.

**ECSE 617 ARRAY SIGNAL PROCESSING.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: ECSE 412 or ECSE 512, ECSE 509) Introduction to the mathematical principles of array signal processing and their applications. Conventional beamformer design, optimum array processing structures; detection and direction of arrival estimation, modern subspace methods; adaptive array algorithms; implementation issues (matrix processing, subspace tracking, array calibration); selected applications from wireless communications, audio processing, underwater acoustics.

**ECSE 618 HAPTICS.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Study of touch as relevant to technological systems. Applications. Elements of anatomy, neuroanatomy, physiology, and behaviour. Technology of tactile transducers. Computational synthesis of tactile signals: Elements of contact mechanics, deformation theory and inelasticity, and computational methods to simulate those for realtime synthesis.

**ECSE 620 INFORMATION THEORY AND CODING.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisites: ECSE 411 or ECSE 511, and ECSE 510) Point-to-point communications: source and channel models, lossless source coding (prefix codes, Ziv-Lempel algorithm), performance limits for channel codes, source coding subject to a fidelity criterion, end-to-end performance limits. Approaching the limits: convolutional codes, linear codes. The multi-access problem: achievable rate regions, TDMA, CDMA. Secure communications.

**ECSE 621 STAT. DETECTION AND ESTIMATION.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisites: ECSE 411 or ECSE 511, ECSE 510) On the processing of signals with ransom components, for applications in pattern recognition, image processing, robotics, telecommunications and control. A framework for statistical decision-making, geometrical representation of optimal strategies, Bayes and minimax rules, hypothesis testing, sequential decision-making, parameter estimation, Qiener and Kalman filtering, tracking, estimation of power spectra.

**ECSE 623 DIGITAL COMMUNICATION 2.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: ECSE 510, ECSE 521) Adaptive channel equalization: the LMS algorithm, recursive Least-Squares algorithms, blind equalization. Multipath fading channels: channel characterization and models, diversity techniques for slowly fading channels, detection techniques for frequency selective channels. Spread Spectrum Communications: direct sequence and frequency hopping, multiple access techniques, single and multi-user demodulation techniques. Multicarrier systems.

**ECSE 624 DATA COMPRESSION.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisites: ECSE 510 and ECSE 412 or ECSE 512) Theory and design of signal coding systems: Waveform characterization (speech and image waveforms), sampling (aliasing, optimal reconstruction filters), linear prediction. Scalar quantization: uniform and nonuniform, optimality, robust quantization. Differential coding, adaptive prediction, noise feedback. Run-length coding, entropy coding. Transform coding: transforms, bit assignment. Vector quantization: design, optimality, combined source/channel designs. Delayed decision coding: tree and trellis coding.

**ECSE 625 TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK DESIGN.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisites: ECSE 510, ECSE 528) Instruction in the design and use of algorithms for telecommunication network planning and control, with emphasis on computational efficiency. Applications include topological design, route selection, specification and configuration management of virtual networks. Relevant computational techniques include steepest descent, branch-and-bound, flow deviation.

**ECSE 626 STATISTICAL COMPUTER VISION.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: ECSE 529 or equivalent, ECSE 305 or equivalent.) An overview of statistical techniques as applied to computer vision and image processing. Topics include regularization, Kalman filtering, Markov-Chain Monte Carlo methods, importance sampling and particle filtering, Markov Random fields, parameter estimation, mean-field techniques, stochastic and deterministic annealing, principal and independent components analysis.

**ECSE 629 VISUAL MOTOR SYSTEMS.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: ECSE 529) Examination of the link between vision and action in artificial and natural systems. Active vision, spatial attention, perception and representation of space, gaze stabilization and tracking, scanning and saccadic eye movements, visual servoing. Design and control of robotic visual-motor systems. Neurobiology of visual-motor systems.

**ECSE 634 ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS SIGNAL PROCESSING.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisites: ECSE 334, ECSE 303 or equivalent) Analog signal processing techniques for monolithic implementation. Filter approximation theory; filter realization methods;

integrated filter technologies; active-RC, MOSFET-capacitor, transconductance-capacitor, switched-capacitor, switched-current; filter tuning methods. Phase-locked loops; signal conversion techniques.

**ECSE 648 VLSI DESIGN.** (4) (1-5-3) (Prerequisite: ECSE 548) (Limited enrolment) A project course with the opportunity to apply the knowledge acquired in 304-548 to the design of a complete digital IC of medium complexity. Completed designs will be submitted for fabrication to the Implementation Centre of the Canadian Microelectronics Corporation. The course includes lectures on advanced topics in VLSI design.

**ECSE 649 VLSI TESTING.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: B.Eng. or equivalent.) The course is to orient designers of VLSI chips and boards to think about testing problems in parallel with the design process. Consideration in structured design-for-testability as a requirement for complex systems will be emphasized; as well as the emerging concept of built-in self-test (BIST).

**ECSE 651 M. ENG. PROJECT 1.** (1) (0-0-3)

**ECSE 652 M.ENG. PROJECT 2.** (2) (0-0-6)

**ECSE 653 M.ENG. PROJECT 3.** (3) (0-0-9)

**ECSE 654 M.ENG. PROJECT 4.** (4) (0-0-12)

**ECSE 655 M.ENG. PROJECT 5.** (5) (0-0-15)

**ECSE 656 M.ENG. PROJECT 6.** (5) (0-0-15)

**ECSE 670D1 (0.5), ECSE 670D2 (0.5) COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCE ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (Restriction: This seminar course is open only to students who were admitted to the CSE Program Option.) (Students must register for both ECSE 670D1 and ECSE 670D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ECSE 670D1 and ECSE 670D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) Techniques and applications in computational science and engineering.

**ECSE 670N1 COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCE ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (0.5) (Restriction: This seminar course is open only to students who were admitted to the CSE Program Option.) (Students must also register for ECSE 670N2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ECSE 670N1 and ECSE 670N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period.) Techniques and applications in computational science and engineering.

**ECSE 670N2 COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCE ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (0.5) (Prerequisite: ECSE 670N1.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ECSE 670N1 and ECSE 670N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period.) See ECSE 670N1 for description.

**ECSE 675 SOLAR CELLS AND JUNCTIONS.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: ECSE 432) Schottky junctions: potential barriers, diffusion theory, thermionic emission theory, image force lowering, carrier injection, depletion layer recombination, tunnelling, effect of surface states and interfacial layer, barrier height determination. Photovoltaic solar cells: short circuit current, spectral response, equivalent circuit, fill factor, conversion efficiency.

**ECSE 677 EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES: SOLID STATE.** (4) (0-6-6) (Prerequisite: ECSE 545) Experimental project in solid state involving the following: techniques of preparation, fabrication and orientation of samples and structures for experimental study; use of special laboratory apparatus; measurement of electronic, optical and structural properties of samples and structures; evaluation of electronic behaviour and performance; interpretation of relevant physical processes and phenomena.

**ECSE 678 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOLIDS 1.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: ECSE 432) Discussion of topics in semiconductor electronics and electronic properties of materials in areas of current research to the Department.

**ECSE 680 TOPICS IN PHOTONICS.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 681 COLLOQUIUM IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.** (4) Directed reading, seminar and discussion course in various subjects of current interest in electrical engineering research.

**ECSE 682 TOPICS IN COMPUTERS AND CIRCUITS.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 683 TOPICS IN VISION AND ROBOTICS.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 684 TOPICS: COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 685 TOPICS IN POWER ENGINEERING.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 686 TOPICS: COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 688 RECENT ADVANCES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING 1.** (4) (3-0-9) Course content suited to the area of specialization of the lecturer.

**ECSE 689 RECENT ADVANCES: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING 2.** (4) (3-0-9) Course content suited to the area of specialization of the lecturer.

**ECSE 690 TOPICS: BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 691 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 692 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 693 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 694 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 695 THESIS RESEARCH 5.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 696 THESIS RESEARCH 6.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 697 THESIS RESEARCH 7.** (4) (3-0-9)

**ECSE 701 PH.D. QUALIFYING EXAMINATION.** (0) Oral Examination of Ph.D. student's background in defined areas.

**ECSE 702 PH.D. RESEARCH PLAN PROPOSAL.** (0) Definition of a plan for Ph.D. research.

## 28 English

Department of English  
Arts Building  
853 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6564

Fax: (514) 398-8146

E-mail: [gradstudies.englishlit@mcgill.ca](mailto:gradstudies.englishlit@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/english/english.html](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/english/english.html)

Chair — P. Yachnin

### 28.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

M. Puhvel; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.)  
J. Ripley; B.A., M.A.(New Br.), Ph.D.(Birm.)  
D. Suvin; B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Zagreb), F.R.S.C.  
W.C. Wees; B.A.(N'western), M.A.(Roch.), Ph.D.(N'western)

#### *Professors*

K. Borris; B.A.(Vic., BC), Ph.D.(Edin.)  
M. Dorsinville; B.A., M.A.(Sher.), Ph.D.(CUNY)  
M.A. Kilgour; B.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Yale)  
R. Lecker; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(York)  
K. McSweeney; B.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
P. Sabor; B.A.(Camb.), M.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
M. Stenbaek; B.A.(Copenhagen), M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
B. Trehearne; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)  
P. Yachnin; B.A.(McG.), M.Litt.(Edin.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

#### *Associate Professors*

D.A. Bray; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Edin.)  
M.N. Cooke; B.A.(Qu.), M.A.(C'nell), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
P. Gibian; B.A.(Yale), M.A.(N.Y.), Ph.D.(Stan.)  
D.C. Hensley; B.A., M.A.(Cant.), Ph.D.(Yale)  
A. Hepburn; B.A., M.A.(W.Ont.), Ph.D.(Princ.)  
M. Hickman; B.A.(Brown), M.A., Ph.D.(Mich.)  
B. Kaite; B.A.(C'dia), M.A.(McM.), Ph.D.(Carl.)  
P. Neilson; B.A.(Bishop's), M.F.A.(Calg.)  
T. Ponech; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(N'western)  
D. Salter; B.A.(Br.Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

M.W. Selkirk; B.A.(Alta), M.F.A.(Ill.)

#### Assistant Professors

S. Carney; B.A.(Man.), M.A.(Alta.), Ph.D.(York)  
 W. Folkerth; B.A.(Calif. St.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 J. Fumo; B.A. (Mass-Amherst), M.A., Ph.D. (Princ.)  
 Y. Halevi-Wise; B.A. (Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem), M.A.  
 (Georgetown), Ph.D. (Princ.)  
 T. Heise; B.A.(Flor. St.), M.A.(Calif., Davis), Ph.D.(NYU)  
 E. Hurley; B.A.(McG.), M.A. (Brown), Ph.D. (CUNY)  
 T. Mole; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Bristol)  
 M. Morgan; B.A.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Stan.)  
 D. Nystrom; B.A.(Wis.), M.A., Ph.D.(Va.)  
 M. Popescu; B.A., M.A.(Bucharest), Ph.D.(Windsor), Ph.D.(Penn.)  
 N. Schantz; B.A. (Stan.), M.A., Ph.D. (U.S.C.)  
 T. Sparks; B.A.(Bates College), M.A., Ph.D.,(Wash.)

## 28.2 Programs Offered

Master's and Ph.D.

All students who apply will be considered for support which normally takes the form of a Teaching or Research Assistantship.

## 28.3 Admission Requirements

A statement of proposed research, transcripts, writing sample and two letters of recommendation are required of all applicants.

### M.A. Degree

Admission to the M.A. program requires an Honours degree in English or its equivalent. Outstanding applicants from related disciplines may be invited to take a qualifying year.

### Ph.D. Degree

Admission to the doctoral program is highly competitive. Outstanding students with the Master's degree in hand are accepted into Ph.D 2. In rare circumstances, outstanding graduates of B.A. programs will be considered for "fast-tracking" into the doctoral program, entering at Ph.D.1. They follow the M.A. program (Thesis option) and if at the end of the first year their work is evaluated successfully they go on to complete the remaining requirements of the Ph.D. program.

## 28.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form;
2. transcripts;
3. two letters of reference;
4. \$80 application fee;
5. a writing sample;
6. statement of proposed research.

All information is to be submitted directly to the Graduate Coordinator.

Applications close January 15.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 28.5 Program Requirements

### M.A. Degree

The Department offers two options towards the M.A. degree, one with a thesis and the other without thesis. Both options consist of 48 credits and are designed to be completed in four terms (of 12 credits each), but it is possible to complete the program in three terms, or one calendar year.

The two programs are similar; the non-thesis option substitutes two seminars and a research paper for the thesis. Both options require participation in a series of sessions on bibliography and research methods.

### M.A. in English (Thesis) (48 credits)

#### Required Course (6 credits)

ENGL 694 (6) Bibliography Seminar

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of Departmental seminar courses at the 500, 600 or 700 level

#### Thesis Component – Required (27 credits)

ENGL 695 (3) M.A. Thesis Preparation

ENGL 699 (24) M.A. Thesis

### M.A. in English (Non-Thesis) (48 credits)

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

ENGL 693 (3) Research Methods

ENGL 694 (6) Bibliography Seminar

#### Complementary Courses (21 credits)

21 credits of Departmental seminar courses at the 500, 600 or 700 level

#### Project Component – Required (18 credits)

ENGL 681 (3) M.A. Research Paper Preparation 1

ENGL 682 (3) M.A. Research Paper Preparation 2

ENGL 683 (3) M.A. Research Paper Preparation 3

ENGL 684 (9) M.A. Research Paper

### Ph.D. Degree

Doctoral students are expected to complete in their first year (Ph.D.2) the two halves of the compulsory proseminar ENGL 787 (taken in the fall term) and ENGL788 (taken in the winter term) and four other courses, but may substitute for the two second-term courses one extended supervised research project. This course work must be chosen in order to make possible the identification of a major and a minor area of concentration. In Ph.D.3, candidates complete a compulsory research project in the area of the dissertation and submit the dissertation proposal. The language requirement must be fulfilled before the dissertation proposal is approved.

It is the policy of the Department to urge candidates to complete the Ph.D. program within six years. A candidate intending to submit the thesis to meet the deadline for Spring Convocation must give notice of this intention before January 1. A candidate intending to meet the deadline for Fall Convocation must give such notice before May 1.

### Ph.D. in English

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

four 3-credit Departmental seminars

or two 3-credit Departmental seminars and

ENGL 796 (6) Research Project

#### Comprehensive Component – Required (15 credits)

ENGL 787 (3) Research Seminar

ENGL 788 (3) Research Seminar 2

ENGL 797 (6) Compulsory Research Project

ENGL 798 (3) Dissertation Proposal

## 28.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

The following is a list of all courses in English approved for offering at the graduate level. Courses at the 500 level are also open to advanced undergraduates. A maximum of two courses at the 500 level may be taken by Masters students.

**ENGL 500 MIDDLE ENGLISH.** (3)  
**ENGL 501 16TH CENTURY.** (3)  
**ENGL 502 17TH CENTURY.** (3)  
**ENGL 503 18TH CENTURY.** (3) (In 2006/2007: 18th-Century Shakespeare.)  
**ENGL 504 19TH CENTURY.** (3) (In 2006/2007: 19th-Century Poetry.)  
**ENGL 505 20TH CENTURY.** (3) (In 2006/2007: Collaborative Modernisms.)  
**ENGL 516 SHAKESPEARE.** (3)  
**ENGL 525 AMERICAN LITERATURE.** (3) (In 2006/2007: 19th-Century American Writing and City Life.)  
**ENGL 527 CANADIAN LITERATURE.** (3) (In 2006/2007: Material Construction of Canadian Literature.)  
**ENGL 529D1 (1.5), ENGL 529D2 (1.5) INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINAR - NORTH AMERICAN STUDIES.** (Students must register for both ENGL 529D1 and ENGL 529D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 529D1 and ENGL 529D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ENGL 529D1 and ENGL 529D2 together are equivalent to ENGL 529)  
**ENGL 530 LITERARY FORMS.** (3) (In 2006/2007: The Pastoral.)  
**ENGL 531 LITERARY FORMS.** (3) (In 2006/2007: Romantic Narratives.)  
**ENGL 533 LITERARY MOVEMENTS.** (3)  
**ENGL 540 LITERARY THEORY 1.** (3)  
**ENGL 545 TOPICS IN LITERATURE & SOCIETY.** (3) .  
**ENGL 553 OLD ENGLISH LITERATURE.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): ENGL 351)  
**ENGL 565 MEDIEVAL DRAMA WORKSHOP.** (3) .  
**ENGL 566 SPECIAL STUDIES IN DRAMA 1.** (3) (In 2006/2007: Critical Theories of the Body in Drama and Performance Studies.)  
**ENGL 568 TOPICS IN THE DRAMATIC FORM.** (3) .  
**ENGL 569 THEORIES OF REPRESENTATION.** (3) (Prerequisites: ENGL 458, ENGL 459 and/or permission of instructor) This course will involve intensive work in theoretical approaches to acting, directing, reception, performance, space, dramaturgy, and *mise-en-scène*.  
**ENGL 585 MODES OF COMMUNICATION 1.** (3) (In 2006/2007: Feminist Textuality.)  
**ENGL 586 MODES OF COMMUNICATION 2.** (3) (In 2006/2007: Film and Feminism.)  
**ENGL 587 THEORETICAL ISSUES: STUDY COMMUNICATIONS AND CULTURE.** (3)  
**ENGL 608 CHAUCER 1.** (3)  
**ENGL 616 ELIZABETHAN AND JACOBAN DRAMA.** (3)  
**ENGL 640 THE AMERICAN NOVEL.** (3)  
**ENGL 661 SEMINAR OF SPECIAL STUDIES.** (3)  
**ENGL 662 SEMINAR OF SPECIAL STUDIES.** (3)  
**ENGL 675 LITERARY CRITICISM.** (3)  
**ENGL 680 CANADIAN LITERATURE.** (3)  
**ENGL 681 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER PREPARATION 1.** (3)  
**ENGL 682 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER PREPARATION 2.** (3)  
**ENGL 683 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER PREPARATION 3.** (3)  
**ENGL 684 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER.** (9) The writing of the research paper.

**ENGL 684D1 (4.5), ENGL 684D2 (4.5) M.A. RESEARCH PAPER.** (Students must register for both ENGL 684D1 and ENGL 684D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 684D1 and ENGL 684D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ENGL 684D1 and ENGL 684D2 together are equivalent to ENGL 684) The writing of the research paper.

**ENGL 684N1 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER.** (7.5) (Students must also register for ENGL 684N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 684N1 and ENGL 684N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ENGL 684N1 and ENGL 684N2 together are equivalent to ENGL 684)

**ENGL 684N2 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER.** (7.5) (Prerequisite: ENGL 684N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 684N1 and ENGL 684N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ENGL 684N1 and ENGL 684N2 together are equivalent to ENGL 684) See ENGL 684N1 for course description.

**ENGL 687 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3)

**ENGL 690 SEMINAR OF SPECIAL STUDIES.** (3)

**ENGL 693 RESEARCH METHODS.** (3) Bibliography for the research paper proposal.

**ENGL 694 BIBLIOGRAPHY SEMINAR.** (6) An introduction to research methods.

**ENGL 695 M.A. THESIS PREPARATION.** (3) Independent thesis preparation. This involves background reading and the preparation of a working bibliography for the thesis, and the preparation of a formal thesis proposal.

**ENGL 699 M.A. THESIS.** (24)

**ENGL 699D1 (12), ENGL 699D2 (12) M.A. THESIS.** (Students must register for both ENGL 699D1 and ENGL 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 699D1 and ENGL 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ENGL 699D1 and ENGL 699D2 together are equivalent to ENGL 699)

**ENGL 699J1 M.A. THESIS.** (8) (Students must also register for ENGL 699J2 and ENGL 699J3) (No credit will be given for this course unless ENGL 699J1, ENGL 699J2 and ENGL 699J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ENGL 699J1, ENGL 699J2 and ENGL 699J3 together are equivalent to ENGL 699)

**ENGL 699J2 M.A. THESIS.** (8) (Prerequisite: ENGL 699J1) (Students must also register for ENGL 699J3) (No credit will be given for this course unless ENGL 699J1, ENGL 699J2 and ENGL 699J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ENGL 699J1, ENGL 699J2 and ENGL 699J3 together are equivalent to ENGL 699) See ENGL 699J1 for course description.

**ENGL 699J3 M.A. THESIS.** (8) (Prerequisite: ENGL 699J2) (No credit will be given for this course unless ENGL 699J1, ENGL 699J2 and ENGL 699J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ENGL 699J1, ENGL 699J2 and ENGL 699J3 together are equivalent to ENGL 699) See ENGL 699J1 for course description.

**ENGL 699N1 M.A. THESIS.** (12) (Students must also register for ENGL 699N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 699N1 and ENGL 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ENGL 699N1 and ENGL 699N2 together are equivalent to ENGL 699)

**ENGL 699N2 M.A. THESIS.** (12) (Prerequisite: ENGL 699N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 699N1 and ENGL 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (ENGL 699N1 and ENGL 699N2 together are equivalent to ENGL 699) See ENGL 699N1 for course description.

**ENGL 708 STUDIES IN A LITERARY FORM.** (3)

**ENGL 710 RENAISSANCE STUDIES.** (3)

**ENGL 714 RENAISSANCE POETRY.** (3)

**ENGL 716 SPECIAL STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE.** (3)

**ENGL 722 MILTON.** (3)

**ENGL 726 NARRATIVE PROSE OF 18TH CENTURY.** (3)

- ENGL 730 ROMANTIC THEORY AND POETRY.** (3)  
**ENGL 731 19TH CENTURY STUDIES.** (3)  
**ENGL 733 VICTORIAN NOVEL.** (3)  
**ENGL 734 STUDIES IN FICTION.** (3)  
**ENGL 736 MODERN POETRY.** (3)  
**ENGL 761 20TH CENTURY NOVELISTS.** (3)  
**ENGL 770 STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE.** (3)  
**ENGL 775 RECENT AMERICAN AND CANADIAN LITERATURE.** (3)  
**ENGL 776 FILM THEORY.** (3)  
**ENGL 785 STUDIES IN LITERARY THEORY.** (3)  
**ENGL 786 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3)  
**ENGL 787 RESEARCH SEMINAR 1.** (3)  
**ENGL 788 RESEARCH SEMINAR 2.** (3)  
**ENGL 790 DOCTORAL LANGUAGE EXAMINATION.** (0)  
**ENGL 790D1 (0), ENGL 790D2 (0) DOCTORAL LANGUAGE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both ENGL 790D1 and ENGL 790D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 790D1 and ENGL 790D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ENGL 790D1 and ENGL 790D2 together are equivalent to ENGL 790)  
**ENGL 791 DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 1.** (6)  
**ENGL 791D1 (3), ENGL 791D2 (3) DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 1.** (Students must register for both ENGL 791D1 and ENGL 791D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 791D1 and ENGL 791D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ENGL 791D1 and ENGL 791D2 together are equivalent to ENGL 791)  
**ENGL 792 DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 2.** (6)  
**ENGL 792D1 (3), ENGL 792D2 (3) DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 2.** (Students must register for both ENGL 792D1 and ENGL 792D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 792D1 and ENGL 792D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ENGL 792D1 and ENGL 792D2 together are equivalent to ENGL 792)  
**ENGL 793 DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 3.** (6)  
**ENGL 793D1 (3), ENGL 793D2 (3) DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 3.** (Students must register for both ENGL 793D1 and ENGL 793D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ENGL 793D1 and ENGL 793D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ENGL 793D1 and ENGL 793D2 together are equivalent to ENGL 793)  
**ENGL 796 RESEARCH PROJECT.** (6) (Restriction: Ph.D Candidates)  
**ENGL 797 COMPULSORY RESEARCH PROJECT.** (6) (Restriction: Ph.D Candidates)  
**ENGL 798 DISSERTATION PROPOSAL.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D Candidates)

## 29 Epidemiology and Biostatistics

Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health  
 1020 Pine Avenue West  
 Montreal, QC H3A 1A2  
 Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6258  
 Fax: (514) 398-8851  
 E-mail: [graduate.epid@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.epid@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/epi-biostat](http://www.mcgill.ca/epi-biostat)

Chair — R.Fuhrer

### 29.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

M.R. Becklake; M.B.B.Ch., M.D.(Witw.), F.R.C.P.  
 J.C. McDonald; M.B. B.S., M.D.(Lond.), M.Sc.(Harv.),  
 M.R.C.P.(Lond.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 W.O. Spitzer; M.D.(Tor.), M.H.A.(Mich.), M.P.H.(Yale), F.R.C.P.(C)

#### Professors

L. Abenheim; M.D.(Paris), M.Sc.(McG.) (PT)  
 M. Abrahamowicz; Ph.D.(Cracow) (*James McGill Professor*)  
 J.F. Boivin; M.D.(Laval), S.M., Sc.D.(Harv.)  
 J.P. Collet; M.D.(C.B., Lyon), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 E.L.F. Franco; M.P.H., Dr.P.H.(Chapel Hill) (*James McGill Professor*)  
 R. Fuhrer; B.A. (CUNY (Brooklyn College)), M.Sc., Ph.D.(UCSF) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
 J.A. Hanley; B.Sc., M.Sc.(N.U.I.), Ph.D.(Wat.)  
 T. Hutchinson; M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O.(Dublin) (*joint appt. with Medicine*)  
 J. Heymann; B.A. (Yale), M.P.H., M.D., Ph.D. (Harv.) (*joint appt. with Political Science*) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
 C. Infante-Rivard; M.D.(Montr.), M.P.H.(Calif.-LA), Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C) (*James McGill Professor*)  
 M.S. Kramer; B.A.(Chic.), M.D.(Yale) (*joint appt. with Pediatrics*) (*James McGill Professor*)  
 A. Lippman; B.A.(C'nell) Ph.D.(McG.)  
 J. Lynch; B.A., B.H.M.S.(Qld), M.Ed.(W. Aust.), M.P.H., Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
 J. McCusker; M.D., C.M.(McG.), M.P.H., Ph.D.(Col.)  
 R. Menzies; M.D., C.M., M.Sc.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*)  
 O.S. Miettinen; M.D.(Helsinki), M.P.H., M.S., Ph.D.(Minn.)  
 G. Paradis; M.D., M.Sc.(McG.)  
 I.B. Pless; B.A., M.D.(W. Ont.) (*joint. appt. with Pediatrics*)  
 S.H. Shapiro B.S.(Bucknell), M.S., Ph.D.(Stan.)  
 S. Suissa; M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Flor.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*) (*James McGill Professor*)  
 R. Tamblyn; M.Sc.(McM.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*) (*William Dawson Scholar*)  
 G. Thériault; M.D.(Laval), M.I.H., Dr.P.H.(Harv.)  
 C. Wolfson; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint. appt. with Medicine*)  
 S. Wood-Dauphinee; B.Sc.(Phys.Ther.), Dip. Ed., M.Sc.A., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint. appt. with Physical and Occupational Therapy*)

#### Associate Professors

E. Beck; M.B.B.S., B.Med.Sci.(Monash); M.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)  
 J. Carsley; B.A.(Yale), M.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.)  
 A. Ciampi; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Rome)  
 G. Dougherty; M.D., M.Sc.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Pediatrics*)  
 A. Dufresne; B.Sc., M.Sc.,(Que.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 T.W. Gyorkos; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Bishop's), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 P. Héroux; B.Sc.(Laval), M.Sc., Ph.D.(I.N.R.S.)  
 L. Joseph; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 C.P. Larson; M.D., C.M., M.Sc.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Pediatrics*) (*on leave*)  
 J. O'Loughlin; B.Sc.(Qu.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
 J. Pickering; B.A.(Tor.), M.D., M.Sc.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*)  
 R.W. Platt; M.Sc.(Man.), Ph.D.(Wash.) (*joint. appt. with Pediatrics*)  
 M. Rossignol; B.Sc., M.D.(Sher.), M.Sc.(McG.)  
 N. Steinmetz; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), M.P.H.(Mich.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 P. Tousignant; B.A., M.D.(Laval), M.Sc.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C) (PT)

#### Assistant Professors

A. Adrien; M.D., M.Sc.(McG.)  
 S. Arnold; B.A.(W. Ont.), M.Ed.(Tor.)(PT)  
 D. Buckridge; M.D.(Qu.), M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Stan.) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
 N. Dendukuri; M.Sc.(Indian IT), Ph.D.(McG.) (PT)  
 A. Manges; B.A.(Col.), M.P.H., Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)  
 M. Pai; MBBS (Stanley Medical College); MD (Christian Medical College); PhD (Calif., Berk.)

L. Patry; B.Sc., M.D.(Laval), F.R.C.P.(C) (PT)  
 A. Quesnel-Vallée; B.A., M.Sc.(Montr.), M.A., Ph.D.(Duke)(joint  
*appt. with Sociology*)  
 Y. Robitaille B.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.) (PT)  
 G. Tan; D.Phil.(Oxf.) (PT)

**Associate Members**

**Dentistry:** P. Allison, J. Feine; Pediatrics; G. Pekeles; **Family  
 Medicine:** J. Cox, T. Tannenbaum; **Dietetics and Human Nutrition:**  
 K. Gray-Donald; **Geography:** N. Ross; **Medicine:** A. Barkun, M.  
 Behr, T. Brewer, J. Bourbeau, P. Brassard, J. Brophy, A. Clarke,  
 P. Dobkin, M. Eisenberg, P. Ernst, M. Goldberg, S. Grover, S.  
 Kahn, E. Latimer, J.D. MacLean, N. Mayo, L. Pilote, E. Rahme, K.  
 Schwartzman, I. Shrier; **Pathology:** B. Case;  
**Psychiatry:** N. Frasure-Smith, G. Galbaud du Fort; **Oncology:**  
 R. Rajan

**Lecturers**

P. Dubé, J.P. Gauvin, M. Malowany, B. Pathak, G. Perrault,  
 W. Wood

**Adjunct Professors**

**Direction régionale de la santé publique:** R. Allard, M. Baillargeon,  
 Y. Bonnier-Viger, L. Drouin, R. Lessard, P. Robillard, E. Robin-  
 son, E. Roy, S. Stock; **Hôpital Hôtel-Dieu:** J. Lelorier; **Hôpital  
 Sacré-Coeur;** D. Gautrin; **Statistics Canada:** J. Berthelot;  
**U. Liege:** F-A. Allaert; **U. de Montréal:** Y. Moride; J. Siemiatycki;  
**Cree Council of Quebec:** F. Richer, **Caro Research:** J. Caro;  
**Alcan:** I. Arnold, S. Martin; **Stabilis:** P. Simon; **Univ.  
 Massachusetts:** Dembe; **Mount Sinai:** M. Baltzan; **INSPQ:** R.  
 Masse, P. Robillard, Y. Robitaille, S. Stock; **Univ. of Sherbrooke:**  
 E. Roy

**29.2 Programs Offered**

The Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics offers four  
 programs of study: Diploma, M.Sc. (thesis), M.Sc. (non-thesis)  
 and Ph.D.

Students in M.Sc. and Ph.D. degree programs may choose to  
 follow a program of study in either of two streams: epidemiology  
 or biostatistics. The differences between the streams are in the  
 specific course requirements and the focus of the thesis research.

**29.3 Admission Requirements**

Candidates for the Diploma and the M.Sc. degree must hold a  
 bachelor's degree or equivalent, and those for a Ph.D. must hold  
 a Master's degree in epidemiology and biostatistics or its equiva-  
 lent.

Epidemiology as it is practised today is a highly quantitative  
 field and requires a reasonable level of mathematical compe-  
 tency. Therefore, good knowledge of differential and integral cal-  
 culus at the level of a first year undergraduate course is highly  
 recommended. Students who would benefit from refreshing their  
 calculus knowledge are encouraged to take a calculus course  
 prior to admission in the department.

**29.4 Application Procedures**

When application is made to the Department at the M.Sc. level,  
 students should clearly identify the M.Sc. degree program for  
 which they wish to be considered.

Completed applications, with all supporting documents, must  
 reach the Department by February 1st of the year to which candi-  
 date is applying.

Please download required documents from our Website:  
[www.mcgill.ca/epi-biostat](http://www.mcgill.ca/epi-biostat), click: Graduate Studies to link to  
 degree programs.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candi-  
 dates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**29.5 Program Requirements**

**Graduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics**  
 (30 credits)

**Required Courses** (16 credits)

EPIB 606\* (3) Introduction to Epidemiology  
 EPIB 607\* (4) Inferential Statistics  
 EPIB 650 (9) Diploma Dissertation

\* Students exempted from either of these courses must replace  
 them with additional Complementary Course credits.

**Complementary Courses** (14 credits)

14 credits of graduate-level course work, chosen in consultation  
 with the student's academic advisor.

**M.Sc. Degrees**

The Department offers two programs of study towards an M.Sc.  
 degree, the M.Sc. (thesis) and the M.Sc. (non-thesis). Both  
 require completion of a minimum of 48 credits. The same courses  
 are available to students in both programs; only the breadth and  
 depth of knowledge acquired differs.

Students in either program can choose to pursue an epidemiol-  
 ogy stream or a biostatistics stream that includes MATH courses  
 described in the entry.

**M.Sc. in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Thesis) –  
 Epidemiology Stream** (48 credits)

**Required Courses** (20 credits)

EPIB 606 (3) Introduction to Epidemiology  
 EPIB 607 (4) Inferential Statistics  
 EPIB 611 (3) Study Design and Analysis 1  
 EPIB 613 (1) Introduction to Statistical Software  
 EPIB 621 (4) Data Analysis in Health Sciences  
 EPIB 634 (1) Data Analysis Computer Lab  
 EPIB 640 (1) Practicum  
 EPIB 695 (3) Principles of Study Design 2

Students exempted from any of the courses listed above must  
 replace them with additional Complementary Course credits.

**Complementary Courses** (4 credits)

4 credits of graduate-level course work, chosen in consultation  
 with the student's academic advisor or supervisor

**Thesis Component – Required** (24 credits)

EPIB 690 (24) M.Sc. Thesis

**Biostatistics Stream** (48 credits)

**Required Courses** (15 credits)

EPIB 606 (3) Introduction to Epidemiology  
 EPIB 640 (1) Practicum  
 EPIB 695 (3) Principles of Study Design 2  
 MATH 556 (4) Mathematical Statistics 1  
 MATH 557 (4) Mathematical Statistics 2

Students exempted from any of the courses listed above must  
 replace them with additional Complementary Course credits.

**Complementary Courses** (9 credits)

9 credits of graduate-level course work, chosen in consultation  
 with the student's academic advisor or supervisor

**Thesis Component – Required** (24 credits)

EPIB 690 (24) M.Sc. Thesis

**M.Sc. in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Non-Thesis) –  
 Epidemiology Stream** (48 credits)

**Required Courses** (20 credits)

EPIB 606 (3) Introduction to Epidemiology  
 EPIB 607 (4) Inferential Statistics  
 EPIB 611 (3) Study Design and Analysis 1  
 EPIB 613 (1) Introduction to Statistical Software  
 EPIB 621 (4) Data Analysis in Health Sciences  
 EPIB 634 (1) Data Analysis Computer Lab  
 EPIB 640 (1) Practicum

**EPIB 695 (3) Principles of Study Design 2**  
Students exempted from any of the courses listed above must replace them with additional Complementary Course credits.

**Complementary Courses (22 credits)**  
22 credits of graduate-level course work, chosen in consultation with the student's academic advisor or supervisor

**Project Component – Required (6 credits)**  
EPIB 630 (6) Research Project in Epidemiology

**Biostatistics Stream (48 credits)**

**Required Courses (15 credits)**  
EPIB 606 (3) Introduction to Epidemiology  
EPIB 640 (1) Practicum  
EPIB 695 (3) Principles of Study Design 2  
MATH 556 (4) Mathematical Statistics 1  
MATH 557 (4) Mathematical Statistics 2

Students exempted from any of the courses listed above must replace them with additional Complementary Course credits.

**Complementary Courses (27 credits)**  
27 credits of graduate-level course work, chosen in consultation with the student's academic advisor or supervisor

**Project Component – Required (6 credits)**  
EPIB 630 (6) Research Project in Epidemiology

### Ph.D. Degree

Students must complete EPIB 604 (Graduate Seminars) and EPIB 702 (PhD Proposal) and may choose other courses in consultation with their supervisors. Students must pass a Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination (EPIB 701), usually taken in their second year of registration. Thereafter students must submit a thesis on an approved subject of research.

## 29.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Information is also available on the Departmental Website: [www.mcgill.ca/epi-biostat](http://www.mcgill.ca/epi-biostat), click: graduate studies, click: timetable.

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

**Note:** Special students and students from other departments or universities require the permission of the course instructor.

The course credit weight is given in parenthesis after the title.

**EPIB 604 GRADUATE SEMINARS.** (3) Planning, organization and delivery of a scientific presentation.

**EPIB 606 INTRODUCTION TO EPIDEMIOLOGY.** (3) This course aims to provide a comprehensive introduction to epidemiologic concepts and corresponding terms. After an introduction to the history, definition, and purposes of epidemiology, "core" concepts that are relevant in several areas of investigation (e.g. etiologic research, health care research, and community medicine practice) will be presented.

**EPIB 607 INFERENCE STATISTICS.** (4) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): A first year course in undergraduate differential and integral calculus.) Introduction to the basic principles of statistical inference used in clinical and epidemiologic research. Topics include variability; methods of processing and describing data; sampling and sampling distributions; inferences regarding means and proportions, non-parametric methods, regression and correlation.

**EPIB 608 ADVANCED EPIDEMIOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisite: Ph.D. candidates or permission of instructor.) Discussion of methodologic

issues in the recent literature, including causal inference, measures of disease frequency, measures of effect, epidemiologic study designs, biases, statistics in epidemiology, and special topics. Discussion of day to day practice of epidemiology. Offered in alternate years or yearly depending on demand.

**EPIB 611 STUDY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS 1.** (3) Measurement principles in epidemiologic studies, including scale selection and questionnaire development. Principles of design and analysis of surveys and surveillance studies, and of intervention studies (experimental and non-experimental). Meta-analysis of intervention studies.

**EPIB 613 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICAL SOFTWARE.** (1) (Prerequisite: Enrolment in Epidemiology stream program or permission of instructor.) Introduction to statistical software and data management; including basics of entering, manipulating data and elementary statistical analysis, SAS software, with reference to other packages of potential interest to students (R, Strata, SPSS).

**EPIB 621 DATA ANALYSIS IN HEALTH SCIENCES.** (4) (Prerequisites: EPIB 606, and EPIB 607 or permission of instructor.) Univariate and multivariate statistical techniques for continuous categorical and survival data. Topics include generalized linear models, multiple linear and logistic regression, introductory survival analysis, model selection. Maximum likelihood and Bayesian approaches will be presented.

**EPIB 623 RESEARCH DESIGN IN HEALTH SCIENCES.** (3) (Prerequisite: EPIB 606.) (Restrictions: Diploma/Degree students in Epidemiology and Biostatistics) Lectures and discussions plus oral and written presentations by students, to provide guidance and experience in the development of objectives, for the formulation and constructive peer criticism of designs for research in the health sciences, including etiologic and evaluative, cross-sectional, case-reference and cohort studies.

**EPIB 626 RISKS AND HAZARDS IN EPIDEMIOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisites: EPIB 621 and EPIB 681) Classical and modern methods of analysis for survival, cohort, and case-control studies. Emphasis on the similarity of models used in the analyses of these studies. Hazard functions. Relative-risk functions. Regression modelling. Likelihood function. Interpretation of statistical parameters.

**EPIB 630 RESEARCH PROJECT IN EPIDEMIOLOGY.** (6) (Restriction: non-thesis M.Sc. students who have completed requirements) Students will critically assess research and summarize the findings in a research paper on a health related topic from an epidemiologic perspective. Topic to be approved by faculty member who will direct student and evaluate the paper.

**EPIB 631 PHARMACOEPIDEMIOLOGY 2.** (2) (Offered only in Summer term.) (Prerequisites: EPIB 633, or instructor's permission, and basic knowledge of epidemiology and biostatistics) An advanced course on the methodology to be used when confronted with an alleged adverse or beneficial event related to a drug, a vaccine or a biological product. It includes four parts: i) designs for etiologic research; ii) surveillance (modelling, statistical appraisal); iii) hazard functions in pharmacoepidemiology; iv) exposure assessment.

**EPIB 633 PHARMACOEPIDEMIOLOGY 1.** (2) (Offered only in Summer Term) This course is an introduction to epidemiological thinking as it applies to the evaluation of the effects of drugs on the health of populations. It is composed of four parts: i) assessment of adverse event reports; ii) basic designs for pharmacoepidemiologic investigations; iii) data gathering in pharmacoepidemiology; iv) introduction to the use of epidemiologic methods for the assessment of benefits and economic impacts of drug.

**EPIB 634 DATA ANALYSIS COMPUTER LAB.** (1) (Prerequisites: EPIB 606, EPIB 607, and EPIB 613.) (Corequisite: EPIB 621.) Computer lab for the multivariable regression analyses, using statistical software packages such as SAS.

**EPIB 635 CLINICAL TRIALS.** (3) (Prerequisites: EPIB 606, EPIB 607) Lectures and discussions on issues, approaches and techniques of clinical trials including assessment of feasibility, ethics, randomization, strengths and weaknesses of alternative designs,

sample size requirements, protocol development, trial management and analysis, reporting and interpretation of trial results.

**EPIB 637 INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASE EPIDEMIOLOGY.** (3) (Offered only in Summer term.) (Prerequisite: EPIB 606 or equivalent) This course provides in-depth review of principles of infectious disease epidemiology and illustrates these using local and global infections of current importance. Students will gain an understanding of principles of infectious disease epidemiology and how they apply to infections in both temperate and tropical areas.

**EPIB 640 PRACTICUM.** (1) This course gives students the opportunity to integrate knowledge from and apply principles covered in courses EPIB 606 and EPIB 607.

**EPIB 641 SUBSTANTIVE EPIDEMIOLOGY 1.** (1) Designed to give students an overview of a major disease or health problem. Students will develop their knowledge of a topic regarding 1) key definitions, concepts and indicators useful in study of the problem; 2) epidemiology of problem, 3) major studies of interventions designed to address the problem. Topics currently offered include cancer, injury prevention and heart disease but not all are offered in each semester.

**EPIB 642 SUBSTANTIVE EPIDEMIOLOGY 2.** (1) Designed to give students an overview of a major disease or health problem. Students will develop their knowledge of a topic regarding 1) key definitions, concepts and indicators useful in study of the problem; 2) epidemiology of problem, 3) major studies of interventions designed to address the problem. Topics currently offered include cancer, injury prevention and heart disease but not all are offered in each semester.

**EPIB 643 SUBSTANTIVE EPIDEMIOLOGY 3.** (1) Designed to give students an overview of a major disease or health problem. Students will develop their knowledge of a topic regarding 1) key definitions, concepts and indicators useful in study of the problem; 2) epidemiology of problem, 3) major studies of interventions designed to address the problem. Topics currently offered include cancer, injury prevention and heart disease but not all are offered in each semester.

**EPIB 644 SUBSTANTIVE EPIDEMIOLOGY 4.** (1) Designed to give students an overview of a major disease or health problem. Students will develop their knowledge of a topic regarding 1) key definitions, concepts and indicators useful in study of the problem; 2) epidemiology of problem, 3) major studies of interventions designed to address the problem. Topics currently offered include cancer, injury prevention and heart disease but not all are offered in each semester.

**EPIB 645 SUBSTANTIVE EPIDEMIOLOGY 5.** (1) Designed to give students an overview of a major disease or health problem. Students will develop their knowledge of a topic regarding 1) key definitions, concepts and indicators useful in study of the problem; 2) epidemiology of problem, 3) major studies of interventions designed to address the problem. Topics currently offered include cancer, injury prevention and heart disease but not all are offered in each semester.

**EPIB 646 EVALUATION OF HEALTH SERVICES.** (3) (Course offered only in some years) (Prerequisites: EPIB 606, EPIB 607) This course will present methodologies for the evaluation of health services, and illustrate these approaches with a variety of clinical and community services. Topics will include: levels of evaluation, evaluation design, identification and measurement of key variables, and practical aspects of evaluation.

**EPIB 650 DIPLOMA DISSERTATION.** (9) A scholarly paper tailored to the student's interests and approved by the student's supervisor.

**EPIB 651 SELECTED TOPICS IN BIOSTATISTICS 1.** (1) The purpose of this 1-credit courses is to cover specific methodologic topics in more detail than is given in the main courses on statistical methods. The topics to be offered may vary from year to year. Topics currently offered include "Biometric Methods in Occupational Epidemiology" and "Practical Considerations of Statistical Power".

**EPIB 652 SELECTED TOPICS IN BIOSTATISTICS 2.** (1) The purpose of this 1-credit course is to cover specific methodologic topics in

more detail than is given in the main courses on statistical methods. The topics to be offered may vary from year to year. Topics currently offered include "Biometric Methods in Occupational Epidemiology" and "Practical Considerations of Statistical Power".

**EPIB 654 PHARMACOEPIDEMOLOGY 4.** (2) (Offered only in Summer term.) (Prerequisites: EPIB 606, EPIB 607 or permission of instructor) The utility of epidemiological techniques for the assessment of drug benefits after their marketing is presented. The course is composed of four parts: (i) methodology of Phase IV studies (efficacy and effectiveness studies); (ii) measurement of quality of life; (iii) evaluation of the economic impact of drugs; (iv) assessment of the effects of drugs and vaccines on the public health system.

**EPIB 655 EPIDEMIOLOGY IN PUBLIC HEALTH.** (3) (Prerequisites: EPIB 606, EPIB 607) The course is structured around a model of the cycle of public health research, including the surveillance of the health status, identification of modifiable risk factors and the evaluation of public health interventions. The course demonstrates the specific contribution of various disciplines to public health research, including statistics, demography, sociology and epidemiology.

**EPIB 656 HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT.** (3) The objectives, principles, and methods of health care technology assessment will be examined and related to the policy process accompanying the diffusion of health care technology.

**EPIB 658 TOPICS IN BIOSTATISTICS 1.** (1) The purpose of this 1-credit course is to cover specific methodologic topics in more detail than is given in the main courses on statistical methods. The topics to be offered may vary from year to year.

**EPIB 659 TOPICS IN BIOSTATISTICS 2.** (1) The purpose of this 1-credit course is to cover specific methodologic topics in more detail than is given in the main courses on statistical methods. The topics to be offered may vary from year to year.

**EPIB 660 PRACTICAL ASPECTS: PROTOCOL DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Offered only in Summer term.) (Prerequisites: EPIB 606, EPIB 607 or permission of instructor.) The course is designed to give students working in groups the opportunity to develop, under guidance and criticism from instructors and fellow students, a protocol addressing a research question in their field of interest.

**EPIB 661 PHARMACOEPIDEMOLOGY 3.** (2) (Offered only in Summer term.) (Prerequisites: EPIB 631, EPIB 633 or permission of instructor) In this course, students are confronted with real examples of pharmaco-epidemiologic problems. Flagship studies in pharmacoepidemiology are reviewed in terms of protocol, design issues, data collection, statistical analysis and interpretation of results.

**EPIB 662 HEALTH IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.** (3) (Offered only in Summer term.) (Prerequisites: EPIB 606 or equivalent.) This course will provide an introduction to health issues in developing countries, including major health problems, health determinants and strategies to improve health status. Due emphasis will be given to the primary health care strategy and to the impact of other sectors of development on health. Examples of the work of communities, ministries, non-government organizations and international agencies will be presented and discussed with particular references to issues of burden of disease, effectiveness and efficiency, feasibility, priority setting, sustainability and management.

**EPIB 663 SUBSTANTIVE EPIDEMIOLOGY 6.** (1) Designed to give students an overview of major disease or health problem, disease or substantive area. The students will develop their knowledge of the topic regarding 1) The key definition, concepts and indicators useful in the study of the problem; 2) The epidemiology of the problem, and 3) Major studies of interventions designed to address the problems.

**EPIB 665 SUBSTANTIVE EPIDEMIOLOGY 8.** (1) Designed to give students an overview of major disease or health problem, disease or substantive area. The students will develop their knowledge of the topic regarding 1) The key definition, concepts and indicators useful in the study of the problem; 2) The epidemiology of the

problem, and 3) Major studies of interventions designed to address the problems.

**EPIB 666 SUBSTANTIVE EPIDEMIOLOGY 9.** (1) Designed to give students an overview of major disease or health problem, disease or substantive area. The students will develop their knowledge of the topic regarding 1) The key definition, concepts and indicators useful in the study of the problem; 2) The epidemiology of the problem, and 3) Major studies of interventions designed to address the problems.

**EPIB 668 SPECIAL TOPICS 1.** (2) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 669 SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (2) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 669D1 (1), EPIB 669D2 (1) SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (Students must register for both EPIB 669D1 and EPIB 669D2) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 670 SPECIAL TOPICS 3.** (2) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 671 SPECIAL TOPICS 4.** (2) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 672 SPECIAL TOPICS 5.** (2) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 675 SPECIAL TOPICS.** (3) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 676 SPECIAL TOPICS.** (3) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 677 SPECIAL TOPICS.** (3) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 678 SPECIAL TOPICS 4.** (3) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 679 SPECIAL TOPICS 5.** (3) Study, through lectures, guided reading, practicals, assignments etc., of an elected and approved topic of epidemiologic importance.

**EPIB 690 M.Sc. THESIS.** (24)

**EPIB 693 STATISTICAL INFERENCE 1.** (2) (Offered only in Summer term.) (Prerequisite: A first year course in undergraduate differential and integral calculus) Introduction to the basic principles of statistical inference used in clinical and epidemiologic research. Topics include variability; methods of processing and describing; sampling and sampling distributions; inferences regarding means. Together with course number EPIB 694, equivalent to EPIB 607.

**EPIB 694 STATISTICAL INFERENCE 2.** (2) (Offered only in Summer term.) (Prerequisite: A first year course in undergraduate differential and integral calculus) Continuation of course number EPIB 693. Introduction to the basic principles of statistical inference used in clinical and epidemiologic research, including proportions, non-parametric methods, regression and correlation. Together with course number EPIB 693, equivalent to EPIB 607.

**EPIB 695 PRINCIPLES OF STUDY DESIGN 2.** (3) (Prerequisites: EPIB 606, EPIB 607, EPIB 621 and EPIB 681.) Principles of design and analysis of etiologic studies.

**EPIB 697 APPLIED LINEAR MODELS.** (3) Applied Linear Models. Multiple regression, analysis of variance and analysis of covariance models will be presented under the general framework of linear models. Both theory and applications to medicine and epidemiology will be presented. Topics include model selection, diagnostics and validation.

**EPIB 701 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) The comprehensive examination is a written examination. The objective is to assess the degree to which students have been able to assimilate and apply the principles of epidemiologic research. Examinations held twice yearly.

**EPIB 702 PHD PROPOSAL.** (0) (Note: Required for PhD students.) Essential skills for thesis writing and defence, including essential elements of research protocols, formulation of research objectives, the design, and strategies.

## 30 Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry

Department of Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry  
Macdonald Campus  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7898

Fax: (514) 398-7977

E-mail: [foodscience@mcgill.ca](mailto:foodscience@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/foodscience](http://www.mcgill.ca/foodscience)

Chair — W.D. Marshall

Chair of Graduate Program — B.K. Simpson

### 30.1 Staff

#### Professors

I. Alli; B.Sc.(Guy.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

W.D. Marshall; B.Sc.(New Br.), Ph.D.(McM.)

H. Ramaswamy; B.Sc.(B'lore), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

J.P. Smith; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Strath.), Ph.D.(Alta.)

F.R. van de Voort; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

#### Associate Professors

A.A. Ismail; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

S. Kermasha; B.Sc.(Baghdad), DEAD, D.Sc.(Nancy)

B.K. Simpson; B.Sc.(Ghana), Ph.D.(Nfld.)

V. Yaylayan; B.Sc.(Beirut), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Alta.)

#### Adjunct Professors

J.W. Austin, R. Dupuis, Y. Konishi, B. Lee, M. Marcotte, A. Morin,  
J.R.J. Pare

### 30.2 Programs Offered

#### M.Sc. (Non-Thesis) and M.Sc. (Thesis) and Ph.D.

The Department has laboratory and research facilities required for research leading to the degree of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in the field of food science, specifically in the chemical, biochemical and analytical aspects thereof.

### 30.3 Admission Requirements

Applicants must be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a B.Sc. in Food Science or a related discipline such as Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Microbiology with a minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 3.0/4.0 (second class-upper division) or 3.2/4.0 during the last two years of full-time university study. High grades are expected in courses considered by the academic unit to be preparatory to the graduate program.

### 30.4 Application Procedures

Applicants for graduate studies must forward supporting documents to:

Department of Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry  
Macdonald Campus of McGill University  
21,111 Lakeshore  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7898

Fax: (514) 398-7977

E-mail: [foodscience.macdonald@mcgill.ca](mailto:foodscience.macdonald@mcgill.ca)

Applications will be considered upon receipt of a completed application form, \$80 application fee, and the following supporting documents:

**Transcripts** - Two official copies of all university level transcripts with proof of degree(s) granted. Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation. An explanation of the grading system used by the applicant's university is essential. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent.

It is desirable to submit a list of the titles of courses taken in the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only. Applicants must be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a Bachelor's degree equivalent to a McGill Honours degree in a subject closely related to the one selected for graduate work. This implies that about one-third of all undergraduate courses should have been devoted to the subject itself and another third to cognate subjects.

**Letters of Recommendation** - Two letters of recommendation on letterhead (official paper) of originating institution or bearing the university seal and with original signatures from two instructors familiar with the applicant's work, preferably in the applicant's area of specialization. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for these letters to be sent.

**Competency in English** - Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams, e.g., TOEFL (minimum score 550 on the paper-based test, 213 on the computer-based test or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component not less than 20) or IELTS (minimum overall band 6.5). The MCHE is not considered equivalent. Results must be submitted as part of the application. The University code is 0935 (McGill University, Montreal); please use Department code 31 (Graduate Schools), Biological Sciences-Agriculture, to ensure that your TOEFL reaches this office without delay.

**Graduate Record Exam (GRE)** - The GRE is not required, but it is highly recommended.

DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WILL NOT BE RETURNED.

**Application Fee (non-refundable)** - A fee of \$80 Canadian must accompany each application (including McGill students), otherwise it cannot be considered. This sum must be remitted using one of the following methods:

1. Credit card (by completing the appropriate section of the application form). NB: online applications must be paid for by credit card.
2. Certified cheque in Cdn.\$ drawn on a Canadian bank.
3. Certified cheque in U.S.\$ drawn on a U.S. bank.
4. Canadian Money order in Cdn.\$.
5. U.S. Money Order in U.S.\$.
6. An international draft in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank requested from the applicant's bank in his/her own country.

**Deadlines** - Applications, including all supporting documents must reach the Department no later than May 15 (March 1 for International) for the *Fall Term (September)*; October 15 (July 1 for International) for the *Winter Term (January)*; February 15 (December 15 for International) for the *Summer Term (May)*. It may be necessary to delay review of the applicant's file until the

following admittance period if application materials including supporting documents are received after these dates. International applicants are advised to apply well in advance of the deadline because immigration procedures may be lengthy. Applicants are encouraged to make use of the online application form available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**Financial aid is very limited and highly competitive. It is suggested that students give serious consideration to their financial planning before submitting an application.**

Acceptance to all programs depends on a staff member agreeing to serve as the student's supervisor and the student obtaining financial support. Normally, a student will not be accepted unless adequate financial support can be provided by the student and/or the student's supervisor. Academic units cannot guarantee financial support via teaching assistantships or other funds.

**Qualifying Students** - Some applicants whose academic degrees and standing entitle them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies, but who are considered inadequately prepared in the subject selected may be admitted to a *Qualifying Program* if they have met the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office minimum CGPA of 3.0/4.0. The course(s) to be taken in a *Qualifying Program* will be prescribed by the academic unit concerned. *Qualifying students* are registered in graduate studies, **but not as candidates for a degree**. Only one qualifying year is permitted. **Successful completion of a qualifying program does not guarantee admission to a degree program.**

### 30.5 Program Requirements

#### M.Sc. in Food Science (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

This 45-credit program is offered to candidates who seek further training in Food Science but do not wish to pursue independent research. These credits are obtained through a combination of graduate courses.

The residence time for a M.Sc. degree (Non-thesis) is three academic terms.

#### Required Courses (15 credits)

FDSC 695	(3)	Graduate Seminar 1
FDSC 696	(3)	Graduate Seminar 2
FDSC 697	(4.5)	M.Sc. Project Part 1
FDSC 698	(4.5)	M.Sc. Project Part 2

#### Complementary Courses (30 credits)

At least seven courses (21 credits) to be chosen in consultation with the project advisor must come from the Department's offerings below. The remaining credits (at the 500/600 level) are chosen in consultation with the supervisory committee.

AGRI 510	(3)	Professional Practice
FDSC 500	(3)	Food Enzymology
FDSC 515	(3)	Enzyme Thermodynamics/Kinetics
FDSC 519	(3)	Advanced Food Processing
FDSC 520	(3)	Biophysical Chemistry of Food
FDSC 530	(3)	Advanced Analytical Chemistry
FDSC 535	(3)	Food Biotechnology
FDSC 536	(3)	Food Traceability
FDSC 537	(3)	Nutraceutical Chemistry
FDSC 634	(3)	Food Toxins & Toxicants
FDSC 651	(3)	Food Analysis 1
FDSC 652	(3)	Food Analysis 2
NUTR 512	(3)	Herbs, Foods and Phytochemicals

#### M.Sc. in Food Science (Thesis) (45 credits)

For candidates entering the M.Sc. program without restrictions, i.e., those not requiring a qualifying term/year, the M.Sc. degree consists of 45 graduate credits. These credits are obtained through a combination of graduate courses and a research thesis.

The residence time for a M.Sc. degree is three academic terms based on unqualified entry into the M.Sc. program and students are encouraged to complete their studies within this time frame.

**Required Courses** (6 credits)

FDSC 695 (3) Graduate Seminar 1  
FDSC 696 (3) Graduate Seminar 2

**Complementary Courses** (9 credits)

At least 9 credits, normally from 500- or 600-level Departmental courses.

**Thesis Component – Required** (30 credits)

FDSC 690 (8) M.Sc. Literature Review  
FDSC 691 (7) M.Sc. Research Protocol  
FDSC 692 (15) M.Sc. Thesis

**Ph.D. in Food Science**

Candidates will be judged principally on their ability in research. Course work will be arranged in consultation with the departmental graduate advisory committee. Candidates should be prepared to take the Comprehensive Preliminary Examination by the end of the second year in which they are candidates for the Ph.D. degree.

**Required Courses** (6 credits)

FDSD 797 (3) Graduate Seminar  
FDSD 798 (3) Graduate Seminar

**Comprehensive**

FDSD 700 (0) Comprehensive Preliminary Examination

**Thesis****30.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

★ Denotes courses taught only in alternate years.

★ **FDSC 500 FOOD ENZYMOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite: FDSC 305) (Course offered in odd years. Check with Graduate Advisor.) Enzymes as they pertain to the deteriorative processes, as processing aids and their use as analytical tools in food systems.

★ **FDSC 510 FOOD HYDROCOLLOID CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite: FDSC 319.) (Corequisite: FDSC 305) (Course offered in even years (check with Graduate Advisor)) The concepts of colloid chemistry as it applies to food systems. Components such as proteins, gums, carbohydrates, and emulsions are studied in terms of their chemical and physical properties (i.e., rheology, optical characteristics, etc.) and how they can be used to advantage in food systems.

★ **FDSC 515 ENZYME THERMODYNAMICS/KINETICS.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: FDSC 211 and FDSC 233 or instructor's permission) (Course offered in odd years. Check with Graduate adviser.) Selected advanced topics on the biophysical and kinetic aspects of enzymatic reactions, particularly the fundamentals and applications of laws of biothermodynamics, biochemical equilibrium, electrochemistry and biochemical kinetics as related to the enzymatic reactions.

★ **FDSC 519 ADVANCED FOOD PROCESSING.** (3) (Winter) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite: FDSC 330) (Course offered in even years (check with Graduate Advisor)) Advanced technologies associated with food processing studied in more detail. Topics include food irradiation, reverse osmosis, super critical fluid extraction and extrusion.

★ **FDSC 520 BIOPHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF FOOD.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite: FDSC 233) (Course offered in even years. Check with Graduate Advisor.) This course will cover recent advances in the application of spectroscopic techniques, including infrared, Raman, near-infrared, circular dichroism, and fluorescence spectroscopy, to the study of biomolecules of relevance to

food. Particular emphasis will be placed on the molecular basis of structure-function and structure-functionality relationships.

★ **FDSC 530 ADVANCED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite: FDSC 213) (Course offered in odd years (check with Graduate Advisor)) Selected instrumental methodologies including advances in automated chromatography, wide band NMR, chemical sensors, and the application of other spectroscopic techniques to the analysis of food constituents.

**FDSC 535 FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite: MICR 230) Developments in biotechnology as it relates to food production and processing concerning traditional food fermentations as well as novel food biotechnology enzymes, ingredients, genetic engineering, plant tissue culture and developments for microbiological and food analysis.

★ **FDSC 536 FOOD TRACEABILITY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: FDSC 425 or by Instructor's permission.) Concepts and processes associated with the identification, tracking and tracing food forward and backward through the food continuum.

★ **FDSC 537 NUTRACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: FDSC 230, FDSC 233, FDSC 211 or by Instructor's permission.) The origin, classification, mechanism of action and chemical properties of potential and established nutraceutical compounds and their applications in functional foods.

**FDSC 625 ADVANCED TOPICS IN FOOD SCIENCE.** (3) (3 lectures) (Prerequisites: FDSC 330, FDSC 305) Selected subjects related to advancements taking place in the discipline of Food Science will be studied to gain an indepth understanding of their principles, application and potential impact.

**FDSC 634 FOOD TOXINS & TOXICANTS.** (3) (Prerequisite: FDSC 213 or permission of instructor.) Toxins and toxicant residues in food are explored from an analytical perspective. New techniques of analysis and strategies are emphasized.

**FDSC 651 FOOD ANALYSIS 1.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures; one 3-hour lab) (Prerequisite: FDSC 211) The theory and methodology for the analysis of food products for moisture, fat, protein, ash, fibre and carbohydrate (proximate and analysis). Quantitative visible and infrared spectroscopy are developed in relation to colour measurement and the analysis of the major components in food systems.

**FDSC 652 FOOD ANALYSIS 2.** (3) (Winter) (3 lectures; one 3-hour lab) (Prerequisites: FDSC 211 and FDSC 212) A specialized course on the principal analytical techniques used for analysis of carbohydrate, lipid, protein and vitamin constituents of foods and feedstuffs, for detection and determination of chemical additives and contaminants.

**FDSC 690 M.Sc. LITERATURE REVIEW.** (8) Master of Science literature review.

**FDSC 691 M.Sc. RESEARCH PROTOCOL.** (7) Master of Science research protocol.

**FDSC 692 M.Sc. THESIS.** (15) Master of Science research portion of the M.Sc. thesis based on results obtained from the research phase of the M.Sc. thesis. Satisfactory completion of the M.Sc. Thesis, its approval by reviewers and acceptance by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office is required to pass the course.

**FDSC 695 GRADUATE SEMINAR 1.** (3) Presentation on a selected topic, research proposal or research results based on progress in degree work (M.Sc.1).

**FDSC 696 GRADUATE SEMINAR 2.** (3) Presentation on a selected topic, research proposal or research results based on progress in degree work (M.Sc.2).

**FDSC 697 M.Sc. PROJECT PART 1.** (4.5) (Restriction: Must be registered in the M.Sc. in Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry; Non-Thesis-Food Science.) A critical review of the current state of knowledge of some aspect of Food Science or Technology.

**FDSC 698 M.Sc. PROJECT PART 2.** (4.5) (Prerequisite: FDSC 697.) (Restriction: Must be registered in the M.Sc. in Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry; Non-Thesis-Food Science.) A critical

review of the current state of knowledge of some aspects of Food Science or Technology.

**FDSC 700 COMPREHENSIVE PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.** (0) (See Faculty Regulations)

**FDSC 797 GRADUATE SEMINAR.** (3) Presentation on a selected topic, research proposal or research results based on progress in degree work (Ph.D.).

**FDSC 798 GRADUATE SEMINAR.** (3) Presentation on a selected topic, research proposal or research results based on progress in degree work (Ph.D.).

## 31 French Language and Literature

Département de langue et littérature françaises  
Pavillon Peterson  
3460, rue McTavish  
Montréal (QC) H3A 1X9  
Canada

Téléphone: (514) 398-6883

Télécopieur: (514) 398-8557

Courriel: [grad.littfran@mcgill.ca](mailto:grad.littfran@mcgill.ca)

Site Web: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/french](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/french)

*Directrice* — Professeure Gillian Lane-Mercier

*Directeur des études de 2<sup>e</sup> et 3<sup>e</sup> cycles  
et de la recherche* — Professeur Yvan Lamonde

### 31.1 Staff

*Professeur émérite*

J.-P. Duquette ; L. ès L. (Montr.), Dr. 3e Cy. (Paris X - Nanterre)

*Professeurs*

M. Angenot; L. Phil. Romane, Dr. Phil. & Lettres (Bruxelles),  
M.S.R.C. (James McGill Professor)

Y. Lamonde; M.A. (Montr.), M.A., Ph.D. (Laval) (*James McGill  
Professor*)

F. Ricard; M.A. (McG.), Dr. 3e Cy. (Aix-Marseille), M.S.R.C. (*James  
McGill Professor*)

Y. Rivard; M.A. (McG.), Dr. 3e Cy. (Aix-Marseille)

*Professeurs agrégés*

M. Biron; M.A. (Montr.), Dr. Phil & Lettres (Liège) (*Chaire de  
recherche du Canada en littérature québécoise et littératures  
francophones*)

C. Bouchard; M.A. (Montr.), Dr. 3<sup>e</sup> Cy. (Paris VII - Jussieu)

J.-P. Boucher; M.A. (McG.) Dr. 3<sup>e</sup> Cy. (Besançon)

A. Chapdelaine; M.A., Dr. 3<sup>e</sup> Cy. (Paris VII - Jussieu)

I. Daunais; M.A., Ph.D. (McG.)

D. Desrosiers-Bonin; M.A., Ph.D. (Montr.) (*William Dawson  
Scholar*)

N. Doiron; M.A., Ph.D. (Montr.)

J. Everett; M.A. (Carl.), Ph.D. (McG.)

G. Lane-Mercier; M.A. (Montpellier), Ph.D. (McG.)

*Professeurs adjoints*

F. Charbonneau; M.A., Ph.D. (Montr.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

C. Leclerc; M.A., Ph.D. (Concordia)

### 31.2 Programmes

M.A. avec mémoire et sans mémoire, et Ph.D.

### 31.3 Conditions d'admission

#### Propédeutique

Peuvent être admis en Propédeutique les étudiants titulaires d'un B.A. avec concentration en littérature française, québécoise ou francophone ("Major"), qui sont alors tenus de s'inscrire à temps complet à un programme de 8 cours de premier cycle, établi lors de leur inscription.

#### M.A.

Pour être admis directement en M.A. I, le candidat doit être titulaire d'un B.A. avec spécialisation en littérature française, québécoise ou francophone, ou en traduction ("Honours"), ou d'un B.A. avec double spécialisation ("Joint Honours"). Le candidat doit également présenter un très bon dossier académique; le B.A. ne donne pas automatiquement droit à l'admission.

#### Ph.D.

Pour être admis au programme de Ph.D. le candidat doit satisfaire aux conditions suivantes:

- 1) Être titulaire d'un M.A. en littérature française, québécoise ou francophone, ou l'équivalent; avoir obtenu au cours de sa scolarité de maîtrise une moyenne d'au moins 75 %.
- 2) Présenter un projet d'étude, en français, indiquant avec une certaine précision le domaine et la méthodologie de la recherche qu'il envisage de poursuivre pour sa thèse de doctorat et le nom du professeur sous la direction duquel il souhaite travailler. La Commission des admissions sera mieux à même de juger, d'après ce projet, du sérieux du candidat et de ses aptitudes à la recherche littéraire avancée.

### 31.4 Demande d'admission

En plus de deux lettres de recommandation et des relevés de notes officiels, les étudiants de l'extérieur du Département doivent fournir un échantillon de travail écrit, en français.

Le formulaire de demande d'admission par le Web est disponible pour tous les candidats aux études supérieures à l'adresse suivante: [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate). Pour obtenir un formulaire papier, s'adresser au Secrétariat des études de 2e et 3e cycles et de la recherche du Département.

### 31.5 Programme d'études

#### Maîtrise

Le programme de maîtrise est à la fois un programme complet en soi et une première étape vers le Ph.D. Il vise deux buts également importants:

- 1) Permettre à l'étudiant de compléter et d'approfondir ses connaissances de l'ensemble du domaine littéraire grâce à un programme d'enseignement portant sur les littératures française et québécoise de même que sur une variété de sujets connexes: théorie littéraire, histoire de la langue, civilisation, etc.
- 2) Favoriser l'apprentissage de la recherche et un début de spécialisation de la part de l'étudiant qui suit des séminaires d'initiation à la recherche littéraire et, soit rédige un mémoire, soit exécute d'autres travaux de recherche sous la direction des professeurs du Département.

La durée des études de maîtrise est de trois trimestres: deux trimestres pour la scolarité (M.A.I) et un trimestre pour la rédaction du mémoire (M.A. II) ou l'exécution d'autres travaux de recherche. Il est possible de s'inscrire à des sessions additionnelles, mais le mémoire doit être déposé au plus tard trois ans après la première inscription en M.A.I.

Le choix des séminaires que fait l'étudiant doit être approuvé par le Directeur des études au moment de l'inscription. La Commission des admissions du Département peut accorder des dérogations au règlement des inscriptions à la Maîtrise en fonction du dossier de chaque étudiant.

Une partie de la scolarité (maximum de 6 crédits) peut être suivie dans un autre département de McGill qui offre des cours dans le domaine des Humanités de l'annuaire des Études supérieures et postdoctorales, ou dans une autre université, pourvu que les cours et séminaires y soient de même niveau que les cours 600 ou 700 offerts par le Département. Dans tous les cas, l'étudiant doit obtenir l'autorisation du Directeur des études de 2e et 3e cycles et de la recherche, qui ne sera accordée que si les cours en question cadrent avec le programme d'études du candidat.

La note de passage est B- (65 %).

#### **Maîtrise avec mémoire** (48 crédits)

Les deux premières sessions du programme de maîtrise sont consacrées à la scolarité, pour les étudiants inscrits à temps complet; ils doivent alors suivre 6 séminaires de 3 crédits (dont le FREN 695 et le FREN 697) et préparer leur sujet de mémoire (FREN 696: 6 crédits). Les étudiants inscrits à mi-temps doivent s'inscrire à un minimum de deux séminaires par session.

L'étudiant peut présenter un mémoire de critique littéraire ou un mémoire d'écriture littéraire.

#### **Cours obligatoires** (12 crédits)

FREN 695 (3) Initiation à la recherche littéraire  
FREN 696 (6) Élaboration projet de mémoire  
FREN 697 (3) Méthodologie et théorie littéraires

#### **Cours complémentaires** (12 crédits)

12 crédits, 4 séminaires; un maximum de 6 crédits peuvent être suivis dans un autre département de McGill qui offre des cours dans le domaine des Humanités de l'annuaire des Études supérieures et postdoctorales, ou dans une autre université. (Les séminaires FREN 609 et FREN 611 – Création littéraire 1 et 2 – sont fortement recommandés aux étudiants qui ont l'intention de présenter un mémoire d'écriture littéraire.)

#### **Mémoire - obligatoire** (24 crédits)

FREN 699 (24) M.A. Thesis

#### **Maîtrise sans mémoire** (48 crédits)

Les deux premières sessions du programme sont consacrées à la scolarité, pour les étudiants inscrits à temps complet; ils doivent suivre 8 séminaires de 3 crédits, soit 4 par session. Les cours FREN 695, FREN 697 et FREN 600 sont obligatoires. Les étudiants inscrits à mi-temps doivent s'inscrire à un minimum de deux séminaires par session.

#### **Cours obligatoires** (9 crédits)

FREN 600 (3) Travaux dirigés 1  
FREN 695 (3) Initiation à la recherche littéraire  
FREN 697 (3) Méthodologie et théorie littéraires

#### **Cours complémentaires** (21 crédits)

21 crédits, 7 cours; un maximum de 6 crédits peuvent être suivis dans un autre département de McGill qui offre des cours dans le domaine des Humanités de l'annuaire des Études supérieures et postdoctorales, ou dans une autre université.

#### **Projet - obligatoire** (18 crédits)

FREN 698 (18) Master's Seminar

Les étudiants complètent le programme de maîtrise en rédigeant trois travaux de recherche.

#### **Ph.D.**

##### **Épreuve d'anglais**

Tous les étudiants de Ph.D. doivent réussir, avant le dépôt de leur thèse, une épreuve destinée à vérifier leur connaissance de la langue anglaise (FREN 790).

Peuvent être dispensés de cette épreuve les traducteurs professionnels et les étudiants qui ont fait des études antérieures dans des collèges ou des universités anglophones, à condition

que leur programme ait comporté des cours donnés en anglais. Le fait d'avoir suivi un ou plusieurs cours de traduction ne suffit pas.

Aucune dispense n'est automatique. Les demandes de dispense doivent être soumises par écrit au Comité des études de 2e et 3e cycles et de la recherche.

#### **Programme**

Le programme de Ph.D. comporte trois parties:

- Scolarité
- Élaboration du projet de thèse et Examen préliminaire
- Thèse

#### **Scolarité**

L'admission se fait normalement au niveau de Ph.D. II. Lorsqu'un candidat, par exception, est admis en Ph.D. I, sa scolarité pendant cette année est la même que pour l'année de M.A. I (voir ci-dessus).

#### **Ph.D. II**

Trois séminaires au choix, ainsi que les Séminaires de doctorat 1 et 2 (FREN 710 et FREN 711) qui sont obligatoires.

#### **Ph.D. III**

Élaboration du projet de thèse (FREN 706) et Examen préliminaire (FREN 707).

Après l'élaboration du projet de thèse, celui-ci est soumis au Comité des études de 2e et 3e cycles et de la recherche; puis l'Examen préliminaire, qui consiste en la rédaction et la défense orale d'un document d'une cinquantaine de pages, a lieu à une date convenue entre les intéressés, devant un jury constitué de deux professeurs.

#### **Ph.D. IV Thèse**

Au moment de l'Examen préliminaire, un comité-conseil est constitué, comprenant le directeur de thèse et deux autres professeurs. Le rôle de ce comité-conseil est de suivre d'aussi près que possible le travail du candidat et de discuter avec lui de l'orientation de ses recherches.

La soutenance de la thèse a lieu devant un jury d'au moins six personnes, présidé par un représentant du Doyen; font partie du jury le comité-conseil de l'étudiant et deux autres professeurs, dont le Directeur du Département et au moins un universitaire extérieur au Département ou à l'Université McGill.

## **31.6 Cours de 2e et 3e cycles**

**Comme des changements dans l'offre des cours ont pu survenir depuis la publication de cet annuaire, il est fortement recommandé aux étudiants de consulter le site Web [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (cliquer sur le lien Horaire des cours) avant de s'inscrire. On y trouvera une liste à jour des cours offerts par trimestre ainsi que les horaires, les locaux et les noms des professeurs.**

L'étudiant trouvera, dans la section "Études de 2<sup>e</sup> et 3<sup>e</sup> cycles" accessible sur le site Web du Département, la description détaillée des séminaires offerts ainsi que tous les renseignements pertinents sur les programmes.

Cours offerts en 2006-2007. Le nombre de crédits est indiqué entre parenthèses, après le titre du cours.

**FREN 599 STAGE EN MILIEU DE TRAVAIL.** (3) (Ouvert aux étudiants de U3 avec une moyenne de 3,3 pour l'ensemble du programme, dans un programme de Spécialisation ou de Concentration majeure du Département; les trois crédits comptent parmi les crédits libres ("electives"); permission du comité des études requise. Pour les étudiants de M.A. ou de Ph.D., permission du comité des études de 2e et 3e cycles; à noter que ces crédits ne peuvent pas compter comme crédits de programme de M.A. ou de Ph.D. Une description complète des exigences et des modalités du stage sera affichée sur le site web du Département. Ces exigences sont les suivantes : présentation par l'étudiant d'un Projet de stage précisant quelle sera l'institution hôte et en quoi consistera le stage ; présentation par l'étudiant d'un compte rendu de son stage approuvé par un superviseur de l'institution hôte; et rédaction d'un travail académique sur un sujet relié au stage.) Stage en milieu de travail dans une institution ou organisation approuvée.

**FREN 600 TRAVAUX DIRIGÉS 1.** (3)  
**FREN 601 TRAVAUX DIRIGÉS 2.** (3)  
**FREN 609 CRÉATION LITTÉRAIRE 1.** (3)  
**FREN 611 CRÉATION LITTÉRAIRE 2.** (3)  
**FREN 612 SÉMINAIRE DE RECHERCHE 1.** (3)  
**FREN 613 SÉMINAIRE DE RECHERCHE 2.** (3)  
**FREN 615 LITTÉRATURE ET SOCIÉTÉ 1.** (3)  
**FREN 616 LITTÉRATURE ET LINGUISTIQUE.** (3)  
**FREN 620 ÉVOLUTION - LANGUE FRANÇAISE AU CANADA.** (3)  
**FREN 621 PROBLÈMES D'ESTHÉTIQUE 1.** (3)  
**FREN 624 QUESTIONS DE GENRE 1.** (3)  
**FREN 626 QUESTIONS DE GENRE 2.** (3) Poétique du récit de voyage.  
**FREN 628 PROBLÈMES DE THÉORIE LITTÉRAIRE.** (3)  
**FREN 629 HISTOIRE DES IDÉES.** (3)  
**FREN 635 THÈME DE LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE 1.** (3)  
**FREN 637 LITTÉRATURE ET AUTRES ARTS 1.** (3) Roman et cinéma.  
**FREN 638 LITTÉRATURE ET AUTRES ARTS 2.** (3)  
**FREN 682 L'ESSAI QUÉBÉCOIS.** (3)  
**FREN 695 INITIATION À LA RECHERCHE LITTÉRAIRE.** (3)  
**FREN 696 ÉLABORATION PROJET DE MÉMOIRE.** (6)  
**FREN 697 MÉTHODOLOGIE ET THÉORIE LITTÉRAIRES.** (3) Couverture systématique des domaines et méthodes des études littéraires de langue française: histoire littéraire, critique génétique et édition de textes, étude des genres, y compris des genres non canoniques, sociocritique, sémiotique, textanalyse, étude de la réception et autres aspects de la critique contemporaine.  
**FREN 698 MASTER'S SEMINAR.** (18)  
**FREN 699 M.A. THESIS.** (24)  
**FREN 706 ÉLABORATION DU SUJET DE THÈSE.** (9)  
**FREN 707 EXAMEN PRÉLIMINAIRE.** (9) (Préalable: FREN 706.) Épreuve qui consiste en la préparation d'un texte écrit suivie d'une interrogation orale par un jury.  
**FREN 710 SÉMINAIRE DE DOCTORAT 1.** (1.5) (Restriction: Réservé aux étudiants de Ph.D. du Département.) Ce séminaire porte sur les aspects théoriques et méthodologiques du projet de thèse des candidats. Il se veut un lieu privilégié d'échanges et de réflexions où l'on discutera principalement des nouvelles problématiques textuelles, des enjeux théoriques contemporains et des questions d'actualité littéraire.  
**FREN 711 SÉMINAIRE DE DOCTORAT 2.** (1.5) (Préalable: FREN 710) (Restriction: Réservé aux étudiants de Ph.D. du Département.) Ce séminaire prolonge la réflexion amorcée au sein du Séminaire de doctorat 1.  
**FREN 712 SÉMINAIRE DE RECHERCHE 3.** (3)  
**FREN 713 SÉMINAIRE DE RECHERCHE 4.** (3) Histoire du livre et de l'imprimé.  
**FREN 720 MOYEN ÂGE 1.** (3)  
**FREN 723 16E SIÈCLE 1.** (3)  
**FREN 724 16E SIÈCLE 2.** (3)  
**FREN 727 17E SIÈCLE 2.** (3)  
**FREN 728 17E SIÈCLE 3.** (3)  
**FREN 729 18E SIÈCLE 1.** (3) La littérature et la table au XVIIIe siècle.  
**FREN 730 18E SIÈCLE 2.** (3)  
**FREN 731 18E SIÈCLE 3.** (3)  
**FREN 734 19E SIÈCLE 3.** (3)  
**FREN 736 19E SIÈCLE 5.** (3)  
**FREN 737 20E SIÈCLE 1.** (3) Nouveau Roman et autobiographie.  
**FREN 738 20E SIÈCLE 2.** (3)

**FREN 739 20E SIÈCLE 3.** (3)  
**FREN 741 20E SIÈCLE 5.** (3)  
**FREN 750 ROMAN QUÉBÉCOIS 1.** (3)  
**FREN 761 THÈME DE LITTÉRATURE QUÉBÉCOISE 1.** (3)  
**FREN 762 THÈME DE LITTÉRATURE QUÉBÉCOISE 2.** (3)  
**FREN 790 LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT.** (0)

## 32 Geography

Department of Geography  
 Burnside Hall  
 805 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 705  
 Montreal, QC H3A 2K6  
 Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4111  
 Fax: (514) 398-7437  
 E-mail: [grad@geog.mcgill.ca](mailto:grad@geog.mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.geog.mcgill.ca](http://www.geog.mcgill.ca)

Chair — G.O. Ewing

### 32.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

B.J. Garnier; M.A.(Cant.)

#### *Post-Retirement*

S.H. Olson; M.A., Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)

#### *Professors*

P.G. Brown; M.A., Ph.D.(Col.) (*joint appt. with McGill School of Environment*)

T.R. Moore; B.Sc.(Swansea), Ph.D.(Aberd.)

N. Roulet; M.Sc.(Trent), Ph.D.(McM.)(*James McGill Professor*)

G. Wenzel; M.A.(Man.), Ph.D.(McG.)

#### *Associate Professors*

G.L. Chmura; M.Sc.(Rhode I.), Ph.D.(Louis. St.)

O.T. Coomes; M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Wis. Mad.) (*on leave July 2006 - Dec. 2006*)

G.O. Ewing; G.O., M.A.(Glas.), M.A., Ph.D.(McM.)

B. Forest; A.B. (Chic), Ph.D. (Calif.-LA)

M.F. Lapointe; M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

T.C. Meredith; M.Sc., Dip. Cons.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Cant.)

L. Müller-Wille; Dr.phil.(Münster)

W.H. Pollard; M.A.(Guelph), Ph.D.(Ott.)

#### *Assistant Professors*

B. Lehner; Ph.D. (Frankfurt)

G. Peterson; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Flor.)

N. Ramenkutty; B.E. (P.S.G. Col. of Technology), M.S. (Ill), Ph.D. (Wisc.)

N.A. Ross; M.A.(Qu.); Ph.D.(McM.)

J. Seaquist; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Lund, Sweden)

R. Sengupta; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Ill.)

R. Sieber; MPA(E.Mich.), Ph.D.(Rutgers) (*joint appt. with McGill School of Environment*) (*on leave Sept. 2006 - Aug. 2007*)

I.B. Strachan; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.) (*cross appt. with Natural Resource Sciences*)

S. Turner; B.Soc.Sc., M.Soc.Sc.(Waikato, N.Z.), Ph.D.(Hull, U.K.) (*on leave Jan. 2007 - Aug. 2007*)

J. Unruh; B.A. (Kansas), MS (Wisc.), Ph.D. (Ariz.)

J. Wiles; M.A.(Otago), Ph.D.(Qu.) (*on leave 2006*)

#### *Adjunct Professors*

P. Biron, R. Cooke, G. Seutin

#### *Research Associate*

K. Richardson

## 32.2 Programs Offered

M.A., M.Sc. and Ph.D.

### McGill Northern Research Stations

The McGill Subarctic Research Station is located at Schefferville, in the centre of Quebec-Labrador. Facilities exist for research in most areas of physical and some areas of human geography in the subarctic.

McGill University also operates a field station at Expedition Fiord on Axel Heiberg in the High Arctic. Facilities are limited to a small lab and dorm building and cookhouse. Research activities focus on the glacial and geological. For additional information on these stations, contact the Scientific Director, Wayne Pollard, Department of Geography.

### Centre for Climate and Global Change Research

The Department of Geography, with the McGill Departments of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, Economics, Natural Resource Sciences; and several departments from the Université du Québec à Montréal and Université de Montréal developed a collaborative research centre that examines climate and global change. Through this Centre there are graduate opportunities.

For more information contact Professor Nigel Roulet, Director, Centre for Climate and Global Change, McGill University.

## 32.3 Admission Requirements

### M.A. and M.Sc. Degrees

Attention is directed to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office admission regulations outlined in the General Information section of the Calendar, headed "Admission".

Applicants not satisfying these conditions, but with primary undergraduate specialization in a cognate field, may be admitted to the M.A. or M.Sc. degree in Geography in certain circumstances. In general, they, and others who have deficiencies in their preparation but are otherwise judged to be acceptable, will be required to register for a qualifying program or to undertake additional courses.

### Ph.D. Degree

Students who have completed a Master's degree in Geography (with high standing) may be admitted at Ph.D.2 level.

On rare occasions, a student may be admitted to the Ph.D. degree without having first taken the Master's degree. They, and others who have deficiencies in their preparation but are otherwise acceptable, will be required to register for a year of coursework and/or be required to take extra courses. The normal duration of a program, including field work where required, is three years.

Normally, the Department will restrict admission to the Ph.D. program to students prepared to work in one of the fields of human or physical geography in which specialized supervision is offered. These, which cover a wide range of systematic areas, are listed in documents available from the Department.

## 32.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form;
2. transcripts;
3. two letters of reference for Master's; three for Ph.D.;
4. \$80 application fee;
5. statement of proposed research;
6. official TOEFL or IELTS score (when necessary).

Deadline for applications February 1 (for September admission) and October 1 (for January admission).

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 32.5 Program Requirements

### Master's Programs

Students must pass the courses specified for their program, attend such additional courses as the Chair and the student's thesis supervisor think fit, and submit a thesis in an appropriate area of geographical inquiry approved by the advisor.

**M.A. in Geography (Thesis)** (48 credits)

or

**M.Sc. in Geography (Thesis)** (48 credits)

**Required Course** (6 credits)

GEOG 631 (6) Methods of Geographical Research

**Complementary Courses** (12 credits)

12 credits, four 3-credit graduate-level courses selected according to guidelines of the Department. With the permission of the Department of Geography, senior undergraduate courses in other departments may be substituted for some of this requirement.

**Thesis Component – Required** (30 credits)

GEOG 698 (6) Thesis Proposal

GEOG 699 (24) Thesis Research

**M.A. in Geography (Thesis) – Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration** (48 credits)

or

**M.Sc. in Geography (Thesis) – Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration** (48 credits)

**Required Courses** (12 credits)

BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation

ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy

GEOG 631 (6) Methods of Geographical Research

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

3 credits, one Geography graduate course, and 3 credits, one of the following courses:

AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture

BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments

BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology

ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature

ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues

ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4

POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics

SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

**Thesis Component – Required** (30 credits)

GEOG 698 (6) Thesis Proposal

GEOG 699 (24) Thesis Research

Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal is also required.

**M.A. in Geography (Thesis) – Social Statistics Option/Concentration** (48 credits)

**Required Courses** (9 credits)

GEOG 631 (6) Methods of Geographical Research

GEOG 634 (3) Quantitative Methods in Geography

**Complementary Courses** (9 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

ECON 668 (3) Seminar on Social Statistics

GEOG 668 (3) Seminar on Social Statistics

POLI 668 (3) Seminar on Social Statistics

SOCI 668 (3) Seminar on Social Statistics

6 credits, two 3-credit graduate-level courses selected according to guidelines of the Department.

**Thesis Component – Required** (30 credits)

GEOG 698 (6) Thesis Proposal

GEOG 699 (24) Thesis Research

**Ph.D. Programs**

Students must pass the courses specified for their program, attend such additional courses as the Chair and the student's thesis supervisor think fit, and submit a thesis based on original research in an appropriate area.

**Ph.D. in Geography****Required Course** (6 credits)

GEOG 631 (6) Methods of Geographical Research

**Complementary Courses** (minimum 6 credits)

6 credits, two 3-credit graduate-level courses selected according to guidelines of the Department.

**Comprehensive**

GEOG 700 (0) Comprehensive Examination 1

GEOG 701 (0) Comprehensive Examination 2

GEOG 702 (0) Comprehensive Examination 3

**Thesis****Ph.D. in Geography – Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration****Required Courses** (12 credits)

BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation

ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy

GEOG 631 (6) Methods of Geographical Research

**Complementary Courses** (3 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture

BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments

BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology

ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature

ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues

ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4

POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics

SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

**Comprehensive**

GEOG 700 (0) Comprehensive Examination 1

GEOG 701 (0) Comprehensive Examination 2

GEOG 702 (0) Comprehensive Examination 3

**Thesis**

Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal is also required.

**32.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment. The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**GEOG 500 GEOGRAPHY OF REGIONAL IDENTITY.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours) (Restriction: Graduate students and final year undergraduates and/or those who have taken GEOG 408) The response of diverse regional groups in Europe to the centripetal tendencies of national institutions. The course draws upon examples from a variety of European regions. Contemporary regional issues will be contextualised within a spatial framework of historical geography.

**GEOG 501 MODELLING ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS.** (3) (Fall) (1.15 hours lecture, 0.58 hours seminar, 0.69 hours project, 0.58 hours laboratory) (Restriction: open only to U2 or U3 students who have completed six or more credits from courses at the 300 level of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, Biology, Chemistry, Earth

and Planetary Sciences, Geography, Natural Resource Sciences, or a McGill School of Environment domain, or permission of the instructor) (Prerequisites: MATH 139 or MATH 140, MATH 141, and MATH 203, or equivalent) (Enrolment limited to 20 students by availability of workstations) Most problems in environmental science deal with weak relationships and poorly defined systems. Model development and simulation will be used in this course to help improve understanding of environmental systems. Simulation of environmental systems is examined, focusing on problem definition, model development and model validation.

**GEOG 502 GEOGRAPHY OF NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): GEOG 301 or GEOG 436, or permission of instructor) Analysis of the evolution of development policies and their spatial implications in circumpolar areas with an emphasis on the application of geographical concepts. Special attention is given to indigenous peoples and new immigrant populations in northern North America.

**GEOG 503 LOCATION & SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: GEOG 216 and GEOG 202, OR one course in each of microeconomics and macroeconomics, OR permission of instructor.) Patterns of regional economic growth or decline explained in terms of the competitive behaviour of profit-maximizing firms and utility-maximizing households. Ideas, models and evidence developed in competitive location theory.

**GEOG 504 INDUSTRIAL RESTRUCTURING - GEOGRAPHIC IMPLICATIONS.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: GEOG 311 or permission of instructor) The objective of this seminar course is to develop an understanding of the geographical consequences of a variety of new forms of economic and social organization that are emerging in the North American and Western European settings. Key themes: technological and managerial change, changing labour processes, industrial re-location.

**GEOG 505 GLOBAL BIOGEOCHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours and research) (Prerequisite: GEOG 305 or GEOG 322 and permission of instructor) An examination of the storage, transfers and cycling of major elements and substances, with an emphasis on the global scale and the linkages between the atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere and biosphere.

**GEOG 506 ADVANCED GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SCIENCE.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours and laboratory) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): GEOG 201 and GEOG 307 and permission of instructor.) Critically analyse major themes in geographic information science and draw out the practical ramifications for spatial technologies and research. Topics such as spatial interoperability, data quality, scale, visualization, location based services and ontologies are covered.

**GEOG 507 ADVANCED SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY.** (3) (Prerequisite: GEOG 331 or equivalent, and permission of instructor.) Current theories and themes in social geography, such as relations between society and space, social and spatial relations of inequality, difference and diversity, situated and embodied identities, social issues and problems, connections between society and nature, all within a spatial framework.

**GEOG 508 RESOURCES, PEOPLE AND POWER.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: GEOG 408 or GEOG 410 or permission of instructor) Addresses how different groups of people struggle over natural resources and environmental change. Politics of conservation in resource-dependent local communities, struggles over resource access and character, questions of power, resistance, class, and gender, and to "nature" as a socially-constructed yet active player.

**GEOG 509 QUALITATIVE METHODS.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Qualitative methods that geographers use and the debates surrounding their use; epistemological underpinnings of methodological choices.

**GEOG 510 HUMID TROPICAL ENVIRONMENTS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: GEOG 203 or equivalent and written permission of the instructor) Focus on the environmental and human spatial relationships in tropical rain forest and savanna landscapes. Human adaptation to variations within these landscapes through

time and space. Biophysical constraints upon "development" in the modern era.

**GEOG 513 BEHAVIOURAL GEOGRAPHY.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: Undergraduate): a course in introductory statistics) The development of behavioural approaches in geography. A survey of methods and findings in the area of environmental and spatial cognition, preference and choice behaviour. Models of disaggregate and aggregate travel demand.

**GEOG 535 REMOTE SENSING AND INTERPRETATION.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: GEOG 308 and written permission of instructor) Basic photogrammetry and interpretation procedures for aircraft and space craft photography and imagery.

**GEOG 536 GEOCRIOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: GEOG 272 and any 300-level geomorphology course approved by instructor) Study of the unique geomorphic aspects of periglacial and permafrost environments. The focus will be on processes in cold climates, the impact of human activity on permafrost landscapes and potential impacts of climatic change.

**GEOG 537 ADVANCED FLUVIAL GEOMORPHOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: Undergraduate): permission of instructor) An examination of current advances in fluvial geomorphology: sediment entrainment and transport, alluviation and river channel evolution.

**GEOG 540 TOPICS IN GEOGRAPHY 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) (Note: This course is offered on an irregular basis. See Geography website ([www.geog.mcgill.ca](http://www.geog.mcgill.ca)) for current status.) In-depth review of a current topic in physical geography.

**GEOG 541 TOPICS IN GEOGRAPHY 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) (Note: This course is offered on an irregular basis. See Geography website ([www.geog.mcgill.ca](http://www.geog.mcgill.ca)) for current status.) In-depth review of a current topic in human geography.

**GEOG 542 ADVANCED STUDIES IN GEOGRAPHY 1.** (1) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) (Note: This course is offered on an irregular basis. See Geography website ([www.geog.mcgill.ca](http://www.geog.mcgill.ca)) for current status.) Intensive review of a current topic or technique in physical geography.

**GEOG 543 ADVANCED STUDIES IN GEOGRAPHY 2.** (1) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) (Note: This course is offered on an irregular basis. See Geography website ([www.geog.mcgill.ca](http://www.geog.mcgill.ca)) for current status.) Intensive review of a current topic or technique in human geography.

**GEOG 550 HISTORICAL ECOLOGY TECHNIQUES.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours, laboratory and seminar) (Prerequisite: GEOG 350 or BIOL 215 or PLNT 460 or permission of instructor.) Principles and methods of Quaternary paleoecology and vegetation reconstruction. Examination of ecosystem response to human disturbance and environmental change.

**GEOG 551 ENVIRONMENTAL DECISIONS.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours seminar, 1 hour tutorial) (Prerequisites: GEOG 302, GEOG 306 or equivalents) This course deals with the role of geographic information, paradigms and modes of analysis - including but not restricted to GIS - in environmental impact assessment and decision making. The focus will be on community-based decision making, particularly where conservation issues are involved. Cross-cultural situations, developing areas and the role of non-government organizations.

**GEOG 551 ENVIRONMENTAL DECISIONS.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours seminar, 1 hour tutorial) (Prerequisites: GEOG 302, GEOG 306 or equivalents) This course deals with the role of geographic information, paradigms and modes of analysis - including but not restricted to GIS - in environmental impact assessment and decision making. The focus will be on community-based decision making, particularly where conservation issues are involved. Cross-cultural situations, developing areas and the role of non-government organizations.

**GEOG 602 URBAN GEOGRAPHY: SELECTED TOPICS.** (3) Social and historical aspects of the urban environment.

**GEOG 608 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY PART 1.** (3) Cultural ecology with particular reference to changing peasant/plantation relations; space needs of native peoples in relation to land claims.

**GEOG 609 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY - SOC,BEHAVIOURAL PROBS.** (3) Analysis of social and theoretical problems in human geography.

**GEOG 610 SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY: SELECTED TOPICS.** (3) Approaches to the study of human-constructed landscapes, including issues of ethnicity, social networks and social metaphors/ tropes.

**GEOG 625 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HUMAN GEOGRAPHY.** (3) An examination of recent advances in human geography.

**GEOG 626 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.** (3) An examination of recent advances in physical geography.

**GEOG 631 METHODS OF GEOGRAPHICAL RESEARCH.** (6) General research seminar in human and physical geography.

**GEOG 631D1 (3), GEOG 631D2 (3) METHODS OF GEOGRAPHICAL RESEARCH.** (Students must register for both GEOG 631D1 and GEOG 631D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 631D1 and GEOG 631D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) General research seminar in human and physical geography.

**GEOG 631N1 METHODS OF GEOGRAPHICAL RESEARCH.** (3) (Students must also register for GEOG 631N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 631N1 and GEOG 631N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (GEOG 631N1 and GEOG 631N2 together are equivalent to GEOG 631) General research seminar in human and physical geography.

**GEOG 631N2 METHODS OF GEOGRAPHICAL RESEARCH.** (3) (Prerequisite: GEOG 631N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 631N1 and GEOG 631N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (GEOG 631N1 and GEOG 631N2 together are equivalent to GEOG 631) See GEOG 631N1 for course description.

**GEOG 698 THESIS PROPOSAL.** (6) Preparation and evaluation of thesis proposal.

**GEOG 698D1 (3), GEOG 698D2 (3) THESIS PROPOSAL.** (Students must register for both GEOG 698D1 and GEOG 698D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 698D1 and GEOG 698D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (GEOG 698D1 and GEOG 698D2 together are equivalent to GEOG 698) Preparation and evaluation of thesis proposal.

**GEOG 698N1 THESIS PROPOSAL.** (3) (Students must also register for GEOG 698N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 698N1 and GEOG 698N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (GEOG 698N1 and GEOG 698N2 together are equivalent to GEOG 698) Preparation and evaluation of thesis proposal.

**GEOG 698N2 THESIS PROPOSAL.** (3) (Prerequisite: GEOG 698N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 698N1 and GEOG 698N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (GEOG 698N1 and GEOG 698N2 together are equivalent to GEOG 698) See GEOG 698N1 for course description.

**GEOG 699 THESIS RESEARCH.** (24) Independent research under the supervision of a research director.

**GEOG 699D1 (12), GEOG 699D2 (12) THESIS RESEARCH.** (Students must register for both GEOG 699D1 and GEOG 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 699D1 and GEOG 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (GEOG 699D1 and GEOG 699D2 together are equivalent to GEOG 699) Independent research under the supervision of a research director.

**GEOG 699N1 THESIS RESEARCH.** (12) (Students must also register for GEOG 699N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 699N1 and GEOG 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (GEOG 699N1 and GEOG 699N2 together are equivalent to GEOG 699) Independent research under the supervision of a research director.

**GEOG 699N2 THESIS RESEARCH.** (12) (Prerequisite: GEOG 699N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 699N1 and GEOG 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve

month period) (GEOG 699N1 and GEOG 699N2 together are equivalent to GEOG 699) See GEOG 699N1 for course description.

**GEOG 700 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION 1.** (0)

**GEOG 700D1 (0), GEOG 700D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION 1.** (Students must register for both GEOG 700D1 and GEOG 700D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 700D1 and GEOG 700D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (GEOG 700D1 and GEOG 700D2 together are equivalent to GEOG 700)

**GEOG 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION 2.** (0)

**GEOG 701D1 (0), GEOG 701D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION 2.** (Students must register for both GEOG 701D1 and GEOG 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 701D1 and GEOG 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (GEOG 701D1 and GEOG 701D2 together are equivalent to GEOG 701)

**GEOG 702 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION 3.** (0)

**GEOG 702D1 (0), GEOG 702D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION 3.** (Students must register for both GEOG 702D1 and GEOG 702D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GEOG 702D1 and GEOG 702D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (GEOG 702D1 and GEOG 702D2 together are equivalent to GEOG 702)

**ENVR 540 ECOLOGY OF SPECIES INVASIONS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lecture) (Prerequisite: BIOL 308 or permission of instructor.) (Restrictions: Not open to U1 or U2 students. Not open to students who are taking or have taken BIOL 540.) Causes and consequences of biological invasion, as well as risk assessment methods and management strategies for dealing with invasive species.

**ENVR 580 TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENT 3.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor) Advanced-level seminars and discussion of interdisciplinary aspects of current problems in environment led by staff and/or special guests. This course is offered on an irregular basis.

**ENVR 585 READINGS IN ENVIRONMENT 2.** (3) (Prerequisites: ENVR 400 and ENVR 401, or permission of instructor) Interdisciplinary literature project/essays related to environment, enabling advanced-level study under guidance of qualified MSE staff in areas outside the scope of individual departments. Proposed topic and method of evaluation must be approved by the Associate Director one month before the beginning of term. Contact the Program Coordinator for information.

**ENVR 610 FOUNDATIONS OF ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY.** (3) (Restriction: Enrolment in the Graduate Environment Option or enrolment in the Neotropical Environment Option (NEO) or permission of the instructor.) Analysis of current environmental policies to reveal implicit and explicit assumptions regarding scientific methods, hypothesis testing, subject/object, causality, certainty, deities, health, development, North-South concerns for resources, commons, national sovereignty, equity. Discussion of implications of such assumptions for building future environmental policies.

**ENVR 612 TROPICAL ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES.** (3) (Course will only be offered if enrolment is five students or more. Enrolment in the Neotropical Environment Option (NEO) or permission of the instructor) Interdisciplinary seminar presenting and comparing a variety of perspectives on environmental issues in Latin America. The course focuses on how different disciplines work collaboratively toward the resolution of environmental problems. Some issues include watershed management, bioprospecting and drug discovery, indigenous knowledge and the role of Institutions in protecting biodiversity.

**ENVR 680 TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENT 4.** (3) (Restriction: students taking the Neotropical Environment Option.) (Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor) Seminars and discussion of advanced, interdisciplinary aspects of current of current problems in environment led by staff and/or special guests.

## 33 German Studies

Department of German Studies  
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Suite 425  
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3650  
Fax: (514) 398-1748  
E-mail: [german.studies@mcgill.ca](mailto:german.studies@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/german](http://www.mcgill.ca/german)

Chair — K. Bauer

Director of Graduate Studies — J. Schmidt

### 33.1 Staff

*Emeritus Professor*

P.M. Daly; B.A.(Brist.), Ph.D.(Zür.)

*Professors*

A. Hsia; Ph.D.(F.U.Berlin)

J. Schmidt; Ph.D.(Zür.)

*Associate Professors*

K. Bauer; M.A., Ph.D.(Wash.)

T. Goldsmith-Reber; Ph.D.(Cologne)

P. Peters; Ph.D.(F.U.Berlin)

### 33.2 Programs Offered

M.A. (thesis or non-thesis) and Ph.D. degrees in German.

#### Ph.D. Language Tests

Ph.D. candidates in other disciplines who are required to pass a reading test in German may prepare themselves by taking GERM 200, GERM 202 or GERM 203D1/D2.

### 33.3 Admission Requirements

#### Masters

In order to be admitted to the M.A. program in German Studies, candidates must have at least a B.A. degree in German from McGill University or an equivalent degree from another college or university of recognized standing.

Applicants with joint degrees or Majors degrees may be admitted on individual merit but they may be required to take additional courses. They may also be able to enter the program as qualifying students for the purpose of completing these preliminary studies.

In order to pursue graduate studies in German, all candidates must have considerable fluency in German, as all courses are given in German.

Graduate students holding a Language Instructorship or who are otherwise employed will normally not be allowed to take more than four courses a year. Students may be required to attend an approved course in English if their knowledge of that language is judged inadequate. All graduate students are expected to attend the staff-student colloquium.

#### Ph.D.

M.A. or equivalent.

### 33.4 Application Procedures

1. Application form;
2. Two certified copies of all university transcripts; (All transcripts not in English or French must be accompanied by a certified English or French translation);
3. Two letters of recommendation (in English or French);
4. \$80 application fee;

5. Test results (GRE recommended, TOEFL required of all candidates whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language. Proof of TOEFL must be presented at time of application or shortly thereafter);

6. Writing sample;

7. Statement of academic intent.

All information is to be submitted directly to the Graduate Coordinator in the Department of German Studies.

**Deadline:** February 1st.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### 33.5 Program Requirements

#### M.A. in German (Thesis) (48 credits)

##### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Six 3-credit courses chosen from any graduate seminar listed as offered in the Department of German Studies. With the approval of the Graduate Studies Committee, students are normally permitted to take a maximum of 3 credits in another department.

##### Thesis Component – Required (30 credits)

GERM 690 (9) Thesis Research 1

GERM 691 (9) Thesis Research 2

GERM 692 (12) Thesis Research 3

Originality of research is not required for the thesis, but the student must show a critical understanding of the subject as demonstrated by the logical development of an argument which is supported by adequate documentation.

Students are expected to complete degree requirements in two years. They are expected to begin work on their thesis before the end of the first session. The thesis should demonstrate ability to organize the material under discussion, and should be succinct and relevant.

#### M.A. in German (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

##### Required Courses (18 credits)

GERM 680 (6) Research Paper 1

GERM 681 (6) Research Paper 2

GERM 682 (6) Research Paper 3

##### Complementary Courses (27 credits)

Nine 3-credit courses chosen from any graduate seminar listed as offered in the Department of German Studies. With the approval of the Graduate Studies Committee, students are permitted to take a maximum of 3 credits in another department.

#### Ph.D.

##### Requirements:

Coursework – 8 three-credit courses (24 credits); with the approval of the Graduate Studies Committee, students are permitted to take a maximum of 6 credits in another department.

Comprehensive examinations (oral and written) (GERM 701).

French Language examination or Latin (if specializing in German Literature before 1600).

Thesis.

Thesis Defence.

Original research leading to new insights is a prerequisite for the acceptance of a Ph.D. thesis.

As a rule, it will take a candidate at least three years after the M.A. degree to complete the requirements for the Ph.D. degree. Students who have not spent an appreciable length of time in a German-speaking country are advised to spend one year at a university in such a country, for which credit may be given in the above program.

### 33.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**GERM 511 MIDDLE HIGH GERMAN LITERATURE.** (3) (Fall) (Given in German) (Prerequisite: Germ 325 or equivalent) This seminar course will acquaint students with the German courtly literature of the 12th and 13th century, its concepts, concerns and its sociology. The knightly romances of Hartmann von Aue (Erec), Wolfram von Eschenbach (Parzival), Gottfried von Straßburg (Tristan), and the heroic epic (Nibelungenlied) will be read and discussed in class, Hartmann's Erec in the original MHG language as well as in translation, to give students a basic acquaintance with the Middle High German literary language. Writers studied will include: Hartmann von Aue, Gottfried von Straßburg, Wolfram von Eschenbach.

**GERM 619 TOPICS IN LITERARY THEORY.** (3)

**GERM 620 GERMAN LITERATURE: ENLIGHTENMENT 1.** (3)

**GERM 630 GERMAN CLASSICISM 1.** (3)

**GERM 635 GERMAN ROMANTICISM 1.** (3)

**GERM 637 GERMAN ROMANTICISM 3.** (3)

**GERM 645 GERMAN LITERATURE - 20TH CENTURY 1.** (3)

**GERM 646 GERMAN LITERATURE - 20TH CENTURY 2.** (3)

**GERM 647 GERMAN LITERATURE - 20TH CENTURY 3.** (3)

**GERM 648 GERMAN LITERATURE - 20TH CENTURY 4.** (3)

**GERM 655 LITERARY THEORY AND CRITICISM 1.** (3)

**GERM 657 LITERARY THEORY AND CRITICISM 3.** (3)

**GERM 675 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3)

**GERM 675D1 (1.5), GERM 675D2 (1.5) RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (Students must register for both GERM 675D1 and GERM 675D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GERM 675D1 and GERM 675D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (GERM 675D1 and GERM 675D2 together are equivalent to GERM 675)

**GERM 680 RESEARCH PAPER 1.** (6).

**GERM 681 RESEARCH PAPER 2.** (6).

**GERM 682 RESEARCH PAPER 3.** (6).

**GERM 690 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (9).

**GERM 691 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (9).

**GERM 692 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (12).

**GERM 701** (0)

**GERM 790 PH.D. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT.** (0).

## 34 Hispanic Studies

Department of Hispanic Studies  
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 425  
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6683

Fax: (514) 398-1748

E-mail: [hispanic.studies@mcgill.ca](mailto:hispanic.studies@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/hispanic](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/hispanic)

Chair — K.M. Sibbald

Chair of Graduate Program — A. Holmes

### 34.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

S. Lipp; M.S.(C.C.N.Y.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

#### *Professors*

J. Pérez-Magallón; Lic.Fil.(Barcelona), Ph.D.(Penn.)

K. Sibbald; M.A.(Cant.), M.A.(Liv.), Ph.D.(McG.)

#### *Associate Professor*

D.A. Boruchoff; A.B., A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)

#### *Assistant Professors*

A. Holmes; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Oregon)

J.R. Jouvé-Martin; Lic.Fil. (Madrid), PhD (G'town)

F. Macchi; Lic.Lit. (Buenos Aires), M.A.(Ore.), Ph.D.(Yale)

### 34.2 Programs Offered

M.A. and Ph.D. in Hispanic Studies.

The Department of Hispanic Studies is committed to the disciplined study of all aspects of the literature, intellectual history and culture of Spain and Latin America, as well as the Spanish and Portuguese languages.

Research interests focus on both the cluster of Golden Age, Viceregal America and Enlightenment studies, as well as specializations in contemporary Spain and Hispanic America.

A limited number of language instructorships are available each year and those interested should apply c/o the Graduate Coordinator.

### 34.3 Admission Requirements

#### **M.A. Degree (thesis or non-thesis)**

In order to be admitted to graduate work in Hispanic Studies, candidates must fulfill the following prerequisites:

- Candidates must possess a B.A. degree with Honours or, in certain cases, Joint Honours in Hispanic Studies from McGill University, or an equivalent degree from another college or university of recognized standing.
- Candidates who do not possess the above prerequisites may, with special permission, enter the Department as Qualifying students for the purpose of completing these preliminary studies. They may have to take, among other courses, HISP 550, Comprehensive Examination.

Students may be required to attend an approved course in English or French if their knowledge of either language is deemed inadequate.

Prospective candidates may certainly express their preference but should note that the Graduate Committee of the Department of Hispanic Studies reserves the right to determine which of the two options (thesis/non-thesis) students admitted to the M.A. program will be permitted to pursue and/or continue to completion.

#### **Ph.D. Degree**

Applicants must normally possess an M.A. in Hispanic Studies, or in a related discipline, from a university of recognized standing. These applicants will be admitted to Ph.D.2 and follow the program requirements listed below. Exceptionally qualified candidates may apply to enter into Ph.D.1 directly from the B.A. Honours, and will be required to complete an additional 6 three-credit courses above those listed below.

Applicants must demonstrate proficiency in Spanish, and when appropriate in Portuguese, plus a working knowledge of either French or English.

Applicants should submit samples of research papers that they have completed during the course of their previous studies. Submission of the results of the Graduate Record Examination is also encouraged.

### 34.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

- duly completed application form;
- two certified copies of all university transcripts (all transcripts not in English or French must be accompanied by a certified English or French translation);
- two letters of recommendation (in English or French);
- \$80 application fee;
- TOEFL scores where applicable (required of all candidates whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language. Proof of TOEFL must be presented at time of application or shortly thereafter);
- a sample of recent written work;
- statement of academic intent.

All information should be submitted directly to the Graduate Coordinator.

#### **Deadlines**

For admission in the Fall Term: February 1.

For admission in the Winter Term: October 1 (Canadian/Permanent Residents); July 1 (International).

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### 34.5 Program Requirements

#### **Master's Programs**

The Graduate Committee of the Department of Hispanic Studies reserves the right to determine which of the two options (thesis/non-thesis) students admitted to the M.A. will be permitted to pursue and/or continue to completion.

All general regulations of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office shall apply regarding the MA. degree.

#### **M.A. in Hispanic Studies (Thesis) (48 credits)**

Students pursuing the M.A. with thesis are expected to complete their degree requirements within 18 months. Ideally, students admitted to this option will pursue their studies on a full-time basis. The combination of three courses and one Thesis Preparation course will permit these students the 12 credits per term average that is required for most fellowships.

#### **Complementary Courses (18 credits)**

six 3-credit graduate-level HISP courses, with a maximum of 6 credits from Special Topics courses: HISP 690 to 694.

#### **Thesis Component – Required (30 credits)**

HISP 695 (3) Thesis Preparation 1

HISP 696 (3) Thesis Preparation 2

HISP 697 (24) M.A. Thesis

#### **M.A. in Hispanic Studies (Non-Thesis) (48 credits)**

All candidates pursuing the M.A. without thesis, both full- and part-time, are expected to complete their degree requirements within 18 months, and must successfully complete at least one of their Guided Research projects during the first 12 months.

All candidates pursuing the M.A. without thesis must complete HISP 615. Candidates choosing to focus their research on the literature of Spain will take HISP 616. Those wishing to specialize in the literature of Spanish America will take HISP 617.

At the conclusion of each Research Project, students will be required to produce an extended essay, or series of essays, during a 48-hour period with full access to critical material. Each of these essays will focus upon themes and issues central to the particular field of research and will be examined by at least two faculty members. Normally, the examinations for each of these projects will be offered only once during the academic year and always in the same rotation: HISP 615 in December, and both HISP 616 and HISP 617 in April.

In accordance with the regulations established by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, students in non-thesis programs

who do not take at least 12 credits per term for the duration of the program are considered to proceed toward their degree on a part-time basis.

**Required Courses** (6 credits)

HISP 603 (3) Hispanic Bibliography 1  
HISP 604 (3) Hispanic Bibliography 2

**Complementary Courses** (24 credits)

Eight 3-credit graduate-level HISP courses.

**Project** (18 credits)

HISP 615 (9) Medieval and Golden Age Literature: Grp  
HISP 616 (9) Modern and Contemporary Spanish Literature: Grp  
or HISP 617 (9) Modern and Contemporary Spanish-American Literature: Grp

**Ph.D. Degree Requirements**

1. Six 3-credit courses.
2. Proficiency in Spanish, and when appropriate in Portuguese, as well as a functional ability in French and English. A reading knowledge of a fourth language will be determined according to the needs of the candidate's research program.
3. HISP 701 Comprehensive Examinations, Oral and Written.
4. HISP 713 Research Seminar in Hispanic Studies.
5. Doctoral dissertation on an appropriate area of original research.

All courses, comprehensive examinations and language requirements will normally be completed before the dissertation topic is formally approved. A dissertation proposal should be submitted to the Graduate Committee of the Department of Hispanic Studies for approval no later than the end of the second year of full-time doctoral studies.

All general regulations of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office regarding the Ph.D. degree shall apply.

**Required Academic Activities:** All candidates preparing their dissertation are required to give an annual formal presentation of their research to the Department, normally beginning in their third year of full-time doctoral studies.

### 34.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**HISP 501 HISTORY OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor) The development of Spanish from its beginnings to the Modern Period, including usage in Spanish America and Judeo-Spanish.

**HISP 505 SEMINAR IN HISPANIC STUDIES.** (3) (Winter) 2006-07: Literature, Sexuality and Gender: A team-taught seminar examining major issues in Hispanic letters that transcend national literatures and historical periods. Although the specific topics will vary, each will address broad questions of a diachronic nature, thereby permitting an understanding of literary schools and movements, genres or ideologies present throughout the Hispanic world.

**HISP 603 HISPANIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 1.** (3)

**HISP 604 HISPANIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 2.** (3)

**HISP 615 MEDIEVAL AND GOLDEN AGE LITERATURE: GRP.** (9) An investigation of the principal themes and critical issues in medieval and Golden-Age Spanish literature. Attention will also focus on a comparison with similar problems in colonial Spanish-American literature. Project.

**HISP 616 MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY SPANISH LITERATURE: GRP.** (9) An investigation of the principal themes and critical issues in nineteenth- and twentieth-century Spanish literature. Project.

**HISP 617 MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE: GRP.** (9) An investigation of the principal themes and critical issues in nineteenth- and twentieth-century Spanish-American literature. Project.

**HISP 619 TOPICS IN LITERARY THEORY.** (3)

**HISP 640 CERVANTES 1.** (3)

**HISP 650 SPANISH REALISM AND NATURALISM 1.** (3)

**HISP 651 SPANISH REALISM AND NATURALISM 2.** (3)

**HISP 663 SPANISH LITERATURE SINCE CIVIL WAR 4.** (3)

**HISP 666 SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE: COLONIAL PERIOD 2.** (3)

**HISP 680 SPANISH-AMERICAN PROSE 1.** (3)

**HISP 681 SPANISH-AMERICAN PROSE 2.** (3)

**HISP 690 SPECIAL TOPICS 1.** (3)

**HISP 691 SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (3)

**HISP 693 SPECIAL TOPICS 4.** (3)

**HISP 695 THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (3)

**HISP 695D1 (1.5), HISP 695D2 (1.5) THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (Students must register for both HISP 695D1 and HISP 695D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HISP 695D1 and HISP 695D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HISP 695D1 and HISP 695D2 together are equivalent to HISP 695)

**HISP 695N1 THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (1.5) (Students must also register for HISP 695N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HISP 695N1 and HISP 695N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (HISP 695N1 and HISP 695N2 together are equivalent to HISP 695)

**HISP 695N2 THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (1.5) (Prerequisite: HISP 695N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HISP 695N1 and HISP 695N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (HISP 695N1 and HISP 695N2 together are equivalent to HISP 695) See HISP 695N1 for course description.

**HISP 696 THESIS PREPARATION 2.** (3)

**HISP 697 M.A. THESIS.** (24)

**HISP 697D1 (12), HISP 697D2 (12) M.A. THESIS.** (Students must register for both HISP 697D1 and HISP 697D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HISP 697D1 and HISP 697D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HISP 697D1 and HISP 697D2 together are equivalent to HISP 697)

**HISP 698 READING COURSE.** (3)

**HISP 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATIONS.** (0) (Restriction: Ph.D. students in the Department of Hispanic Studies only) Ph.D. Comprehensive examinations, both oral and written.

**HISP 713 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3) Doctoral-level research seminar exploring a variety of research topics.

**HISP 790 PH.D. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT.** (0) (Restriction: For students in other departments).

## 35 History

Department of History  
Stephen Leacock Building, Room 608  
855 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3977  
Fax: (514) 398-8365  
E-mail: [graduate.history@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.history@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/history](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/history)

Chair — Brian Lewis

Chair of Graduate Programs — Elsbeth Heaman

### 35.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

Michael P. Maxwell; B.A.(Sir G.Wms.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)  
Desmond Morton; B.A.(R.M.C.), B.A. M.A.(Oxf.), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
(*Hiram Mills Professor of History*)  
Albert Schachter; B.A.(McG.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)(*Hiram Mills Emeritus Professor of Classics*)

#### Professors

Hans Beck; Ph.D.(Erlangen) (*John MacNaughton Professor of Classics*)  
Valentin J. Boss; B.A.(Cant.), Ph.D.(Harv.)  
Gwyn Campbell; B.Soc.Sc., M.Soc.Sc.(Birm.), Ph.D.(Wales)  
(*Canada Research Chair*)  
Myron J. Echenberg; M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Wisc.)  
John W. Hellman; B.A.(Marq.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)  
Peter Hoffmann; Ph.D.(Munich), F.R.S.C.(*William Kingsford Professor of History*)  
Gershon D. Hundert; B.A., M.A.(Ohio St.), Ph.D.(Col.)(*Leonor Segal Professor of Jewish Studies*)(*joint appt. with Jewish Studies*)  
Carman I. Miller; B.A. B.ED.(Acadia), M.A.(Dal.), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
Suzanne Morton; B.A.(Trent), M.A., Ph.D.(Dal.)  
Yuzo Ota; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Tokyo)  
Nancy F. Partner; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.)  
T. Wade Richardson; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)  
Andrea Tone; B.A.(Qu.), M.A., Ph.D.(Emory)(*Canada Research Chair*) (*joint appt. with Social Studies of Medicine*)  
Gil E. Troy; A.B., A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)  
Robin D.S. Yates; B.A., M.A.(Oxf.), M.A.(Calif.), Ph.D.(Harv.)  
(*James McGill Professor*)(*joint appt. with East Asian Studies*)  
Brian J. Young; B.A.(Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(Qu.)(*James McGill Professor*)  
John E. Zucchi; B.A. M.A. Ph.D.(Tor.)

#### Associate Professors

Paula Clarke; B.A.(Mem.), B.A.(Oxf.), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
Catherine Desbarats; B.A.(Qu.), D.Phil.(Oxf.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Elizabeth Elbourne; B.A., M.A.(Tor.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
Elsbeth Heaman; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)(*Canada Research Chair*)  
Catherine LeGrand; B.A.(Reed), M.A., Ph.D.(Stan.)  
Brian Lewis; B.A., M.A.(Oxf.), A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)  
Leonard Moore; A.B., M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.)  
Faith Wallis; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)(*joint appt. with Social Studies of Medicine*)

#### Assistant Professors

Malek H. Abisaab; B.A.(Lebanese U.), M.A.(CUNY),  
Ph.D.(Binghamton)(*joint appt. with Institute of Islamic Studies*)  
Brian Cowan; B.A.(Reed), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)(*Canada Research Chair*)  
James Delbourgo; B.A.(East Anglia), M.Phil.(Cant.), Ph.D.(Col.)  
Nicolas Dew; B.A., M.Sc., D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
Michael P. Fronda; B.A.(C'nell), M.A., Ph.D.(Ohio St.)  
Margaret Kuo; B.A., Ph.D. (Calif.-LA), J.D.(G'town)  
Lorenz Lüthi; Lic.Phil.(Zürich), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.(Yale)

Laila Parsons; B.A.(Exe.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)(*joint appt. with Institute of Islamic Studies*)  
R. Jarrett Rudy; B.A., M.A.(Ott.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Daviken Studnicki-Gizbert; B.A.(Montr.), M.Phil., Ph.D.(Yale)  
Griet VanKeerberghen; Licence(Louvin), Ph.D.(Princ.)(*joint appt. with East Asian Studies*)

### 35.2 Programs Offered

Refer to the Department of History Website for detailed information ([www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/history](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/history)).

M.A. Degree in History.

M.A. Degree in History of Medicine (in cooperation with the Department of Social Studies of Medicine; application is made directly to the History Department.)

Ph.D. Degree in History.

### 35.3 Admission Requirements

General: CGPA minimum: 3.3 on 4.0; TOEFL minimum: 550 on the paper-based test (213 on the computer-based test, or 86 on the Internet-based test, with each component score no less than 20).

#### Master in History

Normally, candidates are required to possess a B.A. (Honours) in History consisting of 60 credits in history. Students with other undergraduate history degrees (normally including serious research components) may be considered eligible. Applicants not satisfying these conditions, but otherwise judged worthy of serious consideration, will be asked to register in a Qualifying Program in which they undertake advanced undergraduate work.

#### Master in the History of Medicine

Candidates must have a background in either History – B.A. (Honours) or equivalent – or a degree in one of the health professions.

#### Ph.D. in History

Normally, M.A. in History. (Students choosing the field of History of Medicine normally enter with an M.A. in History of Medicine.)

### 35.4 Application Procedures

Completed applications and supporting material must be submitted directly to the Graduate Coordinator by the deadline dates mentioned below. Refer to the Department of History Website for detailed information ([www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/history](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/history)).

Deadline for admission in September:

Ph.D. applications – January 15

M.A. applications – February 1.

Note: There are no January admissions.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### 35.5 Program Requirements

#### M.A. Degree in History (48 credits)

The Department offers two options towards the M.A. degree, one with a thesis and the other without a thesis. Both options consist of 48 credits. The thesis option, composed of 12 credits of graduate seminars, plus a thesis, is normally completed within 2 years. The non-thesis option, composed of 18 credits of graduate seminars, plus a major research paper, is normally completed in three terms, or one calendar year (Fall, Winter and Summer).

#### M.A. Degree in History of Medicine

(48 credits normally completed in one year)

The program requires the completion of 48 credits, composed of 18 credits of graduate seminars, plus a major research paper. The

program is normally completed in three terms, or one calendar year (Fall, Winter and Summer).

#### Ph.D. Degree in History

**Examination Requirements:** Candidates are required to sit an oral comprehensive examination by May at the end of the 2nd term of the Ph.D. 2 year. The examination consists of:

HIST 702 Comprehensive Examination in Major Field.

HIST 703 Comprehensive Examination in First Minor Field.

HIST 704 Comprehensive Examination in Second Minor Field.

Candidates must consult with their Director of Studies at the beginning of their Ph.D. work in order to determine their fields.

**Thesis:** With the completion of the oral comprehensive examination, candidates may proceed with their doctoral dissertation. Each Ph.D. candidate will be expected to establish an advisory committee to assist in supervising the dissertation.

**Language Requirements:** Ph.D. Candidates must offer one foreign language for examination purposes. The Department expects that candidates will have successfully demonstrated competence in the one required language by the end of their Ph.D.3 year.

It is understood that candidates may need a reading knowledge of such other languages as are required for research purposes in their major field.

**Candidates in the field of Medical History** will prepare the major field for the Comprehensive Examination with a member of the Department of Social Studies of Medicine and the two minor fields with members of the Department of History. The thesis will normally be directed by the director of the major field. In all other respects, the same rules will apply to candidates in this area as apply to other Ph.D. students in History.

### 35.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment. The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**HIST 530 U.S. FOREIGN RELATIONS.** (3) (Prerequisite: one course in U.S. history or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Enrollment limit 25.) The history and historiography, approaches and interpretations, of American foreign relations from the pre-Revolutionary era to the present.

**HIST 550 ROMAN HISTORY: SEMINAR.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): HIST 209 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Honours students or advanced undergraduates who have permission of the instructor. Also open to graduate students.) Various topics in Roman history.

**HIST 551 ROMAN HISTORY: RESEARCH.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: HIST 550) (Restriction: Honours students or advanced undergraduates who have permission of the instructor. Also open to graduate students.) In this research seminar students who have taken the Roman History Seminar (HIST 550), will undertake supervised design, research, discussion and writing of a research paper on a theme in Roman history.

**HIST 552 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: SEMINAR.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) (Restrictions: Restricted to Graduate students and Honours students or advanced students who have

permission of the instructor.) Readings on and discussion of a theme in the history of international relations.

**HIST 553 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: RESEARCH.** (3) (Prerequisite: HIST 552) (Restrictions: Open only to students who have taken HIST 552 in the previous semester.) Supervised design of, research for and writing of a substantial paper on a theme in the history of international relations.

**HIST 556 COLONIAL AMERICA: SEMINAR 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) (Restrictions: Restricted to Honours students or advanced undergraduates who have permission of the instructor. Not open to students who have taken HIST 481D1/D2.) Topic 06-07: Strange Power: Early American Science & Society Readings in and discussion of a theme in the history of Colonial America. Topics will change from year to year.

**HIST 557 COLONIAL AMERICA: SEMINAR 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: HIST 556) (Restrictions: Open only to students who have taken HIST 556 in the previous semester. Not open to students who have taken HIST 481D1/D2.) Topic 06-07: Strange Power: Early American Science & Society Supervised design, research and writing of a substantial research paper on a theme in the history of Colonial America.

**HIST 560 WORLD HISTORY: SEMINAR.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) (Restrictions: Restricted to Graduate students and Honours students or advanced students who have permission of the instructor) Topic 06-07: World Pandemics of Bubonic Plague and Cholera since 1817 Readings on and discussion of a theme in world history.

**HIST 561 WORLD HISTORY: RESEARCH.** (3) (Prerequisite: HIST 560) (Restrictions: Open only to students who have taken HIST 560 in the previous semester.) Topic 06-07: World Pandemics of Bubonic Plague and Cholera since 1817 Supervised design of, research for and writing of a substantial paper on a theme in world history.

**HIST 565 MODERN BRITAIN: SEMINAR 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.) (Restrictions: Honours students or advanced undergraduates. Not open to students who have taken HIST 484D1/D2 and/or HIST 634D1/D2.) Readings in and discussion of a theme in Modern British history.

**HIST 566 MODERN BRITAIN: SEMINAR 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: HIST 565) (Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken HIST 484D1/D2 and/or HIST 634D1/D2.) Supervised design, research and writing of a substantial research paper on a theme in modern British history.

**HIST 580D1 (3), HIST 580D2 (3) EUROPEAN AND NATIVE-AMERICAN ENCOUNTERS.** (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of instructor. Priority is given to Graduate students) (Students must register for both HIST 580D1 and HIST 580D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 580D1 and HIST 580D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) This seminar will examine European and Native encounters throughout the Americas, from the late 15th century to the mid-nineteenth century. The aim is to introduce students to key primary sources related to contact, and to the methods used to interpret them.

**HIST 581 THE ART OF WAR IN CHINA.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): at least two 300-level or above courses in East Asian history, or permission of instructor) A study of the historical development of military theory and practice from earliest times to 1911 from a variety of perspectives, technological, scientific, social, and cultural.

**HIST 582 EUROPEAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): a previous course in European History or permission of instructor) Topic 06-07: The History of autobiography A study of selected topics in 20th century French and European intellectual and cultural history and popular culture.

**HIST 590 TOPICS: THE BRITISH EMPIRE.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of instructor) Topics in the history of British formal and informal imperialism and the colonial encounter from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries.

**HIST 594D1 (3), HIST 594D2 (3) TOPICS: TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND.** (Prerequisite: any university course in British history or consent of instructor) (Students must register for both HIST 594D1 and HIST 594D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 594D1 and HIST 594D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Topic 06-07: Early Modern Media and Politics Topics will vary from year to year and may cover any aspect of early modern British history. Topics for the class presentation and seminar paper (also discussed in class) are assigned to each student according to student interest and availability of sources.

**HIST 595D1 (3), HIST 595D2 (3) SEMINAR: EARLY MODERN WESTERN EUROPE.** (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of instructor) (Students must register for both HIST 595D1 and HIST 595D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 595D1 and HIST 595D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Topic 06-07: Knowledge in the French Atlantic World - 1550-1800 This course is intended to offer advanced analytical and research training in a selected theme in western European history during the period from the Italian Renaissance to the French Revolution.

**HIST 604D1 (3), HIST 604D2 (3) COLONIAL AMERICA.** (Students must register for both HIST 604D1 and HIST 604D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 604D1 and HIST 604D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms).

**HIST 610D1 (3), HIST 610D2 (3) SEMINAR: TOPICS - MEDIEVAL HISTORY.** (Students must register for both HIST 610D1 and HIST 610D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 610D1 and HIST 610D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms).

**HIST 612D1 (3), HIST 612D2 (3) GERMAN NATIONAL SOCIALISM.** (Students must register for both HIST 612D1 and HIST 612D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 612D1 and HIST 612D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**HIST 613D1 (3), HIST 613D2 (3) TOPICS: CANADIAN SOCIAL HISTORY.** (Topic for 2006-07: TBA) (Students must register for both HIST 613D1 and HIST 613D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 613D1 and HIST 613D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A seminar covering topics in Canadian Social History which vary from year to year.

**HIST 614D1 (3), HIST 614D2 (3) TOPICS: LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY.** (Topic for 2006-07: TBA) (Students must register for both HIST 614D1 and HIST 614D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 614D1 and HIST 614D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms).

**HIST 615D1 (3), HIST 615D2 (3) TOPICS IN ITALIAN HISTORY.** (Students must register for both HIST 615D1 and HIST 615D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 615D1 and HIST 615D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**HIST 618 READINGS IN EAST ASIAN HISTORY.** (3)

**HIST 628D1 (3), HIST 628D2 (3) TOPICS IN RUSSIAN HISTORY.** (Students must register for both HIST 628D1 and HIST 628D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 628D1 and HIST 628D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A seminar covering topics in Russian History which vary from year to year.

**HIST 631D1 (3), HIST 631D2 (3) TOPICS: U.S. SOCIAL HISTORY.** (Students must register for both HIST 631D1 and HIST 631D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 631D1 and HIST 631D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms).

**HIST 637 MEDIEVAL MEDICINE SEMINAR 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: HIST 638.) Research paper on a theme in the history of medicine 400 to 1500.

**HIST 640 MODERN MEDICINE SEMINAR 1.** (3) (Fall) Reading in and discussion of a theme in the history of Western European medicine since 1700.

**HIST 641 MODERN MEDICINE SEMINAR 2.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: HIST 640) Research paper on a theme in the history of Western European medicine since 1700.

**HIST 655 TUTORIAL.** (6) If a seminar is not available in a field judged necessary to complete the program, candidates may (with the consent of their Director of Studies and that of the Chair of the Graduate Committee) do tutorial work to replace a seminar.

**HIST 655 TUTORIAL.** (6) If a seminar is not available in a field judged necessary to complete the program, candidates may (with the consent of their Director of Studies and that of the Chair of the Graduate Committee) do tutorial work to replace a seminar.

**HIST 655D1 (3), HIST 655D2 (3) TUTORIAL.** (Students must register for both HIST 655D1 and HIST 655D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 655D1 and HIST 655D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HIST 655D1 and HIST 655D2 together are equivalent to HIST 655) If a seminar is not available in a field judged necessary to complete the program, candidates may (with the consent of their Director of Studies and that of the Chair of the Graduate Committee) do tutorial work to replace a seminar.

**HIST 656D1 (3), HIST 656D2 (3) TUTORIAL.** (Students must register for both HIST 656D1 and HIST 656D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 656D1 and HIST 656D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**HIST 658D1 (3), HIST 658D2 (3) SEMINAR IN CHINESE HISTORY.** (Students must register for both HIST 658D1 and HIST 658D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 658D1 and HIST 658D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**HIST 668D1 (3), HIST 668D2 (3) JAPANESE INTELLECTUAL HISTORY.** (Students must register for both HIST 668D1 and HIST 668D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 668D1 and HIST 668D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**HIST 673D1 (3), HIST 673D2 (3) PROBLEMS IN U.S. HISTORY.** (Students must register for both HIST 673D1 and HIST 673D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 673D1 and HIST 673D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**HIST 677D1 (3), HIST 677D2 (3) SEMINAR: EUROPEAN JEWISH HISTORY.** (Students must register for both HIST 677D1 and HIST 677D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 677D1 and HIST 677D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms).

**HIST 678 HISTORIOGRAPHY.** (3) This seminar examines the fundamentals of historical theory: developing a clear understanding of exactly why history has a "theory". The philosophic language and modes of reasoning necessary to understand historical theory are introduced.

**HIST 679 HISTORICAL METHODS.** (3) An examination of the major approaches to historical interpretation through the reading of important works of historical scholarship.

**HIST 680 GRADUATE COLLOQUIUM 1.** (3) Selected topics in history and practical issues of professional development.

**HIST 681 GRADUATE COLLOQUIUM 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: HIST 680.) Selected topics in history and practical issues of professional development.

**HIST 683D1 (3), HIST 683D2 (3) HISTORY OF MONTREAL.** (Students must register for both HIST 683D1 and HIST 683D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 683D1 and HIST 683D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**HIST 691 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER 1.** (6)

**HIST 692 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER 2.** (6)

**HIST 693 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER 3.** (9)

**HIST 694 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER 4.** (9)

**HIST 696 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (12)

**HIST 696D1 (6), HIST 696D2 (6) THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (Students must register for both HIST 696D1 and HIST 696D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 696D1 and HIST 696D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HIST 696D1 and HIST 696D2 together are equivalent to HIST 696)

**HIST 697 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (12)

**HIST 698 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (12)**HIST 699 TUTORIAL.** (3)

**HIST 699D1 (1.5), HIST 699D2 (1.5) TUTORIAL.** (Students must register for both HIST 699D1 and HIST 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 699D1 and HIST 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HIST 699D1 and HIST 699D2 together are equivalent to HIST 699)

**HIST 699D1 (1.5), HIST 699D2 (1.5) TUTORIAL.** (Students must register for both HIST 699D1 and HIST 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 699D1 and HIST 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HIST 699D1 and HIST 699D2 together are equivalent to HIST 699)

**HIST 702 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION - MAJOR FIELD.** (0)

**HIST 702D1 (0), HIST 702D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION - MAJOR FIELD.** (Students must register for both HIST 702D1 and HIST 702D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 702D1 and HIST 702D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HIST 702D1 and HIST 702D2 together are equivalent to HIST 702)

**HIST 703 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION - FIRST MINOR FIELD.** (0)

**HIST 703D1 (0), HIST 703D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION - FIRST MINOR FIELD.** (Students must register for both HIST 703D1 and HIST 703D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 703D1 and HIST 703D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HIST 703D1 and HIST 703D2 together are equivalent to HIST 703)

**HIST 704 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION - SECOND MINOR FIELD.** (0)

**HIST 704D1 (0), HIST 704D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION - SECOND MINOR FIELD.** (Students must register for both HIST 704D1 and HIST 704D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HIST 704D1 and HIST 704D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HIST 704D1 and HIST 704D2 together are equivalent to HIST 704)

## 36 Human Genetics

Department of Human Genetics  
Stewart Biological Sciences Building  
1205 avenue Docteur Penfield, N5/13  
Montreal, QC H3A 1B1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4198

Fax: (514) 398-2430

E-mail: [kandace.springer@mcgill.ca](mailto:kandace.springer@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/humangenetics](http://www.mcgill.ca/humangenetics)

Chair — D.S. Rosenblatt

**Program Directors:**

*M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling* — J. Fitzpatrick

*M.Sc. and Ph.D. in Human Genetics* — E. Shoubridge

Graduate Program Coordinator — K. Springer

### 36.1 Staff

**Professors**

E. Andermann; M.Sc., Ph.D., M.D., C.M.(McG.) (*Neurology and Neurosurgery*)

V. Der Kaloustian; B.A.(Acad.), M.Sc., Ph.D., M.D., C.M.(McG.), D.Sc.(Acad.), F.R.S.C., F.R.C.P.S.(C) (*Pediatrics*)

A. Duncan; B.Sc.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Edin.) (*Pathology and Pediatrics*)

K. Glass; M.A.(Barat), B.C.L., D.C.L.(McG.) (*Pediatrics*)

F. Glorieux; M.D., (Louvain), Ph.D., (McG.) (*Surgery*)

T. Hudson; M.D.(Montr.) (*William Dawson Scholar*) (*Medicine*)

F. Kaplan; B.A.(Col.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*Pediatrics*)

D. Malo; D.U.M., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*William Dawson Scholar*) (*Medicine*)

K. Morgan; B.S., M.S., Ph.D (Mich.) (*Medicine*)

R. Palmour; B.A.(Texas W.), Ph.D.(Texas) (*Psychiatry and Biology*)

D. Radzioch; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Jagiellonian, Krakow) (*Medicine*)

D.S. Rosenblatt; M.D., C.M.(McG.) (*Medicine, Pediatrics and Biology*)

R. Rozen; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*Pediatrics and Biology*)

R. St-Arnaud; B.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Laval) (*Surgery*)

E. Schurr; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Albert-Ludwigs, Freiburg) (*Medicine*)

C. Scriver; B.A., M.D., C.M.(McG.) (*Paediatrics and Biology*)

E. Shoubridge; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

J. Trasler; M.D., C.M., Ph.D.(McG.) (*William Dawson Scholar*) (*Pathology and Pediatrics*)

**Associate Professors**

W. Foulkes; B.Sc., MB.BS., Ph.D.(Lond.) (*Medicine*)

R. Koenekoop; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Utrecht), Ph.D.(Clark, Worcester), M.D., C.M.(McG.) (*Ophthalmology*)

R. Nadon; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(C' dia)

L. Russell; B.A., M.D.(Indi.) (*Pediatrics*)

P. Tonin; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*Medicine*)

S. Vidal, Ph.D., (Genève) (*Medicine*)

**Assistant Professors**

K. Dewar; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Laval)

M. Fujiwara; M.Sc.(Alta.) (*Medicine*)

J. Majewski; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Stanford), Ph.D.(Wesleyan)

R. Slim; M.Sc.(Lebanon), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Paris VII)

B. St-Jacques; Ph.D.(Camb.)

**Lecturers**

N. Bolduc (*Pediatrics*), L. Cartier (*Pediatrics*), S.M. Chiu

(*Pediatrics*), S. Drury (*Pediatrics*), J. Fitzpatrick (*Pediatrics*,

*Medicine*), S. Fox (*Medicine*), L. Kasprzak (*Medicine*), M. Lalous

(*Medicine*), L. Palma (*Medicine*), A. Secord (*Pediatrics*), N. Wong

(*Medicine*), S. Zaor (*Medicine*)

**Associate Members**

*Cardiology*: J. Genest; *Epidemiology*: A. Lipmann; *Endocrinology*:

C. Polychonakos; *Medicine*: D. Cournoyer, B. Gilfix, G. Hendy,

A. Karaplis, A. Peterson, E. Skamene, M. Trifiro; *Medicine*: C.

Haston; *Nephrology*: I. Gupta; *Obs.-Gyn.*: A. Ao, A. Naumova;

*Pathology*: J. Jass; *Pediatrics*: P. Goodyer, A. Ryan, Ph.D.;

*Surgery*: P. Roughley; J. Galipeau

### 36.2 Programs Offered

**M.Sc. Degree (Genetic Counselling)**

The M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling Program provides the academic foundation and clinical training required for the contemporary practice of genetic counselling. Genetic counsellors are health professionals who provide information and support to families who have members with birth defects or genetic disorders and to families who may be at risk for a variety of inherited conditions. Genetic counsellors investigate the problem present in the family, analyze inheritance patterns and risks of recurrence and review available options with the family. Some counsellors also work in administrative and academic capacities, and many engage in research activities. The curriculum includes a variety of required courses in Human Genetics and other departments and 40 weeks of supervised clinical training spread over 4 semesters. Graduates will be eligible to sit for both the Canadian Association of Genetic Counsellors and the American Board of Genetic Counseling certification examinations.

Enrollment will be limited to 6 students.

**M.Sc. and Ph.D. Degrees in Human Genetics**

The Department of Human Genetics offers research training at both the M.Sc. and Ph.D. levels. Both degrees require the completion of a thesis which is the major focus of the student's effort. A minimal amount of course work is required but specific course choices are flexible and vary according to the student's previous training and current research interest. The Department also offers a Bioinformatics option.

Most of the faculty of the Human Genetics Department are located in McGill teaching hospitals, reflecting the medically learned knowledge at the core of human genetic studies.

Faculty have a wide variety of research interests which embrace; cancer genetics, cytogenetics, reproductive biology, neurogenetics, genomic and genetic basis of human diseases. Detailed information regarding faculty research interest can be found on the Department Web page at [www.mcgill.ca/humangenetics](http://www.mcgill.ca/humangenetics).

Students accepted into the Human Genetics graduate program will be paid a minimum of \$13,000, plus tuition fees. Students who are thinking of applying for admission should realize that their chances of acceptance improve if they come with a studentship award. Deadlines for scholarship applications may be anywhere from October to February.

### 36.3 Admission Requirements

#### M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling

**Prerequisites:** Bachelor's degree - 3.0/4.0 or 3.2/4.0 for the last two full-time academic years. Recent (5 years or less) university-level courses in the Basic Sciences (basic biology, cell and molecular, biochemistry, principles of human genetics or basic genetics with a significant "human" component); and a *minimum* of two Social Sciences (social psychology, abnormal psychology).

**Prerequisites or corequisites:** Recent (5 years or less) university-level course in statistics.

Applicants must have obtained some experience (either paid or volunteer) working in a counselling or advisory capacity, ideally in a health care setting.

The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required of students who have graduated from a non-English university outside of Canada. A score of 600 on the TOEFL paper-based test (250 on the computer-based test or 100 on the Internet-based test with each component score no less than 20) is the **minimum** standard for admission.

#### M.Sc. and Ph.D. in Human Genetics

**Prerequisites:** B.Sc. – minimum CGPA 3.0/4.0 or 3.2/4.0 for the last two full-time academic years. Applicants must have a minimum of 6 credits in cellular and molecular biology or biochemistry, 3 credits in mathematics or statistics and 3 credits in genetics. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are not required, but may be submitted. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required of students who have graduated from a non-English language university outside of Canada. A score of 600 on the TOEFL paper-based test (250 on the computer-based test or 100 on the Internet-based test with each component score no less than 20, or 7 on the IELTS, is the minimum standard for admission.

Admission is based on an evaluation by the Graduate Training Committee and on acceptance by a research director who can provide adequate funding for personal and research expenses. Prospective graduate students are encouraged to contact staff members with whom they wish to study before applying for admission.

### 36.4 Application Procedures

#### M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. on-line application form, plus fee of \$80.00
2. two original transcripts,
3. two original letters of reference,
4. statement of purpose,
5. test results for international students: TOEFL or IELTS,

Documentation must be received by February 1st, and the online application by April 1st. Interviews will be arranged during the weeks of April 15 – May 1 for the top 18 candidates. Admission to the program will be based on academic record, reference letters, statement of purpose and interview.

Application materials should be sent to Fran Langton at the Departmental address above.

#### M.Sc. and Ph.D. in Human Genetics

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. on-line application form, plus fee of \$80.00
2. two original transcripts,
3. two original letters of reference,
4. test results for international students: TOEFL or IELTS,

Deadlines for documents are March 1 for September admission and October 1 for January admission (international applications for January admission due August 1). The deadline for on-line applications is June 1 for September admission and October 31 for January admission for Canadian students, March 1 for September admission and July 1 for January admission for International students.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/online](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/online).

Application materials should be sent to Kandace Springer at the Departmental address above.

### 36.5 Program Requirements (2 Year Program)

#### M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling (Non-Thesis)

Students must complete 48 credits for the M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling.

##### Required Courses – Phase I (year 1) (24 credits)

HGEN 600D1	(3)	Genetic Counselling Practicum
HGEN 600D2	(3)	Genetic Counselling Practicum
HGEN 601	(3)	Genetic Counselling Principles
HGEN 620D1	(4.5)	Introductory Field Work Rotations
HGEN 620D2	(4.5)	Introductory Field Work Rotations
HGEN 660	(3)	Genetics and Bioethics
PATH 653	(3)	Reading and Conference

##### Required Courses – Phase II (year 2) (24 credits)

HGEN 610	(3)	Genetic Counselling: Independent Studies 1
HGEN 611	(3)	Genetic Counselling: Independent Studies 2
HGEN 630D1	(6)	Advanced Field Work Rotations
HGEN 630D2	(6)	Advanced Field Work Rotations
HGEN 640	(3)	Clinical Genetics 1
HGEN 641	(3)	Clinical Genetics 2

#### M.Sc. and Ph.D. in Human Genetics

The graduate program of each student is established and regularly evaluated by a two-member supervisory committee appointed by the Graduate Training Committee and chaired by the student's thesis supervisor.

All graduate students are required to participate regularly in the various seminar series and journal clubs offered by the Department.

#### M.Sc. in Human Genetics (Thesis) (45 credits)

**Length of Program** – Three full-time terms of resident study at McGill University is the minimum time requirement to complete the Master's degree. The normal and expected duration is 2 1/2 years.

**Thesis** – In Human Genetics, the M.Sc. degree is considered to be a research degree and the candidate must present a thesis which should contain original contributions to knowledge.

**Transfer from M.Sc. to Ph.D. Program** – The student's Supervisory Committee may recommend to the Graduate Training Committee that the student be permitted to transfer to the Ph.D. program. This is normally done at the end of the first year of the Master's program. Students who wish to transfer are required to take their Ph.D. Qualifying Examination before doing so.

##### Required Courses (6 credits)

HGEN 662	(3)	Laboratory Research Techniques
HGEN 692	(3)	Human Genetics

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

6 credits chosen from the departmental offerings below or from 500-, 600- or 700-level courses offered in the Faculties of Medicine or Science:

- HGEN 660 (3) Genetics and Bioethics
- HGEN 661 (3) Population Genetics
- HGEN 670 (3) Advances in Human Genetics 1
- HGEN 671 (3) Advances in Human Genetics 2
- HGEN 672 (3) Advances in Human Genetics 3
- HGEN 690 (3) Inherited Cancer Syndromes
- HGEN 691 (3) Host Responses to Pathogens
- HGEN 693 (3) Using Bioinformation Resources
- HGEN 694 (3) Microarray Statistical Analysis
- HGEN 695 (3) Psychiatric Genetics

Note: The Graduate Advisory Committee may stipulate additional course work at the 500, 600, or 700 level depending on the background of the candidate.

**Thesis Component – Required** (33 credits)

- HGEN 680 (9) M.Sc. Thesis Research 1
- HGEN 681 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 2
- HGEN 682 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 3

**Ph.D. Requirements**

**Length of Program** – Candidates entering Ph.D.1 must complete at least three years of full-time resident study (6 terms). The normal and expected duration of the Ph.D. program is 4-5 years. A student who has obtained a Master's degree at McGill, or at an approved institution elsewhere, and is proceeding in the same subject towards a Ph.D. degree may, upon the recommendation of the Graduate Training Committee, enter at the Ph.D.2 level.

**Course Requirements** – Students are required to take 12 course credits. These courses may be taken in Human Genetics or in other departments and must be numbered 500 or higher. Additional courses may be required if the student's background is insufficient. A graduate pass (B- or better) is mandatory for all courses required for the Ph.D. degree.

**Ph.D. Qualifying Examination** – The Qualifying exam is a format of evaluation of the student's ability to proceed to the attainment of the Ph.D. Students must pass the Qualifying Examination (HGEN 701) no later than 15 months from the date of registration in the program. Students who transfer from the Master's program must take the exam before doing so. Students who enter the Ph.D. program after completing an M.Sc. in Human Genetics at McGill must take the exam after 12 months.

**36.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**HGEN 600D1 (3), HGEN 600D2 (3) GENETIC COUNSELLING PRACTICUM.** (Students must register for both HGEN 600D1 and HGEN 600D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HGEN 600D1 and HGEN 600D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HGEN 600D1 and HGEN 600D2 together are equivalent to HGEN 600) Designed for students enrolled in the M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling. Students will be taught how to take family histories, read pedigrees and the basic skills required for interviewing patients. Discussions with example cases. Attendance at Genetics Rounds is compulsory.

**HGEN 601 GENETIC COUNSELLING PRINCIPLES.**(3) (Restriction: Restricted to students in the M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling Program.) Theoretical foundations for the contemporary practice of genetic counselling and the role of the genetic counsellor in the health care delivery system. Topics include counselling theory and psychosocial counselling techniques, the clinical genetics evaluation and case management, and professional ethics, conduct and development.

**HGEN 610 GENETIC COUNSELLING: INDEPENDENT STUDIES 1.** (3) Students enrolled in the M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling will become involved in an Independent Studies Project with a staff member. Students will also be responsible for specific assigned readings.

**HGEN 611 GENETIC COUNSELLING: INDEPENDENT STUDIES 2.** (3) Students enrolled in the two-year M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling program will complete an independent studies project with a staff member. Students will also be responsible for specific assigned readings.

**HGEN 620 INTRODUCTORY FIELD WORK ROTATIONS.** (9) Students are required to spend a minimum of 600 hours in field work. They will rotate through the various laboratories (cytogenetics, biochemical/molecular genetics) and clinical settings (prenatal diagnosis, screening, medical genetics) at the Montreal Children's Hospital.

**HGEN 620D1 (4.5), HGEN 620D2 (4.5) INTRODUCTORY FIELD WORK ROTATIONS.** (Students must register for both HGEN 620D1 and HGEN 620D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HGEN 620D1 and HGEN 620D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (HGEN 620D1 and HGEN 620D2 together are equivalent to HGEN 620) Students are required to spend a minimum of 600 hours in field work. They will rotate through the various laboratories (cytogenetics, biochemical/molecular genetics) and clinical settings (prenatal diagnosis, screening, medical genetics) at the Montreal Children's Hospital.

**HGEN 630D1 (6), HGEN 630D2 (6) ADVANCED FIELD WORK ROTATIONS.**(Students must register for both HGEN 630D1 and HGEN 630D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both HGEN 630D1 and HGEN 630D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Students are required to spend a minimum of 600 hours in advanced clinical work. Students will rotate through the Division of Medical Genetics at the Montreal Children's Hospital, in some of its disease-oriented clinics and screening programs; at the Neurogenetics Unit of the Montreal Neurological Hospital; and the Medical Genetics Divisions at the adult hospitals (Montreal General Hospital, Royal Victoria Hospital and the Sir Mortimer B. Davis-Jewish General Hospital).

**HGEN 640 CLINICAL GENETICS 1.** (3) This course is designed for students in the M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling program. The lectures will cover current topics in human/medical genetics (cytogenetics, biochemical genetics, molecular genetics, population genetics, etc.) related to clinical cases.

**HGEN 641 CLINICAL GENETICS 2.**(3) This course is designed for students in the M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling program. The lectures will cover current topics in human/medical genetics (cytogenetics, biochemical genetics, molecular genetics, population genetics, etc.) related to clinical cases.

**HGEN 650 GENETIC COUNSELLING: READING PROJECT.**(3) Students in the M.Sc. in Genetic Counselling will be assigned a Reading/Literature Search project on various topics: Bereavement, Pregnancy Loss, etc. Students will prepare and present information in seminar/discussion format.

**HGEN 660 GENETICS AND BIOETHICS.**(3) This course will deal with ethical issues in the gathering, dissemination, and use of genetic information for decisions concerning reproduction, health care, and research.

**HGEN 662 LABORATORY RESEARCH TECHNIQUES.** (3) Directed training in selected methods. Form and content are flexible to allow the department to meet specific student demands and needs.

**HGEN 670 ADVANCES IN HUMAN GENETICS 1.** (3) This course will deal with recent progress in human genetics, and its applications to health care, by identifying different fields including different

disciplines (e.g. cancer genetics, neurogenetics), different conceptual approaches, or different methodologic approaches.

**HGEN 671 ADVANCES IN HUMAN GENETICS 2.** (3) This course will deal with recent progress in human genetics, and its applications to health care, by identifying different fields including different disciplines (e.g. cancer genetics, neurogenetics), different conceptual approaches, or different methodologic approaches.

**HGEN 672 ADVANCES IN HUMAN GENETICS 3.** (3) This course will deal with recent progress in human genetics, and its applications to health care, by identifying different fields including different disciplines (e.g. cancer genetics, neurogenetics), different conceptual approaches, or different methodologic approaches.

**HGEN 680 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (9) Independent research work under the direction of the Thesis Supervisor and the Supervisory Committee.

**HGEN 681 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (12) Independent research work under the direction of the Thesis Supervisor and the Supervisory Committee.

**HGEN 682 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (12) Independent research work under the direction of the Thesis Supervisor and the Supervisory Committee.

**HGEN 690 INHERITED CANCER SYNDROMES.** (3) The principles and practice associated with inherited predisposition to cancer (breast and colon cancers, example) such as the methods of gene discovery, clinical characteristics of inherited predisposition, methods of mutation analysis, genetic counselling, and ethical issues of genetic testing.

**HGEN 691 HOST RESPONSES TO PATHOGENS.** (3) Introduction to advanced concepts of host resistance to infectious diseases as they apply to both animal models and human populations.

**HGEN 692 HUMAN GENETICS.** (3) (Restriction: For Department of Human Genetics graduate students.) This course will emphasize the principles and practice of human genetics, including an overview of the fundamental aspects of human genetics pertaining to chromosomes and mutations, population, cancer and developmental genetics, the inheritance of complex traits.

**HGEN 693 USING BIOINFORMATION RESOURCES.** (3) (Restriction: As the emphasis of the course instruction will be on the human genome, a preference will be given to graduate students in the Dept. of Human Genetics. Graduate students with basic knowledge of human genome from the Faculty of Medicine can apply with permission of the course coordinator.) Study of internet resources relevant to biomedical research.

**HGEN 694 MICROARRAY STATISTICAL ANALYSIS.** (3) (Restriction: For Department of Human Genetics and Department of Medicine graduate students.) This introductory course presents the conceptual underpinnings of statistical analysis for microarray gene expression data. Applied aspects of analysis will be emphasized, although students will be expected to become familiar with rudimentary equations.

**HGEN 695 PSYCHIATRIC GENETICS.** (3) (Prerequisites: BIOL 370 or HGEN 692 or an equivalent basic course in human genetics or permission of the instructor.) (Note: This course is aimed at students enrolled in the Department of Human Genetics graduate program. This course is also open to students from the Department of Psychiatry with permission. Permission is required from other disciplines as there is an expectation that graduate students have a basic knowledge of human heredity and genetic principles of human heredity (see course prerequisites).) A seminar on current knowledge in the field of complex trait genetics as it applies to psychiatric disease.

**HGEN 701 Ph.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

## 37 Integrated Studies in Education

Department of Integrated Studies in Education  
Education Building, Room 244  
3700 McTavish Street  
Montreal QC H3A 1Y2

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/edu-integrated](http://www.mcgill.ca/edu-integrated)

Graduate Programs (M.A. and Ph.D.):  
Education Building, Room 244  
Telephone: (514) 398-6985  
Fax: (514) 398-4529

Graduate Certificate Programs:  
Education Building, Room 248A  
Telephone: (514) 398-1591  
Fax: (514) 398-4529

*Chair* — Dr. Steven Jordan

*Director of Graduate Programs* — Dr. Carolyn Turner

*Director of Graduate Certificate* — Dr. Lynn Butler-Kisber

The administrative office is open Monday to Friday from 08:30 to 17:00. For general information, please initially contact the Graduate Program Coordinator.

### 37.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

Patrick X. Dias; B.A., M.A.(Karachi), B.Ed., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
Margaret Gillett; B.A., Dip. Ed.(Syd.), M.A.(Russel Sage),  
Ed.D.(Col.) (*William C. Macdonald Emeritus Professor of Education*)  
Wayne C. Hall; B.A., M.A.(Bishop's) (*William C. Macdonald Emeritus Professor of Education*)  
Norman Henchey; B.A., B.ped., Lic.Ped.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Jacques J. Rebuffot; B.ès L., L.ès L., D.E.S.(Aix-Marseilles), Dip.  
I.E.P., Dr. 3rd Cy.(Strasbourg)  
David C. Smith; B.Ed.(McG.) Ph.D.(Lond.), F.C.C.T., F.R.S.A.

#### *Professors*

David Dillon; B.A.(St. Columban's), M.S.(S.W. Texas St.),  
Ph.D.(Texas at Austin)  
Ratna Ghosh; C.M., B.A.(Calc.), M.A., Ph.D.(Calg.) F.R.S.C.,  
(*William C. Macdonald Professor of Education*) (*James McGill Professor*)  
Joe L. Kincheloe; B.A.(Emory and Henry), M.A., M.S.,  
Ph.D.(Tenn.)  
Barry Levy; B.A., M.A., BRE(Yeshiva), Ph.D.(N.Y.U.)  
Mary H. Maguire; B.A., B.Ed., M.A.(Montr.), M.Ed., Cert.  
Reading(McG.) Ph.D.(Ariz.)  
Denise Lussier; B.A.(Coll. Jesus Marie de Sillery), M.A.(Boston),  
M.Ed., Ph.D.(Laval)  
Claudia A. Mitchell; B.A.(Bran.), M.A.(Mt. St. Vin.), Ph.D.(Alta.)  
(*James McGill Professor*)  
Bernard Shapiro; B.A.(McG.), M.A.T., Ed.D.(Harv.)  
Roger Slee; B.A.(Queensland, Australia),  
Grad.Dip.Ed.(State College of Victoria, Rusden),  
Grad.Dip.Sp.Ed.(Melbourne College of Advanced Education,  
Australia), M.Ed., Ph.D.(La Trobe, Australia)

#### *Associate Professors*

Helen Amoriggi; B.Sc., M.A.(Rhode Isl.), Ed.D.(Boston)  
Ann J. Beer; B.A.(Oxf.), M.A.(Tor.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
Jon G. Bradley; B.A., M.A.(Sir G.Wms.)  
Lynn Butler-Kisber; B.Ed., M.Ed.(McG.), Ed.D.(Harv.)  
Janet Donin; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(Ill.), Ph.D.(Cal.) (*joint appoint. with Educational and Counselling Psychology*)  
Steven Jordan; B.A.(Kent), M.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Yarema G. Kelebay; B.A., B.Ed.(Montr.), M.A.(Sir G.Wms.),  
Ph.D.(C'dia)  
Cathrine Le Maistre; B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(Exeter), M.Ed., Ph.D.(McG.)  
Charles S. Lusthaus; B.S., M.S.(Canisius), Ph.D.(S.U.N.Y.)

Roy Lyster; B.A.(Regina), M.A.(Paris VII), B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Kevin McDonough; B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Ill.)  
 Christopher S. Milligan; B.A.(Sir G.Wms.), M.Ed.(McG.), Ed.D.(Tor.)  
 Ronald Morris; B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Anthony Paré; B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Howard N. Riggs; B.Ed.(Alta.), M.A., Ph.D.(Minn.)  
 Shirley R. Steinberg; B.Ed., M.Ed.(Leth.), Ph.D.(Penn. St.)  
 Carolyn E. Turner; B.A.(Ariz.), M.Ed., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Boyd White; B.A.(Sir G.Wms.), B.F.A.(C'dia), M.F.A.(Inst. Allende, Guanajuato), Ph.D.(C'dia)  
 Lise Winer; B.A.(Pitts.), M.A.(Minn.), Cert. Ped.(C'dia), Ph.D.(WI)  
 Elizabeth Wood; B.F.A.(York), B.F.A.(C'dia), Dip.Ed., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### Assistant Professors

Spencer Boudreau; B.A.(Don Bosco), B.A., M.A.(Sherb.), Ph.D.(C'dia)  
 Eric Caplan; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(Hebrew University), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Michael Doxtater; B.A.(McM.), M.Sc.Ed., Ph.D.(Cornell)  
 Michael Hoehsmann; B.A., M.A.(S.Fraser), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Dip Kapoor; B.Comm., MBA, Ph.D.(Alta)  
 Bronwen Low; B.A.(Qu.), M.A.(Br.Col.), Ph.D. (York)  
 Joan Russell; B.Mus., L.Mus., M.Ed., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Mela Sarkar; B.A., Dip.Ed.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(C'dia)  
 Marc Schwartz; B.Sc., M.Ed.(N.H.), Ed.D.(Harv.)  
 Shaheen Shariff; B.G.S., M.A.Educ., Ph.D.(S.Fraser)  
 Sylvia Sklar; Dip.Ed.(McG.), B.A.(C'dia), M.Ed.(McG.)  
 Doreen Starke-Meyerring; B.Ed.(Potsdam), M.A.(N.Dakota), Ph.D.(Minn.)  
 Teresa Strong-Wilson; B.A.(Calg.), B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Vic., BC)

#### Associate Members

Brian Alters, Richard Harris, Lynn McAlpine

#### Faculty Lecturer

Carolyn Pittenger

#### Adjunct Professors

Abigail Anderson, Noel C. Burke, Gretta Chambers, Thomas Cobb, Scott Conrod, Charley Levy, Daniel Michael Mason, Marianna McVey, Kenneth Robertson, Howard Simpkin, Vikki Zack

## 37.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers M.A. thesis and non-thesis degree programs (45 credits) in the following areas:

- Culture and Values in Education
- Second Language Education
- Curriculum Studies
- Educational Leadership

The Department also offers two 15-credit Graduate Certificates in Educational Leadership and an *Ad Hoc* Ph.D.

Applicants should take note that, unlike the Department's Bachelor of Education programs, these graduate programs do not lead to teacher certification.

## 37.3 Admission Requirements

### M.A. and Graduate Certificate Programs

1. Applicants to the M.A. and Certificate programs must hold a Bachelor's degree from a recognized university. A minimum standing equivalent to a CGPA of 3.0 on 4.0, or 3.2 on 4.0 for the last two full-time academic years, is required. A concentration of courses related to the area chosen for graduate work is usually required. (See #5, below.) Applicants who lack some requirements may be admitted as Qualifying or Special Students to take relevant courses. All course selection is made in consultation with a program advisor.

2. International students who have not completed their undergraduate studies at an English-speaking university must meet one of the following score criteria:
  - iBT (Internet-based test) - Total score 92 with a minimum score of 22 each for the Writing and Speaking sections and a minimum of 20 each of the Reading and Listening sections
  - CBT (Computer-based test) - 237
  - PBT (Paper-based test) - 580

The Department reserves the right to evaluate the applicant's language proficiency before initial registration.

3. A letter of intent specifying academic and professional experience and interests (specifically, research interests for the thesis option; project interests for the non-thesis option).
4. Two letters of recommendation, at least one of which must be from a university-level instructor; the other may be from an administrator in an educationally relevant context.
5. Further requirements applicable to specific options:

**Master of Arts in Second Language Education.** Normally, a minimum of 36 credits including a combination of relevant courses in education and language studies.

Normally, at least two years of relevant professional experience in education.

**Master of Arts in Curriculum Studies and Educational Leadership.** Normally, at least two years of relevant educational experience (teaching or related professional experience).

### Graduate Certificates in Educational Leadership 1 and 2.

Normally, at least two years of relevant educational experience (teaching or related professional experience).

### Ad Hoc Ph.D

Applicants to the *Ad Hoc* Ph.D. must contact the Graduate Program Coordinators (514) 398-6985, for more detailed and current information.

The designation of *Ad Hoc* in the Ph.D. program indicates that there are no required courses common to all doctoral candidates in the Department of Integrated Studies in Education. Instead, requirements for each student are determined by the Department according to the area of research and the background of the applicant.

In the absence of a more structured program, considerable independence is expected of *Ad Hoc* Ph.D. students and demonstration of certain research skills is thus prerequisite to admission. For this reason, the submission of a five-page proposal and identification of a prospective supervisor are part of the application procedure.

The deadline for applications to the *Ad Hoc* Ph.D. is February 1.

## 37.4 Application Procedure

McGill's online application form is available to all graduate program candidates at [www.mcgill.ca/applying](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying).

Applicants must submit, **before the application deadline**, the following:

1. Completed Web application form
2. \$80 application fee
3. Letter of intent (1 to 2 pages)
4. Curriculum vitae
5. TOEFL score (if applicable)

Applicants must arrange to have the following documents sent directly to the Department from the institutions involved:

6. Two sets of official transcripts of all previous undergraduate and graduate studies.
7. Two letters of recommendation. (At least one of the letters must be from a university-level instructor; the other may be from an administrator qualified to assess the applicant's professional qualities. Both letters must be on institutional letter-head paper with original signatures; no standard evaluation form is available for this purpose.)

The deadlines for submitting applications are:

Fall admission:

February 1st – Ph.D., M.A., and Graduate Certificate applicants

Winter admission:

October 1st – Graduate Certificate applicants

All documentation is to be submitted directly to the Graduate Program Coordinator in the Department of Integrated Studies in Education:

Graduate Programs (M.A. and Ph.D.)

Nada Abu-Merhy

Department of Integrated Studies in Education

Education Building, Room 244

3700 McTavish Street

Montreal, QC H3A 1Y2

Graduate Certificate Programs

Catherine Hughes

Department of Integrated Studies in Education

Education Building, Room 248A

3700 McTavish Street

Montreal, QC H3A 1Y2

### 37.5 Program Requirements

#### 37.5.1 M.A. in Culture and Values in Education

This program encourages research into educational issues that have a culture and/or values orientation as a key investigative focus on more specific topics covered in the Department.

#### MASTER OF ARTS IN CULTURE AND VALUES IN EDUCATION (Thesis Option) (45 credits)

##### Required Courses (30 credits)

- EDEM 609 (3) Issues in Educational Studies
- EDER 615 (3) Culture, Values and Education
- EDER 690 (6) Thesis Preparation 1
- EDER 691 (6) Thesis Preparation 2
- EDER 692 (12) Thesis Preparation 3

##### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

9 credits to be selected from the following courses:

- EDEC 620 (3) Meanings of Literacy
- EDER 600 (3) Globalization, Education & Change
- EDER 606 (3) Philosophy of Moral Education
- EDER 607 (3) Values Education: Contemporary Approaches
- EDER 614 (3) Sociology of Education
- EDER 617 (3) Aesthetics and Education
- EDER 625 (3) Topics: Culture in Education
- EDER 626 (3) Topics: Value in Education
- EDER 649 (3) Education: Multicultural Societies

3 credits to be selected from the following courses:

- EDEC 706 (3) Textual Approaches to Research
- EDEM 690 (3) Research Methods
- EDEM 692 (3) Qualitative Research Methods
- EDSL 630 (3) Qualitative/Ethnographic Methods

##### Elective Course (3 credits)

Students are required to take 3 additional credits at the 500- or 600-level, inside or outside the Department. These are to be approved by the Graduate Program Director.

#### MASTER OF ARTS IN CULTURE AND VALUES IN EDUCATION (Non-Thesis Option) (45 credits)

##### Required Courses (18 credits)

- EDEM 609 (3) Issues in Educational Studies
- EDER 615 (3) Culture, Values and Education
- EDER 633 (12) Special Project

##### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

9 credits to be selected from the following courses:

- EDEC 620 (3) Meanings of Literacy
- EDER 600 (3) Globalization, Education & Change
- EDER 606 (3) Philosophy of Moral Education

- EDER 607 (3) Values Education: Contemporary Approaches
- EDER 614 (3) Sociology of Education
- EDER 617 (3) Aesthetics and Education
- EDER 625 (3) Topics: Culture in Education
- EDER 626 (3) Topics: Value in Education
- EDER 649 (3) Education: Multicultural Societies

3 credits to be selected from the following courses:

- EDEC 706 (3) Textual Approaches to Research
- EDEM 690 (3) Research Methods
- EDEM 692 (3) Qualitative Research Methods
- EDSL 630 (3) Qualitative/Ethnographic Methods

##### Elective Courses (15 credits)

Students are required to take 15 additional credits at the 500- or 600-level, within or outside the Department. These are to be approved by the Graduate Program Director.

#### MASTER OF ARTS IN CULTURE AND VALUES IN EDUCATION (Non-Thesis Option – Jewish Education) (45 credits)

This program is designed to offer a graduate-level point of entry into the teaching profession for students who typically will have completed a B.A. with minor or major in Jewish studies. The M.A. will not provide Quebec Government teacher certification (in Quebec certification is at the B.Ed. level) but Jewish schools presently have the right to hire non-certified teachers of Jewish studies.

Students interested in doing a research-focused M.A. in the area of Jewish education should follow one of the other graduate degree offerings within the area of Culture and Values in Education.

##### Required Courses (21 credits)

- EDEM 690 (3) Research Methods
- EDER 520 (3) Issues in Jewish Education
- EDER 529 (0) Hebrew Language Requirement
- EDER 610D1 (7.5) Internship
- EDER 610D2 (7.5) Internship

##### Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits at the 500 level or above, selected in consultation with the program advisor. Students will normally follow this profile:

9 credits from the course offerings of the Department of Jewish Studies, Faculty of Arts.

9 credits from among the following:

- EDER 521 (3) Teaching Judaism: Yiddish
- EDER 522 (3) Teaching Judaism: Hebrew
- EDER 523 (3) Teaching Judaism: Bible
- EDER 524 (3) Teaching Judaism: History
- EDER 525 (3) Teaching Judaism: Holidays
- EDER 526 (3) Teaching Judaism: Liturgy
- EDER 527 (3) Teaching Judaism: Special Topics
- EDER 528 (3) Teaching Judaism: The Holocaust

6 credits from among the following:

- EDPI 526 (3) Talented and Gifted Studies
- EDPI 642 (3) Education of Learners/Special Needs 1
- EDPI 654 (3) Instruction/Curriculum Adaptation
- EDPI 666 (3) Methods: Learning Disabilities
- EDPE 510 (3) Learning and Technology
- EDPE 535 (3) Instructional Design
- EDPE 616 (3) Cognitive Development

#### 37.5.2 M.A. in Second Language Education

From a range of pedagogical, linguistic, cognitive, political, and sociocultural perspectives, this program combines theoretical and applied studies of how second and foreign languages are learned and used. The M.A. Thesis option is a research-oriented degree in which approximately half consists of thesis research. The M.A. Non-thesis option, consisting entirely of course work, is less research-oriented and suitable for practitioners interested in professional development with a theoretical orientation.

**MASTER OF ARTS IN SECOND LANGUAGE EDUCATION (Thesis Option)** (45 credits)**Required Courses** (36 credits)

- EDEM 609 (3) Issues in Educational Studies  
 EDPE 575 (3) Educational Measurement  
 EDSL 623 (3) Second Language Learning  
 EDSL 664 (3) Second Language Research Methods  
 EDSL 666 (6) Thesis Research 1  
 EDSL 667 (6) Thesis Research 2  
 EDSL 668 (6) Thesis Research 3  
 EDSL 669 (6) Thesis Research 4

**Complementary Courses** (9 credits)

9 credits chosen from the following:

- EDSL 617 (3) Special Topic in Second Language Education  
 EDSL 620 (3) Critical Issues in Second Language Education  
 EDSL 624 (3) Educational Sociolinguistics  
 EDSL 627 (3) Classroom-Centred Second Language Research  
 EDSL 629 (3) Second Language Assessment  
 EDSL 630 (3) Qualitative/Ethnographic Methods  
 EDSL 631 (3) Second Language Curriculum  
 EDSL 632 (3) Second Language Literacy Development

**MASTER OF ARTS IN SECOND LANGUAGE EDUCATION (Non-Thesis)** (45 credits)**Required Courses** (12 credits)

- EDEM 609 (3) Issues in Educational Studies  
 EDPE 575 (3) Educational Measurement  
 EDSL 623 (3) Second Language Learning  
 EDSL 664 (3) Second Language Research Methods

**Complementary Courses** (15 credits)

15 credits chosen from the following:

- EDSL 617 (3) Special Topic in Second Language Education  
 EDSL 620 (3) Critical Issues in Second Language Education  
 EDSL 624 (3) Educational Sociolinguistics  
 EDSL 627 (3) Classroom-Centred Second Language Research  
 EDSL 629 (3) Second Language Testing and Evaluation  
 EDSL 630 (3) Qualitative/Ethnographic Methods  
 EDSL 631 (3) Second Language Curriculum  
 EDSL 632 (3) Second Language Literacy Development

**Elective Courses** (18 credits)

Elective courses, at the 500- or 600-level, are selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Director and may include complementary courses listed above. Up to 6 of the elective credits may include the following:

- EDEC 635 (3) Advanced Written Communication (for students whose primary language is English)  
 ESLN 590 (3) Writing for Graduate Students (for students whose primary language is not English)

An undergraduate language course (e.g., Spanish, Italian, Japanese).

**37.5.3 M.A. in Curriculum Studies and Educational Leadership**

This program enables graduate students to explore areas of education with special concern for the relationship between curriculum and educational leadership. The program includes the social, cultural and ideological factors that influence formal and informal contexts for learning. Particular attention is paid to the content and activity of the curriculum and to the ways in which leadership at local, national, and international levels affects the nature and practice of education. There are two possible concentrations from which a student may choose: Curriculum or Leadership.

**MASTER OF ARTS CURRICULUM STUDIES (Thesis Option)** (45 credits)**Required Courses** (33 credits)

- EDEM 609 (3) Issues in Educational Studies  
 EDEC 620 (3) Meanings of Literacy  
 EDEC 606 (3) Seminar in Curriculum Inquiry  
 EDEM 621 (6) Thesis 1  
 EDEM 623 (6) Thesis 2  
 EDEM 699 (12) Thesis 3

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

two of the following courses:

- EDEM 679 (3) Interpretive Inquiry, or equivalent  
 EDEM 690 (3) Research Methods  
 EDEM 692 (3) Qualitative Research Methods, or equivalent

**Elective Courses** (6 credits)

Two courses chosen in consultation with an advisor.

**MASTER OF ARTS CURRICULUM STUDIES (Non-Thesis Option)** (45 credits)**Required Courses** (24 credits)

- EDEM 609 (3) Issues in Educational Studies  
 EDEC 620 (3) Meanings of Literacy  
 EDEM 690 (3) Research Methods  
 EDEC 606 (3) Seminar in Curriculum Inquiry  
 EDEM 625 (6) Project 1  
 EDEM 627 (6) Project 2

**Complementary Courses** (15 credits)

Four Curriculum courses, chosen in consultation with an advisor. One Leadership course.

**Elective Courses** (6 credits)

Courses chosen in consultation with an advisor.

**MASTER OF ARTS EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP (Thesis Option)** (45 credits)**Required Courses** (33 credits)

- EDEM 609 (3) Issues in Educational Studies  
 EDEM 610 (3) Leadership in Action  
 EDEM 673 (3) Leadership Theory in Education  
 EDEM 621 (6) Thesis 1  
 EDEM 623 (6) Thesis 2  
 EDEM 699 (12) Thesis 3

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

two of the following courses:

- EDEM 679 (3) Interpretive Inquiry, or equivalent  
 EDEM 690 (3) Research Methods  
 EDEM 692 (3) Qualitative Research Methods, or equivalent

**Elective Courses** (6 credits)

Two courses chosen in consultation with an advisor.

**MASTER OF ARTS EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP (Non-Thesis Option)** (45 credits)**Required Courses** (24 credits)

- EDEM 609 (3) Issues in Educational Studies  
 EDEM 610 (3) Leadership in Action  
 EDEM 673 (3) Leadership Theory in Education  
 EDEM 690 (3) Research Methods  
 EDEM 625 (6) Project 1  
 EDEM 627 (6) Project 2

**Complementary Courses** (15 credits)

Four Leadership courses, chosen in consultation with an advisor. One Curriculum course.

**Elective Courses** (6 credits)

Two courses chosen in consultation with an advisor.

**37.5.4 Graduate Certificate in Educational Leadership 1**

This 15-credit program addresses the needs of experienced and aspiring school leaders who are taking increased responsibility for

the students and communities they serve. The management of schools is increasingly seen as making a major contribution to the learning and personal development of students. The professional development of school leaders, educational reform and school partnership form the basis for the program.

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

EDEM 610 (3) Leadership in Action  
EDEM 628 (3) Education Resource Management  
EDEM 646 (3) Planning and Evaluation

#### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Two courses chosen from the following:

EDEC 635 (3) Advanced Written Communication  
EDEM 635 (3) Fiscal Accountability in Education  
EDEM 637 (3) Managing Educational Change  
EDEM 644 (3) Curriculum Development and Implementation  
EDEM 660 (3) Community Relations in Education  
EDEM 664 (3) Education and the Law  
EDEM 671 (3) The Principalship  
EDEM 675 (3) Special Topics 1  
EDEM 679 (3) Interpretive Inquiry  
EDEM 693 (3) School Improvement Approaches  
EDEM 695 (3) Policy Studies in Education

### 37.5.5 Graduate Certificate in Educational Leadership 2

This 15-credit program explores deeper leadership theory and educational issues and applications in a practicum. Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Educational Leadership 2 should normally have completed the first certificate. In combination, the two certificates allow school administrators to acquire the 30 graduate credits in the field of educational leadership required by the Quebec Ministry of Education.

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

EDEM 609 (3) Issues in Educational Studies  
EDEM 673 (3) Leadership Theory in Education  
EDEM 681 (3) Practicum-Administrative Studies

#### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Two courses chosen from the following:

EDEC 635 (3) Advanced Written Communication  
EDEM 635 (3) Fiscal Accountability in Education  
EDEM 637 (3) Managing Educational Change  
EDEM 644 (3) Curriculum Development and Implementation  
EDEM 660 (3) Community Relations in Education  
EDEM 664 (3) Education and the Law  
EDEM 671 (3) The Principalship  
EDEM 675 (3) Special Topics 1  
EDEM 679 (3) Interpretive Inquiry  
EDEM 693 (3) School Improvement Approaches  
EDEM 695 (3) Policy Studies in Education

Other courses may be taken with permission from the Director of Graduate Certificate Programs in consultation with the Graduate Program Director.

## 37.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students) (click on Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

#### Single term and Multi-term Courses (D1/D2, N1/N2, J1/J2/J3)

The same course may be available as a single term offering and also as a multi-term offering. The course content and credit weight is equivalent in all modes; the only difference being the scheduling.

**Courses with numbers ending in D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for the same section of both the D1 and D2 compo-

nents. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms, e.g., Fall 2006 and Winter 2007.

**Courses with numbers ending in N1 and N2** are taught in two non-consecutive terms (Winter and Fall). Students must register for the same section of both the N1 and N2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (N1 and N2) are successfully completed within a twelve (12) month period.

**Courses with numbers ending in J1, J2 and J3** are taught over three consecutive terms. Students must register for the same section of all three components (J1, J2, J3). No credit will be given unless all three components are successfully completed.

For more information on Multi-term Courses, Course Terminology, Class Schedule and Course Catalog, see the *General Information, Regulations and Research Guidelines, Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar for 2006-07*.

☐ Denotes limited enrolment

### 37.6.1 EDEA – Arts Education

Courses currently scheduled for 2006-07:

**EDEA 612 ART EDUCATION TUTORIAL.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to those who have taken EDEA 612 6 credits - prior to 1993.) Tutorial based on candidate's research question, oriented toward development of a literature review and preparation for the research activity.

**EDEA 652 APPROACHES TO MUSIC CURRICULUM.** (3) An examination and critical assessment of music curriculum at the elementary or secondary level. Specific content of the course will vary from year to year.

### 37.6.2 EDEC – Curriculum and Instruction

Courses currently scheduled for 2006-07:

**EDEC 500 TUTORING WRITING.** (3) Theory and practice of teaching writing through one-on-one conferencing. Focus on composition theory and research, rules of English usage, and tutorial teaching strategies. Practical experience offered through work in Writing Tutorial Service. Relevant for anyone who teaches or will teach in English at any level in any subject.

**EDEC 602 FOUNDATIONS OF CURRICULUM.** (3) The processes of development, implementation and evaluation will be studied from the perspective of the teacher. The focus will be on the role of the teacher as a curriculum professional at the preschool, elementary and secondary school levels.

**EDEC 603 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE.** (6) Individualized guided study of a topic in the teaching of the candidates' specialties selected according to their interest and teaching experience.

**EDEC 604 LITERACY AND LEARNING ACROSS CURRICULUM.** (3) Examination of the central role of language in learning across the curriculum: the processes by which pupils acquire information and understanding and the ways in which teaching must take account of these processes: learning through talk, learning by writing, learning from text.

**EDEC 606 SEMINAR IN CURRICULUM INQUIRY.** (3) Students will be introduced to debates that are current in curriculum studies which centre on the appropriate emphasis to be accorded to traditions of schooling. To join the debate, students will need to explore the nature of a variety of traditions and the concomitant curricular manifestations and approaches to pedagogy.

**EDEC 608 SELECTED READINGS IN LITERACY.** (6) This course serves as a tutorial course that would normally involve the monograph supervisor. Students would concentrate their reading in an area pertinent to the monograph.

**EDEC 610 LITERATURE: CHILDREN/YOUNG ADULTS.** (3) An examination of the growth of children's literature from the Middle Ages to modern times, with special emphasis on its reflection of social, cultural, psychological and historical events, issues and norms of the times. Particular emphasis is given to its implications for school programs.

**EDEC 612 MEDIA LITERACY.** (3) The course examines the nature and possibilities of media literacy education in schooling, including both the development of students' ability to critically analyze the mass, visual, electronic media in society as well as the development of their own ability to utilize various new media for their own communication.

**EDEC 613 SELECTED READINGS IN CURRICULUM.** (6) This course serves as a tutorial course that would normally involve the monograph supervisor. Students would concentrate their reading in an area pertinent to the monograph.

**EDEC 616 READING COURSE.** (3) Individualized guided study of a topic in the teaching of the candidates' specialties selected according to their interest and teaching experience.

**EDEC 617 SPECIAL TOPICS - LITERACY STUDIES.** (3)

**EDEC 620 MEANINGS OF LITERACY.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken EDEM 620.) Investigation of basic issues related to definitions of literacy. Issues include new directions in literacy and education, the need for non-print literacies in contemporary life, and the challenges these changes present for educators.

**EDEC 627 RESPONDING TO TEXTS.** (3) An examination of current theory and research on response to texts and implications for classroom practice at the elementary, secondary, and post-secondary levels. A special emphasis on the processes involved in reading texts, theories of audiences, and researching and assessing response to texts.

**EDEC 629 WRITING: THEORY, RESEARCH, AND PRACTICE.** (3) A review of theories and research on the writing process and the development of writing abilities. Implications for classroom practice at the elementary, secondary, and post-secondary levels. Special attention to the design of writing assignments and to developing criteria for assessment and evaluation.

**EDEC 635 ADVANCED WRITTEN COMMUNICATION.** (3) Rhetorical practices and principles that remain constant across disciplines: generating and organizing ideas; setting goals; planning; considering readers; editing and revising. Students will analyze and produce texts that use the formats, rhetorical strategies, styles, genres, and other conventions of their disciplines.

**EDEC 645 SCIENCE WRITING AND PUBLISHING.** (3) (Restriction: Limited to senior graduate students - Ph.D.2 and above.) Techniques for writing reader-sensitive scientific articles and grant applications, including how to express abstract ideas.

**EDEC 690 MONOGRAPH PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION.** (12) The preparation and submission of a study project dealing with some aspect of the teaching of the candidate's specialization and supported by a comprehensive review of the relevant literature. The monograph is to be presented to the candidate's program director after the satisfactory completion of the required coursework.

**EDEC 700 PROSEMINAR IN EDUCATION 1.** (2) (Restriction: Limited to Doctoral students.) Students will be exposed to a wide range of educational theory and research as faculty members present the theoretical underpinnings, methodologies, and applications of their various programs of research.

**EDEC 701 PHD COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) Comprehensive examination.

**EDEC 702 PROSEMINAR IN EDUCATION 2.** (2) (Restriction: Limited to Doctoral students) First-year doctoral students will be exposed to more advanced level of educational theory and research to experience the multidisciplinary nature of educational inquiry.

**EDEC 703 PH.D. COLLOQUIUM 1.** (2) (Restriction: Limited to Doctoral students) Second-year doctoral students will have opportunities to present their work for critical discussion and dialogue. This course will provide students with an introduction to fundamental issues and questions in the field of education.

**EDEC 704 PH.D. COLLOQUIUM 2.** (2) (Restriction: Limited to Doctoral students) Second-year doctoral students will have opportunities to present their work for critical discussion and dia-

logue. This course will provide students with a more advanced exposure to issues and questions in the field of education.

**EDEC 705 ADVANCED RESEARCH DESIGNS.** (3) (Restriction: Limited to Doctoral students) Examination of research methods that are supported by multiple research perspectives.

**EDEC 706 TEXTUAL APPROACHES TO RESEARCH.** (3) (Restriction: Limited to Doctoral students) Survey a range of research strategies including philosophical, theoretical, historical, narrative, and autobiographical methods of textual analysis.

### 37.6.3 EDEE – Elementary Education

Courses currently scheduled for 2006-07:

**EDEE 655 SPECIAL TOPICS - CURRICULUM STUDIES.** (3) A detailed examination of a selected topic. The content will vary from year to year and will be announced prior to registration.

### 37.6.4 EDEM – Admin & Policy Studies in Education

Courses currently scheduled for 2006-07:

**EDEM 603 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE.** (6) Independent study of an approved topic with the guidance of a faculty advisor.

**EDEM 606 EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP ISSUES.** (3) Critical analysis and appraisal of leadership issues across geographic, linguistic, racial, gender and cultural contexts from a comparative perspective. Students will analyze their own experience.

**EDEM 609 ISSUES IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES.** (3) The purpose is to explore critically the contemporary trends, issues, historical contexts and implications in curriculum and leadership through processes that engage students with each other and various members of the Department.

**EDEM 610 LEADERSHIP IN ACTION.** (3) Teaching of the use of reflective practice as a means of developing individual theories of action in educational settings. It provides students with the knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to engage in processes that can improve individual and organizational performance. Special emphasis will be given to communication, problem solving and decision-making.

**EDEM 612 FOUNDATIONS OF ADMINISTRATION & POLICY STUDIES EDUCATION 1.** (3)

**EDEM 613 FOUNDATIONS OF ADMINISTRATION & POLICY STUDIES EDUCATION 2.** (3)

**EDEM 615 SELECTED ISSUES: CONTEMPORARY EDUCATION.** (6)

**EDEM 616 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE.** (3) Independent study of an approved topic with the guidance of a faculty advisor.

**EDEM 621 THESIS 1.** (6) Departmental seminar to guide students through the process of developing a thesis proposal, identifying a supervisor, research sites and participants, and considering ethical issues.

**EDEM 623 THESIS 2.** (6) Continuation of EDEM 621.

**EDEM 625 PROJECT 1.** (6) Theoretical or practical project under the supervision of a departmental faculty member to explore and analyze an area of interest relevant to the concentration in leadership or curriculum.

**EDEM 627 PROJECT 2.** (6) Extension of Project 1 or new project.

**EDEM 628 EDUCATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.** (3) An exploration of the concepts and skills necessary to manage the human and financial resources of small organizations (schools, NGOs, departments). Among the areas to be explored are labour contracts, supervision, grantsmanship, use of volunteers, managing site-based budgets.

**EDEM 630 POLICY ISSUES: WORKPLACE LEARNING.** (3) This course explores the complex policy climate in workplace learning in Canada and examines the pressures and choices facing program planners and instructors.

**EDEM 635 FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY IN EDUCATION.** (3) Accountability in schools and education systems, public responsibility, budgeting, and measures of educational performance.

**EDEM 637 MANAGING EDUCATIONAL CHANGE.** (3) Conceptual approaches to managing school improvement and reform with applications such as conflict management, action planning, coaching, shared vision-building and problem solving.

**EDEM 644 CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION.** (3) Processes of planning, developing, implementing and adapting curricula in various learning systems.

**EDEM 646 PLANNING AND EVALUATION.** (3) Knowledge and skills development in educational planning and monitoring at the service delivery unit (school, non-governmental organization, adult education centre). Areas of study include strategic management, results-based management, log frame analysis, systems assessment, stakeholders analysis, and fourth generation evaluation.

**EDEM 659 PROGRAM EVALUATION.** (3) Models and procedures for assessing the relevance, coherence, quality and feasibility of curriculum policies and learning projects.

**EDEM 660 COMMUNITY RELATIONS IN EDUCATION.** (3) School-community relations and methods of encouraging public involvement in education.

**EDEM 664 EDUCATION AND THE LAW.** (3) The legal and institutional framework of Canadian education systems; legal terminology and the tools and methods of legal research; selected public and private law issues in Canadian education.

**EDEM 671 THE PRINCIPALSHIP.** (3) Roles, expectations and skills related to the task of the school principal and the implications for school climate and effectiveness.

**EDEM 673 LEADERSHIP THEORY IN EDUCATION.** (3) Concepts of leadership and the role of leadership in educational settings.

**EDEM 674 ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY AND EDUCATION.** (3) Contemporary organization theories and their implications for education and the management of learning environments.

**EDEM 675 SPECIAL TOPICS 1.** (3) Important current issues in the field of Educational Studies. (Content varies from year to year.)

**EDEM 677 SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (3) Important current issues in the field of Educational Studies. (Content varies from year to year.)

**EDEM 679 INTERPRETIVE INQUIRY.** (3) Focus on issues of voice, reflectivity, and representation when using interpretive frameworks in qualitative research.

**EDEM 681 PRACTICUM - ADMINISTRATIVE STUDIES.** (3) Field studies and applied research, including the preparation of a research report.

**EDEM 683 ADVANCED PRACTICUM.** (6) (Prerequisite: Completion of required courses.) A field experience in which the intern performs a relevant professional role under supervision.

**EDEM 690 RESEARCH METHODS.** (3) Students will develop a critical understanding of quantitative and qualitative research in the field of Educational Studies. Students will learn about the purposes and types of research, the research process and how to evaluate and use research information.

**EDEM 692 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS.** (3) Theoretical and practical exploration of the foundations of qualitative methods, with emphasis on underlying principles.

**EDEM 693 SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT APPROACHES.** (3) Analysis of action research approaches used to improve school performance.

**EDEM 695 POLICY STUDIES IN EDUCATION.** (3) Issues in the field of policy studies with specific reference to the formulation, analysis, and assessment of educational policies.

**EDEM 699 THESIS 3.** (12) Final synthesis of the research project.

**EDEM 699N1 THESIS 3.** (6) (Students must also register for EDEM 699N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDEM 699N1 and EDEM 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) Final synthesis of the research project.

**EDEM 699N2 THESIS 3.** (6) (Prerequisite: EDEM 6991) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDEM 699N1 and EDEM 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period)

### 37.6.5 EDER – Religious Studies

Courses currently scheduled for 2006-07:

**EDER 505 EDUCATION AND SOCIAL ISSUES.** (3) A study of the philosophical aspects of major social issues to education, and of selected approaches to fostering critical thinking concerning such issues.

**EDER 520 ISSUES IN JEWISH EDUCATION.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken 422-320 / EDER 320) An exploration of dissenting and complementary perspectives on the purpose of Jewish education. Challenges facing the field of Jewish education are examined. Developments in general education of relevance to Jewish education are considered.

**EDER 523 TEACHING JUDAISM: BIBLE.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken 422-401 / EDER 401) (Prerequisite: Knowledge of Hebrew, with permission of instructor) A study of selected narrative, poetic and legal portions of the Pentateuch with a view to teaching this material in Jewish schools. An examination of some of the techniques presently used in the teaching of Bible.

**EDER 525 TEACHING JUDAISM: HOLIDAYS.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken 422-250 / EDER 252) An exploration of the rituals, customs, values and historical development of Jewish holidays. Methods of applying this material to the Jewish studies classroom are examined.

**EDER 526 TEACHING JUDAISM: LITURGY.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken 422-400 / EDER 407) (Prerequisite: Knowledge of Hebrew, with permission of instructor.) An exploration of curriculum developed for teaching prayer and fostering spirituality within Jewish educational frameworks. Selected portions of the High Holy Day liturgy are examined with a view to teaching this material in Jewish settings.

**EDER 527 TEACHING JUDAISM: SPECIAL TOPICS.** (3) In-depth examination of topics in Jewish education. Content will vary from year to year.

**EDER 528 TEACHING JUDAISM: THE HOLOCAUST.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken 422-421 / EDER 421) An exploration of approaches and techniques for the teaching of the Holocaust. Strategies for using Holocaust education as a basis for discussing prejudice and moral responsibility are examined.

**EDER 600 GLOBALIZATION, EDUCATION & CHANGE.** (3) The impact of globalization on educational institutions, processes and practices. Topics may include the politics of change, teachers' work, educational reform, technology, environment, educational management and leadership.

**EDER 603 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE.** (6)

**EDER 604 SELECTED EDUCATIONAL THEORIES.** (3) A study of major theories of educational thought with implications for current praxis.

**EDER 606 PHILOSOPHY OF MORAL EDUCATION.** (3) A study of principles underlying contemporary moral education such as what constitutes moral values and judgments, normative basis for morality, and differing foundations employed in determining moral norms.

**EDER 607 VALUES EDUCATION: CONTEMPORARY APPROACHES.** (3) A study of the objectives, content and approaches to the teaching of human and moral values. A critical examination of selected programs dealing with human and moral values.

**EDER 608 EDUCATIONAL IMPLICATIONS OF SOCIAL THEORY.** (3) An analysis of some of the educational implications of various social and political theories: liberalism, Marxism and others.

**EDER 609 EDUCATION AND PHILOSOPHICAL THOUGHT.** (3) An analysis of the educational implications of various philosophical positions concerning the nature of reality and the nature of knowledge.

**EDER 610D1 (7.5), EDER 610D2 (7.5) INTERNSHIP.** (Restriction: Only open to students in M.A. Culture and Values Non-Thesis (Jewish Education Option)) (Students must register for both EDER 610D1 and EDER 610D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDER 610D1 and EDER 610D2 are successfully

completed in consecutive terms) Supervised fieldwork in a Jewish school or educational institution.

**EDER 614 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION.** (3) Social context of schooling, including education and social stratification and socialization processes within and outside schools.

**EDER 615 CULTURE, VALUES AND EDUCATION.** (3) In-depth examination of culture and values in education.

**EDER 616 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE.** (3)

**EDER 617 AESTHETICS AND EDUCATION.** (3) An examination and critical analysis of selected readings on the topic of aesthetics, with specific reference to their application to educational practice.

**EDER 622 STUDIES IN COMPARATIVE EDUCATION.** (3) Comparative study of the economic, political and social aspects of education systems.

**EDER 625 TOPICS: CULTURE IN EDUCATION.** (3) In-depth examination of topics in culture in education. Content will vary from year to year and will be announced prior to registration. (Examples: Post-modernism and Education; Antiracist Education; Cultural Relativism and Critical Thinking; Popular Culture and Education.)

**EDER 626 TOPICS: VALUE IN EDUCATION.** (3) In-depth examination of topics in values in education. Content will vary from year to year and will be announced prior to registration. (Examples: Spirituality and Education; Patterns of Moral/Spiritual Development; Ethics and Education.)

**EDER 633 SPECIAL PROJECT.** (12) (Prerequisite: Completion of program course requirements.) (Restriction: For non-thesis students only.) An investigation into an educational problem, or issue, or innovative practice in the student's area of concentration, supervised by the student's supervisor and with departmental approval. The student will complete the Special Project by submitting a monograph, project report or production, accompanied by a written component.

**EDER 639 EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT.** (3) Theories of development and the contribution of education to political, economic and social change.

**EDER 643 WOMEN, EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT.** (3) This course will trace the major theoretical developments in women and development and relate them to educational issues in the formal, non-formal and informal settings. There will be an emphasis on the significance and policy implications of women's education for sustainable developments in the countries of the South.

**EDER 649 EDUCATION: MULTICULTURAL SOCIETIES.** (3) Majority-minority relations and their implications for educational policy and practice.

**EDER 672 POLICY ON GENDER ISSUES.** (3) An examination and analysis of recent research and policy positions on the influence of gender on hiring, performance, promotion and attrition in educational institutions at all levels.

**EDER 690 THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (6) A supervised comprehensive study and written review of the literature in the area of the student's thesis topic.

**EDER 691 THESIS PREPARATION 2.** (6) Supervised independent work leading to an elaborated written proposal of the student's thesis project, to be presented and defended at a colloquium convened by the Department.

**EDER 692 THESIS PREPARATION 3.** (12) Supervised on-going research and writing pertaining to the student's thesis. Submission of the completed thesis for examination and evaluation.

### 37.6.6 EDES – Secondary Education

Courses currently scheduled for 2006-07:

**EDES 602 SELECTED TOPICS 1.** (3) Examination of recent developments in specific topics of post-elementary education. The content of the seminar will vary from year to year and will be announced prior to registration.

**EDES 671 ISSUES IN SCIENCE CURRICULUM.** (3) Exploration of current research in science curricula, teaching methods, and concep-

tual change, and investigation of the relevant historical changes in science and science education. Students will probe these issues in relation to their interface with society, technology, work views, philosophy of science and philosophy of education.

**EDES 604 ADVANCED STUDIES IN SUBJECT AREA 2.** (3) Examination of recent developments in specific topics of post-elementary education. The content of the seminar will vary from year to year and will be announced prior to registration.

### 37.6.7 EDSL – Education in Second Languages

Courses currently scheduled for 2006-07:

**EDSL 603 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE 1.** (6) Independent study of an approved topic with the guidance of individual instructor and permission of Graduate Program Director.

**EDSL 616 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE 2.** (3) Independent study of an approved topic with the guidance of individual instructor and permission of Graduate Program Director.

**EDSL 617 SPECIAL TOPIC IN SECOND LANGUAGE EDUCATION.** (3) In-depth study of a current topic in Second Language Education, in conjunction with EDSL 630.

**EDSL 620 CRITICAL ISSUES IN SECOND LANGUAGE EDUCATION.** (3) An examination of social identity, first language maintenance, and power relations, and their impact on the nature of second language teaching, from the perspective of critical applied linguistics. Topics range from the micro level of the individual to the macro level of language planning and policy-making.

**EDSL 623 SECOND LANGUAGE LEARNING.** (3) Seminar in second language acquisition theory and research and their relevance to teaching a second language.

**EDSL 624 EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLINGUISTICS.** (3) Seminar in the social, cultural and political dimensions of English second language learning and teaching.

**EDSL 627 CLASSROOM-CENTRED SECOND LANGUAGE RESEARCH.** (3) Seminar in second language classroom-centered research focusing on instructional procedures and practices in relationship to learning outcomes.

**EDSL 629 SECOND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT.** (3) Research, theory, issues and practices in second language assessment in relationship to learners, teachers, and programs.

**EDSL 630 QUALITATIVE/ETHNOGRAPHIC METHODS.** (3) An examination of theoretical and applied issues in qualitative and ethnographic studies in second language education.

**EDSL 631 SECOND LANGUAGE CURRICULUM.** (3) Research, theory and practice in curriculum development and teaching in second language education within contemporary frameworks.

**EDSL 632 SECOND LANGUAGE LITERACY DEVELOPMENT.** (3) Theory and research related to the teaching and learning of second language literacy. The orientation is on reading and writing as a socio-cognitive activity.

**EDSL 643 PSYCHOLINGUISTIQUE ET ENSEIGNEMENT DU FRANÇAIS LS.** (3) Théories et recherches récentes dans le domaine de l'acquisition du langage, du comportement verbal et du bilinguisme. Étude des implications pertinentes pour l'apprentissage et l'enseignement du français langue seconde.

**EDSL 644 SOCIOLINGUISTIQUE ET ENSEIGNEMENT DU FRANÇAIS LS.** (3) Théories et recherches récentes en sociolinguistique et étude de leurs implications pertinentes pour l'enseignement du français langue seconde. Accent sur les aspects particuliers de la situation socio-linguistique canadienne et nord-américaine en ce qui concerne le français.

**EDSL 647 DEVELOPPEMENT CURRICULAIRE.** (3) Théories, recherches et pratiques récentes en développement curriculaire et en enseignement du français langue seconde.

**EDSL 651 FRENCH IMMERSION EDUCATION: CANADA.** (3) An intensive study of immersion education in Canada and the various models of early, late, total and partial immersion; examination of research findings from the point of view of language acquisition,

cognitive development, socio-cultural implications and general achievements; comparisons with immersion programs in other countries, e.g. USA, Wales, Ireland, etc.

**EDSL 664 SECOND LANGUAGE RESEARCH METHODS.** (3) An examination of general research procedures and specific research methods and designs employed in second language research.

**EDSL 666 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (6) Submission of a thesis proposal.

**EDSL 667 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (6) Presentation of thesis proposal.

**EDSL 668 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (6) Master's thesis.

**EDSL 669 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (6) Master's thesis.

**EDSL 690 MONOGRAPH - SECOND LANGUAGES.** (12)

**EDSL 711 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION ISSUES 3.** (2)

## 38 Islamic Studies

Institute of Islamic Studies  
Morrice Hall, Room 319  
3485 McTavish Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 1Y1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6077

Fax: (514) 398-6731

E-mail: [info.islamics@mcgill.ca](mailto:info.islamics@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies](http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies)

Director — Robert Wisnovsky

### 38.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

Donald P. Little; B.A.(Vanderbilt), M.A.(Stan.), Ph.D.(Calif.)

#### *Professors*

Sajida S. Alvi; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Punj.)

Issa J. Boullata; Ph.D.(Lond.) (post-retirement)

Wael B. Hallaq; B.A.(Haifa), Ph.D.(Wash.)

#### *Associate Professors*

A. Üner Turgay; B.A.(Robert Coll., Istanbul), M.A., Ph.D.(Madison-Wisc.)

Robert Wisnovsky; B.A.(Yale), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)

#### *Assistant Professors*

Malek H. Abisaab; B.A.(Lebanese U.), M.A.(CUNY), Ph.D.(Binghamton)

Rula J. Abisaab; B.A.(Amer.U.Beirut), M.A.(Calif.St.), M.Phil., Ph.D.(Yale)

Michelle L. Hartman; B.A.(Col.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)

Setrag Manoukian; B.A.(Venezia), M.A.,PhD.(Michigan-Ann Arbor)

Khalid M. Medani; B.A.(Brown); M.A.(G'town), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.,Berk.)

#### *Faculty Lecturers*

Dominic Brookshaw, Shoukry Gohar

### 38.2 Programs Offered

Courses of study and research are offered leading to the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D. in Islamic Studies, and a Graduate Diploma in Islamic Studies.

In its academic programmes, the Institute of Islamic Studies focuses on the religion of Islam, on the history and civilization of the Islamic world, and on the dynamics of contemporary Muslim societies. Courses, seminars and possibilities for research are offered in Islamic languages, in Islamic history, in the social institutions of the Islamic world, in Islamic thought, and in modern developments in various regions of the Islamic world.

The Islamic Studies Library is especially strong in its reference materials and periodical holdings for the Islamic regions. The collection, one of the largest in North America, contains over 100,000 volumes in the principal European languages as well as in Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Urdu and other Islamic languages.

### 38.3 Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree (B.A. or M.A.) from a recognized university, with a *minimum* Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.0 out of 4 (or equivalent), OR a Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.2 out of 4 in the last two years of full-time studies, according to Canadian standards. The degree should be in the Humanities or Social Sciences, preferably in Islamic or Middle Eastern Studies.

Applicants whose first language is not English and who have not studied in an institution where English is the language of instruction, must submit acceptable evidence of competence in English before their application for admission can be considered. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) OR an IELTS test is required at McGill University. Only TOEFL or IELTS scores will be accepted. No other test scores will be considered. GRE scores are not required. Please see GPSO website for minimum test scores, [www.mcgill.ca/gps/staff/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/staff/gps).

### 38.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. McGill University application form.
2. Two originals of all official university transcripts (B.A. and/or M.A. if applicable).
3. Two letters of recommendation for M.A. applications OR three letters of recommendation for Ph.D. applications.
4. Application fee of \$80.00 (money order or certified cheque in Canadian funds; for the online application, payable by credit card.)
5. TOEFL or IELTS test results.
6. Proof of Citizenship (*certified* photocopy of passport, birth certificate or equivalent).
7. Institute of Islamic Studies Academic Background form.
8. Copy of M.A. thesis for Ph.D. applicants.

All application documents must be submitted directly to the Chair, Admissions Committee, Institute of Islamic Studies before January 5.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### 38.5 Program Requirements

#### **M.A. in Islamic Studies (Thesis)** (51 - 54 credits)

Students registered in the M.A. program must fulfill the residence requirement (see Guidelines of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office) and a language requirement of Arabic at second year level, ISLA 522 or equivalent.

#### **Required Course** (3 credits\*)

ISLA 603 (3) Introductory: Research Materials - Islamic Studies

\* Unless exempt.

#### **Complementary Courses** (27 credits)

27 credits, nine 3-credit (or equivalent) graduate-level ISLA courses, including at least one 700-level seminar course. (Note: ISLA 522 can be counted but ISLA 521 cannot.)

With permission of the Institute, up to 6 credits from other departments at McGill, other universities, or other Islamic institutions can be used.

#### **Thesis Component - Required** (24 credits)

ISLA 697 (6) Thesis Research

ISLA 698 (6) Thesis Research

ISLA 699 (12) Thesis Research

**Ph.D. Degree**

The Ph.D. program requirements are:

- Higher Intermediate Arabic (ISLA 523D1/D2), or equivalent (6 credits);
- four 6-credit courses (or equivalent) for a total of 24 credits beyond the M.A. level, including two 700-level seminars (total of 12 credits) offered by the Institute;
- knowledge of an Islamic language, other than Arabic, at the second year level;
- knowledge of a European language at the second year level (i.e., French, German, Russian, Spanish, Dutch, Italian)
- comprehensive examinations in four specified fields: (ISLA 701);
- a dissertation judged to contain original research. Upon approval of the dissertation, a "pass" must be received at the final oral examination.

**Graduate Diploma in Islamic Studies (30 credits)**

With a B.A. in Islamic Studies (or its equivalent), applicants may be admitted to this non-degree program which requires the completion of 30 credits of course work *in one academic year*. Students must fulfill a language requirement of Arabic at second year level, ISLA 522 or equivalent.

If awarded this Diploma with high standing, they may be allowed to proceed to a higher degree in Islamic Studies.

**Complementary Courses 30 credits**

at least 18 credits, six 3-credit (or equivalent) graduate-level ISLA courses.

at most 12 credits, four 3-credit (or equivalent) courses, normally at the graduate-level, from related fields.

**38.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**ISLA 501 THE QUR'AN: TEXT AND HISTORY.** (3) A study of the Qur'an's teachings, structures, style, and history in the light of classical and modern scholarship.

**ISLA 505 ISLAM: ORIGIN AND EARLY DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (3 hours) The Qur'an, Hadith, the Shari'a and their major themes. The early development of law, theology and Sufism. The development and formation of an Islamic "orthodoxy", the development and nature of competing interpretations of Islam during the Classical Period. Topics: God, revelation, prophecy, the community and the individual and the meaning of history.

**ISLA 506 ISLAM: LATER DEVELOPMENTS.** (3) (3 hours) How the basic elements of Islam have been understood in the course of later Islamic history up to the present day. The nature and development of Shi'ism, Sufi brotherhoods, major intellectual trends, Islam in a world of nation states, diaspora. The challenges of modernity and the contemporary world.

★ **ISLA 510D1 (3), ISLA 510D2 (3) HISTORY: ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION - CLASSICAL.** (Fall and Winter) (3 hours) (Students must register for both ISLA 510D1 and ISLA 510D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 510D1 and ISLA 510D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The origins of the

early Islamic state in Arabia and the Umawi Caliphate. The growth of an Islamic civilization, and the "Abbasid Empire" until the Seljuk period. The rise of the Fatimids. The Caliphate of Cordoba.

**ISLA 511D1 (3), ISLA 511D2 (3) HISTORY: ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION - MEDIAEVAL ERA.** (Fall and Winter) (3 hours) (Students must register for both ISLA 511D1 and ISLA 511D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 511D1 and ISLA 511D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The Seljuks, and the medieval synthesis. The Moors in Spain and North Africa. The Crusades. The Mongols and the destruction of the Baghdad Caliphate. The Mamluk, Persian, Turkish and Indian Empires until 1700.

**ISLA 521D1 (4.5), ISLA 521D2 (4.5) INTRODUCTORY ARABIC.** (Fall and Winter) (5 lecture hours and laboratory) (Students must register for both ISLA 521D1 and ISLA 521D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 521D1 and ISLA 521D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Modern Standard Literary Arabic (non-spoken).

**ISLA 522 LOWER INTERMEDIATE ARABIC.** (6) (3 hours and laboratory) (Prerequisite: ISLA 521 or equivalent)

**ISLA 522D1 (3), ISLA 522D2 (3) LOWER INTERMEDIATE ARABIC.** (Fall) (3 hours and laboratory) (Prerequisite: ISLA 521 or equivalent) (Students must register for both ISLA 522D1 and ISLA 522D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 522D1 and ISLA 522D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ISLA 522D1 and ISLA 522D2 together are equivalent to ISLA 522)

**ISLA 523D1 (3), ISLA 523D2 (3) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE ARABIC.** (Fall and Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: ISLA 522 or equivalent) (Formerly 397-623) (Students must register for both ISLA 523D1 and ISLA 523D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 523D1 and ISLA 523D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**ISLA 531D1 (3), ISLA 531D2 (3) SURVEY DEVELOPMENT OF ISLAMIC THOUGHT.** (Fall) (3 hours) (Students must register for both ISLA 531D1 and ISLA 531D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 531D1 and ISLA 531D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A survey of the development of the major intellectual traditions of Islamic civilization in medieval and modern times.

**ISLA 532D1 (3), ISLA 532D2 (3) INTRODUCTORY TURKISH.** (Fall and Winter) (3 lecture hours plus conference and laboratory) (Students must register for both ISLA 532D1 and ISLA 532D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 532D1 and ISLA 532D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**ISLA 533D1 (3), ISLA 533D2 (3) LOWER INTERMEDIATE TURKISH.** (Fall and Winter) (3 lecture hours plus conference and laboratory) (Prerequisite: ISLA 532 or equivalent) (Students must register for both ISLA 533D1 and ISLA 533D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 533D1 and ISLA 533D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**ISLA 541D1 (3), ISLA 541D2 (3) INTRODUCTORY PERSIAN.** (Fall and Winter) (3 hours) (Students must register for both ISLA 541D1 and ISLA 541D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 541D1 and ISLA 541D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**ISLA 542D1 (3), ISLA 542D2 (3) LOWER INTERMEDIATE PERSIAN.** (Fall and Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: ISLA 541 or equivalent) (Students must register for both ISLA 542D1 and ISLA 542D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 542D1 and ISLA 542D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**ISLA 551D1 (3), ISLA 551D2 (3) INTRODUCTORY URDU.** (Fall and Winter) (3 hours) (Students must register for both ISLA 551D1 and ISLA 551D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 551D1 and ISLA 551D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Introduction to the basic grammatical structures and vocabulary of the Urdu language, including drills in pronunciation and sentence structures.

**ISLA 552D1 (3), ISLA 552D2 (3) INTERMEDIATE URDU.** (Fall and Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: ISLA 551 or equivalent) (Students must register for both ISLA 552D1 and ISLA 552D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 552D1 and ISLA 552D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Assuming a knowledge of basic grammar and vocabulary, this course continues with the study of more complex grammatical structures. Reading and composition exercises in Urdu script are designed to give intermediate competency in the language.

**ISLA 553 ADVANCED URDU 1.** (3)

**ISLA 581 SPECIAL TOPICS 1.** (3) (Note: Subject matter will vary year to year, according to the instructor. Topic will be announced at the beginning of the term.) Selected topics in Islamic studies.

**ISLA 603 INTRODUCTORY: RESEARCH MATERIALS - ISLAMIC STUDIES.** (3) (Non-credit) (2 hours) (Compulsory for M.A. students; recommended for Ph.D. students) Some discussion of research methods, the preparation of reports and essays, documentation; transliteration; WWW/Gophers/Databases and on-line catalogue searching; resources for research and teaching. Particular attention given to special reference books and serials used in the field.

**ISLA 604 ARABIC MANUSCRIPT TRADITION.** (3) This course will examine the way manuscript books were bound, transcribed, decorated, collated, corrected and glossed. It will deal with various scribal practices employed in the critical apparatus, including abbreviations, and will provide practical assistance on how to locate and choose a manuscript for text editing.

**ISLA 605D1 (3), ISLA 605D2 (3) ARABIC LITERATURE ADD. C500-1970s.** (Students must register for both ISLA 605D1 and ISLA 605D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 605D1 and ISLA 605D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**ISLA 607 ISLAM AND POLITICS: PAKISTAN.** (3) Religious and institutional developments from later Mughal and British periods (1707-1947) to present; questions of Muslim identity and separatism; creation of Pakistan - an ideological or a modern state?; evolution of Islamic thought; the traditionalists and modernists; interplay of religion and politics; and the experiment of Islamization and its aftermath.

**ISLA 608 ISLAM AND POLITICS: IRAN.** (3) Religious and institutional developments from pre-modern Safavid Iran (1501-1795) to present; evolution of Shi'i theory of government; 'ulama' and politics; challenges of modernity; impact of 1979 Islamic Revolution on Iranian society; ideological conflict between traditionalists and reformists; intellectual cross-currents; and women's issues in post-Revolution Iran.

**ISLA 633D1 (3), ISLA 633D2 (3) HIGHER INTERMEDIATE TURKISH.** (Prerequisite: ISLA 532 or equivalent) (Students must register for both ISLA 633D1 and ISLA 633D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 633D1 and ISLA 633D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**ISLA 680 PRO-SEMINAR: OTTOMAN INSTITUTIONS.** (3)

**ISLA 681 SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (3) (Note: Subject matter will vary year to year, according to the instructor. Topic will be announced at the beginning of the term.) Selected topics in Islamic studies.

**ISLA 697 THESIS RESEARCH.** (6) Six credits for accepted thesis proposal.

**ISLA 697D1 (3), ISLA 697D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH.** (Students must register for both ISLA 697D1 and ISLA 697D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 697D1 and ISLA 697D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ISLA 697D1 and ISLA 697D2 together are equivalent to ISLA 697) Six credits for accepted thesis proposal.

**ISLA 698 THESIS RESEARCH.** (6) Six credits on submission of completed thesis.

**ISLA 698D1 (3), ISLA 698D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH.** (Students must register for both ISLA 698D1 and ISLA 698D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 698D1 and ISLA 698D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ISLA 698D1

and ISLA 698D2 together are equivalent to ISLA 698) Six credits on submission of completed thesis.

**ISLA 699 THESIS RESEARCH.** (12) Twelve credits for thesis passed by Internal and External examiners.

**ISLA 699D1 (6), ISLA 699D2 (6) THESIS RESEARCH.** (Students must register for both ISLA 699D1 and ISLA 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 699D1 and ISLA 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ISLA 699D1 and ISLA 699D2 together are equivalent to ISLA 699) Twelve credits for thesis passed by Internal and External examiners.

**ISLA 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

**ISLA 701D1 (0), ISLA 701D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both ISLA 701D1 and ISLA 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 701D1 and ISLA 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (ISLA 701D1 and ISLA 701D2 together are equivalent to ISLA 701)

★ **ISLA 705D1 (3), ★ ISLA 705D2 (3) STATE AND GOVERNMENT IN ISLAM.** (Students must register for both ISLA 705D1 and ISLA 705D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 705D1 and ISLA 705D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Survey of the evolution of the various patterns and concrete manifestations of Muslim political theory through the classical and medieval periods of Islamic history. The rise of modern states and relations between religion and politics in various Muslim countries.

**ISLA 706D1 (3), ISLA 706D2 (3) ISLAMIC LAW.** (Students must register for both ISLA 706D1 and ISLA 706D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 706D1 and ISLA 706D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The nature of the law, its origins and historical development, the medieval schools of law, modern evolution of the law, and its roles in Islamic religious and political thought.

**ISLA 707 QUR'AN EXEGESIS (CLASSICAL).** (3) (Seminar 2 hours) (Prerequisite: Reading knowledge of Arabic) A study of two or three suras of the Qur'an as interpreted by classical exegetes. The suras considered will vary from year to year.

**ISLA 711 ISLAMIC JURISPRUDENCE.** (3) (Seminar 2 hours) (Prerequisite: Reading knowledge of Arabic) Contents of this course change from year to year.

**ISLA 715 ADVANCED STUDIES IN ISLAMIC LAW.** (3) (Seminar, 2 hours) (Prerequisite: Reading knowledge of Arabic and ISLA 711 or consent of the instructor) An intensive investigation of the theory of law and methodology of juristic construction as expounded in the classical Arabic texts of Islamic jurisprudence.

**ISLA 716 ISLAMIC LEGAL DISCOURSE.** (3) A study of the modes in which medieval Muslim jurists gave expression to their individual theories of law.

★ **ISLA 723D1 (3), ISLA 723D2 (3) ISLAMIC DEVELOPMENTS - MODERN INDIA AND PAKISTAN.** (Students must register for both ISLA 723D1 and ISLA 723D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 723D1 and ISLA 723D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Significant movements in Islamic thought and political action, since the Mughal downfall. The influence of Sirhindi; Waliyullah and his school; the Mujahidin; 1857, De'oband; Aligarh; Azad and Muslim participation in Indian nationalism; Iqbal; Pakistan. Pakistan constitutional and ideological issues; birth of Bangladesh and subsequent developments; Muslims in India since partition.

★ **ISLA 732D1 (3), ★ ISLA 732D2 (3) RISE AND EVOLUTION - NATIONALISM AMONG MUSLIMS.** (Students must register for both ISLA 732D1 and ISLA 732D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 732D1 and ISLA 732D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A comparative approach to the motivation and ideology in nationalist movements among Muslim peoples. Analysis of general trends and distinctive characteristics in various nationalist movements and their orientations, and the doctrinal disputes among Muslim intellectuals who attempted to

explore the nature of the nation and its making in relation to universalist ideas of Islam.

**ISLA 735 SPECIAL SEMINAR.** (3)

**ISLA 736 SPECIAL TOPICS 3.** (3)

**ISLA 739 SPECIAL SEMINAR.** (3)

**ISLA 740D1 (3), ISLA 740D2 (3) MYSTICAL TRADITION OF ISLAM.** (Seminar 2 hours) (Students must register for both ISLA 740D1 and ISLA 740D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 740D1 and ISLA 740D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The varieties of mystical thought in Islam, primarily as seen in Sufism, its historical development and its place in Islamic culture. Analytical study of major authors, their writings and their central problems. Reading of primary sources in Arabic and Persian.

**ISLA 745 SPECIAL SEMINAR.** (3)

**ISLA 749D1 (3), ISLA 749D2 (3) SPECIAL TOPICS 4.** (Students must register for both ISLA 749D1 and ISLA 749D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 749D1 and ISLA 749D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

★ **ISLA 752D1 (3), ★ ISLA 752D2 (3) SOCIAL/ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS / MUSLIM COUNTRIES.** (Seminar, 2 hours) (Students must register for both ISLA 752D1 and ISLA 752D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 752D1 and ISLA 752D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A study of development problems in the light of a historical survey of various reform policies in different countries; contemporary ideas of, and policy towards, development as shown in economic, technical, political and educational measures; with emphasis on the relevance of Islamic values to development problems.

★ **ISLA 764D1 (3), ★ ISLA 764D2 (3) OTTOMAN HISTORY.** (Seminar 2 hours) (Students must register for both ISLA 764D1 and ISLA 764D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 764D1 and ISLA 764D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A critical examination of significant developments in political, social and economic spheres.

**ISLA 770 ISLAMIC LOGIC.**

**ISLA 777 ISLAMIC PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Seminar 2 hours) Consideration of the development of philosophic thought among the Muslims. Classical Arabic or Persian writings will be used.

**ISLA 785 MODERN ARABIC LITERATURE 1.** (3)

**ISLA 788 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ISLAMIC THOUGHT.** (3)

**ISLA 788 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ISLAMIC THOUGHT.** (3)

**ISLA 789 SPECIAL TOPICS 5.** (6)

## 39 Italian Studies

Department of Italian Studies  
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 425  
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3953  
Fax: (514) 398-1748  
E-mail: [italian.studies@mcgill.ca](mailto:italian.studies@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/italian](http://www.mcgill.ca/italian)

Chair — Lucienne Kroha

Graduate Director — Maria Predelli

### 39.1 Staff

*Emeritus Professor*

Pamela D. Stewart; B.A.(Montr.), M.A.(McG.), F.R.S.C.

*Professor*

Maria Predelli; Dott.Lett.(Florence)

*Associate Professor*

Lucienne Kroha; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

*Assistant Professors*

Eugenio Bolongaro; B.A., LL.B.(Br.Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Elena Lombardi; Dott.Lett(Pavia), M.A., Ph.D.(NYU)

### 39.2 Programs Offered

M.A. (thesis and non-thesis option).

### 39.3 Admission Requirements

The B.A. degree with Honours or Joint Honours in Italian or its equivalent and a CGPA of 3.20 constitute the minimum requirement. Applicants who do not have these prerequisites may be admitted to a Qualifying Year, or, in some cases, to a Qualifying Term.

### 39.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form;
2. two certified copies of all university transcripts (all transcripts not in English or French **must** be accompanied by a **certified** English or French translation);
3. two letters of recommendation (in English or French);
4. a sample critical essay, written in Italian;
5. for international students, TOEFL test results (required of all candidates whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language). Minimum score of 86, with each component score not less than 20, required on the internet-based TOEFL examination, for admission to Italian Studies. Proof of TOEFL must be presented at time of application or shortly thereafter);
6. application fee of \$80;
7. statement of academic intent.

Deadline: February 1.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### 39.5 Program Requirements

#### Master's Programs

The course work and the thesis and/or research papers must demonstrate that the student possesses a sound knowledge of the language, is familiar with all periods of Italian literature and has developed the background and skills necessary to carry out scholarly research.

The regulations concerning the M.A. degree, as stated in the General Information section of the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar*, apply.

#### M.A. in Italian (Thesis) (45 credits)

##### Required Courses (12 credits)

ITAL 602 (3) The Literary Tradition

ITAL 610 (3) Bibliography of Italian Literature

ITAL 619 (3) Topics in Literary Theory, or a similar approved course in another department

ITAL 680 (3) Research Seminar

##### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 additional course-credits, chosen in consultation with an advisor from among the graduate courses offered by the Department. The three courses should cover three distinct chronological periods in Italian literature.

##### Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)

ITAL 698 (6) Thesis Proposal

ITAL 699 (18) Thesis

A maximum of 6 credits of graduate courses may be taken outside the Italian Studies Department, upon the advice of the Supervisor and with the permission of the Graduate Studies Director.

In exceptional cases, when program requirements cannot be fulfilled otherwise, students may take ITAL 606 Individual Reading Course 1 and ITAL 607 Individual Reading Course 2 offered as tutorials.

Typically, the first year program will consist of: Literary Theory course, ITAL 610, the three Complementary courses, and ITAL 698. The second year will include ITAL 602, ITAL 680 and the Thesis.

#### **M.A. in Italian (non-Thesis) (45 credits)**

##### **Required Courses (12 credits)**

- ITAL 602 (3) The Literary Tradition  
 ITAL 610 (3) Bibliography of Italian Literature  
 ITAL 619 (3) Topics in Literary Theory, or a similar approved course in another department  
 ITAL 680 (3) Research Seminar

##### **Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

15 additional course-credits, chosen in consultation with an advisor from among the graduate courses offered by the Department. The courses should cover at least three distinct chronological periods in Italian literature.

##### **Research Paper - Required (18 credits)**

- ITAL 690 (9) Research Paper 1  
 ITAL 691 (9) Research Paper 2

A maximum of 6 credits of graduate courses may be taken outside the Italian Studies Department, upon the advice of the Supervisor and with the permission of the Graduate Studies Director.

In exceptional cases, when program requirements cannot be fulfilled otherwise, students may take ITAL 606 Individual Reading Course 1 and ITAL 607 Individual Reading Course 2 offered as tutorials.

Typically, the first year program will consist of: Literary Theory course, ITAL 610, three Complementary courses, and ITAL 690. The second year will include ITAL 602, ITAL 680, two Complementary courses and ITAL 691.

## **39.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**ITAL 530 17TH-18TH CENTURY CULTURE.** (3)

**ITAL 542 HISTORY OF ITALIAN LANGUAGE.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite for Undergraduate students: permission of the Department.) A historical survey of the intense debate on the problem of literary language in Italy, from Dante to the present time, as caused by the variance between spoken and literary languages; followed by an in-depth examination of the theoretical and literary texts of one particular period.

**ITAL 551 BOCCACCIO AND THE ITALIAN NOVELLA.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites for Undergraduate students: ITAL 215D1/ITAL 215D2, ITAL 216, or equivalent.) A study of Boccaccio's "Decameron" and of Italian narrative prose up to the 16th century.

**ITAL 560 TOPICS IN 19TH & 20TH CENTURY LITERATURE.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite for Undergraduate students: permission of the Department.) Exploration of individual authors, genres, and literary or cultural movements that have marked Italian culture in the 19th and 20th century.

**ITAL 563 13TH-16TH CENTURY LITERATURE.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of the Department) Topics in the literature of the 13th to the 16th Centuries.

**ITAL 602 THE LITERARY TRADITION.** (3) The course highlights the importance of tradition in literature and focuses on different aspects of Italian literary history.

**ITAL 606 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE 1.** (3)

**ITAL 607 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE 2.** (3)

**ITAL 610 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE.** (3) Tools for literary research: encyclopedias, dictionaries, bibliographies, journals, Internet sites, library catalogues. Tools for linguistic research: historical, specialized, Italian-dialect, etymological vocabularies. History of the book: manuscript, early printing, catalogues of incunabula and of early books.

**ITAL 619 TOPICS IN LITERARY THEORY.** (3) An introduction to some of the main subjects and authors of modern literary theory. Topics may include reception theory, deconstruction, postmodernism, cultural studies, formalism and structuralism, semiotics, gender studies, psychoanalysis, Marxism, translation and subjectivity.

**ITAL 640 ITALIAN LITERATURE AND WESTERN CULTURAL TRADITION.** (3) A study of certain aspects of Italian literature in relation to the literatures of other Western countries.

**ITAL 650 ITALIAN LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE.** (3)

**ITAL 680 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3) Presentation and discussion of research work.

**ITAL 690 RESEARCH PAPER 1.** (9) For students in non-thesis option only.

**ITAL 691 RESEARCH PAPER 2.** (9) For students in non-thesis option only.

**ITAL 698 THESIS PROPOSAL.** (6) A written presentation which will include: (a) a review of the literature pertinent to the thesis, (b) the definition of the thesis research project within the parameters of the critical literature, and (c) an indication of how the research project will be carried out.

**ITAL 699 THESIS.** (18) Completion of the thesis.

**ITAL 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

**ITAL 710 TOPICS IN ITALIAN LITERATURE 1.** (3)

**ITAL 720 TOPICS IN ITALIAN LITERATURE 2.** (3)

**ITAL 780 STUDENT STAFF SEMINAR.** (3)

## **40 Jewish Studies**

Department of Jewish Studies  
 3438 McTavish Street, Room 202  
 Montreal, QC H3A 1X9  
 Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6543

Fax: (514) 398-5158

E-mail: [graduate.jewishst@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.jewishst@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/jewish](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/jewish)

*Chair* — Gershon D. Hundert

### **40.1 Staff**

#### *Professors*

Gershon Hundert; B.A., M.A.(Ohio St.), Ph.D.(Col.) (*Leonor Segal Professor of Jewish Studies*) (joint appt. with History)  
 B. Barry Levy; B.A., M.A., B.R.E.(Yeshiva), Ph.D.(NYU)

#### *Associate Professors*

David Aberbach; B.A.(U.C.,Lon.) M.Litt. Ph.D.(Oxf.)  
 Lawrence Kaplan; B.A.(Yeshiva), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)  
 Eugene Orenstein; B.A.(C.C.N.Y.), M.A., Ph.D.(Col.)

**Assistant Professors**

Eric Caplan; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Integrated Studies in Education*)

Carlos Fraenkel; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(F.U. Berlin)

Yael Halevi-Wise; B.A.(Hebrew), M.A.(G'town), Ph.D.(Princ.) (*joint appt. with English*)

**Adjunct Professors**

Magdalena Opalski; MA (Warsaw), Ph.D. (Ott.)

Ruth Wisse; M.A.(Col.), Ph.D.(McG.)

**40.2 Programs Offered**

M.A. in Jewish Studies. (An *Ad Hoc* Ph.D. in Jewish Studies may be offered. Please contact the Department.)

The Department of Jewish Studies offers both thesis and non-thesis M.A. Programs:

The **thesis** option is intended for students interested in one of two specific areas: the History of Jewish Interpretation of the Bible or East European Jewish Studies. These areas are broadly construed to accommodate the range of research interests in the Department.

The **non-thesis** program permits students to acquire a generalist degree in Jewish Studies with advanced work in the areas of Jewish History, Thought and Literature.

**40.3 Admission Requirements**

All applicants to the graduate program must hold an Honours B.A. in Jewish Studies or the equivalent. Students whose backgrounds are, in the opinion of the staff, inadequate in one or more areas will be required to pursue qualifying programs to eliminate these deficiencies.

Students seeking admission to the History of Jewish Interpretation of the Bible or to the non-thesis option must demonstrate competence in Hebrew. Those pursuing a program in East European Jewish Studies, or the non-thesis option, must demonstrate fluency in either Yiddish or Hebrew.

Applicants are also required to submit samples of their academic work in Jewish Studies as well as the appropriate references, transcripts and examination scores. A personal interview is strongly recommended but not required.

**40.4 Application Procedures**

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form
2. official transcripts
3. Research Proposal/Study Plan
4. Curriculum Vitae
5. letters of reference
6. \$80 application fee
7. GRE and TOEFL scores (if applicable)
8. samples of applicant's academic work

Deadline for admission in September:

Ph.D. applications – January 6

M.A. applications – February 1

Note: there are no January admissions.

Application inquiries should be addressed to the Graduate Coordinator, (514) 398-3977. E-mail: [graduate.jewishst@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.jewishst@mcgill.ca).

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**40.5 Program Requirements****M.A. (Thesis) Degree (45 credits)**

Thesis option students must specialize in one of the following two areas:

Area I: The History of Jewish Interpretation of the Bible

(includes additional language requirement, as noted below);

Area II: East European Jewish Studies.

**M.A., with thesis****Area I – The History of Jewish Interpretation of the Bible****Required Courses (9 credits)**

JWST 510 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 1

JWST 511 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 2

JWST 699 (3) Research in Jewish Studies

**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

An additional 12 credits of courses, seminars, or tutorials.

**Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)**

JWST 690 (3) M.A. Thesis 1

JWST 691 (6) M.A. Thesis 2

JWST 692 (12) M.A. Thesis 3

JWST 694 (3) M.A. Thesis 4: Area I

Students must also master an additional language (not Hebrew) in which primary documents of Jewish Bible Interpretation have been written; in most cases, this will be Aramaic, but classical Arabic and Greek are accepted. Mastery is normally determined by an examination administered by the Department.

**M.A., with thesis****Area II – East European Jewish Studies****Required Course (3 credits)**

JWST 699 (3) Research in Jewish Studies

**Complementary Courses (18 credits)**

6 credits to be taken from:

JWST 602 (3) East European Jewish History 1

(or other appropriate tutorial, seminar or topics course)

JWST 603 (3) East European Jewish History 2

(or other appropriate tutorial, seminar or topics course)

An additional 12 credits of courses, seminars, or tutorials.

**Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)**

JWST 695 (3) M.A. Thesis 1: Area II

JWST 696 (6) M.A. Thesis 2: Area II

JWST 697 (12) M.A. Thesis 3: Area II

JWST 601 (3) M.A. Thesis 4: Area II

**M.A., Non-Thesis option (45 credits)****Required Course (3 credits)**

JWST 699 (3) Research in Jewish Studies

**Complementary Courses (42 credits)**

Students will normally take 15 credits in two of the following areas and 12 credits in the third.

(The substitution of credits in related disciplines outside of Jewish Studies may be permitted if appropriate.)

**Jewish Thought (12 or 15 credits)**

JWST 510 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 1

JWST 511 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 2

JWST 542 (3) Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan

JWST 543 (3) Maimonides as Parshan

JWST 544 (3) Nachmanides as Parshan

JWST 555 (3) The Bible in Jewish Philosophy

JWST 556 (3) Modern Parshanut 1

JWST 558 (3) Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

JWST 661 (3) Study of a Biblical Character

**Jewish History (12 or 15 credits)**

JWST 585 (3) Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1

JWST 586 (3) Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

JWST 602 (3) East European Jewish History 1

JWST 603 (3) East European Jewish History 2

HIST 655 (6) Tutorial

HIST 677D1 (3) Seminar: European Jewish History

HIST 677D2 (3) Seminar: European Jewish History

**Jewish Literature (12 or 15 credits)**

JWST 502 (3) Contemporary Hebrew Literature

JWST 510 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 1

JWST 511 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 2

JWST 520	(3)	Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
JWST 521	(3)	Bible in the Dead Sea Scrolls
JWST 530	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature
JWST 531	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature
JWST 532	(3)	Narrative Midrash
JWST 533	(3)	Halakhic Midrash
JWST 534	(3)	Homiletic Midrash
JWST 535	(3)	Exegetic Midrash
JWST 536	(3)	Readings: Aramaic Bible Translation
JWST 537	(3)	The Bible in the Talmud Bavli
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 546	(3)	Innovative Medieval Parshanut
JWST 547	(3)	Mystical Biblical Interpretation
JWST 548	(3)	Medieval Parshanut
JWST 550	(3)	The Bible in Hebrew Literature
JWST 551	(3)	20th Century Parshanut
JWST 554	(3)	Modern Jewish Biblical Scholarship
JWST 555	(3)	The Bible in Jewish Philosophy
JWST 556	(3)	Modern Parshanut 1
JWST 571	(3)	Biblical Literature
JWST 572	(3)	Aggadah in Modern Scholarship
JWST 573	(3)	History of Hebrew Bible Text
JWST 574	(3)	Bible in Responsa Literature
JWST 575	(3)	Topics in Parshanut
JWST 581	(3)	Aramaic Language
JWST 582	(3)	Hebrew and Aramaic Philology
JWST 587	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 588	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

#### 40.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**JWST 510 JEWISH BIBLE INTERPRETATION 1.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken JWST 512) The issues, approaches, and texts of Jewish Bible interpretation between the Biblical and talmudic eras: Bible interpretation in the Bible; in Greco-Roman Jewish literature; in the Mishnah, Tosefta, Targumim, and Talmudim; early Samaritan interpretation, Bible interpretation in ancient synagogue art, and in the massoretic literature.

**JWST 511 JEWISH BIBLE INTERPRETATION 2.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken JWST 512) The issues, problems, approaches, and texts of Jewish Bible interpretation in medieval, renaissance, early modern, and modern times. Interpretation in the Geonic, Ashkenazi, Sefardic, North African, Italian, European, Yemenite, North American and Israeli centres of Jewish Learning.

**JWST 530 TOPICS IN YIDDISH LITERATURE.** (3) Supervised research in Yiddish literature. Work will focus on one genre, literary school or author.

**JWST 531 TOPICS IN YIDDISH LITERATURE.** (3) Supervised research in Yiddish literature. Work will focus on one genre, literary school or author.

**JWST 539 BIBLICAL INTERPRETATION 1.** (3) Close readings in one or more texts of early rabbinic Bible interpretation: Mishnah, Tosefta, Halakhic and Aggadic Midrashim, Talmud.

**JWST 540 BIBLICAL INTERPRETATION 2.** (3) Close reading of medieval rabbinic bible interpretation: Ashkenazi and Sefardi exegetes, commentators, philologists, philosophers and jurists.

**JWST 548 MEDIEVAL PARSHANUT.** (3) Topic for 2006-07: Kabbalah. An examination of the interplay between Kabbalah and biblical interpretation in pre-Zoharic Jewish mysticism. The philosophical background and roots of Kabbalah will also be explored. Advanced level work in one aspect of Jewish Bible interpretation in medieval times.

**JWST 550 THE BIBLE IN HEBREW LITERATURE.** (3) (Readings in Hebrew) Biblical themes, issues, and characters as they emerge from a comparison of Scripture and various Hebrew essays, poems, plays, short stories and novels of the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries.

**JWST 551 20TH CENTURY PARSHANUT.** (3)

**JWST 552 JUDAISM AND POVERTY.** (3) (Prerequisite: One course in Jewish Studies, Sociology or Social Work.) An introduction to the subject of poverty in Jewish literature and its influence on religions such as Christianity and Islam, and on modern, secular ideologies, especially socialism, and creative literature.

**JWST 558 TOPICS: MODERN JEWISH THOUGHT.** (3) Topic for 2006-07: Biblical interpretation in modern Jewish thought. The interplay of Jewish thought and biblical interpretation in the writings of Buber, Rosenzweig, Freud, Heschel, and Soloveitchik.

**JWST 562 MEDIEVAL ISLAMIC AND JEWISH PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Prerequisite: one course in Greek, Islamic or Jewish Philosophy, or permission of instructor.) Deals with the manifold points of contact between medieval Muslim and Jewish intellectual history. Muslim and Jewish philosophers, theologians and mystics belonged to the same currents of thought, used the same language and studied the same sources in translation, proposing similar answers to questions that arose in the context of their respective religious traditions.

**JWST 575 TOPICS IN PARSHANUT.** (3) Advanced level work in one aspect of Jewish Bible Interpretation that cuts across all periods of Jewish Bible interpretation.

**JWST 581 ARAMAIC LANGUAGE.** (3) (Requires Departmental approval) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken JWST 506)

**JWST 585 TUTORIAL: EASTERN EUROPEAN STUDIES 1.** (3)

**JWST 586 TUTORIAL: EASTERN EUROPEAN STUDIES 2.** (3)

**JWST 587 TUTORIAL IN YIDDISH LITERATURE.** (3)

**JWST 588 TUTORIAL IN YIDDISH LITERATURE.** (3)

**JWST 589 TUTORIAL IN JEWISH LITERATURE.** (3) Supervised research in Modern Jewish history.

**JWST 590 TUTORIAL IN JEWISH LITERATURE.** (3) Supervised research in Modern Jewish history.

**JWST 601 M.A. THESIS 4: AREA II.** (3) Preparation and submission of an acceptable thesis.

**JWST 601D1 (1.5), JWST 601D2 (1.5) M.A. THESIS 4: AREA II.** (Students must register for both JWST 601D1 and JWST 601D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both JWST 601D1 and JWST 601D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (JWST 601D1 and JWST 601D2 together are equivalent to JWST 601) Preparation and submission of an acceptable thesis.

**JWST 602 EAST EUROPEAN JEWISH HISTORY 1.** (3) (1500 - 1800) Studies on specific issues and problems related to the social and cultural history of the Jews in Eastern Europe.

**JWST 603 EAST EUROPEAN JEWISH HISTORY 2.** (3) (1500 - 1800) Studies on specific issues and problems related to the social and cultural history of the Jews in Eastern Europe.

**JWST 690 M.A. THESIS 1.** (3) Normally done during the first semester of residence, this project entails original bibliographic research related to the history of Jewish Bible interpretation, usually the preparation of an extensive bibliography of one writer, text or theme. The choice may relate to the thesis topic.

**JWST 690D1 (1.5), JWST 690D2 (1.5) M.A. THESIS 1.** (Students must register for both JWST 690D1 and JWST 690D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both JWST 690D1 and JWST 690D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (JWST

690D1 and JWST 690D2 together are equivalent to JWST 690) Normally done during the first semester of residence, this project entails original bibliographic research related to the history of Jewish Bible interpretation, usually the preparation of an extensive bibliography of one writer, text or theme. The choice may relate to the thesis topic.

**JWST 690N1 M.A. THESIS 1.** (1.5) (Students must also register for JWST 690N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both JWST 690N1 and JWST 690N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (JWST 690N1 and JWST 690N2 together are equivalent to JWST 690) Normally done during the first semester of residence, this project entails original bibliographic research related to the history of Jewish Bible interpretation, usually the preparation of an extensive bibliography of one writer, text or theme. The choice may relate to the thesis topic.

**JWST 690N2 M.A. THESIS 1.** (1.5) (Prerequisite: JWST 690N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both JWST 690N1 and JWST 690N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (JWST 690N1 and JWST 690N2 together are equivalent to JWST 690) See JWST 690N1 for course description.

**JWST 691 M.A. THESIS 2.** (6) A study of the history of Jewish interpretation of one verse, based on 100 primary sources of a topical analysis of a major issue in the history of Jewish Bible interpretation.

**JWST 692 M.A. THESIS 3.** (12) Preparation of the thesis.

**JWST 692D1 (6), JWST 692D2 (6) M.A. THESIS 3.** (Students must register for both JWST 692D1 and JWST 692D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both JWST 692D1 and JWST 692D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (JWST 692D1 and JWST 692D2 together are equivalent to JWST 692) Preparation of the thesis.

**JWST 692N1 M.A. THESIS 3.** (6) (Students must also register for JWST 692N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both JWST 692N1 and JWST 692N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (JWST 692N1 and JWST 692N2 together are equivalent to JWST 692) Preparation of the thesis.

**JWST 692N2 M.A. THESIS 3.** (6) (Prerequisite: JWST 692N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both JWST 692N1 and JWST 692N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (JWST 692N1 and JWST 692N2 together are equivalent to JWST 692) See JWST 692N1 for course description.

**JWST 694 M.A. THESIS 4: AREA I.** (3) A directed reading project devoted to the modern critical scholarship on one Biblical work.

**JWST 695 M.A. THESIS 1: AREA II.** (3) Bibliographical introduction to the field and preparation of a research proposal in East European Jewish Studies.

**JWST 696 M.A. THESIS 2: AREA II.** (6) Preparation of a research report and presentation of a research seminar in East European Jewish Studies.

**JWST 697 M.A. THESIS 3: AREA II.** (12) Preparation and submission of an acceptable thesis in East European Jewish Studies.

**JWST 699 RESEARCH IN JEWISH STUDIES.** (3) Practical problems and resources related to research and key theoretical debates in the field will be discussed.

**The following are also considered graduate courses in Jewish studies:**

HIST 655 Tutorial. (6)

HIST 677D1 Seminar: European Jewish History. (3)

HIST 677D2 Seminar: European Jewish History. (3)

## 41 Kinesiology and Physical Education

Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education  
Sir Arthur Currie Memorial Gymnasium  
475 Pine Avenue West  
Montreal, Quebec H2W 1S4  
Telephone: (514) 398-4184  
Fax: (514) 398-4186  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/edu-kpe](http://www.mcgill.ca/edu-kpe)  
E-mail: [kin.physed@mcgill.ca](mailto:kin.physed@mcgill.ca)

*Chair* — Dr. Hélène Perrault

*Graduate Program Director* — Dr. René A. Turcotte  
Telephone: (514) 398-4184 ext. 0488

### 41.1 Staff

#### *Professors*

Hélène Perrault; B.Sc.(C'dia), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
Greg Reid; B.Ed.(P.E.)(McG.), M.S.(Calif.), Ph.D.(Penn.St.)

#### *Associate Professors*

Gordon Bloom; B.Ed.(W.Ont), M.A.(York), Ph.D.(Ott.)  
David J. Pearsall; B.A., BPHE, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.)  
René A. Turcotte; H.B.P.H.E.(Lauren.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Alta.)

#### *Assistant Professors*

Julie Côté; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Wisconsin-Madison), Ph.D.(Montr.)  
Paul Stapley; B.A. (Leeds), M.Sc. (NorthUmbria), Ph.D. (Bourgogne)

Tanja Taivassalo; B.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.)  
Enrique Garcia; BPE, INEF(Madrid), M.Sc.(Laval), Ph.D.(Alta)  
Dilson Rassier; BPE, M.Sc.(Brazil), Ph.D.(Calg.)

#### *Associate Member*

Karen Johnston (*Neurology and Neurosurgery*)

#### *Adjunct Professors*

Robert Boushel, Bernard Aguilaniu.

### 41.2 Programs Offered

The Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education Department offers thesis and non-thesis options leading to an M.A. or an M.Sc. in Kinesiology and Physical Education. Graduate program of studies in the areas of Adapted Physical Activity, Psychology of Sport and Motor Behaviour or Pedagogy lead to an M.A. while graduate program of studies in the areas of Exercise Physiology and Biomechanics lead to an M.Sc.

The M.A. or M.Sc. with thesis route provides the opportunity to acquire critical skills and knowledge related to systematic research in an area of specialization.

The M.A. or M.Sc. non-thesis route provides the opportunity for those interested in professional practice to acquire advanced knowledge in an area of specialization as well as some breadth.

Prospective applicants to the Ph.D. (Ad Hoc) program should contact the Department at (514) 398-4184.

Research conducted in the Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education focuses in the areas of adapted physical activity, biomechanics, exercise physiology, motor control, psychology of physical activity and sport psychology. Research laboratories are located in the department's Seagram Sport Science Centre as well as in the satellite facilities located at the Occupational Biomechanics and Posture-Movement Control Lab of the Jewish Rehabilitation Hospital, and the Research Clinical Exercise Physiology Lab of the McGill University Health Centre (MUHC). Other affiliated research centres include Summit School and the Mackay Centre.

### 41.3 Admission Requirements

1. An undergraduate degree with a Major in Kinesiology or in a related biological science or behavioural science or in Physical Education or equivalent from a recognized university is required.
2. A minimum academic standing equivalent to a CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0.

### 41.4 Application Procedure

McGill's online application form is available to all graduate program candidates at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form,
2. official transcripts from previous undergraduate/graduate programs of study,
3. two letters of reference,
4. \$80 application fee,
5. TOEFL score (where applicable).

The deadlines for Canadians to submit applications are:

- Fall session – March 1
- Winter session – October 15

For International students, applications must be submitted at least six months prior to the official deadline indicated above.

All documentation is to be submitted directly to the Graduate Program Director in the Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education.

### 41.5 Program Requirements

#### M.A. Kinesiology and Physical Education (Thesis Option) (45 credits)

Areas: Adapted Physical Activity, Psychology of Sport and Motor Behavior or Pedagogy

##### Required Courses (6 credits)

- EDKP 605 (3) Research Methods 1
- EDPE 676 (3) Intermediate Statistics 2 or equivalent

##### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

Students must take a minimum of 9 credits of coursework in a classroom setting in the area of concentration selected in consultation with the graduate student advisor.

- EDKP 504 (3) Health and Lifestyle Education
- EDKP 505 (3) Sport in Society
- EDKP 550 (3) Analyzing Instructional Behaviours
- EDKP 603 (6) Individual Reading Course 1
- EDKP 607 (3) Curriculum Innovation and Change
- EDKP 616 (3) Individual Reading Course 2
- EDKP 648 (3) Physical Activity Psychology
- EDKP 650 (3) Research in Physical Education Pedagogy
- EDKP 654 (3) Sport Psychology
- EDKP 655 (3) Inclusive Physical Activity
- EDKP 664 (3) Motor Learning
- EDKP 665 (3) Motor Behaviour and Disability
- EDKP 671 (3) Experimental Problems
- EDKP 672 (6) Experimental Problems
- EDKP 695 (3) Thesis Research 5 or complementary course
- EDKP 696 (3) Thesis Research 6 or complementary course

Students may also take courses from the Faculty of Education or the Faculty of Arts in consultation with an advisor (500-level or higher).

##### Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)

- EDKP 691 (6) Thesis Research 1
- EDKP 692 (6) Thesis Research 2
- EDKP 693 (6) Thesis Research 3
- EDKP 694 (6) Thesis Research 4

#### M.A. Kinesiology and Physical Education (Non-Thesis)

(45 credits)

Areas: Adapted Physical Activity, Psychology of Sport and Motor Behavior or Pedagogy

##### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits, two courses from the following list:

- EDPE 575 (3) Educational Measurement
- EDKP 605 (3) Research Methods 1
- EDSL 630 (3) Qualitative/Ethnographic Methods
- or EDEM 692 (3) Qualitative Research Methods

12 credits selected from the following list:

- EDKP 504 (3) Health and Lifestyle Education
- EDKP 505 (3) Sport in Society
- EDKP 550 (3) Analyzing Instructional Behaviours
- EDKP 603 (6) Individual Reading Course 1
- EDKP 607 (3) Curriculum Innovation and Change
- EDKP 616 (3) Individual Reading Course 2
- EDKP 648 (3) Physical Activity Psychology
- EDKP 650 (3) Research in Physical Education Pedagogy
- EDKP 654 (3) Sport Psychology
- EDKP 655 (3) Inclusive Physical Activity
- EDKP 664 (3) Motor Learning
- EDKP 665 (3) Motor Behaviour and Disability
- EDKP 671 (3) Experimental Problems
- EDKP 672 (6) Experimental Problems

Students may also take courses from the Faculty of Education or the Faculty of Arts in consultation with an advisor (500-level or higher).

##### Elective Courses (12 credits)

12 credits (normally four courses) chosen in consultation with an advisor (should be 500-level or higher).

##### Project Component – Required (15 credits)

- EDKP 608 (15) Special Project

#### M.Sc. Kinesiology and Physical Education (Thesis Option) (45 credits)

Areas: Exercise Physiology and Biomechanics.

##### Required Courses (6 credits)

- EDKP 605 (3) Research Methods 1
- EDPE 676 (3) Intermediate Statistics 2 or equivalent

##### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

Students must take a minimum of 9 credits of coursework in a classroom setting in the area of concentration selected in consultation with the graduate student advisor.

- EDKP 542 (3) Environmental Exercise Physiology
- EDKP 553 (3) Physical Activity Assessments
- EDKP 566 (3) Muscle Mechanics
- EDKP 603 (6) Individual Reading Course 1
- EDKP 616 (3) Individual Reading Course 2
- EDKP 630 (3) Human Walking Mechanics
- EDKP 635 (3) Modeling Human Movement
- EDKP 640 (3) Advanced Ergonomics
- EDKP 652 (3) Cardio - Respiratory Exercise Physiology
- EDKP 662 (3) Nerve/Muscle Exercise Response
- EDKP 663 (3) Applied Exercise Physiology
- EDKP 667 (3) Sport Science – Seminar
- EDKP 671 (3) Experimental Problems
- EDKP 672 (6) Experimental Problems
- EDKP 695 (3) Thesis Research 5
- EDKP 696 (3) Thesis Research 6

Students may also take courses from the Faculty of Science chosen in consultation with advisor (500-level or higher).

##### Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)

- EDKP 691 (6) Thesis Research 1
- EDKP 692 (6) Thesis Research 2
- EDKP 693 (6) Thesis Research 3
- EDKP 694 (6) Thesis Research 4

**M.Sc. Kinesiology and Physical Education (Non-Thesis)**

45 credits)

Areas: Exercise Physiology and Biomechanics.

**Complementary Courses** (18 credits)

6 credits, two courses from the following list:

EDPE 575	(3)	Educational Measurement
EDKP 605	(3)	Research Methods
EDSL 630	(3)	Qualitative/Ethnographic Methods
or EDEM 692	(3)	Qualitative Research Methods

12 credits chosen from the following:

EDKP 542	(3)	Environmental Exercise Physiology
EDKP 553	(3)	Physical Activity Assessments
EDKP 566	(3)	Muscle Mechanics
EDKP 603	(6)	Individual Reading Course 1
EDKP 616	(3)	Individual Reading Course 2
EDKP 630	(3)	Human Walking Mechanics
EDKP 635	(3)	Modeling Human Movement
EDKP 640	(3)	Advanced Ergonomics
EDKP 652	(3)	Cardio - Respiratory Exercise Physiology
EDKP 662	(3)	Nerve/Muscle Exercise Response
EDKP 663	(3)	Applied Exercise Physiology
EDKP 667	(3)	Sport Science – Seminar
EDKP 671	(3)	Experimental Problems
EDKP 672	(6)	Experimental Problems

Students may also take courses from the Faculty of Science in consultation with advisor.

**Elective Courses** (12 credits)

12 credits (normally four courses) chosen in consultation with an advisor (should be 500-level or higher).

**Project Component – Required** (15 credits)

EDKP 608 (15) Special Project

**41.6 Courses (EDKP)**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click on Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

**Single term and Multi-term Courses (D1/D2, N1/N2, J1/J2/J3)**

The same course may be available as a single term offering and also as a multi-term offering. The course content and credit weight is equivalent in all modes; the only difference being the scheduling.

**Courses with numbers ending in D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for the same section of both the D1 and D2 components. When registering for a fall term D1 course the student will automatically be registered for the winter term D2 portion. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms, e.g., Fall 2006 and Winter 2007.

**Courses with numbers ending in N1 and N2** are taught in two non-consecutive terms (Winter and Fall). Students must register for the same section of both the N1 and N2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (N1 and N2) are successfully completed within a twelve (12) month period.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

Descriptions of courses not scheduled in 2006-07 can usually be found in the preceding Calendar.

For more information on Multi-term Courses, Course Terminology, Class Schedule and Course Catalog, see the *General Information, Regulations and Research Guidelines, Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar for 2006-07*.

**EDKP 505 SPORT IN SOCIETY.** (3) (Prerequisites: EDKP 261, EDKP 393.) (Corequisite: EDKP 498) An examination of the

cultural, social, political and economic factors that influence sport in society. Special attention to the effects of gender, financial constraints and political policies on involvement in physical activity and sports programs.

**EDKP 542 ENVIRONMENTAL EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDKP 395.) Environmental Exercise Physiology will examine human physiological responses to acute and chronic exercise in the following environments: thermal stress (hot and cold), hypobaric (medium and high altitude), hyperbaric (diving and chambers), and microgravity.

**EDKP 550 ANALYZING INSTRUCTIONAL BEHAVIOURS.** (3) Students will investigate generic and specialized data collection instruments used in the supervision of and research into teaching and coaching. Practical experience will include the selection and use of appropriate tools, establishment of observer reliability, critical analysis of observational systems, and application of systematic observation to pertinent research questions.

**EDKP 553 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY ASSESSMENTS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDKP 395.) Measurement techniques used to assess physical activity of sedentary and active persons, including heart rate monitors, accelerometry based activity monitors, pedometers, direct observation, self-report instruments, doubly labeled water, and indirect calorimetry.

**EDKP 566 MUSCLE MECHANICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDKP 206) Theoretical basis of muscle activity measurement in the context of biomechanical studies, including muscle-related topics such as fatigue, injury and control.

**EDKP 568 BIOMECHANICS INSTRUMENTATION.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken EDKP 668.) Instrumentation and technical knowledge to assist in the acquisition and processing of data used in biomechanics.

**EDKP 603 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE 1.** (6).

**EDKP 603D1 (3), EDKP 603D2 (3) INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE 1.** (Students must register for both EDKP 603D1 and EDKP 603D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDKP 603D1 and EDKP 603D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDKP 603D1 and EDKP 603D2 together are equivalent to EDKP 603)

**EDKP 605 RESEARCH METHODS 1.** (3) The course will examine the nomenclature, structure, methods and areas of quantitative and qualitative research in Physical Education. Students will be required to evaluate research concepts and examine their relationship to statistical design. Activities will focus on data retrieval, research problems, proposals, data collection and report of findings.

**EDKP 608 SPECIAL PROJECT.** (15) The development of a substantive written document which depicts an investigation or application of a physical education problem, issue or innovative practice. The monograph is to be presented to the candidate's advisor after satisfactory completion of the required course work.

**EDKP 616 INDIVIDUAL READING COURSE 2.** (3) Reading Course.

**EDKP 630 HUMAN WALKING MECHANICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDKP 206 or permission of instructor.) Kinematics, kinetics, and neural control of walking and running under normal and perturbed conditions. Comparison of locomotion strategies for different populations (e.g. adolescents, elderly, amputees, etc.) will be emphasized. Various measurement techniques, data processing, and evaluations of total body and limb coordination will be addressed.

**EDKP 635 MODELING HUMAN MOVEMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite: EDKP 206 or permission of instructor.) Computational techniques and methodologies necessary for theoretical calculation of modeling the physical dynamic behaviour of the human body and tissues.

**EDKP 640 ADVANCED ERGONOMICS.** (3) Biomechanical aspects of some common motion disorders associated with the workplace. Recent knowledge in this area will be used to gain a better understanding and develop problem-solving skills related to issues such as risk factors, activity status, injury mechanisms, movement compensation, and work adaptation strategies.

**EDKP 648 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) An examination of the psychological and social psychological factors influencing physical activity behaviours. Emphasis is placed on understanding the theoretical constructs and research underlying involvement in physical activity including the introduction of salient measurement issues.

**EDKP 650 RESEARCH IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION PEDAGOGY.** (3) Theoretical foundation on research in physical education teaching, teacher preparation, and curriculum, including current literature to assess the scope of research designs used in the field and practical applications of the research.

**EDKP 652 CARDIO-RESPIRATORY EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) A comprehensive review of the basic physiological responses of the circulatory and respiratory systems to acute and chronic exercise and a brief discussion of regulatory mechanisms.

**EDKP 654 SPORT PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) The psychological factors and personality characteristics that influence diverse aspects of sport and physical activity. Seminars focus on discussions/presentations of theory, psychometrics and application of psychological principles to behavior in sport.

**EDKP 655 INCLUSIVE PHYSICAL ACTIVITY.** (3) Physical activity program development for individuals with a disability, primarily from an inclusive self-determined perspective, including contemporary assessment, instructional methods, best educational practices, and existing curricular models for selected developmental disabilities.

**EDKP 662 NERVE/MUSCLE EXERCISE RESPONSE.** (3) Acute and chronic adaptations of the neuromuscular system to exercise, current concepts and understanding of neuromuscular morphology, motor unit recruitment, the etiology of neuromuscular fatigue, and mechanisms of neuromuscular adaptation.

**EDKP 664 MOTOR LEARNING.** (3) The analysis of conditions and factors related to human learning and performance or behavioural potential using the information processing model of behaviour. Seminar format is used to discuss experimentation and theory that examine motor skill acquisition.

**EDKP 665 MOTOR BEHAVIOUR AND DISABILITY.** (3) Factors that influence the motor behaviour of individuals with a disability, including anthropometric characteristics, information processing, knowledge and self-regulation, motivation, and the social-cultural context. Cognitive and dynamic systems perspectives will be emphasized as well as developmental disabilities such as autism, intellectual disability, developmental coordination disorder, and ADHD.

**EDKP 671 EXPERIMENTAL PROBLEMS.** (3) Study in one area of: ergo-physiology or biomechanics or psychology of motor performance or motor performance for exceptional children. To provide an opportunity to conduct a research project and develop an awareness of the problems involved in the area of concentration under departmental supervision.

**EDKP 672 EXPERIMENTAL PROBLEMS.** (6) See EDKP 671. This course, however, is more intensive and comprehensive in nature.

**EDKP 672D1 (3), EDKP 672D2 (3) EXPERIMENTAL PROBLEMS.** (Students must register for both EDKP 672D1 and EDKP 672D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDKP 672D1 and EDKP 672D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDKP 672D1 and EDKP 672D2 together are equivalent to EDKP 672) See EDKP 671. This course, however, is more intensive and comprehensive in nature.

**EDKP 691 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (6) A comprehensive literature review in the general area of the thesis topic. Independent work under the supervision of the thesis advisor(s).

**EDKP 691D1 (3), EDKP 691D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (Students must register for both EDKP 691D1 and EDKP 691D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDKP 691D1 and EDKP 691D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDKP 691D1 and EDKP 691D2 together are equivalent to EDKP 691) A comprehensive literature review in the general area of the

thesis topic. Independent work under the supervision of the thesis advisor(s).

**EDKP 692 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (6) Independent work under the supervision of the thesis advisor(s) culminating with a written proposal and oral seminar explaining the direction of the thesis research.

**EDKP 692D1 (3), EDKP 692D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (Students must register for both EDKP 692D1 and EDKP 692D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDKP 692D1 and EDKP 692D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDKP 692D1 and EDKP 692D2 together are equivalent to EDKP 692) Independent work under the supervision of the thesis advisor(s) culminating with a written proposal and oral seminar explaining the direction of the thesis research.

**EDKP 693 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (6) Ongoing research pertaining to the thesis under the direction of the thesis advisor(s).

**EDKP 693D1 (3), EDKP 693D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (Students must register for both EDKP 693D1 and EDKP 693D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDKP 693D1 and EDKP 693D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDKP 693D1 and EDKP 693D2 together are equivalent to EDKP 693) Ongoing research pertaining to the thesis under the direction of the thesis advisor(s).

**EDKP 694 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (6) Independent work under the supervision of the thesis advisor(s). Final submission and approval of the thesis.

**EDKP 694D1 (3), EDKP 694D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (Students must register for both EDKP 694D1 and EDKP 694D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EDKP 694D1 and EDKP 694D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EDKP 694D1 and EDKP 694D2 together are equivalent to EDKP 694) Independent work under the supervision of the thesis advisor(s). Final submission and approval of the thesis.

**EDKP 695 THESIS RESEARCH 5.** (3) Independent work under the supervision of the thesis advisor(s) leading to the finalization of procedures for data collection.

**EDKP 696 THESIS RESEARCH 6.** (3) Independent work under the supervision of the thesis advisor(s) leading to the finalization of procedures for data collection.

## 42 Law

Faculty of Law  
Graduate Programs in Law  
New Chancellor Day Hall, Room 406  
3644 Peel Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 1W9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3544  
Fax: (514) 398-8197  
E-mail: [gradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca](mailto:gradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.law.mcgill.ca](http://www.law.mcgill.ca)

*Dean, Faculty of Law* — Nicholas Kasirer  
*Director, Institute of Comparative Law* — Fabien Gélinas  
*Director, Institute of Air and Space Law* — Paul Dempsey  
*Associate Dean (Graduate Studies)* — Marie-Claude Prémont

### 42.1 Staff

#### Institute of Air and Space Law

*Emeritus Professor*  
I.A. Vlasic; B.C.L.(Zag.), LL.M.(McG.), LL.M., J.S.D.(Yale)

*Professor*  
P. S. Dempsey; A.B.J., J.D.(Georgia), LL.M.(G.Wash.U.),  
D.C.L.(McG.) (*Tomlinson Professor of Global Governance*)

**Associate Professors**

R. Jakhu; B.A., LL.B., LL.M.(Panjab), LL.M., D.C.L.(McG.)  
R. Janda; B.A.(Tor.), LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Col.)

**Adjunct Professors**

D. Bunker, A. Harakas, S. Lessard, R. Margo, P. Nesgos, J. Saba,  
F. Schubert, P. van Fenema, L. Wilhelmy van Hasselt, L. Weber

**Faculty of Law****Emeritus Professors**

Paul A. Crépeau; C.C., O.Q., Q.C., B.A., L.Ph.(Ott.), LL.L.(Montr.),  
B.C.L.(Oxf.), Docteur de l'Université de Paris(Droit),  
LL.D.(h.c.)(Ott., York, Dalhousie, Strasbourg, Montréal, Paris II  
(Panthéon-Assas)(Laval), F.R.S.C.; *Emeritus Professor*  
Stephen A. Scott; B.A., B.C.L.(McG.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)

**Professors**

G. Blaine Baker; B.A., LL.B.(W.Ont.), LL.M.(Col.)(*on leave*)  
Jean-Guy Belley; LL.L., LL.M.(Laval), Doctorat en sociologie  
juridique(Paris 2) (*Sir William C. Macdonald Professor of Law*)  
Madeleine Cantin-Cumyn; B.A., LL.L.(Laval)  
Irwin Cotler; O.C., B.A., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Yale),  
Ph.D.(Hebrew), LL.D. Hon. Causa (Bar-Ilan, York, S. Fraser,  
Haifa)(*on leave*)  
Armand L.C. DeMestral; A.B.(Harv.), B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Harv.),  
LL.D.(Honoris Causa)(Lyon III; Kwasei) (Takuin)  
P.S. Dempsey; A.B.J., J.D.(Georgia), LL.M.(G. Wash.U.),  
D.C.L.(McG.) (*Tomlinson Professor of Global Governance*)  
William F. Foster; LL.B.(Auck.), LL.M.(Br.Col.) (*Sir William C.  
Macdonald Professor of Law*)(*on leave*)  
H. Patrick Glenn; B.A.(Br.Col.), LL.B.(Qu.), LL.M.(Harv.), D.E.S.,  
Docteur de l'Université de Strasbourg (Droit) (*Peter M. Laing  
Professor of Law*)  
Jane Matthews Glenn; B.A., (Hons.), LL.B.(Qu.), Docteur de  
l'Université de Strasbourg (Droit)  
Patrick Healy; B.A.(Hons.) (Vic., BC), B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Tor.)  
Pierre-G. Jobin; B.A., B.Ph., LL.L.(Laval), Dipl. d'ét. sup. en dr. pr.,  
Docteur d'État en droit privé(Montpellier)  
Daniel Jutras; LL.B.(Montr.), LL.M.(Harv.)  
Nicholas Kasirer; B.A.(Tor.), B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), D.E.A.(Paris)  
(*James McGill Professor*)  
Dennis R. Klinck; B.A., M.A.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Lon.), LL.B.(Sask.)  
Roderick A. Macdonald; B.A., LL.B.(York), LL.L.(Ott.), LL.M.(Tor.)  
F.R.S.C.(*F.R. Scott Professor of Public and Constitutional Law*)  
Desmond Manderson; B.A.(Hons.), LL.B.(Hons.)(A.N.U.),  
D.C.L.(McG.) (Canada Research Chair in Law and Discourse)  
Stephen A. Smith; B.A.(Qu.), LL.B.(Tor.), D.Phil.(Oxf.) (*William  
Dawson Scholar*)  
Margaret A. Somerville; A.M., A.U.A.(Pharm.) (Adel.), LL.B.(Syd.),  
D.C.L.(McG.), LL.D. Hon. Causa (Windsor, Macquarie, St.F.X.)  
F.R.S.C. (*Gale Professor of Law*) (*joint appt. with the Faculty of  
Medicine*)  
William Tetley; Q.C., B.A.(McG.); LL.L.(Laval)  
Catherine Walsh; B.A.(Dal.), LL.B.(New Br.), B.C.L.(Oxf.)(*on  
leave*)  
**Associate Professors**  
Payam Akhavan; LL.B. (York), LL.M., S.J.D.(Harv.)  
Adelle Blackett; B.A.(Qu.), LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Col.)(*on  
leave*)  
Fabien Gélinas; LL.B., LL.M.(Montr.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
Richard Gold; B.Sc.(McG.), LL.B.(Tor.), LL.M.,  
S.J.D.(Michigan)(*B.C.E. Professor of E-Governance*)(*on leave*)  
Ram Jakhu; B.A., LL.B., LL.M.(Panjab), LL.M., D.C.L.(McG.)  
Richard A. Janda; B.A.(Tor.), LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Col.)  
Rosalie Jukier; B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), B.C.L.(Oxf.)  
David Lametti; B.A.(Tor.), LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Yale)  
D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
Marie-Claude Prémont, B.Eng.(Sher.), LL.M., Ph.D.(Laval)  
René Provost; LL.B.(Montr.), LL.M.(Calif., Berk.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
Geneviève Saumier, B.Com, B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.) Ph.D.(Cant.)  
Colleen Sheppard; B.A., LL.B.(Tor.), LL.M.(Harv.)  
Ronald B. Sklar; B.S.(NYU), LL.B.(Brooklyn), LL.M.(N'western),  
LL.M.(Yale)

Lionel Smith; B.Sc.(Tor.), LL.B.(W.Ont.), LL.M.(Cant.),  
D.Phil.(Oxf.) (*James McGill Professor*)  
Shauna van Praagh; B.Sc., LL.B.(Tor.), LL.M., J.S.D.(Col.)

**Assistant Professors**

Wendy Adams; J.D.(Tor.), LL.M.(Mich.)  
Kristen Anker; B.Sc., LL.B.(Syd.)  
Mark Antaki; B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.)  
Frédéric Bachand; LL.B., LL.D.(Montr.), LL.M.(Cant.), docteur en  
droit (Paris II)  
Angela Campbell; B.A., LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), J.S.D., LL.M.(Harv.)  
Jaye Ellis; B.A.(Calg.), LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Br.Col.),  
D.C.L.(McG.)  
Yaëll Emerich; B.C.L.(Paris), docteur en droit (Mont.), docteur en  
droit (Jean Moulin, Lyon 3)  
Evan Fox-Decent; B.A., M.A.(Manit.), J.D., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Lara Khoury; LL.B.(Sherb.), B.C.L., D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
Frédéric Mégret, LL.B. (King's College) Maîtrise de droit privé,  
D.E.A. (Paris), Ph. D. (Geneva/Paris), (Canada Research Chair  
in Human Rights and Legal Pluralism)  
Tina Piper; B.A., Sc.(Tor.), LL.B.(Dal.), B.C.L.(Oxf.)

**42.2 Programs Offered**

The Faculty of Law offers a range of programs in the graduate level. These include the degrees of Master of Laws (LL.M.) with thesis and non-thesis options, and Doctor of Civil law (D.C.L.), as well as Graduate Certificates.

Students may choose to pursue either the LL.M. or the D.C.L. with the Faculty of Law, the Institute of Air and Space Law (IASL), or the Institute of Comparative Law (ICL). Graduate Certificates may only be completed within either the IASL or the ICL. The Institute of Air & Space Law does not offer an LL.M. non-thesis option.

**The Faculty of Law** The Faculty promotes study and research in private, commercial, international, and public law, as well as legal theory, from the perspectives of diverse legal traditions. Students may pursue the LL.M. or the D.C.L. The LL.M. may be pursued as a thesis degree, or as a non-thesis degree. The Faculty also offers a Masters' degree (LL.M.) with specialization in bioethics. The D.C.L. degree always involves a substantial thesis.

**The Institute of Air and Space Law** operates within the Faculty of Law and is responsible to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office (GPSO). The Institute offers a curriculum exploring legal issues that arise from international civil aviation and new technologies in space. It provides students with a comprehensive understanding of the legal processes regulating world wide aerospace activities. The Institute offers a Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law and the degrees of Master of Laws (LL.M.) and Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.).

The Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law is a course work program with a limited research and writing requirement. It is particularly appropriate for students with a strong professional orientation who do not wish to write a thesis.

**The Institute of Comparative Law** operates within the Faculty of Law and is also responsible to the GPSO. As a centre of comparative legal studies, the Institute provides facilities for graduate work, advanced studies and field research informed by comparative law, in the widest sense. It accommodates national, international and transnational studies and encourages openness to diverse legal cultures in teaching and research. The Institute offers a Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law and the degrees of Master of Laws (LL.M.) and of Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.).

The Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law provides advanced training in subjects within the scope of the ICL to candidates who do not wish to undertake the Master's degree. The Graduate Certificate is particularly appropriate for judges, law professors, and legal practitioners from countries undergoing substantial legal reform (such as post-Communist or developing countries) who wish to pursue advanced studies in areas such as civil, commercial, or human rights law.

## 42.3 Admission Requirements

### General

The Faculty of Law Graduate Admissions Committee reviews applications and makes recommendations regarding admission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. Final admissions decisions are taken by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

For information and application forms please consult the Faculty Website or write to the Coordinator, Graduate Studies in Law, McGill University at the above address.

### Language Requirement

The language of instruction at McGill is predominantly English; therefore, all graduate students must have a very good knowledge of English. All compulsory graduate courses at the Faculty of Law are taught in English. Some 500 level courses may have compulsory readings in French.

Students have the choice of writing essays, examinations or research papers in either English or French irrespective of the language of instruction except in courses where knowledge of a language is one of the objectives of the course. Graduate students are encouraged to write their thesis in the language of their choice (English and French).

Non-Canadian applicants to graduate studies whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree at a recognized institution where English is the language of instruction must submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English. **Before acceptance**, appropriate exam results must be submitted directly from the TOEFL or IELTS Office. An institutional version of the TOEFL is not acceptable.

Generally, applicants must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 600 (250 on the computer-based test or 100 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) or 7.5 in the IELTS. There are, however, some exceptions:- in the IASL: applicants must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 575 (233 on the computer-based test or 90 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) or 7.0 overall band in the IELTS.

In all programs, non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is French must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 550 (213 computer-based or 86 on the Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20) or an IELTS score of 6.5 overall band. This is because at McGill, students can write essays, examinations and theses in French, even where the course is taught in English. All students should be aware that the majority of courses in Graduate Programs in Law are taught in English.

For information about the TOEFL, and to register to take the test, see [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org). For information about the IELTS, see [www.ielts.org](http://www.ielts.org). There may be a lengthy delay for registration, and the communication of results takes approximately 40 days. For both tests, the official results should be sent directly from the testing institution to Graduate Programs in Law. For the TOEFL, McGill's institutional code is **0935** and Law's departmental code is **03**. These codes must be provided to TOEFL when requesting a test report form. For the IELTS, applicants must ask for an official report to be sent to Graduate Programs in Law at the above address. For either test, the test must be taken sufficiently early for results to reach McGill no later than March 1 of the year of admission. Application files not completed by that date will not be considered.

French: The ability to speak or read French is an asset but not a necessity. In areas such as the study of private law in the civilian tradition or comparative private law, a reading knowledge of French is essential. Applicants should indicate their knowledge of French on the admissions questionnaire; they will be notified if French is essential to the area of study.

### Graduate Certificate Programs

The requirements for admission to the Graduate Certificate programs are essentially the same as for the Master's programs,

except that greater weight may be placed on professional experience.

Candidates desiring a Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law who do not hold a law degree may be admitted if they have earned an undergraduate university degree in another discipline and possess sufficient professional experience to compensate for the lack of a law degree (as determined by the Graduate Admissions Committee).

### Master's Degrees

Candidates for admission to the LL.M. program must hold a Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) degree, or its equivalent, with at least Upper Second Class honours or the equivalent of 3.0/4.0 cumulative grade point average. This standing does not guarantee admission, however. The Graduate Admissions Committee weighs the entire file, including the applicant's references and the quality of the research proposal.

Furthermore, in the case of thesis programs, the Committee must consider the availability of a supervisor. If a supervisor is not available in the applicant's preferred field of study, the applicant may be refused admission or else offered admission pending a change of field of study.

**LL.M. Specialization in Bioethics:** Requirements for admission to the Master's program in Bioethics from the base discipline Law, are the same as for admission to the LL.M.

For further information see the bioethics section of the calendar, or contact the Chair, Master's Specialization in Bioethics, Biomedical Ethics Unit, 3647 Peel Street, Montreal, QC, H3A 1W9. Telephone: (514) 398-6980; Fax: (514) 398-8349; E-mail: [leigh.turner@mcgill.ca](mailto:leigh.turner@mcgill.ca).

### D.C.L. Degree

Applicants demonstrating outstanding academic ability will be considered for admission to the doctoral program.

Admission to the DCL program occurs only when:

- the candidate has completed a graduate law degree with thesis at McGill or at another university, and
- the Graduate Admissions Committee is satisfied that the quality of his or her previous research is sufficient to justify admission to a doctoral program.

The latter usually requires review of the completed Master's thesis. Exceptionally, a candidate with a non-thesis masters' degree with an outstanding file may be admitted to the doctoral program.

## 42.4 Application Procedures

An application will be considered upon receipt of:

- application form;
- statement of academic program and brief resume;
- official transcripts and proof of degree;
- certified translations of transcripts and proof of degree (if not written in French or English);
- letters of reference on forms provided for that purpose and/or official letterhead (sent directly by the referee to Graduate Programs in Law);
- \$80 application fee payable by credit card and non-refundable;
- official TOEFL or IELTS score report (sent directly by the testing organization);
- a curriculum vitae;
- two recent passport photographs

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate). Documents corresponding to numbers 2-5 and 7 should be sent to the Coordinator, Graduate Studies in Law, at the above address.

**Deadline:** March 1 in the year prior to the start of the academic year for which the candidate is applying.

### LL.M. specialization in Bioethics

Applications are made initially through the Biomedical Ethics Unit in the Faculty of Medicine, which administers the program and

teaches the core courses. Applicants must be accepted first by Law and then by the Bioethics Graduate Studies Advisory Committee.

## 42.5 Program Requirements

### Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law

The Graduate Certificate is awarded after at least one term of residence in the Faculty and upon completion of a minimum of 15 course credits. In every case, the program is structured to meet individual needs and must be approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

Note: International students must register for at least 12 credits per term in order to satisfy Visa requirements.

### Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law

The Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law is a course work program with a limited research and writing requirement. It is particularly appropriate for students with a strong professional orientation who do not wish to write a thesis.

The Graduate Certificate is awarded after at least one term of residence in the Faculty and upon completion of a minimum of 15 academic credits of law courses. Those credits must include the three Air and Space Law courses obligatory for Master's students (ASPL 633, ASPL 636, and ASPL 637).

The required courses are offered in the Fall, hence Graduate Certificate students must be in residence during at least one Fall term. The balance of required graduate credits can be obtained either through other IASL courses, Independent Study courses, or any other graduate-level course from the Faculty of Law or in the University or other universities related to the area of concentration, subject to approval by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies). Students may take courses beyond the minimum of 15 credits, and these additional courses may be non-law courses.

Graduate Certificate students generally remain in residence for both terms and take all of the Air and Space Law courses.

Note: International students must register for at least 12 credits per term in order to satisfy Visa requirements.

## MASTER'S DEGREES

There are two LL.M. options in the Faculty of Law or the Institute of Comparative Law: thesis and non-thesis. In each case, the student must complete 45 credits. It is not normally possible to take extra credits. Students pursuing the LL.M. (thesis and non-thesis) in the Faculty must take the following courses: Legal Research Methodology (4 credits) and Theoretical Approaches to Law (4 credits). Students in the Institute of Comparative Law must also take Legal Traditions (4 credits). Other courses are selected from those offered by the Faculty and its Institutes, subject to the approval of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies) of the Faculty of Law.

Students must register and pay fees for three terms of full-time study. Usually courses are taken during the first two terms only. The third term, devoted to research, may be taken during the Summer session of the first year, if the thesis or Project supervisor approves. This means that it may be possible to complete the three terms within one calendar year.

Candidates who complete all courses required with a grade of at least B- (65%) may normally proceed to the submission of their Master's thesis on a subject approved by the Director or the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

### Thesis Option

The thesis option is more suited to students who wish to work on a project of original scholarly research, and are less concerned to take a larger number of taught courses. The thesis topic is normally determined in consultation with the supervisor and must be approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies). The completed thesis is evaluated by the candidate's supervisor and by an external examiner chosen by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. The thesis must show familiarity with work in the

field and demonstrate the student's ability for organizing results and solid, independent analysis.

In the LL.M. (thesis), the work on the thesis is recognized through "thesis courses" of different credit weights, ranging from 30 to 33 credits. The student must therefore take 12 to 15 credits of other courses in order to complete the requirement of 45 credits.

The Master's Thesis programs consist of a course work component and a thesis of approximately 100 pages. Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term, usually devoted to thesis research, may be taken the Summer of the first year, making it possible to complete residence requirements within one calendar year. If the thesis is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

As part of the course Master's Thesis 1, a thesis candidate must provide a protocol to his or her supervisor setting out details as to the thesis topic, the deadlines for the completion of the various thesis courses and the schedule of meetings with the thesis supervisor. Modifications to the protocol must be made in writing and submitted to the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

The thesis topic is normally determined in consultation with the supervisor early in the second term and must be approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies). The submitted thesis is evaluated by the candidate's supervisor and an external examiner chosen by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. The thesis must show familiarity with previous work in the field and demonstrate the student's capacity for solid, independent analysis and for organizing results.

### Non-Thesis Option

The non-thesis option is more suited to students who wish to have a wide exposure to a range of taught courses, and are less concerned to have the chance to do a piece of original scholarly research. The non-thesis option does require a substantial Supervised Research Project during the third term of registration.

The LL.M. (non-thesis) includes a Supervised Research Project which counts for 18 credits, although it can be reduced to 15, 16 or 17 if a student wishes to take more taught course credits. The student must therefore take 27 to 30 credits of other courses to meet the requirement of 45 credits.

### Institute of Air and Space Law Master of Laws (LL.M.)

The student must take at least 18 credits of courses. Normally the student will take the following courses:

ASPL 636	(3)	Private International Air Law
ASPL 633	(3)	Public International Air Law
ASPL 637	(3)	Space Law: General Principles
ASPL 632*	(3)	Comparative Air Law
ASPL 613*	(3)	Government Regulation of Air Transport
ASPL 638*	(3)	Law of Space Applications
ASPL 639*	(3)	Government Regulation of Space Activities

\* On occasion, students will be permitted to substitute for any of the asterisked courses, other 500 or 600 level courses selected from a list of Faculty or Institute of Comparative Law courses or courses offered by another department of the University.

Each student's final choice of curriculum is subject to the approval of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

### Thesis Component – Required (27 credits)

ASPL 690	(3)	Master's Thesis 1
ASPL 691	(3)	Master's Thesis 2
ASPL 692	(6)	Master's Thesis 3
ASPL 693	(12)	Master's Thesis 4
ASPL 694	(3)	Master's Thesis 5

The LL.M. student must present an acceptable thesis on a subject approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies). Work on the Master's thesis is divided into five courses, and is conducted under the close supervision of a member of Faculty. To be allowed to

submit a thesis, a student must have obtained at least B- (65%) in each of the courses taken.

Candidates for the Master's degree must spend three terms of full-time study and research in residence at the Institute.

**The Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law – Thesis** is a 45-credit program that requires some foundational course work, but its core is a substantial thesis (up to 100 pages) to be credited at 30 credits (or more in exceptional cases). Required courses are:

- CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology
- CMPL 641 (4) Theoretical Approaches to Law
- CMPL 612 (3) Master's Thesis 1
- CMPL 613 (3) Master's Thesis 2
- CMPL 614 (3) Master's Thesis 3
- CMPL 615 (6) Master's Thesis 4
- CMPL 616 (12) Master's Thesis 5
- CMPL 617 (3) Master's Thesis 6

If approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies), students may reduce their elective course work by up to 3 credits by completing one or both of:

- CMPL 618 (2) Master's Thesis 7
- CMPL 619 (1) Master's Thesis 8

The remaining 7 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the Master's Thesis) are elective, with courses to be chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

**The Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law - Non-Thesis** is a 45-credit program that combines a significant body of course work with a substantial supervised research project.

- CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology
- CMPL 641 (4) Theoretical Approaches to Law
- CMPL 655 (15) Research Project 1

If approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies), students may reduce their elective course work by up to 3 credits by completing one or both of:

- CMPL 656 (2) Research Project 2
- CMPL 657 (1) Research Project 3

The remaining 22 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the research project) are elective, with courses to be chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

**The Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law; Comparative Law – Thesis** is a 45-credit program that requires some foundational course work, but its core is a substantial thesis (up to 100 pages) to be credited at 30 credits (or more in exceptional cases):

- CMPL 600 (4) Legal Traditions
- CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology
- CMPL 641 (4) Theoretical Approaches to Law
- CMPL 612 (3) Master's Thesis 1
- CMPL 613 (3) Master's Thesis 2
- CMPL 614 (3) Master's Thesis 3
- CMPL 615 (6) Master's Thesis 4
- CMPL 616 (12) Master's Thesis 5
- CMPL 617 (3) Master's Thesis 6

If approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies), students may reduce their elective course work by up to 3 credits by completing one or both of:

- CMPL 618 (2) Master's Thesis 7
- CMPL 619 (1) Master's Thesis 8

The remaining 3 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the Master's Thesis) are elective, with courses to be chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

**The Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law; Comparative Law - Non-Thesis** is a 45-credit program that combines a significant body of course work with a substantial supervised research project.

- CMPL 600 (4) Legal Traditions
- CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology
- CMPL 641 (4) Theoretical Approaches to Law
- CMPL 655 (15) Research Project 1

If approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies), students may reduce their elective course work by up to 3 credits by completing one or both of:

- CMPL 656 (2) Research Project 2
- CMPL 657 (1) Research Project 3

The remaining 18 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the research project) are elective, with courses to be chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

### COURSE SELECTION

It should be noted that not all courses are offered in each year. Students wishing to pursue research topics outside of these particular fields are welcome to do so, subject to the availability of appropriate thesis supervisors.

The graduate-level Law courses are grouped into four inter-related concentrations.

#### Legal Traditions and Legal Theory

This concentration combines two areas of strength: the coexistence of diverse legal traditions, particularly (but not exclusively) the civil and common law, and the awareness of the importance of theoretical approaches to law as a means of understanding both the internal dynamic of legal phenomena and their relationship to other social phenomena.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

- Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
- Advanced Criminal Law
- Advanced Jurisprudence
- Canadian Legal History
- Canon Law
- Civil Law Perspectives
- Common Law Perspectives
- Comparative Modern Legal History
- Feminist Legal Theory
- Human Rights and Cultural Diversity
- Islamic Law
- Jurisprudence
- Legal Education Seminar
- Legal Theory
- Legal Traditions
- Linguistic and Literary Approaches to the Law
- Research Seminars
- Restitution
- Roman Law
- Sentencing in Canadian Law
- Social and Ethical Issues in Jewish Law
- Social Diversity and the Law
- Talmudic Law
- Theoretical Approaches to the Law

#### International Business Law

The ICL pioneered the first graduate concentration in international business law in Canada. This field has practical significance in international business relations and also provides opportunities to apply experience derived from multiple legal systems to the development of multi-jurisdictional, "international" commercial rules.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

- Airline Business & Law
- Comparative Air Law
- Comparative Legal Institutions
- Copyright and Trademark Theory
- Corporate Finance
- European Community Law 1
- European Community Law 2
- Government Control of Business
- Government Regulation of Space Activities
- Intellectual and Industrial Property
- International Business Law
- International Carriage of Goods by Sea
- International Development Law
- International Environmental Law
- International and Domestic Documentary Sales
- International Maritime Conventions
- International Securities Markets
- International Taxation
- Law and Practice of International Trade
- Law of Space Applications
- Patent Theory and Policy
- Private International Air Law
- Public International Air Law
- Research Seminars
- Resolution of International Disputes
- Securities Regulation

#### Human Rights and Cultural Diversity

Building on the Faculty's strength in public law, this concentration promotes the comparative study of human rights law. It provides students with opportunities to reflect critically on the emergence and institutionalization of human rights norms in both domestic and international settings and to explore complexities arising from cultural diversity.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

- Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
- Advanced Criminal Law
- Children and the Law
- Comparative Constitutional Protection of Human Rights
- Current Problems of the International Legal Order
- Discrimination and the Law
- Human Rights & Cultural Diversity
- International Criminal Law
- International Humanitarian Law
- International Law of Human Rights
- Law & Psychiatry
- Research Seminars
- Social Diversity and Law

#### Regulation, Technology and Society

This concentration focuses on the comparative and inter-disciplinary study of legal regulation in areas of rapid technological change. It encourages critical reflection on notions of the public interest and its protection in areas as diverse as the bio-medical sciences, the environment, the growth of computer networks, and the commercial exploitation of space.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

- Communications Law
- Comparative Medical Law
- Computers and the Law
- Environment and the Law
- Government Control of Business
- Intellectual and Industrial Property
- International Environmental Law
- Land Use Planning
- Law & Healthcare
- Law & Psychiatry
- Medical Liability
- Policies, Politics and the Legislative Process
- Regulation, Technology & Society
- Research Seminars
- Trade Regulation

**LL.M. in Law - Bioethics option:** The curriculum is composed of required courses (for 6 credits) offered in the Biomedical Ethics Unit, bioethics courses (3 credit minimum) offered by the base faculty or department (for Faculty of Law: CMPL 642), and any graduate courses required or accepted by a base faculty for the granting of a Master's degree for a total of 18 to 21 credits (for Faculty of Law: CMPL 641, with remaining credits chosen from Faculty of Law and Bioethics offerings at the 500 or 600 level). A minimum of 45 credits is required including the thesis. For further information regarding this program, please refer to the Bioethics section.

#### DOCTOR OF CIVIL LAW (D.C.L.) DEGREE

**The Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.) in Air and Space Law** is the doctoral program in the Institute of Air and Space Law of the Faculty of Law. The core of the program is a substantial thesis that makes an original contribution to legal scholarship. Students must pass a Comprehensive Exam - Air/Space Law (ASPL 701).

**The Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.); Law** is the doctoral program in the Faculty of Law. The core of the program is a substantial thesis that makes an original contribution to legal scholarship. Students must pass a Comprehensive Exam - Law (LAWG 701). Students are also required to take CMPL 641 Theoretical Approaches to Law.

**The Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.) in Law; Comparative Law** is the doctoral program in the Institute of Comparative Law of the Faculty of Law. The core of the program is a substantial thesis that makes an original contribution to legal scholarship. Students must pass a Comprehensive Exam (CMPL 701). Students are also required to take CMPL 641 Theoretical Approaches to Law.

The Doctor of Civil Law is a research degree offered by the Faculty of Law. Candidates who do not hold a McGill law degree may be required to take two or three courses designed to introduce them to the McGill professors and resources available in their field.

The degree will be awarded, at the earliest, after the completion of three years of residence in the Faculty. In the case of a candidate holding an LL.M. from McGill or an equivalent degree from another university, the residency requirement may be reduced to two years of study beyond the Master's degree, with the approval of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, upon recommendation of the Graduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Law.

All candidates must pass the Comprehensive Examination, normally after one year in residence.

The principal basis for evaluation is a doctoral thesis of up to 400 pages. It must constitute a significant contribution to legal knowledge, evidencing in concept and execution the original work of the candidate. Its form must be suitable for publication. The thesis must be submitted within four years of completion of the residency requirement.

---

#### 42.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

#### INSTITUTE OF AIR AND SPACE LAW COURSES

**ASPL 613 GOVERNMENT REGULATION OF AIR TRANSPORT.** (3)  
Economic regulation of air transport and navigation, deregulation, liberalization, open skies. Economic and regulatory theories,

competition, anti-trust regulation. Status, negotiation, and implementation of international agreements on air services.

**ASPL 614 AIRLINE BUSINESS AND LAW.** (3) Interdisciplinary analysis of the legal issues confronting airlines in such areas as economics, finance, securities, bankruptcy, pricing, marketing, distribution, alliances, joint-ventures and competition.

**ASPL 632 COMPARATIVE AIR LAW.** (3) Comparative approaches to air law. Selected problems of private law not codified by international conventions including product liability; government liability for certification and inspection of aircraft; ATC liability; aviation insurance; fleet financing; leasing.

**ASPL 633 PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL AIR LAW.** (3) Sources of public international law relating to the air space and its aeronautical uses. International aviation organizations and their law-making functions. Legal responses to aviation terrorism.

**ASPL 636 PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL AIR LAW.** (3) Sources of private international air law. Conflicts of laws. Unification of law of liability. Liability for damage on the surface, liability of the ATC and CNS/ATM providers. Rights in aircraft and their international recognition.

**ASPL 637 SPACE LAW: GENERAL PRINCIPLES.** (3) Examination of the role of international law in the regulation of outer space activities.

**ASPL 638 LAW OF SPACE APPLICATIONS.** (3) The legal implications of various space applications, such as telecommunications and the role therein of various international organizations; remote sensing by satellites; space stations; commercial and military uses of outer space.

**ASPL 639 GOVERNMENT REGULATION OF SPACE ACTIVITIES.** (3) (Restriction: Open to undergraduate students with the permission of the Associate Dean.) National public and private law and regulatory regimes governing space activities, particularly those that are carried out by private entities for commercial purposes.

**ASPL 690 MASTER'S THESIS 1.** (3) Preparation of thesis proposal.

**ASPL 691 MASTER'S THESIS 2.** (3) Preparation of literature review.

**ASPL 692 MASTER'S THESIS 3.** (6) Thesis research report.

**ASPL 693 MASTER'S THESIS 4.** (12) Completion of thesis.

**ASPL 694 MASTER'S THESIS 5.** (3) Thesis research report.

**ASPL 701 COMPREHENSIVE - AIR/SPACE LAW.** (0) (Restriction: DCL graduate students in Air and Space Law.) An examination that must be passed by all doctoral candidates in order to continue in the doctoral program.

#### FACULTY OF LAW 500-700 LEVEL COURSES

**BUS2 500 COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARK THEORY.** (3) (Prerequisite: BUS2 463) (Restriction: Not open to first year students) Various topics in copyright and/or trademark. Copyright: idea-expression dichotomy and the tension between public and private domain. Trademark: embodiment of goodwill; uniqueness versus genericity; the nature of use; the scope of statutory versus common law protection. Regarding both: impact of international norms; impact of technology.

**BUS2 501 PATENT THEORY AND POLICY.** (3) (Prerequisite: BUS2 463) (Restriction: Not open to first year students) Examination and critical assessment of the justifications of patent law; the tension between the public domain and private monopoly control; examination of international patent protection; international conventions touching on patent law, international trade instruments; examination of patents in relation to new technology: biotechnology, the Internet and business methods.

**BUS2 502 INTELLECTUAL & INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY.** (3) (Restrictions: Not open to first year students. Not open to students who have taken BUS2 463.) An examination of private relationships involving inventive and creative activity through an analysis of various conceptions of intellectual property regimes, in the context of public governance of public space, as well as the interrelationship between international and national law.

**BUS2 503 BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken BUS2 367.) A treatment of specialized topics in the law of business organizations.

**BUS2 504 SECURITIES REGULATION.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken BUS2 372.) An introduction to the structure of Canada's capital markets and a review of major features of securities regulation using the Quebec or Ontario scheme as background. An examination of the general regulatory framework for licensing of securities professionals, disclosure to investors and enforcement powers of regulators.

**BUS2 505 CORPORATE FINANCE.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken BUS2 464.) Advanced issues in business and corporate law. Principles underlying decisions about a corporation's capital structure. Distinctive aspects and rights of corporate securities, including common shares, preferred shares.

**CMPL 500 ABORIGINAL PEOPLES AND THE LAW.** (3) Current legal topics relating to native peoples, including the concept of aboriginal title, and constitutional aspects of contemporary land claims. Aspects of Canadian law relating to native peoples, their constitutional status, and hunting and fishing rights.

**CMPL 501 JURISPRUDENCE.** (3) The main schools of jurisprudence and the most significant writings, particularly contemporary writings, in legal philosophy.

**CMPL 502 CANON LAW.** (3) History, sources and methods of interpretation of canon law, its influence on secular legal traditions, its codification, and its contemporary relevance.

**CMPL 504 FEMINIST LEGAL THEORY.** (3) Feminist theory and its relevance and application to law, including feminist methodologies in law, the public versus private dichotomy, and changing conceptions of equality.

**CMPL 505 ADVANCED JURISPRUDENCE.** (2) An advanced course on selected topics in legal theory.

**CMPL 506 LEGAL THEORY.** (3) The philosophical basis of private law, from a comparative and historical perspective.

**CMPL 507 LINGUISTIC AND LITERARY APPROACHES TO LAW.** (2) The techniques of linguistic and literary analysis and their contribution to the interpretation and evaluation of legal texts.

**CMPL 508 RESEARCH SEMINAR 1.** (2) Research seminar to be offered by members of the Faculty or visiting professors, to permit research in legal traditions and legal theory in areas not covered by other courses in the program.

**CMPL 509 RESEARCH SEMINAR 2.** (2) Research seminar to be offered by members of the Faculty or visiting professors, to permit research in legal traditions and legal theory in areas not covered by other courses in the program.

**CMPL 510 ROMAN LAW.** (3) An examination of the contemporary relevance of principles of Roman law, in both civil and common law jurisdictions.

**CMPL 511 SOCIAL DIVERSITY AND LAW.** (3) The interaction of law and cultural diversity. Through the use of a number of case studies, we will examine: 1. The empirical effect of cultural diversity on legal systems. 2. Institutional structures to accommodate diversity. 3. Theoretical perspectives.

**CMPL 512 THEORIES OF JUSTICE.** (3) The concept of political justice and its relationship to particular legal and economic institutions, including the moral foundations of theories of justice, the nature of legitimate political authority, and the nature of distributive justice.

**CMPL 513 TALMUDIC LAW.** (3) Historical sources of Talmudic law, methods of interpretation, selected topics, and relation to various secular legal traditions.

**CMPL 515 INTERNATIONAL CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA.** (3) A comparative study of private international maritime law.

**CMPL 516 INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT LAW.** (3) The law and economics of development, including the role of agencies of the United Nations in development, the role of UNCTAD in formulating uniform rules of international trade, and the World Bank and the

International Monetary Fund and their role in financing development.

**CMPL 517 COMPARATIVE LEGAL INSTITUTIONS.** (3) The changing legal institutions in selected civil and common law jurisdictions of Europe and North America, with attention paid to the adequacy of institutional response to the growing role of law in western societies.

**CMPL 518 POLICIES, POLITICS AND LEGISLATIVE PROCESS.** (3) The administrative and political structures which generate legislation in the province of Quebec.

**CMPL 519 COMPARATIVE MODERN LEGAL HISTORY.** (3) Advanced seminar in contemporary methods of legal history, comparative theories of history, representative North Atlantic historiographical traditions, and especially select issues in modern legal history. Issues include professionalization, institutionalizing customary norms state formation, application of state law, and official normativity in popular culture.

**CMPL 521 TRADE REGULATION.** (3) (Prerequisite: CMPL 543 (Recommended)) (Restriction: Not open to first year students.) Historical contextualization of underlying trade principles; assessment of the interface between multilateral trade dispute resolution and domestic regulatory action in distinct public policy domains; consideration of internationalization claims, harmonization claims and the implications of trade regulation for democratic theory; particular attention to the WTO, selected regional agreements and the UN.

**CMPL 522 MEDICAL LIABILITY.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students in first year of Law.) Trans-systemic and critical examination of medical liability issues, including doctor-hospital-patient relationship; medical duty of care; medical fault and causation; wrongful life, birth and conception; informed consent and refusal; lack of resources; defective products; nosocomial infections; contaminated blood transfusions; interaction between law and science; future of medical liability.

**CMPL 524 ENTERTAINMENT LAW.** (3) This course is designed to introduce students to the rules governing the Canadian entertainment industry in an international context with particular emphasis on the television, film production and distribution industries. There will also be limited coverage of the law relating to the music industry. The course will consider inter alia the contractual, tax, financial and insurance aspects of the law applicable to the entertainment industry.

**CMPL 533 RESOLUTION OF INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES.** (3) Conflict of jurisdictions and recognition of foreign judgments, as well as arbitration between parties to international contracts, with particular reference to international conventions.

**CMPL 534 COMPARATIVE PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW 1.** (2) Comparative study of contemporary problems in the field of private international law.

**CMPL 536 EUROPEAN COMMUNITY LAW 1.** (3) The Treaty of Rome establishing the European Community and current efforts to create a homogenous structure for commerce and competition in Europe.

**CMPL 537 EUROPEAN COMMUNITY LAW 2.** (2) The provisions of the Treaty of Rome dealing with the regulation of domestic and international commerce by the Community authorities, with particular emphasis on articles 85 and 86.

**CMPL 539 INTERNATIONAL TAXATION.** (3) Canadian tax treatment of subjects, including the export of goods and services, carrying on business in other countries, international employee transfers, international re-organizations, and international joint ventures and partnerships.

**CMPL 541 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES.** (3) The legal and economic issues relating to the business operations of transnational enterprises.

**CMPL 543 LAW AND PRACTICE OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE.** (3) The fundamental aspects of international law governing international trade, and governmental regulation of international trade in Canada and Canada's major trading partners.

**CMPL 544 INTERNATIONAL AND DOMESTIC DOCUMENTARY SALES.**

(3) The private law aspects of the seller-buyer relationship, and of the relationship between each party and a financing bank, examined comparatively and in an international setting.

**CMPL 546 INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW.** (3) Introduction to this continuously expanding and evolving branch of international law. It will focus on the particularities of the international legal system and their implications for environmental protection; economic and ethical dimensions of international environmental policy; selected environmental problems; and, discussion of new approaches to solving existing problems.

**CMPL 547 CANADIAN LEGAL HISTORY.** (3) The history of Canadian law with emphasis on social history of law and legal history of Canadian society.

**CMPL 550 COMPARATIVE CIVIL LIABILITY.** (2) A comparative law seminar on selected areas of civil liability such as products liability, medical liability, and environmental liability.

**CMPL 551 COMPARATIVE MEDICAL LAW.** (2) A comparative study of selected medicolegal problems, including civil and criminal liability of doctors and hospitals, consent, emergency services, organ transplants, and euthanasia.

**CMPL 553 INTERNATIONAL MARITIME CONVENTIONS.** (3) International maritime conventions in respect of collisions, jurisdiction, limitation of liability, and their domestic interpretation, maritime liens and mortgages, marine insurance, and salvage.

**CMPL 565 INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW.** (3) (Prerequisite: PUB2 105) (Restriction: Not open to first year students.) Rules governing international and internal armed conflicts; historical and philosophical foundations; constraints on means to wage war; treatment of protected individuals, including prisoners of war, civilians and peacekeepers; enforcement, including belligerent reprisals and criminal prosecution; links with norms protecting human rights, the environment and cultural property; impact of cultural diversity.

**CMPL 568 EXTRAJUDICIAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students in the first year of Law.) An examination of the non-adjudicative means of dispute resolution, including mediation and consensual arbitration.

**CMPL 570 PROTECTION OF MINORITIES' RIGHTS.** (2) An international and comparative law approach to the study of the protection of racial, religious, and linguistic minorities.

**CMPL 571 INTERNATIONAL LAW OF HUMAN RIGHTS.** (3) International protection of human rights, particularly by the United Nations, its specialized agencies, and the Council of Europe.

**CMPL 573 CIVIL LIBERTIES.** (2) The protection of civil liberties in Canada with particular reference to public and private law remedies and emphasis on discrimination, race relations, language rights outside the Charter, and police powers.

**CMPL 574 GOVERNMENT CONTROL OF BUSINESS.** (3) Selected topics in government control and regulation of business with emphasis on competition law and policy.

**CMPL 575 DISCRIMINATION AND THE LAW.** (3) Equality rights and legal protections against discrimination under the Charter of Rights and Freedoms, the Quebec Charter of Human Rights and Freedoms, and human rights legislation.

**CMPL 576 SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY AND LAW.** (3) Introduction to the philosophy of science and the history of technology, reciprocal influences of science and law and their parallel development, concepts common to law and science, and legal and ethical problems common to technological change.

**CMPL 577 COMMUNICATIONS LAW.** (3) Regulation of common communication carriers and mass media in Canada, including legal developments initiated by foreign market competition, and the regulatory authority of the C.R.T.C.

**CMPL 578 COMPUTERS AND THE LAW.** (3) Analysis of the legal issues raised by computer technology, including computer crime, protection of information, copyright, and patent and trade secret law.

**CMPL 580 ENVIRONMENT AND THE LAW.** (3) Environmental law, with emphasis on ecological, economic, political, and international dimensions.

**LAWG 500 COMPLEX LEGAL TRANSACTIONS 1.** (3) In-depth case studies of complex legal transactions, to allow students to learn how areas of law interact in a sophisticated, practical environment, and to permit them to develop their analytical and research skills. Transactions may include land development schemes, national and international issues of securities and complex non-commercial transactions.

**LAWG 501 COMPLEX LEGAL TRANSACTIONS 2.** (3) In-depth case studies of complex legal transactions, to allow students to learn how areas of law interact in a sophisticated, practical environment, and to permit them to develop their analytical and research skills. Transactions may include land development schemes, national and international issues of securities and complex non-commercial transactions.

**LAWG 511 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 1.** (1) (Restriction: Must have completed first year Law.) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 512 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 2.** (1) (Restriction: Must have completed first year Law.) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 513 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 3.** (1) (Restriction: Must have completed first year Law.) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 514 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 4.** (1) (Restriction: Must have completed first year Law.) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 515 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 5.** (2) (Restriction: Must have completed first year Law.) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 516 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 6.** (2) (Restriction: Must have completed first year Law.) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 517 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 7.** (3) (Restriction: Must have completed first year Law.) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 518 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 8.** (3) (Restriction: Must have completed first year Law.) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 521 STUDENT-INITIATED SEMINAR 1.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to first year Law students.) Supervised student-initiated seminar.

**LAWG 522 STUDENT-INITIATED SEMINAR 2.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to first year Law students.) Supervised student-initiated seminar.

**LAWG 525** (3) (Note: Open to undergraduate students who have completed four terms in the faculty and to graduate students.) A review of the aims, objectives, methods and techniques of legal education, including design and execution of the curriculum; an inquiry into law's ontology and legal epistemology; an examination of practical issues (attending graduate school, selecting a supervisor, types of legal research and employment as a law teacher).

**PUB2 500 LAW AND PSYCHIATRY.** (3) (Restriction: Open to a limited number of students in Law, Psychiatry and Psychology. Not open to students who have taken PUB2 419.) The roles of lawyers and psychiatrists in the handling of the mentally ill within the legal process. Consideration of the civil commitment and criminal commitment processes, insanity and "automatism" defences, the psychiatrist as expert witness, mental illness as a problem in relation to legal capacity. Some sessions will be conducted jointly with members of the psychiatric profession.

**PUB2 501 ADVANCED CRIMINAL LAW.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PUB2 421.) Specific crimes and defences, and problems in procedure, as a continuation of Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure. Selected topics will be announced in advance.

**PUB2 502 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PUB2 425.) Crimes against the law of nations, war crimes (the Nuremberg trials, the Eichmann case), genocide and the way in which states co-operate to fight organized crime, terrorism, hijacking, etc. Topics include: jurisdiction (crimes committed in foreign countries, at sea, in aircraft, extradition, international judicial assistance) and the recognition and enforcement of foreign criminal sentences.

**PUB2 503 COMPARATIVE FEDERALISM.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PUB2 450.) Institutional design of federal states, or of supra-national arrangements, in comparative perspective. Rationale for federal constitutions; confederal vs. federal organization; symmetric vs. asymmetric federations; allocation of powers; the subsidiarity principle; accession to and secession from the federation; the place of popular sovereignty; federalism within central legislative or executive institutions.

**PUB2 504 SENTENCING IN CANADIAN LAW.** (3) (Not open to students who have taken PUB2 424.) Survey of principles of sentencing and correctional law in Canada. This course reviews general principles such as aims of punishment, matters of procedure and evidence, and review of sentences by appellate courts. A detailed examination of selected topics include participation of victims in sentencing, dangerous offenders, native offenders, homicide cases.

#### COURSES OPEN ONLY TO GRADUATE STUDENTS

**CMPL 600 LEGAL TRADITIONS.** (4) (Restrictions: Restricted to students in the Institute of Comparative Law. Other students by permission only.) Examination of the concept of a legal tradition, including elements of particular legal traditions, their philosophical foundations, their implementation through institutions, and their influence on one another.

**CMPL 601 CIVIL LAW PERSPECTIVES.** (4) (Restriction: Open only to students who do not have a first degree in the civil law.) Provides students from the common law tradition with a graduate-level perspective on the civil law tradition.

**CMPL 602 COMMON LAW PERSPECTIVES.** (4) (Restriction: Open only to students who do not have a first degree in the common law.) Provides students from the civil law tradition with a graduate-level perspective on the common law tradition.

**CMPL 603 HUMAN RIGHTS & CULTURAL DIVERSITY.** (4) Current topics in human rights and cultural diversity.

**CMPL 604 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW.** (4) Current topics in international business law.

**CMPL 605 REGULATION TECHNOLOGY/SOCIETY.** (4) Current topics in regulation, technology, and society.

**CMPL 610 LEGAL RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.** (4) (Restriction: Open only to graduate law students registered in a non-thesis Master's program or permission of instructor.) A programme of instruction in legal research methodology, including electronic legal research and the formulation of research plans.

**CMPL 610D1 (2), CMPL 610D2 (2) LEGAL RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.** (Students must register for both CMPL 610D1 and CMPL 610D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CMPL 610D1 and CMPL 610D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (CMPL 610D1 and CMPL 610D2 together are equivalent to CMPL 610.) A programme of instruction in legal research methodology, including electronic legal research and the formulation of research plans.

**CMPL 612 MASTER'S THESIS 1.** (3) Preparation of thesis proposal.

**CMPL 613 MASTER'S THESIS 2.** (3) Preparation of literature review.

**CMPL 614 MASTER'S THESIS 3.** (3) Thesis Seminar. A seminar bearing on thesis research in progress.

**CMPL 615 MASTER'S THESIS 4.** (6) Thesis research report.

**CMPL 615D1 (3), CMPL 615D2 (3) MASTER'S THESIS 4.** (Students must register for both CMPL 615D1 and CMPL 615D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CMPL 615D1 and

CMPL 615D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (CMPL 615D1 and CMPL 615D2 together are equivalent to CMPL 615) Thesis research report.

**CMPL 616 MASTER'S THESIS 5.** (12) Completion of thesis.

**CMPL 616D1 (6), CMPL 616D2 (6) MASTER'S THESIS 5.** (Students must register for both CMPL 616D1 and CMPL 616D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both CMPL 616D1 and CMPL 616D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (CMPL 616D1 and CMPL 616D2 together are equivalent to CMPL 616) Completion of thesis.

**CMPL 617 MASTER'S THESIS 6.** (3) Thesis research report.

**CMPL 618 MASTER'S THESIS 7.** (2) Thesis research project.

**CMPL 619 MASTER'S THESIS 8.** (1) (Restriction: This course is open only to graduate law students registered in a with-thesis Master's program in the Faculty of Law.) Thesis research project.

**CMPL 635 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1.** (3)

**CMPL 636 INDEPENDENT STUDY 2.** (4)

**CMPL 637 INDEPENDENT STUDY 3.** (3)

**CMPL 641 THEORETICAL APPROACHES TO LAW.** (4) Introduction to a variety of theoretical approaches to legal scholarship.

**CMPL 642 LAW AND HEALTH CARE.** (3) (Limited enrolment.) The study of legal and ethical issues raised in medicine and healthcare with a particular focus upon the relationship between patient and healthcare professionals.

**CMPL 655 RESEARCH PROJECT 1.** (15) (Restriction: This course is only open to students registered in a non-thesis Master's program in the Faculty of Law.) A major research paper on a current topic.

**CMPL 656 RESEARCH PROJECT 2.** (2) (Prerequisite: CMPL 655.) (Restriction: This course is open only to students registered in a non-thesis Master's program in the Faculty of Law.) Continuation of a major research paper on a current topic.

**CMPL 657 RESEARCH PROJECT 3.** (1) (Prerequisite: CMPL 655 and/or CMPL 656.) (Restriction: This course is open only to students registered in a non-thesis Master's program in the Faculty of Law.) Continuation of a major research paper on a current topic.

**CMPL 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION-COMPARATIVE LAW.** (0) (Restriction: DCL graduate students in Comparative Law.) An examination that must be passed by all doctoral candidates in order to continue in the doctoral program.

**LAWG 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAM - LAW.** (0) (Restriction: DCL graduate students in Law.) An examination that must be passed by all doctoral candidates in order to continue in the doctoral program.

## 43 Library and Information Studies

Graduate School of Library and Information Studies  
McLennan Library Building, Room MS 57F  
3459 McTavish Street  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3A 1Y1

Telephone (514) 398-4204  
Fax: (514) 398-7193  
E-mail: [gslis@mcgill.ca](mailto:gslis@mcgill.ca)  
Web site: [www.gslis.mcgill.ca](http://www.gslis.mcgill.ca)

Director — France Bouthillier

### 43.1 Academic Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

Effie C. Astbury; B.A., B.L.S.(McG.), M.L.S.(Tor.)

#### *Professors*

J. Andrew Large; B.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Glas.), Dip.Lib.(Lond.)  
(*CN-Pratt-Grinstead Professor of Information Studies*)  
Peter F. McNally; B.A.(W.Ont.), B.L.S., M.L.S., M.A.(McG.)

#### *Associate Professors*

Jamshid Beheshti; B.A.(S.Fraser), M.L.S., Ph.D.(W.Ont.)  
France Bouthillier; B.Ed.(Que.), M.B.S.I.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
John E. Leide; B.S.(MIT), M.S.(Wis.), Ph.D.(Rutg.)  
Diane Mittermeyer; B.A., B.L.S.(Montr.), M.L.S., Ph.D.(Tor.)

#### *Assistant Professors*

Joan Bartlett; B.Sc., M.L.S., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Kimiz Dalkir; B.Sc., M.B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(C'dia)  
Eun Park; B.A.(Pusan), M.L.I.S.(Ill.), M.B.A.(Pitts.), Ph.D.(UCLA)  
Catherine Guastavino; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Aix-Marseille),  
Ph.D.(Paris)

#### *Professional Associate*

Eric Bungay; B.Sc., B.A., B.Ed.(Nfld.), M.L.I.S.(McG.)

#### *Research Associate*

Charles Cole; B.A.(McG), M.L.I.S.(McG), Ph.D.(Sheffield)

#### *Lecturers*

Joy Bennett; B.A., M.A.(C'dia), M.L.I.S.(McG.), Ph.D.(C'dia)  
Leanne Bowler; B.A., M.L.I.S., M.Ed.(McG.)  
Gordon Burr; B.A., M.L.I.S.(McG.); Senior Archivist, Records  
Management, McGill  
Louise Carpentier; B.L.S.(Tor.), M.Bibl.(Montr.), M.P.P.PA.(C'dia),  
Senior Librarian, Head, Government Documents and Special  
Collections Services, Webster Library, Concordia  
Jocelyn Godolphin; B.A.(Man.), M.A.(Oregon), M.L.S.(Br.Col.),  
Asst. Director, Collection Services, Webster Library, Concordia  
Tao Jin; B.A.(Beijing), M.L.I.S.(McG.)  
Valerie Nessel; B.A.(Qu.), M.L.I.S.(McG.)  
Louisa Piatti; B.A.(Mont.), M.L.S.(McG.), Liaison Librarian, Nahum  
Gelber Law Library, McGill  
Cecilia Tellis; B.A.(Tor.), M.L.I.S.(McG.), Liaison Librarian, Nahum  
Gelber Law Library, McGill  
Richard Virr; B.A.(Tulane), M.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(McG.), Curator of  
Manuscripts, Rare Books and Special Collections Division,  
McGill

## 43.2 Programs Offered

For full information on the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies, please see our website at [www.gslis.mcgill.ca](http://www.gslis.mcgill.ca).

### 43.2.1 Master of Library and Information Studies (M.L.I.S.)

The M.L.I.S. degree, accredited by the American Library Association, has three areas of specialization: Archival Studies, Knowledge Management and Librarianship. The degree is awarded after successful completion of the equivalent of two academic years of graduate study (48 credits). Four courses in each of the fall and winter terms constitute a full load. Although the program is normally taken full-time, it may be pursued part-time but must be completed within five years of initial registration.

### 43.2.2 Graduate Certificate in Library and Information Studies

The Graduate Certificate program assists library and information professionals, from this country and elsewhere, in updating their knowledge for advanced responsibility.

The 15-credit program may be completed in one or possibly two academic terms. The program may also be completed on a part-time basis to a maximum of five years.

### 43.2.3 Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies

The Graduate Diploma program provides professional librarians and information specialists with formal, for credit continuing education opportunities to update, specialize, and redirect their careers for advanced responsibility. For those considering admission into the doctoral program, it will provide an opportunity to further develop their research interests.

The 30-credit program may be completed in one calendar year. The program may also be completed on a part-time basis to a maximum of five years.

#### 43.2.4 Ph.D. (*Ad Hoc*)

The Ph.D. program provides an opportunity for exceptional candidates to study interdisciplinary research topics within library and information studies at the doctoral level. The candidate is attached to the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies and develops the usual working relationships with research supervisors.

### 43.3 Admission Requirements

#### 43.3.1 Master of Library and Information Studies (M.L.I.S.)

1. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree from a recognized university. Academic standing of at least B, or second class, upper division, or a CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 is required.  
The School will take into account the character of the applicants' undergraduate studies and their suitability for a career in library and information services.  
Courses in library and/or information studies taken before or as part of a B.A., or such courses taken in a school with a program not accredited by the American Library Association, cannot be accepted as credit toward the McGill M.L.I.S.
2. Applicants with a Bachelor's degree completed solely or primarily in a language other than English or French are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English prior to admission. Such proof normally comprises the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 600 (paper-based test), 250 (computer-based test) with a written score of at least 5.0 for either test, 100 (IBT Internet based TOEFL) with a written score of at least 31 and a reading, speaking and listening score not less than 20, or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum overall band score of 7.5. Applicants whose mother tongue is not English may be asked to demonstrate an English-language competency beyond the submission of the TOEFL or IELTS scores.
3. Competency in the use of computers is expected. Applicants should have a thorough knowledge of the Windows operating system, particularly file management and word processing, and presentation software such as PowerPoint.
4. Previous library experience, while not essential, will be given consideration in assessing an application, but this experience cannot replace academic criteria.

#### 43.3.2 Graduate Certificate in Library and Information Studies

1. Applicants should have a Master's degree in Library and Information Studies from a program accredited by the American Library Association (or equivalent). Candidates will normally have at least three years' professional experience following completion of the M.L.I.S.
2. Applicants with a Bachelor's degree completed solely or primarily in a language other than English or French are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English prior to admission. Such proof normally comprises the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 600 (paper-based test), 250 (computer-based test) with a written score of at least 5.0 for either test, 100 (IBT Internet based TOEFL) with a written score of at least 31 and a reading, speaking and listening score not less than 20, or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum overall band score of 7.5. Applicants whose mother tongue is not English may be asked to demonstrate an English-language competency beyond the submission of the TOEFL or IELTS scores.

#### 43.3.3 Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies

1. Applicants should have a Master's degree in Library and Information Studies from a program accredited by the American Library Association (or equivalent). Admission of students with overseas degrees will be guided by the M.L.I.S. equivalency standards of A.L.A. Applicants will normally have at least three years' professional experience following completion of the M.L.I.S.
2. Applicants with a Bachelor's degree completed solely or primarily in a language other than English or French are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English prior to admission. Such proof normally comprises the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 600 (paper-based test), 250 (computer-based test) with a written score of at least 5.0 for either test, 100 (IBT Internet based TOEFL) with a written score of at least 31 and a reading, speaking and listening score not less than 20, or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum overall band score of 7.5. Applicants whose mother tongue is not English may be asked to demonstrate an English-language competency beyond the submission of the TOEFL or IELTS scores.

#### 43.3.4 Ph.D. (*Ad Hoc*)

1. Applicants should normally have a Master's degree in Library and Information Studies (or equivalent). Master's degrees in other fields will be considered in relation to the proposed research.  
An applicant with a Master's degree in Library and Information Studies (or equivalent) will normally be admitted into Ph.D.2.  
An applicant with a Master's degree in another field may be considered for admission as a Ph.D. 2 but will need to register for courses to upgrade background knowledge in library and information studies.
2. Applicants with a Bachelor's degree completed solely or primarily in a language other than English or French are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English prior to admission. Such proof normally comprises the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 600 (paper-based test), 250 (computer-based test) with a written score of at least 5.0 for either test, 100 (IBT Internet based TOEFL) with a written score of at least 31 and a reading, speaking and listening score not less than 20, or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum overall band score of 7.5. Applicants whose mother tongue is not English may be asked to demonstrate an English-language competency beyond the submission of the TOEFL or IELTS scores.

### 43.4 Application Procedures

Applicants to all programs must submit, or arrange for the submission of, the following documents, directly to the School. Additional requirements for each program are listed below.

1. A completed application form, available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate). If Internet access is not possible, the application form may be obtained from the School by mail or E-mail.
2. Official transcripts of the applicant's university record showing degree(s) awarded.
3. A non-refundable application fee of \$80 in Canadian funds, payable by credit card when applying online. Payment for a paper application may be made by credit card, bank draft, money order or certified cheque (payable to McGill University).
4. A non-refundable deposit of \$200 is required for the M.L.I.S. program. Applicants must access Minerva within 30 days of the specified deadline to confirm acceptance and pay the deposit. Payment is to be made by credit card, or in certain

circumstances, by other means by special arrangement with the office of the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies. This amount will be credited towards the tuition fee. If payment is not received within the specified deadline, the acceptance will be rescinded. The deposit will be forfeited if the student does not start the M.L.I.S. program.

5. A curriculum vitae.
6. Two academic letters of recommendation, on letterhead, or if degree was awarded more than five years ago, two employer letters of recommendation.
7. A covering letter outlining the reasons for wishing to undertake the program of study.

#### **43.4.1 Master of Library and Information Studies (M.L.I.S.)**

Deadline for receipt of application forms for entrance into the first year of the M.L.I.S. program is April 1 (March 1 for international students), but as enrolment is limited, early application is strongly recommended. Students expecting to be considered for fellowships or scholarships are encouraged to apply before February 1.

Applicants may be interviewed by a member of the Admissions Committee or a delegate.

The Admissions Committee will begin reviewing complete applications on November 1, and offers will be made on a rolling basis from that date.

#### **43.4.2 Graduate Certificate in Library and Information Studies**

Applicants must also provide a statement of areas of professional interest.

Applications will be accepted for the Fall, Winter and Summer sessions. The application deadline is four months prior to commencement of the session but earlier applications are encouraged.

#### **43.4.3 Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies**

Applicants must also provide a statement of areas of academic/research interest.

Applications will be accepted for the Fall, Winter and Summer sessions. The application deadline is four months prior to commencement but earlier applications are encouraged.

#### **43.4.4 Ph.D. (*Ad Hoc*)**

Applicants must also provide a brief outline (2-3 pages) of the proposed research.

The applicant's file will be considered by the Advanced Studies Committee within the School. If approved, the applicant will normally enroll as a Ph.D.2 student.

A person interested in pursuing a program of study leading to the Ph.D. degree should contact the Chairperson of the Advanced Studies Committee in the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies.

---

### **43.5 Master of Library and Information Studies (M.L.I.S.)**

The M.L.I.S. degree is awarded after successful completion of the equivalent of two academic years of graduate study (48 credits). Twelve credits in each of the fall and winter terms constitute a full load. Although the program is normally taken full-time, it may be pursued part-time but must be completed within five years of initial registration.

#### **43.5.1 Goals of the M.L.I.S. Program**

1. To provide the intellectual foundation for careers in archival studies, knowledge management and librarianship.
2. To foster competencies in managing information and knowledge resources.
3. To advocate the ideal of equal access to information.

4. To promote the appropriate use of technology in meeting information needs.
5. To promote research in the field of library and information studies.
6. To foster commitment to professional service for individuals, organizations and society.

#### **43.5.2 Objectives of the M.L.I.S. Program**

Upon completion of the M.L.I.S. degree, graduates will be able to integrate their knowledge and skills to:

1. Understand the historical and theoretical foundations of archival studies, knowledge management and librarianship.
2. Articulate the issues concerning access to information, privacy, censorship, and intellectual freedom.
3. Understand research principles and techniques that are applied in the field.
4. Select, acquire, organize, store, retrieve and disseminate information and knowledge resources.
5. Design, manage and evaluate information systems and services.
6. Apply management theories, principles and techniques in libraries and other knowledge-based organizations.
7. Assume the role of information professionals as mediators between users and information resources.
8. Understand the nature of professional ethics and the role of professional associations.

#### **43.5.3 Objectives of the Archival Studies Stream**

M.L.I.S. graduates in the archival studies stream will have:

1. expertise in archives, records management, and electronic records management to support authenticity, access, and long-term preservation of records.
2. knowledge of theories and techniques in acquisitions, appraisal, arrangement, description, preservation, and access to records.
3. skills to practice in settings such as archives, libraries, museums, government agencies, academic institutions, and corporate and non-profit organizations.

Graduates with this stream are prepared for professional careers as archivists, records managers, information managers, records specialists, preservation librarians, and curators.

#### **43.5.4 Objectives of Knowledge Management Stream**

M.L.I.S. graduates in the knowledge management stream will have:

1. critical knowledge of the creation, capture, organization, sharing, dissemination and evaluation of knowledge assets for individuals, groups, and organizations.
2. solid grounding in organizational memory, communities of practice, and taxonomies of organizational knowledge.
3. skills to facilitate user-centred consensus-based approaches.

Graduates with this stream are prepared for professional careers as knowledge managers, online/virtual librarians, knowledge base developers and corporate taxonomists.

#### **43.5.5 Objectives of the Librarianship Stream**

M.L.I.S. graduates in the librarianship stream will have:

1. knowledge to provide library and information services in varied settings to meet the information needs of various clientele.
2. ability to develop information systems and resources.
3. skills to practice in libraries and information centres in various settings (including public, academic, school, corporate, and special libraries, as well as government agencies, museums, and health organizations).

Graduates with this stream are prepared for professional careers as reference librarians, cataloguers, instructional technology librarians, information specialists, online information providers, and library and information centre managers.

### 43.5.6 Categories of Students

#### Full-time M.L.I.S. students:

Those students who are proceeding to the M.L.I.S. degree and who are registered in at least 12 credits per term.

#### Part-time M.L.I.S. students:

Those students who are proceeding to the M.L.I.S. degree and who are registered in fewer than 12 credits per term.

#### Graduate Students in other McGill programs:

Students enrolled in graduate programs at McGill other than the M.L.I.S. may register for M.L.I.S. courses with the approval of the course instructor.

#### Special students:

Individuals who already hold a graduate degree in library and information studies from an accredited program and who are not proceeding to a degree may register for up to 6 credits per term to a total maximum of 12 credits, for which they fulfill the necessary prerequisites. At the discretion of the Director, work experience may be substituted for such prerequisites. Enrolment is subject to the condition that regular students have priority in cases of class size restrictions.

### 43.5.7 Registration – M.L.I.S.

All returning and new graduate students must register online at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva), after completing a Minerva Course Selection Form and obtaining departmental approval.

Information concerning registration for incoming M.L.I.S. students will be sent to them prior to July of each year.

A deposit of \$200 is required when confirming an offer of acceptance. Failure to pay the deposit by the specified deadline will result in the acceptance being rescinded.

### 43.5.8 Introductory Program – M.L.I.S.

All incoming M.L.I.S. students are required to participate in an introductory program designed to acquaint them with the many-faceted world of information and the forward-looking leadership of the library and information professions.

The program begins in the week prior to classes with follow-up activities throughout the year. It introduces students to the profession, to information technology and to the historical, social and cultural issues associated with library and information studies.

The introductory program consists of panel discussions, lectures, and tours. The information technology session includes hands-on activities in the School's Information Technology Laboratory. Students have an opportunity to meet with their faculty advisors and with second-year students. A further series of seminars held throughout the year supplements the initial program.

International students should plan to arrive well before the beginning of the fall term.

### 43.5.9 M.L.I.S. Program Requirements

#### Master of Library and Information Studies (M.L.I.S.)

48 credits)

The M.L.I.S. offers three streams of study: Archival Studies, Knowledge Management, and Librarianship.

In consultation with the Coordinator of each stream and the Student Affairs Coordinator, before registering for courses students will select a stream based on their interests.

During their first two terms, students should take the 24 credits (four required courses and four complementary courses) needed for their selected stream. During the last two terms, students, in consultation with their advisor, should choose 12 more credits from the remaining courses of their chosen stream, courses from the other streams, or courses outside the School.

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

- GLIS 601 (3) Information and Society
- GLIS 611 (3) Research Principles and Analysis
- GLIS 617 (3) Information System Design
- GLIS 620 (3) Information Agency Management

#### Complementary Courses (24-36 credits)

24-36 credits from one of the following streams: Archival Studies, Knowledge Management, or Librarianship.

#### Archival Studies Stream

12 credits, the following four required courses:

- GLIS 641 (3) Archival Arrangement & Description
- GLIS 642 (3) Preservation Management
- GLIS 645 (3) Archival Principles & Practice
- GLIS 660 (3) Records Management

12 - 24 credits chosen from the following complementary courses:

- GLIS 609 (3) Metadata & Access
- GLIS 613 (3) History of Libraries
- GLIS 619 (3) Information Services & Users
- GLIS 633 (3) Multimedia Systems
- GLIS 634 (3) Web System Design and Management
- GLIS 643 (3) Electronic Records Systems
- GLIS 661 (3) Knowledge Management
- GLIS 699 (3) Practicum

#### Knowledge Management Stream

12 credits, the following four required courses:

- GLIS 661 (3) Knowledge Management
- GLIS 662 (3) Intellectual Capital
- GLIS 663 (3) Knowledge Taxonomies
- GLIS 664 (3) Communities of Practice

12 - 24 credits chosen from the following complementary courses:

- GLIS 609 (3) Metadata & Access
- GLIS 616 (3) Information Retrieval
- GLIS 631 (3) Systems Thinking
- GLIS 634 (3) Web System Design and Management
- GLIS 638 (3) Business Information
- GLIS 639 (3) Corporate Information Centres
- GLIS 665 (3) Competitive Intelligence
- GLIS 690 (3) Information Policy

#### Librarianship Stream

12 credits, the following four required courses:

- GLIS 607 (3) Organization of Information
- GLIS 615 (3) Bibliographic and Factual Sources
- GLIS 618 (3) Collection Development
- GLIS 619 (3) Information Services & Users

12 - 24 credits chosen from the following complementary courses:

- GLIS 608 (3) Classification and Cataloguing
- GLIS 612 (3) History of Books and Printing
- GLIS 613 (3) History of Libraries
- GLIS 614 (3) Public Libraries
- GLIS 632 (3) Library Systems
- GLIS 636 (3) Government Information
- GLIS 637 (3) Scientific and Technical Information
- GLIS 638 (3) Business Information
- GLIS 639 (3) Corporate Information Centres
- GLIS 644 (3) Descriptive Bibliography
- GLIS 651 (3) Humanities & Social Science Information
- GLIS 656 (3) Abstracting and Indexing
- GLIS 658 (3) Online Information Industry
- GLIS 671 (3) Health Sciences Information
- GLIS 672 (3) Law Information
- GLIS 673 (3) Bioinformatics in Library & Information Studies
- GLIS 679 (3) Information Literacy
- GLIS 699 (3) Practicum

#### Elective Courses (0-12 credits)

0 - 12 elective credits, approved by the student's advisor, selected from the complementary courses of Streams not chosen as the student's primary focus or from other 500- or 600-level courses; up to 6 credits may be from other Quebec Universities.

### 43.5.10 Courses outside the School

#### Courses in other McGill Departments

McGill University offers a large number and variety of graduate-level courses. Students interested in taking a course outside the School must complete the following steps:

- a) contact the relevant instructional unit to establish any prerequisites and to ascertain how the unit handles outside registrants;
- b) obtain a current course outline;
- c) demonstrate in writing the value of the selected course within the context of an integrated program of study leading to the M.L.I.S. degree;
- d) gain the approval of their faculty advisor and the School's Director.

#### Courses in other Quebec Universities

Students may take up to six credits at any other Quebec university provided the courses are not available at McGill University. Steps a) to d) outlined above should be followed by any student wishing to pursue this option. For more information, see [section 6.1.13 "Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement \(IUT\)"](#).

#### 43.5.11 Transfer Credits – Advanced Standing

Students may not count credits for courses taken toward another degree as credits towards the M.L.I.S. degree. In special cases credits for appropriate courses previously taken outside the School from an ALA-accredited program may be transferred to the M.L.I.S. program, but only with the approval of the Director, and only if negotiated at the time of admission to the program. As a rule, no more than one-third of the McGill program course work (normally not thesis or project) can be credited with courses from another university.

Transfer credits must be approved by the Director of the School and the Director of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. Requests for transfer credits will only be considered at the time of admission to the M.L.I.S. program.

In special cases, students may be excused from taking a required course if they have already completed an equivalent course. In such cases, however, they must obtain the permission of the instructor and the Director and will be required to substitute an additional complementary course bringing the total of their earned credits in the M.L.I.S. program to the normal 48.

#### 43.5.12 Research Colloquia

Research Colloquia presented by guest speakers from Canada and, on occasion, other countries are open to students, as well as university staff and the Montreal information community, at various intervals throughout the year. Although not a formal part of the M.L.I.S. program, the Colloquia offer an opportunity for students to learn of current research preoccupations and developments in the field of library and information studies.

### 43.6 Graduate Certificate in Library and Information Studies

The program may be completed full-time in one academic term, or part-time within a maximum of five years.

Each Certificate student will be assigned a faculty advisor in conjunction with whom an individualized program of study will be designed.

#### Graduate Certificate in Library and Information Studies (15 credits)

**Complementary Courses** (15 credits)  
9 - 15 credits, 3 to 5 GLIS courses (GLIS 646, GLIS 647, GLIS 689, GLIS 695, GLIS 696, GLIS 697 excepted) chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

NB: Students who wish to register for GLIS 694 Certificate Project must first have their research proposal approved by the Committee on Student Standing and Academic Affairs.

0 - 6 credits of non-GLIS courses, with a maximum of 3 credits from outside McGill. All such courses must be at a graduate level and receive the prior approval of the student's advisor(s) and the School's Director.

### 43.7 Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies

The program may be completed in one calendar year. The program may also be completed on a part-time basis to a maximum of five years.

Each Diploma student will be assigned a faculty advisor in conjunction with whom an individualized program of study will be designed.

#### Graduate Diploma in Library and Information Studies (30 credits)

##### Complementary Courses (9 - 24 credits)

9 - 24 credits, 3 to 8 GLIS courses (GLIS 646, GLIS 647, GLIS 689, GLIS 694 excepted) chosen in consultation with the student's advisor.

0 - 15 credits of non-GLIS courses, a maximum of one-third of which may be from outside McGill. All such courses must be at a graduate level and receive the prior approval of the student's advisor(s) and the School's Director.

##### Research Paper Component - Required (6 - 18 credits)

6 - 18 credits, at least one of the following:

GLIS 695 (6) Research Paper 1  
GLIS 696 (12) Research Paper 2

### 43.8 Ph.D. (*Ad Hoc*)

The Ph.D. program provides an opportunity to study interdisciplinary research topics within the field of library and information studies at the doctoral level. The candidate is attached to the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies and develops the usual working relationships with research supervisors. In addition to a supervisor from the School, three faculty must sit on the Advisory Committee, one of whom must be external to the School. The designation of *ad hoc* in the Ph.D. program indicates that there are no required courses common to all doctoral candidates in the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies. Instead, requirements for each student are determined by the School according to the area of research and the background of the applicant.

Admission, program planning and research progress in the Ph.D. (*Ad Hoc*) program is the responsibility of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

The residency requirement is 3 years (6 terms) if admission is at the Ph.D.1 level or 2 years (4 terms) if admission is at the Ph.D. 2 level.

#### Admission to the Ph.D. (*Ad Hoc*) program involves a number of steps.

1. The applicant normally is admitted as a Ph.D.1 student.
2. The applicant must provide a brief outline of the proposed research (2-3 pages) specifying as clearly as possible the research area to be investigated.
3. The Director of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office is notified that an application to enter the Ph.D. (*Ad Hoc*) program has been completed.
4. The submission includes an application form, updated curriculum vitae, the research proposal and the report of the School's Admissions Committee. The form "Requirements for Graduation of *Ad Hoc* Ph.D. Candidates" will be completed providing information on the candidate, required courses, required examinations (comprehensive, language, etc.) and the signatures of the Admissions Committee members.
5. The Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office endorses or rejects the recommendation of the Admissions Committee. If the applicant is accepted for admission, an Advisory Committee will be appointed which may include members of the Admissions Committee or new members as deemed necessary.

### 43.9 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click on Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

Not all courses can be offered in any academic year. In addition, courses which have a registration of fewer than five will not normally be taught. Some courses have a maximum enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

For more information on Multi-term Courses, Course Terminology, Class Schedule and Course Catalog, see the *General Information, Regulations and Research Guidelines, Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar for 2006-07*.

**GLIS 601 INFORMATION AND SOCIETY.** (3) Introduction to our world of information, documents and information agencies with historical and social approach. A look at how information is generated and at the role played by libraries and of all kinds and other relevant agencies. This course should provide a broad framework within which other required or elective courses could be understood.

**GLIS 607 ORGANIZATION OF INFORMATION.** (3) Theory and techniques of bibliographic control for information. Basic cataloguing and indexing principles and practices incorporating the concepts of main entry, subject analysis, and classification according to standard codes. Introduction to ISBD and MARC formats for description and automated support applications. Practical assignments in the organization of materials laboratory.

**GLIS 608 CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 607) Cataloguing in depth with a view to such specialties as original cataloguing, catalogue maintenance, and administration of the cataloguing department. Investigation of alternative methods of library documentation. The study of developments in international cataloguing standards, codes, and formats. Includes laboratory sessions.

**GLIS 609 METADATA & ACCESS.** (3) Archival descriptive tools in metadata-based access systems. Metadata schemas (MARC, Dublin Core and EAD), markup languages (SGML, HTML, and XML), DTD, vocabulary control, and metadata management issues.

**GLIS 611 RESEARCH PRINCIPLES AND ANALYSIS.** (3) Fundamental aspects of reflective thinking and the methods and techniques of research appropriate to the investigation of library/information problems. Criteria helpful in evaluating published research in library/information studies by analyzing the various steps of the research process, thereby providing guidelines for planning, conducting, and reporting research.

**GLIS 612 HISTORY OF BOOKS AND PRINTING.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 615 or consent of instructor.) Surveyed are the development of writing, alphabets, and books from their inception, and of printing from its invention in the fifteenth century. Historical bibliography dealing with the various physical elements in book production, including design.

**GLIS 613 HISTORY OF LIBRARIES.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 601 or consent of instructor) Covered is the history of libraries and librarianship from the ancient world to the present with particular emphasis upon Quebec and Canada. This historical evolution will be discussed in terms of: forms of knowledge transfer, information technology, print culture, and comparative librarianship.

**GLIS 614 PUBLIC LIBRARIES.** (3) A review of the Public Library Movement in English and French Canada. The development of public libraries in North America over the last twenty years with an emphasis on the library's role and responsibilities for the future. The impact of information technologies on the definition and delivery of services.

**GLIS 615 BIBLIOGRAPHIC AND FACTUAL SOURCES.** (3) Introduces students to the theory, principles, and practice of bibliographical control as a foundation for reference service and information

retrieval. Paper-based, microform, and electronic bibliographies are introduced. The creation and use of bibliographies, within various contexts, are discussed.

**GLIS 616 INFORMATION RETRIEVAL.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 617.) Theoretical and applied explanation of information retrieval in a variety of digital environments and in relation to both textual and multimedia data: Information retrieval capabilities, information-seeking models, interface design issues, information visualization and information system evaluation criteria.

**GLIS 617 INFORMATION SYSTEM DESIGN.** (3) Fundamental concepts of information storage and retrieval. Includes user requirement analysis, information structure analysis, database organizations and characteristics, bibliographic database construction, search techniques and strategies, OPACs, and hardware and software choices.

**GLIS 618 COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT.** (3) Theoretical and practical introduction to the principles of library and information centre collection building, management, fund accounting, and assessment, with examination of the role of both traditional and newer media in collections.

**GLIS 619 INFORMATION SERVICES & USERS.** (3) Information users and use; information needs and use environments. Principles and practices of information transfer; development of information services and collections to meet needs. Evaluation of information services.

**GLIS 620 INFORMATION AGENCY MANAGEMENT.** (3) Introduction to management theory and decision making in the context of information agencies and services. Emphasis is placed on strategic planning, organizing, quality management, organizational behaviour, human resource management, leadership and communication, management of change, legal issues in information agencies, and information use in decision making.

**GLIS 622 INFORMATION SERVICE PERSONNEL.** (3) (Corequisite: GLIS 620) An examination of key issues in human resource management for service provision in libraries and information centres. Topics include reengineering for service quality, human resource planning, hiring policies and human rights, staff training and development, performance appraisal supervision, staff motivation, occupational health and safety, negotiation and conflict management.

**GLIS 623 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Corequisite: GLIS 620) Principles and practices of financial management for library and information services. Emphasis is placed on the communication of financial information and use of spreadsheets. Topics include: financial planning; budgeting; cost management; cost-benefit, cost-effectiveness and break-even analysis; accounting basics; strategies for financing services; and the value of information.

**GLIS 624 MARKETING INFORMATION SERVICES.** (3) The role and use of marketing for information brokers and library or information centres are discussed. Various aspects of the marketing process as applied to information services are analyzed. Students prepare a preliminary marketing plan for an information service of their choice and share similarities and differences in these specific applications.

**GLIS 631 SYSTEMS THINKING.** (3) (Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor) Introduction to general systems thinking and the use of the systems approach as an aid to problem solving and decision making. Subjective and objective factors in modelling for the definition, analysis, design, implementation and evaluation of alternative solutions.

**GLIS 632 LIBRARY SYSTEMS.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 617) Focuses on applied systems analysis and project management techniques in an operational environment. Includes an in-depth examination of hardware and software installations, LANs, RFPs, automation, system selection, Internet and Intranet applications, and standards for exchanging digital information.

**GLIS 633 MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS.** (3) (Prerequisites: GLIS 617 and consent of instructor) Theoretical and applied principles of multimedia systems design. Includes knowledge representation;

interfaces; storage and retrieval of text, sound, still images, animation and video sequences; authoring software; hardware options; CD-ROM/DVD and Web based systems; virtual reality; testing and evaluation. Students design and develop a small-scale system.

**GLIS 634 WEB SYSTEM DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Principles and practices of designing websites in the context of libraries and information centres. The course focuses on a conceptual approach to organizing information for the World Wide Web including design, implementation and management issues. Topics include Web development tools, markup languages, Internet security and Web server administration.

**GLIS 636 GOVERNMENT INFORMATION.** (3) (Prerequisites: GLIS 615 or GLIS 619, GLIS 617.) An introduction to the structure of governments, and the nature and variety of government information. Emphasis is placed on the governments of Canada, the provinces, the United States and selected international governmental organizations. Topics include the acquisition, organization, bibliographic control and use of government information.

**GLIS 637 SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL INFORMATION.** (3) (Prerequisites: GLIS 615 or GLIS 619, GLIS 617.) Examination of the process of communication and information requirements (off/in) the scientific community; study of primary, secondary, and tertiary sources of information in the physical, biological, and applied sciences. Study and application of new information technologies, and in particular the World Wide Web, as used in scientific and technical communication.

**GLIS 638 BUSINESS INFORMATION.** (3) (Corequisite: GLIS 617.) A survey of the literature used in business including bibliographic and non-bibliographic data bases. Various aspects of business set the scene for a study of the literature. Students examine key publications, and learn to select a basic business bibliography and to do reference work in the field.

**GLIS 641 ARCHIVAL ARRANGEMENT & DESCRIPTION.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 645.) Theory and practice of archival description and descriptive tools, including selection and application of appropriate descriptive standards to archival materials and the creation and dissemination of finding aids.

**GLIS 642 PRESERVATION MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 645.) Principles, strategies, and current technologies for intellectual and physical preservation of resources in a variety of formats. Assuring their continued accessibility and extending their life.

**GLIS 643 ELECTRONIC RECORDS SYSTEMS.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 645.) Implementation and management of electronic record-keeping systems in different types of organizations. Assessment and evaluation procedures for the system design and analysis, functional analysis, metadata, usability, and content management of electronic recordkeeping systems.

**GLIS 644 DESCRIPTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 615) A practical course on the history, description and care of rare books and antiquarian material. The principles of descriptive bibliography will be presented in the context of book culture. The place of rare book collections in research libraries and the practical administration of a rare book department will be examined.

**GLIS 645 ARCHIVAL PRINCIPLES & PRACTICE.** (3) Fundamental principles and practices of archival studies, including acquisition, appraisal, arrangement, description, preservation, public services, societal organizational structures and records keeping systems, and the history of archival institutions and profession.

**GLIS 646 RESEARCH PROJECT.** (12) (Prerequisites: GLIS 611 and permission of Director.) A two-term in-depth research study leading to the preparation of a research paper with potential for publication. The subject of the study will vary according to the student's interests and pre-supposes some detailed background knowledge in the area to be researched. Working with a faculty supervisor, the student will plan, conduct and document a piece of research.

**GLIS 646D1 (6), GLIS 646D2 (6) RESEARCH PROJECT.** (Prerequisites: GLIS 611 and permission of Director.) (Students must register for both GLIS 646D1 and GLIS 646D2) (No credit will be given

for this course unless both GLIS 646D1 and GLIS 646D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (GLIS 646D1 and GLIS 646D2 together are equivalent to GLIS 646) A two-term in-depth research study leading to the preparation of a research paper with potential for publication. The subject of the study will vary according to the student's interests and pre-supposes some detailed background knowledge in the area to be researched. Working with a faculty supervisor, the student will plan, conduct and document a piece of research.

**GLIS 647 INDEPENDENT STUDY.** (6) (Prerequisites: GLIS 611 and permission of Director.) An in-depth exploration of a topic in library and information studies which is not emphasized or elaborated in any other part of the curriculum. The subject will vary according to the student's interests. It may be a work of synthesis, a research paper of limited scope, a state-of-the-art paper or a project which is an outgrowth of course work or in an area not covered in the curriculum. The student will work with a faculty supervisor to plan and pursue an individualised program of study.

**GLIS 647D1 (3), GLIS 647D2 (3) INDEPENDENT STUDY.** (Prerequisites: GLIS 611 and permission of Director.) (Students must register for both GLIS 647D1 and GLIS 647D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GLIS 647D1 and GLIS 647D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (GLIS 647D1 and GLIS 647D2 together are equivalent to GLIS 647) An in-depth exploration of a topic in library and information studies which is not emphasized or elaborated in any other part of the curriculum. The subject will vary according to the student's interests. It may be a work of synthesis, a research paper of limited scope, a state-of-the-art paper or a project which is an outgrowth of course work or in an area not covered in the curriculum. The student will work with a faculty supervisor to plan and pursue an individualised program of study.

**GLIS 651 HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCE INFORMATION.** (3) (Prerequisites: GLIS 615 or GLIS 619, GLIS 617.) This course investigates the structure of knowledge in the humanities and social sciences and their constituent disciplines in order to understand how information and knowledge in these fields is created, organized, communicated and retrieved.

**GLIS 655 LANGUAGE AND INFORMATION.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 617.) An explanation of the relationship between language and information science through consideration of: document representations for information retrieval; bilingual/multilingual systems; natural language processing; language barriers to information transfer.

**GLIS 656 ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 607.) Principles and practical methods of abstracting and indexing. Topics include pre- and post-coordinate indexing, concept analysis, vocabulary control, construction and evaluation of thesauri and of indexes for books, periodicals, and series; emphasis on the role of the computer in indexing.

**GLIS 660 RECORDS MANAGEMENT.** (3) Management of records created by, or maintained by recordkeeping systems. Long-term preservation of records in all formats as part of organizational, research or personal activities.

**GLIS 661 KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Corequisite: GLIS 601.) An introduction to knowledge management and its links to information systems and information professionals. A broad overview of the creation, capture, codification, sharing and application of knowledge in both tacit and explicit forms. Emphasis is placed on the tools and techniques as well as the role of organizational culture.

**GLIS 662 INTELLECTUAL CAPITAL.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 661.) Understanding the strategic role of intellectual assets: how individuals, communities and organizations can identify and leverage their knowledge, experience, expertise and innovations more systematically to create value for the organization. Emphasis is placed on understanding the links between individuals and the organization in the sharing of intellectual assets.

**GLIS 663 KNOWLEDGE TAXONOMIES.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 661.) Basic classification and categorization methods, major taxonomy

tools and technologies and practice in knowledge mapping and modeling. Theory and techniques of organization of both tacit and explicit knowledge at three levels: individual, community and the organization. Emphasis will be placed on the social nature of knowledge codification.

**GLIS 664 COMMUNITIES OF PRACTICE.** (3) (Corequisite: GLIS 661.) Stages in the development of informal knowledge sharing groups and the roles and responsibilities of information professionals are examined. Focus is on the analysis of knowledge flow, knowledge creation and dissemination within and between different networks of knowledge.

**GLIS 665 COMPETITIVE INTELLIGENCE.** (3) Competitive intelligence process in for-profit and not-for-profit organizations. Principles and tools for identifying competitive intelligence needs; acquiring, organizing and storing information; creating intelligence through analytical techniques; developing and distributing intelligence products. Legal and ethical aspects, information audits, and cooperative intelligence.

**GLIS 671 HEALTH SCIENCES INFORMATION.** (3) (Prerequisites: GLIS 615 or GLIS 619, GLIS 617.) A survey of information services and sources (both electronic and print) for health care professionals and the general public. An exploration of the information needs of health professionals and scientists; the role of health libraries and librarians; principles of health and biomedical library practice, functions, and management.

**GLIS 672 LAW INFORMATION.** (3) (Prerequisites: GLIS 615 or GLIS 619, GLIS 617.) The nature and scope of law librarianship and legal information sources; examination of the organization of legal knowledge, the legal research process, law information sources both print and electronic.

**GLIS 673 BIOINFORMATICS IN LIBRARY & INFORMATION STUDIES.** (3) (Prerequisites: GLIS 615 or GLIS 619.) Bioinformatics from a library and information science perspective: biological foundation for bioinformatics; bioinformatics information needs and behaviours; information retrieval using key bioinformatics resources; the role of biology, computer science and library and information science; ethics.

**GLIS 679 INFORMATION LITERACY.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 619.) Definitions of human literacy; information literacy standards; theories and models of information behaviour; design and delivery of information literacy programs; library programs and services; and information literacy research.

**GLIS 689 SELECTED TOPICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of Director.) (Corequisite: GLIS 601) To explore a topic in library and information studies which elaborates or augments the curriculum; to pursue an individualized program of directed study which will vary according to the student's interests.

**GLIS 690 INFORMATION POLICY.** (3) (Prerequisite: GLIS 601) Information societies are examined from a global perspective, emphasizing political, economic, social cultural and ethical issues including the roles of government and the private sector in providing information systems and services, transborder data flow, information access at personal, institutional and national level, censorship, copyright and data security.

**GLIS 691 SPECIAL TOPICS 1.** (3) Seminar to explore topics of particular interest to library and information studies. Topics vary from year to year.

**GLIS 692 SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (3) Seminar to explore topics of particular interest to library and information studies. Topics vary from year to year.

**GLIS 693 SPECIAL TOPICS 3.** (3) Seminar to explore topics of particular interest to library and information studies. Topics vary from year to year.

**GLIS 694 CERTIFICATE PROJECT.** (3) This course permits a Graduate Certificate student to pursue an individualized program of directed study, in library and information studies, which will vary with personal interest but will elaborate or augment the curriculum.

**GLIS 695 RESEARCH PAPER 1.** (6) Explores a minor topic relevant to the Graduate Diploma student's program of study and results in a scholarly paper with potential for publication.

**GLIS 696D1 (6), GLIS 696D2 (6) RESEARCH PAPER 2.** (Students must register for both GLIS 696D1 and GLIS 696D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both GLIS 696D1 and GLIS 696D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Explores a minor topic relevant to the Graduate Diploma student's program of study and results in a scholarly paper with potential for publication.

**GLIS 699 PRACTICUM.** (3) (Prerequisites: Successful completion of 36 credits of course work, including all required courses, and permission of Practicum coordinator.) Allows students to apply their theoretical knowledge base in an information environment and to learn basic professional skills. Each practicum is planned to ensure that the student has an overview of information processes. The precise nature of each practicum will vary to the type of site and student's interests.

**GLIS 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) Defence of a comprehensive research proposal.

## 44 Linguistics

Department of Linguistics  
1085 avenue Dr. Penfield  
Montreal, QC H3A 1A7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4222

Fax: (514) 398-7088

E-mail: [gradprogram.linguistics@mcgill.ca](mailto:gradprogram.linguistics@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/linguistics](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/linguistics)

Chair — Lydia White

### 44.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

C. D. Ellis; B.A.(Cant. & McG.), M.A.(Tor. & Yale), Ph.D.(McG.)

M. Gopnik; M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

M. Paradis; B.A.(Montr.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.), Ph.D.(Montr.)

#### *Professors*

Y. Grodzinsky; B.Sc.(Hebrew), Ph.D.(Brandeis) (*Canada Research Chair*)

G.L. Piggott; B.A.(W.I.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

L. White; M.A.(Cant.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*)

#### *Associate Professors*

C. Boberg; B.A.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Penn.)

B. Gillon; B.A., M.A., (Mich.), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(MIT)

H.M. Goad; B.A.(Br.Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(S. Calif.)

L. de M. Travis; B.A.(Yale), Ph.D.(MIT)

#### *Assistant Professors*

A. Gualmini; Laurea(Universita degli Studi di Milano), Ph.D.(Md)

B.Schwarz; M.A(Tubingen), Ph.D.(UMass-Amherst)

J.Shimoyama; B.A., M.A.(Ochanomizu Univesity), PL.D.(UMass-Amherst)

J. Nissenbaum; B.A. (Oberlin College), Ph.D.(MIT)

### 44.2 Programs Offered

M.A. (non-thesis) and Ph.D.

#### **Ph.D. Option in Language Acquisition (LAP)**

Information about this option is available from the Department and on the following Website: [www.ego.psych.mcgill.ca/lap.html](http://www.ego.psych.mcgill.ca/lap.html).

### 44.3 Admission Requirements

Applicants to the M.A. or Ph.D. should have completed a B.A. with a specialization in linguistics. Applications are also invited from students with a background in other disciplines. Strong

candidates who do not satisfy all requirements may be required to take additional undergraduate courses or may be admitted to a Qualifying Program which permits them to make up the gaps in their background.

#### 44.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form;
2. transcripts;
3. letters of reference;
4. statement of purpose;
5. test results for international students: TOEFL;
6. application fee of \$80.00 (money order or certified cheque in Canadian funds).

Applications should be submitted to the Department of Linguistics not later than January 15th.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

#### 44.5 Program Requirements

##### M.A. in Linguistics (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

###### Required Courses (6 credits)

- LING 560 (3) Formal Methods in Linguistics  
LING 600 (3) M.A. Research Seminar 1

###### Complementary Courses (24 credits)

3 credits, one of:

- LING 531 (3) Phonology 2  
LING 631 (3) Phonology 3

3 credits, one of:

- LING 571 (3) Syntax 2  
LING 671 (3) Syntax 3

15 - 18 credits in linguistics, at the 500, 600 or 700 level

0 - 3 credits in a related field, at the 500, 600 or 700 level

###### Research Paper - Required (15 credits)

- LING 607 (15) M.A. Research Paper

##### Ph.D. Programs

###### Ph.D. in Linguistics

###### Required Courses (21 credits)

- LING 560 (3) Formal Methods in Linguistics  
LING 631 (3) Phonology 3  
LING 635 (3) Phonology 4  
LING 671 (3) Syntax 3  
LING 675 (3) Syntax 4  
LING 700 (3) Ph.D. Research Seminar 1  
LING 702 (3) Ph.D. Research Seminar 2

###### Comprehensive - Required

- LING 706 (0) Ph.D. Evaluation 1  
LING 707 (0) Ph.D. Evaluation 2

###### Complementary Courses (9 - 21 credits)

9 credits in linguistics at the 500, 600 or 700 level (all students).

Courses must include at least one graduate level course in the student's intended research area and one course chosen from the following list. (For students who intend to conduct their thesis research in one of the areas listed below, these courses fulfil both requirements.)

- LING 520 (3) Sociolinguistics 2  
LING 521 (3) Dialectology  
LING 555 (3) Language Acquisition 2  
LING 590 (3) Language Acquisition & Breakdown  
LING 651 (3) Topics in Acquisition of Phonology  
LING 655 (3) Theory of L2 Acquisition  
LING 690 (3) Seminar in Neurolinguistics  
LING 720 (3) Advanced Seminar in Sociolinguistics  
LING 755 (3) Advanced Seminar: Language Acquisition

##### LING 790 (3) Advanced Seminar in Neurolinguistics

Students who enter as Ph.D.1 must complete up to 12 additional credits as recommended by the Graduate Program Director.

##### Ph.D. in Linguistics – Language Acquisition Option/Concentration

Students must satisfy all program requirements for the Ph.D. in Linguistics. The Ph.D. thesis must be on a topic relating to language acquisition, approved by the LAP committee.

##### Required Courses for the Language Acquisition Option (8 credits)

- EDSL 711 (2) Language Acquisition Issues 3  
LING 710 (2) Language Acquisition Issues 2  
PSYC 709 (2) Language Acquisition Issues 1  
SCSD 712 (2) Language Acquisition Issues 4

##### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

3 credits of graduate-level statistics from courses such as: EDPE 676, EDPE 682, PSYC 650, PSYC 651; students who have taken an equivalent course in statistics, or are currently taking an equivalent course as part of their Ph.D. program requirements, will be deemed to have satisfied this requirement for the Language Acquisition Option.

at least 6 credits, two courses, selected from the following list, at least one course must be outside the Department of Linguistics:

- EDSL 620 (3) Critical Issues in Second Language Education  
EDSL 623 (3) Second Language Learning  
EDSL 624 (3) Educational Sociolinguistics  
EDSL 627 (3) Classroom-Centred Second Language Research  
EDSL 629 (3) Second Language Assessment  
EDSL 632 (3) Second Language Literacy Development  
EDSL 664 (3) Second Language Research Methods  
LING 555 (3) Language Acquisition 2  
LING 590 (3) Language Acquisition and Breakdown  
LING 651 (3) Topics in Acquisition of Phonology  
LING 655 (3) Theory of L2 Acquisition  
LING 755 (3) Advanced Seminar: Language Acquisition  
PSYC 561 (3) Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics  
PSYC 734 (3) Developmental Psychology and Language  
PSYC 735 (3) Developmental Psychology and Language  
PSYC 736 (3) Developmental Psychology and Language  
PSYC 737 (3) Developmental Psychology and Language  
PSYC 738 (3) Developmental Psychology and Language  
PSYC 739 (3) Developmental Psychology and Language  
SCSD 619 (3) Phonological Development  
SCSD 632 (3) Phonological Disorders: Children  
SCSD 633 (3) Language Development  
SCSD 637 (3) Developmental Language Disorders 1  
SCSD 643 (3) Developmental Language Disorders 2  
SCSD 652 (3) Advanced Research Seminar 1  
SCSD 653 (3) Advanced Research Seminar 2

#### 44.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

★ Denotes courses taught only in alternate years.

#### Undergraduate courses

Students deficient in certain areas may be required to take some of the following undergraduate courses in addition to graduate courses.

LING 230 Phonetics

LING 331 Phonology 1

LING 370 Introduction to Semantics

LING 371 Syntax 1

LING 440 Morphology

#### Graduate courses currently scheduled for 2006-07:

★ **LING 520 SOCIOLINGUISTICS 2.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: LING 320 or permission of instructor.) A seminar on variationist "micro-sociolinguistics", including a survey of the most important primary literature on sociolinguistic variation and introduction to sociolinguistic fieldwork.

★ **LING 521 DIALECTOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: LING 230 and LING 320) An introduction to the theory and methods of dialectology (the study of regional variation in language) with an emphasis on connections with linguistic theory. Students will also acquire a practical knowledge of major differences among dialects of English, and will gain hands-on experience in the planning, implementation and analysis of a dialect survey.

★ **LING 525 TOPICS IN HISTORICAL LINGUISTICS.** (3) (Fall) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken LING 541.) (Prerequisites: LING 371, LING 425 and LING 571, which can be taken concurrently, or permission of the instructor.) Investigation of language change in terms of the implications for a theory of grammar and its relationship to language acquisition; review of some recent research in the area of morphological and syntactic change.

★ **LING 531 PHONOLOGY 2.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken LING 530.) (Prerequisites: LING 331 and permission of instructor.) Exploration of current issues in phonology.

**LING 555 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION 2.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: LING 355 and LING 371 and permission of instructor) A detailed overview of recent experimental work on first language acquisition of syntax within the principles and parameters framework, concentrating on both theoretical and methodological issues.

**LING 560 FORMAL METHODS IN LINGUISTICS.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: LING 370 and permission of instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MATH 240.) This course presents the formal methods used in the study of language (namely, the theories of sets, relations, functions, partial orders, and lattices, as well as the principle of mathematical induction).

★ **LING 565 PRAGMATICS.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: LING 370 and PHIL 210 or permission of the instructor) Study of the relationship between language and its contexts of use. Topics to be examined include deixis, presupposition and implicature.

**LING 571 SYNTAX 2.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: LING 371) This course extends and refines the theory of grammar developed in LING 371, while introducing some primary literature and developments (in certain modules of the grammar such as phrase structure, wh-movement, and binding).

**LING 590 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND BREAKDOWN.** (3) (Prerequisites: LING 371 and either LING 355 or LING 390.) Theoretical and experimental perspectives on an imperfect language faculty, in the context of current linguistic theory and state-of-the-art experimental methods and techniques. Comparison of linguistic abilities of normally developing children, children with language disorders (e.g., SLI), and adults with disrupted linguistic abilities (e.g., aphasic patients).

**LING 600 M.A. RESEARCH SEMINAR 1.** (3)

**LING 601 M.A. RESEARCH SEMINAR 2.** (3)

**LING 607 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER.** (15)

**LING 607D1 (7.5), LING 607D2 (7.5) M.A. RESEARCH PAPER.** (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken LING 697.) (Students must register for both LING 607D1 and LING 607D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both LING 607D1 and LING 607D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms).

**LING 631 PHONOLOGY 3.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: LING 531 or permission of instructor.) Foundations of phonological theory, focusing on issues in segmental and prosodic structure.

**LING 635 PHONOLOGY 4.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: LING 631) Exploration of current topics in phonological theory.

**LING 640 FUNDAMENTALS OF MORPHOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken LING 440) Introduction to current theoretical notions that seek to define a well-formed word structure, including headedness, morphological subcategorization, feature percolation and cyclicity.

**LING 645 MORPHOLOGY: THEORY AND ANALYSIS.** (3) (Prerequisite: LING 571 or equivalents) (Corequisite: LING 530 or equivalent) In-depth investigation of current issues in theoretical morphology.

★ **LING 651 TOPICS IN ACQUISITION OF PHONOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisites: LING 331 or LING 631 or permission of instructor. A course in language acquisition is highly recommended.) An examination of the theoretically informed work on the first language acquisition of phonology.

★ **LING 655 THEORY OF L2 ACQUISITION.** (3) (Prerequisite: LING 571 or permission of instructor) This course looks at the availability of principles and parameters of Universal Grammar in second language acquisition.

★ **LING 660 FORMAL SEMANTICS.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: LING 370 and LING 560 or permission of instructor. At least one course in logic strongly recommended.) This course presents the tools of formal semantics, and instruction in Montague Semantics, discourse representation theory, or linguistic theories with comparable semantic capabilities, such as Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar.

**LING 671 SYNTAX 3.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: LING 371) In-depth overview of current issues in theoretical syntax. Emphasis will be placed on the logic and development of argumentation in syntactic theory.

**LING 675 SYNTAX 4.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: LING 671) Continuation of LING 671.

**LING 682 SELECTED TOPICS 1.** (3)

**LING 683 SELECTED TOPICS 2.** (3) (Fall)

**LING 688 TUTORIAL 1.** (3) (Restriction: Permission of instructor.) Independent study of a selected field or topic.

★ **LING 690 SEMINAR IN NEUROLINGUISTICS.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: LING 671 or permission of instructor) Survey of methods and results relevant to cerebral representation of grammatical systems.

**LING 700 PH.D RESEARCH SEMINAR 1.** (3) (Fall) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken 104-700D.)

**LING 702 PH.D RESEARCH SEMINAR 2.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken 104-700D.)

**LING 706 PH.D. EVALUATION 1.** (0) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken LING 701.)

**LING 707 PH.D. EVALUATION 2.** (0) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken Ling 701.)

**LING 710 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION ISSUES 2.** (2)

**LING 719 LINGUISTIC THEORY 2.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken LING 750.) Various theories which have been proposed to explain the phenomenon of language: how they vary with respect to what constitutes language, what constitutes acceptable hypotheses, reliable evidence, and valid arguments.

**LING 720 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN SOCIOLINGUISTICS.** (3) (Prerequisite(s): LING 520 or permission of instructor.) Topics vary from year to year; will typically focus on the study of language variation and change, and on English and French in North America.

**LING 731 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN PHONOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisite: LING 631)

**LING 740 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN MORPHOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisites: LING 640 and LING 571)

**LING 755 ADVANCED SEMINAR: LANGUAGE ACQUISITION.** (3) (Prerequisites: LING 571 and LING 555 or LING 655, or permission of instructor)

**LING 760 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN SEMANTICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: LING 660)

**LING 771 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN SYNTAX.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken LING 775.) (Prerequisite(s): LING 671 or LING 675.) Exploration and in-depth discussion of a current topic in syntactic theory through reading and discussion of primary literature. Topics vary from year to year.

**LING 782 SELECTED TOPICS 3.** (3)

**LING 783 SELECTED TOPICS 4.** (3)

**LING 788 TUTORIAL 2.** (3) (Restriction: Permission of instructor.) Independent study of a selected field or topic.

**LING 789 TUTORIAL 3.** (3) (Restriction: Permission of instructor.) Independent study of a selected field or topic.

**LING 790 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN NEUROLINGUISTICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: LING 671 or permission of instructor.)

R. Brenner; B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D.(Hebrew) (*Repap Professor of Economics*)

D.H. Drury; B.Com., M.B.A.(McM.), Ph.D.(N'western), R.I.A.(S.I.A.); Accounting

L. Dubé; B.Sc.(Laval), M.B.A.(HEC), M.P.S., Ph.D.(C'nell); Marketing (*James McGill Professor*)

V.R. Errunza; B.Sc.(Tech.)(Bombay), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Calif.); Finance

J.L. Goffin; B.Eng., M.S.(Brussels), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Calif.); Management Science

M.D. Lee; B.A.(Eckerd), M.Ed.(Temple), M.A.(S.Florida), Ph.D.(Yale); Organizational Behaviour

H. Mintzberg; B.Eng.(McG.), B.A.(Sir G.Wms.), S.M., Ph.D. (MIT); Strategy and Organization (*John Cleghorn Professor of Management Studies*)

A. Pinsonneault; B.C.(C'dia); M.Sc.(H.E.C.); Ph.D.(Calif.); Information Systems

F. Westley; B.A.(Vt.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.); Strategy and Organization (James McGill Professor)

G.A. Whitmore; B.Sc.(Man.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Minn.); Management Science (*Samuel Bronfman Professor of Management Science*)

#### Associate Professors

T. Boyaci; B.S.(Middle-East Tech., Turkey), M.S., Ph.D.(Col.); Management Science

F. Carrieri; Laurea-Law(Universita'di Bari), M.A., Ph.D.(S. Calif.); Finance

P. Christofferson; B.A.(Copenhagen), M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.); Finance

H. Etemad; B.S.C.; M.Eng.(Tehran), M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.(Calif.); International Business

K. Jacobs; B.A., M.A.(Cath. U. of Louvain), Ph.D.(Pitts.); Finance

A.M. Jaeger; B.Sc.(N'western), M.B.A., Ph.D.(Stan.); Organizational Behaviour

J. Jørgensen; B.A., M.A.(N.C.), Ph.D.(McG.); International Business, Strategy and Organization

M. Graham; M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.(Harv.); Strategy and Organization

R. Hebdon; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.); General Management-Industrial Relations

L. Lapointe; B.A., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(HEC); Information Systems

S. Li; M.S.(Georgia), Ph.D.(Tex.); Management Science

M. Mendonça; B.A., B.Com., M.A.(Bombay), M.B.A.(McG.); Organizational Behaviour (Part-time)

K. Moore; B.Sc.(Ambassador U.); M.B.A. (U.S.C.); Ph.D. (York); Marketing/Strategy & Organization (Part-time)

A. Mukherjee; B.Eng.(Jadavpur), M.B.A.(Indian Inst. of Mgmt), Ph.D.(Texas-Austin); Marketing

E. Sarigöllü; B.A., M.B.A.(Bogazici), M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.); Marketing

O. Toulan; B.Sc.(G'town), Ph.D.(MIT); Strategy and Organization

V. Verter; B.A., M.S.(Bogaziçi), Ph.D.(Bilkent); Management Science/Operations Management

G. Vit; B.Com.(McG.), M.B.A.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Bradford-UK); Strategy and Organization (Part-time)

M. Yalovsky; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.); Management Science

#### Assistant Professors

S. Barlas; B.S.(Hacettepe U., Turkey); M.S.(Illinois-Champaign); Ph.D.(Chic.); Marketing

G. Basselier; B.Com., M.Sc.(HEC); Information Systems

J.N. Choi; B.A. M.A.(Seoul Nat'l), M.A., Ph.D.(Mich.); Organizational Behaviour

S. Christofferson; B.A.(Qu.), M.A.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Penn.); Finance

B. Croitoru; DIAF(Institut de Statistique de l'Universite Pierre et Marie Curie-Paris); Ph.D.(Wharton); Finance

R. David; B.Eng., M.B.A.(McG.); Strategy and Organization

A. de Motta; B.A.(Universidad De Valencia, Spain); Finance

A. Durnev; M.A. (New Econ. School-Moscow); M.A. (Penn.State); Ph.D. (Michigan); Finance

J. Ericsson; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Stockholm Sch. of Econ.); Finance

S. Fortin; Acct. Sci.(Que); Accounting

K. Harlos; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Br.Col.); Organizational Behaviour

## 45 Management, Desautels Faculty of

Samuel Bronfman Building  
1001 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC, Canada H3A 1G5

Telephone: (514) 398-4066

Web site: [www.mcgill.ca/management](http://www.mcgill.ca/management)

Dean — Peter A. Todd

Associate Dean, (Academic) — Jan Jorgensen

Associate Dean, (Research) — Vihang Errunza

Academic Director, MBA Program — Francesca Carrieri

Academic Director, International Program — Alfred M. Jaeger

Director, Ph.D. Program — Ulf Bockenholt

Program Chair, International Masters Program in Practicing Management (IMPM) — Henry Mintzberg

Program Director, Master of Management (Manufacturing) — Saibal Ray

Director, C.A. Program — Philippe Levy

Director-Master's Programs — Nancy E. Wells

### 45.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

D. Armstrong; B.A., B.Com.(Alta.), Ph.D.(McG.)

R.N. Kanungo; B.A., M.A.(Patna), Ph.D.(McG.)

R.J. Loulou; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Calif.); Management Science

#### Professors

N.J. Adler; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.(Calif.-L.A.); Organizational Behaviour

U. Böckenholt; Diploma(Oldenburg, Germany), Ph.D.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Oldenburg, Germany); Marketing (*Bell Professor in E-Marketing*)

M-S. Jo; B.Com.(Hankuyk U., Korea), M.B.A.(Mich.), M.S.(Ill.), Ph.D.(Colo.); Marketing  
 S. Maguire; B.Sc.(Qu.), M.B.A.(Br.Col.); Strategy and Organization  
 M. Mortensen; B.A. (Colby Coll.); M.Sc., Ph.D.,Stanford; Organizational Behaviour  
 W. Oh; B.A.(SUNY), M.B.A.(Geo.Wash. U.). M.Phil.(Stern); Information Systems  
 P. Perez-Aleman; B.Sc.(Berkeley), Ph.D.(MIT); Strategy and Organization  
 S. Ray; B.E.(Jadavpur), M.E.(Asian I.T.), Ph.D.(Wat.); Management Science  
 S. Sarkissian; M.S.(Berkeley), Ph.D.(Wash.); Finance  
 O. D. Vakratsas; B.Sc.(Aristotle U.) M.Sc., Ph.D.(Texas, Dallas); Marketing

#### Assistant Professors (Special Category)

A. Nain; B.A. (Delhi); M.Sc.(Warwick); Ph.D (Michigan-pending); Finance  
 L. Zhou; B.A. (Tsinghua-Beijing); Ph.D. (Maryland-pending); Accounting

#### Faculty Lecturers

S. Banerji; B.A., M.A.(Calc.), Ph.D.(SUNY, Buffalo); Finance  
 S. Basu; B.Sc.(Calc.), M.A.(Tufts), Ph.D.(Pitt.); General Management  
 R. Cecere; B.Com., G.D.P.A.(McG.); Accounting  
 M. Chaudhury; B.A., M.A.(Dhaka), M.A.(Wat.), Ph.D.(S. Fraser); Finance  
 L. Chauvin; B.A.(Ott.), M.A.(C'dia); Strategy and Organization  
 R. Donovan; B.Com.(McG.), GDIT(C'dia); Information Systems  
 W. Elali; M.A.(Northeastern), M.B.A., Ph.D.(Belgrade); Finance  
 S. Gagnon, B.A.(Br.Col.), M.Sc.(Oxf.)  
 L. Gialloredo; B.A.(UWO), M.B.A.(McG.), B.A. Law(Car.), LL.M.(McG.); Marketing  
 L. Goldsman; B.Com.(C'dia), Dip-P.Acc'ting(McG.), C.A.; Accounting  
 L. Hammami; BCom., M.B.A. (Laval); Finance  
 D. Hart; B.Sc., M.B.A.(McG.), M.Sc.(C'dia); Management Science  
 D. Lank; CM, AB, F.R.S.A.; General-Industrial Relations  
 P. Levy; B.Com.(C'dia), D.P.A., M.B.A.(McG.); Accounting  
 B. Smith; B.A., M.A.(Dublin) M.Sc.(Alta.), M.Sc.A.(McG.) Ph.D.(Qu.); Management Science  
 L. Taylor; B.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D.(Alta.); Organizational Behaviour  
 V. Vaupshas; B.Sc., M.B.A.(McG.); Marketing  
 C. Westgate; B.A., M.B.A. (McMaster); General-Industrial Relations  
 G. Zabowski; B.Com., M.B.A.(McG.); Management Science

## 45.2 Programs Offered

McGill University offers eight programs which provide graduate level education in management. All programs have been tailored to meet the special needs and demands of different groups of people. Before embarking on a graduate management education, students should, therefore, be aware of the different and unique features of each program, and select the one which best suits their aspirations and abilities.

- 1) Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) may be taken on either a full-time basis (section 45.7 "M.B.A. Program Requirements") or a part-time basis (section 45.8 "M.B.A. Part-time Studies").
- 2) M.B.A./Law Program offered in cooperation with the Faculty of Law (section 45.9.5 "M.B.A./Law Program").
- 3) M.D./M.B.A. offered in cooperation with the Faculty of Medicine (section 45.9.3 "M.D./M.B.A. Program").
- 4) Post-M.B.A. Certificate intended for professional managers who wish to update their skills and/or broaden the base of their education. The certificate

may be taken on a full-time or part-time basis.

(section 45.12 "Post-M.B.A. Certificate")

- 5) Ph.D. in Management offered jointly by the four Montreal universities: Concordia University, École des Hautes Études Commerciales (affiliated with the Université de Montréal), McGill University, and Université du Québec à Montréal (section 45.14 "Joint Ph.D. in Management").
- 6) Master of Management – Manufacturing Management a 12-month academic program followed by a four-month industrial internship, offered in collaboration with the Faculty of Engineering (section 45.13.1 "Master of Management Programs (M.M.)").
- 7) Master of Management – International Masters Program in Practising Management (section 45.13.1 "Master of Management Programs (M.M.)").
- 8) Graduate Diploma in Public Accountancy (section 45.13.2 "Diploma in Public Accountancy (Chartered Accountancy)").

## 45.3 Admission Requirements

### 45.3.1 M.B.A. Program – Admission Requirements

Applicants with strong indications of managerial potential are desired. Given below are the minimum entrance criteria. Owing to the large number of applicants to the McGill M.B.A., merely meeting the minimum requirements will not guarantee acceptance.

- a) An undergraduate degree, from an approved college or university, with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.0 out of a possible 4.0, or a B average.
- b) A score of at least 570 on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), written within the past five years.
- c) Applicants who earned a Bachelor degree outside Canada, the United States, Australia, New Zealand or the United Kingdom, are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language. The TOEFL is **not** waived for graduates of four-year university programs whose language of instruction is English if the university is located in a non-English speaking country. Canadian citizens or applicants with at least three years Permanent Resident status may request a TOEFL waiver. Applicants who are not Canadian citizens and whose mother tongue is not English may be asked to demonstrate an English language competency beyond the submission of the TOEFL score. A minimum score of 600 for paper-based test or 250 for computer-based test, or 100 for the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20, is required. Applicants may write the IELTS (International English Language Testing Systems) instead. A minimum overall band of 7.0 is required.
- d) A minimum of two years of full-time work experience, following completion of an undergraduate degree.
- e) Two letters of reference.

### 45.3.2 M.B.A. Part-time Studies – Admission

The McGill M.B.A. Program may also be completed on a part-time basis. This is meant to accommodate persons with full-time employment. Admission as an M.B.A. part-time student may be made twice a year, in September and in January. Admission requirements are the same as in section 45.3.1 "M.B.A. Program – Admission Requirements".

**Note:** Students studying on a part-time basis may transfer to full-time at various stages during their studies. Students wishing to do this must meet with the Director to review their schedule; see section 45.8.1 "Combined Full-time and Part-time Studies".

### 45.3.3 M.B.A. Admission – Transfer of Credits

#### OPTION 1

Candidates who have completed some portion of the first year of an M.B.A. program at another recognized institution may be granted CREDIT for equivalent courses up to a maximum of 15 credits. In most cases candidates would be admitted to the first

year of the program and will complete the remaining first year courses on a part-time basis.

#### OPTION 2

Candidates who have completed the entire first year of an M.B.A. program at another recognized institution may be exempt from the entire first year and required to take 15 second-year courses.

**Note:** In both options, candidates must submit a completed application and meet the competitive entrance requirements of the M.B.A. program.

In order to be awarded an M.B.A. from McGill, a minimum of 45 credits must be completed at McGill.

#### 45.3.4 M.B.A. Admission – Advanced Standing

##### OPTION 1

Candidates who hold a Bachelor of Commerce degree from a recognized North American institution with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.2 on a four (4) point scale and possess three or more consecutive years of full-time work experience, following completion of their undergraduate degree, in a position that has allowed for interaction across a number of areas in the enterprise may be considered for advanced standing. Candidates will be required to take 15 second-year M.B.A. courses (45 credits). Applicants applying for advanced standing must complete and return the advanced standing application, accompanied by a document detailing management responsibilities and the M.B.A. application form.

##### OPTION 2

Students who have a B.Com. and subsequently complete the requirements for the McGill Graduate Diploma in Public Accountancy may choose not to receive the Diploma but instead to use those 30 credits towards the M.B.A. (with an option in Accounting). They would enter the second year of the program and complete 30 credits of M.B.A. II courses. To be accepted into the M.B.A. program such students must meet the advanced standing admission requirements as outlined above.

**Note:** Students accepted with Advanced Standing may apply for the International Exchange Program. However, the term of study spent abroad will be IN ADDITION to the 45 credits required for their M.B.A.

#### 45.3.5 Visiting Student Admission

Visiting students are graduate students registered at another university taking a course in the Desautels Faculty of Management for credit at their home university.

Quebec students may apply online by going to [www.crepuq.qc.ca](http://www.crepuq.qc.ca). Visiting students from outside the province of Quebec must forward an application form and \$100 fee, as well as a letter of permission from their school indicating the course(s) they are permitted to follow and an official transcript. The letter must also confirm that they are in good standing at their home university.

The deadlines for submission of applications are the same as admission deadlines.

### 45.4 Application Procedures

#### 45.4.1 M.B.A. Application Procedure

The McGill M.B.A. program begins in September of each year. **The deadline for receipt of application, \$100 fee and all supporting documents is February 15.**

Applications are reviewed on a rolling basis so that the earlier a file is complete, the sooner the applicant may expect to receive an answer. The undergraduate record, GMAT and TOEFL scores (where applicable), work experience, essay and letters of reference are the criteria used in making admission decisions. With the exception of a few select cases, a personal interview is not mandatory.

An online application form is available at [www.mcgill.ca/apply-graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/apply-graduate) for use by those who wish to apply for entry to graduate studies at McGill. Applicants may also download the

Application from the Desautels Faculty of Management Website. Further information on using the paper application to apply is available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/management](http://www.mcgill.ca/management), however applicants to graduate programs in Management are strongly encouraged to apply online.

All other documents are to be submitted directly to:

Admissions Office  
McGill M.B.A. Program  
Desautels Faculty of Management  
McGill University  
1001 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1G5  
E-mail: [mba.mgmt@mcgill.ca](mailto:mba.mgmt@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/mba](http://www.mcgill.ca/mba)

**Applicants must submit the online application, or the completed paper Application Form, and arrange for the submission of:**

- 1) a completed Personal Background Sheet;
- 2) duplicate official transcripts of undergraduate marks (and graduate, if any) **FORWARDED DIRECTLY BY THE APPLICANT'S UNIVERSITY**. For international applicants, the academic records must include: transcripts in the original language with official translations (into English), listing courses and grades for each year of study, verifying conferral of degree. These documents must bear the actual signature of the registrar and the official seal or stamp of the institution.
- 3) the \$100 application fee (see section 45.4.3 "Application Fee Information");
- 4) two letters of reference forwarded directly from individuals who have been responsible for evaluating the applicant's managerial performance and potential.
- 5) the GMAT score (written within the past five years) and the TOEFL score (where applicable) forwarded directly from the Educational Testing Service (see section 45.4.4 "GMAT and TOEFL Information").

**Please note that entrance to the McGill M.B.A. is highly competitive. It is in the applicant's interest to apply as early as possible. Applicants will be notified when their file is complete and a decision will follow.**

**Note:** Students who are not admitted to the program may request a Reconsideration of Application for a fee of \$40. If the decision following the Reconsideration is not favourable, the student may then request an Admissions Appeal for a fee of \$100. The \$100 fee will be credited to the student fee account if the initial admission decision is overturned. Payment must be made as per section 45.4.3 "Application Fee Information".

#### 45.4.2 M.B.A. Part-time Application Procedures

Admission as an M.B.A. part-time student may be made twice a year. Deadlines for receipt of application, \$100 fee and all supporting documents are:

- February 15 for September
- October 1 for January

The application procedure is the same as that for full-time studies; see section 45.4.1 "M.B.A. Application Procedure".

#### 45.4.3 Application Fee Information

The \$100 application fee must be paid using one of the following methods:

- Credit card (online applications must be paid for by credit card).
- Certified Personal cheque in Canadian dollars drawn on a Canadian Bank.
- Certified Personal cheque in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. Bank.
- Canadian Money Order in Canadian dollars.
- Money Order in U.S. dollars.
- Bank draft in Canadian dollars drawn on a Canadian Bank.

- Bank draft in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. Bank.

In all cases the cheque/money order should be made payable to McGill University.

**Please note that a file will not be opened until an official application with the \$100 fee is received.**

#### 45.4.4 GMAT and TOEFL Information

##### Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)

The GMAT is administered by Pearson Vue. It is required of all M.B.A. applicants. GMAT Program code for the McGill MBA Program is 58 H-MN-22. Only a GMAT written within the last five years will be considered valid. GMAT test results must be sent to McGill directly from Pearson Vue; photocopies will not be accepted.

All inquiries concerning testing arrangements should be addressed to: Graduate Management Admission Council, [www.gmac.com](http://www.gmac.com).

##### Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)

The purpose of this test is to determine the English proficiency of non-Canadian individuals whose native language is not English.

For a copy of the Bulletin of Information, write directly to the Educational Testing Service, Box 6152, Princeton, New Jersey, USA 08541-6151 or visit their website at [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org). Copies can also be obtained from the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office in the James Administration Building.

#### 45.4.5 Application Procedures for other Programs

Application procedures can be found in each program's section, as follows:

- Master of Management Programs (M.M.), see section 45.13.1.
- M.B.A./Law Program, see section 45.9.5.
- M.D./M.B.A. Program, see section 45.9.3.
- Master in Manufacturing Management, see section 45.13.1 "Master of Management Programs (M.M.)".
- Post-M.B.A. Certificate, see section 45.12.
- Joint Ph.D. in Management, see section 45.14.
- International Masters Programs in Practicing Management (IM-PM), see section 45.13.1 "Master of Management Programs (M.M.)".
- Diploma in Public Accountancy (Chartered Accountancy), see section 45.13.2.

#### 45.5 Procedure for accepting an Offer of Admission to the M.B.A. Program

Those students admitted to the first year of the M.B.A. Program should confirm their acceptance via Minerva or forward a registration deposit fee of \$500 (Canadian or U.S. funds; certified cheque or money order) payable to McGill University. Two passport size photographs must also be supplied along with the confirmation form.

- This fee is payable by a specified date stated in the letter of acceptance and a place is reserved.
- If this fee is not paid by the date specified in the letter of acceptance, no reservation will be made.
- The fee is applied against tuition fees provided that the candidate informs the Desautels Faculty of Management by the specified date that he/she will be joining the program and if he/she registers by the given date of registration.
- The \$500 fee is refundable provided the candidate informs the Faculty by the specified date that he/she does not intend to join the program for the coming academic year.
- The \$500 fee is forfeited if the candidate fails to inform the Faculty by the specified date that he/she will not be attending the program.
- Students who are unable to begin attending classes in the first week of the first trimester will be required to defer their admission until the next admission period.

**Note:** International Students should carefully follow all instructions sent to them re applying for their Certificate of Acceptance which is required of all students who wish to study in the Province of Quebec (see section 45.6.1 "Certificat d'acceptation (C.A.Q./Certificate of Acceptance)").

All of the above is clearly outlined in the letter of acceptance.

#### 45.5.1 Registration

All accepted candidates will receive a package outlining registration procedures as well as deadline dates for fee payment.

Candidates who fail to register during the specified registration period may do so later but will be charged a late registration fee by the University.

For more information on registration, please refer to the General Information section of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar for more information.

#### 45.5.2 Orientation

Orientation for all new M.B.A. I students is held during the week before classes begin. **This activity is a mandatory part of M.B.A. I.** During this orientation, students get acquainted with other students and may form initial study groups. There is also an opportunity to meet with professors and to have various facets of the program outlined and clarified. An orientation fee of approximately \$80 is assessed to each student.

#### 45.6 International Applicants

The University is unable to waive or defer the application fee for international students. Applications received without the application fee will not be processed.

There is no financial aid to bring international students to study in Canada. If an international applicant has been selected to receive an entrance award, it will be credited to the student fee account after registration in September. International applicants must, therefore, rely on their own financial resources to enter Canada.

The regulations governing international students working in Canada should be checked with the nearest Canadian Embassy or Consulate. Visas must also be checked.

#### 45.6.1 Certificat d'acceptation (C.A.Q./Certificate of Acceptance)

International Students should carefully follow all instructions sent to them when applying for their Certificate of Acceptance (CAQ) which is required of all students who wish to study in the Province of Quebec. **The M.B.A. Office is unable to help students obtain this document.**

All students who are not citizens or Permanent Residents of Canada are required to obtain the necessary Visa and/or Student Authorization documents **prior to entering the country. Do not leave home without proper documentation. You cannot change your status from Visitor to Student in Canada.**

**Certificate of Acceptance from Quebec (CAQ)** – The process to come to Canada begins with an application for a Certificate of Acceptance from Quebec (CAQ). There is a \$100 processing fee for this document. Details on how and where to apply for the CAQ are provided with the McGill Admissions package.

**Student Authorization** – Issued by Canada Immigration through a Canadian Embassy or Consulate. (There is a processing fee of \$125 on all applications for Student Authorizations.)

A citizen of the United States, Greenland and/or St.Pierre-Miquelon is permitted to obtain the Student Authorization at a Port of Entry, if in possession of the CAQ.

**Applying to McGill from within Canada (outside Quebec)** – Students transferring from another Canadian institution outside Quebec to McGill should send their documents and CAQ application to the Montreal address of Immigration Quebec.

Students must normalize their status with Quebec and Canada Immigration prior to attending any classes at McGill.

For further information, or if there is an emergency, contact International Student Services by telephone at (514) 398-4349 during regular office hours, 09:00 to 17:00, or by e-mail at [international.students@mcgill.ca](mailto:international.students@mcgill.ca).

## 45.7 M.B.A. Program Requirements

Students studying on a full-time basis must complete this 60-credit program in three years; part-time students have a five-year time limit.

The first year of the program is designed to provide students with the basic managerial techniques and skills. The second year allows the student to concentrate in a particular field. Students will take both day and evening classes from September to April for two years.

### 45.7.1 First Year (M.B.A. I)

**Students must have a thorough understanding of Word, Excel and basic management statistics prior to entry.**

Three highly integrative **9-Week Modules** have been developed to provide the skills essential to the entire organization. Emphasis is on team work and team building. MGCR 628 is a year-long project course which integrates material across the three modules.

**The first year will run on a Trimester basis.**

First Trimester	Module 1	September to November
Second Trimester	Module 2	November to February
Third Trimester	Module 3	February to April

		Credit Weight
<b>MODULE I (September to November)</b>		
MGCR 611	Financial Accounting	2
MGCR 613	Managerial Economics	2
MGCR 614	Management Statistics	2
MGCR 618	Human Resource Management	1
MGCR 628	Integrative Course	2
MGCR 629	Global Leadership: Redefining Success	1
<b>Module II (November to February)</b>		
MGCR 612	Organizational Behaviour	2
MGCR 616	Marketing	2
MGCR 617	Operations Management	2
MGCR 628	Integrative Course (continues)	2
MGCR 641	Elements of Modern Finance 1	2
<b>Module III (February to April)</b>		
MGCR 620	Information Systems	2
MGCR 621	International Environment	2
MGCR 622	Organizational Strategy	2
MGCR 628	Integrative Course (concludes)	2
MGCR 640	Management Accounting <b>or</b>	2
MGCR 642	Elements of Modern Finance 2	2

The Integrative Course, MGCR 628, runs from September to April. Students completing the M.B.A. part-time will register for the Integrative Course while in the process of completing the last M.B.A. I courses.

Courses with a credit weight of 2 run for 9 weeks with 1 week for exams. Courses with a credit weight of 1 have 13.5 class hours.

### 45.7.2 Second Year (M.B.A. II)

The second year of the M.B.A. allows students to focus on a particular area of interest and to develop some specialization, or to create their own general management curriculum. Courses are offered both during the day and the evening. Students choose one of the following options to earn the 30 credits:

- Five courses (15 credits) from the concentration in which the student wishes to specialize, and five elective courses (15 credits). It is not necessary to select the area of concentration until completion of the first year.

A Research Paper is an optional part of the M.B.A. which may be included as part of a concentration or replace free electives. The research paper is worth 6 credits. The Research Paper is designed to familiarize students with the process and

the problems of independent research. The student is given considerable freedom in choosing research topics. Students have the opportunity to work on a one-to-one basis with a faculty member.

**or**

- Ten courses (30 credits) selected as part of a General Management program.

### 45.7.3 M.B.A. II Year Concentrations

The M.B.A. II Concentrations are geared to the needs and demands of the employment market. They have been designed with considerable thought and attention to provide meaningful and useful packages of courses which will be an advantage upon graduation.

Concentrations include:

- Entrepreneurial Studies
- Finance
- Information Systems
- International Business
- Management for Development
- Marketing
- Operations Management
- Strategic Management

M.B.A. students may select a concentration or create their own General Management Curriculum.

A Concentration consists of five courses within an area. Support courses from accounting, human resource management, management science, and managerial economics are also offered to supplement the five courses within each concentration.

### Double Concentrations

Students wishing to do a Double Concentration must take five courses in each area.

## 45.8 M.B.A. Part-time Studies

The course requirements for students completing their degree on a part-time basis are identical to those studying full-time; see [section 45.7.1 "First Year \(M.B.A. I\)"](#) and [section 45.7.2 "Second Year \(M.B.A. II\)"](#).

The usual course load for a student studying part-time is two courses per Trimester. This would permit students to complete the first year course requirements in 2½ to 3 years. However, this is simply a guide and students may elect to take the number of courses which best suits their schedule. In the second year (M.B.A. II) courses are given in the more traditional semester (term) schedule, i.e., September to December and January to April. Students may also take second-year courses in the summer terms provided they have the necessary prerequisites.

A limit of 5 years is permitted to complete the degree requirements.

### 45.8.1 Combined Full-time and Part-time Studies

There are two options by which students may combine full-time and part-time studies.

#### Option 1

Upon completion of the entire first year (M.B.A. I) on a part-time basis, students may request a status change to full-time to complete the second year (M.B.A. II) as full-time students.

#### Option 2

Upon completion of some portion of the first year (M.B.A. I) on a part-time basis, students may request a status change to full-time to complete the degree requirements. This may require some complex scheduling of courses and may require a meeting with the Director to make the necessary program arrangements.

Students wishing to change their status to full-time must make a written request at least 6 weeks prior to the beginning of the relevant term. These requests should be sent to the Student Adviser.

## 45.9 Additional M.B.A. Programs

The following special programs are also available:

M.B.A. International Exchange, M.B.A. *Stage*, M.D./M.B.A., M.B.A./Japan, M.B.A./Law.

### 45.9.1 M.B.A. International Exchange Program

Through the McGill M.B.A. Exchange Program there are exciting opportunities to study abroad.

Participation in the program gives McGill students the opportunity to spend part of the second year of the M.B.A. studying at a business school abroad. Students successfully completing the program's requirements receive both the Master's Degree from their home university and an International Management Certificate from the foreign institution which they attended. McGill is part of the Program in International Management (PIM), a consortium of the leading business schools in North America, South America, Europe, and Asia. There are exchanges with both PIM and non-PIM schools.

The following schools may exchange students with McGill in 2006-2007:

PIM members:

- Asian Institute of Management, Manila, Philippines
- CE IBS (China Europe International Business School)
- Copenhagen Business School, Denmark
- Erasmus University, Rotterdam, The Netherlands
- ESADE (Escuela Superior de Administracion y Direccion de Empresas), Barcelona, Spain
- Fundacao Getulio Vargas, Sao Paulo, Brazil
- HEC (Hautes Études Commerciales), Jouy-en-Josas, France
- Institut Supérieur des Affaires (I.S.A.), France
- ITAM, Mexico
- ITESM, Mexico
- Luigi Bocconi, Milan, Italy
- Manchester Business School, England
- Norwegian School of Economics, Norway
- Stockholm School of Economics, Sweden
- Thammasat University, Bangkok, Thailand
- University of Cologne, Germany
- University of Louvain, Louvain-La-Neuve, Belgium
- University of Melbourne, Australia
- University of St. Gallen, Switzerland
- University of Texas at Austin, U.S.A.
- University of Witwatersrand, South Africa

Non-PIM members:

- Bilkent University, Turkey
- Solvay Business School, Brussels, Belgium

### 45.9.2 M.B.A. *Stage* Program

The M.B.A. *Stage* program has been designed to provide students the opportunity to integrate their studies in a practical work situation. This program will be most appealing for students with little work experience in their field of specialization. The work experience is an essential part of the *Stage* program and students who opt for this will be required to:

1. Secure an offer from a prospective employer – the offer must be made in writing and should include the job/*Stage* description, duration and remuneration.
2. Obtain approval for this *Stage* by the Director, Masters Programs.
3. Upon completion of the *Stage* and in order to obtain credit, submit a paper on the integration of the applied and academic aspects of the first year courses and the *Stage* experience

**Note:** International students will also require a work-authorization for employment from Citizenship and Immigration Canada.

### 45.9.3 M.D./M.B.A. Program

The M.D./M.B.A. program recognizes that physicians will be increasingly involved in the growing partnership between business and health/sickness care. The program will graduate a group of doctors with skills uniquely directed towards

management in the health care sector. This will provide opportunity to compete for positions in a growing niche of physician-managers who will be found in all facilities from the smallest clinic to the largest tertiary health care facility, from research laboratory to university or hospital medical departments.

This is a five-year program in which the first year from September to the following July is spent in the Desautels Faculty of Management. In August the students will begin their medical studies with the first year class and elements of health management and practicums will be integrated into the elective opportunities in the regular four-year medical curriculum. At graduation, graduates will receive an M.B.A. from the Desautels Faculty of Management and an M.D., C.M. from the Faculty of Medicine.

Applicants to this program must apply separately to each program and meet the admission requirements of both the Faculty of Medicine and the Desautels Faculty of Management. Applications and all supporting documents for both M.B.A. and Medicine must be received by the respective Admissions Offices by **November 15**. Further information and application forms for the Faculty of Medicine can be obtained from:

Program Administrator M.D./M.B.A. Program,  
McIntyre Medical Sciences Building,  
3655 Promenade Sir William Osler,  
Montreal, QC H3G 1Y6  
Telephone: (514) 398-3521 Fax: (514) 398-3595

### 45.9.4 M.B.A./Japan

This two-year M.B.A. program – delivered by McGill faculty at the campus of the prestigious Sophia University in downtown Tokyo, Japan – provides local students with a world-class North American style graduate business education in International Business, General Management or Finance while maintaining full-time employment. For more information visit our Website at [www.mcgillmbajapan.com](http://www.mcgillmbajapan.com).

### 45.9.5 M.B.A./Law Program

The Desautels Faculty of Management, in cooperation with the Faculty of Law, offers a joint M.B.A./Law degree. This program prepares students for admission to the Quebec legal profession as well as for admission to the Bars of the Common Law Provinces.

The combined degree program has been designed for those students who are interested in both the legal and administrative aspects of business and will help prepare them for careers in private and public enterprises as well as government service. The joint program may be completed in 4½ years.

Students who are interested in applying for the joint program must apply to both the Faculty of Law and the Desautels Faculty of Management. They must meet the admission requirements for both Faculties. A minimum of one year of full-time work experience is required for admission to the M.B.A. For Law, students must demonstrate a substantial fluency in both the French and English languages.

If accepted, students will begin their first year in the M.B.A. program with a guarantee of admission to Law the following year, providing they successfully complete the first year M.B.A. program requirements.

The application deadline for Law is January 15th. Students wishing information on the Law program should contact:

Faculty of Law, Admissions Office,  
3544 Peel Street, Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W9  
Telephone: (514) 398-6666  
E-mail: [undergradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca](mailto:undergradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca)

## 45.10 Policies and Regulations of the M.B.A. (Full-time)

*The following is a brief overview of the rules and regulations of the M.B.A. program. All attending students will be given a copy of the "Official Rules and Regulations" from the M.B.A. office. Students are responsible for reading and abiding by these rules and regulations.*

The McGill M.B.A. (full-time) is designed as a two-year program. The academic year begins in September and ends in May. Students admitted with advanced standing may complete the program in 15 months.

#### 45.10.1 Withdrawal from the M.B.A. Program

Students wishing to withdraw from the McGill M.B.A. program must complete a "Withdrawal Form" available from the M.B.A. office. Students will not be considered as officially withdrawn until this form is completed. Students who drop out of the program but do not complete this form will be billed for the full tuition. Refer to the General Information section of the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar* for further information.

#### 45.10.2 Exemptions

M.B.A. I students may be exempted up to a maximum of 15 credits excluding the Integrative Course, based on academic proof and contingent on professors' and M.B.A. Program approval. Each credit must be replaced by a second-year credit.

#### 45.10.3 Grading and Promotion Standards

The pass mark for each course is B- (65%).

##### Failures

Students are permitted one failure in the M.B.A. Program. Any subsequent failure, including an unsuccessful supplemental examination, will result in the student being asked to withdraw from the M.B.A. Program.

##### Promotion into M.B.A. II

Students must have obtained an overall average of at least B (70%) to be permitted to continue into second year and in order to graduate.

#### 45.10.4 Outside Elective Courses

An outside elective is any course which is not part of the M.B.A. program. This includes courses in other faculties within McGill University or outside McGill University.

Students wishing to take an elective offered in another department at McGill must first obtain approval from the Director. Once approval is obtained, students must obtain permission from the department offering the course before registering for the elective with their Faculty.

All Quebec Universities have agreed to permit transfer of academic credit and fees among themselves up to a maximum of two courses (6 credits) in any one year. However, this agreement (for Canadians and Permanent Residents) includes only those courses not offered at the home university and which fit into the student's program. Authorization for an M.B.A. student to transfer courses must be obtained from the Director.

There are, however, limitations to the number of courses an M.B.A. student can take outside the Desautels Faculty of Management during the M.B.A. Program:

- Students completing a 60-credit program may take 15 credits maximum outside the Desautels Faculty of Management. This does not include courses offered by other faculties at McGill.
- Students may not take courses outside the Faculty if they are offered within the Faculty unless there are exceptional circumstances.
- Students may not take language courses as credit toward the M.B.A.

#### 45.11 M.B.A. Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click on Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

#### Single term and Multi-term Courses (D1/D2, N1/N2, J1/J2/J3)

The same course may be available as a single term offering and also as a multi-term offering. The course content and credit weight is equivalent in all modes; the only difference being the scheduling.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title. For more information on Multi-term Courses, Course Terminology, Class Schedule and Course Catalog, see the *General Information, Regulations and Research Guidelines, Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar for 2006-07*.

#### 45.11.1 M.B.A. I Year: Course Descriptions

**MGCR 610 RESEARCH PAPER.** (6) The process and problems of independent research. Choice of topic may be a normative or descriptive study based on primary or secondary data. Opportunity to work on a one-to-one basis with a faculty member. Members of the Montreal business community may act as resource consultants.

**MGCR 610D1 (3), MGCR 610D2 (3) RESEARCH PAPER.** (Students must register for both MGCR 610D1 and MGCR 610D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MGCR 610D1 and MGCR 610D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MGCR 610D1 and MGCR 610D2 together are equivalent to MGCR 610) The process and problems of independent research. Choice of topic may be a normative or descriptive study based on primary or secondary data. Opportunity to work on a one-to-one basis with a faculty member. Members of the Montreal business community may act as resource consultants.

**MGCR 610J1 RESEARCH PAPER.** (2) (Students must also register for MGCR 610J2 and MGCR 610J3) (No credit will be given for this course unless MGCR 610J1, MGCR 610J2 and MGCR 610J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MGCR 610J1, MGCR 610J2 and MGCR 610J3 together are equivalent to MGCR 610) The process and problems of independent research. Choice of topic may be a normative or descriptive study based on primary or secondary data. Opportunity to work on a one-to-one basis with a faculty member. Members of the Montreal business community may act as resource consultants.

**MGCR 610J2 RESEARCH PAPER.** (2) (Prerequisite: MGCR 610J1) (Students must also register for MGCR 610J3) (No credit will be given for this course unless MGCR 610J1, MGCR 610J2 and MGCR 610J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MGCR 610J1, MGCR 610J2 and MGCR 610J3 together are equivalent to MGCR 610) See MGCR 610J1 for course description.

**MGCR 610J3 RESEARCH PAPER.** (2) (Prerequisite: MGCR 610J2) (No credit will be given for this course unless MGCR 610J1, MGCR 610J2 and MGCR 610J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MGCR 610J1, MGCR 610J2 and MGCR 610J3 together are equivalent to MGCR 610) See MGCR 610J1 for course description.

**MGCR 611 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING.** (2) The understanding and use of published financial statements as a primary source of accounting information. The concepts, conventions and techniques involved in the preparation of financial statements leading to the analysis and interpretation of this information.

**MGCR 612 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR.** (2) Overview of the many issues that influence the management of complex organizations. Understanding of individual and group attitudes, cognitions, and behaviours, providing the essential core knowledge for day-to-day managerial activity.

**MGCR 613 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS.** (2) The course provides an understanding of how economic systems and markets work, a command of how concepts and models developed by economists can be used in managerial decisions, a familiarity with the more practical aspects of competitive behaviour and the structure of competition, and a good appreciation of issues arising in the development of corporate goals and strategies. The emphasis of the course is on the use of economic analysis in strategy formulation.

**MGCR 614 MANAGEMENT STATISTICS.** (2) The course aims to provide students with the appropriate skills that will allow them to use up-to-date statistical analysis to extract information from a set of data. The emphasis will be placed on the application and interpretation of results rather than on formal statistical theory; the challenge will be in the selection of the appropriate statistical methodology to address the problem and an understanding of the limitations of this answer. The course will fully integrate the use of statistical software with statistical analysis.

**MGCR 615 FINANCE.** (2)

**MGCR 616 MARKETING.** (2) The course concentrates on what may be the most scarce resource for most corporations today - the customer. The course examines how organizations research what the customer wants and needs. The course also looks at the social and psychological backgrounds of consumer choice and looks at the methods for grouping consumers into segments according to the heterogeneity of their desires. The firm's response to consumers is then considered. First, the need satisfying item is considered - the product. Following this, the elements of the marketing mix, distribution, pricing and promotion, are considered.

**MGCR 617 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT.** (2) (Change in description awaiting University approval.) A comprehensive introduction to the fundamental decisions and tradeoffs associated with the management of a firm's production and service activities will be examined. It is a study of how production and service systems can be effectively designed, utilized and managed in order for them to compete successfully on the basis of different parameters.

**MGCR 618 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.** (1) (Change in description awaiting University approval.) This course investigates current theory and practice for effective people management in an increasingly competitive, international and technologically sophisticated environment. The course objective is two-fold; to develop an understanding of the relationship between managing human resources and organizational effectiveness; and to gain the knowledge and diagnostic tools needed to engage in high quality people management in a variety of business and organizational settings.

**MGCR 619 RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND ENGINEERING.** (1) While technology per se exists in many domains of the firm, this course focuses on the research and development domain of the firm. This is an essential function - even in low-tech industries, well managed RD&E is essential because this is what provides the attributes and performance capabilities that customers desire in the products and services sold by the firm. Thus, every manager must understand how RD&E applies knowledge to achieve new performance capabilities, producing new products or services or enhancing existing ones. In addition, managers must be aware of the special and challenging issues faced by managers of this domain. Finally, managers must be aware of how they can provide a more effective link with the RD&E function.

**MGCR 620 INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** (2) Overview of the information systems issues that influence the management of organizations. Understanding (as opposed to computation) of the impact of information technology on firm operations and benefits and limitations of information technology, as it relates to the essential core knowledge needed for day-to-day managerial activity.

**MGCR 621 INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT.** (2) Overview of the international issues that influence the management of organizations. Understanding of the international environment as it relates to the essential core knowledge needed for day-to-day managerial activity.

**MGCR 622 ORGANIZATIONAL STRATEGY.** (2) Organizational strategy concerns the process through which managers position their business or unit favorably against competitors, with customers, and in accordance with societal needs. This course emphasizes the skills that managers need to assess strategic threats and opportunities, match them with internal competencies to develop a strategy, devise action plans to realize the strategy, and continually develop capabilities to keep the organization viable.

**MGCR 628 INTEGRATIVE COURSE.** (6) This course provides an integrative perspective to the topics in the first year core, building

on progressive stages of integrative understanding from basic management skills looking inward to basic and specialized management skills looking both inward and outward. The emphasis is on pedagogic tools which focus on a holistic view of the organization, forcing an understanding of the management of the enterprise from multiple perspectives and the resolution of conflicting viewpoints.

**MGCR 628D1 (3), MGCR 628D2 (3) INTEGRATIVE COURSE.** (Students must register for both MGCR 628D1 and MGCR 628D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MGCR 628D1 and MGCR 628D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MGCR 628D1 and MGCR 628D2 together are equivalent to MGCR 628) This course provides an integrative perspective to the topics in the first year core, building on progressive stages of integrative understanding from basic management skills looking inward to basic and specialized management skills looking both inward and outward. The emphasis is on pedagogic tools which focus on a holistic view of the organization, forcing an understanding of the management of the enterprise from multiple perspectives and the resolution of conflicting viewpoints.

**MGCR 628J1 INTEGRATIVE COURSE.** (2) (Students must also register for MGCR 628J2 and MGCR 628J3) (No credit will be given for this course unless MGCR 628J1, MGCR 628J2 and MGCR 628J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MGCR 628J1, MGCR 628J2 and MGCR 628J3 together are equivalent to MGCR 628) This course provides an integrative perspective to the topics in the first year core, building on progressive stages of integrative understanding from basic management skills looking inward to basic and specialized management skills looking both inward and outward. The emphasis is on pedagogic tools which focus on a holistic view of the organization, forcing an understanding of the management of the enterprise from multiple perspectives and the resolution of conflicting viewpoints.

**MGCR 628J2 INTEGRATIVE COURSE.** (2) (Prerequisite: MGCR 628J1) (Students must also register for MGCR 628J3) (No credit will be given for this course unless MGCR 628J1, MGCR 628J2 and MGCR 628J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MGCR 628J1, MGCR 628J2 and MGCR 628J3 together are equivalent to MGCR 628) See MGCR 628J1 for course description.

**MGCR 628J3 INTEGRATIVE COURSE.** (2) (Prerequisite: MGCR 628J2) (No credit will be given for this course unless MGCR 628J1, MGCR 628J2 and MGCR 628J3 are all successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MGCR 628J1, MGCR 628J2 and MGCR 628J3 together are equivalent to MGCR 628) See MGCR 628J1 for course description.

**MGCR 629 GLOBAL LEADERSHIP: REDEFINING SUCCESS.** (1) Aug. 29, 30 & 31st 9:00 to 5:00 p.m. Place: TBD. An introduction to the leadership challenges of the 21st century in a rapidly changing global environment at the intersection of business and society.

**MGCR 640 MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING.** (2) The use of internally generated accounting information for decision making, planning and control purposes. The concepts and techniques involved in developing and interpreting accounting information that is relevant and useful for managers.

**MGCR 641 ELEMENTS OF MODERN FINANCE 1.** (2) Topics: appropriate evaluation criteria for projects, risk and return; how to construct efficient portfolios; rigorous techniques for valuing financial assets. Corporate financing strategies, efficient market theories and investment banking; principles of debt financing and Modigliani-Miller propositions.

**MGCR 642 ELEMENTS OF MODERN FINANCE 2.** (2) Topics: asset pricing theories; organization and structure of bond markets; yield curves, term structure of interest rates; bootstrapping techniques, bond pricing; concepts of duration; corporate debt market; structure and covenant features; tax effects; innovations and project finance; derivative markets; futures and forward pricing; options trading strategies.

**45.11.2 M.B.A. II Course Descriptions****ACCT 618 FINANCIAL REPORTING: STRUCTURE & ANALYSIS.** (3)

An indepth analysis of corporate financial reporting principles and practices, with emphasis on developing the abilities of the student to discriminate between the form and substance of corporate financial reports. Analysis of all components of the financial statements with the effect of reference to alternative practices on financial reports.

**ACCT 619 FINANCIAL REPORTING: VALUATION.** (3) Analysis of financial statements and their uses. A financial statement analysis framework will be developed and applied to: (1) development of business and securities valuations, (2) the prediction of bankruptcy, (3) the strategic planning process, (4) the interpretation of consolidated financial statements.

**BUSA 625 ASIA/PACIFIC MANAGEMENT.** (3) An in-depth study of business relationships and management practices in the world's most dynamic region. Principal focus is on the dominant Asian economy, Japan, with discussion also of China, Korea and ASEAN countries. Emphasis is placed throughout on underlying cultural differences and how they influence the ways in which organizations are managed. The course is built on a variety of readings, case studies, reports and films in a seminar format emphasizing interaction between students, professor, and invited guest speakers.

**BUSA 626 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW.** (3) Introduction to the law regulating international business. The world's three main legal systems and procedure of civil trials before their courts. The main business organizations used in world trade. Forms and documentation of various types of foreign trade contracts. Conflict avoidance, arbitration and international transaction litigation. Specific analysis of trade terms, international commercial transactions (export sales, marketing through distributors, licensing) and international conventions (tax treaties, industrial and intellectual property, GATT, etc.).

**BUSA 627 NORTH AMERICA: GLOBAL MARKETS.** (3) As trade barriers diminish and worldwide communications expand, North America can no longer consider itself an isolated haven of prosperity. But it is still one of the current "triad" of economic powers, centered on the dominating strength of the United States. This course focuses on how the other two North American nations, Canada and Mexico, are adjusting to the realities of global competitiveness and to the often overwhelming regional role of the United States. The evolution of NAFTA and the possible next steps in trade accords are examined, as are continuing efforts to preserve elements of meaningful national autonomy in a rapidly changing global marketplace.

**BUSA 630 STAGE PAPER.** (1) After completing their stage, (minimum 80 hours in an organization) students in the M.B.A program must submit a paper which integrates the applied and academic aspects of the first year courses and stage. This paper involves the equivalent of 15 academic hours.

**BUSA 640 LAUNCHING NEW VENTURES.** (3) Application of the knowledge acquired in graduate business education to the launching of a new product or service through venture capital funding.

**BUSA 664 CREATING THE SMALL BUSINESS.** (3) Focusing on the strategies and operating policies of small business enterprises, the course is designed for individuals who are considering entrepreneurial careers either as owners or managers. Provides a practical approach to the many problems likely to be encountered in the evolving life cycle of the small business.

**BUSA 665 MANAGING THE SMALL ENTERPRISE.** (3) The course is designed to teach students the concepts of entrepreneurship and the fundamentals of managing small businesses. It will explore, within the context of small entrepreneurial companies, the various interactions between financing, accounting, marketing, strategic planning, operations and human resources.

**BUSA 690 TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT 1.** (3) Topic: Pharmaceutical Enterpr.

**BUSA 697 EUROPEAN ECONOMY AND MANAGEMENT.** (3) Overview of current social, economic and business developments in Europe; examination of cultures, practices and institutional arrangements underpinning business in both the EU and Eastern Europe; opportunities and challenges in conducting business in Europe.

**BUSA 698 HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS.** (3) Overview and study of the Quebec, Canadian and international health care systems within the Canadian context. Brief historical overview and analysis of its major elements: Quebec Ministry of Social Affaires, Regional Health Councils, Social Service Centres, hospitals, etc. Critical issues examined: planning health care needs and resources, financing health care, labour relations, patterns of power and assessing quality of care.

**BUSA 699 HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT.** (3) Course is divided into hospital goals and priorities; the basic elements and functioning of administrative and medical organization structure; the complexity of hospital management; assessment of overall as well as departmental performance. Course material, approach and assignments are strongly practice-oriented.

**FINE 541 APPLIED INVESTMENTS.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): FINE 441. U3 students only) (Prerequisite (Graduate): Permission of the instructor.) Students are exposed to practical aspects of managing investment portfolios. A principal activity of students is participation in the management of a substantial investment fund.

**FINE 541D1 (1.5), FINE 541D2 (1.5) APPLIED INVESTMENTS.** (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): FINE 441. U3 students only) (Prerequisite (Graduate): Permission of the instructor.) (Students must register for both FINE 541D1 and FINE 541D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both FINE 541D1 and FINE 541D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (FINE 541D1 and FINE 541D2 together are equivalent to FINE 541) Students are exposed to practical aspects of managing investment portfolios. A principal activity of students is participation in the management of a substantial investment fund.

**FINE 547 ADVANCED FINANCE SEMINAR.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): FINE 441 and FINE 443, or FINE 646.) (Prerequisite (Graduate): must have completed at least 4 finance courses and/or be taking last courses in concentration concurrently.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken FINE 647.) (Note: Lectures for this course span both the fall and winter semesters.) Selected topics will be discussed by Faculty members, invited guest speakers, and the students. Each student is required to select a topic for study and prepare a written report for presentation.

**FINE 620 CORPORATE MERGERS.** (3) (Restriction: MBA students only.) (Note: This course requires advance preparation based on each new case study presented each week.) This course deals with the rationale, structuring, shareholder value creation, financial implications and management of corporate joint ventures, alliances, mergers and acquisitions, including discussion of the external and internal reasons for these alliances and combinations and the steps taken to create structure and value and then to manage their implementation.

**FINE 621 RESTRUCTURING TO CREATE SHAREHOLDER VALUE.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 639.) (Restriction: MBA students only.) (Note: Students require a good grounding in the use of financial information, ratios and finance concepts such as the cost of capital and discounted cash flow.) Methods of creating and measuring value for the shareholders of a business, emphasizing the practical use of valuation in the context of making business decisions.

**FINE 630 FIXED INCOME MARKETS.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 639.) Fixed income securities and their uses for financial engineering as well as risk management at both the trading desk and the aggregate firm level. This will involve a treatment of basic fixed income mathematics, risk management concepts, term structure modeling, derivatives valuation theory and credit risk analysis.

**FINE 635 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 639) Latest techniques of market risk management including volatility and correlational modeling, extreme value theory, Monte

Carlo simulation, historical simulation and filtered historical simulation. Option pricing with time varying volatility and option risk management. Backtesting and Stress testing.

**FINE 639 DERIVATIVES AND RISK MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 646) This course studies the field of investments related to options and futures. The course will concentrate on trading strategies and analytical models for valuing options and futures contracts.

**FINE 645 MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKETS.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MGCR 341) Demand for and supply of money and other financial instruments by and to banks and near banks. Simple analytical models integrating the Canadian Institutional aspects. The role of the banking sector in the money creation process. International aspects of monetary policy.

**FINE 646 INVESTMENTS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT.** (3) The prime objective is to provide the student with a rational framework for investment. The portfolio and capital market theory of FINE 650 is extended and the empirical evidence supporting these and competing hypotheses is investigated for both individual securities and portfolios.

**FINE 648 APPLIED CORPORATE FINANCE.** (3) Concepts and techniques developed in earlier courses are extended and/or applied to problems faced by managers in Corporate Finance. Such problems include: working capital management, capital budgeting, capital structure, dividend policy, cost of capital and mergers and acquisitions. Stresses the application of theory and techniques and extensive use is made of case studies.

**FINE 652 MANAGEMENT FINANCE.** (3) (Restriction: for non-Finance Concentration) Designed as a second course in Finance for students not specializing in Finance. Topics include: short and long term asset and liability management, risk and diversification, and the nature of capital markets. The course format will be a mixture of cases, lectures, projects and discussions.

**FINE 660 GLOBAL INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT.** (3) Primary focus will be on global investments. The course will deal with the theoretical foundations of modern international portfolio theory and empirical evidence in a real world setting. It will span the developed markets of Europe and Japan, NICS of the Pacific rim and emerging markets. The primary objective is to prepare a new generation of managers who can operate effectively in the new global investment environment.

**FINE 665 INVESTMENT STRATEGIES AND BEHAVIOURAL FINANCE.** (3) (Prerequisite: MGCR 642.) (Restriction: MBA students only.) (Note: This course requires usage of various financial databases.) To gain understanding of the interrelation between fundamental and behavioural approaches in exploring financial market dynamics, investment strategies and performance.

**FINE 673 FINANCE FUNDAMENTALS.** (3) Quantitative finance, including mathematics, statistics and financial economics.

**FINE 678 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 673.) Theoretical foundations of modern financial economics, including the principles underlying the theoretical results on individual portfolio decisions under uncertainty and the implications for the valuation of securities.

**FINE 679 CORPORATE FINANCE THEORY.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 673.) Fund raising for companies: The choice between long-term debt and equity. The basic concepts of valuing a company.

**FINE 680 INVESTMENTS.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 673.) Financial markets, portfolio theory, and portfolio management.

**FINE 681 INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 673.) International finance, including comprehensive analysis of the institutions and the theoretical models that characterize open economies.

**FINE 682 DERIVATIVES.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 673.) Introduction to the valuation and hedging of derivatives contracts such as options, futures and forwards.

**FINE 683 ADVANCED CORPORATE FINANCE.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 679.) Financial tools required for good business decisions, focusing on the relation between finance and corporate strategy.

**FINE 684 FIXED INCOME ANALYSIS.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 682.) Fixed income financial instruments and their uses for financial engineering and risk management.

**FINE 685 MARKET RISK MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 682.) Measuring and managing risks facing corporations, focusing on aspects of market risks.

**FINE 686 GLOBAL CORPORATE FINANCE.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 681.) Multinational financial management, including quantitative approach to tackle issues currently faced by multinational corporations and all enterprises interested in accessing global markets.

**FINE 687 GLOBAL INVESTMENTS.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 681.) Top-down portfolio management skills, including basic understanding of the global investment approach.

**FINE 688 MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS.** (3) (Prerequisite: FINE 679.) Mergers and acquisition (M&A) activities and the processes used to successfully accomplish and create shareholder value from these activities. Joint ventures and alliances, governance and regulatory, cross border M&A, divestitures.

**FINE 689 INTEGRATIVE FINANCE PROJECT.** (12) (Prerequisite: 33 credits completed in the regular coursework of the Master of Management in Finance Program. The proposal must be submitted by the student at the beginning of the project and accepted by a finance faculty member and by the master's program.) Supervised research project.

**FINE 690 TOPICS IN FINANCE 1.** (3)

**FINE 691 TOPICS IN FINANCE 2.** (3) Topic: Finance w/finance practitioners. Current topics in finance.

**FINE 692 TOPICS IN FINANCE 3.** (3) Topics in finance.

**FINE 693 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE 1.** (3) The international financial environment as it affects the multinational manager. In-depth study of the various balance of payments concepts, adjustment of the external balance, and the international monetary system will be followed by a review of theory and institutional aspects of the foreign exchange and the international (Eurodollar) markets.

**FINE 694 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: MGMT 693) Focus on the operational problems of financial management in the multinational enterprise: financing of international trade, determining the firm's exposure to foreign exchange rate changes, protection against exchange losses, international capital budgeting, multinational cost of capital, working capital management and international portfolio diversification.

**INDR 603 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS.** (3) The goal of this course is to develop student's understanding of law, institutions, current practices, and power relations affecting the workplace. Topics include: regulation of employment, relationships in the unionized and non-unionized sectors, managerial approaches to labour relations, collective bargaining, union organizing, negotiation of collective agreements, dispute resolution and grievance procedures.

**INDR 604 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.** (3) Theory, structure and activity of collective bargaining and arbitration as practiced in Canada and the Western industrial societies in general: how collective bargaining works; why it does or sometimes doesn't work. Emphasis on the realities of actual practice. Contract structure, grievance and arbitration procedures and bargaining practices, including costing of contracts.

**INDR 605 ROLE OF GOVERNMENT: LABOUR RELATIONS.** (3) Role of government, both as legislator and as employer. Development of public policy toward industrial relations and collective bargaining in the private and public sectors as well as other government policies that affect employment and industrial relations. The private sector model of collective bargaining and the peculiarities of public employment.

**INDR 633 CREATING WEALTH AND PROSPERITY.** (3) The objective of the course is to show the similarities and differences between the ways governments can create prosperity, and the ways

companies can create wealth. The first part of the course covers topics in economic policy (what makes some countries, regions prosper and others fall behind), the second part covers financial, managerial and strategic topics companies face (what makes their market value increase and what makes this value diminish).

**INDR 690 TOPICS IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS.** (3) Current topics in Industrial Relations.

**INSY 533 INFORMATION SYSTEMS AUDITING AND SECURITY.** (3) (Prerequisite: INSY 332 or CCCS 300) (Requirement for the Institute of Internal Auditors) This course considers problems and methods of establishing effective controls of computer systems at an advanced level. The student will learn how to review, and evaluate controls in a computer environment through the use of case studies. The student will also learn how to use computer assisted audit techniques to test computer controls.

**INSY 605 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND MODELING.** (3) Techniques for conducting systems requirements analysis and project management using structured analysis for specifying both manual and automated systems. Focuses on the role of the analyst in investigating the current organizational environment, defining information system requirements, working with technical and non-technical staff, and making recommendations for system improvement. Analysis project.

**INSY 633 IT KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT.** (3) Types of organizational knowledge and their value for organizations, analysing knowledge processes, and assessing tools and technologies for managing knowledge.

**INSY 635 TELECOMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT.** (3) Conceptual foundations of integrated office systems: data, text, voice and video transmission. Issues of network design, and current trends in local area networks. Communications technology and its management. Network protocols and computer interfaces. Applications for distributed computing and office automation will be studied.

**INSY 636 INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION.** (3) This course covers the issues relating to managing information systems resources. A combination of lecture and class discussions covers topics such as the role of the Information Systems department within the corporation, staff organization and leadership, strategic systems, planning, end user computing, and other areas of importance to information systems managers.

**INSY 637 INFORMATION SYSTEMS DESIGN.** (3) Principles of business systems designs, organization structure, software design and systems theory. Information system modelling techniques. Inter-organizational systems. Use of Computer Assisted Software Engineering tools. Design Project.

**INSY 638 DATA & DATABASE MANAGEMENT.** (3) Focus on the management of organizational data and database management systems. Practice in database design. Examination of different models of representing data with emphasis on the relational model.

**INSY 645 MANAGING ELECTRONIC COMMERCE.** (3) This course will provide students with an understanding of e-commerce. The most important concepts, models, tools and applications related to e-commerce will be studied. The primary objective of the course is to explore the knowledge and the skills that an IS professional should develop to face this new reality in business organizations.

**INSY 690 TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1.** (3) Topic: Project Management. Topic: IT in Business.

**INSY 691 TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2.** (3) Topic: IT Consulting. Current topics in management information systems.

**INSY 692 TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS 3.** (3) Current topics in management information systems.

**MGCR 610 RESEARCH PAPER.** (6) The process and problems of independent research. Choice of topic may be a normative or descriptive study based on primary or secondary data. Opportunity to work on a one-to-one basis with a faculty member. Members of

the Montreal business community may act as resource consultants.

**MGPO 567 BUSINESS IN SOCIETY.** (3) (Restriction: U2 and U3 students only) Examines different ideologies; business ethics and values; the corporation and its constituencies; the social impact of corporate decisions. The focus of this course is on the interaction between business organizations and society and on incorporating social impact analysis into strategic management.

**MGPO 615 CONSULTING FOR CHANGE.** (3) (Prerequisite: MBA One.) Consultation in the area of assisting firms to introduce strategic change including approaches that are used to assess, understand and advise firms whose status quo is no longer considered satisfactory.

**MGPO 630 MANAGING STRATEGY.** (3) This course examines the organizational issues associated with strategic change. It focuses on how managers can orchestrate organizational changes in order to realize strategic intentions and exploit environmental opportunities. Students examine how the strategic change in process works and how to tackle key strategic transitions faced by organizations.

**MGPO 637 CASES IN COMPETITIVE STRATEGY.** (3) The course applies the techniques for analyzing industries to a number of industries (electronics, photocopy, bicycles, chain saws, securities, fibre optics) through the use of specific company cases. The objective is to develop skills and techniques in a competitive environment and define competitive strategies through practical application.

**MGPO 638 MANAGING ORGANIZATIONAL POLITICS.** (3) The course examines how organization politics impacts on the individual and how the individual can impact on the political system. We draw on some of the classic works on power, politics, decision making, and bureaucracy. We then apply the concepts derived from the theory to explicit organizational situations, to develop practical frameworks that will help and benefit the student.

**MGPO 640 STRATEGIES FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.** (3) This course aims to produce new knowledge about the multidimensional nature of sustainable development; develop skills required to formulate and implement policies that integrate economic progress with quality of life and the preservation of the biosphere.

**MGPO 650 MANAGING INNOVATION.** (3) To survive competitively, many organizations need to develop new products successfully and consistently, yet established firms often face difficulties responding to new opportunities. This course examines the strategic, organizational, and interdepartmental aspects of the new product development process to understand why problems occur and what managers can do about them. Topic areas include (1) the creative synthesis of market possibilities with technological potential; (2) the collaborative coordination of diverse functions in the firm; and (3) the strategic connection between the project and the firm's strategy and structure.

**MGPO 651 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT: DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.** (3) The course examines strategic management challenges in developing countries using lectures and discussion of readings and cases. Topics include economic policy management (national development strategies, structural adjustment, privatization), economic cost/benefit analysis, technology choice and transfer, negotiations between multinational firms and host governments, and strategic management for public enterprise, family-owned firms, economic groups, and developmental organizations.

**MGPO 669 MANAGING GLOBALIZATION.** (3) MBAs need to understand international competitive issues, such as: forces for industry globalization, a firm's international expansion process, and international competitive strategies. Many types of firms will be analyzed, from small U.S. and Canadian firms beginning to explore internationally to large multinationals that are managing investments around the world.

**MGPO 683 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS POLICY.** (3) Development and application of conceptual approaches to general management policy and strategy formulation in multinational enterprises. Alternative forms of international business involvement (licenses,

contractual arrangements, turnkey projects, joint ventures, full direct investment); formulation and implementation of international, multinational and transnational competitive strategies; technology transfer; ownership strategy; international collaborative arrangements. A combination of conceptual readings and applied case analyses.

**MGPO 690 TOPICS: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT 1.** (3) Topic: CESO PROJECT

**MGPO 691 TOPICS: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT 2.** (3)

**MGPO 692 TOPICS: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT 3.** (3) Current topics in strategic management.

**MGSC 575 APPLIED TIME SERIES ANALYSIS MANAGERIAL FORECASTING.** (3) (Prerequisite: (Undergraduate) MGCR 271.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MGSC 675.) Management applications of time series analysis. Starting with ratio-to-moving average methods, the course deals successively with Census 2, exponential smoothing methods, the methodology introduced by Box and Jenkins, spectral analysis and time-series regression techniques. Computational aspects and applications of the methodology are emphasized.

**MGSC 578 SIMULATION OF MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS.** (3) (Prerequisite: (Undergraduate) MGCR 271.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MGSC 678.) Building simulation models of management systems. Design of simulation experiments and the analysis and implementation of results. Students are expected to design a complete simulation of a real problem using a standard simulation language.

**MGSC 601 MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY IN MANUFACTURING.** (3) This course discusses the latest developments in manufacturing technology and manufacturing planning, and examines issues in manufacturing management. Lectures and cases emphasize both the understanding of technology as well as operational and planning issues in effective utilization of technology. With this as a framework the course deals with appropriate technology (conventional and automated) and its evaluation, development and implementation process, manufacturing planning and design, design for manufacturability and the engineering/manufacturing interface. The course will present in detail operational issues related to management (design and control) of automated systems.

**MGSC 602 MANUFACTURING STRATEGY.** (3) A review of the basic framework of competitive strategies, and the role of manufacturing in the elaboration of the firm's overall strategy. Specific manufacturing determinants of competitiveness include: technology, processes, integration, manufacturing-marketing-design interface, location, product mix, cost, quality and timeliness.

**MGSC 603 LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MGSC 472) The management of the logistics functions in a manufacturing firm. Internal logistics includes the design and operation of a production-distribution system, with emphasis on the management of supply chains in global manufacturing companies. External logistics includes an analysis of the prevailing sourcing strategies and alternative means of customer satisfaction. Important tools such as forecasting techniques and information technology are also covered.

**MGSC 605 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MGCR 272 or MGCR 274) The topics include: Top Management Commitment, Leadership Style, Bench Marking, Employee involvement, Human Resource Utilization, Employee Motivation, Quality Function Deployment, Statistical Techniques for Quality Improvement including the seven tools of quality and statistical process control. New topics of ISO9000, Just-in-Time, "Kaizen" and Return-of Quality are also discussed. Students are encouraged to do industry projects on TQM.

**MGSC 608 DATA DECISIONS AND MODELS.** (3) The goal is to evaluate quantitative information and to make sound decisions in complex situations. The course provides a foundation for various models of uncertainty, techniques for interpreting data and many decision making approaches in both deterministic and stochastic environments.

**MGSC 615 THE INTERNET AND MANUFACTURING.** (3) Emergent concepts in the field of electronic commerce.

**MGSC 631 ANALYSIS: PRODUCTION OPERATIONS.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MGCR 472) This course presents a framework for design and control of modern production and inventory systems, and bridges the gap between theory and practice of production and inventory management. The course develops analytical concepts in the area and highlights their applications in manufacturing industry. The course is divided into three segments. The first segment looks at the production planning process and discusses in detail the resource allocation issues. The second segment deals with analysis and operation of inventory systems. The third segment integrates production planning and inventory control and looks at various integrated models for determining replenishment quantities and production lots.

**MGSC 678 SIMULATION OF MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MGCR 272, MGCR 373) Building simulation models of management systems. Design of simulation experiments and the analysis and implementation of results. Students are expected to design a complete simulation of a real problem using a standard simulation language.

**MGSC 679 APPLIED DETERMINISTIC OPTIMIZATION.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MGCR 373) Methodological topics include linear, nonlinear and integer programming. Emphasis on modelling discrete or continuous decision problems that arise in business or industry, using the modern software tools of algebraic modelling (GAMS) that let the user concentrate on the model and on its implementation rather than on solution techniques. Management cases involving energy systems, production and inventory scheduling, logistics and portfolio selection, will be used extensively.

**MGSC 690 TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE.** (3)

**MRKT 652 MARKETING MANAGEMENT 2.** (3) Its orientation is one of decision making and problem solving. Focuses on the decision areas of marketing management. Emphasizes the application of marketing theory, concepts and methods to the solution of real life marketing problems.

**MRKT 654 MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS.** (3) The design and implementation of advertising and promotions. Draws on theories of persuasion to develop a managerially oriented decision making framework. Links the framework to decisions pertaining to creative strategy, media planning, consumer promotions and trade promotions.

**MRKT 655 MARKETING PLANNING.** (3) The design and implementation of marketing plans. Emphasis on management decision-making; approaches and techniques for formulating marketing objectives; identifying alternate strategies; preparing the marketing plan; implementing and controlling the plan.

**MRKT 657 BUYER BEHAVIOUR.** (3) Research approaches focusing on the behaviour of the consumer in the market place. Intended to sensitize the students to human behaviour in general so they may carry their understanding of basic processes over to the more specific area of the consumer.

**MRKT 657D1 (1.5), MRKT 657D2 (1.5) BUYER BEHAVIOUR.** (Students must register for both MRKT 657D1 and MRKT 657D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MRKT 657D1 and MRKT 657D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MRKT 657D1 and MRKT 657D2 together are equivalent to MRKT 657) Research approaches focusing on the behaviour of the consumer in the market place. Intended to sensitize the students to human behaviour in general so they may carry their understanding of basic processes over to the more specific area of the consumer.

**MRKT 658 MARKETING RESEARCH.** (3) The basic problems of searching for additional information for better marketing decisions. Designed from the marketing manager's point of view. Placed in a cost-benefit perspective. All steps of the research process (problem definition, data collection methods, sample design, etc.) are covered.

**MRKT 659 ADVANCED BUSINESS MARKETING.** (3) Advanced decision-making and management of the marketing effort in a business to business (b-to-b) context, including the b-to-b marketing system; segmentation; customer relationship management; products, services, price, distribution, selling and advertising decisions; strategies for business markets and both electronic and traditional approaches to each.

**MRKT 690 TOPICS IN MARKETING 2.** (3) Topic: Winning @ Brand Management. Current topics in marketing.

**MRKT 691 TOPICS IN MARKETING 3.** (3) Topic: New Products Current topics in marketing.

**MRKT 692 TOPICS IN MARKETING 4.** (3) Current topics in marketing.

**MRKT 698 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT.** (3) Marketing management considerations of a company seeking to extend beyond the confines of its domestic market. A review of product, pricing, channels of distribution and communications policies to develop an optimum strategy (between adapting completely to each local environment and standardizing across them) for arriving at an integrated and profitable operation. Particular attention to international marketing and exporting in the Canadian context.

**ORGB 525 COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MGCR 320) (Prerequisite (Continuing Education): MGCR 222) Compensation policies and practices, consistent with motivational theories, are examined. Topics include: design and evaluation of job evaluation systems, salary structures, and performance-based pay; compensation of special employee groups; and current pay equity laws. Projects and simulations provide "hands-on" experience in the use of compensation techniques.

**ORGB 625 MANAGING ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE.** (3) Examine strategies of organizational development (OD) that enhance the organization's capacity to respond to change, maximize productivity and allow employees to experience dignity and meaning in their work. Explores the strategic, techno-structural, human process, and human resource management types of OD interventions. In addition, the course will provide opportunities for the practice of various OD skills (process consultation, feedback, observation) which enable managers to identify dysfunctional policies or behaviors. The fundamental theoretical framework of the course will draw upon developments in the behavioural and socio-technical systems approaches to organizational change.

**ORGB 632 MANAGING TEAMS IN ORGANIZATIONS.** (3) The dynamics of group and interpersonal behaviour. As well as learning conceptual frameworks, participants will examine their own interpersonal style and behaviour in group processes.

**ORGB 633 MANAGERIAL NEGOTIATIONS.** (3) Sun/Mon: Sept. 10-11, 17-18, & 24-25, 2006. Jan. 12-13, 19-20 & 26-27, 2007. Negotiating is a critical managerial skill. The purpose of this course is to allow students to learn to be more effective negotiators. The class environment used to accomplish this goal includes many exercises, personality inventories, and cases. The focus of the course will be on the processes of bargaining and the emphasis is "hands on" learning, although theories of negotiation and research examining negotiation will also be covered. Each student will have a great deal of control over how much he or she will develop into a better negotiator as a result of participating in this course.

**ORGB 640 THE ART OF LEADERSHIP.** (3) Influence of personality, situational and cultural factors on strategic decision making. The role of power and political behaviour in organizational life. Topics include: managerial style, superior-subordinate relationships, organizational stress, entrepreneurial behaviour patterns, power and politics in decision making.

**ORGB 685 CROSS CULTURAL MANAGEMENT.** (3) Cross-cultural awareness and communication skills necessary to manage in multicultural organizations. The focus of the course is on the relationship between cultural values and communication styles as they affect inter-and-intra cultural communication of managers, personnel and clients of multinational and multicultural corporations and organizations.

**ORGB 690 TOPICS: ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR.** (3) Advanced Man Negotiations:Jan.14-15,21-22 & 28-29,2007.

## 45.12 Post-M.B.A. Certificate

The Post-M.B.A. Certificate will be awarded after the equivalent of one term of residence and the successful completion of 15 credits of M.B.A. courses.

The certificate meets the needs of two groups of professional managers: (1) managers who graduated from an M.B.A. program several years ago and would like to take a series of courses to update their skills; and, (2) managers who graduated from an M.B.A. program recently and who would like to broaden the base of their education with a selection of courses that complement their major field of studies. The certificate may be taken on a full-time or part-time basis.

The entrance requirement is an M.B.A. degree from a recognized university with a CGPA that meets the minimum requirements of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office (a TOEFL to determine the English proficiency of non-Canadians may be also be required) as well as two years of full-time work experience.

For more information visit our Web site at [www.mcgill.ca/management](http://www.mcgill.ca/management) or call the Master Programs Office at (514) 398-4648.

## 45.13 Other Master and Graduate Diploma Programs

### 45.13.1 Master of Management Programs (M.M.)

#### MASTER IN MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT

The Master in Manufacturing Management program (MMM) is offered to students who wish to have a career as manufacturing managers. The curriculum is a balance between manufacturing and management subjects and provides exposure to industry through case studies, seminars, tours and a paid industry internship. The MMM program is a 12-month academic program starting in September followed by a 4-month industrial internship. The program is a collaboration between the Faculties of Engineering and Management, which jointly grant the Master of Management degree.

Students should hold an undergraduate degree in engineering or science. Two or more years of industrial experience is preferred, but not mandatory. Students with other academic backgrounds and appropriate industrial experience will be considered, but may have to take one or two qualifying courses. The program is intended for full-time as well as part-time students. Enrolment is limited.

The MMM program is a self-funded program. Tuition is \$25,000.

#### General Business and Management – Required Courses

(11 credits)

MGCR 611	(2)	Financial Accounting
MGCR 612	(2)	Organizational Behaviour
MGCR 616	(2)	Marketing
MGCR 641	(2)	Elements of Modern Finance 1
MGSC 608	(3)	Data Decisions and Models

#### General Business and Management – Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Two of the following courses:

INDR 603	(3)	Industrial Relations
ORGB 625	(3)	Managing Organizational Change
ORGB 632	(3)	Managing Teams in Organizations
ORGB 633	(3)	Managerial Negotiations
ORGB 640	(3)	The Art of Leadership
ORGB 685	(3)	Cross Cultural Management

#### Manufacturing and Supply Chain – Required Courses

(15 credits)

MECH 524	(3)	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
MGSC 602	(3)	Manufacturing Strategy

- MGSC 603 (3) Logistics Management  
 MGSC 605 (3) Total Quality Management  
 MGSC 631 (3) Analysis of Manufacturing Systems

#### **Manufacturing and Supply Chain – Complementary Courses** (12 credits)

Two of the following four courses (6 credits):

- MECH 526 (3) Manufacturing and the Environment  
 MGSC 601 (3) Management of Technology in Manufacturing  
 MGSC 615 (3) The Internet and Manufacturing  
 MGSC 575 (3) Applied Time Series Analysis Managerial Forecasting

and one of the following two options (6 credits):

##### *Discrete Manufacturing Option*

- MECH 528 (3) Product Design  
 MECH 529 (3) Discrete Manufacturing Systems

##### *Process Manufacturing Option*

- CHEE 571 (4) Chemical Reaction Engineering  
 CHEE 641 (3) Small Computer Applications: Chemical Engineering

#### **Industry – Required Courses** (12 credits)

- MECH 627 (9) Manufacturing Industrial Stage  
 MECH 628 (2) Manufacturing Case Studies  
 MECH 629 (1) Manufacturing Industrial Seminar

For more information, contact:

Program Coordinator, Mechanical Engineering

Telephone: (514) 398-7201

E-mail: [mmm.mecheng@mcgill.ca](mailto:mmm.mecheng@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/mmm](http://www.mcgill.ca/mmm)

or the Masters Programs Office, Desautels Faculty of Management.

Telephone: (514) 398-4648

#### **INTERNATIONAL MASTERS PROGRAMS IN PRACTISING MANAGEMENT (IMPM)**

Functioning within an authentically international context, this cooperative venture of business schools located in five different countries allows mid-career executives to study topical international business problems on site at universities in France, England, India, Japan and Canada.

For more information visit our Website at [www.impm.org](http://www.impm.org).

#### **Health**

Applying an experience based approach to leadership development, the program will recruit practising managers and professionals throughout the health field, and from all parts of the world to learn from each other and gain a better understanding of their own leadership styles, the systems they work in, their organizational contexts, and the work relationships they must build in order to achieve change. For more information visit our Web site at [www.imhl.ca](http://www.imhl.ca).

#### **International Masters Programs in Practising Management Courses**

##### **BUSA 666 THE PRACTICE OF MANAGEMENT.** (5)

Examination of the philosophy, the history, and the practice of management, with introduction to personal competences necessary to carry out the complex role of general manager effectively. Latest developments in management theory and practice will be examined, in the context of the history, role of managers, and personal competence.

##### **BUSA 668 THE VENTURE.** (5)

An introduction to the tools of the analytic disciplines such as managerial economics, accounting, statistics and finance. Students will apply tools to specific problems or activities within their organization, and complete an analysis that integrates these concepts and competences with a work situation.

##### **BUSA 670 MANAGING ORGANIZATIONS.** (5)

Provides a basic understanding of the key processes and configurations of organizing, alternate systems and structures. Examines practical and theoretical aspects of measurement, data

classification, reporting, practical analysis, cost accounting, performance measurement and forecasting.

##### **BUSA 672 MANAGERIAL EXCHANGE.** (3)

A field experience that exposes the student to critical managerial challenges faced by an organization other than his/her own. Requires application of concepts, and competences.

##### **BUSA 675 MANAGING CONTEXT.** (5)

Examination of the role of "outsiders," and review of the competences needed by general managers to effectively manage contextual relationships such as with government bodies, capital markets, customers and suppliers. Also, examination of cultures, emerging issues in global management, and perspectives on ethics and human rights.

##### **BUSA 680 MANAGING PEOPLE.** (5)

Examination of different models of individual behaviour and of similarities and differences among them. Review of interpersonal competences, including ability to communicate, lead individuals and groups, create commitment, develop trust for strategic alliances, and coaching employees rather than directing them.

##### **BUSA 685 MANAGING CHANGE.** (5)

Examination of major kinds of organizational transformations that managers must deal with including starting a new business, turning around a moribund company, restructuring, downsizing, and regrouping businesses around the world. Review of new product/service development, and development of competences that help create flexible organizations.

##### **BUSA 689 INTEGRATIVE PROJECT.** (12)

An examination of a major managerial issue facing their organization. Working with supervisors in weekly exchange, they will prepare a report that integrates the relevant concepts from the program to explain and/or evaluate the issue and recommend a course of action.

#### **45.13.2 Diploma in Public Accountancy (Chartered Accountancy)**

The Diploma in Public Accountancy Program is under the academic supervision of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, and is offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management.

The faculty is made up of professionally active C.A.s with specific areas of expertise. Students benefit from a program of academic counselling, tutoring and monitoring as they progress through a program in which they are exposed to the latest concepts and practice-related issues.

Chartered Accountants play leadership roles in public practice, business, industry, government and education.

#### **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

##### **Option 1:**

Students completing a Bachelor's degree from a recognized institution are required to obtain a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0\*, and successfully complete the nine qualifying courses listed below, or their equivalent:

ACCT 351	Intermediate Financial Accounting 1
ACCT 352	Intermediate Financial Accounting 2
ACCT 361	Intermediate Management Accounting 1
ACCT 362	Intermediate Management Accounting 2
ACCT 385	Principles of Taxation
ACCT 453	Advanced Financial Accounting
ACCT 455	Development of Accounting Thought
ACCT 475	Principles of Auditing
ACCT 486	Business Taxation 2

\* Admission to the program is very competitive and meeting the minimum requirement does not secure admission.

##### **Option 2:**

Graduates of programs other than Bachelor of Commerce or graduates with foreign degrees must complete the following courses through the Centre for Continuing Education's Diploma in Accounting prior to admission to the Graduate Diploma program.

Please note that obtaining the minimum requirements does not secure admission to program.

CCAU 511	Auditing 1
CCFC 511	Financial Accounting 1
CCFC 512	Financial Accounting 2
CCFC 513	Financial Accounting 3
CCFC 514	Accounting Theory and Practice
CCTX 511	Taxation 1
CCTX 532	Taxation 2
CCMA 511	Management Accounting 1
CCMA 522	Management Accounting 2
CEC2 532	Business Economics
CFIN 512	Introduction to Corporate Finance
CMS2 521	Applied Management Statistics
INSY 332	Accounting Information Systems

For more information, the Centre for Continuing Education can be contacted by telephone at (514) 398-6161, or by e-mail at [info.conted@mcgill.ca](mailto:info.conted@mcgill.ca).

### ADMISSION PROCEDURES

Application forms are available online from our Web site. The deadline dates for admissions are as follows:

- March 1 for May (Summer term)
  - March 1 for September (Fall term)
  - October 1 for January (Winter term)
- 1) Applicants must have an undergraduate university degree from a recognized institution.
  - 2) All students wishing to take courses in the Diploma in Public Accountancy must complete the Application for Admission form available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).
  - 3) Due to audit and government requirements, all students must provide proof of Canadian citizenship and/or Permanent Residency in order to maintain eligibility for Canadian fees (section 8.4 "Documentation".)
  - 4) All students must make arrangements to have two official transcripts confirming the awarding of a degree sent to the Department before their application can be considered.
  - 5) An evaluation will be made granting credits in the program for equivalent courses completed (B- required) within the last five years. Academic advising is available to assist the student.
  - 6) Applicants who have been accepted to the program are required to make a \$250 (certified cheque or money order) deposit. This fee is non-refundable and will be applied to the student's fee account.

A deferral of admission may be considered in exceptional cases upon evidence of extenuating circumstances for one year only. A written request should be submitted to the Director of the CA Program. If approved, students wishing to defer their admission will be required to submit a confirmation deposit of \$500 Canadian to secure a place for the following year/term. This fee is non-refundable.

### TIME LIMITS

The program must be completed within three years of admission. Time limits will be adjusted accordingly for those students who are granted advanced standing or who transfer from one program to another. Students exceeding the time limits may request an extension, in writing, which may be granted under special circumstances with the approval of the Department. Where appropriate a revised program of study may be recommended.

### PROFESSIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO L'ORDRE DES COMPTABLES AGRÉÉS DU QUÉBEC (C.A.)

Membership in the l'Ordre des comptables agréés du Québec and the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants entitles Chartered Accountants to practice the profession of Chartered Accountancy.

Admission is based upon meeting the following requirements as indicated in the Chartered Accountants Act (Bill 264).

- 1) possession of a university degree from a recognized institution;
- 2) possession of the Graduate Diploma in Public Accountancy;
- 3) passing of the national Uniform Final Examination given by the Ordre and the CICA;
- 4) completion of an articling period with a firm of Chartered Accountants which is registered with the Order (minimum of two years), this can be done while registered in the CA Program;
- 5) a working knowledge of French;
- 6) Canadian citizenship or Permanent Resident status.

Further information can be obtained from: Ordre des comptables agréés du Québec, 680 Sherbrooke West, 18th floor, Montreal, Quebec, H3A 2S3. Tel: (514) 288-3256. E-mail: [info@ocaq.qc.ca](mailto:info@ocaq.qc.ca).

### ADVANCED STANDING

#### Credit / Exemptions

An official course outline of the courses taken elsewhere, and the marks obtained, must be submitted. Students who have been granted credits and/or exemptions are not permitted to register for the courses for which they have been granted credits and/or exemptions. Credits or exemptions will NOT be granted for courses taken more than five years before the date of application.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The program requires completion of 9 courses (six 3-credit courses, and three 4-credit courses). It is composed of the courses, which cover the theoretical and technical knowledge for entry-level Chartered Accountancy practitioners, and the Uniform Final Examination (C.A. exam).

#### Level I

ACCT 651	(3)	Financial Accounting 4
ACCT 655	(3)	Auditing 2
ACCT 657	(3)	Systems Audit
ACCT 659	(3)	Business Communications

#### Level II

ACCT 679	(3)	Business Advisory Services - Core
ACCT 681	(4)	Financial Accounting 5
ACCT 683	(3)	Tax Planning and Decision Making
ACCT 685	(4)	Auditing 3
ACCT 689	(4)	Business Advisory Services - Cases

#### Complementary Course (0 credits)

ACCT 699	(0)	Uniform Final Exam Prep Seminar
----------	-----	---------------------------------

Level I must be completed prior to Level II. Flexibility exists where minimal course work is required in a prior level. Students must complete Level II courses in the 12 months prior to the Uniform Final Examination.

Students are reminded that the courses in the Diploma in Accounting are prerequisites to the Diploma Program in Public Accountancy courses, and knowledge of prerequisite course content is presumed.

### COURSES

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click on Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**ACCT 651 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING 4.** (3) (Restriction: Entry to Program. Open only to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Public Accountancy.) Advanced topics in financial and reporting, including the relevant CICA Handbook pronouncements, exposure drafts, accounting guidelines and research studies. International pronouncements are discussed where no Canadian recommendation exist. The use of professional judgement in the application of accounting recommendations will be discussed.

**ACCT 655 AUDITING 2.** (3) (Restriction: Entry to Program. Open only to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Public Accountancy.) The role of the attest auditor. The topics covered include professional practice environment, engagement management, internal control, audit evidence, testing, reporting and general coverage of the professional services. Detailed study of the CICA Auditing recommendations, exposure drafts and guidelines. Research studies and current literature will be reviewed.

**ACCT 657 SYSTEMS AUDIT.** (3) (Restriction: Entry to Program. Open only to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Public Accountancy.) Examining the control over computerized accounting systems and the implementation of management control systems, the student is expected to develop the ability to perform the attest audit in a computerized environment and to assist clients in business decisions. Theory and practice aspects of Comprehensive Audit will be analyzed.

**ACCT 659 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS.** (3) (Prerequisite: ACCT 651 or ACCT 655) Professionals use written and oral communication to inform and persuade other people. This course prepares students to deal with a broad range of practical situations in which communication plays a crucial role. Effective business communication skills are taught through lectures, discussions and presentations which emphasize and enhance writing and speaking skills. Students prepare written and oral presentations which are subsequently evaluated for structure, organization and presentation.

**ACCT 679 BUSINESS ADVISORY SERVICES - CORE.** (3) (Prerequisites: ACCT 651, ACCT 655, ACCT 657, ACCT 659.) The objective of this course is to explore topics in management accounting, finance and litigation support in the context of business advisory services provided by a Chartered Accountant. A multi-discipline approach integrating other accounting related areas; financial accounting, auditing and taxation. The course will examine the role of the Chartered Accountant and skills required to support management decision making from both a financial and operational perspective.

**ACCT 681 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING 5.** (4) (Prerequisites: ACCT 651 and ACCT 659) (To be taken in last year of program.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken ACCT 671 and ACCT 681 (prior to 200509).) Theoretical basis of exposure drafts; research studies; principles and conventions; emerging issues, professional conduct, liability and litigation, and business decisions, including current issues in accounting practice.

**ACCT 683 TAX PLANNING & DECISION MAKING.** (3) (Prerequisites: ACCT 385 and ACCT 462.) (Note: Has to taken in last year of the program.) The theory, techniques and considerations in taxation will be analyzed in a situational context. Tax planning is addressed integrating personal and corporate taxation issues. Topics such as sale of a business, rollovers and personal tax planning will be addressed.

**ACCT 685 AUDITING 3.** (4) (Prerequisites: ACCT 655, ACCT 681 and ACCT 659) The theoretical basis of current Canadian auditing practice. Current Canadian and International recommendations, exposure drafts, guidelines, research studies, principles and conventions, and current literature will be used to develop an understanding of the theory and to develop the ability to apply this theory in practical situations. Current issues in auditing practice will be discussed.

**ACCT 689 BUSINESS ADVISORY SERVICES - CASES.** (4) (Prerequisite: completion of the other eight program courses.) Through the use of the case method, this course examines the processes and considerations used in the business advisory services area of professional practice. Complex scenarios integrate topics in financial accounting, auditing, managerial accounting, taxation and finance. Central themes such as mergers and acquisitions, litigation support, financing are addressed.

**ACCT 690 TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING.** (3) A learning cell in which one or more students work with a faculty member.

**ACCT 699 UNIFORM FINAL EXAM PREP SEMINAR.** (0) (Prerequisites: ACCT 651, ACCT 655, ACCT 657, ACCT 659, ACCT 679, ACCT 681, ACCT 683, ACCT 685.) (Corequisite: ACCT 689.) This

course consists of lectures and case writing relating to performance management, assurance, organizational effectiveness, information technology and finance. The cases emphasizes the application of theory to practical situations.

#### 45.14 Joint Ph.D. in Management

The Ph.D. Program in Management is offered jointly by the four Montreal universities: Concordia University, École des Hautes Études Commerciales (affiliated with the Université de Montréal), McGill University, and Université du Québec à Montréal. The program is intended to educate competent researchers and to stimulate research on management problems.

The program represents a number of innovations in doctoral work in the field of administration. First, by cooperating, the four universities are able to make available to the students a diverse pool of approximately 250 professors qualified to direct doctoral level study and research. Second, the program has been carefully developed to encourage independent, creative work on the part of its students, with close, personal contact with the professors. This program will appeal especially to the mature, experienced candidate with relatively well-defined interests. Across the four member universities, some courses are offered in English and some in French. (All papers may, however, be written in English or French.) This is viewed as a definite advantage of the program for those students who expect to work in Canada or francophone countries after graduation.

The program places considerable emphasis on the theoretical foundations of administration and its underlying disciplines. Graduates of the program are expected to have: (1) some knowledge of all the main areas of administration, (2) a thorough knowledge of one applied area of administration, and one support discipline, (3) a complete command of the research methodologies used in administration, and (4) some familiarity with modern theories and methods of the pedagogy of administration.

The program consists of three phases: preparation, specialization and dissertation.

##### Phase I – Preparation

The preparation phase is intended to give each student some understanding of the range of subject matter that makes up contemporary administrative theory. On entering the program, the background of each student will be assessed. Deficiencies, if any, are to be made up by graduate-level courses, papers, or assigned readings in:

- Behavioural Science
- Economics
- Management Science
- Marketing
- Finance
- Strategy and Organization
- Accounting

Some students – notably those with strong Master's degrees in administration or related disciplines – have a minimum of work in Phase I; others require up to one academic year of work.

##### Phase II – Specialization

In Phase II, students probe deeply into their chosen area of specialization. With their advisory committee, students work out an individual program of study which takes about 18 months. The phase focuses on a specialization area and a support field. The specialization area could be one of the basic ones listed in Phase I (for example, marketing or management science), a sub-area within one of these (such as organizational development within organizational behaviour), or an interdisciplinary area that combines two or more of these (such as behaviour aspects of accounting or international marketing).

The support field is selected to help the student develop a foundation of knowledge in a fundamental discipline that underlies the theory in administration. For example, a student in marketing might select psychology, sociology, or statistics. One in management policy might select political science or general

systems theory or perhaps even philosophy. Many other choices are possible.

Students officially enter Phase II of the program when their advisory committee has been established and, together with the student, formally agrees on a proposal for the work to be done in Phase II. Phase II must be approved by the McGill and the Joint Doctoral Committees. This includes the following:

- Doctoral seminars in the specialization area; minimum four courses.
- Any other existing graduate level courses in the specialization area and support field deemed appropriate by the advisory committee; minimum two courses in support field.
- Seminar on Research Methodology (MGMT 707, 3 credits) or equivalent course as defined by Program Committee.
- Seminar in Pedagogy (MGMT 706, 3 credits), or Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (EDPH 689, 3 credits).
- Comprehensive Examination (MGMT 701, 0 credits).
- A publishable research paper (MGMT 720, 3 credits)\*, equivalent to about 3 months of full-time work.

\* Subject to approval.

The advisory committee will normally consist of at least three or four persons; a chair and others decided upon jointly by the chair and the student. One of these members will typically come from the support field. Every student's advisory committee must have representation from at least two universities in the joint program.

### Phase III – Dissertation

The third phase of the program consists of the dissertation in the course of which the student probes deeply into a well-defined research topic. The topic is developed with the thesis committee (at least three members), which may be the same as the Phase II advisory committee or may be reconstituted, again with representation from at least one of the other participating universities. The topic is approved formally by the thesis committee and, once the research is completed and the dissertation written, the student publicly defends the completed thesis.

#### 45.14.1 Admission – Joint Ph.D.

Candidates normally hold a Master's level degree, with a strong academic record from a recognized university. In rare cases, North American candidates without a related Master's degree but with exceptional backgrounds may be considered for the program.

GMAT (or GRE-General Test) results are required for applications to the Doctoral Program; this includes McGill Master's students applying to the Ph.D. The minimum score required is 600 for paper-based test, 250 for computer-based test or 100 for the Internet-based test with each component not less than 20, earned within the past five years.

Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree at a recognized institution where English was the language of instruction, must submit TOEFL scores. A minimum score of 600 for the paper-based test, 250 on the computer-based test, or 100 for the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20, is required for admission. Tests must have been written within the past two years.

Files will not be considered unless GMAT (or GRE-General Test) and TOEFL scores are received by the application deadline.

Students may apply for admission to one or more of the participating universities. These applications will be processed by both the individual university and the joint committee of the four schools. Students' preferences will prevail when more than one participating university is prepared to accept them. The Ph.D. degree will be granted by the university that admits the student. The program requires a minimum full-time residency of six terms.

Applications will be considered upon the receipt of:

1. Online application form or completed paper application form;
2. Two copies of official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate degrees forwarded directly by originating universities;

3. At least two letters of reference from individuals who can assess research potential (free format and submitted on original letterhead);
4. Test results: TOEFL (where applicable) written within the last two years, and, GMAT (or GRE-General Test) written within the last five years) - Test scores must be forwarded directly from the Educational Testing Service (Ph.D. in Management code: 58H-MN-62);
5. Personal background form (specific questions pertaining to our program); and
6. c.v.

No documents submitted as part of the application package will be returned to the applicant.

Applications and all supporting documents must be submitted by February 1st for September admission. January admissions are rarely allowed.

All documents are to be submitted directly to:

Ph.D. Program Office  
Desautels Faculty of Management  
McGill University  
1001 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 1G5  
Telephone: (514) 398-4074  
Fax: (514) 398-3876  
E-mail: [phd.mgmt@mcgill.ca](mailto:phd.mgmt@mcgill.ca)  
Web site: [www.mcgill.ca/management-phd](http://www.mcgill.ca/management-phd)

The addresses of the three other institutions are:

Concordia University,  
John Molson School of Business,  
1455 de Maisonneuve Blvd West, Montreal, QC H3G 1M8  
École des Hautes Études Commerciales,  
3000 Chemin de la Cote Ste-Catherine,  
Montréal, QC H3T 2A7  
Université du Québec à Montréal,  
Département des Sciences Administratives,  
315 Ste-Catherine Est, Montréal, QC H3C 4R2

#### 45.14.2 Doctoral Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click on Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

### BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION

**ORGB 705 SEMINAR IN BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCE.** (3)

**ORGB 706 GROUP BEHAVIOUR AND PROCESSES.** (3) Introductory into behavioural science that studies groups, including organizational teams (work teams operating in organizations) and small group phenomena.

### FINANCE SPECIALIZATION

**FINE 702 CONTINUOUS-TIME FINANCE.** (3).

**FINE 703 EMPIRICAL RESEARCH IN FINANCE.** (3)

**FINE 704 OPTIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT.** (3) The course covers topics in derivative pricing and financial risk management. Examples include volatility and correlation models, extreme value distributions, Monte Carlo simulation, option pricing under GARCH and stochastic volatility, option risk management using delta, gamma and full valuation, and risk model backtesting.

**FINE 705 SEMINAR IN FINANCE.** (3)

**FINE 706 INTRODUCTORY FINANCIAL ECONOMICS.** (3)

**FINE 707 CORPORATE FINANCE.** (3) Course will review mainly theoretical foundations, in addition to some empirical contributions to corporate finance and financial intermediation.

**FINE 708 MACRO INTERNATIONAL FINANCE.** (3)

**FINE 709 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE SEMINAR.** (3) Recent advances in international finance.

**FINE 710 FIXED INCOME SECURITIES THEORY.** (3) Theoretical framework to deal with the analysis of fixed income securities and derivatives.

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALIZATION**

**INSY 704 ORGANIZATIONAL IMPACTS OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY.** (3)

**INSY 706 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ACCEPTANCE AND USAGE.** (3) Individual and organizational acceptance of information technologies (IT), including how users react to the implementation of new IT.

**MARKETING SPECIALIZATION**

**MRKT 701 MODELS IN CONSUMER RESEARCH.** (3)

**MRKT 702 ADVANCES IN CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR.** (3)

**MRKT 703 ADVANCES IN SERVICES MARKETING.** (3)

**MRKT 705 SEMINAR IN MARKETING.** (3)

**MRKT 706 AUTOMATICITY IN CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR.** (3) Automatic psychological processes underlying consumer judgements and decisions.

**MRKT 707 MULTILEVEL MODELLING.** (3) Basic conception ideas of hierarchicallinear and nonlinear models, including various extensions of hierarchical models that are useful in applied work.

**MANAGEMENT SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION**

**MGSC 701 DECOMP.-LRG SCALE OPTIMIZATION.** (3)

**MGSC 702 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT SEMINAR.** (3) Advanced research training in operations management.

**MGSC 703 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES AND APPLICATIONS.** (3)

**MGSC 706 MANAGEMENT RESEARCH STATISTICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Fundamental concepts, theory and methods of statistics essential to undertaking and evaluating research in the field of management.

**MGSC 707 ADVANCED RESEARCH STATISTICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: MGSC 706 or permission of the instructor.) Theory and methods of linear statistical models, emphasizing statistical understanding and application in management research. Topics covered include regression, analysis of variance and experimental design.

**MGSC 709 MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS.** (3) Manufacturing and attributes operations and the models used to design, evaluate and optimize these operations.

**MGSC 710 APPLIED OPTIMIZATION.** (3) Algorithmic developments in optimization and advanced software applications for modeling.

**STRATEGY / POLICY SPECIALIZATION**

**MGPO 701 SEMINAR IN QUALITATIVE METHODS.** (3)

**MGPO 702 NEW PARADIGMS: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT.** (3)

**MGPO 704 ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY SEMINAR.** (3)

**MGPO 705 SEMINAR IN POLICY.** (3)

**MGPO 706 PERSPECTIVES ON INNOVATION.** (3).

**46 Mathematics and Statistics**

Department of Mathematics and Statistics  
Burnside Hall, Room 1005  
805 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2K6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3800  
Fax: (514) 398-3899  
E-mail: [grad.mathstat@mcgill.ca](mailto:grad.mathstat@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.math.mcgill.ca](http://www.math.mcgill.ca)

Chair — David Wolfson

Graduate Program Director — Georg Schmidt

**46.1 Staff**

*Emeritus Professors*

M. Barr; A.B., Ph.D.(Penn.) (*Peter Redpath Emeritus Professor of Pure Mathematics*)

M. Bunge; M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

J.R. Choksi; B.A.(Cant.), Ph.D.(Manc.)

J. Lambek; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C. (*Peter Redpath Emeritus Professor of Pure Mathematics*)

S. Maslowe; B.Sc.(Wayne St.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Calif.)

A.M. Mathai; M.Sc.(Kerala), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

W.O.J. Moser; B.Sc.(Man.), M.A.(Minn.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

V. Seshadri; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Madras), Ph.D.(Okl.)

G. Styan; M.A., Ph.D.(Col.)

J.C. Taylor; B.Sc.(Acad.), M.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(McM.)

*Professors*

W.J. Anderson; B.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)

W. Brown; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(Col.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

H. Darmon; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

S. Drury; M.A., Ph.D.(Cant.)

K. GowriSankaran; B.A., M.A.(Madras), Ph.D.(Bom.)

P. Guan; B.Sc. (Zhejiang), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Princ.)

J. Hurtubise; B.Sc.(Montr.), D.Phil.(Oxf.) F.R.S.C.

V. Jaksic; B.S.(Belgrade), Ph.D.(Calif. Tech.)

N. Kamran; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Bruxelles), Ph.D.(Wat.), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

O. Kharlampovich; M.A.(Ural St.), Ph.D.(Lenin.), Dr. of Sc., (Steklov Inst.)

M. Makkai; M.A., Ph.D.(Bud.) (*Peter Redpath Professor of Pure Mathematics*)

A. Miasnikov; M.Sc.(Novosibirsk), Ph.D., Dr. of Sc.(Lenin.) (*Canada Research Chair*)

C. Roth; M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Hebrew)

K.P. Russell; Vor. Dip.(Hamburg), Ph.D.(Calif.)

G. Schmidt; B.Sc.(Natal), M.Sc.(S.A.), Ph.D.(Stan.)

D. Wolfson; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Natal), Ph.D.(Purdue)

K.J. Worsley; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Auck.), F.R.S.C., (*James McGill Professor*)

J.J. Xu; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Beijing), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Renss.)

*Associate Professors*

P. Bartello; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences*)

E.Z. Goren; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.(Hebrew)

A.R. Humphries; B.A., M.A.(Cant.), Ph.D.(Bath)

D. Jakobson; B.Sc.(MIT), Ph.D.(Princ.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

W. Jonsson; M.Sc.(Man.), Dr.Rer.Nat.(Tubingen)

I. Klemes; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Calif. Tech.)

J. Labute; B.Sc.(Windsor), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)

J. Loveys; B.A.(St.Mary's), M.Sc., Ph.D.(S. Fraser)

N. Sancho; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Belf.)

J.A. Toth; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McM.) Ph.D.(MIT) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

D.T. Wise; B.A.(Yeshiva), Ph.D.(Princ.)

**Assistant Professors**

M. Asgharian; B.Sc.(Shahid Beheshti), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG)  
 N. Nigam; B.Sc.(I.I.T.-Khalagpur, Bombay), M.S.,  
 Ph.D.(Delaware)  
 R. Steele; B.S., M.S.(Carnegie Mellon), Ph.D.(Wash.)  
 P. Tupper; B.Sc. (S.Fraser), Ph.D. (Stan.)  
 A. Vandal; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Auck.)  
 A. Vetta; B.Sc., M.Sc. (London School of Economics), Ph.D. (MIT)  
 (*joint appointment with SOCS*)  
 Thomas P. Wihler; M.S., Ph.D. (ETH)

**Associate Members**

L.P. Devroye (*Computer Science*), P.R.L. Dutilleul (*Plant Science*), L. Glass (*Physiology*), J.-L. Goffin (*Management*), J. Hanley (*Epidemiology & Biostatistics*), L. Joseph (*Epidemiology & Biostatistics*), M. Mackey (*Physiology*), L.A. Mysak (AOS), P. Panangaden (*Computer Science*), J.O. Ramsay (*Psychology*), B. Reed (*Computer Science*), P. Swain (*Physiology*), G.A. Whitmore (*Management*), C. Wolfson (*Epidemiology & Biostatistics*)

**Adjunct Professors**

D.A. Dawson; B.Sc., M.Sc. (McG.), Ph.D. (MIT)  
 A. Granville; B.A., CAMS (Camb.), Ph.D. (Qu.)  
 R. Murty; B.Sc. (Car.), Ph.D. (MIT), F.R.S.C.  
 V. Remeslennikov; M.Sc.(Perm. Russia), Ph.D.(Novosibirsk)  
 R.A. Seely; B.Sc. (McG.), Ph.D. (Cant.)

**Faculty Lecturers**

J. Correa  
 A. Hundemer

**46.2 Programs Offered**

The brochure "Information for Graduate Students in Mathematics and Statistics", available on the Department Website, supplements the information contained in this Calendar.

The Department offers both a Master's degree (M.A. or M.Sc.) and a Ph.D. degree. By the choice of courses and thesis (or project topic) these degrees can be focused in applied mathematics, pure mathematics or statistics.

The Institut des Sciences Mathématiques (ISM), among other activities, coordinates intermediate and advanced level graduate courses among the following universities: Concordia University, Université Laval, McGill University, Université de Montréal, UQAM, Université de Sherbrooke. A list of courses available under the ISM auspices at the other universities can be obtained by consulting the ISM Website ([www.math.uqam.ca/ISM](http://www.math.uqam.ca/ISM)). The ISM also offers fellowships and promotes a variety of joint academic activities greatly enhancing the mathematical environment in Montreal and indeed in the province of Quebec.

**46.3 Admission Requirements**

In addition to the general Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office requirements, the Department requirements are as follows:

**Master's Degree**

The normal entrance requirement for the Master's programs is a Canadian Honours degree or its equivalent, with high standing, in mathematics, or a closely related discipline in the case of applicants intending to concentrate in statistics or applied mathematics. For applicants intending to continue in a doctoral program, an Honours degree or its equivalent is the preferred background.

Applicants wishing to concentrate in pure mathematics should have a strong background in linear algebra, abstract algebra, and real and complex analysis.

Applicants wishing to concentrate in an applied area of statistics should have a strong background in matrix algebra, advanced calculus and undergraduate statistics; some knowledge of computer programming and numerical analysis is also desirable.

Applicants wishing to concentrate in applied mathematics should have a strong background in most of the areas of linear algebra, analysis, differential equations, discrete mathematics

and numerical analysis. Some knowledge of computer programming is also desirable.

Students whose preparation in mathematics is insufficient may have to be admitted to a Qualifying Program.

**Ph.D. Degree**

Students normally enter the Ph.D. program after completing a Master's degree program with high standing. However, the Department admits interested and excellent students directly into the Ph.D. program.

**46.4 Application Procedures**

Online application is preferred and is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/online](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/online). Applicants unable to apply online can request a paper or PDF form from the department. Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form;
2. transcripts;
3. two letters of reference;
4. \$80 application fee;
5. TOEFL test results (if applicable).

All information is to be submitted directly to the Graduate Program Secretary in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**Deadline:** Applicants are urged to submit complete applications by March 1 for September admission, or by August 1 for January admission.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**46.5 Program Requirements****Master's Degrees**

Students must choose between the thesis option, which requires a thesis (24 credits) and 6 approved courses at the 500 and 600 level for a total of at least 22 credits, and the project option, which requires a project (15 credits) and 8 approved courses at the 500 and 600 level for at least 30 credits. Normally students must declare which option they choose to follow after one term. It is expected that the degree be completed in at most four terms.

The choice of courses must be approved by the advisor or thesis supervisor as well as by the Director of the Graduate Program.

Some suggestions for the choice of courses in the Master's programs are:

- Students in applied mathematics (excluding those in the Computational Science and Engineering option): at least two of the following course sequences: MATH 487 and MATH 560; MATH 578 and MATH 579; MATH 580 and MATH 581.
- Students in pure mathematics: at least two of the following course sequences: MATH 564, MATH 565 and MATH 566; MATH 570 and MATH 571; MATH 576 and MATH 577.
- Students in statistics are required to take MATH 556 and MATH 557. If they intend to continue in a doctoral program, they should also take MATH 587 and MATH 589, and are strongly encouraged to take MATH 685.

Master's students who wish to keep open the possibility of continuing in a doctoral program should adhere closely to these suggestions since they will provide the background necessary for the comprehensive examination which all doctoral students are required to pass.

**M.A. in Mathematics and Statistics (Non-Thesis)** (45 credits)  
 or

**M.Sc. in Mathematics and Statistics (Non-Thesis)** (45 credits)

**Complementary Courses** (minimum 30 credits)

8 graduate-level courses, minimum 30 credits, selected from a list of recommended courses.

**Project Component - Required** (15 credits)

MATH 640 (6) Project 1  
MATH 641 (9) Project 2

**M.A. in Mathematics and Statistics (Thesis)** (46 credits)  
or

**M.Sc. in Mathematics and Statistics (Thesis)** (46 credits)

**Complementary Courses** (minimum 22 credits)

6 graduate-level courses, minimum 22 credits, selected from a list of recommended courses.

**Thesis Component - Required** (24 credits)

MATH 600 (6) Master's Thesis Research 1  
MATH 601 (6) Master's Thesis Research 2  
MATH 604 (6) Master's Thesis Research 3  
MATH 605 (6) Master's Thesis Research 4

**M.Sc. in Mathematics and Statistics (Thesis) – Bioinformatics** (48 credits)

**Required Course** (3 credits)

COMP 616 (3) Bioinformatics Seminar

**Complementary Courses** (21 credits)

6 credits from the following:

BINF 621 (3) Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology  
COMP 618 (3) Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics  
BMDE 652 (3) Bioinformatics: Proteomics  
PHGY 603 (3) Systems Biology and Biophysics

15 credits of approved courses at the 500 or 600 level. Additional courses may be required at the discretion of the candidate's supervisory committee.

**Thesis Component - Required** (24 credits)

MATH 600 (6) Master's Thesis Research 1  
MATH 601 (6) Master's Thesis Research 2  
MATH 604 (6) Master's Thesis Research 3  
MATH 605 (6) Master's Thesis Research 4

**M.Sc. in Mathematics and Statistics (Thesis) – Computational Science and Engineering (CSE)** (47 credits)

**Required Course** (1 credit)

MATH 669D1/D2(1) CSE Seminar

**Complementary Courses** (minimum 22 credits)

Two courses from List A, two courses from List B, and the remaining credits to be chosen from graduate (500 or 600 level) courses in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. Two complementary courses must be taken outside the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

*List A - Scientific Computing Courses:*

CIVE 602 (4) Finite Element Analysis  
COMP 522 (4) Modelling and Simulation  
COMP 540 (3) Matrix Computations  
COMP 566 (3) Discrete Optimization 1  
MATH 578 (4) Numerical Analysis 1  
MATH 579 (4) Numerical Differential Equations

*List B - Applications and Specialized Methods Courses:*

ATOC 512 (3) Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics  
ATOC 513 (3) Waves and Stability  
ATOC 515 (3) Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans  
CIVE 514 (3) Structural Mechanics  
CIVE 572 (3) Computational Hydraulics  
CIVE 603 (4) Structural Dynamics  
CIVE 613 (4) Numerical Methods: Structural Engineering  
COMP 505 (3) Advanced Computer Architecture  
COMP 557 (3) Fundamentals of Computer Graphics  
COMP 558 (3) Fundamentals of Computer Vision  
COMP 567 (3) Discrete Optimization 2  
COMP 621 (4) Optimizing Compilers  
COMP 642 (4) Numerical Estimation  
COMP 767 (4) Advanced Topics: Applications 2

ECSE 507 (3) Optimization and Optimal Control  
ECSE 532 (3) Computer Graphics  
ECSE 547 (3) Finite Elements in Electrical Engineering  
ECSE 549 (3) Expert Systems in Electrical Design  
MATH 555 (4) Fluid Dynamics  
MATH 560 (4) Optimization  
MATH 651 (4) Asymptotic Expansion and Perturbation Methods

MATH 761 (4) Topics in Applied Mathematics 1  
MECH 533 (3) Subsonic Aerodynamics  
MECH 537 (3) High-Speed Aerodynamics  
MECH 538 (3) Unsteady Aerodynamics  
MECH 539 (3) Computational Aerodynamics  
MECH 541 (3) Kinematic Synthesis  
MECH 545 (3) Advanced Stress Analysis  
MECH 572 (3) Introduction to Robotics  
MECH 573 (3) Mechanics of Robotic Systems  
MECH 576 (3) Computer Graphics and Geometrical Modelling  
MECH 577 (3) Optimum Design  
MECH 610 (4) Fundamentals of Fluid Dynamics  
MECH 620 (4) Advanced Computational Aerodynamics  
MECH 632 (4) Theory of Elasticity  
MECH 642 (4) Advanced Dynamics  
MECH 650 (4) Heat Transfer  
MECH 654 (4) Compt. Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer

**Thesis Component - Required** (24 credits)

MATH 600 (6) Master's Thesis Research 1  
MATH 601 (6) Master's Thesis Research 2  
MATH 604 (6) Master's Thesis Research 3  
MATH 605 (6) Master's Thesis Research 4

**Ph.D. Degree**

To complete a Ph.D. program students must:

- pass twelve approved courses beyond the Bachelor's level;
- pass a Comprehensive Examination consisting of a written Part A (MATH 700) which is concerned with their general mathematical background, and an oral Part B (MATH 701) concerned with two topics at an advanced graduate level;
- demonstrate a reading knowledge of French;
- submit a thesis judged to be an original contribution to knowledge.

**Ph.D. in Mathematics and Statistics – Bioinformatics**

Students will meet the Ph.D. degree requirements of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics and the following requirements for the option.

**Required Course** (3 credits)

COMP 616 (3) Bioinformatics Seminar

**Complementary Courses** (48 credits)

The twelve one-semester complementary courses for the Ph.D. degree must include at least two from the list below, unless a student has completed the M.Sc. level option in Bioinformatics, in which case only one course from the list below must be chosen:

BINF 621 (3) Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology  
COMP 618 (3) Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics  
BMDE 652 (3) Bioinformatics: Proteomics  
PHGY 603 (3) Systems Biology and Biophysics

**Comprehensives - Required**

MATH 700 (0) Ph.D. Preliminary Examination Part A  
MATH 701 (0) Ph.D. Preliminary Examination Part B

**Thesis - Required**
**46.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to

**press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Approximately 15 of the 600- and 700-level courses will be given.**

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Notes:**

All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

With the permission of the instructor, prerequisites and corequisites for courses may be waived in individual cases.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**MATH 523 GENERALIZED LINEAR MODELS.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisite: MATH 423 or EPIB 697) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MATH 426) Modern discrete data analysis. Exponential families, orthogonality, link functions. Inference and model selection using analysis of deviance. Shrinkage (Bayesian, frequentist viewpoints). Smoothing. Residuals. Quasi-likelihood. Sliced inverse regression. Contingency tables: logistic regression, log-linear models. Censored data. Applications to current problems in medicine, biological and physical sciences. GLIM, S, software.

**MATH 524 NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS.** (4) (Fall) (Prerequisite: MATH 324 or equivalent) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MATH 424) Distribution free procedures for 2-sample problem: Wilcoxon rank sum, Siegel-Tukey, Smirnov tests. Shift model: power and estimation. Single sample procedures: Sign, Wilcoxon signed rank tests. Nonparametric ANOVA: Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman tests. Association: Spearman's rank correlation, Kendall's tau. Goodness of fit: Pearson's chi-square, likelihood ratio, Kolmogorov-Smirnov tests. Statistical software packages used.

**MATH 525 SAMPLING THEORY AND APPLICATIONS.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisite: MATH 324 or equivalent) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MATH 425) Simple random sampling, domains, ratio and regression estimators, superpopulation models, stratified sampling, optimal stratification, cluster sampling, sampling with unequal probabilities, multistage sampling, complex surveys, nonresponse.

★ **MATH 550 COMBINATORICS.** (4) (Intended primarily for honours and graduate students in mathematics.) (Restriction: Permission of instructor.) Enumerative combinatorics: inclusion-exclusion, generating functions, partitions, lattices and Moebius inversion. Extremal combinatorics: Ramsey theory, Turan's theorem, Dilworth's theorem and extremal set theory. Graph theory: planarity and colouring. Applications of combinatorics.

**MATH 552 COMBINATORIAL OPTIMIZATION.** (4) (Prerequisite: MATH 350 or COMP 362 (or equivalent).) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken or are taking COMP 552.) Algorithmic and structural approaches in combinatorial optimization with a focus upon theory and applications. Topics include: polyhedral methods, network optimization, the ellipsoid method, graph algorithms, matroid theory and submodular functions.

★ **MATH 555 FLUID DYNAMICS.** (4) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MATH 315 and MATH 319 or equivalent) Kinematics. Dynamics of general fluids. Inviscid fluids, Navier-Stokes equations. Exact solutions of Navier-Stokes equations. Low and high Reynolds number flow.

**MATH 556 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS 1.** (4) (Fall) (Prerequisite: MATH 357 or equivalent) Probability and distribution theory (univariate and multivariate). Exponential families. Laws of large numbers and central limit theorem.

**MATH 557 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS 2.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisite: MATH 556) Sampling theory (including large-sample theory). Likelihood functions and information matrices. Hypothesis testing, estimation theory. Regression and correlation theory.

**MATH 560 OPTIMIZATION.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisite: Undergraduate background in analysis and linear algebra, with instructor's

approval) Classical optimization in  $n$  variables. Convex sets and functions, optimality conditions for single-objective and multi-objective nonlinear optimization problems with and without constraints. Duality theories and their economic interpretations. Optimization with functionals. Connections with calculus of variations and optimal control. Stability of mathematical models. Selected numerical methods.

**MATH 564 ADVANCED REAL ANALYSIS 1.** (4) (Fall) (Prerequisites: MATH 354, MATH 355 or equivalents) Review of theory of measure and integration; product measures, Fubini's theorem;  $L_p$  spaces; basic principles of Banach spaces; Riesz representation theorem for  $C(X)$ ; Hilbert spaces; part of the material of MATH 565 may be covered as well.

**MATH 565 ADVANCED REAL ANALYSIS 2.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisite: MATH 564) Continuation of topics from MATH 564. Signed measures, Hahn and Jordan decompositions. Radon-Nikodym theorems, complex measures, differentiation in  $\mathbb{R}^n$ , Fourier series and integrals, additional topics.

**MATH 566 ADVANCED COMPLEX ANALYSIS.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisites: MATH 366 (formerly MATH 466), MATH 564.) Simple connectivity, use of logarithms; argument, conservation of domain and maximum principles; analytic continuation, monodromy theorem; conformal mapping; normal families, Riemann mapping theorem; harmonic functions, Dirichlet problem; introduction to functions of several complex variables.

**MATH 570 HIGHER ALGEBRA 1.** (4) (Fall) (Prerequisite: MATH 371 or equivalent) Review of group theory; free groups and free products of groups. Sylow theorems. The category of  $R$ -modules; chain conditions, tensor products, flat, projective and injective modules. Basic commutative algebra; prime ideals and localization, Hilbert Nullstellensatz, integral extensions. Dedekind domains. Part of the material of MATH 571 may be covered as well.

**MATH 571 HIGHER ALGEBRA 2.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisites: MATH 570 or consent of instructor) Completion of the topics of MATH 570. Rudiments of algebraic number theory. A deeper study of field extensions; Galois theory, separable and regular extensions. Semi-simple rings and modules. Representations of finite groups.

★ **MATH 574 DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisites: MATH 325 and MATH 354 or permission of the instructor.) Dynamical systems, phase space, limit sets. Review of linear systems. Stability. Liapunov functions. Stable manifold and Hartman-Grobman theorems. Local bifurcations, Hopf bifurcations, global bifurcations. Poincare Sections. Quadratic maps: chaos, symbolic dynamics, topological conjugacy. Sarkovskii's theorem, periodic doubling route to chaos. Smale Horseshoe.

**MATH 575 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.** (4) (Prerequisite: MATH 375) A continuation of topics introduced in MATH 375.

**MATH 576 GEOMETRY AND TOPOLOGY 1.** (4) (Fall) (Prerequisite: MATH 354) Basic point-set topology, including connectedness, compactness, product spaces, separation axioms, metric spaces. The fundamental group and covering spaces. Simplicial complexes. Singular and simplicial homology. Part of the material of MATH 577 may be covered as well.

**MATH 577 GEOMETRY AND TOPOLOGY 2.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisite: MATH 576) Continuation of the topics of MATH 576. Manifolds and differential forms. De Rham's theorem. Riemannian geometry. Connections and curvatures 2-Manifolds and imbedded surfaces.

**MATH 578 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS 1.** (4) (Fall) (Prerequisites: MATH 247 or MATH 251; and MATH 387; or permission of the instructor.) Development, analysis and effective use of numerical methods to solve problems arising in applications. Topics include direct and iterative methods for the solution of linear equations (including preconditioning), eigenvalue problems, interpolation, approximation, quadrature, solution of nonlinear systems.

**MATH 579 NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisites: MATH 375 and MATH 387 or permission of the instructor.) Numerical solution of initial and boundary value problems in science and engineering: ordinary differential equations;

partial differential equations of elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic type. Topics include Runge Kutta and linear multistep methods, adaptivity, finite elements, finite differences, finite volumes, spectral methods.

**MATH 580 APPLIED PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 1.** (4) (Fall) (Prerequisites: MATH 316, MATH 375 or equivalent.) (Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken MATH 586.) Linear and nonlinear partial differential equations of applied mathematics. Uniqueness, regularity, well posedness and classification for elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic equations. Method of characteristics, conservation laws, shocks. Fundamental solutions, weak and strong maximum principles, representation formulae, Green's functions.

**MATH 581 APPLIED PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 2.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisite: MATH 580.) Continuation of topics from MATH 580. Transform methods. Weak solutions. Advanced topics in partial differential equations.

**MATH 587 ADVANCED PROBABILITY THEORY 1.** (4) (Fall) (Prerequisite: MATH 356 or equivalent and approval of instructor) Probability spaces. Random variables and their expectations. Convergence of random variables in L<sub>p</sub>. Independence and conditional expectation. Introduction to Martingales. Limit theorems including Kolmogorov's Strong Law of Large Numbers.

**MATH 589 ADVANCED PROBABILITY THEORY 2.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisites: MATH 587 or equivalent) Characteristic functions: elementary properties, inversion formula, uniqueness, convolution and continuity theorems. Weak convergence. Central limit theorem. Additional topic(s) chosen (at discretion of instructor) from: Martingale Theory; Brownian motion, stochastic calculus.

★ **MATH 590 ADVANCED SET THEORY.** (4) (Prerequisites: MATH 318, either MATH 355 or MATH 371, or permission of the instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken or are taking MATH 488.) Students will attend the lectures and fulfill all the requirements of MATH 488. In addition, they will study an advanced topic agreed on with the instructor. Topics may be chosen from combinatorial set theory, Goedel's constructible sets, forcing, large cardinals.

★ **MATH 591 MATHEMATICAL LOGIC 1.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisites: MATH 488 or equivalent or consent of instructor) Propositional logic and first order logic, completeness, compactness and Löwenheim-Skolem theorems. Introduction to axiomatic set theory. Some of the following topics: introduction to model theory, Herbrand's and Gentzen's theories, Lindström's characterization of first order logic.

★ **MATH 592 MATHEMATICAL LOGIC 2.** (4) (Winter) (Prerequisites: MATH 488 or equivalent or consent of instructor) Introduction to recursion theory; recursively enumerable sets, relative recursiveness. Incompleteness, undecidability and undefinability theorems of Gödel, Church, Rosser and Tarski. Some of the following topics: Turing degrees, Friedberg-Muchnik theorem, decidable and undecidable theories.

**MATH 600 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (6) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken or are taking MATH 640) Thesis research under supervision.

**MATH 601 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (6) Thesis research under supervision.

**MATH 604 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (6) Thesis research under supervision.

**MATH 605 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (6) Thesis research under supervision.

**MATH 606 ALGEBRAIC TOPOLOGY.** (4) (Prerequisite: MATH 577) Homology and Cohomology theories. Duality theorems. Higher homotopy groups.

**MATH 626 ADVANCED GROUP THEORY 1.** (4) The structure of groups. Special classes of groups. Representation theory. Additional topics to suit the class.

**MATH 627 ADVANCED GROUP THEORY 2.** (4) A continuation of the topics listed in the description of MATH 626.

**MATH 628 MATHEMATICAL LINGUISTICS.** (4) (Given in collaboration with the Department of Linguistics. Prerequisites: MATH 328 or LING 360, or equivalent) Phrase structure, production, categorial and transformational grammars, with applications to fragments of English and French and to kinship systems. Machines for generating and recognizing sentences; parsers. Introduction to lambda calculus and type theory; logical form and Montague semantics.

**MATH 640 PROJECT 1.** (6) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken or are taking MATH 600) Project research under supervision.

**MATH 641 PROJECT 2.** (9) Project research under supervision.

**MATH 651 ASYMPTOTIC EXPANSION AND PERTURBATION METHODS.** (4) Asymptotic series. Summation. Asymptotic estimation of integrals. Regular and singular perturbation problems and asymptotic solution of differential equations.

**MATH 666 SEMINAR MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS 1.** (2) (Restriction: Departmental approval required.) Study on an advanced topic in mathematics or statistics.

**MATH 667 SEMINAR MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS 2.** (2) (Restriction: Departmental approval required.) Study on an advanced topic in mathematics or statistics.

**MATH 669D1 (0.5), MATH 669D2 (0.5) CSE SEMINAR.** (Restriction: This seminar course is open only to students who were admitted to the CSE Program Option.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MATH 669D1 and MATH 669D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (Students must register for both MATH 669D1 and MATH 669D2) Techniques and applications in computational science and engineering.

**MATH 669N1 CSE SEMINAR.** (0.5) (Restriction: This seminar course is open only to students who were admitted to the CSE Program Option.) (Students must also register for MATH 669N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MATH 669N1 and MATH 669N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) Techniques and applications in computational science and engineering.

**MATH 669N2 CSE SEMINAR.** (0.5) (Prerequisite: MATH 669N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MATH 669N1 and MATH 669N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) See MATH 669N1 for course description.

**MATH 671 APPLIED STOCHASTIC PROCESSES.** (4) Discrete parameter Markov chains, including branching processes and random walks. Limit theorems and ergodic properties of Markov chains. Continuous parameter Markov chains, including birth and death process. Topics selected from the following areas: renewal processes, Brownian motion, statistical inference for stochastic processes.

**MATH 674 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN.** (4) Review of one-way and two-way analyses of variance; randomized block, Latin square and incomplete block designs; factorial designs, confounding, fractional replications; random and mixed models; split-plot designs; nested and hierarchical designs; response surface analysis. Weighted least squares. Analysis of variance with equal and unequal numbers in cells. Latin squares, complete factorial designs. Prediction and confidence bands, multiple comparisons. Random effects models.

**MATH 678 APPLIED STATISTICAL METHODS 1.** (4) Statistical data analysis, with special reference to applications of the main statistical methods to problems in medicine, biology, chemistry, etc. Extensive use of computer methods, especially subroutines packages for statistical data description, display and analysis.

**MATH 680 COMPUTATION INTENSIVE STATISTICS.** (4) (Prerequisites: MATH 556, MATH 557 or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken or are taking EPIB 680) Introduction to a statistical computing language, such as S-PLUS; random number generation and simulations; EM algorithm; bootstrap, cross-validation and other resampling schemes; Gibbs sampler. Other topics: numerical methods; importance sampling; permutation tests.

**MATH 681 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS.** (4) Stationary stochastic processes. Autocovariance and autocovariance generating functions. The periodogram. Model estimation. Likelihood function. Estimation for autoregressive moving average and mixed processes. Computer simulation; diagnostic checking, tests with residuals. Estimation of spectral density; Bartlett, Daniell, Blackman-Tukey spectral windows. Asymptotic moments of spectral estimates.

**MATH 685D1 (2), MATH 685D2 (2) STATISTICAL CONSULTING.** (Prerequisites: MATH 423, MATH 523, MATH 556, MATH 557. Equivalents may be substituted at instructor's discretion) (Password required) (Students must register for both MATH 685D1 and MATH 685D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MATH 685D1 and MATH 685D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Statistical consultation skills; overview of widely used statistical techniques; understanding the client's problem; suggesting designs and statistical analyses; performing statistical analyses; communicating with clients orally and in writing. Format: Simulated and real consultations with clients.

**MATH 686 SURVIVAL ANALYSIS.** (4) (Prerequisites: MATH 556, MATH 557 or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken or are taking EPIB 686) Parametric survival models. Nonparametric analysis: Kaplan-Meier estimator and its properties. Covariates with emphasis on Cox's proportional hazards model. Marginal and partial likelihood. Logrank tests. Residual analysis. Homework assignments a mixture of theory and applications. In-class discussion of data tests.

**MATH 687 READING COURSE MATHEMATICAL LOGIC 1.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 689 READING COURSE ALGEBRA 1.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 691 READING COURSE GEOMETRY AND TOPOLOGY 1.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 692 READING COURSE GEOMETRY AND TOPOLOGY 2.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 693 READING COURSE IN ANALYSIS 1.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 694 READING COURSE IN ANALYSIS 2.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 695 READING COURSE APPLIED MATHEMATICS 1.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 696 READING COURSE APPLIED MATHEMATICS 2.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 697 READING COURSE STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY 1.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 698 READING COURSE STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY 2.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 699 READING COURSE IN OPTIMIZATION.** (4) A highly specialized study.

**MATH 700 PH.D. PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION PART A.** (0)

**MATH 701 PH.D. PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION PART B.** (0)

**MATH 704 TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL LOGIC 1.** (4)

**MATH 706 TOPICS IN GEOMETRY AND TOPOLOGY 1.** (4)

**MATH 707 TOPICS IN GEOMETRY AND TOPOLOGY 2.** (4)

**MATH 708 TOPICS IN GEOMETRY AND TOPOLOGY 3.** (4)

**MATH 709 TOPICS IN GEOMETRY AND TOPOLOGY 4.** (4)

**MATH 720 TOPICS IN ALGEBRA 1.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in some branch of algebra.

**MATH 723 TOPICS IN ALGEBRA 4.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in some branch of algebra.

**MATH 723D1 (2), MATH 723D2 (2) TOPICS IN ALGEBRA 4.** (Students must register for both MATH 723D1 and MATH 723D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MATH 723D1 and MATH 723D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MATH 723D1 and MATH 723D2 together are equivalent to MATH

723) This course covers an advanced topic in some branch of algebra.

**MATH 724 TOPICS IN ALGEBRA 5.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in some branch of algebra.

**MATH 727 TOPICS IN NUMBER THEORY 2.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in number theory.

**MATH 728 TOPICS IN NUMBER THEORY 3.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in number theory.

**MATH 729 TOPICS IN NUMBER THEORY 4.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in number theory.

**MATH 729D1 (2), MATH 729D2 (2) TOPICS IN NUMBER THEORY 4.** (Students must register for both MATH 729D1 and MATH 729D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MATH 729D1 and MATH 729D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MATH 729D1 and MATH 729D2 together are equivalent to MATH 729) This course covers an advanced topic in number theory.

**MATH 740 TOPICS IN ANALYSIS 1.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in some branch of analysis.

**MATH 741 TOPICS IN ANALYSIS 2.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in some branch of analysis.

**MATH 742 TOPICS IN ANALYSIS 3.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in some branch of analysis.

**MATH 743 TOPICS IN ANALYSIS 4.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in some branch of analysis.

**MATH 744 TOPICS IN ANALYSIS 5.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in some branch of analysis.

**MATH 761 TOPICS IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS 1.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in applied mathematics.

**MATH 762 TOPICS IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS 2.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in applied mathematics.

**MATH 763 TOPICS IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS 3.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic in applied mathematics.

**MATH 782 TOPICS IN STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY 1.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic.

**MATH 784 TOPICS IN STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY 3.** (4) This course covers an advanced topic.

## 47 Mechanical Engineering

Department of Mechanical Engineering  
Macdonald Engineering Building  
817 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2K6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6281

Fax: (514) 398-7365

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/mecheng](http://www.mcgill.ca/mecheng)

Chair — A.K. Misra

Graduate Program Director — M. Nahon

### 47.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

A. M. Ahmed; B.Sc.(Dhaka), Ph.D.(McG.), Eng. (*Thomas Workman Emeritus Professor of Mechanical Engineering*)

R. Knystautas; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.), Eng.

M.P. Paidoussis; B.Eng.(McG.), Ph.D.(Camb.), Eng., F.I. Mech.E., F.A.S.M.E., F.A.A.M., F.C.S.M.E., F.R.S.C., F.C.A.E. (*Thomas Workman Emeritus Professor of Mechanical Engineering*)

#### *Post-Retirement*

G. Bach; B.Sc.(Alta), M.Sc.(Birm), Ph.D.(McG.)

L. Kops; B.Eng., M.Eng., D.Sc., Eng.(Krakow Tech U.), Eng., M.C.I.R.P., F.A.S.M.E., F.C.S.M.E., M.S.M.E.

**Professors**

J. Angeles; B.Sc., M.Sc. (UNAM Mexico), Ph.D. (Stan.), Eng. F.A.S.M.E., F.C.S.M.E., F.R.S.C., (*James McGill Professor*) (*NSERC Design Engineering Chair*)  
 B.R. Baliga; B.Tech. (I.I.T. Kanpur), M.Sc. (Case), Ph.D. (Minn.)  
 W.G. Habashi; B.Eng., M.Eng. (McG.), Ph.D. (C'nell), P.Eng., F.A.S.M.E., F.C.A.E. (*NSERC-J. Armand Bombardier Industrial Research Chair*)  
 J.H.S. Lee; B.Eng. (McG.), M.Sc. (MIT), Ph.D. (McG.), P. Eng., F.R.S.C.  
 D.F. Mateescu; M.Eng. (Poli. U. Buch.), Ph.D. (Rom. Acad. Sci.), Doctor Honoris Causa (Poli. U. Buch.), AFAIAA, FCASI  
 A.K. Misra; B.Tech. (I.I.T., Kgp.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.), P.Eng., F.A.A.S., A.F.A.I.A.A. (*Thomas Workman Professor of Mechanical Engineering*)  
 C. Pierre; B.Eng. (École Cent. Paris), M.Sc. (Princ.), Ph.D. (Duke), (*Canada Research Chair*)  
 S.J. Price; B.Sc., Ph.D. (Brit.), P.Eng.

**Associate Professors**

L. Cortelezzi; M.Sc., Ph.D. (Calif. Tech.)  
 D.L. Frost; B.A.Sc. (Br. Col.), M.S., Ph.D. (Calif. Tech.), P.Eng.  
 A.J. Higgins; B.Sc. (Ill.), M.S., Ph.D. (Wash.)  
 T. Lee; M.S. (Portland St.), Ph.D. (Idaho)  
 L. Lessard; B.Eng. (McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Stan.), P.Eng.  
 L. Mydlarski; B.Sc. (Wat.), Ph.D. (C'nell)  
 M. Nahon; B.Sc. (Qu.), M.Sc. (Tor.), Ph.D. (McG.), Eng.  
 J.A. Nemes; B.Sc. (Maryland), M.Sc., D.Sc. (GWU), P.E., P.Eng. (*William Dawson Scholar*)  
 P. Radziszewski; B.Sc. (U.B.C.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Laval), Eng.  
 I. Sharf, B.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Tor.)  
 V. Thomson; B.Sc. (Windsor), Ph.D. (McM.), (*Werner Graupe Professor of Manufacturing Automation*)  
 P.J. Zsombor-Murray; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McG.), Eng., F.C.S.M.E.

**Assistant Professors**

P. Hubert; B.Eng., M.A.Sc. (École Poly.), Ph.D. (U.B.C.), P. Eng. (*Canada Research Chair*)  
 J. Kövecses; M.Sc. (U. Miskolc), Ph.D. (Hung. Acad. Sci.), P.Eng.  
 R. Mongrain; B.Sc., M.Sc. (Montr.), Ph.D. (École Poly.) Eng.  
 S. Nadarajah; B.Sc. (Kansas), M.S., Ph.D. (Stan.)  
 D. Pasini; M.Sc. (Pavia), Ph.D. (Bristol), P.Eng.  
 E.V. Timofeev; M.Sc., Ph.D. (S.T.U. St. Petersburg), Eng.  
 S. Vengallatore; B.Tech. (B.H.U), Ph.D. (MIT) (*Canada Research Chair*)

**Associate Members**

R.E. Kearney (Biomedical Engineering), B.H.K. Lee

**Adjunct Professors**

H. Attia, R. Edwards, S. Girgis, A. Hemami, Z. Liu, K. MacKenzie, W.D. May, C.A. Rabbath, R. Sumner, G.A. Wagner, T. Yee, D. Zorbas

**47.2 Programs Offered**

M.Eng., M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in Mechanical Engineering.

Advanced courses and laboratory facilities are available for graduate study leading to the M.Eng. and Ph.D. degrees in Mechanical Engineering. Some of the specific areas of research are as follows:

**Aerodynamics; fluids and thermal engineering:**

Heat transfer; computational fluid dynamics, computer flow visualization; high performance computing, multidisciplinary optimization; theoretical fluid mechanics; experimental fluid mechanics and aerodynamics, aeroelasticity, fluid-structure interactions; combustion, detonation, shock wave physics, gasdynamics, hypersonic propulsion, unsteady wave phenomena; turbulence, mixing in turbulent flows; fluid flow control.

**Mechanics of materials and structures:**

Composite materials: structural design, analysis, manufacturing and processing; micro/nano mechanics; MEMS/NEMS; adaptive structures; mechanics of random and multiscale media, stochastic mechanics, thermomechanics, wave propagation,

computational mechanics; metal forming; wear of comminution processes.

**Dynamics and control:**

Multibody systems, space robotics, legged and wheeled vehicles, tethered systems, lighter-than-air craft, underwater vehicles; compliant mechanisms; kinematic geometry, automated inspection; spacecraft dynamics; contact dynamics, modeling and simulation; fluid-structure interactions, nonlinear and chaotic dynamics.

**Design and manufacturing:**

Design theory and methodology, design optimization, biomimetics; process management, manufacturing processes, machine tools and systems, real time control; multidisciplinary optimization; comminution; micro/nano machining.

**Bioengineering:**

Blood flow modeling in circulatory pathologies; mechanical properties of vascular tissues; cardiovascular devices; image processing for medical diagnosis.

**47.3 Admission Requirements**

The general rules of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office apply. Candidates who come from other institutions are expected to have an academic background equivalent to the undergraduate curriculum in mechanical engineering at McGill or to make up any deficiencies in a qualifying year.

Applicants to the M.Eng. (Thesis) program, including the CSE Option, must hold an undergraduate engineering degree (or equivalent). Applicants who hold an undergraduate degree in a non-engineering discipline—typically the Physical Sciences—may apply for the M.Sc. (Thesis) program which is governed by the same regulations as the M.Eng. (Thesis) program.

Applicants to the M.Eng. (non-Thesis) program must hold an undergraduate degree in Mechanical Engineering (or equivalent). Applicants to the M.Eng. (Aerospace) program must be citizens or permanent residents of Canada and hold an undergraduate engineering degree (or equivalent). In addition, applicants should be fluent in French, or commit themselves to become so prior to the start of their Industrial Stage.

Applicants to the Ph.D. program must have successfully completed a Master's degree program (or equivalent) in Engineering or the Physical Sciences. Students are not admitted directly from an undergraduate program.

In the case of all programs, applicants must have successfully completed their prior degree with a minimum CGPA equivalent to 3.3 on a scale of 4.0. Satisfaction of these minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English, and who have not completed an undergraduate degree in English, are required to submit official results of either a TOEFL or an IELTS test. The minimum score required is 580 for the TOEFL test (or 237 on the computer-based test or 92 on the Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20); or a minimum overall band of 7.0 on the IELTS test. In addition, applicants must obtain a minimum score of 4.0 on the 'Test of Written English'.

**47.4 Application Procedures**

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form
2. transcripts
3. letters of reference
4. \$80 application fee
5. test results (TOEFL or IELTS)

The application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate/physical](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate/physical). All additional information is to be submitted directly to the Graduate Program Secretary in the Mechanical Engineering Department

Deadlines:

Fall Admission:

February 1 for International candidates;

May 1 for Canadian and Permanent Resident candidates.

Winter Admission:

June 1 for International candidates;

September 1 for Canadian and Permanent Resident candidates.

## 47.5 Program Requirements

### MASTER'S PROGRAMS

The minimum residence requirement for the M.Eng. degree is three terms of full-time study, one of which may be a Summer term. In the case of M.Eng. (non-Thesis) a part-time program is available.

Applicants who hold an undergraduate degree in a non-engineering discipline—typically the Physical Sciences—may apply for the M.Sc. (Thesis) program which is governed by the same regulations as the M.Eng. (Thesis) program.

**M.Eng. in Mechanical Engineering (Thesis)** (45 credits)

or

**M.Sc. in Mechanical Engineering** (45 credits)

A thesis describing the candidate's research is to be submitted in accordance with the regulations of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office and is the major requirement for the degree.

**Required Course** (1 credit)

MECH 609 (1) Seminar

**Complementary Courses** (minimum 16 credits)

A minimum of 16 credits (500 level or above), at least 8 of which must be from within the Faculty of Engineering. FACC courses will not count toward the complementary course credits.

**Thesis Component - Required** (28 credits)

MECH 691\* (3) M.Eng. Thesis Literature Review  
 MECH 692 (4) M.Eng. Thesis Research Proposal  
 MECH 693 (3) M.Eng. Thesis Progress Report 1  
 MECH 694 (6) M.Eng. Thesis Progress Report 2  
 MECH 695 (12) M.Eng. Thesis

\* To be completed in the first term of the student's program.

**M.Eng. (Thesis) Degree - Computational Science and Engineering (CSE) Option/Concentration** (46 credits)

**Required Courses** (2 credits)

MECH 609 (1) Seminar  
 MECH 669D1D2 (.5) CSE Seminar

**Complementary Courses** 16 credits)

A minimum of 16 credits (500 level or above), at least 8 of which must be from within the Faculty of Engineering. Two courses (minimum 6 credits) from List A, and two courses (minimum 6 credits) from List B. At least two of the courses taken from Lists A and B must be from outside the Department of Mechanical Engineering. FACC courses will not count toward the complementary course credits.

*List A - Scientific Computing Courses:*

CIVE 602 (4) Finite Element Analysis  
 COMP 522 (4) Modelling and Simulation  
 COMP 540 (3) Matrix Computations  
 COMP 566 (3) Discrete Optimization 1  
 MATH 578 (4) Numerical Analysis 1  
 MATH 579 (4) Numerical Differential Equations

*List B - Applications and Specialized Methods Courses:*

ATOC 512 (3) Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics  
 ATOC 513 (3) Waves and Stability  
 ATOC 515 (3) Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans  
 CIVE 514 (3) Structural Mechanics  
 CIVE 572 (3) Computational Hydraulics  
 CIVE 603 (4) Structural Dynamics  
 CIVE 613 (4) Numerical Methods: Structural Engineering  
 COMP 505 (3) Advanced Computer Architecture

COMP 557 (3) Fundamentals of Computer Graphics  
 COMP 558 (3) Fundamentals of Computer Vision  
 COMP 567 (3) Discrete Optimization 2  
 COMP 621 (4) Optimizing Compilers  
 COMP 642 (4) Numerical Estimation  
 COMP 767 (3) Advanced Topics: Applications 2  
 ECSE 507 (3) Optimization and Optimal Control  
 ECSE 532 (3) Computer Graphics  
 ECSE 547 (3) Finite Elements in Electrical Engineering  
 ECSE 549 (3) Expert Systems in Electrical Design  
 MATH 555 (4) Fluid Dynamics  
 MATH 560 (4) Optimization  
 MATH 651 (4) Asymptotic Expansion and Perturbation Methods

MATH 761 (4) Topics in Applied Mathematics 1  
 MECH 533 (3) Subsonic Aerodynamics  
 MECH 537 (3) High-Speed Aerodynamics  
 MECH 538 (3) Unsteady Aerodynamics  
 MECH 539 (3) Computational Aerodynamics  
 MECH 541 (3) Kinematic Synthesis  
 MECH 545 (3) Advanced Stress Analysis  
 MECH 572 (3) Introduction to Robotics  
 MECH 573 (3) Mechanics of Robotic Systems  
 MECH 576 (3) Computer Graphics and Geometrical Modelling  
 MECH 577 (3) Optimum Design  
 MECH 610 (4) Fundamentals of Fluid Dynamics  
 MECH 620 (4) Advanced Computational Aerodynamics  
 MECH 632 (4) Theory of Elasticity  
 MECH 642 (4) Advanced Dynamics  
 MECH 650 (4) Heat Transfer  
 MECH 654 (4) Compt. Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer

**Thesis Component - Required** (28 credits)

MECH 691\* (3) M.Eng. Thesis Literature Review  
 MECH 692 (4) M.Eng. Thesis Research Proposal  
 MECH 693 (3) M.Eng. Thesis Progress Report 1  
 MECH 694 (6) M.Eng. Thesis Progress Report 2  
 MECH 695 (12) M.Eng. Thesis

\* To be completed in the first term of the student's program.

**M.Eng. in Mechanical Engineering (Non-Thesis)** (45 credits)

This is a course-type Master's degree which requires 12 graduate courses for completion.

**Required Courses** (16 credits)

MECH 605 (4) Applied Mathematics 1  
 MECH 610 (4) Fundamentals of Fluid Dynamics  
 MECH 632 (4) Theory of Elasticity  
 MECH 642 (4) Advanced Dynamics

**Complementary Courses** (16 credits)

A minimum of 16 credits (500 level or above) from the Faculty of Engineering may be selected by the student, based on interest and the choice of area of concentration. Courses at the graduate level from other faculties may also be taken, with prior approval from the student's project supervisor and the Graduate Program Director. A maximum of 3 credits of FACC courses at the 500 level or higher may be credited toward the degree.

**Project Component - Required** (13 credits)

MECH 603 (9) M. Eng. Project 1  
 MECH 604 (3) M. Eng. Project 2  
 MECH 609 (1) Seminar

Industrial liaison is encouraged in these courses taken near the end of the program.

**M.Eng. in Aerospace Engineering (Non-Thesis)** (minimum 45 credits)

The M.Eng. Aerospace Degree is offered to the students who wish to specialize in the general area of aerospace engineering. This degree is given in conjunction with Concordia University, École Polytechnique, Université Laval, Université de Sherbrooke, and

École de Technologie Supérieure. Students registered at McGill are required to take two courses from two other institutions.

Depending on their background, students would specialize in one of the three areas:

1. Aeronautics and Space Engineering;
2. Avionics and Control;
3. Aerospace Materials and Structures.

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

MECH 687 (3) Aerospace Case Studies (or equivalent at the graduate level)

MECH 688 (6) Industrial Stage

#### Complementary Courses (36 credits)

The other courses, depending on the area of concentration, will be chosen in consultation with an Aerospace Engineering Advisor. A maximum of 3 credits of FACC courses at the 500 level or higher may be credited toward the degree.

#### Master in Management (Manufacturing) (56 credits)

The Master in Manufacturing Management program (MMM) is offered to students who wish to have a career as manufacturing managers. The curriculum is a balance between manufacturing and management subjects and provides exposure to industry through case studies, seminars, tours and a paid industry internship. The MMM program is a 12-month academic program starting in September followed by a 4-month industrial internship. The program is a collaboration between the Faculties of Engineering and Management, which jointly grant the Master of Management degree.

Students should hold an undergraduate degree in engineering or science. Two or more years of industrial experience is preferred, but not mandatory. Students with other academic backgrounds and appropriate industrial experience will be considered, but may have to take one or two qualifying courses. The program is intended for full-time as well as part-time students. Enrolment is limited.

The MMM program is a self-funded program. Tuition is \$25,000.

#### General Business and Management – Required Courses

(11 credits)

- MGCR 611 (2) Financial Accounting  
 MGCR 612 (2) Organizational Behaviour  
 MGCR 616 (2) Marketing  
 MGCR 641 (2) Elements of Modern Finance 1  
 MGSC 608 (3) Data Decisions and Models

#### General Business and Management – Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Two of the following courses:

- INDR 603 (3) Industrial Relations  
 ORGB 625 (3) Managing Organizational Change  
 ORGB 632 (3) Managing Teams in Organizations  
 ORGB 633 (3) Managerial Negotiations  
 ORGB 640 (3) The Art of Leadership  
 ORGB 685 (3) Cross Cultural Management

#### Manufacturing and Supply Chain – Required Courses

(15 credits)

- MECH 524 (3) Computer Integrated Manufacturing  
 MGSC 602 (3) Manufacturing Strategy  
 MGSC 603 (3) Logistics Management  
 MGSC 605 (3) Total Quality Management  
 MGSC 631 (3) Analysis of Manufacturing Systems

#### Manufacturing and Supply Chain – Complementary Courses

(12 credits)

Two of the following four courses (6 credits):

- MECH 526 (3) Manufacturing and the Environment  
 MGSC 601 (3) Management of Technology in Manufacturing  
 MGSC 615 (3) The Internet and Manufacturing  
 MGSC 575 (3) Applied Time Series Analysis Managerial Forecasting

and one of the following two options (6 credits):

#### Discrete Manufacturing Option

MECH 528 (3) Product Design

MECH 529 (3) Discrete Manufacturing Systems

#### Process Manufacturing Option

CHEE 571 (4) Chemical Reaction Engineering

CHEE 641 (3) Small Computer Applications: Chemical Engineering

#### Industry – Required Courses (12 credits)

MECH 627 (9) Manufacturing Industrial Stage

MECH 628 (2) Manufacturing Case Studies

MECH 629 (1) Manufacturing Industrial Seminar

For more information, contact:

Program Coordinator, Mechanical Engineering

Telephone: (514) 398-7201

E-mail: [mmm.mecheng@mcgill.ca](mailto:mmm.mecheng@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/mmm](http://www.mcgill.ca/mmm)

or the Masters Program Office, Faculty of Management

Telephone: (514) 398-4648

**Ph.D. Degree** Candidates normally register for the M.Eng. degree in the first instance. However, in exceptional cases where the research work is proceeding very satisfactorily, or where the equivalent of the M.Eng. degree has been completed at another university, candidates may be permitted to proceed directly to the Ph.D. degree without submitting a Master's thesis as long as they have satisfied the course requirements for the M.Eng. degree.

Courses of study selected for a Ph.D. program will depend upon the existing academic qualifications of the candidate and those needed for effective research.

Candidates are required to pass a preliminary oral examination (MECH 701) within twelve months of their initial registration for the Ph.D. degree.

The residence requirement for Ph.D. candidates is outlined in the General Information section of the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar*.

## 47.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click **Class Schedule**) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. **Class Schedule** lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

□ Denotes limited enrolment.

Courses Open to Graduate and Qualified Undergraduate Students

**MECH 500 SELECTED TOPICS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) A course to allow the introduction of new topics in Mechanical Engineering as needs arise, by regular and visiting staff.

**MECH 501 SPECIAL TOPICS: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) A course to allow the introduction of new topics in Mechanical Engineering as needs arise, by regular and visiting staff.

**MECH 513 CONTROL SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisite: MECH 412.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MECH 413.) Stability: Lyapunov, Routh-Hurwitz and Nyquist criteria. Root-locus design of feedback control systems. Controller design based on polynomial methods and internal model principle. Frequency-response controller design. State feedback control. Controllability, observability, LQR, full- and reduced-order observer design. Robust control design. Optimization problems in control.

**MECH 515 UNSTEADY GASDYNAMICS 1.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisites: MECH 341, MECH 430.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MECH 615) Fundamentals of unsteady gasdynamics. Shock and detonation waves in gases and condensed material. Condensed explosives: hydrodynamic theory, equations of state, initiation. Shock interactions. Blast wave theory, similarity methods, blast scaling.

**MECH 522 PRODUCTION SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) Characteristics of production systems. System boundaries, input-output, feedback time-lag effects, dynamics of production systems. Design for manufacturability. Process planning, process/machine tool selection, break-even analysis, CAPP. Production planning, scheduling and control of operations; quality management. Competitive strategies; FMS, CIM. Hands-on experience with production modelling and industrial simulation software.

□ **MECH 524 COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor) A study of the present impact of computers and automation on manufacturing. Computer-aided systems. Information modelling. Information system structures. Study of several types of production systems. Integration issues: inter-and intra-enterprise. Laboratory experience with manufacturing software systems.

□ **MECH 526 MANUFACTURING AND THE ENVIRONMENT.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of the instructor) Course topics include: clean manufacturing, product and process design for minimizing materials and energy use, the product life cycle, impact of technology on the environment, environmental impact assessment, regulatory process, and managing the "political" process.

□ **MECH 528 PRODUCT DESIGN.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of the instructor) A study of the design issues present in product life cycle demands. Computer-aided systems. Rapid prototyping. Design for manufacturability. Integration of mechanics, electronics and software in products. Effect on design of product cost, maintainability, recycling, marketability.

□ **MECH 529 DISCRETE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): Permission of the instructor) An overview of present day production machines and systems with special emphasis on automation, computer control and integration techniques. Material handling, automatic inspection, process monitoring, maintenance. Socio-economic and environmental issues. Laboratory experience with factory simulation.

**MECH 530 MECHANICS OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Corequisite: MECH 321 or equivalent/instructor's permission.) Fiber-reinforced composites. Stress, strain, and strength of composite laminates and honeycomb structures. Failure modes and failure criteria. Environmental effects. Manufacturing processes. Design of composite structures. Computer modelling of composites. Computer techniques are utilized throughout the course.

**MECH 531 AEROELASTICITY.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MECH 419 or MECH 315 and MECH 533) (Prerequisite (Graduate): MECH 533) Wing divergence using strip-theory aerodynamics. Effect of aircraft flexibility on the control and stability. Flutter calculations for two-dimensional wings with discussion of three-dimensional effects. Some examples of aeroelastic instability, and the relevant analysis of non-aeronautical problems.

**MECH 532 AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE, STABILITY AND CONTROL.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): (MECH 412 or MECH 419), MECH 533) (Prerequisite (Graduate): MECH 533) Aircraft performance criteria such as range, endurance, rate of climb, maximum ceiling for steady and accelerated flight. Landing and take-off distances. Static and dynamic stability in the longitudinal (stick-fixed and stick-free) and coupled lateral and directional modes. Control response for all three modes.

**MECH 533 SUBSONIC AERODYNAMICS.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MECH 331) Kinematics: equations of motion; vorticity and circulation, conformal mapping and flow round simple bodies. Two-dimensional flow round aerofoils. Three-dimensional flows; high and low aspect-ratio wings; airscrews. Wind tunnel interference. Similarity rules for subsonic irrotational flows.

**MECH 534 AIR POLLUTION ENGINEERING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MECH 331, MECH 341.) Pollutants from power production and their effects on the environment. Mechanisms of pollutant formation in combustion. Photochemical pollutants and smog, atmospheric dispersion. Pollutant generation from internal combustion engines and stationary power plants. Methods of

pollution control (exhaust gas treatment, absorption, filtration, scrubbers, etc.).

**MECH 537 HIGH-SPEED AERODYNAMICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Pre/Corequisite (Undergraduate): MECH 533) Equations of compressible flows. Planar and conical shock waves. Expansion and shock wave interference; shock tubes. Method of characteristics. Supersonic nozzle design. Aerofoil theory in high subsonic, supersonic and hypersonic flows. Conical flows. Yawed, delta and polygonal wings; rolling and pitching rotations. Wing-body systems. Elements of transonic flows.

**MECH 538 UNSTEADY AERODYNAMICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MECH 533) Fundamental equations of unsteady compressible flows in fixed or moving reference frames. Unsteady flows past bodies in translation and having oscillatory motions. Oscillations of cylindrical pipes or shells subjected to internal flows. Vortex theory of oscillating aerofoils in incompressible flows. Theodorsen's method. Unsteady compressible flow past oscillating aerofoils.

**MECH 539 COMPUTATIONAL AERODYNAMICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: MECH 309 or MATH 317, MECH 533.) Fundamental equations. Basic flow singularities. Boundary element methods. Source, doublet and vortex panel methods for 2D and 3D incompressible and compressible flows. Method of characteristics. Euler equations for inviscid rotational flows. Finite-difference and finite-volume methods. Explicit and implicit time-integration methods. Quasi 1D solutions. Nozzle and confined aerofoil applications.

**MECH 541 KINEMATIC SYNTHESIS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: MECH 309 or MATH 317 or permission of the instructor.) The role of kinematic synthesis within the design process. Degree of freedom. Kinematic pairs and bonds. Groups and subgroups of displacements. Applications to the qualitative synthesis of parallel-kinematics machines with three and four degrees of freedom. Function, motion and path generation problems in planar, spherical and spatial four-bar linkages. Extensions to six-bar linkages. Cam mechanisms.

**MECH 542 SPACECRAFT DYNAMICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MECH 220. Corequisite: MECH 412 or MECH 419) Review of central force motion; Hohmann and other coplanar transfers, rotation of the orbital plane, patched conic method. Orbital perturbations due to the earth's oblateness, solar-lunar attraction, solar radiation pressure and atmospheric drag. Attitude dynamics of a rigid spacecraft; attitude stabilization and control; attitude manoeuvres; large space structures.

**MECH 543 DESIGN WITH COMPOSITE MATERIALS.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisite: MECH 530) Material systems/selection process. Cost vs performance. Laminate layup procedures. Theory and application of filament winding of composite cylinders. Regular oven and autoclave oven curing, analysis of resulting material performance. Practical design considerations and tooling. Analysis of environmental considerations. Joining techniques. Analysis of test methods. Theory of repair techniques.

**MECH 544 PROCESSING OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: MECH 530 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: This course requires the use of a finite element software, so experience with finite elements is recommended.) Composite processing science basic principles. Reinforcement properties; permeability, compaction. Resin properties; curing, viscosity, shrinkage. Heat transfer and cure kinetics; cure cycle optimization. Resin flow; infusion, thickness variations, fiber volume fraction distribution. Residual stresses; tool-part interaction, warpage control, spring-back, tool design. Thermoplastic composites; crystallization control, melting and consolidation.

**MECH 545 ADVANCED STRESS ANALYSIS.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): CIVE 207 and MECH 321) Tensor Analysis: Review of continuum mechanics. Equilibrium and constitutive equations in tensor form. Finite element methods. Torsion of non-circular cross-sections; spherical problems; advanced Airy stress function problems. Introduction to plates and shells. Thermal deformations and stresses. Introduction to plasticity and viscoelasticity.

**MECH 546 FINITE ELEMENT METHODS IN SOLID MECHANICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: MECH 315 or MECH 419, and MECH 321, or Instructor's permission.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MECH 645.) Discrete systems; variational formulation and approximation for continuous systems; direct and variational methods of element formulation in 1- 2- and 3 dimensions; formulation of isoparametric finite elements; plate and shell elements; finite element method for static analysis, vibration analysis and structural dynamics; introduction to nonlinear problems.

**MECH 552 ADVANCED APPLIED MATHEMATICS.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MATH 271.) (Prerequisite (Graduate): Permission of instructor.) Solutions of ordinary differential equations using integral methods; asymptotic series, Stirling's approximation. Bessel and Laguerre functions. Green's functions. Laplace, Helmholtz, diffusion, wave, telegraph partial differential equations. Variational methods. Numerical solutions to partial differential equations.

**MECH 553 DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF MICRODEVICES.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: Instructors' Permission.) Introduction to microelectromechanical systems (MEMS). Micromachining techniques (thin-film deposition; lithography; etching; bonding). Microscale mechanical behaviour (deformation and fracture; residual stresses; adhesion; experimental techniques). Materials- and process-selection. Process integration. Design of microdevice components to meet specified performance and reliability targets using realistic manufacturing processes.

**MECH 554 MICROPROCESSORS FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.** (3) (2-3-4) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MECH 383 and COMP 208) Digital logic and circuits - asynchronous and synchronous design. Microcontroller architectures, organization and programming - assembly and high-level. Analog/ digital/hybrid sensors and actuators. Sensing and conditioning subsystems. Interfacing issues. Real-time issues. Operator interfaces. Laboratory exercises on digital logic design, interfacing and control of peripherals with a final team project.

**MECH 557 MECHATRONIC DESIGN.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): ECSE 461, MECH 383 and (MECH 412 or MECH 419)) Team project course on the design, modelling, model validation, and control of complete mechatronic systems, constructed with modern sensors, actuators, real-time operating systems, embedded controllers, and intelligent control.

**MECH 561 BIOMECHANICS OF MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MECH 321 and (MECH 315 or MECH 419)) The musculoskeletal system; general characteristics and classification of tissues and joints. Biomechanics and clinical problems in orthopaedics. Modelling and force analysis of musculoskeletal systems. Passive and active kinematics. Load-deformation properties of passive connective tissue, passive and stimulated muscle response. Experimental approaches, case studies.

**MECH 562 ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: MATH 271 or permission of instructor.) Conservation laws, control volume analysis, Navier stokes equations, dimensional analysis and limiting forms of N-S equation, laminar viscous flows, boundary layer theory, inviscid potential flows, lift and drag, introduction to turbulence.

**MECH 563 BIOFLUIDS AND CARDIOVASCULAR MECHANICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: CHEE 314 or MECH 331 (or permission of instructor.)) (Restriction : Not open to students who have taken CHEE 563.) Basic principles of circulation including vascular fluid and solid mechanics, modeling techniques, clinical and experimental methods and the design of cardiovascular devices.

**MECH 565 FLUID FLOW AND HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MECH 240, MECH 309 or MATH 317, MECH 331, MECH 341, MECH 346 or permission of the instructor.) Pipes and piping systems, pumps, and valves. Fans and building air distribution systems. Basic thermal design methods for fins and heat exchangers. Thermal design of shell-and-tube and compact heat exchangers.

**MECH 566 FLUID-STRUCTURE INTERACTIONS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: MECH 315 or MECH 419 or equivalent.) Pipes and cylindrical shells containing flow: fundamentals and applications in ocean mining, Coriolis mass-flow meters, heat exchangers, nuclear reactors and aircraft engines; chaos. Cylinders in axial flow and in cross-flow; vortex-shedding and galloping. Cylinder arrays in cross-flow; fluidelastic instabilities. Ovalling of chimneys.

**MECH 572 INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): (MATH 266 or MATH 271) and MECH 220 or permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MECH 573) Overview of the field of robotics. Kinematics, statics, singularity analysis and workspace of serial robots with decoupled architecture. Direct and inverse kinematics and dynamics. Algorithms for manipulator kinematics and dynamics.

**MECH 573 MECHANICS OF ROBOTIC SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: MECH 309 or MATH 317, and MECH 572 or permission of the instructor.) (Since the course is open to both undergraduate and graduate students, and B- is the minimum passing mark for graduate students, this minimum mark will be relaxed for undergraduates. The regulations applicable to undergraduates will apply accordingly.) Manipulator performance and design. Pick-and-place and continuous-path operations. Computation of rigid-body angular velocity and acceleration from point-data measurements. Inverse kinematics of serial manipulators with coupled architectures; kinestatics of multifingered hands and walking machines. Kinematics and dynamics of parallel manipulators and wheeled mobile robots.

**MECH 576 COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND GEOMETRICAL MODELLING.** (3) (2-3-4) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): (MATH 266 or MATH 271) and (MECH 309 or MATH 317) and (MECH 289 or MECH 290 or MECH 291) or permission of the instructor.) Review of pertinent linear algebra and projective geometry. Explicit, implicit and parametric polynomial forms. Splines: curves and surfaces. Properties: curvature, twist, continuity. Ruled surfaces and other quad patches. Constructive solid models; Octree/Voxel, sweep wire frame, Boolean, boundary representation. Mechanical Engineering applications.

**MECH 577 OPTIMUM DESIGN.** (3) (2-3-4) (Prerequisite: MECH 309 or MATH 317 or permission of the instructor) The role of optimization within the design process: Design methodology and philosophy. Constrained optimization: The Kuhn-Tucker conditions. Techniques of linear and non-linear programming. The simplex and the complex methods. Sensitivity of the design to manufacturing errors. Robustness of the design to manufacturing and operation errors.

**MECH 578 ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS.** (3) (3-0-6) Review of classical mechanics; Boltzmann statistics, thermodynamics of ideal gases; Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein statistics, Gibbsian ensembles; elementary kinetic theory of transport processes, Boltzmann equation, Boltzmann H-theorem and entropy, KBG approximation, discussion on the solution of Boltzmann equation; Maxwell transport equations, derivation of Navier Stokes equations.

**MECH 593 DESIGN THEORY AND METHODOLOGY.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) The overall design process is scrutinized within a discipline-independent framework. The nature of design as a creative engineering activity. The polarity of design. The role of knowledge in design. Design representation. History of design and design schools. Design trends in the 21st century. Design engineering schools. Design models.

**MECH 600 ADVANCED TOPICS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 1.** (4) (3-1-8) New developments related to mechanical engineering.

**MECH 602 ADVANCED TOPICS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 2.** (3) New developments related to Mechanical Engineering will be presented either by staff or by visiting professors.

**MECH 603 M. ENG. PROJECT 1.** (9) Supervised project.

**MECH 604 M. ENG. PROJECT 2.** (3) Supervised project.

**MECH 605 APPLIED MATHEMATICS 1.** (4) A brief treatment of tensor analysis. A review of complex variables. Analytical methods of solution for partial differential equations occurring with great frequency in engineering. Perturbation methods, integral methods, asymptotic methods and variational techniques. Numerical methods of solution.

**MECH 609 SEMINAR.** (1) All candidates for a Master's degree (except those in the Aerospace Program) are required to participate and to deliver one paper dealing with their particular area of research or interest.

**MECH 610 FUNDAMENTALS OF FLUID DYNAMICS.** (4) (Prerequisite: MECH 605 or permission of instructor) Conservation laws control volume analysis, Navier Stokes Equations and some exact solutions, dimensional analysis and limiting forms of Navier Stokes Equations. Vorticity, Potential flow and lift, boundary layer theory, drag, turbulence.

**MECH 616 VISCOUS FLOW AND BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: MECH 610 or permission of instructor.) Navier-Stokes equations. Laminar boundary layer equations. Similarity, approximate and exact solutions, including wakes and jets. Boundary layer separation. Stability of laminar flow. Transition to turbulence. Lubrication theory. Low Reynolds numbers flows, Oseen approximation.

**MECH 620 ADVANCED COMPUTATIONAL AERODYNAMICS.** (4) (Evening course) Explicit and implicit time-integration methods; 2D and 3D finite-difference and finite-volume formulations for subsonic, transonic and supersonic rotational flows. Shock-fitting versus shock-capturing methods. Solution of the Navier-Stokes equations using artificial compressibility. Spectral methods. Lagrangian formulation. Time-accurate methods for unsteady flows with oscillating boundaries.

**MECH 627 MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIAL STAGE.** (9) (Restriction: students in the M.M.M. Program) An industrial work term is an integral component of the M.M.M. program which is to be completed under the supervision of an experienced engineer in the facilities of a sponsoring company.

**MECH 628 MANUFACTURING CASE STUDIES.** (2) (Restriction: students in the M.M.M. Program) Case studies on a variety of manufacturing topics are given by industry experts. To be attended by all students in the M.M.M. program.

**MECH 628D1 (1), MECH 628D2 (1) MANUFACTURING CASE STUDIES.** (Students must register for both MECH 628D1 and MECH 628D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MECH 628D1 and MECH 628D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MECH 628D1 and MECH 628D2 together are equivalent to MECH 628) Case studies on a variety of manufacturing topics are given by industry experts. To be attended by all students in the M.M.M. program.

**MECH 629 MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIAL SEMINAR.** (1) (Restriction: students in the M.M.M. Program) A series of presentations by industry experts and manufacturing managers. To be attended by all students in the M.M.M. program.

**MECH 629D1 (0.5), MECH 629D2 (0.5) MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIAL SEMINAR.** (Students must register for both MECH 629D1 and MECH 629D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MECH 629D1 and MECH 629D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MECH 629D1 and MECH 629D2 together are equivalent to MECH 629) A series of presentations by industry experts and manufacturing managers. To be attended by all students in the M.M.M. program.

**MECH 632 THEORY OF ELASTICITY.** (4) (Evening course) The continuum concepts of stress, stress boundary conditions, principal stresses and the equations of equilibrium. Small strain theory and principal strains. The elastic constitutive relations. The extension, torsion and flexure of mechanical components. Plane stress and plane strain. Variational principles and the finite element method. Computer techniques are utilized.

**MECH 633 ADVANCED SOLID MECHANICS 1.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.) Basic mathematics of solid

mechanics; stress; kinematics of deformation and motion; fundamental laws and equations; elastic materials; introduction to inelastic materials via thermodynamics with internal variables; thermoelasticity; plasticity; viscoelasticity; viscoplasticity; variational principles; and energy methods.

**MECH 634 ADVANCED SOLID MECHANICS 2.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: MECH 633 or Instructor's Permission.) Linear versus nonlinear elasticity models; crystal classes of anisotropy; governing equations in rectilinear and curvilinear coordinates; classical problems of elastostatics; plane elasticity; 3-D elasticity; elastodynamics; thermoelasticity; finite elasticity (incompressible versus compressible hyperelastic materials, strain-energy function, special analytical solutions, transversely isotropic materials, entropic elasticity for rubber, finite thermoelasticity and viscoelasticity).

**MECH 635 FRACTURE AND FATIGUE.** (4) (Evening course) (Prerequisite: MECH 632) An introduction to the design aspects of fracture and fatigue, standard specimen fatigue, stress concentrations, crack initiation, linear elastic fracture mechanics, developments in non-linear fracture mechanics and low-cycle fatigue. Where appropriate, fractographic and probabilistic aspects of fatigue failure are discussed.

**MECH 636 MECHANICS OF RANDOM/MULTISCALE MATERIALS.** (4) (3-0-9) (Prerequisite: MECH 632 or Instructors' Permission.) Mechanics of composite materials with several length scales; theory of eigenstrains and Eshelby's solution; structure-property relations, bounds, effective medium theories and scale effects in (in)elasticity, fracture, coupled field phenomena; introduction to: non-classical continua, homogenization theory, lattice models, random fields and media, stochastic finite elements, waves in random media.

**MECH 642 ADVANCED DYNAMICS.** (4) (Evening course) Variational methods. Hamilton's principle and equations of motion of engineering systems. Lagrangian formulations for discrete systems. Methods of discretizing continuous systems. Rigid body dynamics. Dynamic behaviour of linear and nonlinear systems. Response of engineering systems to deterministic inputs by classical methods. Stability of linear and nonlinear systems.

**MECH 650 HEAT TRANSFER.** (4) (Evening course) Heat conduction: analytical solutions; integral solutions; solid-liquid phase-change. Forced and natural convection: nondimensionalization; boundary layer theory; design correlations for external and internal flows; basic ideas of turbulence modelling. Mixed convection. Boiling and condensation. Radiation heat transfer: basic concepts; black-body enclosure theory; gray-body enclosure theory; participating media.

**MECH 652 DYNAMICS OF COMBUSTION.** (4) Chemical thermodynamics and chemical kinetics, Hugoniot analysis of reacting flows, conservation equation for reactive mixtures, Reacting Couette flows, boundary layers and shear layers. Laminar premixed flames, Detonation theory and ZND structure. Stability of flames and detonations, limits, ignition energies and quenching distance, dynamic parameters of detonations.

**MECH 654 COMPT. FLUID FLOW AND HEAT TRANSFER.** (4) (Evening course) A study of numerical methods for solving complex problems involving fluid flow and heat transfer. Finite volume methods, and overview of control-volume finite element methods. Methods for solving large systems of coupled nonlinear algebraic discretized equations. Mathematical models for turbulence.

**MECH 656 FUNDAMENTALS OF TURBULENT FLOW.** (4) (3-1-5) (Prerequisites: MECH 452 or MECH 605 or equivalent, and MECH 562 or MECH 610 or equivalent.) An introduction to turbulence and turbulent flows, including the turbulent transport of momentum and heat, the dynamics of turbulence, free shear flows, wall-bounded flows, the statistical description of turbulence, and an overview of the measurement, simulation and modelling of turbulence.

**MECH 661 FINITE ELEMENT IN COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS.** (4) (Prerequisite: MECH 610.) The Finite Element Method, assembly rules, solution of linear systems. The direct approach. The variational approach. The weighted residual approach: Rayleigh-Ritz, least-squares, sub-domain and collocation, weak-Galerkin

formulation. Elements and interpolation functions. Classification of differential equation systems. Formulation and applications for incompressible, compressible and transonic inviscid and viscous flows.

**MECH 669 COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCE ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (1) (Restriction: This seminar course is open only to students who were admitted to the CSE Program Option.) Techniques and applications in computational science and engineering.

**MECH 681 AERONAUTICS PROJECT 1.** (3) (Restriction: Open to students in the Aeronautical Option only) A continuation of MECH 681.

**MECH 682 AERONAUTICS PROJECT 2.** (3) (Restriction: Open to students in the Aeronautical Option only) A continuation of MECH 681.

**MECH 687 AEROSPACE CASE STUDIES.** (3) (Restriction: students in the Aerospace Engineering Option/Programs at McGill, Concordia, Ecole Polytechnique or Ecole de Technologie Superieure) This course covers topical case studies drawn from aerospace industrial experience. It is conducted in a modular form by experienced engineers from industry. It is given in collaboration with the other two institutions participating in this joint option/program, and may be conducted at any of the three locations in the language of convenience to the instructors.

**MECH 688 INDUSTRIAL STAGE.** (6) (Restriction: students in the Aerospace Engineering Option/Program) An integral component of the program that is to be completed under the supervision of an experienced engineer in the facilities of a participating company. The topic is to be decided by a mutual agreement between the candidate, the participating company and the Liaison Committee on Aerospace Engineering. An evaluation of the candidate's performance during the work period becomes a part of the student's record.

**MECH 691 M.ENG. THESIS LITERATURE REVIEW.** (3) A comprehensive literature review in the general area of the thesis topic, to be completed in the first semester.

**MECH 692 M.ENG. THESIS RESEARCH PROPOSAL.** (4) Initiation of research with particular emphasis on the definition of the thesis topic.

**MECH 693 M.ENG. THESIS PROGRESS REPORT 1.** (3) A first status report on the progress in the thesis research.

**MECH 694 M.ENG. THESIS PROGRESS REPORT 2.** (6) A second status report on the progress in the thesis research.

**MECH 695 M.ENG. THESIS.** (12) Submission of the M.Eng. thesis for examination.

**MECH 701 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE PRELIMINARY ORAL EXAMINATION.** (0) Presentation of the Ph.D. thesis proposal by the student and oral examination of the student's background in related areas.

## 48 Medical Physics

Medical Physics Unit  
Montreal General Hospital  
Room L5-113, Livingston Hall  
1650 Cedar Avenue  
Montreal, QC H3G 1A4  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 934-8052  
Fax: (514) 934-8229  
E-mail: [mak@medphys.mcgill.ca](mailto:mak@medphys.mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.medphys.mcgill.ca](http://www.medphys.mcgill.ca)

Director — E.B. Podgorsak

### 48.1 Staff

#### Professors

S.M. Lehnert; B.Sc.(Nott.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)  
E.B. Podgorsak; Dipl. Ing.(Ljubljana), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wis.),  
F.C.C.P.M.  
C.J. Thompson; B.Sc., M.Sc., D.Sc.(Otago), F.C.C.P.M.

#### Associate Professors

G.W. Dean; B.Sc.(Salf.), M.Sc.(Man.), Ph.D.(E. Anglia),  
F.C.C.P.M.  
G.B. Pike; B.Eng.(St.John's), M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG)  
J.P.F. Seuntjens; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Ghent)  
F. Verhaegen; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Ghent)

#### Assistant Professor

M.D.C. Evans; B.A.(Qu.), M.Sc.(McG.), F.C.C.P.M.

#### Lecturers

W. Abdel-Rahman, F. DeBlois, S. Devic, G. Hegyi, C. Janicki, P.  
Léger; E. Meyer; W.A. Parker, H.J. Patrocínio, N. Sharoubim

#### Associate Members

R.B. Richardson, W. Wierzbicki

### 48.2 Programs Offered

The Medical Physics Unit offers an M.Sc. in Medical Radiation Physics. Facilities are available for students to undertake a Ph.D. in Medical Physics through the Department of Physics.

The Unit is a teaching and research unit concerned with the application of physics and related sciences in medicine, especially (but not exclusively) in radiation medicine, i.e., radiation oncology, medical imaging and nuclear medicine.

The research interests of members of the Unit include various aspects of medical imaging, including 3D imaging, the development of new imaging modalities and applications of imaging in radiation therapy; radiation dosimetry, especially solid state, electret and NMR systems; nuclear cardiology; and applications of radiation biology to therapy.

The M.Sc. and Ph.D. programs in Medical Physics are accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Medical Physics Education Programs, Inc., sponsored by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM), the American College of Medical Physics (ACMP), the American College of Radiology (ACR), and the Canadian College of Physicists in Medicine (CCPM).

### 48.3 Admission Requirements

Candidates applying to the M.Sc. program must normally hold a B.Sc. degree (Honours or Major) in Physics or Engineering, with a minimum overall GPA of 3.0/4.0 (minimum of 70%).

### 48.4 Application Procedures

Students are admitted to the M.Sc. program only at the start of the Fall term in September of a given academic year. Applications for consideration for the Fall term of 2007 must be submitted by March 1, 2007.

Applications being made to McGill University graduate programs for September 2007 should be made online via McGill's Website. For information regarding the application procedure and to access the application form, please go to [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate) or go directly to the Medical Physics Unit admissions Website at [www.medphys.mcgill.ca](http://www.medphys.mcgill.ca) and click on **Academic** and then **Admissions Information**.

In exceptional circumstances, a paper application form may be requested from the Medical Physics Unit Graduate Office. Mailed applications for the M.Sc. program in medical physics (September 2007) will be accepted at the Medical Physics Unit Graduate Office from September 2006 until March 1, 2007.

Only complete applications will be considered. Interested candidates should (a) ask their university(ies) to send two originals of each transcript, and (b) request that original confidential letters of

recommendation be sent by professors familiar with their work. Letters must be originals, must be dated within the last two years, and must be written on official university letterhead, otherwise they will not be accepted. The application fee of \$80 may be remitted in either Canadian or US funds. If using the preferred online application form, the application fee is remitted via a valid credit card; if using a paper application, the fee must be remitted in negotiable form payable to McGill University, such as a bank draft or money order, etc. - personal cheques are not accepted.

Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed a degree using the English language must submit documented proof of competency in English by a TOEFL or IELTS. The original test report must be sent by the testing center, i.e., a photocopy sent by the applicant is not acceptable. The test must have been taken within the two years prior to date of application review, i.e. since May 2005.

All supporting application materials should be sent directly to the Administrative Coordinator, Medical Physics Unit, and should reach the department by March 1, 2007.

## 48.5 Program Requirements

### M.Sc. in Medical Radiation Physics (Thesis) (60 credits)

This two-year program provides a comprehensive introduction to the academic, research and practical aspects of physics applied to radiation medicine. In addition to the thesis requirement (32 credits) there are 12 mandatory courses (28 credits). The practical and laboratory sections of the program are conducted in various McGill teaching hospitals.

The program comprises:

1. didactic courses in radiation physics, radiation dosimetry, the physics of nuclear medicine and diagnostic radiology, medical imaging, medical electronics and computing, radiation biology and radiation hazards and protection;
2. seminars in radiation oncology, diagnostic radiology and miscellaneous aspects of medical physics, e.g., lasers;
3. laboratory courses in radiation dosimetry and medical imaging;
4. an individual research thesis.

### Required Courses (28 credits)

MDPH 601	(3)	Radiation Physics
MDPH 602	(3)	Applied Dosimetry
MDPH 603	(2)	Laboratory/Practicum 1
MDPH 607	(3)	Introduction to Medical Imaging
MDPH 608	(2)	Laboratory - Diagnostic Radiology and Nuclear Medicine
MDPH 609	(2)	Radiation Biology
MDPH 611	(2)	Medical Electronics
MDPH 612	(2)	Computers in Medical Imaging
MDPH 613	(2)	Health Physics
MDPH 614	(3)	Physics of Diagnostic Radiology
MDPH 615	(3)	Physics of Nuclear Medicine
MDPH 616	(1)	Selected Topics in Medical Physics

### Thesis - Required (32 credits)

MDPH 625	(32)	M.Sc. Thesis Research
----------	------	-----------------------

## 48.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**MDPH 601 RADIATION PHYSICS.** (3) The production and properties of directly and indirectly ionizing radiations and their interactions with matter; basic theoretical and experimental aspects of radiation dosimetry.

### MDPH 602 APPLIED DOSIMETRY.

 (3) (Prerequisite: MDPH 601)

Theoretical and practical dosimetry of radiation sources, both external and internal with respect to the human body. Equipment used for external beam radiotherapy and brachytherapy.

**MDPH 603 LABORATORY PRACTICUM 1.** (2) (Prerequisite: MDPH 601.) (Corequisite: MDPH 602) This laboratory course gives some experience in practical/clinical aspects as applied to radiation therapy and to the techniques for the measurement of different physical parameters which characterize radiation beams. The student is exposed to the operation of various therapy units, dose measuring devices, 3D treatment planning, virtual simulator units, brachytherapy, quality assurance, calibration and thermoluminescent dosimetry.

**MDPH 607 INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL IMAGING.** (3) (3 hours lectures/week) (Prerequisite (Graduate): MDPH 615) A review of the principles of medical imaging as applied to conventional diagnostic radiography, digital subtraction radiography, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. The course emphasizes a linear system approach to the formation, processing and display of medical images.

★ **MDPH 608 LABORATORY - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY AND NUCLEAR MEDICINE.** ((2) (Prerequisites: MDPH 314, MDPH 615.)) This laboratory course takes place in hospital departments of medical diagnostic imaging and is designed to give the student a working knowledge of the performance parameters of the diagnostic imaging equipment. Laboratory classes will offer the student the practical experience of image quality control, on selected imaging equipment currently used in diagnostic medicine together with practical applications of the concepts studied in MDPH 614 and MDPH 615.

**MDPH 609 RADIATION BIOLOGY.** (2) Deals with the effects and mode of action of ionizing radiation on biological material from molecular interactions, through sub-cellular and cellular levels of organization, to the response of tissues, organs and the whole body. Includes the application of radiation biology to oncology and the biological aspects of environmental radiation exposure.

**MDPH 611 MEDICAL ELECTRONICS.** (2) An introductory course on electronics, with emphasis on digital electronics, data acquisition and microprocessors applied to instrumentation. A basic knowledge of electronics is assumed, but the detailed course contents may vary from year to year, depending on the background of the students.

★ **MDPH 612 COMPUTERS IN MEDICAL IMAGING.** (2) (Prerequisites: MDPH 611 or equivalent, MDPH 614, MDPH 615.) (Corequisite: MDPH 607.) The role of computers in the acquisition and storage of data in medical imaging systems, with special reference to computed tomography, gamma cameras, positron emission tomography. Special attention is paid to the interfacing requirements of each device and to image display systems. Demonstrations of some of these systems are included.

★ **MDPH 613 HEALTH PHYSICS.** (2) (Corequisite: MDPH 601) The hazards of ionizing radiations and the safe handling of radiation sources. Topics covered include basic principles; safety codes, laws and regulations; organization of radiation safety; and practical safety measures and procedures.

**MDPH 614 PHYSICS OF DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY.** (3) A rigorous treatment of the physical principles and the instrumentation of radiology, computed tomography and ultrasound medical imaging systems. Special attention is paid to the analysis of the relations between imaging system design, image quality, and safety. Measurement techniques for the evaluation of medical imaging systems are reviewed.

**MDPH 615 PHYSICS OF NUCLEAR MEDICINE.** (3) (Corequisite: MDPH 601) The physics of radioactivity and the applications of radioisotopes and radiopharmaceuticals in medical diagnosis. Topics covered include fundamental nuclear physics, radioactivity, radiation spectrometry, the scintillation camera, image analysis and data processing in nuclear medicine, single photon emission tomography, and positron emission tomography.

**MDPH 616 SELECTED TOPICS IN MEDICAL PHYSICS.** (1) This course deals with anatomy and physiology, etiology and treatment of cancer and introductory medical statistics, three topics not covered by other courses in the program. Also clinical aspects of radiation oncology physics.

**MDPH 616D1 (0.5), MDPH 616D2 (0.5) SELECTED TOPICS IN MEDICAL PHYSICS.** (Students must register for both MDPH 616D1 and MDPH 616D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MDPH 616D1 and MDPH 616D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MDPH 616D1 and MDPH 616D2 together are equivalent to MDPH 616) This course deals with anatomy and physiology, etiology and treatment of cancer and introductory medical statistics, three topics not covered by other courses in the program. Also clinical aspects of radiation oncology physics.

**MDPH 625 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (32)

**MDPH 625D1 (16), MDPH 625D2 (16) M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (Students must register for both MDPH 625D1 and MDPH 625D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MDPH 625D1 and MDPH 625D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MDPH 625D1 and MDPH 625D2 together are equivalent to MDPH 625)

**MDPH 625N1 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (16) (Students must also register for MDPH 625N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MDPH 625N1 and MDPH 625N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MDPH 625N1 and MDPH 625N2 together are equivalent to MDPH 625)

**MDPH 625N2 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH.** (16) (Prerequisite: MDPH 625N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MDPH 625N1 and MDPH 625N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MDPH 625N1 and MDPH 625N2 together are equivalent to MDPH 625) See MDPH 625N1 for course description.

**MDPH 702 ADVANCED TOPICS IN RADIATION ONCOLOGY PHYSICS RESEARCH.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the instructors.) Advanced research topics in radiation oncology physics comprising radiation physics and dosimetry, Monte Carlo calculations, anatomical, molecular and functional imaging, integration of the latter in radiation delivery, biological models, radiation biology and clinical research.

## 49 Medicine, Experimental

Division of Experimental Medicine  
Department of Medicine  
Lady Meredith House, Room 101  
1110 Pine Avenue West  
Montreal, QC H3A 1A3  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3466

Fax: (514) 398-3425

E-mail: [experimental.medicine@mcgill.ca](mailto:experimental.medicine@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.medicine.mcgill.ca/EXPMED/expmed](http://www.medicine.mcgill.ca/EXPMED/expmed)

*Chair, Department of Medicine* — D. Eidelman

*Director, Division of Experimental Medicine* — H. Bennett

### 49.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

P.T. Macklem; B.A.(Qu.), M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
B.E.P. Murphy; B.A., M.D.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.A.C.P.(C)  
C.K. Osterland; M.D.(Man.)

#### *Professors*

A. Bateman; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)  
G. Batist; B.Sc.(Col.), M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
H. Bennett; B.A.(York, U.K.), Ph.D.(Brun.)  
R. Blostein; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
T.M.S. Chang; B.Sc., M.D., C.M., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)

M. Cosio; B.Sc.(Oviedo), M.D.(Madrid)  
A. Cybulsky; M.D.(Tor.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
D. Eidelman; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
A. Fuks; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.)  
J. Genest, Jr.; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
V. Giguere; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval)  
H.L. Goldsmith; B.A., B.Sc., M.A.(Oxf.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
D. Goltzman; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
S.A. Grover; B.A.(Roch.), M.D., C.M.(McG.), M.P.A.(Harv.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
Q.A. Hamid; M.D.(Mosul, Iraq.), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
G. Hendy; B.Sc.(Sheff.), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
A. Herscovics; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
J. Hiscott; B.Sc., M.Sc.(W.Ont.), Ph.D.(N.Y.)  
L.J. Hoffer; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), Ph.D.(MIT)  
L. Kleiman; B.Sc.(Ill.), Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)  
R. Kremer; M.D., Ph.D.(Paris)  
M. Levy; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
B. Leyland-Jones; B.Sc., M.B., B.S.(Lond.), F.R.C.P.(C), F.A.C.P.  
M.S. Ludwig; M.D.(Man.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
S. Magder; M.D.(Tor.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
O.A. Mamer; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Windsor)  
E. Marliss; M.D.(Alta.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
J. Martin; B.Sc., M.B., B.Ch., M.D.(Cork), F.R.C.P.(C)  
J. Milic-Emili; M.D.(Milan), F.R.S.C.  
W.H. Miller; A.B.(Princ.), Ph.D.(Rock.), M.D.(C'nell)  
S. Mulay; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
W.J. Muller; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
A. Nepveu; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Sher.)  
L. Panasci; B.Sc., M.D.(G'town)  
M. Park; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Glas.)  
A.C. Peterson; B.Sc.(Vic., B.C.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)  
M.N. Pollak; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
P. Ponka; M.D., Ph.D.(Prague)  
B. Posner; M.D.(Man.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
W.S. Powell; B.A.(Sask.), Ph.D.(Dal.)  
S. Rabbani; M.B.B.S.(King Edward Med. Coll., Lahore)  
D. Radzioch; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Jagiellonian, Cracow)  
M. Rasminsky; B.A.(Tor.), M.D.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
E. Silva; M.D.(Chile), F.A.C.P.  
E. Skamene; M.D., (Charles U., Czech.), Ph.D.(Czech. Acad. of Sci.), F.R.C.P.(C), F.A.C.P.  
A.D. Sniderman; M.D.(Tor.)  
C. Srikant; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Madr.)  
C.P. Stanners; B.Sc.(McM.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
M.M. Stevenson; B.A.(Hood), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Catholic U. of Amer.)  
D.M.P. Thomson; M.D., (W. Ont.), Ph.D.(Lond.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
C. Tsoukas; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Hawaii), M.D.(Athens), F.R.C.P.(C)  
M. Wainberg; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Col.)  
M. Zannis-Hadjopoulos; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
H. Zingg; M.D.(Basel), Ph.D.(McG.)

#### *Associate Professors*

M. Alaoui-Jamali; D.V.M.(Rabat, Morocco), Ph.D.(René-Descartes, Paris)  
S. Ali; B.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(McG.)  
D. Baran; M.D.C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
N. Beauchemin; B.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
N. Bernard; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Duke)  
A.E. Clarke; M.D.(Nfld.), M.S.(Stan.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
L.F. Congote; B.Sc.(Zür.), Ph.D.(Marburg)  
D. Cournoyer; M.D.(Sher.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
G. Di Battista; B.Sc.(C'dia), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
F. Doualla-Bell; B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D.(Paris XI)  
M.S. Featherstone; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Ott.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
R. Gagnon; B.Sc.(Montr.), M.D.(Laval), D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
J. Galipeau; M.D.(Montr.)  
A. Gatignol; M.Sc., Ph.D. (Paul Sabatier)  
S.B. Gottfried; M.D.(Penn.)  
J. Henderson; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
S. Hussain; M.D.(Baghdad), Ph.D.(McG.)  
A.C. Karaplis; B.Sc., M.D., Ph.D.(McG.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

P. Laneuville; B.Sc.(McM.), M.D.(Ott.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 L. Larose; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 M. Laughrea; B.Sc.(Laval), M.Sc., M.Phil., Ph.D.(Yale)  
 M. Lipman; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 D. Malo; D.V.M., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 M. Newkirk; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 R. Palfree; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 K. Pantopoulos; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Aristotelian, Greece)  
 B.J. Petrof; M.D.(Laval)  
 J. Rauch; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 S. Richard; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 C.P. Rose; B.Sc.(Qu.), M.D., C.M., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 E. Schurr; Diplom., Ph.D.(Al. Ludwigs U., Freiburg)  
 G. Spurl; B.Sc.(Med.), M.D.(Man.)  
 P. Tonin; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 M. Trifiro; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.)  
 B. Turcotte; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval)  
 B.J. Ward; M.D., C.M.(McG.), M.Sc.(Oxf.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 S. Wing; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.)  
 X.-J. Yang; B.Sc.(Zhejiang), Ph.D.(Shanghai)

#### Assistant Professors

M. Behr; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.D.(Qu.), M.Sc.(McG.)  
 V. Blank; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Konstanz, Germany), Ph.D.(Inst. Pasteur)  
 M. Blostein; M.D., C.M.(McG.)  
 M. Bouchard; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval)  
 L. Chalifour; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Man.), M.A.(Harv.)  
 S.R. Cohen; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 C. Couture; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Laval), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 W. Cupples; B.Sc.(Vic,B.C.), M.Sc.(Calg.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 S. Daly; B.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(W. Ont.)  
 J.C. Engert; B.A.(Colby), Ph.D.(Boston)  
 J. Falutz; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 E. Fixman; B.Sc.(Col.), Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)  
 D. Franchimont; M.D.(Liège, Belgium)  
 B. Gilfix; B.Sc.(Man.), Ph.D.(W. Ont.), M.D.C.M.(McG.),  
 F.R.C.P.(C)  
 M. Götte; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Max-Planck)  
 M. Greenwood; B.Sc., M.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 C. Haston; B.Sc.(W. Ont.), M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Texas)  
 A.E. Koromilas; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Aristotelian U., Greece)  
 L. Koski; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 A. Kristof; B.Sc., M.D.C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 U. Kumar; B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed.(Meerut), Ph.D. (Jodhpur)  
 S. Laporte; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Sher.)  
 J.-J. Lebrun; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Rennes, France)  
 S. Lemay; M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 C. Liang; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Nankai)  
 R. Lin; B.Sc., M.Sc.(PRC), Ph.D.(C'dia)  
 J.-L. Liu; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Beijing), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 B. Mazer; B.Sc.(Col.); M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 A. Moulard; B.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 S. Qureshi; B.Sc., M.D.(Alta.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 P. Siegel; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McM.)  
 T. Takano; M.D., Ph.D.(Tokyo)

#### Associate Members, McGill

C. Autexier, M. Basik, D. Boivin, J. Bourbeau, P. Brodt, K. Brown,  
 M.N. Burnier, D.H. Burns, S. Chevalier, M. Chevrette, R.-C.  
 Chian, T. Chow, H. Clarke, J. Desbarats, D. Dufort, R. Farookhi,  
 C. Gagnon, A. Giaid, K. Glass, C. Goodyer, P. Goodyer, I.  
 Gupta, N. Jabado, B.J. Jean-Claude, M. Kaartinen, N. Kabani,  
 L. Lands, W. Lapp, S. Lehnert, B. Massie, M. Nagano, J.  
 Nalbantoglu, F. Ni, T. Owens, A. Pause, H. Perrault, C.  
 Polychronakos, R.D. Rajan, G. Rouleau, S.-H. Shen, S.L. Tan,  
 G. Tannenbaum, H. Tenenhouse, M. Tremblay, J. White, J.  
 Zwaagstra

#### Associate Members, Université de Montréal

J. Archambault, T. Bradley, R. Butterworth, M. Cayouette, P.  
 Chartrand, J. Davignon, V. Dave, C. Deal, A. Deng, C.F.  
 Deschepper, C. Desrosiers, J. Drouin, J. Gutkowska, P. Hamet,  
 Z. Hanna, T. Hoang, M. Horb, P. Jolicoeur, A. Kania, C. Lazure,  
 S. Mader, A. Makrigiannis, M. Nemer, M. Raymond, T.  
 Reudelhuber, M. Sairam, G. Sauvageau, E. Schiffrin,

N. Seidah, R.-P. Sekaly, D. Skup, G. Thibault, M. Trudel, J.  
 Vacher, A. Veillette

#### Associate Members, Institut Armand Frappier, Université du Québec

S. Lemieux, L. Zamir  
 Associate Members, Pharmaceutical Companies  
 A.-F. Aubry, B. Gibbs

## 49.2 Programs Offered

M.Sc. in Experimental Medicine  
 Ph.D. in Experimental Medicine  
 M.Sc. – Specialization in Bioethics  
 Graduate Diploma in Clinical Research

## 49.3 Admission Requirements

For all four programs, candidates educated outside of Canada and the United States must submit GRE (General Examination) scores.

### M.Sc. or Ph.D. in Experimental Medicine

Admission to graduate studies and research in Experimental Medicine is no longer solely restricted to students who wish to register for the Ph.D. degree. Candidates who hold only a Major or Honours B.Sc. degree, or an M.D. degree must necessarily apply to the M.Sc. program. Only candidates who already hold an M.Sc. may apply directly to the Ph.D. program.

Admission is based on an evaluation by the Admissions Committee, which looks for evidence of high academic achievement, and on acceptance by a research director. It is the policy of the Division that all students must be financially supported either by their supervisor or through studentships or fellowships.

In addition to the documentation currently required by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, a letter from the candidate's research director outlining the M.Sc. or Ph.D. project is necessary.

### M.Sc. (Specialization in Bioethics)

Admission to the Master's program in Bioethics, from the base discipline Medicine, shall be limited to students having degrees in Medicine, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy, as well as any other professional health training degree.

For further information regarding this program, please refer to the Bioethics entry.

### Graduate Diploma in Clinical Research

The diploma program is open to health care and research professionals, medical residents, pharmacists, nurses, and those with an undergraduate degree in the medical and allied sciences.

## 49.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form
2. letter of intent
3. curriculum vitae
4. transcripts
5. letters of reference (2)
6. \$80 application fee
7. test results (TOEFL and GRE).

All information is to be submitted to the Departmental Office.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 49.5 Program Requirements

### MASTER'S

All students must have an annual Thesis Committee meeting by the end of their second term of registration and every 12 months subsequent to this.

**M.Sc. in Experimental Medicine (Thesis) (45 credits)**

Students have the option to fast-track to the Ph.D. after satisfactory completion of 12-18 months of the M.Sc., and this under the conditions set out by the Department. For further information, please contact the student affairs office.

**Complementary Courses (9 - 21 credits)**

9 to 21 credits of courses at the 500 level or higher chosen in consultation with supervisor (EXMD). A minimum of 9 course credits is required for students entering the program with a Bachelor's or M.D. degree.

**Thesis Component - Required (24 - 36 credits)**

- EXMD 690 (3) Master's Thesis Research 1
- EXMD 691 (6) Master's Thesis Research 2
- EXMD 692 (9) Master's Thesis Research 3
- EXMD 693 (12) Master's Thesis Research 4
- EXMD 694 (12) Master's Thesis Research 5

**M.Sc. in Experimental Medicine (Thesis) – Bioethics Option/Concentration (45 credits)**

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

- BIOE 680 (3) Bioethical Theory
- BIOE 681 (3) Bioethics Practicum

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

3 credits, one of:

- BIOE 682 (3) Medical Basis of Bioethics
- CMPL 642 (3) Law and Health Care
- PHIL 543 (3) Seminar: Medical Ethics
- RELG 571 (3) Religion and Medicine

12 credits, four 3-credit BIOE or EXMD graduate courses (500 or 600 level) chosen in consultation with the supervisor.

**Thesis Component - Required (24 credits)**

- BIOE 690 (3) M.Sc. Thesis Literature Survey
- BIOE 691 (3) M.Sc. Thesis Research Proposal
- BIOE 692 (6) M.Sc. Thesis Research Progress Report
- BIOE 693 (12) M.Sc. Thesis

For further information please contact the Dr. Leigh Turner, Master's Specialization in Bioethics, Biomedical Ethics Unit, 3690 Peel Street, Montreal, QC, H3A 1W9. Telephone: (514) 398-4239. Fax: (514) 398-8349. E-mail: [leigh.turner@mcgill.ca](mailto:leigh.turner@mcgill.ca).

**Ph.D.**

**Comprehensive Examination:** All students registered as Ph.D. must take and pass the Comprehensive Oral Examination, listed as course EXMD 701 in the second year of their program (and this whether they first entered as either M.Sc. or Ph.D.). Students shall give a 30-minute presentation of their Ph.D. project and then answer questions from the Oral Committee. This examination will test: (i) If the student's work is progressing satisfactorily and is of sufficiently high calibre to warrant continuation in the program, and (ii) If the student has a broad knowledge, not only of his/her own field of research, but also of related areas in her/his discipline.

**Course Work:** A minimum of 12 course credits is required for students entering the program with a prior Master's degree. Students having been fast-tracked to the Ph.D. must complete a total of 18 credits (9 credits in addition to the 9 which were originally requested upon entry into the M.Sc. program). The following courses are highly recommended: EXMD 604D1/D2 Recent Advances in Cellular and Molecular Biology; EXMD 610 Biochemical Methods in Medical Research.

After consultation with their research supervisor and the Director of the Division, students may choose their courses from those offered by Experimental Medicine, Physiology, Biochemistry as well as other graduate and advanced undergraduate courses in the medical and allied sciences. Where necessary, students may enrol for credit in courses offered in the physical and mathematical sciences.

Students in the third year of the Ph.D. must give a 20-minute oral presentation of their work at a Research Seminar evening.

Students may be exempted from this requirement if they provide proof of having given a talk at an international conference.

**Graduate Diploma in Clinical Research (30 credits)**

The core element of the diploma is the Practicum in Clinical Research. It is a six-step program with active 'clerkship' or 'intern-resident-type' participation in each component that is essential to the successful development and evaluation of a clinical trial.

Six 1-credit workshops will be provided by experts in the academic, industrial and government sectors, and cover wide-ranging issues pertinent to the conduct of clinical research.

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

- EXMD 617 (1) Workshop in Clinical Trials 1
- EXMD 618 (1) Workshop in Clinical Trials 2
- EXMD 619 (1) Workshop in Clinical Trials 3
- EXMD 620 (1) Clinical Trials and Research 1
- EXMD 625 (1) Clinical Trials and Research 2
- EXMD 626 (1) Clinical Trials and Research 3

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits, 2 courses chosen from: Experimental Medicine (EXMD), Pharmacology and Therapeutics (PHAR), Epidemiology and Biostatistics (EPIB). With approval, courses from other Allied Health Sciences departments may be considered.

**Practicum – Required (18 credits)**

- EXMD 627 (18) Practicum in Clinical Research

**49.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

★ Denotes courses taught only in alternate years.

**EXMD 502 ADVANCED ENDOCRINOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): EXMD 301 or an equivalent course) This course is designed for U3 students who are in a major or honours program in anatomy, biology, biochemistry or physiology and for graduate students. A multidisciplinary approach will be used to teach biosynthesis and processing of hormones, their regulation, function and mechanism of action. The material will cover hypothalamic, pituitary, thyroid, atrial and adrenal hormones as well as prostaglandins and related substances.

**EXMD 503 ADVANCED ENDOCRINOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) Study of the parathyroids, gut and pancreatic hormones and growth factors. In addition, the role of hormones and growth factors in reproduction and fetal maturation will be discussed.

**EXMD 504 BIOLOGY OF CANCER.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): A good knowledge of biology at the cellular and molecular level. Open to U3 and graduate students only) An introduction to the biology of malignancy. A multidisciplinary approach dealing with the etiology of cancer, the biological properties of malignant cells, the host response to tumour cell growth and the principles of cancer therapy.

**EXMD 506 ADVANCED APPLIED CARDIOVASCULAR PHYSIOLOGY.**

(3) (Winter) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): PHGY 313 or by permission of Instructors) Offered in conjunction with the Department of Physiology. Current topics, methods and techniques for studying the cardiovascular system. Basic and applied cardiac electrophysiology, mechanisms of pacemaker activity, arrhythmias, the effects of drugs on cardiac functions, fetal circulation, coronary circulation, mechanics of blood flow, cardiovascular diseases, renal and neural control of the circulation, and cardiac assist devices.

**EXMD 507 ADVANCED APPLIED RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY.**

(3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: PHGY 313) Offered in conjunction with the Department of Physiology. In depth coverage of respiratory biology including: functional anatomy of the respiratory system, pulmonary statics and dynamics, chest wall and respiratory muscles, ventilation and perfusion, control of breathing, and defense mechanisms. This course is aimed at providing a solid grounding in pulmonary biology and its research applications.

**EXMD 508 ADVANCED TOPICS IN RESPIRATION.**

(3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: EXMD 507) Offered in conjunction with the Department of Physiology. In depth coverage of developmental physiology, pulmonary vascular physiology, biology of airway smooth muscle, respiratory epithelium and molecular biology of respiratory muscles. Dyspnea, mechanical ventilation and respiratory failure will also be covered. This course emphasizes application of respiratory biology to basic and applied research and touches on pulmonary pathophysiology.

**EXMD 509 GASTROINTESTINAL PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY.**

(3) (Fall and Winter) (Prerequisite: Graduate students, U3 undergraduates) Course deals with various aspects of gastrointestinal and hepatic function in health and altered physiological states. The principal focus is on the recent literature pertaining to cell and molecular mechanisms underlying the motility secretory process, absorption and secretion. The molecular biology of the hepatic viruses and various aspects of colonic neoplasia will also be considered.

**EXMD 510 BIOANALYTICAL SEPARATION METHODS.**

(3) (Fall) The student will be taught the capabilities and limitations of modern separation methods (gas and high-performance liquid chromatography, capillary electrophoresis, hyphenated techniques). Application of these techniques to solve analytical problems relevant to biomedical research will be emphasized, with special attention being paid to the processing of biological samples.

**EXMD 511 JOINT VENTURING WITH INDUSTRY.**

(3) (Winter) (Offered in conjunction with the Centre for Continuing Education) Using problem-based learning, the course examines the various business interactions between researchers and their business partners in support and development of research into commercial endeavours using models such as venture capital, business partnerships, or grants-in-aid.

**EXMD 602 TECHNIQUES IN MOLECULAR GENETICS.**

(3) (Offered in conjunction with the Department of Experimental Medicine.) (Prerequisite (Graduate): Admission by permission of instructor.) Precise description of available methods in molecular genetics, and rationales for choosing particular techniques to answer questions posed in research proposals for targeting genes in the mammalian genome. Emphasis placed on analysis of regulation of gene expression and mapping, strategies for gene cloning. Course divided between lectures and student seminars.

**EXMD 603 SEMINARS IN ENDOCRINOLOGY.**

(3) For graduate students to develop skills in critical reading of current literature, interpretation of research data, and seminar organization and presentation. Staff suggest topics. Each student presents two seminars on topics of their choice, supervised by professors responsible for those topics, and one mini-symposium style presentation on any topic.

**EXMD 604D1 (3), EXMD 604D2 (3) RECENT ADVANCES IN CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY.**

(Students must register for both EXMD 604D1 and EXMD 604D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXMD 604D1 and EXMD 604D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Offered in conjunction with

the Université de Montréal: given Thursdays 16:00-18:00 at Institut de Recherches Cliniques de Montréal, 110 Pine West. The course is bilingual with abstracts in the other language supplied; more than half the lectures are in French. Aimed at bringing students up to date on recent aspects of cell and molecular biology including cellular organelle structure and function, molecular genetics, signal transduction, cell growth and development, and immunology.

**EXMD 607 MOLECULAR CONTROL OF CELL GROWTH.**

(3) A course for graduate students in Experimental Medicine, Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology and Physiology, dealing with molecular control in normal and malignant cell growth, including cell cycle and physiological controls (nutritional and hormonal), mammalian DNA replication, viral effects on host cell growth for DNA and RNA-tumor viruses and oncogenes, and tissue and organ growth-renewal mechanisms.

**★ EXMD 608 MOLECULAR EMBRYOLOGY.**

(3) (Prerequisite: Students must come with a solid background in molecular biology.) (Offered in conjunction with the Department of Oncology) Modern molecular approaches in animal embryogenesis, with emphasis on embryonic patterning, organogenesis, and cell-cell communication.

**EXMD 610 BIOMEDICAL METHODS IN MEDICAL RESEARCH.**

(3) A course intended to introduce students to a variety of basic techniques used in medical research. Lectures and demonstrations given on the purification of biologically active substances by chromatography, analysis of compounds by spectrophotometry and mass spectrometry, immunological techniques, centrifugation, cell culture, binding of hormones to receptors, molecular biology, tumor biology and electron microscopy.

**★ EXMD 611D1 (3), EXMD 611D2 (3) SEMINARS IN ONCOLOGY.**

(Students must register for both EXMD 611D1 and EXMD 611D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXMD 611D1 and EXMD 611D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A course in cancer and allied fields aimed at familiarizing students with the current literature relevant to the biology of cancer, developing their critical abilities and providing an opportunity for presenting seminars to their peers.

**EXMD 614 ENVIRONMENTAL CARCINOGENESIS.**

(3) Methods for identification of carcinogens, including epidemiological studies, animal modelling and molecular biomarkers, and characteristics of known environmental carcinogens (viruses, chemical and physical agents and diet). Environmental factors will be placed in the context of overall cancer risk, which involves interaction of genetics, host and environment.

**EXMD 615 MEMBRANE CARBOHYDRATES.**

(3) (Winter) The structure, function and biosynthesis of glycoproteins, glycolipids and glycoaminoglycans, and the biological role of complex carbohydrates at the cell surface.

**EXMD 616 MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY TOPICS.**

(3) Structured and instructor-directed student presentations and discussions of recent advances in molecular and cellular biology. The course will reinforce the students' knowledge of currently major areas of investigation, with a focus on human disease and medical applications. Important recent publications will extend material from textbook and review articles.

**EXMD 617 WORKSHOP IN CLINICAL TRIALS 1.**

(1) Intensive day-long workshop discussing Industrial/Academic/Governmental interactions in the design, testing and approval of drugs.

**EXMD 618 WORKSHOP IN CLINICAL TRIALS 2.**

(1) Intensive day-long workshop discussing the role of the physician in drug testing.

**EXMD 619 WORKSHOP: CLINICAL TRIALS 3.**

(1) Intensive day-long workshop discussing the pharmacoconomics of drug design and testing.

**EXMD 620 CLINICAL TRIALS AND RESEARCH 1.**

(1) Intensive day-long workshop discussing a topical subject or recent advance relevant to clinical research and the conduct of clinical trials.

**EXMD 621 SEMINARS IN BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH 1.**

**EXMD 622 SEMINARS IN BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH 2.** (3)

**EXMD 623 SEMINARS: BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH 3.** (3)

**EXMD 624 SEMINARS IN BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH 4.** (3)

**EXMD 625 CLINICAL TRIALS AND RESEARCH 2.** (1) Intensive day-long workshop discussing a topical subject or recent advance relevant to clinical research and the conduct of clinical trials.

**EXMD 626 CLINICAL TRIALS AND RESEARCH 3.** (1) Intensive day-long workshop discussing a topical subject or recent advance relevant to clinical research and the conduct of clinical trials.

**EXMD 627 PRACTICUM IN CLINICAL RESEARCH.** (18) Six-step program: 1. Identification of the problem; 2. Experimental design; 3. Protocol development; 4. Execution of the protocol; 5. Data analysis; 6. Generation of final report with active "clerkship" participation in each component with team leaders and experts designated for each stage.

**EXMD 627D1 (9), EXMD 627D2 (9) PRACTICUM IN CLINICAL RESEARCH.** (Students must register for both EXMD 627D1 and EXMD 627D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXMD 627D1 and EXMD 627D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EXMD 627D1 and EXMD 627D2 together are equivalent to EXMD 627) Six-step program: 1. Identification of the problem; 2. Experimental design; 3. Protocol development; 4. Execution of the protocol; 5. Data analysis; 6. Generation of final report with active "clerkship" participation in each component with team leaders and experts designated for each stage.

**EXMD 628 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.** (3) (Restriction: permission of instructor) This course explores both broad and specific theoretical and methodological issues in qualitative research inquiry. It will discuss both traditional and contemporary paradigmatic thought underlying the qualitative enterprise and it will introduce the student to some qualitative techniques and strategies for collecting, analyzing and reporting data.

**EXMD 635D1 (3), EXMD 635D2 (3) EXPERIMENTAL/CLINICAL ONCOLOGY.** (Students must register for both EXMD 635D1 and EXMD 635D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXMD 635D1 and EXMD 635D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The course will deal, on a site by site basis, with the incidence of cancer, present treatment, treatment outcome, underlying causes, current research and directions for development of new treatments. Chemotherapy, surgery, radiation therapy and nutrition as therapy and treatment of cancer will be included.

**EXMD 640 EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE TOPIC 1.** (3) Study, through guided reading, visits, practicals, assignments, of an elected and approved topic of importance in medical science.

**EXMD 690 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3)

**EXMD 691 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (6)

**EXMD 692 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (9)

**EXMD 693 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (12)

**EXMD 694 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 5.** (12)

**EXMD 701 COMPREHENSIVE ORAL EXAMINATION.** (0)

**EXMD 701D1 (0), EXMD 701D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE ORAL EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both EXMD 701D1 and EXMD 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXMD 701D1 and EXMD 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EXMD 701D1 and EXMD 701D2 together are equivalent to EXMD 701)

## DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOLOGY

**PHGY 513 CELLULAR IMMUNOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lectures plus term paper) (Prerequisite: MIMM 314, or permission of the instructor) This course deals with cellular interactions, regulation and effector mechanisms of the normal immune response in relation to diseases and pathogenic processes. It is taught at an advanced level.

**PHGY 515 PHYSIOLOGY OF BLOOD 1.** (3) (Fall) (2 hours lecture plus 1 hour seminar weekly) (Prerequisite: PHGY 313 or PHGY

312 or permission of the instructor) Study of the cell and molecular physiology of hemostasis and its pathophysiology (bleeding and thrombosis). Emphases on molecular mechanisms regulating clot formation, fibrinolysis, and cell adhesion/aggregation. Experimental approaches and specific clinical disorders will be analyzed. Weekly discussions, and a major term paper.

**PHGY 516 PHYSIOLOGY OF BLOOD 2.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours lecture plus 1 hour seminar weekly) Bone marrow hematopoiesis, with emphasis on regulation of stem cell proliferation and differentiation along hematopoietic pathways. Formation and differentiation of red and white blood cells and some of the diseases associated with hemotopoiesis will be covered. Emphasis will be given to the molecular mechanisms involved in the normal and pathological conditions.

**PHGY 517 ARTIFICIAL INTERNAL ORGANS.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of instructors.) Physiological, bioengineering, chemical and clinical aspects of artificial organs including basic principles and physiopathology of organ failure. Examples: oxygenator, cardiac support, vascular substitutes, cardiac pacemaker, biomaterials and tissue engineering, biocompatibility.

**PHGY 518 ARTIFICIAL CELLS.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of instructors.) Physiology, biotechnology, chemistry and biomedical application of artificial cells, blood substitutes, immobilized enzymes, microorganisms and cells, hemoperfusion, artificial kidneys, and drug delivery systems. PHGY 517 and PHGY 518 when taken together, will give a complete picture of this field. However, the student can select one of these.

## DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

**MIMM 509 INFLAMMATORY PROCESSES.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours of seminar) (Prerequisite: MIMM 314.) (Corequisite: PHGY 513 or MIMM 414) (This course will be given in conjunction with the Division of Experimental Medicine) This course concentrates on the non-specific aspects of the immune response, an area which is not adequately covered by the other immunology courses presented at the university. Interactions between guest researchers (from McGill and other universities) and students will be furthered.

## SCHEDULED GRADUATE SEMINARS

Royal Victoria Hospital (1 hour per week):

- Respiratory Research
- Immunopathology
- Endocrinology and Metabolism
- Haematology Research
- Renal and Electrolyte Seminar
- Transplantation Conference
- Gastroenterology Conference
- Diabetes Conference
- Chest-Cardiac Disease Conference
- Clinical Endocrinology Conference
- Steroid Biochemistry Research
- Haematology Clinical Conference
- Endocrinology and Metabolism Research Conference
- Clinical Immunology Conference
- Arthritis Conference
- Internal Medicine
- Dermatology Research
- University Clinic Seminar
- Cardiology Research

Montreal General Hospital (1 hour per week, or in some cases alternate weeks):

- Gastroenterology Conference
- Respiratory Diseases
- Dermatology
- Internal Medicine
- Allergy and Immunology
- Infectious Diseases
- Combined Staff Conference
- Haematology
- Arthritis

Metabolic Diseases  
 Cardiac Disease  
 Neurology – Neurosurgery  
 University Medical Clinic Seminar

## 50 Microbiology and Immunology

Department of Microbiology and Immunology  
 3775 University Street  
 Montreal, QC H3A 2B4  
 Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3061  
 Fax: (514) 398-7052  
 E-mail: [office.microimm@mcgill.ca](mailto:office.microimm@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/microimm](http://www.mcgill.ca/microimm)

Chair — G.J. Matlashewski

### 50.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

E.C.S. Chan; M.A.(Texas), Ph.D.(Md)

#### *Professors*

Z. Ali-Khan; B.Sc.(Bilar), M.Sc.(Karachi), Ph.D.(Tulane)  
 M.G. Baines; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.)  
 J.W. Coulton; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc.(Calg.), Ph.D.(W. Ont.)  
 J. Hiscott; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(W. Ont.)  
 G.J. Matlashewski; B.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Ohio)  
 R.A. Murgita; B.Sc.(Maine), M.S.(Vt.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 T. Owens; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Ott.)  
 S. Vidal; Ph.D. (U. Genève)  
 M.A. Wainberg; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Col.)

#### *Associate Professors*

A. Berghuis; M.Sc.(The Netherl.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)  
 D.J. Briedis; B.A., M.D.(Johns Hop.)

#### *Assistant Professors*

B. Cousineau; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 S. Fournier; Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 M. Gotte; Ph.D. (Max Planck)  
 S. Gruenheid; Ph.D.(McG.)  
 S-L. Liu; Ph.D.(Wash.)  
 H. Le Moual; Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 G.J. Marczynski; B.S., Ph.D.(Ill.)  
 M. Olivier; B.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 C. Piccirillo; B.Sc., Ph.D. (McG.)  
 D. Sheppard, M.D.(Tor.)

#### *Associate Members*

*Institute of Parasitology:* G. Faubert, A. Jardim, P. Ribeiro,  
 T. Spithill

*Division of Exp. Medicine:* C. Couture

*Microbiology and Immunology:* L. Kleiman

*Medicine:* M. Behr, A. Dascal, S. Hussain, R. Lalande, C. Liang,  
 V. Loo, J. D. Maclean, J. Mendelson, M. A. Miller, J. Nadeau,  
 M. Newkirk, R.G.E. Palfree, K. Pantopoulos, J. E. Rauch, M.  
 Stevenson, C. Tsoukas, B. Turcotte, B.J. Ward.

*Neuroimmunology:* A. Bar-Or

*Neurology and Neurosurgery:* J. Antel

*Oncology:* A. Gagnon, A.E. Koromilas, A. Moulard, A. Pause, S.  
 Richard

*Surgery:* N.V. Christou, A.R. Poole

#### *Adjunct Professors*

V. Dave, A. Descoteaux, E. Haddad, G. Kukolj, T. Jones, P. Lau,  
 A. Makrigiannis, A. Matte, C. Rioux, R.-P. Sekaly

### 50.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers graduate programs leading to the degrees of M.Sc., M.Sc. Applied and Ph.D. Each program is tailored to fit the needs and backgrounds of individual students.

The Department concentrates on four key areas of research: cellular and molecular immunology, microbial physiology and genetics, molecular biology of viruses, and medical microbiology.

### 50.3 Admission Requirements

#### **Master's and Master's Applied**

Candidates are required to hold a B.Sc. degree in microbiology and immunology, biology, biochemistry or another related discipline; those with the M.D., D.D.S. or D.V.M. degrees are also eligible to apply. The minimum grade point average for acceptance into the program is 3.2 (out of 4.0). All international applicants whose language of instruction is not English must have a TOEFL score of 575 on the paper-based test (230 on the computer-based test or 88 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20).

#### **Ph.D**

Students who have satisfactorily completed a M.Sc. degree in microbiology and immunology, a biological science, or biochemistry, or highly qualified students enrolled in the departmental M.Sc. program, may be accepted into the Ph.D. program provided they meet its standards.

### 50.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form
2. two official transcripts
3. two letters of reference
4. \$80 application fee
5. TOEFL test (GRE not required but recommended)

All information is to be submitted directly to the Student Affairs Officer in the Department of Microbiology and Immunology.

All applicants are encouraged to approach academic staff members during or before the application process since no applications are accepted without a supervisor.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

#### **Deadline(s)**

All applications and documents must be submitted by the following dates:

#### Canadian Applicants

October 1	for the Winter term (January)
February 1	for the Summer term (May)
May 15	for the Fall term (September)

#### International Applicants

July 1	for the Winter Term (January)
November 1	for the Summer term (May)
February 15	for the Fall term (September)

#### Intra-departmental transfers

October 1	for the Winter Term (January)
-----------	-------------------------------

### 50.5 Program Requirements

#### **M.Sc. in Microbiology and Immunology (Thesis) (45 credits)**

##### **Required Courses (15 credits)**

MIMM 611	(3)	Graduate Seminars 1
MIMM 612	(3)	Graduate Seminars 2
MIMM 613	(3)	Current Topics 1
MIMM 614	(3)	Current Topics 2
MIMM 615	(3)	Current Topics 3

##### **Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits, two of the following courses:

MIMM 616	(3)	Reading and Conference 1
MIMM 617	(3)	Reading and Conference 2
MIMM 618	(3)	Reading and Conference 3
MIMM 619	(3)	Reading and Conference 4

**Thesis Component - Required** (24 credits)

- MIMM 697 (8) Master's Research 1  
 MIMM 698 (8) Master's Research 2  
 MIMM 699 (8) Master's Research 3

Other courses may be required to strengthen the student's background.

**Note: The M.Sc.A. program below is presently under review by the department.**

**M.Sc.A. in Microbiology and Immunology (Non-Thesis)** (45 credits)

The principal aim of the M.Sc. Applied is to provide specialized training in applied medical microbiology and immunology. Applied laboratory research projects must be pursued as a major part of the overall program. The results of each project form the basis of a formal report that is reviewed by the Department staff.

**Required Courses** (15 credits)

- MIMM 611 (3) Graduate Seminars 1  
 MIMM 612 (3) Graduate Seminars 2  
 MIMM 613 (3) Current Topics 1  
 MIMM 614 (3) Current Topics 2  
 MIMM 615 (3) Current Topics 3

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

6 credits, two of the following courses:

- MIMM 616 (3) Reading and Conference 1  
 MIMM 617 (3) Reading and Conference 2  
 MIMM 618 (3) Reading and Conference 3  
 MIMM 619 (3) Reading and Conference 4

**Project - Required** (18 credits)

- MIMM 604 (6) Independent Research Project  
 MIMM 605 (12) Advanced Independent Research Project

**Ph.D.**

Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (three professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider the student's progress. Candidates will be judged principally on their research ability and on the presentation of a satisfactory thesis.

**Ph.D. in Microbiology and Immunology****Required Courses** (18 credits)

- MIMM 711 (3) Graduate Seminars 3  
 MIMM 712 (3) Graduate Seminars 4  
 MIMM 713 (3) Graduate Seminars 5  
 MIMM 714 (3) Current Topics 4  
 MIMM 715 (3) Current Topics 5  
 MIMM 716 (3) Current Topics 6

**Complementary Courses** (9 credits)

9 credits, three of the following courses:

- MIMM 704 (3) Reading and Conference  
 MIMM 705 (3) Reading and Conference  
 MIMM 706 (3) Reading and Conference  
 MIMM 707 (3) Reading and Conference

**Comprehensive**

- MIMM 701 Comprehensive Examination-Ph.D. Candidate

Other courses may be required to strengthen the student's background.

**50.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**MIMM 502D1 (6), MIMM 502D2 (6) HONOURS RESEARCH PROJECT.** (Fall) (More than 18 hours per week for an independent research project) (Restriction: U3 Honours students and Majors students are eligible. Required CGPA: 3.30 or higher) (Please see regulations concerning Project Courses) (Students must register for both MIMM 502D1 and MIMM 502D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 502D1 and MIMM 502D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) An information meeting about the course is held annually in January for students who intend to apply for registration. Subject to the availability of space and resources, professors in the Department of Microbiology and Immunology provide research opportunities for registrants in this course. Students present their research findings in a seminar and a final written report is required. Because this is a 12 credit course, students are expected to devote at least 40% of their academic effort towards their research.

**MIMM 509 INFLAMMATORY PROCESSES.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours of seminar) (Prerequisite: MIMM 314.) (Corequisite: PHGY 513 or MIMM 414) (This course will be given in conjunction with the Division of Experimental Medicine) This course concentrates on the non-specific aspects of the immune response, an area which is not adequately covered by the other immunology courses presented at the university. Interactions between guest researchers (from McGill and other universities) and students will be furthered.

**MIMM 611 GRADUATE SEMINARS 1.** (3)

**MIMM 612 GRADUATE SEMINARS 2.** (3) (Restriction: M.Sc. students - presentation of two seminar topics throughout the course of their degree program)

**MIMM 613 CURRENT TOPICS 1.** (3)

**MIMM 614 CURRENT TOPICS 2.** (3)

**MIMM 615 CURRENT TOPICS 3.** (3) M.Sc. Students (discussion groups with guest speakers).

**MIMM 616 READING AND CONFERENCE 1.** (3) (Restriction: M.Sc. students - two of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program) Student presentations, taken from current literature, are concerned with aspects of a central topic. Presentations are designed to be informal and to generate student discussions. Topic will change from term to term.

**MIMM 617 READING AND CONFERENCE 2.** (3) (Restriction: M.Sc. students - two of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program) Student presentations, taken from current literature, are concerned with aspects of a central topic. Presentations are designed to be informal and to generate student discussions. Topic will change from term to term.

**MIMM 618 READING AND CONFERENCE 3.** (3) (Restriction: M.Sc. students - two of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program) Student presentations, taken from current literature, are concerned with aspects of a central topic. Presentations are designed to be informal and to generate student discussions. Topic will change from term to term.

**MIMM 619 READING AND CONFERENCE 4.** (3) (Restriction: M.Sc. students - two of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program) Student presentations, taken from current literature, are concerned with aspects of a central topic. Presentations are designed to be informal and to generate student discussions. Topic will change from term to term.

**MIMM 697 MASTER'S RESEARCH 1.** (8) (Restriction: M.Sc. students) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research.

**MIMM 698 MASTER'S RESEARCH 2.** (8) (Restriction: M.Sc. students) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research.

**MIMM 699 MASTER'S RESEARCH 3.** (8) (Restriction: M.Sc. students) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research.

**MIMM 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION-PH.D. CANDIDATE.** (0)

**MIMM 701D1 (0), MIMM 701D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION-PH.D. CANDIDATE.** (Students must also register for MIMM 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 701D1 and MIMM 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIMM 701D1 and MIMM 701D2 together are equivalent to MIMM 701)

**MIMM 704 READING AND CONFERENCE.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students - three of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program.) Description as for M.Sc. students.

**MIMM 705 READING AND CONFERENCE.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students - three of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program.) Description as for M.Sc. students.

**MIMM 706 READING AND CONFERENCE.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students - three of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program.) Description as for M.Sc. students.

**MIMM 707 READING AND CONFERENCE.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students - three of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program.) Description as for M.Sc. students.

**MIMM 711 GRADUATE SEMINARS 3.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students) Presentation of a maximum of three seminars topics throughout the course of their degree program.

**MIMM 712 GRADUATE SEMINARS 4.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students) Presentation of a maximum of three seminars topics throughout the course of their degree program.

**MIMM 713 GRADUATE SEMINARS 5.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students) Presentation of a maximum of three seminars topics throughout the course of their degree program.

**MIMM 714 CURRENT TOPICS 4.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students) Discussion groups with guest speakers.

**MIMM 715 CURRENT TOPICS 5.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students) Discussion groups with guest speakers.

**MIMM 716 CURRENT TOPICS 6.** (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students) Discussion groups with guest speakers.

**MIMM 721 PH.D. RESEARCH PROGRESS REPORT 1.** (1) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

**MIMM 721D1 (0.5), MIMM 721D2 (0.5) PH.D. RESEARCH PROGRESS REPORT 1.** (Students must also register for MIMM 721D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 721D1 and MIMM 721D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIMM 721D1 and MIMM 721D2 together are equivalent to MIMM 721) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

**MIMM 722 PH.D. RESEARCH PROGRESS REPORT 2.** (1) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

**MIMM 722D1 (0.5), MIMM 722D2 (0.5) PH.D. RESEARCH PROGRESS REPORT 2.** (Students must also register for MIMM 722D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 722D1 and MIMM 722D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIMM 722D1 and MIMM 722D2 together are equivalent to MIMM 722) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation,

discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

**MIMM 723 PH.D. RESEARCH PROGRESS REPORT 3.** (1) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

**MIMM 723D1 (0.5), MIMM 723D2 (0.5) PH.D. RESEARCH PROGRESS REPORT 3.** (Students must also register for MIMM 723D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 723D1 and MIMM 723D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIMM 723D1 and MIMM 723D2 together are equivalent to MIMM 723) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

**MIMM 724 PH.D. RESEARCH PROGRESS REPORT 4.** (1) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

**MIMM 724D1 (0.5), MIMM 724D2 (0.5) PH.D. RESEARCH PROGRESS REPORT 4.** (Students must also register for MIMM 724D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 724D1 and MIMM 724D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIMM 724D1 and MIMM 724D2 together are equivalent to MIMM 724) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

## 51 Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering

Department of Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering  
M.H. Wong Building  
3610 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 2B2  
Canada

E-mail: [barbara.hanley@mcgill.ca](mailto:barbara.hanley@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/minmet](http://www.mcgill.ca/minmet)

Mining Engineering –  
Telephone: (514) 398-2215  
Fax: (514) 398-7099

Metals and Materials Engineering –  
Telephone: (514) 398-4383  
Fax: (514) 398-4492

*Department Chair* — R.A.L. Drew

*Director, Graduate Program* — G.P. Demopoulos

*Graduate Program Secretary* — B. Hanley

### 51.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

J.E. Gruzleski; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Tor.), Eng., F.C.I.M., F.A.S.M.

G.W. Smith, B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.), Eng.

W.M. Williams; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Brist.), Ph.D.(Tor.), Eng.

**Professors**

G.P. Demopoulos; Dipl.Eng.(NTU Athens), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), Eng.  
 R. Dimitrakopoulos; B.Sc.(Thessaloniki), M.Sc.(Alta), Ph.D.(Ecole Poly.)  
 R.A.L. Drew; B.Tech.(Brad.), Ph.D.(N'cle)  
 R. Gauvin; B.Eng., Ph.D.(Montr.), Eng.  
 J.A. Finch; B.Sc.(Birm.), M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.), Eng., F.C.I.M., F.R.S.C.  
 R.I.L. Guthrie; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.), D.I.C., Eng., A.R.S.M., F.C.I.M., R.R.S.C.  
 R. Harris; B.Sc. (Qld), M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 F.P. Hassani; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Nott.), C.Eng.(U.K. Reg.)  
 J.J. Jonas; B.Eng.(McG.), Ph.D.(Cant.), Eng., F.A.S.M., F.R.S.C.  
 H.S. Mitri; B.Sc.(Cairo), M.Eng., Ph.D.(McM.), Eng.  
 J. Szpunar; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Krakow)  
 S. Yue; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Leeds)

**Associate Professors**

M.L. Bilodeau; B.A.Sc.(Montr.), M.Sc.A., Ph.D.(McG.), Eng.  
 M. Hasan; B.Eng.(Dhaka), M.Eng.(Dhahran), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 J.A. Kozinski; B.A., M.Eng., D.Sc.(Krakow) (William Dawson Scholar)  
 A. Laplante; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Tor.), Eng.  
 F. Mucciardi; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.), Eng.  
 J. Ouellet; B.Sc.A.(Laval), M.Sc.A., Ph.D.(École Poly.), Eng.  
 M. Pegguleryuz; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Flo.), Ph.D.(McG.)

**Assistant Professor**

M. Brochu; B.Eng.(Laval), Ph.D.(McG.)

**Lecturers**

J. Mossop, F. Paray

**Adjunct Professors**

W. Caley, E. Essadiqi, B. Harris, A. Hemami, M. Jahazi, J. Kapusta, E. Lifshin, M. Pugh, J.H. Root

**51.2 Programs Offered**

Graduate programs leading to M.Eng., M.Sc. and Ph.D. research degrees are available in the areas of Rock Mechanics, Mining Environments, Mining Automation and Robotics, Operations Research, Ground Fragmentation, Mineral Economics, Materials Handling, Chemical and Process Metallurgy, Hydrometallurgy, Effluent and Waste Treatment, Mineral Processing, Metal Casting, Materials Engineering, Composites, Ceramics, Mechanical Metallurgy and Electron Microscopy.

Course programs leading to the M.Eng. (Project) degree in Mining or Materials Engineering and the Graduate Diploma in Mining Engineering are also available.

Special programs are available for those holding degrees in subjects other than Metals and Materials or Mining Engineering (e.g., Chemical or Mechanical Engineering, Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Geology).

**51.3 Admission Requirements**

The Graduate Diploma in Mining Engineering is open to graduates with suitable academic standing in any branch of engineering or science. It is designed to provide a sound technical mining engineering background to candidates intending to work in the minerals industry.

The M.Eng. (thesis) degree is open to graduates holding the B.Eng. degree or its equivalent in Metals and Materials Engineering, Mining Engineering, or other related engineering fields. The M.Sc. (thesis) degree is open to graduates holding the B.Sc. degree or its equivalent in Metallurgy, Geology or related fields. A high academic standing at the undergraduate level is required for admission to these programs.

The Master of Engineering (Project) program (Metals and Materials Option) is primarily designed to train people with appropriate engineering or scientific backgrounds to allow them to work effectively in the metals and materials industries. Industrial experience

is favourably viewed for entrance into the program, but is not considered a necessity.

The Master of Engineering (Project) program (Mining Option) is primarily designed for graduates from mining engineering programs who have received adequate academic training in modern mining technology, mineral economics, computer programming and probabilities and statistics. Students without this academic training must follow a qualifying term of courses established by the Mining Program Director. Industrial experience is favourably viewed for entrance into the program, but is not considered a necessity.

The Master of Engineering (Project) program (Environmental Engineering Option) is also offered.

Ph.D. degree applicants may either be "directly transferred" from the M.Eng. or M.Sc. program (see below) or hold an acceptable Master's degree in Metals and Materials Engineering, Mining Engineering or other related fields. The Ph.D. degree is awarded in the appropriate field.

**51.4 Application Procedures**

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form;
2. two official copies of transcripts;
3. letters of reference;
4. \$80 CDN application fee;
5. TOEFL test results.

All information is to be submitted directly to the Graduate Secretary in the Department of Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering.

**Deadlines:**

March 1 – Fall admission

July 1 – Winter admission

November 1 – Summer admission

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**51.5 Program Requirements****Graduate Diploma in Mining Engineering (30 credits)**

This program normally requires one academic year of full-time study to complete. Candidates are required to take an integrated group of courses based on their academic background.

**Required Course (6 credits)**

MIME 673 (6) Mining Engineering Seminar

**Complementary Courses (24 credits)**

24 credits selected in consultation with the Program Advisor.,

**M.Eng. and M.Sc. (Thesis) Degrees in Mining and Materials Engineering**

The programs consist of 45 credits of course work, seminars and research. The candidate must pass a minimum number of courses, normally equivalent to 12 credits, chosen in consultation with a supervisor and based on his/her academic background and research interests.

In addition, the candidate must participate in an appropriate Research Seminar course and submit an acceptable thesis based on a series of successfully completed research courses.

**Direct Transfer from a Master's to a Ph.D.** – Students enrolled in a Master's program (thesis) may transfer into the Ph.D. program without obtaining a Master's degree if they have satisfied the following:

1. they have a minimum CGPA of 3.3 at the undergraduate level;
2. they have been in the Master's program for less than 16 months;
3. they have passed with the minimum CGPA of 3.3 at least three of the required Master's courses, and given one seminar;

4. they have obtained a letter of recommendation from their supervisor;
5. they have passed a preliminary examination (as per the Ph.D. program).

### M.Eng. (Project) Degrees

#### M.Eng. in Mining and Materials Engineering (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

Students registered in this program specialize either in mining engineering or materials engineering. The program consists of a minimum 12 credits of Departmental graduate-level courses, 6-15 credits of project courses, a 6-credit seminar course and enough additional courses chosen from within or outside the Department to complete the 45 credit requirement. The external courses are subject to Departmental approval. The program is established in consultation with the Program Advisor.

#### Required Course (6 credits)

MIME 673 or (6) Mining Engineering Seminar  
MIME 670 (6) Research Seminar

#### Complementary Courses (24 to 33 credits)

12 credits of graduate-level MIME courses  
12 to 21 credits of graduate-level courses from within or, subject to Departmental approval, outside the Department.

#### Project (6 - 15 credits)

MIME 628 (6) Mineral Engineering Project 1  
MIME 629 (6) Mineral Engineering Project 2  
MIME 634 (3) Mineral Engineering Project 3  
or  
MIME 680 (6) Metallurgical/Materials Engineering Project 1  
MIME 681 (6) Metallurgical/Materials Engineering Project 2  
MIME 682 (3) Metallurgical/Materials Engineering Project 3

#### M.Eng. in Mining and Materials Engineering (Project) – Environmental Engineering Concentration (45 credits)

Students are strongly encouraged to consult with the Graduate Program Director prior to enrolling in the program. The program consists of a minimum of 45 credits, of which a minimum of 6 and a maximum of 12 credits is required for a research or design project related to the environment. The balance is earned by coursework.

#### Required Core Courses (6 credits)

CIVE 615 (3) Environmental Engineering Seminar  
CHEE 591 (3) Environmental Bioremediation

#### Complementary Courses (minimum 22 credits)

Data analysis course:

AEMA 611 or (3) Experimental Design  
CIVE 555 or (3) Environmental Data Analysis  
PSYC 650 (3) Advanced Statistics 1

Toxicology course:

OCCH 612 or (3) Principles of Toxicology  
OCCH 616 (3) Occupational Hygiene

Water pollution engineering course:

CIVE 651 or (4) Theory: Water / Wastewater Treatment  
CIVE 652 or (4) Biological Treatment: Wastewaters  
CIVE 660 (4) Chemical and Physical Treatment of Waters

Air pollution engineering course:

CHEE 592 or (3) Industrial Air Pollution Control  
MECH 534 (3) Air Pollution Engineering

Soil and water quality management course:

BREE 625 or (3) Water Quality Management  
CIVE 686 (4) Site Remediation

Environmental impact course:

GEOG 501 or (3) Modelling Environmental Systems  
GEOG 551 (3) Environmental Decisions

or approved graduate-level alternative

Environmental policy course:

URBP 506 (3) Environmental Policy and Planning  
or approved graduate-level alternative

#### Elective courses (minimum 11 credits)

Another project course and/or engineering or non-engineering graduate courses subject to approval.

The relevant project course in Mining and Materials Engineering is one of the following:

MIME 629 or (6) Mineral Engineering Project 2  
MIME 681 (6) Metallurgical/Materials Engineering Project 2

#### Required Project Course (6 credits)

one of the following:

MIME 628 (6) Mineral Engineering Project 1  
MIME 680 (6) Metallurgical/Materials Engineering Project 1

#### Ph.D. in Mining and Materials Engineering

A candidate for this degree must pass courses assigned by the Department. These are selected on the basis of the student's previous academic training and research interests. The candidate is required to participate in an appropriate Research Seminar course and is expected to take a preliminary examination within the first year of his/her Ph.D. registration.

The candidate must submit an acceptable thesis based upon successfully completed research and must satisfy the examiners in an oral examination of the thesis and related topics.

## 51.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click **Class Schedule**) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. **Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

**Courses with numbers ending N1 and N2** are taught in two non-consecutive terms. Students must register for both the N1 and N2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (N1 and N2) are successfully completed in a twelve-month period.

The courses in this Department have been numbered to conform with the following classification system. The first digit represents the level of instruction. The last two digits are classified as follows:

- 01 to 19 technical courses
- 20 to 39 mining courses
- 40 to 49 mineral processing courses
- 50 to 59 extractive and process metallurgy courses
- 60 to 69 physical metallurgy and materials courses
- 70 to 79 seminars

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**MIME 512 CORROSION AND DEGRADATION OF MATERIALS.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisites: MIME 261 and MIME 352 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MIME 412.) Electrochemical theory of metal corrosion, Evans Diagrams, corrosion rate controlling mechanisms, mixed corroders, alloying effects, passivation. Discussion and analysis of the various forms of corrosion. Corrosion prevention methods. Oxidation of alloys-mechanisms and kinetics. Degradation of ceramics and polymers. Case studies.

#### **MIME 513 MINE PLANNING OPTIMIZATION UNDER UNCERTAINTY.**

(3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Strategic mine planning and optimization under uncertain demand and supply. Modern optimization techniques in mine design and production scheduling. Metal supply and orebody modelling. Market forecasting and planning with flexibility. Valuing information. Stochastic mine optimization and applications in open pit and underground metal mines.

**MIME 520 STABILITY OF ROCK SLOPES.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor.) The properties of rock masses and of structural discontinuities. Influence of geological structure on stability. Linear, non-linear, and wedge failures. Site investigations. Methods of slope stabilization.

**MIME 521 STABILITY OF UNDERGROUND OPENINGS.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor) The properties of rock masses and stability classification systems. The influence and properties of geological structural features. Stability related to the design of underground openings and mining systems. Site investigations. Methods of stabilization.

**MIME 525 STOCHASTIC OREBODY MODELLING.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Uncertainty in modelling orebodies. Conventional modelling methods. Ore reserve estimation and risk. Geostatistical basics. Sequential simulation methods. Fast and efficient simulation of large orebodies. Simulation of multi-element deposits. Simulation of geology. Geometallurgical modelling. Integration and effects on mine planning and financial evaluation. Drilling optimization; reserve classification; grade control. Practical applications.

**MIME 526 MINERAL ECONOMICS.** (3) (3-2-5) (Prerequisite: MIME 310 or equivalent) Mineral project evaluation techniques and applications. Topics covered include grade-tonnage relationships, capital and operating cost estimation techniques, assessment of mineral market conditions, taxation, discounted cash flow analysis, risk analysis, and optimization of project specifications with respect to capacity and cutoff grade.

**MIME 528 MINING AUTOMATION.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisite: MIME 426) System analysis and design in the frequency domain. Review of optimization methods. Mining system modelling applied to rock cutting, materials transport, and bunkering, pitch, yaw and roll steering of mining machines. Control and robotics: digitization, discrete systems, sensors, actuators and real time algorithms. Data communication in mines. Simulation exercises.

**MIME 544 ANALYSIS: MINERAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS 1.** (3) (2-3-4) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MIME 341) The course covers three main topics: principles of separation, including data presentation, properties of recovery/ yield plots, technical and economic efficiency and identification of limits to separation; column flotation, hydrodynamics of collection and froth zones, mixing, scale-up and design, measurements and control; surface and electrochemistry, including absorption, surface charge, coagulation, electron transfer reactions, electrochemistry in plant practice.

**MIME 545 ANALYSIS: MINERAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS 2.** (3) (4-2-3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MIME 341) Gold recovery (as a Professional Development Seminar): methods of recovery (gravity, flotation, cyanidation), refractory gold (roasting, pressure oxidation, bacterial leaching), dissolved gold recovery (Merrill-Crowe) and activated carbon methods. Sampling: definition of errors, sample extraction, size, and processing. Mass balancing: basic considerations, definition of networks, software. Blending: auto-correlation functions, transfer functions, blending systems. Effect of feed variability.

**MIME 551 ELECTROCHEMICAL PROCESSING.** (3) (3-2-4) (Prerequisite: MIME 352) Characterization of aqueous, fused salt and solid electrolytes; laws of electrolysis; ion transport mechanisms; interfacial phenomena (electrolyte-electrolyte, electrode-electrolyte); reversible cells and potentials; electrode kinetics, overpotential and potential-current laws; industrial applications; electrolytic wining and refining, electroplating, surface cleaning and coating, electro dialysis and electrochemical sensors.

**MIME 552 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS IN METALLURGICAL PLANTS.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisites: MIME 341, 350 and 352 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MIME 451.) Generation, characterization and abatement of pollutants in the minerals and metals industries. Environmental regulations. Control technologies for gaseous, aqueous and solid waste streams. Heavy metal removal, arsenic control, cyanide destruction, prediction of acidic drainage, greenhouse gas effects, control of SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, destruction of organic pollutants.

**MIME 555 WASTE MANAGEMENT ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: MIME 212 or equivalent.) Issues related to waste management, renewable and sustainable energy resources, hydrogen fuel generation and its storage, as well as changes in global environmental policies. Topics include hydrogen economy, sustainable energy, patterns of waste in society, and their environmental consequences.

**MIME 556 SUSTAINABLE MATERIALS PROCESSING.** (3) (3-1-5) (Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.) Sustainability, population and environment impact, environmental impact indicators, materials flows, enthalpy flows, the carbon cycle, materials intensity, energy intensity, global warming potential, acidification potential, FACTOR-Two, -Four and -Ten, life-cycle-inventory/assessment, end-of-pipe strategies, supply-chain and flow-sheet redesign, recycling, waste treatment and materials case studies.

**MIME 558 ENGINEERING NANOMATERIALS.** (3) (3-2-4) (Prerequisite: MIME 260 or MIME 261 and MIME 362 or equivalent or permission of instructor.) Aspects of manufacturing bulk-nanostructured materials. Fabrication of nanosized and nanostructured precursors (metals, ceramics, intermetallics, CNT). Reactivity, handling and safety of nano-particles. Processes developed to fabricate bulk nanostructured materials (pressing and sintering, hot pressing and extrusion, ECAP, electrodeposition, spray forming, shockwave compaction). Characterisation of nanostructures. Physical and mechanical properties of nanomaterials.

**MIME 559 ALUMINUM PHYSICAL METALLURGY.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisites: MIME 360 and MIME 362, or permission of instructor.) Crystal structure, deformation characteristics, strengthening and softening mechanisms, hot and cold working. Microstructure property relationships in aluminum alloys. Physical metallurgy of aluminum casting alloys and their uses. Properties, and physical metallurgy of aluminum wrought alloys and their industrial applications.

**MIME 560 JOINING PROCESSES.** (3) (3-3-3) (Prerequisite: MIME 200, MIME 360) Physics of joining; interfacial requirements; energy sources, chemical, mechanical and electrical; homogeneous hot-joining, arc-, Mig-, Tig-, gas-, thermite- and Plasma-welding; Autogeneous hot-joining, forge-, pressure-, friction-, explosive-, electron beam- and laser-welding; Heterogeneous hot-joining, brazing, soldering, diffusion bonding; Heterogeneous cold joining, adhesives, mechanical fastening; Filler materials; Joint metallurgy; Heat affected zone, non-metallic systems; joint design and economics; defects and testing methods.

**MIME 561 ADVANCED MATERIALS DESIGN.** (3) (0-4-5) (Prerequisite: MIME 362 or equivalent) Advanced topics in materials design problems. Discussion and laboratory work, supplemented by detailed technical reports. Special attention is given to selection, design and failure problems in various materials systems.

**MIME 563 HOT DEFORMATION OF METALS.** (3) (2-2-5) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): MIME 360 and MIME 362) (Prerequisite (Graduate): MIME 362 or equivalent.) High temperature deformation processing of metallic materials. Topics include static and dynamic recrystallization, recovery, precipitation; effect of deformation on phase transformations and microstructural evolution during industrial processing. Mathematical modelling of microstructural evolution.

**MIME 564 X-RAY DIFFRACTION ANALYSIS OF MATERIALS.** (3) (2-3-4) (Prerequisite: MIME 317 or equivalent) The techniques of X-ray and neutron diffraction are discussed as applied to the minerals and materials production industries. Special emphasis is placed upon automated X-ray powder diffractometry as employed for determining the structure and composition of materials. The application of X-ray techniques to studies of crystal structure, crystal orientation, residual stress, short-range order in liquid metals, phase diagram determination, order-disorder transformation and chemical analysis are presented.

**MIME 565 AEROSPACE METALLIC-MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURING PROCESSES.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: MIME 260 or MIME 261 or Permission of Instructor.) (Restriction: Permission of Instructor required.) Integrated approach to aerospace materials,

manufacturing and repair; materials and selection criteria for air-frame, engines and coatings; repair concepts and technologies; application of new and emerging manufacturing technologies for the forming, joining and repair of aerospace products.

**MIME 566 TEXTURE, STRUCTURE & PROPERTIES OF POLYCRYSTALLINE MATERIALS.** (3) (2-3-4) (Prerequisite: MIME 317) Concepts and quantitative methods for the description of the structure of minerals and materials are discussed. Special emphasis is placed on experimental techniques of texture measurement. Procedures are demonstrated for the control of deformation and recrystallization textures in order to obtain the properties required for industrial products. Finally, the correlation between texture and the anisotropy of elastic, plastic and magnetic properties of engineering materials is described and analyzed.

**MIME 567 ALUMINUM CASTING ALLOYS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: MIME 361 or equivalent) The family of aluminum foundry alloys; alloy systems, intermetallic phases and their formation, heat treatment processes, mechanical and physical properties of aluminum casting alloys, foundry properties, eutectic modification, porosity formation, gassing and degassing, refinement of hypereutectic alloys, grain refinement, filtration; non destructive control of micro-structure.

**MIME 568 TOPICS IN ADVANCED MATERIALS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: MIME 362 or equivalent) New and emerging materials. Composites. Coatings. Electronic materials. Current and future technologies. Specialized property requirements. Novel processing and fabrication techniques. Future developments.

**MIME 569 ELECTRON BEAM ANALYSIS OF MATERIALS.** (3) (2-3-4) (Prerequisite: MIME 317) Emphasis on operation of scanning and transmission electron microscopes. Topics covered are electron/specimen interactions, hardware description; image contrast description; qualitative and quantitative (ZAF) x-ray analysis; electron diffraction pattern analysis.

**MIME 606 MINERAL/METAL PRODUCTION AND MARKETING 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor) Introduction of new topics in Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering.

**MIME 608 MINERAL/METAL PRODUCTION AND MARKETING 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor) Introduction of new topics in Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering.

**MIME 620 ROCK MECHANICS 1.** (3) A study of the effects of rock properties and ground stresses on problems in mine design.

**MIME 621 ROCK MECHANICS 2.** (3) The application of the principles of strength of materials to the analysis of problems in ground control.

**MIME 623 GROUND FRAGMENTATION.** (3) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor) (Course given once per academic year) A comprehensive review of principles and theory of explosives; rock information systems, cratering concepts and applications to mining.

**MIME 624D1 (3), MIME 624D2 (3) MATERIALS HANDLING IN MINES.** (Prerequisite: permission of instructor) (Students must register for both MIME 624D1 and MIME 624D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 624D1 and MIME 624D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A comprehensive review of materials handling systems used in open pit and underground mines. Review of system selection criteria, and analysis of the impact of particular systems on mine design.

**MIME 624N1 MATERIALS HANDLING IN MINES.** (3) (Students must also register for MIME 624N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 624N1 and MIME 624N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) A comprehensive review of materials handling systems used in open pit and underground mines. Review of system selection criteria, and analysis of the impact of particular systems on mine design.

**MIME 624N2 MATERIALS HANDLING IN MINES.** (3) (Prerequisite: MIME 624N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 624N1 and MIME 624N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) See MIME 624N1 for description.

**MIME 625 APPLIED MINERAL ECONOMICS 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor) A study of analytical techniques employed for project evaluation and decision-making in the mineral industry.

**MIME 626 APPLIED GEOSTATISTICS.** (3)

**MIME 627 APPLIED MINERAL ECONOMICS 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor) A study of the techniques employed in the analysis of government policy and the financing of projects in the mineral industry.

**MIME 628 MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 1.** (6) A project of the student's choice, undertaken under the direct supervision of at least one staff member. The final mark is assessed on the basis of a final report that is examined internally, by the supervisor and at least one other staff member.

**MIME 628D1 (3), MIME 628D2 (3) MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 1.** (Students must register for both MIME 628D1 and MIME 628D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 628D1 and MIME 628D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 628D1 and MIME 628D2 together are equivalent to MIME 628) A project of the student's choice, undertaken under the direct supervision of at least one staff member. The final mark is assessed on the basis of a final report that is examined internally, by the supervisor and at least one other staff member.

**MIME 628N1 MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 1.** (3) (Students must also register for MIME 628N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 628N1 and MIME 628N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 628N1 and MIME 628N2 together are equivalent to MIME 628) A project of the student's choice, undertaken under the direct supervision of at least one staff member. The final mark is assessed on the basis of a final report that is examined internally, by the supervisor and at least one other staff member.

**MIME 628N2 MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: MIME 628N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 628N1 and MIME 628N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 628N1 and MIME 628N2 together are equivalent to MIME 628) See MIME 628N1 for course description.

**MIME 629 MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 2.** (6) Continuation of Mining Engineering Project.

**MIME 629D1 (3), MIME 629D2 (3) MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 2.** (Students must register for both MIME 629D1 and MIME 629D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 629D1 and MIME 629D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 629D1 and MIME 629D2 together are equivalent to MIME 629) Continuation of Mining Engineering Project.

**MIME 629N1 MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 2.** (3) (Students must also register for MIME 629N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 629N1 and MIME 629N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 629N1 and MIME 629N2 together are equivalent to MIME 629) Continuation of Mining Engineering Project.

**MIME 629N2 MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: MIME 629N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 629N1 and MIME 629N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 629N1 and MIME 629N2 together are equivalent to MIME 629) See MIME 629N1 for course description.

**MIME 631 ADVANCED STOCHASTIC OPTIMIZATION IN MINE PLANNING.** (4) (3-3-6) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Uncertainty and risk in mine design and production scheduling. Conventional mine optimization methods and flaws. Mine planning and sustainable mining under uncertainty. Combinatorial optimization and algorithmic methods in mine production scheduling. Real options and decision making in mine planning. Mine waste deferment methods. Global and local optimization of mining processes.

**MIME 634 MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 3.** (3) Continuation of Mining Engineering Project 1.

**MIME 634D1 (1.5), MIME 634D2 (1.5) MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 3.** (Students must register for both MIME 634D1 and MIME 634D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 634D1 and MIME 634D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 634D1 and MIME 634D2 together are equivalent to MIME 634) Continuation of Mining Engineering Project 1.

**MIME 634N1 MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 3.** (1.5) (Students must also register for MIME 634N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 634N1 and MIME 634N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 634N1 and MIME 634N2 together are equivalent to MIME 634) Continuation of Mining Engineering Project 1.

**MIME 634N2 MINERAL ENGINEERING PROJECT 3.** (1.5) (Prerequisite: MIME 634N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 634N1 and MIME 634N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 634N1 and MIME 634N2 together are equivalent to MIME 634) See MIME 634N1 for course description.

**MIME 635 FINITE ELEMENT METHOD - ROCK MECHANICS.** (4) (Prerequisites: MIME 521 and/or permission of instructor) Equilibrium equation solvers; elasticity theory; finite element formulative procedures; convergence and accuracy; 2-D and 3-D isoparametric elements; rock failure criteria; applications to rock/mining engineering; computer programming using available software library (FELIBS) and packages.

**MIME 636 BOUNDARY ELEMENTS: GEOMECHANICS.** (4) (Prerequisite: COMP 208 or equivalent, and MIME 521 or permission of instructor) Applications of boundary element methods in geomechanics. Elasticity relations. Coordinate transformations. Kelvin's problem, constant tractions, fictitious stress method, symmetry conditions. Displacement discontinuity method. Yield and deformation joint models. Stress and displacement analysis of underground openings in faulted rock. Initial joint deformation technique. Introduction to nonlinear analysis.

**MIME 638 MINE WASTE MANAGEMENT.** (4) Nature and generation of mine waste. Characteristics of mine waste material. Surface and underground disposal methods. Surface impoundment. Tailing embankment design and stability analysis. Seepage and containment transport. Seepage control methods. Site reclamation. Computer applications in design and monitoring. Case histories.

**MIME 640 ADVANCED MINERAL PROCESSING.** (6) Modern advances in mineral processing techniques. The student will prepare a series of reports covering developments in mineral processing.

**MIME 640D1 (3), MIME 640D2 (3) ADVANCED MINERAL PROCESSING.** (Students must register for both MIME 640D1 and MIME 640D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 640D1 and MIME 640D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 640D1 and MIME 640D2 together are equivalent to MIME 640) Modern advances in mineral processing techniques. The student will prepare a series of reports covering developments in mineral processing.

**MIME 650N1 ADVANCED EXTRACTIVE METALLURGY.** (3) (Students must also register for MIME 650N2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 650N1 and MIME 650N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period.) Metallurgical applications of heat, mass and momentum transfer theories. Particular emphasis is placed on the applications of computational fluid dynamics and development of appropriate software programs. These are based on the integral control volume, finite difference approach, employing body-fitted co-ordinate schemes to handle arbitrarily shaped flow domains. Turbulence models such as K-E and large eddy simulation are presented.

**MIME 650N2 ADVANCED EXTRACTIVE METALLURGY.** (3) (Prerequisite: MIME 650N1.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 650N1 and MIME 650N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period.) See MIME 650N1 for course description.

**MIME 652 AQUEOUS PROCESSING.** (3) Advanced treatment of the chemical and engineering principles governing aqueous dissolu-

tion, purification and deposition operations. Topics include: ionic activities of dilute and concentrated solutions; solution and solid-liquid equilibria; analysis of complexation and redox reactions; high temperature solution thermodynamic kinetics; solvent extraction, equilibria and mass transfer kinetics; nucleation, growth and agglomeration phenomena in aqueous precipitation systems.

**MIME 653 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA - PROCESS METALLURGY.** (3) Process metallurgical applications of heat, mass and momentum transport theories. Methods of numerical solution in the analysis of: continuous casting, ingot solidification, soaking pits, hot mill operations, alloy addition methods in steel-making, etc. Students are assigned individual computer projects and present a report plus a seminar on their findings.

**MIME 657 ADVANCED EXTRACTIVE METALLURGY.** (3) Field trips focusing on non-ferrous metallurgy: energy considerations and minor elements in production and refining of aluminum, copper, gold, titania slag, zinc and other metals. Advanced technology and process design. Visits will reflect instructor's and students' interests.

**MIME 670 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (6) (Restriction: For students registered for a Master's degree in Mining and or Materials Engineering.)

**MIME 670D1 (3), MIME 670D2 (3) RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (Restriction: For students registered for a Master's degree in Mining and or Materials Engineering.) (Students must register for both MIME 670D1 and MIME 670D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 670D1 and MIME 670D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 670D1 and MIME 670D2 together are equivalent to MIME 670)

**MIME 670N1 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3) (Restriction: For students registered for a Master's degree in Mining and or Materials Engineering.) (Students must also register for MIME 670N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 670N1 and MIME 670N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 670N1 and MIME 670N2 together are equivalent to MIME 670)

**MIME 670N2 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3) (Prerequisite: MIME 670N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 670N1 and MIME 670N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 670N1 and MIME 670N2 together are equivalent to MIME 670) See MIME 670N1 for course description.

**MIME 672D1 (3), MIME 672D2 (3) ROCK MECHANICS SEMINAR.** (Students must register for both MIME 672D1 and MIME 672D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 672D1 and MIME 672D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Theoretical and practical aspects of ground control practice using the case study method.

**MIME 673 MINING ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (6) For students registered in the Graduate Diploma or Master's programs in Mining.

**MIME 673D1 (3), MIME 673D2 (3) MINING ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (Students must register for both MIME 673D1 and MIME 673D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 673D1 and MIME 673D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 673D1 and MIME 673D2 together are equivalent to MIME 673) For students registered in the Graduate Diploma or Master's programs in Mining.

**MIME 673N1 MINING ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (3) (Students must also register for MIME 673N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 673N1 and MIME 673N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 673N1 and MIME 673N2 together are equivalent to MIME 673) For students registered in the Graduate Diploma or Master's programs in Mining.

**MIME 673N2 MINING ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** (3) (Prerequisite: MIME 673N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 673N1 and MIME 673N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 673N1 and MIME 673N2 together are equivalent to MIME 673) See MIME 673N1 for course description.

**MIME 675 APPLIED GEOPHYSICS SEMINAR.** (6).

**MIME 690 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (6) (Restriction: For Master's students only.)

**MIME 690D1 (3), MIME 690D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (Restriction: For Master's students only.) (Students must register for both MIME 690D1 and MIME 690D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 690D1 and MIME 690D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 690D1 and MIME 690D2 together are equivalent to MIME 690)

**MIME 690N1 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3) (Students must also register for MIME 690N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 690N1 and MIME 690N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 690N1 and MIME 690N2 together are equivalent to MIME 690)

**MIME 690N2 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: MIME 690N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 690N1 and MIME 690N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 690N1 and MIME 690N2 together are equivalent to MIME 690) See MIME 690N1 for course description.

**MIME 691 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (3) (Restriction: For Master's students only.)

**MIME 692 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (6) (Restriction: For Master's students only.)

**MIME 692D1 (3), MIME 692D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (Restriction: For Master's students only.) (Students must register for both MIME 692D1 and MIME 692D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 692D1 and MIME 692D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 692D1 and MIME 692D2 together are equivalent to MIME 692)

**MIME 692N1 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (3) (Restriction: For Master's students only.) (Students must also register for MIME 692N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 692N1 and MIME 692N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 692N1 and MIME 692N2 together are equivalent to MIME 692)

**MIME 692N2 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (3) (Restriction: For Master's students only.) (Prerequisite: MIME 692N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 692N1 and MIME 692N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 692N1 and MIME 692N2 together are equivalent to MIME 692) See MIME 692N1 for course description.

**MIME 693 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (3) (Restriction: For Master's students only.)

**MIME 693D1 (1.5), MIME 693D2 (1.5) THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (Restriction: For Master's students only.) (Students must register for both MIME 693D1 and MIME 693D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 693D1 and MIME 693D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 693D1 and MIME 693D2 together are equivalent to MIME 693)

**MIME 694 THESIS RESEARCH 5.** (6) (Restriction: For Master's students only.)

**MIME 694D1 (3), MIME 694D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH 5.** (Restriction: For Master's students only.) (Students must register for both MIME 694D1 and MIME 694D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 694D1 and MIME 694D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 694D1 and MIME 694D2 together are equivalent to MIME 694)

**MIME 694N1 THESIS RESEARCH 5.** (3) (Restriction: For Master's students only.) (Students must also register for MIME 694N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 694N1 and MIME 694N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 694N1 and MIME 694N2 together are equivalent to MIME 694)

**MIME 694N2 THESIS RESEARCH 5.** (3) (Restriction: For Master's students only.) (Prerequisite: MIME 694N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 694N1 and MIME 694N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 694N1 and MIME 694N2 together are equivalent to MIME 694) See MIME 694N1 for course description.

**MIME 695 THESIS RESEARCH 6.** (3) (Restriction: For Master's students only.)

**MIME 695D1 (1.5), MIME 695D2 (1.5) THESIS RESEARCH 6.** (Restriction: For Master's students only.) (Students must register for both MIME 695D1 and MIME 695D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 695D1 and MIME 695D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 695D1 and MIME 695D2 together are equivalent to MIME 695)

**MIME 701 Ph.D. THESIS RESEARCH PROPOSAL.** (0) For students registered in a Ph.D. program in Mining or Materials Engineering. Student submits a document and takes an oral examination to demonstrate familiarity with relevant literature, define a methodology and describe a work plan.

**MIME 771 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (6) (Restriction: For students registered in a Ph.D. program in Materials Engineering.)

**MIME 771D1 (3), MIME 771D2 (3) RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (Restriction: For students registered in a Ph.D. program in Materials Engineering.) (Students must register for both MIME 771D1 and MIME 771D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 771D1 and MIME 771D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 771D1 and MIME 771D2 together are equivalent to MIME 771)

**MIME 771N1 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3) (Restriction: For students registered in a Ph.D. program in Materials Engineering.) (Students must also register for MIME 771N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 771N1 and MIME 771N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 771N1 and MIME 771N2 together are equivalent to MIME 771)

**MIME 771N2 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3) (Prerequisite: MIME 771N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 771N1 and MIME 771N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 771N1 and MIME 771N2 together are equivalent to MIME 771) See MIME 771N1 for course description.

**MIME 776 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (6) For students registered in a Ph.D. program in Mining.

**MIME 776D1 (3), MIME 776D2 (3) RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (Students must register for both MIME 776D1 and MIME 776D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 776D1 and MIME 776D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIME 776D1 and MIME 776D2 together are equivalent to MIME 776) For students registered in a Ph.D. program in Mining.

**MIME 776N1 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3) (Students must also register for MIME 776N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 776N1 and MIME 776N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 776N1 and MIME 776N2 together are equivalent to MIME 776) For students registered in a Ph.D. program in Mining.

**MIME 776N2 RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3) (Prerequisite: MIME 776N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIME 776N1 and MIME 776N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (MIME 776N1 and MIME 776N2 together are equivalent to MIME 776) See MIME 776N1 for course description.

## 52 Music, Schulich School of

Schulich School of Music  
Strathcona Music Building  
555 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 1E3  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4469

Fax: (514) 398-8061

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/music](http://www.mcgill.ca/music)

*Dean, Schulich School of Music* — Don McLean

*Director, Graduate Studies* — TBA

*Chair, Department of Theory* — David Brackett

Chair, Department of Performance — Douglas McNabney  
Associate Dean (Administration) — Bruce Minorgan

## 52.1 Staff

### Emeritus Professors

Edith Della Pergola; Graduate, Royal Conservatory (Bucharest)  
Dorothy Morton; Graduate, Conservatoire de Musique de Québec

### Professors

William Caplin; B.M.(S.Calif.), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.) (*James McGill Professor*)  
Brian Cherney; Mus.Bac., Mus.M., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Robert Gibson; B.S., M.F.A., Ph.D.(Minn.)  
John Grew; L.T.C.L.(Lond.), B.Mus.(Mt. All.), M.Mus.(Mich.)  
D.D.(U.T.C.); LL.D.(Mt.All.); University Organist  
Steven Huebner; B.A., B.Mus., L.Mus.(McG.), M.F.A.,  
Ph.D.(Princ.) (*James McGill Professor*)  
alcides Ianza; Graduate, Instituto Torcuato Di Tella(Buenos Aires)  
Stephen McAdams; B.Sc. (McG.), Ph.D. (Stan.), D.Sc. (Paris)  
John Rea; B.Mus.(Wayne St.), M.Mus.(Tor.), M.F.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)  
Wieslaw Woszczyk; M.A., Ph.D.(F. Chopin Academy of Music,  
Warsaw) (*James McGill Professor*)

### Associate Professors

Theodore Baskin; B.Mus.(Curtis), M.Mus.(Auck.); Principal Oboe,  
Montreal Symphony  
Tom Beghin; Diplome Superieur (Louvain), M.A., D.M.A.(C'nell.)  
Denys Bouliane; B.Mus., M.Mus.(Laval), Graduate, Hochschule  
für Musik (Hamburg)  
David Brackett; B.A. (Calif.-Santa Cruz), M.M. (New England  
Conservatory), D.M.A.(C'nell.)  
Julie Cumming; B.A.(Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(Berkeley)  
Kevin Dean; B.M.E.(Iowa), M.Mus.(Miami)  
Martha de Francisco; Diploma(Musikkhochschule, Detmold)  
Philippe Depalle; B.Sc.(Paris XI and ENS Cachan), D.E.A.(Le  
Mans and ENS Cachan), Ph.D.(Le Mans & IRCAM)(*William  
Dawson Scholar*)  
Lucile Evans; Dip.(Vincent d'Indy)  
Gordon Foote; B.Sc., M.A.(Minn.)  
Matt Haimovitz; B.A. (Harv.)  
Kyoko Hashimoto; B.A.(Tokyo)  
Alexis Hauser; Diplom (Konservatorium der Stadt, Wien)  
Timothy Hutchins; Dip. L.G.S.M.(Guildhall), B.A.Hons.Mus.(Dal.),  
Principal Flute, Montreal Symphony  
Jan Jarczyk; B.A., M.A.(Academy of Music, Cracow),  
Dip.(Berklee)  
Abe Kestenberg  
Hank Knox; B.Mus., M.Mus.(McG.)(*William Dawson Scholar*)  
Sara Laimon; B.Mus.(Br.Col.), M.Mus.(Yale), D.M.A.(SUNY, Stony  
Brook)  
Richard Lawton; B.Mus.(McG.), M.Mus.(Ind.)  
William Martens; B.A.(Miami), Ph.D.(N'western)  
Don McLean; Mus.Bac., M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Michael McMahon; B.Mus.(McG.), Graduate, Hochschule für  
Musik(Vienna)  
Douglas McNabney; B.Mus.(Tor.), M.M.(W.Ont.), D.Mus.(Montr.)  
Marina Mdivani; Post-graduate Dip.(Moscow Cons.)  
Bruce Minorgan; B.Mus.(Br.Col.), M.A.(Tor.)  
Tom Plaunt; B.A.(Tor.), Graduate, Nordwestdeutsche  
Musikakademie (Detmold, Germany)  
Richard Raymond; Premier Prix (Cons. de Montréal),  
M.Mus.(Montr.)  
Dixie Ross-Neill; B.Mus.(N. Carolina), M.Mus.(Texas)  
Marcel Saint-Cyr; B.A.(Laval), Premier Prix(Cons.de Mus. de  
Qué.), Concert Dip.(Hochschule für Musik, Karlsruhe)  
Peter Schubert; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Col.)  
Thérèse Sevadjan; B.Mus., M.Mus.(Montr.)  
Jan Simons  
Eleanor Stuble; B.Mus.(Tor.), M.Mus.(Bran.), Ph.D.(Ill.)  
Julian Wachner; B.Mus., Mus.Doc.(Boston)  
Joel Wapnick; B.A.(N.Y.), M.A.(S.U.N.Y.), M.F.A.(Sarah L.),  
Ed.D.(Syr.)

Thomas Williams; B.Mus.(Bran.)  
John Zirbel; B.Mus.(Wis.), Principal Horn, Montreal Symphony  
Luba Zuk; L.Mus.(McG.), Graduate, Con. de Mus. de Qué.

### Assistant Professors

Stefano Algieri  
Lisa Barg; B.A. (Antioch), M.A., Ph.D. (SUNY)  
James Box; B.M.(Southern Methodist U.), M.M.(Cleveland Inst.  
Music), Principal Trombone, Montreal Symphony  
Alain Cazes; Premier Prix (Cons. de Montréal)  
Carolyn Christie; B.Mus.(McG.); Montreal Symphony  
Isabelle Cossette; Premier Prix (Cons. de Qué.), M.Mus. (McG.),  
D.Mus. (Montr.)  
Jonathan Crow ; B.Mus.(McG.)  
Robert Crowley; B.M.(Eastman), M.M.(Cleveland); Principal  
Clarinet, Montreal Symphony  
Russell DeVuyst; B.Mus.Ed.(Boston Cons.), M.M.(New England  
Cons.); Associate Principal Trumpet, Montreal Symphony  
Elizabeth Dolin; B.Mus. (Tor.), Artist Dip. (Ind.)  
Sean Ferguson; B.Mus.(Alta.), M.Mus., D.Mus.(McG.)  
Ichiro Fujinaga; B.Mus., B.Sc.(Alta.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)  
Jean Gaudreault; LL.L.(Montr.), Graduate, Conservatoire  
de Musique de Québec, Montreal Symphony.  
Robert Ingari  
Ellen Jewett; B.Mus.(Ind.), M.Mus.(SUNY, Stony Brook)  
Valerie Kinslow; B.A.(McG.)  
Roe-Min Kok; B.Mus.(Texas), M.A.(Duke), Ph.D.(Harv.)  
Joanne Kolomyjec; B.Mus.(Tor.)  
Jean Lesage; Concours, Diplôme d'études supérieures(Cons.  
de Montréal)  
Stéphane Lévesque; Premier Prix(Cons. de Montréal),  
M.Mus.(Yale), Principal Bassoon, Montreal Symphony  
Denise Lupien; B.M., M.M.(Juilliard), Concertmaster, Orchestre  
Métropolitain  
Fabrice Marandola; Premier Prix (Conservatoire de Paris),  
M.Mus., Ph.D.(Sorbonne)  
Michael Meraw ; B.Mus., M.Mus.(McG.)  
Dennis Miller; Principal Tuba, Montreal Symphony  
Christoph Neidhöfer; Graduate, Hochschule für Musik(Basel),  
Ph.D.(Harv.)  
William Porter; B.Mus.(Oberlin), M.M., M.M.A., D.M.A.(Yale)  
Winston Purdy; B.Mus.(McG.), M.M.(Eastman)  
René Quesnel; B.Mus., M.Mus., Ph.D.(McG.)  
Richard Roberts; B.Mus.(Ind.); Concertmaster, Montreal  
Symphony  
André Roy; B.Mus.(Curtis)  
Charlene Ryan; B.Mus.(M.U.N.), (W. Ont.), M.Mus.(Mich.),  
Ph.D.(McG.)  
Gary Scavone; B.Sc., B.A. (Syr.); M.Sc., Ph.D.(Stan.)  
Joe Sullivan; B.A.(Ott.), M.M.(New England Cons.)  
Jennifer Swartz; Dip. (Curtis), Principal Harp, Montreal Symphony  
Marcelo Wanderley; B.Eng.(UFPR), M.Eng.(UFSC), Ph.D.(Paris  
VI and IRCAM)  
André White; B.A.(C'dia.), M.Mus.(McG.)  
Lloyd Whitesell; B.A.(Minn.), M.A., Ph.D.(SUNY, Stony Brook)

### Adjunct Professors

Soren Bech; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tech. Univ. of Denmark)  
Kenneth Gilbert; D.Mus.honoris causa(McG.), O.C., F.R.S.C.,  
Hon RAM  
Bruce Pennycook; B.Mus., M.Mus.(Tor.), DMA(Stan.)

## 52.2 Programs Offered

The Master of Arts degree (M.A.) is available as a thesis option in Music Education, Music Technology, Musicology, and Theory and as a non-thesis option in Music Education, Musicology, and Theory.

The Master of Music degree (M. Mus.) is available in Composition, Performance, and Sound Recording. Specializations offered within the Performance option are: piano, guitar, orchestral instruments, organ, conducting, chamber music, orchestral training, piano accompaniment, vocal, opera, opera coaching, vocal pedagogy, early music, church music - organ, and jazz.

The Doctor of Music degree (D.Mus.) is offered in Composition and Performance Studies while the Doctor of Philosophy degree (Ph.D.) is available in Composition, Music Education, Musicology, Music Technology, Sound Recording and Theory. Interdisciplinary studies are encouraged.

There are opportunities for graduate students to obtain funding by being hired as assistants through the Schulich School of Music. Positions are available as: teaching assistants, apprentice writers for program notes, sound recording technicians, dubbing technicians, correctors, and invigilators. Inquiries should be directed to the Chair of the Department of Theory or the Chair of the Department of Performance, as appropriate.

## 52.3 Admission Requirements

### Masters' Degrees

Applicants for the Master's degree must hold a B.Mus. or a B.A. degree with a Major or Honours in Music including considerable work done in the area of specialization.

All applicants (except those for performance and sound recording) will be required to take placement examinations. Applicants found to be deficient in their background preparation may be required to take certain additional undergraduate courses.

Applicants to the Composition, Music Education, Music Technology, Musicology, Sound Recording, and Theory programs are requested to submit samples of work done in their special area.

Applicants to the Music Education program should normally have had two years of teaching experience.

All applicants to the Performance program will be required to pass an entrance audition. Only those applicants who clearly demonstrate the potential to become professional performers on their instruments will be admitted.

Applicants to the Vocal Pedagogy option should have a minimum of three to four years experience in studio teaching.

A reading knowledge of German is strongly recommended as a prerequisite for graduate work in Music Education, Musicology, and Theory.

### Prerequisite Undergraduate Courses for M.Mus. – Sound Recording

In order to be considered for admission to the Master of Music in Sound Recording, students must attain a minimum grade of B in all of the courses listed below and must have a B.Mus. degree.

#### *Schulich School of Music*

MUCO 260 Instruments of the Orchestra  
MUMT 202 Fundamentals of New Media  
MUMT 203 Introduction to Digital Audio  
MUSR 232 Introduction to Electronics  
MUSR 300D1/MUSR 300D2 Introduction to Music Recording  
MUSR 339 Introduction to Electroacoustics

#### *One of (Complementary):*

MUMT 302 New Music Production 1  
MUMT 306 Music and Audio Computing 1

#### *Faculty of Science*

PHYS 224 Physics and Psychophysics of Music  
PHYS 225 Musical Acoustics

### Prerequisite Undergraduate Courses for M.Mus. – Performance

Applicants to the performance program are expected to have a background in Music Theory equivalent to the B.Mus. in Performance. Applicants found to be deficient in their background preparation may be required to take certain additional music theory undergraduate courses.

### Piano Accompaniment

An undergraduate major in Piano.  
MUHL 570 Research Methods in Music

One of:

MUHL 372 Solo Song outside Germany and Austria  
MUHL 390 The German Lied

Two of:

MUPG 210 Italian Diction (or equivalent)  
MUPG 211 French Diction (or equivalent)  
MUPG 212 English Diction (or equivalent)  
MUPG 213 German Diction (or equivalent)

### Orchestral Conducting

MUCO 260 Instruments of the Orchestra  
MUCO 261 Elementary Orchestration  
MUCO 460D1/MUCO 460D2 Advanced Orchestration  
MUHL 389 Orchestral Literature  
MUHL 570 Research Methods in Music  
MUIT 201 String Techniques  
MUIT 202 Woodwind Techniques  
MUIT 203 Brass Techniques  
MUIT 204 Percussion Techniques  
MUPG 315D1/MUPG 315D2 Introduction to Orchestral Conducting (or equivalent)

### Choral Conducting

GERM 202 German Language, Beginners  
MUCO 260 Instruments of the Orchestra  
MUCO 261 Elementary Orchestration  
MUCT 415 Choral Conducting 2 (or equivalent)  
MUHL 397 Choral Literature after 1750  
MUHL 570 Research Methods in Music  
MUIN 110 or 111 Elective Practical Instruction 1 or 2

### Wind Band Conducting

An undergraduate major in Wind or Percussion instruments.  
MUCO 260 Instruments of the Orchestra  
MUCO 261 Elementary Orchestration  
MUHL 398 Wind Ensemble Literature after 1750  
MUHL 570 Research Methods in Music  
MUIT 202 Woodwind Techniques  
MUIT 203 Brass Techniques  
MUIT 204 Percussion Techniques  
MUIT 415 Advanced Instrumental Conducting (or equivalent)

### Jazz Performance

MUHL 393 History of Jazz  
MUJZ 440D1/MUJZ 440D2 Advanced Jazz Composition  
MUJZ 461D1/MUJZ 461D2 Advanced Jazz Arranging  
MUJZ 493 Jazz Performance Practice

### Early Music

MUHL 570 Research Methods in Music  
MUPP 381 Topics: Performance Practice before 1800  
Plus 6 credits from the following with a least one course from each group:

Group 1:

MUHL 380 Medieval Music  
MUHL 381 Renaissance Music  
MUHL 382 Baroque Music  
MUHL 383 Classical Music

Group 2:

MUHL 395 Keyboard Literature before 1750  
MUHL 591D1/MUHL 591D2 Paleography

Organ/Harpsichord:

MUPG 272D1/MUPG 272D2 Continuo

Voice

Two of:

MUPG 210 Italian Diction (or equivalent)  
MUPG 211 French Diction (or equivalent)  
MUPG 212 English Diction (or equivalent)  
MUPG 213 German Diction (or equivalent)

### Orchestral Training

MUHL 389 Orchestral Literature  
MUHL 570 Research Methods in Music

### Piano (Solo and Chamber Music)

MUHL 570 Research Methods in Music  
One of:

MUHL 366 The Era of the Fortepiano  
MUHL 396 Era of the Modern Piano

**Voice (Vocal Opera Coach, Opera Performance, Vocal Pedagogy and Vocal Performance)**

MUHL 570 Research Methods in Music  
 MUPG 210 Italian Diction  
 MUPG 211 French Diction  
 MUPG 212 English Diction  
 MUPG 213 German Diction

Two of:

MUHL 372 Solo Song outside Germany and Austria  
 MUHL 377 Baroque Opera  
 MUHL 387 Opera from Mozart to Puccini  
 MUHL 388 Twentieth-Century Opera  
 MUHL 390 The German Lied

**D.Mus. Degree**

Applicants for the D.Mus. degree in Composition must hold an M.Mus. degree in Composition, or its equivalent, and must submit scores and/or tapes of their compositions at the time of application.

Applicants for the D.Mus. degree in Performance Studies must hold an M.Mus. degree in Performance, or its equivalent; are required to pass an entrance audition and interview; and must submit samples of written work and a statement of research interests.

**Ph.D. Degree**

Applicants for the Ph.D. degree in Composition must hold an M.Mus. in Composition or equivalent and must submit scores and/or tapes of their compositions at the time of application, and a written description (no more than two pages) of the research path(s) they wish to follow.

Applicants for the Ph.D. degree in Music Technology, Music Education, Music History, or Theory must hold an M.A., or a Bachelor's degree equivalent to a McGill Honours degree, in Music Technology, Music Education, Music History, or Theory. Applicants with a Bachelor's degree will normally be admitted to the M.A. program for the first year and may apply for admittance to the Ph.D. program after the completion of one full year of graduate course work. Qualified applicants who have already completed an appropriate Master's degree will be admitted to the second year of the program.

**52.4 Application Procedures**

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate). The web application process will automatically charge a \$80 application fee and, for Performance degrees, a \$80 audition fee.

Deadline date for application and accompanying documentation is December 15.

Application will be considered upon receipt of:

1. online web application;
2. two official copies of transcripts, sent directly by the registrars of universities attended;
3. two signed original letters of reference, on official letterhead;
4. submissions appropriate to area of specialization ([www.mcgill.ca/music/prospective/graduate/procedures](http://www.mcgill.ca/music/prospective/graduate/procedures));
5. TOEFL test results, where applicable.

All supporting documentation is to be submitted to Veronica Slobodian, Admissions Officer, Schulich School of Music.

**52.5 Program Requirements****MASTERS' DEGREES**

The minimum residence requirement for Masters' programs is 3 full-time terms; for Sound Recording, 4 full-time terms. In all programs a minimum number of formal courses are prescribed. The student's major work is expected to be thesis, research, composition or performance which will be done under the supervision of an adviser. This work, as well as any additional courses and/or

individual study which the Department considers necessary, constitutes the central part of each program.

Applicants who hold the equivalent of a McGill B.Mus. with Honours in the area of specialization may be able to complete the Master's degree in less than two years.

**Master of Music – Composition (thesis) (48 credits)**

MUCO 622D1/MUCO 622D2 Composition Tutorial.  
 Two of MUCO 631, MUCO 632, MUCO 633, MUCO 634, MUCO 635, MUCO 636 Seminars in Composition.  
 Two approved 3-credit graduate electives or the equivalent.  
 Language reading examination in one of: French, German, or Italian. Students whose mother tongue is French are exempt from the French Language Reading examination.  
 Thesis (30 credits). The thesis is a composition, accompanied by an analytical essay of approximately 20 to 30 pages.

**M.A. in Music – Music Education (thesis) (48 credits)**

Five 3-credit graduate courses approved by the Department, normally three of these will be Seminars in Music Education.  
 Thesis (33 credits). The candidate will undertake supervised research leading to a thesis which will be an in-depth investigation in some specialized field of music education.

**M.A. in Music – Music Technology (thesis) (48 credits)**

MUMT 605 Digital Sound Synthesis & Audio Processing.  
 Two of MUMT 610, MUMT 611, MUMT 612, MUMT 613, MUMT 614, MUMT 615 Computer Music Seminars.  
 Two 3-credit graduate electives, approved by the Department.  
 Thesis (33 credits). The candidate will undertake supervised research leading to a thesis which will utilize or investigate computer applications in one of the following areas of music study and practice: performance, jazz, sound recording, theory, composition, music education, musicology.

**M.A. in Music – Musicology (thesis) (48 credits)**

Four 3-credit graduate courses approved by the Department, normally at least two of these will be Seminars in Musicology.  
 MUHL 529 Proseminar in Musicology.  
 Thesis (33 credits). The candidate will undertake supervised research leading to a thesis which will be an in-depth investigation in some specialized field of musicology.

**Master of Music – Sound Recording (non-thesis) (60 credits)**

MUSR 629D1/ MUSR 629D2 Technical Ear Training  
 MUSR 667 Digital Studio Technology,  
 MUSR 668 Digital/Analog Audio Editing,  
 MUSR 669D1/MUSR 669D2 Topics: Classical Music Recording,  
 MUSR 670D1/MUSR 670D2 and MUSR 671D1/MUSR 671D2  
 Recording Theory and Practice,  
 MUSR 672D1/MUSR 672D2 Analysis of Recordings,  
 MUSR 674 Electronic and Electroacoustic Measurement,  
 MUSR 677D1/MUSR 677D2 Audio for Video Post-Production,  
 MUSR 678 Advanced Digital Editing and Post-Production  
 Electives:

Three approved 3-credit graduate electives.

**M.A. in Music – Theory (thesis) (48 credits)**

Five 3-credit graduate courses approved by the Department, normally three will be Seminars in Music Theory and either MUTH 658 History of Music Theory 1 or MUTH 659 History of Music Theory 2.  
 Thesis (33 credits). The candidate will undertake supervised research leading to a thesis which will be an in-depth investigation in some specialized field of music theory.

**Non-thesis M.A. in Music (options in Music Education, Musicology, and Theory) (45 credits)**

Seven 3-credit graduate courses approved by the appropriate Area, four of which must be in the Area itself.  
 For students in the Musicology Area, one of the courses must be MUHL 529 Proseminar in Musicology.

For students in the Theory Area, one of the courses must be MUTH 658 History of Music Theory 1 or MUTH 659 History of Music Theory 2.

For students in Music Education, and with the approval of the Music Education Area, two of the seven 3-credit courses may be taken in the Faculty of Education.

MUGS 614 Reading Course 1 and MUGS 615 Reading Course 2.  
MUGS 635 Research Paper 1 and MUGS 636 Research Paper 2.

**Master of Music – Performance: Solo – Guitar, Orchestral Instruments, Organ, Conducting** (45 credits)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621, MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693, MUPP 694 or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar.

Electives:

One approved graduate 3-credit seminar with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

One additional graduate 3-credit seminar, approved by the Department.

Recitals:

MUPG 660 Solo Recital Project 1 and MUPG 667 Solo Recital 2 (one of these could optionally include some chamber music).

**Master of Music – Performance: Chamber Music** (48 credits)

(All instruments except Piano, Early Music Instruments, Organ, Harp and Double Bass.)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621, MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693, MUPP 694 or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar.

Electives:

One approved graduate 3-credit seminar with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

One additional graduate 3-credit seminar, approved by the Department.

Recitals:

MUPG 661 Chamber Recital Project 1 and MUPG 668 Chamber Music Recital 2 (one of these could optionally include some solo music).

Ensembles:

**Three terms** of MUEN 660 Chamber Music Ensemble.

**Master of Music – Performance: Solo Piano** (49 credits)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621, MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

MUPG 681 and MUPG 682 Piano Seminars.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693, MUPP 694 or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar.

Electives:

One approved graduate 3-credit seminar at the 500- or 600-level with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

Recitals:

MUPG 660 Solo Recital Project 1 and MUPG 667 Solo Recital 2 (one of these could optionally include some chamber music).

Ensembles:

Three credits from the following: MUEN 579 Song Interpretation before 1800, MUEN 660 Chamber Music Ensemble, MUEN 679 Advanced Song Interpretation, MUEN 684 Studio Accompanying, MUEN 694 Contemporary Music Ensemble, MUEN 697 Orchestra.

**Master of Music – Performance: Chamber Music - Piano** (49 credits)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621, MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

MUPG 681 and MUPG 682 Piano Seminars.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693, MUPP 694 or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar.

Electives:

One approved graduate 3-credit seminar at the 500- or 600-level with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

Recitals:

MUPG 661 Chamber Recital Project 1 and MUPG 668 Chamber Music Recital 2 (one of these could optionally include some solo music).

Ensembles:

Three credits from the following: MUEN 579 Song Interpretation before 1800, MUEN 660 Chamber Music Ensemble, MUEN 679 Advanced Song Interpretation, MUEN 684 Studio Accompanying, MUEN 694 Contemporary Music Ensemble, MUEN 697 Orchestra.

**Master of Music – Performance Piano Accompaniment** (45 credits)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621, MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693,

MUPP 694 or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar **or** MUPG 690 Vocal Styles and Conventions.

Electives:

One approved graduate 3-credit seminar with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

One additional graduate 3-credit seminar, approved by the Department.

Recital/Exam:

MUPG 665D1/MUPG 665D2 Accompanying Recital Project and MUPG 663 Quick Study Examination (to be successfully completed before the first recital is performed).

Ensembles:

**Two terms** of MUEN 679 Advanced Song Interpretation and MUEN 684 Studio Accompanying, **or three terms** of MUEN 596 Opera Repetiteur.

**Master of Music – Performance: Orchestral Training**

(45 credits) (All orchestral instruments except Harp.)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621, MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693,

MUPP 694 or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar.

Electives:

One approved graduate 3-credit seminar with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

One additional graduate 3-credit seminar, approved by the Department.

Recital/Exam:

MUPG 660 Solo Recital Project 1

MUPG 664 Repertoire Examination.

Ensembles:

**Three terms** of MUEN 697 Orchestra.

**Master of Music – Performance: Opera Performance**

(45 credits)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621 and MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

MUIN 600, MUIN 601 and MUIN 602 Vocal Repertoire Coaching.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693,

MUPP 694, or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar, or MUPG 690 Vocal Styles and Conventions

Electives:

**One** approved graduate 3-credit seminar with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

**One** additional graduate 3-credit seminar (this must be one of MUPG 690, MUPG 691, MUPG 692, MUPG 693, or MUPG 694).

Recitals:

MUPG 656 Vocal Quick Study

MUPG 657 Opera Performance Project

MUPG 658 Opera Performance

**Master of Music – Performance: Vocal Opera Coach**

(45 credits)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621 and MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

MUPG 646 and MUPG 647 Score- and Sight-Reading.

MUPG 670 and MUPG 671 Advanced Continuo.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693, MUPP 694, or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar, or MUPG 690 Vocal Styles and Conventions

Electives:

**One** approved graduate 3-credit seminar with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

**One** additional graduate 3-credit seminar (this must be one of MUPG 690, MUPG 691, MUPG 692, MUPG 693, or MUPG 694).

Recitals:

MUPG 653 Opera Coach Project  
MUPG 654 Opera Coach Performance  
MUPG 655 Opera Coach Quick Study

**Master of Music – Performance: Vocal Performance**  
(49 credits)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621 and MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.  
MUIN 600 and MUIN 601 Vocal Repertoire Coaching.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693, MUPP 694, or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar, or MUPG 690 Vocal Styles and Conventions.

Electives:

**One** approved graduate 3-credit seminar with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

**One** additional graduate 3-credit seminar (this must be one of MUPG 690, MUPG 691, MUPG 692, MUPG 693, or MUPG 694).

Recitals:

MUPG 660 Solo Recital Project 1\*  
MUPG 667 Solo Recital 2\*  
\* **One** of MUPG 660 or MUPG 667 may be replaced by MUPG 657 Opera Performance Project or MUPG 658 Opera Performance and MUPG 656 Vocal Quick Study.

**Master of Music – Performance: Vocal Pedagogy** (47 credits)  
**Required Courses (39 credits)**

MUPG 620, MUPG 621, MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials

MUPG 611 Directed Voice Teaching 1

MUPG 612 Directed Voice Teaching 2

MUPG 650 Voice lecture - Demonstration

MUPG 660 Solo Recital Project 1

MUPG 693 Vocal Treatises and Methods

MUPG 694 Vocal Physiology for Singers

Complementary Courses (8 credits)

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693, MUPP 694 or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar or MUPG 690 Vocal Styles and Conventions.

**One** approved graduate 3-credit seminar with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

**One** of MUIN 600 or MUIN 601 Vocal Repertoire Coaching.

**Master of Music – Performance: Early Music** (48 credits)

(Voice, baroque flute, recorder, baroque oboe, baroque violin, baroque viola, baroque cello, viola da gamba, harpsichord)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621, MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693, MUPP 694 or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar.

Electives:

**One** approved graduate 3-credit seminar with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

**One** additional graduate 3-credit seminar, approved by the Department.

Recitals:

MUPG 660 Solo Recital Project 1 and MUPG 662 Solo and Chamber Music Recital.

Ensembles:

**Three terms** of MUEN 661 Early Chamber Music Ensemble (harpsichord players must satisfy the corequisite of MUPG 372D1/MUPG 372D2 Continuo).

**Master of Music – Performance: Church Music - Organ**  
(45 credits)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621, MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

**One** of MUPP 690, MUPP 691, MUPP 692, MUPP 693, MUPP 694 or MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar.

Electives:

**One** approved graduate 3-credit seminar with the prefix MUCO, MUGS, MUGT, MUHL, MUPP, MUTH.

**One** additional graduate 3-credit seminar, approved by the Department.

Recital:

MUPG 660 Solo Recital Project 1.

Courses:

MUPG 676D1/MUPG 676D2 Special Project in Performance 2

Ensembles:

**Three terms** of MUEN 693 Choral Ensemble.

**Master of Music – Performance: Jazz Performance**

(47 credits) (Saxophone, Trumpet, Trombone, Drums, Piano, Guitar, Bass, Voice)

MUPG 620, MUPG 621, MUPG 622 Performance Tutorials.

MUJZ 601 Jazz Pedagogy

MUJZ 640D1/MUJZ 640D2 Jazz Composition and Arranging

Recital:

MUPG 660 Solo Recital Project 1

MUPG 659 Performance in Recording Media

Ensemble:

**Two terms** of MUEN 695 Jazz Ensemble

**Courses approved as electives for M.Mus. students in Performance:**

MUCO 623 Electronic Music Seminar 1

MUCO 624 Electronic Music Seminar 2

MUCO 631 Seminar in Composition 1

MUCO 632 Seminar in Composition 2

MUCO 633 Seminar in Composition 3

MUCO 634 Seminar in Composition 4

MUCO 635 Seminar in Composition 5

MUCO 636 Seminar in Composition 6

MUGT 610 Seminar - Music Education 1

MUGT 611 Seminar - Music Education 2

MUGT 612 Seminar - Music Education 3

MUGT 613 Seminar - Music Education 4

MUHL 591D1/MUHL 591D2 Paleography

MUHL 653 Music Aesthetics and Criticism

MUHL 680 Seminar in Musicology 1

MUHL 681 Seminar in Musicology 2

MUHL 682 Seminar in Musicology 3

MUHL 683 Seminar in Musicology 4

MUHL 684 Seminar in Musicology 5

MUHL 685 Seminar in Musicology 6

MUHL 692 Seminar in Music Literature 1

MUHL 693 Seminar in Music Literature 2

MUHL 694 Seminar in Music Literature 3

MUHL 695 Seminar in Music Literature 4

MUHL 696 Seminar in Music Literature 5

MUHL 697 Seminar in Music Literature 6

MUPP 690 Performance Practice Seminar 1

MUPP 691 Performance Practice Seminar 2

MUPP 692 Performance Practice Seminar 3

MUPP 693 Performance Practice Seminar 4

MUPP 694 Performance Practice Seminar 5

MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar 6

MUTH 652 Seminar in Music Theory 1

MUTH 653 Seminar in Music Theory 2

MUTH 654 Seminar in Music Theory 3

MUTH 655 Seminar in Music Theory 4

MUTH 656 Seminar in Music Theory 5

MUTH 657 Seminar in Music Theory 6

MUTH 658 History of Music Theory 1

MUTH 659 History of Music Theory 2

**Doctor of Music (D.Mus.) Degree Requirements - Composition**

A minimum of two years' residence is required beyond the M.Mus. in Composition, or its equivalent.

MUCO 722D1/MUCO 722D2 Doctoral Composition Tutorial (for two years).

Four approved 3-credit graduate electives or the equivalent.

MUGS 701 Comprehensive Examination Part 1 and MUGS 702 Comprehensive Examination Part 2.

Composition Performance. The candidate must present a concert of his/her compositions. With the permission of the Composition Area Committee, the compositions may be presented as parts of two or three concerts, or as a list of national and international performances since the student began his/her residency.

Thesis. A musical composition of major dimensions together with a written analysis of the work. The thesis must be defended in an oral examination.

Details concerning the comprehensive examinations, composition performance, thesis and academic regulations are available from the Secretary for Graduate Studies, Schulich School of Music.

**Doctor of Music (D.Mus.) Degree Requirements - Performance**

A minimum of two years' residence is required beyond the M.Mus. in Performance, or its equivalent.

Performance Tutorial

(6 terms of 1 hour per week, or 4 terms of 1.5 hours per week):  
MUPG 720, MUPG 721, MUPG 722, MUPG 723, MUPG 724, MUPG 725

OR MUPG 730, MUPG 731, MUPG 732, MUPG 733

Vocal Repertoire Coaching (4 terms, voice candidates only):

MUIN 700, MUIN 701, MUIN 702, MUIN 703

Four graduate level courses (3 credits each) to be chosen from among the Faculty's course offerings in consultation with the advisory committee. Three of the four courses should be in the Department of Theory; one of the four may be replaced with a supervised special project approved by the advisory committee and the performance graduate subcommittee.

MUGS 701 Comprehensive Examination Part 1 and MUGS 702 Comprehensive Examination Part 2.

Recitals:

MUPG 760 Doctoral Recital 1

MUPG 767 Doctoral Recital 2

MUPG 770 Doctoral Lecture - Recital Project

The lecture-recital includes the presentation and submission of a research paper on its subject.

Details concerning the comprehensive examinations, composition performance, thesis and academic regulations are available from the Secretary for Graduate Studies, Schulich School of Music.

**PH.D. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

The Ph.D. requires a minimum of three years of full-time resident study (6 full-time terms) beyond a Bachelor's degree. A candidate who holds a Master's degree in the area of specialization may, on the recommendation of the Department, be permitted to count the work done for the Master's degree as the first year of resident study.

Ten 3-credit graduate courses approved by the Department (the Doctoral Tutorial will be considered a course for purposes of this requirement). Applicants who have completed an M.A. degree before entering the Ph.D. program will be required to complete at least five approved 3-credit graduate courses beyond the M.A. requirements. Applicants in composition will be required to complete at least four approved 3-credit graduate courses and two terms of MUCO 722D1/D2 Doctoral Tutorial Composition.

Language reading examinations in two foreign languages (one foreign language for students in composition, music education; none required for students in sound recording and music technology). Normally, one of these will be German and the other related to the candidate's field of research. A third language may be required if considered necessary for the candidate's

research. Students whose mother tongue is French are exempt from the French Language Reading examination.

Comprehensive examinations, MUGS 701 Comprehensive Examination Part 1 and MUGS 702 Comprehensive Examination Part 2. The language reading examinations must be passed before a candidate will be permitted to sit the Comprehensive Examinations.

Participation in MUGS 705 Colloquium. Ph.D. students are required to attend four terms of the Doctoral Colloquium. Regular attendance and at least one presentation on their thesis research in the Colloquium during the course of their doctoral studies is required.

Composition applicants only:

Composition Performance. The candidate must present a concert of his/her compositions. With the permission of the Composition Area Committee, the compositions may be presented as parts of two or three concerts, or as a list of national and international performances since the student began his/her residency.

Doctoral Dissertation. All courses and language requirements and the comprehensive examinations must be successfully completed before the dissertation is submitted.

**52.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**SEMINARS**

Enrolment in seminars will normally be limited to 10. Each year a selection of the following courses are offered:

MUCO 631 Seminar in Composition 1. (3) (3 hours)

MUCO 632 Seminar in Composition 2. (3) (3 hours)

MUCO 633 Seminar in Composition 3. (3) (3 hours)

MUCO 634 Seminar in Composition 4. (3) (3 hours)

MUCO 635 Seminar in Composition 5. (3) (3 hours)

MUCO 636 Seminar in Composition 6. (3) (3 hours)

MUGT 610 Seminar - Music Education 1. (3) (3 hours)

MUGT 611 Seminar - Music Education 2. (3) (3 hours)

MUGT 612 Seminar - Music Education 3. (3) (3 hours)

MUGT 613 Seminar - Music Education 4. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 680 Seminar in Musicology 1. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 681 Seminar in Musicology 2. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 682 Seminar in Musicology 3. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 683 Seminar in Musicology 4. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 684 Seminar in Musicology 5. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 685 Seminar in Musicology 6. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 692 Seminar in Music Literature 1. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 693 Seminar in Music Literature 2. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 694 Seminar in Music Literature 3. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 695 Seminar in Music Literature 4. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 696 Seminar in Music Literature 5. (3) (3 hours)

MUHL 697 Seminar in Music Literature 6. (3) (3 hours)

MUMT 610 Computer Music Seminar 1. (3) (3 hours)

MUMT 611 Computer Music Seminar 2. (3) (3 hours)

MUMT 612 Computer Music Seminar 3. (3) (3 hours)

MUMT 613 Computer Music Seminar 4. (3) (3 hours)

MUMT 614 Computer Music Seminar 5. (3) (3 hours)

MUMT 615 Computer Music Seminar 6. (3) (3 hours)

MUPP 690 Performance Practice Seminar 1. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUPP 691 Performance Practice Seminar 2. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUPP 692 Performance Practice Seminar 3. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUPP 693 Performance Practice Seminar 4. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUPP 694 Performance Practice Seminar 5. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUPP 695 Performance Practice Seminar 6. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUSR 690 Media Theory and Practice Seminar 1. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUSR 691 Media Theory and Practice Seminar 2. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUSR 692 Media Theory and Practice Seminar 3. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUSR 693 Media Theory and Practice Seminar 4. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUSR 694 Media Theory and Practice Seminar 5. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUSR 695 Media Theory and Practice Seminar 6. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUTH 652 Seminar in Music Theory 1. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUTH 653 Seminar in Music Theory 2. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUTH 654 Seminar in Music Theory 3. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUTH 655 Seminar in Music Theory 4. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUTH 656 Seminar in Music Theory 5. (3) (3 hours)  
 MUTH 657 Seminar in Music Theory 6. (3) (3 hours)

Topics for graduate seminars vary from year to year and are normally chosen according to the individual instructor's areas of research expertise. A list of detailed seminar descriptions can be found on the Schulich School of Music Website prior to Fall registration. The following indicates the scope of offerings with some sample topics. **Note: Topics listed will not necessarily be offered in the upcoming year.**

*Composition Seminar:* Music After 1945; The Symphony in the Twentieth Century; The Music of Olivier Messiaen.

*Computer Music Seminar:* Advanced topics in computer applications in music will be examined. Students will be expected to 1) present critical analyses of current research and 2) develop and implement software demonstrations.

*Media Theory and Practice Seminar:* Media Technology, Digital Restoration of Archival Recordings, Communications Systems and Standards, Audio Aesthetics of Video Musicals, Classical Music and the Television Medium.

*Music Education Seminar:* Music Criticism and Music Education; Musical Ability; Aesthetics, Music, and Music Education.

*Music Literature Seminar:* The Music of Bela Bartok; The Symphonies of Beethoven; The Nineteenth-century French Symphony; The Choral Music of Johannes Brahms; French opera from Carmen to Pelléas; The Music of Ockeghem and Busnoys.

*Musicology Seminar:* Beethoven Style Periods; The "Roman de Fauvel"; The German Lied; Problems in Verdi Studies; Studies in the Wagner Operas.

*Music Theory Seminar:* Theory and Analysis of Classical Form; Mathematical Set and Group Theory Models; Theories of Musical Rhythm and Meter; The Late Music of Igor Stravinsky.

*Performance Practice Seminar:* Performance Practice of the Beethoven Piano Sonatas; Performance Practice and the Standard Repertoire (18th and early 19th century); 20th-century Performance Practice.

## COURSES

**MUCO 541 ADVANCED DIGITAL STUDIO COMPOSITION 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: MUCO 342 or permission of the instructor.) Advanced topics in digital studio composition. Aesthetics and poetics of electroacoustic composition. Analytical approaches to this repertoire. Use of digital signal processing and synthesis techniques. Creation of complete pieces incorporating music technology which may include a live performance component.

**MUCO 542 ADVANCED DIGITAL STUDIO COMPOSITION 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: MUCO 541.) Further advanced topics in digital studio composition culminating in a complete large-scale work incorporating music technology, including computer-assisted composition, analysis/resynthesis techniques, and new gestural controllers for live performance of digital musical instruments.

**MUCO 622D1 (3), MUCO 622D2 (3) COMPOSITION TUTORIAL.** (Students must register for both MUCO 622D1 and MUCO 622D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUCO 622D1 and MUCO 622D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**MUCO 631 SEMINAR IN COMPOSITION 1.** (3) (3 hours).

**MUCO 632 SEMINAR IN COMPOSITION 2.** (3) (3 hours).

**MUCO 633 SEMINAR IN COMPOSITION 3.** (3) (3 hours).

**MUCO 634 SEMINAR IN COMPOSITION 4.** (3) (3 hours).

**MUCO 635 SEMINAR IN COMPOSITION 5.** (3) (3 hours).

**MUCO 636 SEMINAR IN COMPOSITION 6.** (3) (3 hours).

**MUCO 722D1 (3), MUCO 722D2 (3) DOCTORAL COMPOSITION TUTORIAL.** (Students must register for both MUCO 722D1 and MUCO 722D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUCO 722D1 and MUCO 722D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**MUCT 602 SEMINAR IN CHORAL TECHNIQUES.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUCT 603 SEMINAR IN CHORAL TECHNIQUES.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUEN 579 SONG INTERPRETATION BEFORE 1800.** (1)

**MUEN 596 OPERA REPETITEUR.** (2) (6 hours) (Restriction: Open by audition to advanced pianists, and to students in conducting, who are interested in training as operatic coaches. Students enrolled for piano instruction at McGill must also have their practical teacher's approval) Supervised coaching of singers, and playing of scenes and productions; rehearsal pianists and backstage conducting responsibilities.

**MUEN 660 CHAMBER MUSIC ENSEMBLE.** (1)

**MUEN 661 EARLY CHAMBER MUSIC ENSEMBLE.** (1) (1 hour) (Prerequisite: Audition) Chamber music of the Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque periods.

**MUEN 672 CAPPELLA ANTICA.** (2) (4 hours) (Prerequisite: Audition) An ensemble of 8 to 12 voices specializing in early music.

**MUEN 673 COLLEGIUM MUSICUM.** (2) (4 hours) (Prerequisites: Audition AND MUEN 480 AND MUPP 381; Additional prerequisite for keyboard players: MUPG 372 with a grade of A-) Open to singers and instrumentalists, this ensemble specializes in chamber music primarily of the Baroque era.

**MUEN 679 ADVANCED SONG INTERPRETATION.** (1) (Restriction: Open to Performance and/or Artist Diploma piano and voice students or permission of instructor.) Study of advanced standard and non-standard song repertoire emphasizing the partnership between singers and pianists.

**MUEN 680 EARLY MUSIC ENSEMBLE.** (1) (2 hours) (Prerequisite: Audition. Prerequisite or corequisite for keyboard players: MUPG 272) An ensemble of 4-6 vocalists and instrumentalists which performs music of the Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque periods.

**MUEN 684 STUDIO ACCOMPANYING.** (2) (Prerequisite: Audition; 2 hours) Students will be assigned to work as accompanists with performance teachers and their students.

**MUEN 688 MULTIPLE ENSEMBLES.** (2) Student participation in more than one ensemble in different concert periods over the course of a term.

**MUEN 690 MCGILL WINDS.** (2) (4 - 6 hours) (Prerequisite: Audition)

**MUEN 692 ADVANCED CHAMBER JAZZ ENSEMBLE.** (2) (Prerequisite: Audition) An opportunity for graduate students to perform original compositions for a 9-13 piece jazz ensemble and students will also transcribe recorded music.

**MUEN 693 CHORAL ENSEMBLE.** (2) (4 hours) (Prerequisite: Audition) (Chamber Singers: a group of approximately 24 mixed voices which explores the a capella repertoire of all periods as well as works with chamber accompaniment. Section 01) (Concert Choir: an ensemble of approximately 60 voices (S.A.T.B.) which performs the repertoire from all periods appropriate to a group of this size. Section 02) (University Chorus: a mixed chorus of approximately 100 which performs a variety of choral material including

both traditional and popular selections. Section 03) (Women's Chorale: an ensemble of approximately 40 women stressing the fundamentals of singing and ensemble participation. Works are chosen from the substantial repertoire available for women's voices. Section 04) Students enrolling in Choral Ensembles will be assigned to one of the above groups.

**MUEN 694 CONTEMPORARY MUSIC ENSEMBLE.** (2) (4 hours) (Prerequisite: Audition) An ensemble of approximately 15 performers which will explore 20th-century ensemble repertoire.

**MUEN 695 JAZZ ENSEMBLE.** (2) (3-4 hours) (Prerequisite: Audition)

**MUEN 696 OPERA THEATRE.** (2) (3-6 hours) (Prerequisite: open to all Graduate Performance and Artist Diploma students who have completed MUEN 496 or its equivalent.) Individual coaching in acting, movement and role preparation; possibility for roles in Opera McGill productions (by audition).

**MUEN 697 ORCHESTRA.** (2) (Prerequisite: Audition.) (Corequisite for wind players: MUEN 678.) (6-7 hours) A full orchestra of approximately 90 which performs the symphonic repertoire. N.B. Woodwind and brass players will take one hour per week of Repertoire Class as a part of Orchestra.

**MUGS 614 READING COURSE 1.** (3) Independent study of an approved topic or topics under the guidance of a supervisor. Topics will be chosen to suit individual needs and interests. The extent of reading, synthesis, and reporting will be agreed upon by the supervisor and the student at the beginning of the course.

**MUGS 615 READING COURSE 2.** (3) Independent study of an approved topic or topics under the guidance of a supervisor. Topics will be chosen to suit individual needs and interests. The extent of reading, synthesis, and reporting will be agreed upon by the supervisor and the student at the beginning of the course.

**MUGS 635 RESEARCH PAPER 1.** (9)

**MUGS 635D1 (4.5), MUGS 635D2 (4.5) RESEARCH PAPER 1.** (Students must register for both MUGS 635D1 and MUGS 635D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUGS 635D1 and MUGS 635D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUGS 635D1 and MUGS 635D2 together are equivalent to MUGS 635)

**MUGS 636 RESEARCH PAPER 2.** (9)

**MUGS 636D1 (4.5), MUGS 636D2 (4.5) RESEARCH PAPER 2.** (Students must register for both MUGS 636D1 and MUGS 636D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUGS 636D1 and MUGS 636D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUGS 636D1 and MUGS 636D2 together are equivalent to MUGS 636)

**MUGS 675 SPECIAL PROJECT.** (3) (Requires Departmental approval)

**MUGS 675D1 (1.5), MUGS 675D2 (1.5) SPECIAL PROJECT.** (Students must register for both MUGS 675D1 and MUGS 675D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUGS 675D1 and MUGS 675D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUGS 675D1 and MUGS 675D2 together are equivalent to MUGS 675)

**MUGS 683 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3)

**MUGS 684 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (6)

**MUGS 685 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (9)

**MUGS 686 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (12)

**MUGS 687 MASTER'S THESIS.** (12)

**MUGS 694 SPECIAL TOPIC SEMINAR.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUGS 695 SPECIAL TOPIC SEMINAR.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUGS 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 1.** (0)

**MUGS 701D1 (0), MUGS 701D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 1.** (Students must register for both MUGS 701D1 and MUGS 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUGS 701D1 and MUGS 701D2 are successfully completed in

consecutive terms) (MUGS 701D1 and MUGS 701D2 together are equivalent to MUGS 701)

**MUGS 702 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 2.** (0)

**MUGS 702D1 (0), MUGS 702D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION PART 2.** (Students must register for both MUGS 702D1 and MUGS 702D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUGS 702D1 and MUGS 702D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUGS 702D1 and MUGS 702D2 together are equivalent to MUGS 702)

**MUGS 705 COLLOQUIUM.** (0)

**MUGS 705D1 (0), MUGS 705D2 (0) COLLOQUIUM.** (Students must register for both MUGS 705D1 and MUGS 705D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUGS 705D1 and MUGS 705D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUGS 705D1 and MUGS 705D2 together are equivalent to MUGS 705)

**MUGT 610 SEMINAR - MUSIC EDUCATION 1.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUGT 611 SEMINAR - MUSIC EDUCATION 2.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUGT 612 SEMINAR - MUSIC EDUCATION 3.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUGT 613 SEMINAR - MUSIC EDUCATION 4.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 529 PROSEMINAR IN MUSICOLOGY.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) (Prerequisite: open to all students in a Major or Honours program in Music History, and to students in other programs by permission of instructor) (Normally alternates with MUHL 591) Study of selected methodologies in musicology through critical examination of significant texts. Topics may include approaches to historiography, biography, editing and source studies, as well as aesthetics, literary criticism, semiology, feminist musicology, and ideology critique. Works by Adler, Adorno, Dahlhaus, Kerman, McClary, Meyer, Nattiez, and Subotnik, among others, will be addressed.

**MUHL 570 RESEARCH METHODS IN MUSIC.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231. Additional prerequisite: one MUHL or MUPP course at the 300 level or higher, or permission of instructor.) Survey and critical evaluation of research- and performance-related tools: composers' collected editions, monuments of music, bibliographies of music and music literature, discographies, directories, and databases. Topics will include: developing bibliographies, structuring written arguments, assessing academic and popular writings about music, and understanding the task of the music editor.

**MUHL 591D1 (1.5), MUHL 591D2 (1.5) PALEOGRAPHY.** (1 hour) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) (Restriction: U3 honours students in History) (Normally alternates with MUHL 529) (Students must register for both MUHL 591D1 and MUHL 591D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUHL 591D1 and MUHL 591D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The theory and practice of musical transcription for the period 1100 to 1600. Black modal notation, Franconian notation, French and Italian Ars Nova notation, Mannerism, white mensural notation, proportions, and lute and keyboard tablatures will be studied.

**MUHL 653 MUSIC AESTHETICS AND CRITICISM.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 680 SEMINAR IN MUSICOLOGY 1.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 681 SEMINAR IN MUSICOLOGY 2.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 682 SEMINAR IN MUSICOLOGY 3.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 683 SEMINAR IN MUSICOLOGY 4.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 684 SEMINAR IN MUSICOLOGY 5.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 685 SEMINAR IN MUSICOLOGY 6.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 692 SEMINAR IN MUSIC LITERATURE 1.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 693 SEMINAR IN MUSIC LITERATURE 2.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 694 SEMINAR IN MUSIC LITERATURE 3.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 695 SEMINAR IN MUSIC LITERATURE 4.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUHL 696 SEMINAR IN MUSIC LITERATURE 5.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUIN 600 VOCAL REPERTOIRE COACHING 1.** (2) (1 hour) A course in which the performer will have individual coaching sessions on repertoire, with emphasis on musical and linguistic nuance.

**MUIN 601 VOCAL REPERTOIRE COACHING 2.** (2) (1 hour)

**MUIN 602 VOCAL REPERTOIRE COACHING 3.** (2) Individual coaching sessions on advanced vocal repertoire, with emphasis on musical and linguistic nuance.

**MUIN 700 DOCTORAL REPERTOIRE COACHING 1.** (2) Individual tutorial coaching sessions in repertoire, with emphasis on musical and linguistic nuance.

**MUIN 701 DOCTORAL REPERTOIRE COACHING 2.** (2) Individual tutorial coaching sessions in repertoire, with emphasis on musical and linguistic nuance.

**MUIN 702 DOCTORAL REPERTOIRE COACHING 3.** (2) Individual tutorial coaching sessions in repertoire, with emphasis on musical and linguistic nuance.

**MUIN 703 DOCTORAL REPERTOIRE COACHING 4.** (2) Individual tutorial coaching sessions in repertoire, with emphasis on musical and linguistic nuance.

**MUJZ 601 JAZZ PEDAGOGY.** (3) (3 hours) A course designed to prepare students to teach jazz-related subjects at the university and professional level, with emphasis on ensemble direction and the instruction of improvisation, as well as course and curriculum development. Various pedagogical methods, philosophies, rehearsal techniques, and materials will be investigated.

**MUJZ 640D1 (2), MUJZ 640D2 (2) JAZZ COMPOSITION AND ARRANGING.** (Students must register for both MUJZ 640D1 and MUJZ 640D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUJZ 640D1 and MUJZ 640D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUJZ 640D1 and MUJZ 640D2 together are equivalent to MUJZ 640) A course intended to guide the student towards an individual musical style. A variety of jazz compositional and arranging techniques will be explored.

**MUMT 605 DIGITAL SOUND SYNTHESIS AND AUDIO PROCESS.** (3) Basic principles of digital sound synthesis including techniques such as additive synthesis, frequency modulation, tuned resonators, waveshaping and digital audio processing techniques including simple delay systems, filters, reverberators, spatial controllers, etc. will be explored.

**MUMT 609 MUSIC, MEDIA AND TECHNOLOGY PROJECT.** (3) (3 research/project hours) Independent music technology project. Students will prepare a statement of objectives, a comprehensive project design and a schedule of work, and will undertake the project on appropriate music technology platforms.

**MUMT 610 COMPUTER MUSIC SEMINAR 1.** (3) (3 hours) Advanced topics in computer applications in music will be examined. Students will be expected to 1) present critical analyses of current research and 2) develop and implement software demonstrations.

**MUMT 611 COMPUTER MUSIC SEMINAR 2.** (3) (3 hours) Advanced topics in computer applications in music will be examined. Students will be expected to 1) present critical analyses of current research and 2) develop and implement software demonstrations.

**MUMT 612 COMPUTER MUSIC SEMINAR 3.** (3) (3 hours) Advanced topics in computer applications in music will be examined. Students will be expected to 1) present critical analyses of current research and 2) develop and implement software demonstrations.

**MUMT 613 COMPUTER MUSIC SEMINAR 4.** (3) (3 hours) Advanced topics in computer applications in music will be examined. Students will be expected to 1) present critical analyses of current research and 2) develop and implement software demonstrations.

**MUMT 614 COMPUTER MUSIC SEMINAR 5.** (3) (3 hours) Advanced topics in computer applications in music will be examined. Students will be expected to 1) present critical analyses of current research and 2) develop and implement software demonstrations.

**MUMT 615 COMPUTER MUSIC SEMINAR 6.** (3) (3 hours) Advanced topics in computer applications in music will be examined. Students will be expected to 1) present critical analyses of current research and 2) develop and implement software demonstrations.

**MUPG 611 DIRECTED VOICE TEACHING 1.** (3) (1 hour) A practical approach to vocal pedagogy through supervised private teaching and the observation of experienced studio voice teachers. The candidate must compile a dossier documenting the progress of his or her own students and observations made during master classes and private lessons by voice faculty.

**MUPG 612 DIRECTED VOICE TEACHING 2.** (3) (1 hour) A practical approach to advanced vocal pedagogy through supervised private teaching and the observation of experienced studio voice teachers. The candidate must compile a dossier documenting the progress of his or her own students and observations made during master classes and private lessons by voice faculty.

**MUPG 620 PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 1.** (4)

**MUPG 621 PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 2.** (4)

**MUPG 622 PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 3.** (4)

**MUPG 623 PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 4.** (4)

**MUPG 624 PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 5.** (4)

**MUPG 646 SCORE- AND SIGHT-READING 1.** (1) Playing operatic piano-vocal scores at sight. Realizing at the piano operatic orchestral scores with emphasis on repertoire from before 1800.

**MUPG 647 SCORE- AND SIGHT-READING 2.** (1) Playing operatic piano-vocal scores at sight. Realizing at the piano operatic orchestral scores with emphasis on repertoire from after 1800.

**MUPG 650 VOICE LECTURE - DEMONSTRATION.** (3) The candidate is required to present his or her two voice students in a public minirecital, to discuss their progress and to trace the pedagogical focus and choices that have been made during their two semesters of study.

**MUPG 653 OPERA COACH PROJECT.** (6) Preparation and performance of standard operatic repertoire and programme notes.

**MUPG 654 OPERA COACH PERFORMANCE.** (6) Preparation and performance of specialized operatic repertoire.

**MUPG 655 OPERA COACH QUICK STUDY.** (6) With one month's notice, the candidate must prepare an assigned operatic score, playing while singing all the parts. Historical research, stylistic performance, musical choices and linguistic command of the score are required.

**MUPG 656 VOCAL QUICK STUDY.** (6) With one month's notice, the candidate must prepare an assigned group of songs, oratorios or operatic roles. Historical research, stylistic performance practices, musical and dramatic choices (where applicable) and vocal command of the material is required.

**MUPG 656D1 (3), MUPG 656D2 (3) VOCAL QUICK STUDY.** (Students must register for both MUPG 656D1 and MUPG 656D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 656D1 and MUPG 656D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 656D1 and MUPG 656D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 656) With one month's notice, the candidate must prepare an assigned group of songs, oratorios or operatic roles. Historical research, stylistic performance practices, musical and dramatic choices (where applicable) and vocal command of the material is required.

**MUPG 657 OPERA PERFORMANCE PROJECT.** (6) Performance of a complete operatic role from the standard repertoire and programme notes.

**MUPG 657D1 (3), MUPG 657D2 (3) OPERA PERFORMANCE PROJECT.** (Students must register for both MUPG 657D1 and MUPG 657D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 657D1 and MUPG 657D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 657D1 and MUPG 657D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 657) Performance of a complete operatic role from the standard repertoire and programme notes.

**MUPG 658 OPERA PERFORMANCE.** (6) Performance of a complete operatic role from the specialized repertoire.

**MUPG 658D1 (3), MUPG 658D2 (3) OPERA PERFORMANCE.** (Students must register for both MUPG 658D1 and MUPG 658D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 658D1 and

MUPG 658D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 658D1 and MUPG 658D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 658) Performance of a complete operatic role from the specialized repertoire.

**MUPG 659 PERFORMANCE IN RECORDING MEDIA.** (12) The candidate must submit a 60-75 minute audio and/or video document of his or her performances, compiled from various media sources. This might include radio, television, and/or studio recordings. All of the music must be composed and arranged by the candidate.

**MUPG 659D1 (6), MUPG 659D2 (6) PERFORMANCE IN RECORDING MEDIA.** (Students must register for both MUPG 659D1 and MUPG 659D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 659D1 and MUPG 659D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 659D1 and MUPG 659D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 659) The candidate must submit a 60-75 minute audio and/or video document of his or her performances, compiled from various media sources. This might include radio, television, and/or studio recordings. All of the music must be composed and arranged by the candidate.

**MUPG 660 SOLO RECITAL PROJECT 1.** (12) Thesis recital (solo repertoire) and programme notes.

**MUPG 660D1 (6), MUPG 660D2 (6) SOLO RECITAL PROJECT 1.** (Students must register for both MUPG 660D1 and MUPG 660D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 660D1 and MUPG 660D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 660D1 and MUPG 660D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 660) Thesis recital (solo repertoire) and programme notes.

**MUPG 661 CHAMBER RECITAL PROJECT 1.** (12) Thesis recital (chamber music repertoire) and programme notes.

**MUPG 661D1 (6), MUPG 661D2 (6) CHAMBER RECITAL PROJECT 1.** (Students must register for both MUPG 661D1 and MUPG 661D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 661D1 and MUPG 661D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 661D1 and MUPG 661D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 661) Thesis recital (chamber music repertoire) and programme notes.

**MUPG 662 SOLO AND CHAMBER MUSIC RECITAL.** (12)

**MUPG 662D1 (6), MUPG 662D2 (6) SOLO AND CHAMBER MUSIC RECITAL.** (Students must register for both MUPG 662D1 and MUPG 662D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 662D1 and MUPG 662D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 662D1 and MUPG 662D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 662)

**MUPG 663 QUICK STUDY EXAMINATION.** (6) (To be successfully completed before the first recital is performed)

**MUPG 663D1 (3), MUPG 663D2 (3) QUICK STUDY EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both MUPG 663D1 and MUPG 663D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 663D1 and MUPG 663D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 663D1 and MUPG 663D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 663)

**MUPG 664 REPERTOIRE EXAMINATION.** (6)

**MUPG 664D1 (3), MUPG 664D2 (3) REPERTOIRE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both MUPG 664D1 and MUPG 664D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 664D1 and MUPG 664D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 664D1 and MUPG 664D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 664)

**MUPG 665D1 (6), MUPG 665D2 (6) ACCOMPANYING RECITAL PROJECT.** (Students must register for both MUPG 665D1 and MUPG 665D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 665D1 and MUPG 665D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Thesis recital (mixed repertoire) and programme notes.

**MUPG 667 SOLO RECITAL 2.** (12)

**MUPG 667D1 (6), MUPG 667D2 (6) SOLO RECITAL 2.** (Students must register for both MUPG 667D1 and MUPG 667D2) (No credit

will be given for this course unless both MUPG 667D1 and MUPG 667D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 667D1 and MUPG 667D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 667)

**MUPG 668 CHAMBER MUSIC RECITAL 2.** (12)

**MUPG 668D1 (6), MUPG 668D2 (6) CHAMBER MUSIC RECITAL 2.** (Students must register for both MUPG 668D1 and MUPG 668D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 668D1 and MUPG 668D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 668D1 and MUPG 668D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 668)

**MUPG 670 ADVANCED CONTINUO 1.** (2) A historically-oriented study of the principles of figured bass. Standard idioms from historical treatises will be introduced. Preparation of operatic excerpts from the standard high Baroque repertoire is required.

**MUPG 671 ADVANCED CONTINUO 2.** (2) (2 hours) (Prerequisite: MUPG 670) A study of the many different styles of figured bass accompaniment as revealed in contemporary sources. The emphasis will be on realization at the keyboard of representative 17th- and 18th-century operatic recitatives and arias.

**MUPG 672D1 (1.5), MUPG 672D2 (1.5) LITURGICAL IMPROVISATION.** (1 1/2 hours) (Students must register for both MUPG 672D1 and MUPG 672D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 672D1 and MUPG 672D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The study and practice of cantus firmus-based improvisation according to selected stylistic models so as to provide diversity of techniques, styles and tonalities. Free improvisation is studied in conjunction with C.F. improvisation. Modulation is taught in both C.F.-based and free improvisation; emphasis being placed on clarity and liturgical appropriateness.

**MUPG 675 SPECIAL PROJECT IN PERFORMANCE 1.** (3) (Requires Departmental approval)

**MUPG 675D1 (1.5), MUPG 675D2 (1.5) SPECIAL PROJECT IN PERFORMANCE 1.** (Students must register for both MUPG 675D1 and MUPG 675D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 675D1 and MUPG 675D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUPG 675D1 and MUPG 675D2 together are equivalent to MUPG 675)

**MUPG 676D1 (3), MUPG 676D2 (3) SPECIAL PROJECT IN PERFORMANCE 2.** (Students must register for both MUPG 676D1 and MUPG 676D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 676D1 and MUPG 676D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**MUPG 677 SEMINAR IN PERFORMANCE TOPICS 1.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUPG 678 SEMINAR IN PERFORMANCE TOPICS 2.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUPG 681 PIANO SEMINAR 1.** (2) (3 hours.) Comparative studies of recorded solo and ensemble repertoire, and lecture-recital presentations reflecting knowledge of historical context and performance practice.

**MUPG 682 PIANO SEMINAR 2.** (2) (3 hours.) Detailed critiques of in-class teaching, and general discussion of preparation for competitions and academic job applications.

**MUPG 685 MASTER CLASS - 20TH-CENTURY PIANO MUSIC.** (3) (3 hours) Students will explore the piano repertoire of the 20th century. Repertoire will include such diverse music as that of Milhaud, Ives, Boulez, Berio, etc., as well as the recent Canadian music of Tremblay, Mather, etc. Performance of work(s) studied is a requirement for the course.

**MUPG 686 MASTER CLASS - STRING CHAMBER MUSIC.** (3) (3 hours) Advanced studies of the chamber music repertoire, intended for graduate string players. Students will gain firsthand experience playing, reading (in rotation) and studying works both with their colleagues and occasionally with the instructor; discussion of master recordings and active listening with scores.

**MUPG 690 VOCAL STYLES AND CONVENTIONS.** (3) (3 hours) Emphasis on vocal performance practices through practical application: text, language, inflection, pronunciation and interpretation considered with individuality of each student's voice and technical development. After examining historical treatises, students will

discuss and present musical selections utilizing modern performance standards yet remaining true to stylistic demands of each period.

**MUPG 691 VOCAL SEMINAR 1.** (3) (3 hours) (Restriction: Open to singers, pianists, and conductors with permission of instructor.)

**MUPG 692 VOCAL SEMINAR 2.** (3) (3 hours) (Restriction: Open to singers, pianists, and conductors with permission of instructor.)

**MUPG 693 VOCAL TREATISES AND METHODS.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUPG 694 VOCAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SINGERS.** (3) (3 hours) An anatomical study of the entire vocal mechanism; how to keep it functioning in a healthy manner, the various possible dysfunctions and how to diagnose and treat them.

**MUPG 720 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 1.** (4) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical and interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 721 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 2.** (4) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical and interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 722 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 3.** (4) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical and interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 723 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 4.** (4) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical and interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 724 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 5.** (4) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical and interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 725 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 6.** (4) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical and interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 726 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 7.** (4) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical and interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 730 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 8.** (6) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical and interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 731 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 9.** (6) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical or interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 732 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 10.** (6) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical and interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 733 D.MUS. PERFORMANCE TUTORIAL 11.** (6) Individual instrumental or vocal tutorial. Advanced technical and interpretive training as well as recital preparation.

**MUPG 760 DOCTORAL RECITAL 1.** (12) A full-length public recital which includes a minimum of 60 minutes of music.

**MUPG 767 DOCTORAL RECITAL 2.** (12) A full-length public recital which includes a minimum of 60 minutes of music.

**MUPG 770 DOCTORAL LECTURE - RECITAL PROJECT.** (12) The lecture-recital comprises a minimum of 35 minutes of music and 25 to 35 minutes of oral presentation. The examiners and audience may question the candidate following the lecture-recital. The subject and repertoire will also be treated in a project paper, submitted within two months of the lecture-recital.

**MUPP 690 PERFORMANCE PRACTICE SEMINAR 1.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUPP 691 PERFORMANCE PRACTICE SEMINAR 2.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUPP 692 PERFORMANCE PRACTICE SEMINAR 3.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUPP 693 PERFORMANCE PRACTICE SEMINAR 4.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUPP 694 PERFORMANCE PRACTICE SEMINAR 5.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUPP 695 PERFORMANCE PRACTICE SEMINAR 6.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUSR 629D1 (2), MUSR 629D2 (2) TECHNICAL EAR TRAINING.** (1 hour tutorial, 2 hours laboratory.) (Students must register for both MUSR 629D1 and MUSR 629D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUSR 629D1 and MUSR 629D2 are

successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 629D1/D2.) This course will, through a sequence of specific auditory exercises, develop and improve students' aural sensitivity to small changes in sound quality. Students train to identify spectral variables in sound, develop stable reference of sound quality and learn about spectral characteristics of musical instruments.

**MUSR 631D1 (2), MUSR 631D2 (2) ADVANCED TECHNICAL EAR TRAINING.** (1 hour tutorial, 2 hours laboratory) (Prerequisite: MUMT 629.) (Students must register for both MUSR 631D1 and MUSR 631D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUSR 631D1 and MUSR 631D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 631D1/D2.) Included in this course are exercises for developing some of the following aural skills: identification and quantification of spatial parameters of sound image, nonlinear and transient distortion audibility, identification of coherent and incoherent noise, sound source identification in complex textures, sound enhancement and reconstruction.

**MUSR 667 DIGITAL STUDIO TECHNOLOGY.** (3) (3 hours lecture) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 667.) Technical and operational characteristics of different digital recording systems currently employed by the recording industry.

**MUSR 668 DIGITAL/ANALOG AUDIO EDITING.** (3) (1 hour tutorial, 3 hours studio time.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 668.) Using analog and digital record/playback equipment, students learn, through practice, the art of replacing, patching, rebalancing, reconstructing, or generally speaking, improving recorded music through editing. Teaching will include cut and splice editing, disk-based editing, and editing by transfer and mixing.

**MUSR 669 TOPICS: CLASSICAL MUSIC RECORDING.** (3) (3 hours lecture) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 669 or MUMT 669D1/D2.) Issues involving classical music recording. Topics may include: analysis of performance styles, acoustics of concert halls, production of music videos, seminars with recording producers, tonmeisters, classical music in multimedia, and others.

**MUSR 669D1 (1.5), MUSR 669D2 (1.5) TOPICS: CLASSICAL MUSIC RECORDING.** (3 hours lecture) (Students must register for both MUSR 669D1 and MUSR 669D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUSR 669D1 and MUSR 669D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (MUSR 669D1 and MUSR 669D2 together are equivalent to MUSR 669.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 669 or MUMT 669D1/D2.) Issues involving classical music recording. Topics may include: analysis of performance styles, acoustics of concert halls, production of music videos, seminars with recording producers, tonmeisters, classical music in multimedia, and others.

**MUSR 670D1 (5), MUSR 670D2 (5) RECORDING THEORY AND PRACTICE 1.** (3 hours seminar, 6 hours studio time.) (Prerequisite: MUMT 300.) (Students must register for both MUSR 670D1 and MUSR 670D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUSR 670D1 and MUSR 670D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 670D1/D2.) Theoretical and practice study of recording equipment, procedures and techniques. Recording sessions and live stereo recording, using the recording studio, concert hall and portable equipment for on-location recording. Also included will be an introduction to the areas of radio drama, broadcast recording and radio commercials.

**MUSR 671D1 (5), MUSR 671D2 (5) RECORDING THEORY AND PRACTICE 2.** (3 hours seminar, 6 hours studio time.) (Prerequisite: MUSR 670D1/D2 (formerly MUMT 670D1/D2).) (Students must register for both MUSR 671D1 and MUSR 671D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUSR 671D1 and MUSR 671D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 671D1/D2.) Emphasis on multi-track recording theory and practice. The course

will also concentrate on expanded multi-track procedures: signal processing, overdubbing, mixing, editing, and producing.

**MUSR 672D1 (3), MUSR 672D2 (3) ANALYSIS OF RECORDINGS.** (3 hours.) (Students must register for both MUSR 672D1 and MUSR 672D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUSR 672D1 and MUSR 672D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 672D1/D2.) The analysis of recording engineering, production, performance, aesthetics and technical quality of selected recordings.

**MUSR 674 ELECTRONIC AND ELECTROACOUSTIC MEASUREMENT.** (3) (1 1/2 hours lecture, 1 1/2 hours laboratory) This course demonstrates the instruments, measurement procedures, and techniques used in a recording studio to determine the acoustical properties of a room and the transfer functions of devices used in a studio. Theoretical lectures on electronic test instrumentation and measurement methods are combined with practical application.

**MUSR 674D1 (1.5), MUSR 674D2 (1.5) ELECTRONIC AND ELECTROACOUSTIC MEASUREMENT.** (1 1/2 hours lecture, 1 1/2 hours laboratory) (Students must register for both MUSR 674D1 and MUSR 674D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUSR 674D1 and MUSR 674D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (MUSR 674D1 and MUSR 674D2 together are equivalent to MUSR 674.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 674 or MUMT 674D1/D2.) This course demonstrates the instruments, measurement procedures, and techniques used in a recording studio to determine the acoustical properties of a room and the transfer functions of devices used in a studio. Theoretical lectures on electronic test instrumentation and measurement methods are combined with practical application.

**MUSR 676 AUDIO INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 676 or MUMT 676D1/D2.)

**MUSR 676D1 (1.5), MUSR 676D2 (1.5)** (Students must register for both MUSR 676D1 and MUSR 676D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUSR 676D1 and MUSR 676D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (MUSR 676D1 and MUSR 676D2 together are equivalent to MUSR 676.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 676 or MUMT 676D1/D2.)

**MUSR 677D1 (3), MUSR 677D2 (3) AUDIO FOR VIDEO POST-PRODUCTION.** (3 hours seminar, 4 hours studio time.) (Students must register for both MUSR 677D1 and MUSR 677D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUSR 677D1 and MUSR 677D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 677D1/D2.) Theoretical study includes historical analysis of sound for image, audio post-production process for film and video, aesthetic and technical considerations in sound design, time code and synchronization, and final mix formats. Practical skills include field recording, sound library management, sound design, dialog, effects and music editing, and final mix process.

**MUSR 678 ADVANCED DIGITAL EDITING AND POST-PRODUCTION.** (3) (3 hours.) (Prerequisite: MUSR 668 (formerly MUMT 668).) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 678.) This course covers advanced concepts and techniques of audio post-production using digital workstations. Students practise the assembly of raw material into a complete final product through editing, signal processing, mixing, sound restoration and pre-mastering.

**MUSR 690 MEDIA THEORY AND PRACTICE SEMINAR 1.** (3) (3 hours) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 690.) Topics vary from year to year and are normally chosen according to the individual instructor's area of expertise. Topics to be covered may include the following: Media Technology, Digital Restoration of Archival Recordings, Communications Systems and Standards, Audio Aesthetics of Video Musicals, Classical Music and the Television Medium, etc.

**MUSR 691 MEDIA THEORY AND PRACTICE SEMINAR 2.** (3) (3 hours.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 691.) Topics vary from year to year and are normally chosen according to the individual instructor's area of expertise. Topics to be covered may include the following: Media Technology, Digital Restoration of Archival Recordings, Communications Systems and Standards, Audio Aesthetics of Video Musicals, Classical Music and the Television Medium, etc.

**MUSR 692 MEDIA THEORY AND PRACTICE SEMINAR 3.** (3) (3 hours.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 692.) Topics vary from year to year and are normally chosen according to the individual instructor's area of expertise. Topics to be covered may include the following: Media Technology, Digital Restoration of Archival Recordings, Communications Systems and Standards, Audio Aesthetics of Video Musicals, Classical Music and the Television Medium, etc.

**MUSR 693 MEDIA THEORY AND PRACTICE SEMINAR 4.** (3) (3 hours) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 693.) Topics vary from year to year and are normally chosen according to the individual instructor's area of expertise. Topics to be covered may include the following: Media Technology, Digital Restoration of Archival Recordings, Communications Systems and Standards, Audio Aesthetics of Video Musicals, Classical Music and the Television Medium, etc.

**MUSR 694 MEDIA THEORY AND PRACTICE SEMINAR 5.** (3) (3 hours) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 694.) Topics vary from year to year and are normally chosen according to the individual instructor's area of expertise. Topics to be covered may include the following: Media Technology, Digital Restoration of Archival Recordings, Communications Systems and Standards, Audio Aesthetics of Video Musicals, Classical Music and the Television Medium, etc.

**MUSR 695 MEDIA THEORY AND PRACTICE SEMINAR 6.** (3) (3 hours) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken MUMT 695.) Topics vary from year to year and are normally chosen according to the individual instructor's area of expertise. Topics to be covered may include the following: Media Technology, Digital Restoration of Archival Recordings, Communications Systems and Standards, Audio Aesthetics of Video Musicals, Classical Music and the Television Medium, etc.

**MUTH 528 SCHENKERIAN TECHNIQUES.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: MUTH 310 or MUCO 240 OR Corequisite: MUTH 327 OR permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Limited enrolment with preference given to students in Honours Theory) Introduction to the principles and techniques of Schenkerian analysis. Interpretation and construction of reductive graphs through the analysis of a diversified repertoire of tonal works. Comparison with traditional methods of harmonic analysis (Rameau, Riemann, etc.).

**MUTH 529 PROSEMINAR IN MUSIC THEORY 1.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUTH 211 or MUCO 240 and MUSP 231 and MUSP 171) (Corequisites: MUTH 327 and MUHL 570 OR permission of instructor. Preference given to students in Honours Theory) A survey of various topics in contemporary music theory, including experimental aesthetics, indeterminacy, information theory, linguistics, microtonality, music technology, psycho-acoustics, and rhythmic theory.

**MUTH 538 MATHEMATICAL MODELS/MUSICAL ANALYSIS.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUTH 211 or MUCO 240 and MUSP 231 and MUSP 171) A survey of the theoretical and analytical writings from 1955 to the present, with emphasis on the following topics: a) atonal music (the works of Forte, Lewin, Rahn, Clough, Benjamin); b) twelve-tone music (Babbitt, Lewin, Mead); c) contour theory (Friedmann, West Marvin, Morris); and d) mathematical groups and transformational models (Lewin, Morris, Starr).

**MUTH 652 SEMINAR IN MUSIC THEORY 1.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUTH 653 SEMINAR IN MUSIC THEORY 2.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUTH 654 SEMINAR IN MUSIC THEORY 3.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUTH 655 SEMINAR IN MUSIC THEORY 4.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUTH 656 SEMINAR IN MUSIC THEORY 5.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUTH 657 SEMINAR IN MUSIC THEORY 6.** (3) (3 hours)

**MUTH 658 HISTORY OF MUSIC THEORY 1.** (3) (3 hours) Selected topics in the history of music theory from Greek antiquity to 1700 through readings of primary and secondary literature.

**MUTH 659 HISTORY OF MUSIC THEORY 2.** (3) (3 hours) Selected topics in the history of music theory from 1700 to the present through readings of primary and secondary literature.

#### ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Students deficient in their background preparation may be required to take some of the following undergraduate courses in addition to their required graduate courses.

With the exception of MUHL 570 and with departmental approval, all 500-level courses are available as elective courses to graduate students.

□ **MUCT 415 CHORAL CONDUCTING 2.** (3) (3 hours and 2 hours lab) (Prerequisite: MUCT 315.) Advanced techniques of choral conducting with emphasis on expressive gestures and phrasal conducting, interpretation and chironomy of chant, recitative conducting, repertoire selection, score preparation and conducting of choral-instrumental works.

**MUGT 402D1 (3), MUGT 402D2 (3) PRINCIPLES AND PROCESSES OF MUSIC EDUCATION.** (3 hours and Teaching Lab) (Prerequisites or corequisites: one of MUCT 315, MUGT 356, MUIT 315) (Students must register for both MUGT 402D1 and MUGT 402D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUGT 402D1 and MUGT 402D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Contemporary musical, social, educational, and psychological foundations of music education as a means of articulating the why, what and how of music education. Descriptive, historical, philosophical and experimental research methodologies will be examined as they relate to music learning and teaching. Participation in field rehearsal lab.

**MUGT 403 SELECTED TOPICS IN MUSIC EDUCATION.** (3) (3 hours) (Restriction: Open only to honours students in Music Education or by permission of instructor) Exploration of a specific issue, topic, or problem in music education through readings of related research and exploration of relevant curriculum materials. Possible topics include: musical attitude and preference, performance anxiety, acquisition of musicianship skills, creativity, musical ability, evaluation, multicultural perspectives on music education.

**MUHL 366 THE ERA OF THE FORTEPIANO.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) Survey of the repertoire for keyboard 1750-1850: the instruments, *Empfindsamkeit*, galant style, London, Paris, Vienna, the Czech school, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, sonatas, variations, character pieces, "high" and "low" salon music, virtuosos and the virtuoso repertoire, Schubert, Chopin, Schumann, Mendelssohn, early Liszt.

**MUHL 372 SOLO SONG OUTSIDE GERMANY AND AUSTRIA.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) Topics in American and European non-German song repertoire from the eighteenth century to the present. Issues discussed may include the role of song in national music culture, art song and folk song, national styles and poetic traditions, text-music relationships, and performance practice.

**MUHL 377 BAROQUE OPERA.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) History of opera from its origins in the musical, literary, and philosophical models available to the Florentine Camerata to the end of the baroque. The development of opera will be studied from the perspective of artistic style and in the light of historical, political, social, and economic conditions.

**MUHL 380 MEDIEVAL MUSIC.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) (Corequisites: MUTH 210 and MUSP 229) (Normally alternates with MUHL 381) The medieval style - an intensive study of one or more selected topics from the repertoire. Possible subjects

include liturgical chant, Notre Dame, the medieval motet, secular developments, and instrumental literature.

**MUHL 381 RENAISSANCE MUSIC.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) (Corequisites: MUTH 210 and MUSP 229) (Normally alternates with MUHL 380) Sacred and secular musical genres of the 15th and 16th Centuries. Various phases of imitative practice, *cantus firmus* and parody techniques. The emergence of homophonic textures in peripheral areas of the repertoire. Selected problems in the fields of theory, bibliography and aesthetics.

**MUHL 382 BAROQUE MUSIC.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) (Normally offered in alternate years) A detailed examination of several selected areas of Baroque music. Topics will be drawn from different geographical regions (e.g., Italy, France, Germany, etc.) and encompass church, chamber and theatre music, as well as performance practice. Each topic will be related to general musical developments of the period.

**MUHL 383 CLASSICAL MUSIC.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) (Normally offered in alternate years) The period covered will be from approximately 1740-1828, from the schools of the Italian keyboard composers, opera buffa and seria, and composers centered at Mannheim, Paris, London, Berlin and Vienna, through the Viennese Classic period of Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven, to the death of Schubert.

**MUHL 384 ROMANTIC MUSIC.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) (Normally offered in alternate years) The Romantic style as traced by an analysis of works by the major composers of Lied, symphony, symphonic poem, chamber music, and opera.

**MUHL 385 EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY MUSIC.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) Development of European, Russian, and American music from the 1890s until the early 1940s, tracing its roots in late 19th-century Romanticism and following its evolution in central Europe, France, and the United States. The music of major innovators such as Debussy, Stravinsky, Schoenberg, Ives, and Varèse will be discussed.

**MUHL 387 OPERA FROM MOZART TO PUCCINI.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) Mozart's operas and the seria, buffa, and Singspiel traditions. *Ottocento* opera, grand opera, and cross-fertilization between France and Italy. German Romantic opera. Wagner. Eastern European opera. *Verismo* and *fin-de-siècle* opera in Vienna and Paris. Sociology of opera. Emphasis on critical understanding of music's role in articulating drama.

**MUHL 396 ERA OF THE MODERN PIANO.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) Survey of keyboard repertoire from 1850 to the present: instruments, the crisis at mid-century, character pieces, Brahms, late Liszt, national schools, commercialization - the concert hall, music for the bourgeois - salon music, Scriabin, the Second Viennese School, Impressionism, Neo-Classicism, Neo-Romanticism, serialism, the sonata in the 20th-century, North American composers.

**MUHL 570 RESEARCH METHODS IN MUSIC.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231. Additional prerequisite: one MUHL or MUPP course at the 300 level or higher, or permission of instructor.) Survey and critical evaluation of research- and performance-related tools: composers' collected editions, monuments of music, bibliographies of music and music literature, discographies, directories, and databases. Topics will include: developing bibliographies, structuring written arguments, assessing academic and popular writings about music, and understanding the task of the music editor.

**MUHL 591D1 (1.5), MUHL 591D2 (1.5) PALEOGRAPHY.** (1 hour) (Prerequisites: MUHL 184 and MUHL 185 and MUTH 211 OR MUCO 240 and MUSP 231) (Restriction: U3 honours students in

History) (Normally alternates with MUHL 529) (Students must register for both MUHL 591D1 and MUHL 591D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUHL 591D1 and MUHL 591D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The theory and practice of musical transcription for the period 1100 to 1600. Black modal notation, Franconian notation, French and Italian Ars Nova notation, Mannerism, white mensural notation, proportions, and lute and keyboard tablatures will be studied.

☐ **MUMT 306 MUSIC AND AUDIO COMPUTING 1.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUMT 202 and MUMT 203. Pre-/Co-requisite: COMP 251) Concepts, algorithms, data structures, and programming techniques for the development of music and audio software, ranging from musical instrument design to interactive music performance systems. Student projects will involve the development of various music and audio software applications.

☐ **MUMT 307 MUSIC AND AUDIO COMPUTING 2.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: MUMT 306) Advanced programming techniques for the development of music and audio software, and system components (plugins). Development of audio and control systems. Advanced data structures, object-oriented programming, optimization of source code for DSP, debugging techniques. Projects will involve the development of various musical and audio software applications and plugins.

☐ **MUPG 372D1 (1), MUPG 372D2 (1) CONTINUO.** (1 hour) (Prerequisites: MUPG 272 AND permission of instructor. Enrolment limited to 4) (Students must register for both MUPG 372D1 and MUPG 372D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUPG 372D1 and MUPG 372D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A study of 17th and 18th Century styles of figured-bass accompaniment as revealed in contemporary sources. The emphasis will be on the realization at the keyboard of representative works using original sources.

**MUPP 381 TOPICS: PERFORMANCE PRACTICE BEFORE 1800.** (3) (3 hours) (Restriction: Enrolment limited to 20. May not be taken by students who have had MUPP 381, MUPP 382, or MUPP 384, except by permission of instructor) Issues in performance practice of pre-Nineteenth-century music. Topics may include rhythmic interpretation, voices and instruments in Medieval and Renaissance polyphony, ornamentation, improvisation, performance venues and context. Sources include original notation and modern editions, treatises, iconography, organology, analysis, criticism, and recordings.

**MUPP 385 TOPICS: PERFORMANCE PRACTICE AFTER 1800.** (3) (3 hours) (Enrolment limited to 20) Nineteenth- and twentieth-century performance traditions, as found in a variety of sources (documents, editions, and recordings.) Special attention is given to how traditions change, and how this is reflected in repertoires and among composers in different generations.

**MUTH 301 MODAL COUNTERPOINT 1.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUTH 211 or MUCO 240 and MUSP 231 and MUSP 171) Polyphonic techniques of the Renaissance period studied through analysis of works by Palestrina and others and through written exercises in two to three voices.

**MUTH 302 MODAL COUNTERPOINT 2.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: MUTH 301) Continuation of Modal Counterpoint I. Study of more advanced techniques through further analysis and written exercises in three or more voices.

**MUTH 303 TONAL COUNTERPOINT 1.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUTH 211 or MUCO 240 and MUSP 231 and MUSP 171) The contrapuntal techniques of J.S. Bach studied through detailed technical analysis of his work and through written exercises in two to three parts.

**MUTH 304 TONAL COUNTERPOINT 2.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: MUTH 303) Continuation of Tonal Counterpoint 1. Further analysis and written exercises in three to four parts with special emphasis on fugal techniques.

**MUTH 310 MID AND LATE 19TH-CENTURY THEORY AND ANALYSIS.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUTH 211 or MUCO 240 and MUSP 231 and MUSP 171) Expanded harmonic resources of the late 19th Century (e.g., foreign modulation, chromatic harmony). Anal-

ysis of characteristic small and large forms. Development of writing and analytical skills with a goal toward perceiving how levels of musical structure interact.

**MUTH 311 20TH-CENTURY THEORY AND ANALYSIS.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: MUTH 310) Exploration of 20th-Century systems of pitch organization and attitudes toward counterpoint (e.g., polytonality, modal systems, neo-classical tonality, serialism, linear counterpoint, etc.). Examination of the relationship of these systems to earlier practices. Development of written and analytical skills for the purpose of gaining insight into 20th-Century principles and techniques.

**MUTH 327D1 (2), MUTH 327D2 (2) 19TH-CENTURY ANALYSIS.** (Students must register for both MUTH 327D1 and MUTH 327D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUTH 327D1 and MUTH 327D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MUTH 327D1 and MUTH 327D2 together are equivalent to MUTH 327) (Prerequisites: MUTH 211 or MUCO 240 and MUSP 231 and MUSP 171) The analysis of representative works of the 19th Century, selected from various genres of the period encompassed by late Beethoven, Schubert, and Berlioz to Mahler and Wolf. Some preliminary work in Schenkerian analysis will be undertaken.

**MUTH 427D1 (2), MUTH 427D2 (2) 20TH-CENTURY ANALYSIS.** (2 hours) (Students must register for both MUTH 427D1 and MUTH 427D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MUTH 427D1 and MUTH 427D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (Prerequisites: MUTH 211 or MUCO 240 and MUSP 231 and MUSP 171) Analysis of a cross-section of 20th Century music from Debussy and Mahler to the present to: 1) provide analytical tools necessary for the understanding of pitch organization, form, rhythm, timbre, etc., in individual works; 2) introduce salient theoretical approaches pertaining to 20th Century music.

**MUTH 528 SCHENKERIAN TECHNIQUES.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: MUTH 310 or MUCO 240 OR Corequisite: MUTH 327 OR permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Limited enrolment with preference given to students in Honours Theory) Introduction to the principles and techniques of Schenkerian analysis. Interpretation and construction of reductive graphs through the analysis of a diversified repertoire of tonal works. Comparison with traditional methods of harmonic analysis (Rameau, Riemann, etc.).

**MUTH 529 PROSEMINAR IN MUSIC THEORY 1.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUTH 211 or MUCO 240 and MUSP 231 and MUSP 171) (Corequisites: MUTH 327 and MUHL 570 OR permission of instructor. Preference given to students in Honours Theory) A survey of various topics in contemporary music theory, including experimental aesthetics, indeterminacy, information theory, linguistics, microtonality, music technology, psycho-acoustics, and rhythmic theory.

**MUTH 538 MATHEMATICAL MODELS/MUSICAL ANALYSIS.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisites: MUTH 211 or MUCO 240 and MUSP 231 and MUSP 171) A survey of the theoretical and analytical writings from 1955 to the present, with emphasis on the following topics: a) atonal music (the works of Forte, Lewin, Rahn, Clough, Benjamin); b) twelve-tone music (Babbitt, Lewin, Mead); c) contour theory (Friedmann, West Marvin, Morris); and d) mathematical groups and transformational models (Lewin, Morris, Starr).

## 53 Natural Resource Sciences

Department of Natural Resource Sciences  
McGill University, Macdonald Campus  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7890

Fax: (514) 398-7990

E-mail: [info@nrs.mcgill.ca](mailto:info@nrs.mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/nrs](http://www.mcgill.ca/nrs)

Chair — B. Côté  
 Graduate Program Director — R.D. Titman

### 53.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

A.C. Blackwood; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Wisc.), F.R.S.C.;  
 Microbiology  
 R. Knowles; B.Sc.(Birm.), Ph.D., D.Sc.(Lond.); F.R.S.C.;  
 Microbiology  
 A.F. MacKenzie; B.S.A., M.Sc.(Sask.), Ph.D.(C'nell); Soil Science  
 R.A. MacLeod; B.A., M.A.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Wisc.), F.R.S.C.;  
 Microbiology  
 P.H. Schuepp; Dipl.Sc.Nat.(Zür.), Ph.D.(Tor.); Agricultural Physics  
 R.K. Stewart; B.Sc.(Agr.), Ph.D.(Glas.); Entomology

#### Professors

D.M. Bird; B.Sc.(Guelph), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.); Wildlife Biology  
 P. Brown; B.A.(Haverford), M.A., Ph.D.(Columbia) (*joint appt. with  
 Geography and McGill School of Environment*)  
 J.W. Fyles; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Vic., BC), Ph.D.(Alta.); Forest Resources  
 (*Tomlinson-Fowler Chair in Forestry*)  
 W.H. Hendershot; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.); Soil  
 Science

#### Associate Professors

B. Côté; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval); Forest Resources  
 M.A. Curtis; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.); Biological Oceanography  
 B.T. Driscoll; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McM.); Microbiology  
 G.B. Dunphy; B.Sc.(New Br.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Nfld.); Entomology  
 D.J. Lewis; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Nfld.); Entomology  
 G.R. Mehuys; B.Sc., Ing.Agron.(Gembloux), Ph.D.(Calif.); Soil  
 Science  
 D.F. Niven; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Aber.); Microbiology  
 M.E. Rau; B.Sc., Ph.D.(W.Ont); Parasitology  
 R.D. Titman; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Bishop's), Ph.D.(New Br.);  
 Wildlife Biology  
 T.A. Wheeler; B.Sc.(Nfld.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph); Entomology  
 L.G. Whyte; B.Sc.(Regina), Ph.D.(Wat.); Microbiology

#### Assistant Professors

E. Bennett; B.A.(Oberline Coll.), M.S., Ph.D.(Wisc.) (*joint appt. with  
 McGill School of Environment*)  
 C. Buddle; B.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(Alta.); Forest Insect Ecology  
 M. Humphries; B.Sc.(Manit.), M.Sc.(Alta.), Ph.D.(McG); Wildlife  
 Biology  
 I. Strachan; B.Sc.(Tor), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.); Micrometeorology  
 J. Whalen; B.Sc.(Agr.)(Dal.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Ohio St.); Soil  
 Science

#### Associate Members

L. Chan (*Dietetics and Human Nutrition*), C.A. Chapman  
 (*Anthropology*), L.J. Chapman (*Biology*), D. Green (*Redpath  
 Museum*), W.D. Marshall (*Food Science and Agricultural  
 Chemistry*), D. Smith (*Plant Science*)

#### Adjunct Professors

R. Anderson, F. Archibald, S. Beauchemin, D. Berteaux, G. Boivin,  
 J. Cumming, C. Greer, T. Herman, C. Miguez, P. Outridge, E.  
 Pattey, H. Sadar, J.P. Savard, A. Scheuhammer, D. Shin, G.  
 Sunahara, C. Vincent

### 53.2 Programs Offered

The Department of Natural Resource Sciences offers programs leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in Entomology, Microbiology, and Renewable Resources (includes Agrometeorology, Environmental Assessment, Forest Science, Neotropical Environment, Soil Science and Wildlife Biology). A new inter-disciplinary option in Bioinformatics is available for doctoral students.

The Department possesses, or has access to, excellent facilities for laboratory research and research in the field. Affiliated with the Department are the Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory, the Molson Nature Reserve, the Morgan

Arboretum, the Avian Science and Conservation Centre, and the Ecomuseum of the St. Lawrence Valley Natural History Society.

### 53.3 Admission Requirements

#### M.Sc.

Candidates are required to have a Bachelor's degree with an equivalent cumulative grade point average of 3.0/4.0 (second class-upper division) or 3.2/4.0 during the last two years of full-time university study. High grades are expected in courses considered by the academic unit to be preparatory to the graduate program.

#### Ph.D.

Candidates, normally, are required to hold a M.Sc. degree and will be judged primarily on their ability to conduct an original and independent research study.

### 53.4 Application Procedures

Applicants for graduate studies must forward supporting documents to:

Department of Natural Resource Sciences  
 (Graduate Student Office)  
 McGill University, Macdonald Campus  
 21,111 Lakeshore Road  
 Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
 Canada  
 Telephone: (514) 398-7941  
 Fax: (514) 398-7990  
 E-mail: [marie.kubecki@mcgill.ca](mailto:marie.kubecki@mcgill.ca)

Applications will be considered upon receipt of a signed and completed application form, \$80 application fee, and the following supporting documents.

**Transcripts** - Two official copies of all university level transcripts with proof of degree(s) granted are required for admission. Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation. An explanation of the grading system used by the applicant's university is essential. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent.

It is desirable to submit a list of the titles of courses taken in the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only. Applicants must be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a Bachelor's degree equivalent to a McGill Honours degree in a subject closely related to the one selected for graduate work. This implies that about one-third of all undergraduate courses should have been devoted to the subject itself and another third to cognate subjects.

**Letters of Recommendation** - Two letters of recommendation on letterhead (official paper) of originating institution or bearing the university seal and with original signatures from two instructors familiar with the applicant's work, preferably in the applicant's area of specialization. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for these letters to be sent.

**Competency in English** - Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams, e.g., TOEFL (minimum score 550 on the paper-based test, 213 on the computer-based test or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) or IELTS (minimum overall band 6.5). The MCHE is not considered equivalent. Results must be submitted as part of the application. The University code is 0935 (McGill University, Montreal); please use Department code 31(Graduate Schools), Biological Sciences- Agriculture, to ensure that your TOEFL reaches this office without delay.

**Graduate Record Exam (GRE)** - The GRE is not required, but it is highly recommended.

DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WILL NOT BE RETURNED.

**Application Fee (non-refundable)** - A fee of \$80 Canadian must accompany each application (including McGill students), otherwise it cannot be considered. This sum must be remitted using one of the following methods:

1. Credit card (by completing the appropriate section of the application form). NB: online applications must be paid for by credit card.
2. Certified cheque in Cdn.\$ drawn on a Canadian bank.
3. Certified cheque in U.S.\$ drawn on a U.S. bank.
4. Canadian Money order in Cdn.\$.
5. U.S. Money Order in U.S.\$.
6. An international draft in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank requested from the applicant's bank in his/her own country.

**Deadlines** – Applications, including all supporting documents must reach the Department of Natural Resource Sciences (Graduate Student Office) no later than May 15 (March 1 for International) for the *Fall Term (September)*; October 15 (July 1 for International) for the *Winter Term (January)*; February 15 (November 1 for International) for the *Summer Term (May)*. It may be necessary to delay review of the applicant's file until the following admittance period if application materials including supporting documents are received after these dates. International applicants are advised to apply well in advance of the deadline because immigration procedures may be lengthy. Applicants are encouraged to make use of the online application form available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

Financial aid is very limited and highly competitive. It is suggested that students give serious consideration to their financial planning before submitting an application.

Acceptance to all programs depends on a staff member agreeing to serve as the student's supervisor and the student obtaining financial support. Normally, a student will not be accepted unless adequate financial support can be provided by the student and/or the student's supervisor. Academic units cannot guarantee financial support via teaching assistantships or other funds.

**Qualifying Students** – Some applicants whose academic degrees and standing entitle them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies, but who are considered inadequately prepared in the subject selected may be admitted to a *Qualifying Program* if they have met the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office minimum CGPA of 3.0/4.0. The course(s) to be taken in a *Qualifying Program* will be prescribed by the academic unit concerned. *Qualifying students* are registered in graduate studies, **but not as candidates for a degree**. Only one qualifying year is permitted. **Successful completion of a qualifying program does not guarantee admission to a degree program.**

### 53.5 Program Requirements

#### **M.Sc. in Entomology, Microbiology or Renewable Resources (which includes Agrometeorology, Forest Science, Soil Science and Wildlife Biology)**

Candidates must complete a course and research program of a minimum of 45 credits elaborated in consultation with their Supervisory Committee. Course work (6 credits minimum) will include at least two graduate-level, courses and in most research areas, at least one of these courses must be a graduate-level course in statistics. Students are required to register for three 1-credit seminar courses, the last of which will consist of a formal presentation of the student's final thesis research. Candidates must also register in the three M.Sc. Thesis Research courses (NRSC 691, NRSC 692, NRSC 693; 36 credits) and present a satisfactory thesis based on their research.

#### **M.Sc. in Entomology (Thesis) (45 credits)**

##### **Seminars (3 credits)**

Three 1-credit seminars

##### **Required Course Work (6 credits)**

Two 3-credit graduate level courses.

##### **Thesis (36 credits)**

NRSC 691 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 1

NRSC 692 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 2

NRSC 693 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 3

#### **M.Sc. in Microbiology (Thesis) (45 credits)**

##### **Required Courses (3 credits)**

NRSC 643 (1) Graduate Seminar 1

NRSC 644 (1) Graduate Seminar 2

NRSC 651 (1) Graduate Seminar 3

##### **Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

Two 3-credit courses at the 500-level or higher; normally one of these will be a course in statistics.

##### **Thesis (36 credits)**

NRSC 691 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 1

NRSC 692 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 2

NRSC 693 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 3

#### **M.Sc. in Renewable Resources (Thesis) (45 credits)**

##### **Required Courses (3 credits)**

NRSC 643 (1) Graduate Seminar 1

NRSC 644 (1) Graduate Seminar 2

NRSC 651 (1) Graduate Seminar 3

##### **Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

One 3-credit graduate level statistics course.

One 3-credit course at the 500-level or higher.

##### **Thesis (36 credits)**

NRSC 691 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 1

NRSC 692 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 2

NRSC 693 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 3

#### **M.Sc. in Entomology (Thesis) – Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration (48 credits)**

##### **Required Courses (9 credits)**

BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation

ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy

NRSC 643 (1) Graduate Seminar 1

NRSC 644 (1) Graduate Seminar 2

NRSC 651 (1) Graduate Seminar 3

##### **Complementary Course (3 credits)**

3 credits, one of the following courses:

AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture

BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments

BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology

ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature

ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues

ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4

POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics

SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

##### **Thesis (36 credits)**

NRSC 691 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 1

NRSC 692 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 2

NRSC 693 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 3

Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal is also required.

#### **M.Sc. in Renewable Resources (Thesis) – Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration (48 credits)**

##### **Required Courses (9 credits)**

BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation

ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy

- NRSC 643 (1) Graduate Seminar 1  
 NRSC 644 (1) Graduate Seminar 2  
 NRSC 651 (1) Graduate Seminar 3

**Complementary Course** (3 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

- AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture  
 BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments  
 BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology  
 ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature  
 ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues  
 ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4  
 POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics  
 SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

**Thesis** (36 credits)

- NRSC 691 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 1  
 NRSC 692 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 2  
 NRSC 693 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research 3

Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal is also required.

**Ph.D. in Entomology, Microbiology, or Renewable Resources (which includes Agrometeorology, Forest Science, Soil Science and Wildlife Biology)**

Course requirements are specified by the staff in the discipline but are flexible and depend largely on the student's background, immediate interests, and ultimate objectives. Students are required to register for four one-term seminar courses (NRSC 751, NRSC 752, NRSC 753, NRSC 754).

Also required are satisfactory performance in the Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination (NRSC 701) and the presentation, and subsequent defence, of a satisfactory thesis based on the student's research.

**Ph.D. in Entomology – Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration****Required Courses** (6 credits)

- BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation  
 ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy  
 NRSC 751 (0) Graduate Seminar 4  
 NRSC 752 (0) Graduate Seminar 5  
 NRSC 753 (0) Graduate Seminar 6  
 NRSC 754 (0) Graduate Seminar 7

**Complementary Course** (3 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

- AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture  
 BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments  
 BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology  
 ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature  
 ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues  
 ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4  
 POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics  
 SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

**Ph.D. Comprehensive - Required** (0 credits)

- NRSC 701 (0) Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination

Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal is also required.

Presentation and subsequent defence of a satisfactory thesis based on the student's research.

**Ph.D. in Renewable Resources – Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration****Required Courses** (6 credits)

- BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation  
 ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy  
 NRSC 751 (0) Graduate Seminar 4  
 NRSC 752 (0) Graduate Seminar 5  
 NRSC 753 (0) Graduate Seminar 6

- NRSC 754 (0) Graduate Seminar 7

**Complementary Course** (3 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

- AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture  
 BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments  
 BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology  
 ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature  
 ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues  
 ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4  
 POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics  
 SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

**Ph.D. Comprehensive - Required** (0 credits)

- NRSC 701 (0) Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination

Participation in the MSE-Panama Symposium presentation in Montreal is also required.

Presentation and subsequent defence of a satisfactory thesis based on the student's research.

**Ph.D. in Microbiology – Bioinformatics Option/Concentration****Required Courses** (3 credits)

- COMP 616 (3) Bioinformatics Seminar  
 NRSC 751 (0) Graduate Seminar 4  
 NRSC 752 (0) Graduate Seminar 5  
 NRSC 753 (0) Graduate Seminar 6  
 NRSC 754 (0) Graduate Seminar 7

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

6 credits from the following courses:

- BINF 621 (3) Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology  
 COMP 618 (3) Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics  
 BMDE 652 (3) Bioinformatics: Proteomics  
 PHGY 603 (3) Systems Biology and Biophysics

Additional courses at the 500, 600, or 700 level may be required at the discretion of the candidate's supervisory committee.

**Ph.D. Comprehensive - Required** (0 credits)

- NRSC 701 (0) Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination

**Thesis - Required**

Students will meet the degree requirements of the department in which they are registered (including requirements for course, Ph.D. comprehensives, thesis proposal and thesis).

**53.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

★ Denotes courses taught only in alternate years.

★ **ENTO 515 PARASITOID BEHAVIOURAL ECOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: ENTO 330 (formerly NRSC 330) or equivalent) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken NRSC 515) The origin and diversity of parasitoid species will be presented.

Aspects of behavioural ecology that pertain to host selection, optimal allocation of progeny and sex and host-parasitoid interactions are examined. The importance of these processes is discussed in a biological control perspective.

**ENTO 520 INSECT PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken NRSC 520) Organismal approach to insects, emphasizing the physiology and development, and the physiological relations of insects to their environment.

★ **ENTO 535 AQUATIC ENTOMOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) Diversity, biology, ecology and recognition of the main groups of aquatic insects.

**ENTO 550 VETERINARY AND MEDICAL ENTOMOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken NRSC 550) Environmental aspects of veterinary and medical entomology. An advanced course dealing with the biology and ecology of insects and acarines as aetiological agents and vectors of disease, and their control. Integrated approaches to problem solving.

**ENTO 600 INSECT PATHOLOGY.** (3) A detailed study of the interaction between insects and their pathogens (viruses, bacteria, fungi and nematodes). Emphasis is divided equally between the identification and reactions of anti-pathogen systems in insects and the microbiology (particularly virulence mechanisms) of the pathogens. Students must have a general microbiology course and courses in biochemistry and insect physiology.

**ENTO 610 INSECT PHYLOGENY AND DIVERSITY.** (3) (Winter) Discussion of current topics in phylogenetic systematics, evolution, and biodiversity, with special reference to insects and related arthropods.

★ **ENTO 615 FOREST ENTOMOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.) Current topics in forest entomology.

**ENTO 726 INSECT POPULATION DYNAMICS.**(3) Methods for determining population size: Absolute and relative estimates. Development of sampling programs. Life tables: Development and analysis. Population models.

**MICR 772 ADVANCED MICROBIAL GENETICS.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have successfully completed NRSC 772) Topics in bacterial archaeal, eucaryal, and bacteriophage genetics.

**MICR 773 ADVANCED MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have successfully completed NRSC 773.) Topics in microbial physiology and metabolism, ranging from current to classic, from biochemical to genetic aspects.

★ **NRSC 510 AGRICULTURAL MICROMETEOROLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken AEPH 510) Interaction between plant communities and the atmosphere. The physical processes governing the transfer of heat, mass and momentum as they relate to research and production in agricultural and environmental systems. Experimental techniques for measuring fluxes of heat, water-vapour, CO<sub>2</sub> and natural and man-made pollutants.

**NRSC 512 WATER: ETHICS, LAW AND POLICY.** (3) (Fall) The various legal expressions of the relationship between humanity and water such as those grounded in markets, basic rights, First Nations traditions, utilitarianism and cost/benefit analysis. Public, private and international law, and intergovernmental institutions relevant to the protection and management of water resources.

**NRSC 514 FRESHWATER ECOSYSTEMS.** (3) (Fall) Origin, diversity, structure, function and evolution of freshwater ecosystems; fauna, flora and biotic communities of freshwater habitats; indicator organisms; biotic indices; human impact on freshwater ecosystems.

★ **NRSC 540 SOCIO-CULTURAL ISSUES IN WATER.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: A 300- or 400-level course in water or permission of instructor.) (3-hour seminar) Discussion of current debates and problems related to water, especially in developing countries. Topics include: gender relations and health in the context of cultural and economic systems, and the impacts of new technologies, market structures and population growth.

**NRSC 610 ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT.** (3) (Restriction: Limited to students enrolled in the Non-Thesis Masters in Environmental Assessment Program, or by permission of program coordinator.) A detailed account of the evolution of environmental assessment related concepts, processes, procedures and best practices in Canada and internationally.

**NRSC 611 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT KNOWLEDGE BASE.** (3) (Restriction: Limited to students enrolled in the Non-Thesis Masters in Environmental Assessment Program, or by permission of program coordinator.) A thorough explanation of the fundamental

knowledge bases for accountability and best practice in environmental and integrated assessment.

**NRSC 612 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Restriction: Limited to students enrolled in the Non-Thesis Masters in Environmental Assessment Program, or by permission of program coordinator.) A detailed consideration of environmental assessment as a tool for sustainable development.

**NRSC 613 STRATEGIC AND SECTORAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT.** (3) (Restriction: Limited to students enrolled in the Non-Thesis Masters in Environmental Assessment Program, or by permission of program coordinator.) A detailed account of strategic environmental assessment and sector-specific environmental assessment with special focus on key economic sectors.

**NRSC 614 MEETING ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS.** (3) (Restriction: Limited to students enrolled in the Non-Thesis Masters in Environmental Assessment Program, or by permission of program coordinator.) Meeting environmental assessment regulatory requirements through advanced planning and efficient management of the assessment and follow-up phases of the EA process.

**NRSC 615 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT INTERNSHIP.** (15) (Restriction: Limited to students enrolled in the Non-Thesis Masters in Environmental Assessment Program.) Placement in a government, academic or private sector agency for 15 weeks of full time work on an EA project (35 hours per week).

**NRSC 616 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROJECT PAPER.** (9) (Restriction: Limited to students enrolled in the Non-Thesis Masters in Environmental Assessment Program.) Written report describing the approach to and resolution of the environmental assessment issue addressed during the internship in Environmental Assessment.

**NRSC 617 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT: INSTITUTIONAL APPROACHES.** (6) (Restriction: Limited to students enrolled in the Non-Thesis Masters in Environmental Assessment Program.) Weekly one-day visits and on-site colloquia throughout the term at environmental assessment agencies and organizations in the Montreal and Ottawa region with expertise in environmental assessment.

**NRSC 643 GRADUATE SEMINAR 1.** (1) (Section 001 Agrometeorology, Forest Science and Soil Science students) (Section 002 Entomology and Wildlife Biology students) (Section 003 Microbiology students) Open to students in the M.Sc. Program. Presentation on a selected topic, research proposal, or research results based on progress towards the M.Sc. degree.

**NRSC 644 GRADUATE SEMINAR 2.** (1) (Section 001 Agrometeorology, Forest Science and Soil Science students) (Section 002 Entomology and Wildlife Biology students) (Section 003 Microbiology students) Open to students in the M.Sc. Program. Presentation on a selected topic, research proposal, or research results based on progress towards the M.Sc. degree.

**NRSC 651 GRADUATE SEMINAR 3.** (1) (Section 001 Agrometeorology, Forest Science and Soil Science students) (Section 002 Entomology and Wildlife Biology students) (Section 003 Microbiology students) Open to students in the M.Sc. Program. Presentation of an M.Sc. student's final thesis results.

**NRSC 680 SPECIAL TOPICS 1.** (1) Students pursue topics not otherwise available in formal courses, under staff supervision.

**NRSC 681 SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (1) Students pursue topics not otherwise available in formal courses, under staff supervision.

**NRSC 682 SPECIAL TOPICS 3.** (2) Students pursue topics not otherwise available in formal courses, under staff supervision.

**NRSC 683 SPECIAL TOPICS 4.** (2) Students pursue topics not otherwise available in formal courses, under staff supervision.

**NRSC 684 SPECIAL TOPICS 5.** (3) Students pursue topics not otherwise available in formal courses, under staff supervision.

**NRSC 685 SPECIAL TOPICS 6.** (3) Students pursue topics not otherwise available in formal courses, under staff supervision.

**NRSC 691 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (12) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor towards the completion of the M.Sc. degree.

**NRSC 692 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (12) Independent research under the direction of a supervisor towards the completion of the M.Sc. degree.

**NRSC 693 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (12) Completion of the M.Sc. thesis, its approval by reviewers and acceptance by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office all required for a pass to be granted.

**NRSC 701 Ph.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

**NRSC 701D1 (0), NRSC 701D2 (0) Ph.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both NRSC 701D1 and NRSC 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both NRSC 701D1 and NRSC 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (NRSC 701D1 and NRSC 701D2 together are equivalent to NRSC 701)

**NRSC 701N1 Ph.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) (Students must also register for NRSC 701N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both NRSC 701N1 and NRSC 701N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (NRSC 701N1 and NRSC 701N2 together are equivalent to NRSC 701)

**NRSC 701N2 Ph.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) (Prerequisite: NRSC 701N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both NRSC 701N1 and NRSC 701N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (NRSC 701N1 and NRSC 701N2 together are equivalent to NRSC 701) See NRSC 701N1 for course description.

**NRSC 751 GRADUATE SEMINAR 4.** (0) (Restriction: Open to students in the Ph.D. Program) (Section 001 Agrometeorology, Forest Science and Soil Science students) (Section 002 Entomology and Wildlife Biology students) (Section 003 Microbiology students) Presentation on a selected topic, research proposal or research results based on progress in the Ph.D. degree.

**NRSC 752 GRADUATE SEMINAR 5.** (0) (Restriction: Open to students in the Ph.D. Program) (Section 001 Agrometeorology, Forest Science and Soil Science students) (Section 002 Entomology and Wildlife Biology students) (Section 003 Microbiology students) Presentation on a selected topic, research proposal or research results based on progress in the Ph.D. degree.

**NRSC 753 GRADUATE SEMINAR 6.** (0) (Restriction: Open to students in the Ph.D. Program) (Section 001 Agrometeorology, Forest Science and Soil Science students) (Section 002 Entomology and Wildlife Biology students) (Section 003 Microbiology students) Presentation on a selected topic, research proposal or research results based on progress in the Ph.D. degree.

**NRSC 754 GRADUATE SEMINAR 7.** (0) (Restriction: Open to students in the Ph.D. Program) (Section 001 Agrometeorology, Forest Science and Soil Science students) (Section 002 Entomology and Wildlife Biology students) (Section 003 Microbiology students) Presentation on a selected topic, research proposal or research results based on progress in the Ph.D. degree.

**SOIL 521 SOIL MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken NRSC 521) Soil environments, soil microorganisms and their function in the biogeochemical cycles of C, N, P and S. Basics of soil bioremediation.

**SOIL 602 ADVANCED SOIL ECOLOGY 1.** (3) Discussion of significant research in soil ecology including transformations of soil organic matter and nutrients, ecological and pedological functions of soil organisms, soil food webs, plant-soil biota interactions, and analytical techniques for monitoring soil organisms.

**SOIL 603 ADVANCED SOIL ECOLOGY 2.** (3) Discussion of significant research in soil ecology including the occurrence and activity of soil organisms, methods of monitoring and manipulating soil biota for soil fertility management, and human impacts on soil biota at different scales in the environment.

★ **SOIL 610 PEDOLOGY.** (3) Processes of profile development, principles of classification, comparative taxonomy, U.S. and Canadian systems.

★ **SOIL 630 SOIL MINERALOGY.** (3) (2 lectures per week, one term) Structure and identification of minerals, weathering, properties of clay surfaces, adsorption on clays, ion exchange.

**SOIL 631 ADVANCED SOIL PHYSICS.** (3) (2 lectures per week, one term) State and fluxes of matter and energy in the soil. Applications to movement of water, salts, nutrients; diffusion of gases; heat transfer. Discussion of significant research in soil physics.

**WILD 605 WILDLIFE ECOLOGY.** (3) (2 class hours per week) Discussion of current topics in wildlife ecology with special reference to the research interests of staff and students involved.

**WILD 610 FISH ECOLOGY.** (3) (3 class hours per week) A critical examination of current topics in fish ecology; discussion of migration, reproductive strategies, sex determination mechanisms, competition, communication and predator-prey relationships.

**WOOD 640 RECENT ADVANCES: TREE ECOPHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (3 lectures per week) Discussion of the effects of environmental factors on the physiology of trees. Both anthropogenic and natural factors will be discussed.

**WOOD 660 RECENT ADVANCES: FOREST ECOLOGY.** (3) (2 hours seminar) Review and discussion of current literature in forest ecology. Topics covered will depend on the research interests of students and may include population biology of forest plants, forest succession, forest nutrition and nutrient cycling, computer modeling of forest systems.

## 54 Neurology and Neurosurgery

Graduate Program in Neurological Sciences  
Division of Neuroscience  
Department of Neurology and Neurosurgery  
Departments of Psychiatry, Ophthalmology, and Anesthesia  
Montreal Neurological Institute, Room 141  
3801 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 2B4  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-1229/ 398-1905

Fax: (514) 398-4621

E-mail: [GPNS@mcgill.ca](mailto:GPNS@mcgill.ca) or [monique.ledermann@mcgill.ca](mailto:monique.ledermann@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/gpns](http://www.mcgill.ca/gpns)

*Chair, Graduate Program in Neurological Sciences* — P. Barker

*Chair, Dept. of Neurology and Neurosurgery* — R. Riopelle

### 54.1 Staff

#### Professors

A. Aguayo; M.D.(Cordoba Natn.), F.R.C.P.(C)

E. Andermann; M.D., C.M., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

F. Andermann; B.A.(Paris), B.Sc., (McG.), M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)

J. Antel; M.D., B.Sc.(Man.), F.R.C.P.(C)

D. Arnold; B.Sc., M.D.(C'nell), F.R.C.P.(C) (*James McGill Professor*)

M. Avoli; M.D.(Rome), Ph.D.(McG.)

A. Beaudet; B.A., M.D., Ph.D.(Mont.)

C. Bourque; B.Sc.(Ott.), Ph.D.(McG.)

G. Bray; B.Sc.(Bran.), M.D., B.Sc.(Man.), F.R.C.P.(C)

S. Carbonetto; M.Sc.(Mass.), Ph.D.(N.Carolina)

D. Colman; Ph.D.(SUNY)

S. David; Ph.D.(Man.)

R. Del Maestro; M.D.(W. Ont.), Ph.D.(Uppsala), F.R.C.S.(C), D.A.B.N.S., F.A.C.S.

M. Diksic; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Zagreb)

P. Drapeau; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

J.R. Dunn; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

H. Durham; M.Sc.(W. Ont.), Ph.D.(Alta.)

A. Evans; M.Sc.(Sur.), Ph.D.(Leeds)  
 J.P. Farmer; M.D., M.Sc.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 S.G. Gauthier; B.A., M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 J. Gotman; M.Eng.(Dart.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 D. Guillon; Dipl. IVK(U. Libre de Brux.), B.Eng., M.Eng.,  
 Ph.D.Eng., Ph.D.Physiol.(McG.)  
 E. Hamel; B.Sc.(Sher.), Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 P.C. Holland; B.A.(Lanc.), Ph.D.(N'cle)  
 B. Jones; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Delaware)  
 M. Jones-Gotman; B.A.(Calif.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 G. Karpati; M.D.(Dal.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 R. Leblanc; M.Sc.(McG.), M.D.(Ott.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
 B. Milner; B.A., Sc.D.(Cant.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 G. Mohr; M.D.(Stras.)  
 A. Olivier; M.D.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Laval), F.R.C.S.(C)  
 T. Owens; M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Ott.)  
 M. Petrides; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Cant.) (*James McGill  
 Professor*)  
 M. Rasminsky; B.A.(Tor.), M.D.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Lond.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 J. Richardson; B.Sc., M.D., C.M., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 R.J. Riopelle; M.D.(Ott.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 G. Rouleau; M.D.(Ott.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 H. Schipper; M.D., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 E. Shoubridge; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Br.Col.)  
 J.D. Stewart; B.Sc.(Lond.), M.B., B.S.(W.I.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 G. Tannenbaum; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 C. Thompson; M.Sc., D.Sc.(N.Z.)  
 G. Waters; B.A.(Minn.), M.D.(Man.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 R.J. Zatorre; A.B.(Boston), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Brown)

*Associate Professors*

A. Alonso; M.S.(Barcelona), Ph.D.(Madrid)  
 M. Aubé; B.A., M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 P. Barker; Ph.D.(Alta.), B.Sc.(S. Fraser)  
 S. Bekhor; M.B., Ch.B.(Baghdad), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 J. Carlton; B.S., M.D.(Johns Hop.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 C. Chalk; B.Sc.(Qu.), M.D., C.M.(McG.) F.R.C.P.(C)  
 H. Chertkow; M.D.(W. Ont.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 R. Cote; M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 A. Dagher; M.Eng.(McG.), M.D.(Tor.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 F. Dubeau; M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 K. Hastings; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 T. Kennedy; B.Sc.(McM.), Ph.D.(Col.)  
 Y. Lapierre; B.A., M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 A. Leblanc; M.Sc.(Moncton), Ph.D.(Dal.)  
 I. Libman; B.A., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 P. McPherson; M.Sc.(Man.), Ph.D.(Iowa) (*William Dawson  
 Scholar*)  
 D. Melançon; B.A., M.D.(Montr.)  
 C. Melmed; B.Sc., M.D.(Manit.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 J. Minuk; M.D.(Man.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 J. Montes; B.Sc.(Inst.Pot.-Mex.), M.D.(Uoio.Auto.de San Luis  
 Pot.-Mex)  
 J. Nalbantoglu; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 A. O'Gorman; M.D.(Ireland)  
 A. Peterson; B.Sc.(Vic., BC), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)  
 B. Pike; B.Eng.(Mem.), M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.) (*William Dawson  
 Scholar*)  
 A. Ptito; Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 D. Ragsdale; B.S.(Ill.), Ph.D.(Calif.)  
 B. Rosenblatt; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 A. Sadikot; M.D., C.M.(McG.), Ph.D.(Laval), F.R.C.S.(C)  
 G. Savard; M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 R. Schonendorf; M.Sc., Ph.D., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 P. Séguéla; Ph.D.(Bord.), Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 M. Shevell; B.Sc., M.D.(Vanderbilt)  
 W. Sossin; S.B.(MIT), Ph.D.(Stan.)  
 S. Stifani; Ph.D.(Rome); Ph.D.(Alta.)  
 D. Tampieri; M.D.(Bologna)  
 J. Teitelbaum; M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 J. Woods; M.B., B.Ch.(Dub.), M.Sc.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)

*Assistant Professors*

M. Angle; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 J. Atkinson; M.D., (Tor.) F.R.C.S.C.  
 A. Bar-Or; M.D., C.M.(McG.); F.R.C.P.(C), D.A.B.N.P.  
 A. Bernasconi; M.D.(Basel U.)  
 J-F. Cloutier; B.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D. (Montr.)  
 L. Collins; M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 M.-E. Dilenge; M.D.(Sher.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 L. Durcan; M.D.(Man.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 L. Fellows; B.Sc. (McG.), D.Phil. (Oxf.), M.D.C.M. (McG.),  
 F.R.C.P.(C)  
 E. Fon; M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 A. Fournier; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 D. Gendron; M.D.(Laval), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 A. Genge; B.Sc.(Dal.), B.Med.Sc., M.D.(Mem.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 B. Goulet; M.D.(Laval), F.R.C.S.(C)  
 M.-C. Guiot; B.Sc. (Acad. de Bordeaux), M.D. (U. de Bordeaux II)  
 L. Jacques; B.Sc.(Laval), M.Sc., M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 K. Johnston; Ph.D., M.D.(Tor.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
 D. Klein; B.A., Ph.D.(U. of Witwatersrand/S. Africa)  
 A. Koch; M.S. (Freiburg), Ph.D. (Basel)  
 T. Kolivakis; M.D., C.M. (McG.), F.R.C.P.C.  
 A.L. Lafontaine; M.Sc.(McG.), M.D.(McM.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 M. Lechter; B.Sc.(McG.), M.D., Ph.D.(Qu.)  
 G. Leonard; Ph.D.(McG.)  
 M. Maleki; M.D.(Iran), F.R.C.S.(C)  
 E. Meyer; M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 F. Moore; B.Sc. (Qu.); M.D. (Alta), F.R.C.P.C.  
 K. Murai; Ph.D. (Calif.)  
 S. Mzengeza; M.Sc.(E. Anglia), Ph.D.(Qu.)  
 C. Pack; B.Sc.(Tufts); Ph.D.(Boston)  
 M. Panisset; M.D.(Montr.)  
 H. Paudel; Ph.D.(Okla.), M.Sc.(Nepal)  
 L. Pedraza; Ph.D. (Cordoba)  
 C. Poulin; M.D.(Laval), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 Y. Rao; B.Sc.(China), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 J.-P. Roy; M.D.(Laval), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 J. Rubin; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), D.A.M.P.&N.  
 E. Ruthazer; A.B. (Princ.), Ph.D. (UCSF)  
 F. Salevsky; M.Sc., M.D.(Alta.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 W. Shan; Ph.D. (Beijing Medical U.)  
 D. Sinclair; M.D.(Dal.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
 C. Sirard; M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 D. Sirhan; M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
 L. Soualmi; Ph.D. (École Poly.)  
 A. Strafella; M.D., Ph.D. (Bologna)  
 V. Sziklas; Ph.D.(McG.)  
 D. Trojan; M.D.(Conn.)  
 D. van Meyel; Ph.D. (W. Ont.)  
 M. Veilleux; M.D.(Sher.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
 L. Viera; B.Sc.(Wat.), M.D.(Ott.) F.R.C.S.(C)  
 F. Wein; M.D., C.M.(McG.) F.R.C.S.(C)  
 T. Wein; M.D.(Vt.), F.R.C.P.(C)

*Lecturers*

S. Antel, S. Chouinard, D. Diorio, N. Dupré, E. Marmor,  
 S. Narayanan, R. Roberts, T. Stroh, W. Vanast, C. Whatmough

*Associate Members*

J. Armony, C. Baker, S. Beaulieu, F. Bedford, C. Benkelfat, G.  
 Bennett, V. Bohbot, D. Boivin, P. Boksa, D. Bowie, P. Braun, A.  
 Brunet, C. Bushnell, N. Cermakian, F. Cervero, J. Chankowsky, D.  
 Chartrand, T. Coderre, B. Collier, K. Cornish, C. Cuello, K. Cullen,  
 G. Debonnel, B. Debrulle, C. de Montigny, R. Del Carpio, R.  
 Dykes, J.P.A. Gratton, Y. Grodzinsky, D. Haegert, R. Hess, R.  
 Joobar, F. Kingdom, P. Lachapelle, M. Lepage, M. Levin, M.  
 Leyton, G. Luheshi, S. Lupien, A. Majnemer, M. Meaney, K.  
 Mullen, O. Overbury, B. Petrof, J. Poirier, J. Pruessner, R. Quirion,  
 J. Rochford, L. Srivastava, G. Turecki, C.D. Walker, S. Williams,  
 C. Wolfson, K. Worsley, S. Young

*Adjunct Professors*

Z. Argov, S. Berkovic, M. Castro Alamancos, F. Cendes,  
 N. De Stefano, L. Descarries, J. Doyon, G. Duncan, M. Edwards,

M. Ferns, R. Gilbert, A. Gjedde, R. Gunn, J. Hardy, C. Holmes, J. P. Julien, S. Kalra, D. Kaplan, P. Matthews, L. McKerracher, F. Miller, M. Molnar, M. Pandolfo, T. Peters, M. Ptito, L.F. Quesney, Y. Robitaille

## 54.2 Programs Offered

M.Sc. and Ph.D. in Neurological Sciences.

## 54.3 Admission Requirements

### General

The applicant must be a university graduate and hold a Bachelor's degree in a field related to the subject selected for graduate work.

The applicant must present evidence of high academic achievement. A standing equivalent to a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0 is required by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office; however, the program prefers applicants to show a higher academic standing, and requires a minimum GPA of 3.3.

Applicants with degrees from a non-Canadian university may submit results of the GRE exam with their application.

Applicants whose undergraduate studies were carried out in a language other than English must submit results of the TOEFL exam with their application and have a minimum score of 600 on the paper-based test (250 on the computer-based test, or 100 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20).

### M.Sc. Degree

Bachelor's degree with adequate background in basic sciences, or an M.D.

### Ph.D. Degree

M.Sc. in a related field, or an M.D. with post-graduate training or enrolled in M.D.-Ph.D. program

## 54.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form,
2. transcripts,
3. letters of reference,
4. \$80 application fee,
5. TOEFL test results.

All information is to be submitted to above address.

### Deadlines:

September entrance –

paper and online applications ([www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate)) available.

- online application deadline: May 1 (February 1 for International candidates)
- paper application deadline: May 1 (February 1 for International candidates)

January entrance –

September 15 (June 1 for International candidates).

To meet the diversity of individual interests and backgrounds, the graduate program for each student is designed at the time of entry. As part of the admission process each applicant will identify, with the participation of the prospective thesis supervisor and the Graduate Studies Committee, a research thesis topic and the course work necessary to complete the training deemed necessary for the degree sought. These decisions become an integral part of the graduation requirements for the student.

## 54.5 Program Requirements

### GENERAL

1. Students must select an Advisory Committee, in conjunction with their thesis supervisor. This committee will consist of the

thesis supervisor and two other individuals who will participate in discussions with students about their research program.

2. Students are required to submit a written thesis proposal to the Graduate Studies Committee (at the end of their first year for M.Sc. students, and at least one month prior to the Candidacy Examination for Ph.D. students). This document must state the hypothesis being tested, the relevant literature, and a summary of the methods that will be used to address the research question. This proposal will then be orally presented to the student's Advisory Committee which will also review the written proposal and communicate its recommendations to the student and the Graduate Studies Committee.
3. Students will present a formal seminar on their research work prior to writing their thesis. This presentation will be attended by the student's Advisory Committee and members of the Graduate Studies Committee who will report their impressions and recommendations to the student.
4. An annual oral informal presentation of research work accomplished will be presented to the student's Advisory Committee which in turn presents its report to the Graduate Studies Committee.

### M.Sc. DEGREE

#### Course requirements:

Student with a B.Sc., B.A. or M.D. degree: A minimum of 45 credits distributed as follows:\*

Principles of Neuroscience 1 course: NEUR 630 and either Principles of Neuroscience 2: NEUR 631 or CNS course: NEUR 610;

6 credits in other graduate level specialty courses relevant to program;

9 credits in Master's project Proposal: NEUR 697 (first term of studies)

9 credits in Master's Seminar Presentation: NEUR 698 (second term of studies)

12 credits in Master's Thesis Submission: NEUR 699 (third term of studies)

Upon recommendation, depending upon their particular background and needs, students may be requested to take additional selected courses.

Any remaining credits needed to complete the minimum 45 credits required may be chosen from the following: Master's Thesis Research 1: NEUR 695 (3 credits); Master's Thesis Research 2: NEUR 696 (6 credits).

\* Please note that all M.Sc. level students must register for a minimum of 12 credits a term during the first three terms of their Master's program.

#### Research requirements:

Presentation of a thesis in a subfield of neuroscience. The thesis must be based upon the research of the student. While not necessarily requiring an exhaustive review of work in a particular field, or a great deal of original scholarship, the thesis must show familiarity with previous work in the field and must demonstrate the ability of the candidate to carry out research and to organize results, all of which must be presented in good literary style. The Graduate Studies Committee expects the student's research should be of sufficient quality for publication in a peer-reviewed journal. A seminar on the thesis topic is given prior to writing the thesis, and each year, a report from the student's Advisory Committee is required by the graduate Studies Committee.

#### Residence requirements:

Three terms of full-time study.

### PH.D. DEGREE

#### Course requirements:

**Students with an M.Sc. degree** continuing in this Department have no required courses. It may be recommended that they take specialty courses related to their field of study in neuroscience. Students with an M.Sc. degree from another program will be required to take NEUR 630 and NEUR 631 and/or other courses

listed under the M.Sc. degree depending upon their background and field of study.

**Students with an M.D. degree proceeding directly into a Ph.D. program** will be required to take NEUR 630 and NEUR 631. Recently graduated M.D.s should have the equivalent of NEUR 610, and may be granted equivalence. They will also be required to take 6 credits of graduate level courses.

#### **Doctoral Candidacy Examination (NEUR 700)**

All students registering directly into the Ph.D. program on or after September 1998, regardless of prior degrees from McGill or any other academic institutions, must complete the Doctoral Candidacy Examination within 18 months of initial registration in the Program. This is a qualifying examination consisting of a formal presentation and oral examination of the thesis proposal. The questioning will pertain to the student's knowledge and understanding of his/her field of specialization in neuroscience as well as the research proposal. Its primary purpose is to evaluate the student's ability to carry out original scholarship.

The Candidacy Examination will be conducted in conjunction with the Transfer seminar for all students currently registered in the M.Sc. program who apply for transfer to the Ph.D.

#### **Research requirements:**

Presentation of a thesis in a subfield of neuroscience. The thesis must display original scholarship expressed in satisfactory literary style and must be a distinct contribution to knowledge. After the thesis has been submitted to, and approved by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, a final oral exam will be held on the subject of the thesis and subjects immediately related to it.

#### **Residence requirements:**

Three years of resident study of which one year may be completed in the Master's program.

## 54.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**NEUR 550 FREE RADICAL BIOMEDICINE.** (3) (Prerequisite: BIOL 200, BIOL 201, BIOC 311, BIOC 312, PHGY 209, PHGY 210 or Permission of Instructor.) An interdisciplinary course on the biochemistry and cellular/molecular biology of free radicals, transition metals, oxidative stress and antioxidants and their roles in health and disease.

**NEUR 602 NEUROSCIENCE SEMINAR 1.** (3) (Topic for 2006-07: Topics in Neuroscience)(Prerequisite: Permission of Unit Instructor) This course consists of several units, running concurrently, in which small groups of students (up to 8) will participate in discussions of present and past literature that has contributed to the present "state of the art" knowledge on various fields of neuroscience. Each unit will be led by a faculty member with expertise in the chosen area. A list of the literature to be covered will be distributed in the first lecture and updated as new articles appear on the topic. The supervising faculty will introduce the topic. The remainder of the course (12-14 weeks) will be devoted to didactic discussion of the literature and/or students presentations in a journal-club format.

**NEUR 603 NEUROSCIENCE SEMINAR 2.** (3)(Topic for 2006-07: Foundations of Cellular Excitability)(Offered alternate years - even numbered years) This course will focus on the neuronal excitability and synaptic communication in the central nervous system. Discussion of the molecular properties of the voltage-and-ligand-gated ion channels that are the building blocks of cellular excitability. Examination of synaptic transmission and the mechanisms that underlie the changes in synaptic strength that are responsible for learning and memory. Discussion of the properties of neuronal networks that contribute to higher brain functions and pathological

conditions like epilepsy. Each week, the class will meet for two 90 minute long sessions dedicated to a particular topic. The first session will be a general presentation by the instructor and the second session will be a student presentation on a specific paper or set of papers.

**NEUR 604 NEUROSCIENCE SEMINAR 3.** (3) (Topic for 2006-07: Biology of Neurological Disease)(Offered alternate years - odd numbered years) (Prerequisites: NEUR 630, NEUR 631 or NEUR 610; and permission of instructor) (Enrolment limited to 12) Advanced seminars in neurobiology emphasizing current concepts of the molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying disease of the nervous system and muscle and how the study of disease has contributed to our understanding of cell biology. Topics: genetic mutations responsible for diseases, mechanisms of selective vulnerability of cell populations, and environmental influences.

**NEUR 605 NEUROSCIENCE SEMINAR 4.** (3) (Topic for 2006-07: Control of Neural Development)(Offered alternate years - odd numbered years) This course focuses on neuronal development and maturation from a molecular aspect. We introduce various model organisms and systems that are used to study molecular aspects of development, explore their particular advantages and explore the cellular and molecular events that contribute to the development of the nervous system.

**NEUR 606 METHODS IN NEUROIMAGING.**(3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) An introduction to the design and analysis of neuroimaging experiments in humans.

**NEUR 610 CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM.** (5) An interdisciplinary course including lectures in neuroanatomy and neurophysiology; laboratories in neuroanatomy, and clinical problems and demonstrations in neurology.

**NEUR 630 PRINCIPLES OF NEUROSCIENCE 1.** (3) (Prerequisites: BIOL 200 and BIOL 201 or equivalent; permission of instructor) An overview of cellular and molecular neuroscience at the graduate level. Topics include: synthesis, processing and intracellular transport of macromolecules; development of the nervous system including neurogenesis, axonal pathfinding, synaptogenesis and myelination; neuronal survival and response to injury; generation and propagation of action potentials; neurotransmitters and synaptic transmission.

**NEUR 631 PRINCIPLES OF NEUROSCIENCE 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: A knowledge of basic mechanisms of biology, physiology, and anatomy as covered by respective undergraduate classes is expected and necessary to succeed in this course.) (Restriction: Students must be enrolled in a graduate program at McGill University. Students from other universities, as well as undergraduate students from McGill require special permission from the Instructor.) An overview of the structure, function and interaction of neuronal systems of vertebrates. Topics include basic neuroanatomy, coding and processing of sensory information (somatic sensory, visual and auditory systems), control of posture and voluntary movement, learning and memory, processing of language and speech, cerebral blood flow, the neuroendocrine system and neuroimmunology.

**NEUR 695 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3) Independent work under the direction of the student's supervisor.

**NEUR 696 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (6) Independent work under the direction of the student's supervisor.

**NEUR 697 MASTER'S PROJECT PROPOSAL.** (9) (Restriction: M.Sc. students only) Presentation of a written thesis proposal by the end of the first year in the program. This document stating the hypothesis being tested, relevant literature and methodology will be orally presented to the student's Advisory Committee which will also review the written proposal and communicate its recommendations to the student and the Graduate Studies Committee.

**NEUR 698 MASTER'S SEMINAR PRESENTATION.** (9) Student's presentation of a thesis research seminar. In this seminar, the student shall explain the direction of his/her research and present his/her findings to date. The presentation shall take approximately 30 to 45 minutes and shall be followed by a question period. This

seminar will be attended by the Graduate Studies Committee, the student's Advisory Committee, and interested observers.

**NEUR 699 MASTER'S THESIS SUBMISSION.** (12) Submission of a Master's thesis.

**NEUR 700 DOCTORAL CANDIDACY EXAMINATION.** (0) A qualifying examination consisting of a formal presentation and oral examination of the thesis proposal. The questioning will pertain to the student's knowledge and understanding of his/her field of specialization in neuroscience as well as the research proposal. Its primary purpose is to evaluate the student's ability to carry out original scholarship. (The Candidacy Examination course is also conducted as part of the Transfer seminar for all students currently registered in the M.Sc. program who apply for transfer to the Ph.D.)

### COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500- level) have limited enrolment.

#### Biology

**BIOL 532 DEVELOPMENTAL NEUROBIOLOGY SEMINAR.** (3) (Winter) (1 hour lecture, 2 hours seminar) (Prerequisites: BIOL 303 and BIOL 306 or permission) Discussions of all aspects of nervous system development including pattern formation, cell lineage, path-finding and targeting by growing axons, and neuronal regeneration. The basis for these discussions will be recent research papers and other assigned readings.

★ **BIOL 588 MOLECULAR/CELLULAR NEUROBIOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (1 1/2 hours lecture, 1 1/2 hours seminar) (Prerequisite: BIOL 300 and BIOL 306 or permission) Discussion of fundamental molecular mechanisms underlying the general features of cellular neurobiology. An advanced course based on lectures and on a critical review of primary research papers.

#### Dentistry

**DENT 654 MECHANISMS AND MANAGEMENT OF PAIN.** (3) (Restriction: Open to all health professionals) Presentation of the neurobiology of pain and analgesia, clinical pain conditions, basic and applied research methods in the study of pain, and the theory and practice of pain management. The course is designed for graduate students interested in pain mechanisms and clinical residents interested in pain management.

#### Physiology

**PHGY 556 TOPICS IN SYSTEMS NEUROSCIENCE.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: Permission of the instructor required.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PHGY 456) Topics of current interest in systems neurophysiology and behavioural neuroscience including: the neural representation of sensory information and motor behaviours, models of sensory motor integration, and the computational analysis of problems in motor control and perception. Students will be expected to present and critically discuss journal articles in class.

#### Psychiatry

**PSYT 500 ADVANCES: NEUROBIOLOGY OF MENTAL DISORDERS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): BIOC 212 and BIOC 311, or BIOC 312, or BIOL 200 and BIOL 201, or PHGY 311, or PSYC 308 and an upper-level biological science course with permission of the instructors, or equivalent. Basic knowledge of cellular and molecular biology is required.) (Restriction: Open to U3 and graduate students only.) (Restriction: Graduate Studies: strongly recommended for M.Sc. students in Psychiatry.) Current theories on the neurobiological basis of most well known mental disorders (e.g. schizophrenia, depression, anxiety, dementia). Methods and strategies in research on genetic, physiological and biochemical factors in mental illness will be discussed. Discussion will also focus on the rationale for present treatment approaches and on promising new approaches.

**PSYT 630 STATISTICS FOR NEUROSCIENCES.** (3) Statistics needed for analysing the types of data generated in a laboratory setting, with emphasis on the neurosciences, will be covered. Hypothesis testing, parametric and non-parametric statistics will be studied with a practical approach, using data generated by the students. Computer analysis will be introduced.

#### Psychology

**PSYC 526 ADVANCES IN VISUAL PERCEPTION.** (3) (Fall) (2 lectures) We examine in detail the structure of the visual system, and its function as reflected in the perceptual abilities and behaviour of the organism. Parallels are also drawn with other sensory systems to demonstrate general principles of sensory coding.

#### Dentistry

**DENT 654 (3) MECHANISMS AND MANAGEMENT OF PAIN**

#### Biomedical Engineering

**BMDE 501 SELECTED TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**MDPH 607 INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL IMAGING**  
**MBDE 650 ADVANCED MEDICAL IMAGING**

## 55 Nursing

School of Nursing  
 Wilson Hall  
 3506 University Street  
 Montreal, QC H3A 2A7  
 Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4151  
 Fax: (514) 398-8455  
 E-mail: [recruitment.nursing@mcgill.ca](mailto:recruitment.nursing@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.nursing.mcgill.ca](http://www.nursing.mcgill.ca)

*Acting Director* — Hélène Ezer  
*Associate Director of Research* — C.C. Johnston

### 55.1 Staff

*Emeritus Professor*  
 Elizabeth C. Logan; N., B.Sc.(Acadia), M.Sc.(Yale)

*Professors*  
 Nancy Frasure-Smith; B.A., Ph.D.(Johns Hop.) (part-time)  
 Susan E. French; N., B.N.(McG.), M.S.(Boston), Ph.D.(Tor.) (part time)  
 Laurie N. Gottlieb; N., B.N., M.Sc.(A.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
*(Shaw Professor of Nursing)*  
 C. Celeste Johnston; N., M.S.(Boston), B.N., D.Ed.(McG.) *(James McGill Professor)*

*Associate Professors*  
 Franco Carnevale; N., B.Sc.(N), M.Sc.(A.), M.Ed., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Hélène Ezer; N., B.Sc.(N), M.Sc.(A.)(McG.), Ph.D. (Montr.)  
 Omaila Mansi; N., B.Sc.N.(Alexandria), M.Sc.(A.)(McG.)  
 Carolyn J. Pepler; N., B.N.Sc.(Qu.), M.Sc.N.(Wayne St.), Ph.D.(Mich.) (part-time)  
 Judith Ritchie; N., M.N., Ph.D.(Pitt.)

*Assistant Professors*  
 Antonia Arnaert; N., M.P.H.(K.U.L.), M.P.A.(EHSAL), Ph.D.(K.U.L.)  
 Marcia Beaulieu; N., B.Sc., M.Sc.(A.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Nancy Feeley N., B.Sc., M.Sc.(A.), Ph.D.(McG.), (part-time)  
 Anita J. Gagnon; N., B.Sc.N., M.P.H., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Mélanie Lavoie-Tremblay; N., B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N., Ph.D.(Laval)  
 Carmen G. Loiselle; N., B.Sc.(N.)(Montr.), M.S., Ph.D.(Wis.-Madison)  
 Margaret Purden; N., B.Sc.(N), Ph.D.(McG.)

**Lecturers**

Madeleine M. Buck; N., Kathryn Carnaghan-Sherrard; N., Cheryl Armistead; N., Catherine, P. Gros; N., Carol Ann Sherman; N.

**Associate Member**

Robin Cohen

---

**55.2 Programs Offered****Graduate Diploma in Nursing**

The graduate diploma in nursing prepares students with completed graduate studies in the discipline and experience in a specialty area to assume new roles as nurse practitioners. The program of study focuses on the acquisition of advanced level knowledge from the biomedical sciences and application of knowledge in the context of the nurse practitioner role. Graduate diplomas are offered in selected specialty areas only.

**Master's Program: Master of Science (Applied)**

The objective of this program is to prepare specialists in nursing able to participate in the development, implementation and management of services in all domains of health care. Opportunity is provided for the advanced clinical study of nursing, and for incorporating research and evaluation methods in the investigation of nursing problems.

Students entering the Master's program may select between two areas of study. The clinical stream is intended to prepare students for clinical nurse specialist or nurse practitioner roles in selected area. The adjunct area is available for students wishing to plan an individual program of study in such areas as nursing administration or international health.

**Doctoral Studies: Ph.D. in Nursing**

The School of Nursing of McGill University and the Faculté des Sciences Infirmières of the Université de Montréal offer a joint doctorate program leading to a Ph.D. in Nursing. This program is offered in English at McGill. A cross-disciplinary option in psychosocial oncology is offered in collaboration with the Department of Psychology at McGill.

The program is designed to train nurse scientists who will make a contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the discipline of nursing and assume a leadership role both in the profession and in the health care system.

---

**55.3 Admission Requirements****GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN NURSING**

Applicants must hold a Master's degree in Nursing comparable to McGill with a minimum CGPA of 3.2 on a 4.0 scale required. Prior to entry, applicants should have a minimum of 2 years of experience in the United States and in Canada, in the specialty area over the previous 5 years.

**MASTER'S PROGRAMS**

Our graduate programs offer applicants the possibility of developing a program of study that fits with their career plans. The programs are intended to enable students to assume roles as clinical nurse specialists in a variety of different areas, as neonatal nurse practitioners, or to tailor their program towards a career in administration or in global health studies.

Nurse applicants to the Master's program may complete their studies on a part-time basis, i.e., minimum of 6 credits per term to a maximum of four years.

All nurse applicants are expected to hold current registration in the province or country from which they come. Nurses who are not licensed in Quebec must obtain a special authorization for graduate nurse students from the Ordre des infirmières et infirmiers du Québec ([www.oiq.org](http://www.oiq.org)).

International nurse applicants are required to have had experience as nurses in their country of origin and in North America (recommended).

**B.A./B.Sc. APPLICANTS**

Applicants holding a general B.Sc. or B.A., including a number of pre-requisite courses, may be admitted to a Qualifying Year. A minimum cumulative CGPA (Grade Point Average) of 3.0 on a scale of 4.0 is required for entry. Upon successful completion of the Qualifying Year, candidates apply to the Master's program. Persons prepared in another professional discipline or in nursing are not eligible for this program.

Direct-Entry applicants must complete their Qualifying Year and the Master's program of study on a full-time basis, i.e., total of three years.

Applicants should make arrangements to obtain C.P.R. (Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation) certification prior to entry into the Qualifying year. Applicants will be asked to provide proof of certification once registered in the program.

**Proficiency in English**

The language of instruction at McGill University is English. Students must write term papers, examinations and theses in English or in French. Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree from a recognized institution where English is the language of instruction are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English **prior to submitting an application**: the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 600 (paper-based), 250 (computer-based), or 100 (Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20), or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum overall band score of 7.5

Students who have not completed their studies in North America will be asked to arrange for an interview as part of the application process.

GRE (Graduate Record Examination) general test results may be required in individual circumstances.

**NURSE APPLICANTS (NURSING BACHELOR'S ENTRY - NBE)**

Applicants for the Master's degree must have completed a bachelor's degree in nursing with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 on a scale of 4.0. This preparation must be comparable to that offered in the bachelor's program at McGill. An introductory statistics course (3 credits) is required. Experience in Nursing is recommended. (Nurse applicants may already have CPR certification; if not they must obtain one prior to entry as well.)

**PH.D. PROGRAM**

Applicants admitted to the Doctoral program through McGill University must have completed Master's level studies with either their undergraduate or graduate degree in nursing. Applicants must have a GPA of 3.3 on a scale of 4.0 or a high B standing.

**Proficiency in English**

The language of instruction at McGill University is English. Students must write term papers, examinations and theses in English or in French. Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree from a recognized institution where English is the language of instruction are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English prior to submitting an application: the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 600 (paper-based), 250 (computer-based), or 100 (Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum overall band score of 7.5.

---

**55.4 Application Procedures**

McGill's online application for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**Graduate Diploma in Nursing**

See Nursing Web at [www.nursing.mcgill.ca](http://www.nursing.mcgill.ca) for more information on the Application Process.

**M.Sc.(A)Program**

(Nurse Bachelor entry candidates) (Direct-entry applicants apply to the M.Sc.(A) program online and if admitted these candidates will be entering the Qualifying Year):

- International deadline: March 1, 2006
- Canadian deadline: March 21, 2006

**Ph.D. Program**

Applicants must provide the following information:

1. An up-to-date C.V.
2. Two official copies of academic transcripts (undergraduate and graduate).
3. Applicants must have been in contact with a faculty member who could serve as a potential supervisor. The faculty member, after reviewing the completed application indicates in writing agreement to supervise.
4. A sample of written scholarly work, preferably in which the applicant is the sole or primary author (25 pages or less). Examples are: A published or unpublished manuscript illustrative of concept analysis, an in-depth literature review in a focused area or a research report (international students whose original scholarly writing is not in English or French should submit a copy of the writing translated into English or French).
5. A statement letter (3-4 pages):
  - a. Why are you pursuing doctoral study in nursing science?
  - b. Why did you specifically select a Ph.D. in nursing science at McGill?
  - c. Please comment on your qualifications and readiness for doctoral study.
  - d. What are your long-term career goals, and how do you see the program contributing to meeting them?
  - e. Briefly describe a problem area in nursing science on which you think you would like to focus.
  - f. List potential thesis supervisor(s) with whom you have had contact
6. Letters of reference from two professors who are familiar with the candidate's academic work and who can comment on his/her research aptitudes.
 

O.I.I.Q. (Ordre des infirmières and infirmiers du Québec) registration required only if candidate is planning to practice as a nurse in Québec.

  - International deadline: March 1, 2006
  - Canadian deadline: April 15, 2006

Applications for Winter (January 2007: Online applications open as of March 15, 2006 for Ph.D Program ONLY:

- International deadline: August 1, 2006
- Canadian deadline: September 15, 2006

**55.5 Program Requirements****Graduate Diploma in Nursing (30 credits)****Required Courses (27 credits)**

- NUR2 616 (4) Advanced Clinical Skills  
 NUR2 628 (4) Advanced Assessment  
 NUR2 630 (3) Clinical Project 1  
 NUR2 640 (4) Clinical Reasoning 1  
 NUR2 641 (4) Clinical Reasoning 2  
 NUR2 650 (8) Practitioner Internship

**Complementary Course (3 credits)**

3 credits, one of the following courses:

- NUR2 644 (3) Special Topics 1  
 NUR2 645 (3) Special Topics 2

**MASTER'S PROGRAMS**

The general rules concerning higher degrees apply. (See the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office General Information and Regulations.) A minimum of two years of full-time study (or equivalent) is required for the Masters programs.

**M.Sc. (Thesis) (50 credits) (not offered 2006-07)****M.Sc. (Applied) Program (48 to 60 credits)**

- 48 credits - Nurse Bachelor Entry - (Adjunct)  
 49 credits - Nurse Bachelor Entry - (Clinical)  
 53 credits - Direct-entry - (Clinical)  
 60 credits - Nurse Bachelor Entry - (Nurse Practitioner)

**Required Courses (All Streams) (30 credits)**

- NUR2 611D1/D2 (6) Seminar in Nursing  
 NUR2 612 (3) Research Methods in Nursing 1  
 NUR2 614D1/D2 (6) Clinical Laboratory - Nursing 1  
 NUR2 626 (3) Professional Issues in Nursing  
 NUR2 630 (3) Clinical Project 1  
 NUR2 631 (3) Clinical Project 2  
 NUR2 642 (3) Ethics in Advanced Practice  
 one 3-credit upper-level statistics course

**Complementary Courses (18 to 30 credits)**

- 23 credits - Direct Entry students (clinical)  
 19 credits - Nursing Bachelors Entry students (clinical)  
 30 credits - Nursing Bachelors Entry students (Nurse Practitioner)  
 18 credits - Nursing Bachelors Entry students (adjunct)  
 Students should consult with the program advisor regarding the recommended courses for each stream of study. Students take the appropriate number of credits from the following list of courses:

- NUR2 615 (3) Health Care Evaluation  
 NUR2 616 (4) Advanced Clinical Skills  
 NUR2 623 (4) Clinical Assessment and Therapeutics  
 NUR2 624 (4) Clinical Laboratory in Nursing 2  
 NUR2 627 (3) Nursing Practicum  
 NUR2 628 (4) Advanced Assessment  
 NUR2 640 (4) Clinical Reasoning 1  
 NUR2 641 (4) Clinical Reasoning 2  
 NUR2 643 (3) Role Development  
 NUR2 644 (3) Special Topics 1  
 or NUR2 645 (3) Special Topics 2  
 or NUR2 646 (3) Special Topics 3  
 or NUR2 647 (3) Special Topics 4  
 NUR2 650 (8) Practitioner Internship  
 or other graduate level courses in consultation with faculty advisor.

**QUALIFYING YEAR (41 credits)****(non-nurse applicants entering with B.A. or B.Sc.)***Fall Term*

- NUR1 222 (1) McGill Model of Nursing  
 NUR2 511D1 (3) Practice of Nursing Part 1  
 NUR2 514D1 (5) Clinical Laboratory in Nursing  
 2 complementary courses\*

*Winter Term*

- NUR1 235 (4) Health and Physical Assessment  
 NUR2 511D2 (3) Practice of Nursing Part 1  
 NUR2 514D2 (5) Clinical Laboratory in Nursing  
 2 complementary courses\*

*Summer Term*

- NUR2 512 (8) Practice and Theory in Nursing

**\*Complementary Courses:** A total of 12 credits from the physical sciences, social sciences and nursing, are chosen in consultation with faculty to complement the student's previous academic background.

Students must successfully complete the Qualifying Year with a minimum of B- in all courses and be recommended by the Standing and Promotions Committee for entry to the Master of Science (Applied) Program. Students in the Qualifying Year will be required to submit an online application to the Master's of Science (Applied) by the application deadline.

**Ph.D. PROGRAM**

Each student's program is designed with the thesis supervisor taking into account the student's previous academic preparation, needs and research interests. The requirements for the doctoral degree are:

1. Two years of full-time residence (or equivalent). A student who has obtained a Master's degree at McGill University or at an approved institution elsewhere may, on the recommendation of the School, be registered in the second year of the Ph.D. program.
2. A minimum of 18 credits beyond the Master's level. Courses and seminars in research design, issues of measurement, advanced nursing, development of theory in nursing, advanced statistics and complementary course(s) in the student's major field of study are compulsory. The student's program is decided in consultation with the thesis supervisor. Students with a Master's degree in nursing (equivalent to McGill) would enter the program in Ph.D.2. The following table outlines the suggested sequence of courses for the program:

*Ph.D. Year 2:*

NUR2 702 (3) Quantitative Research  
 NUR2 703 (3) Issues of Measurement  
 NUR2 730 (3) Theory Development in Nursing  
 Selected courses (Statistics, complementary or substantive courses)\*

*Ph.D. Year 3:*

NUR2 780 (3) Advanced Nursing  
 Selected courses (Statistics, complementary or substantive courses)\*  
 NUR2 701 (1) Comprehensive Examination  
 \* A minimum of 3 credits in advanced statistics and substantive courses is planned with the thesis supervisor.

3. Successful defence of the thesis proposal (Comprehensive Examination)
4. Dissertation and Ph.D. Oral Defense examination

**Ph.D. in Nursing - Psychosocial Oncology  
Option/Concentration (PSO)**

All doctoral Nursing students registered in the Psychosocial Oncology Option complete the courses listed below. The Ph.D. thesis topic must be germane to psychosocial oncology and approved by the PSO coordinating committee.

**Required Courses**

NUR2 702 (3) Quantitative Research  
 NUR2 703 (3) Issues of Measurement  
 NUR2 730 (3) Theory Development in Nursing  
 Selected course(s) (Statistics)\*  
 NUR2 780 (3) Advanced Nursing  
 NUR2 783 (3) Psychosocial Oncology Research  
 NUR2 705 (3) Palliative Care in Cancer  
 NUR2 701 (1) Comprehensive Examination  
 \* A minimum of 3 credits in advanced statistics

**Complementary Course (3 credits)**

One of the following courses:

PSYC 505 (3) The Psychology of Pain  
 PSYC 507 (3) Emotions, Stress, and Illness  
 PSYC 754 (3) Health Psychology Seminar 2  
 SWRK 609 (3) Health and Social Work  
 SWRK 668 (3) Life-Threatening Illness and Bereavement

**55.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

Details of the courses to be offered in the current year are also available from the School.

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**QUALIFYING PROGRAM**

**NUR1 222 MCGILL MODEL OF NURSING.** (1) This introductory course provides an overview of the history and the philosophical and theoretical tenets underlying the core concepts of the Model. Students are introduced to McGill's perspective on health, family, learning, and collaborative nursing through a study of selected theoretical and research papers.

**NUR1 223 DEVELOPMENT OVER THE LIFESPAN.** (3) Study of biological, psychological, and social perspectives of human development from infancy through old age within an ecological framework. Developmental processes of learning, coping, and social relationships will be linked to biological development and be discussed as major determinants of health.

**NUR2 511D1 (3), NUR2 511D2 (3) PRACTICE OF NURSING PART 1.** (Students must register for both NUR2 511D1 and NUR2 511D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both NUR2 511D1 and NUR2 511D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A study of selected concepts related to the practice of nursing including health, family, normative life transitions and interpersonal interaction. The major focus is on developing an understanding of human behaviour using the process of scientific inquiry. Special emphasis is placed on the observation of people in their physical and social environments and on the analysis of clinical data as the basis for the development of innovative nursing approaches.

**NUR2 512 PRACTICE AND THEORY IN NURSING.** (8) Learning to nurse patients in acute care settings, who are experiencing a variety of common illness-related problems.

**NUR2 514D1 (5), NUR2 514D2 (5) CLINICAL LABORATORY IN NURSING.** (Students must register for both NUR2 514D1 and NUR2 514D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both NUR2 514D1 and NUR2 514D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Learning to nurse through field experiences with individuals and families in the community and in acute care settings. The focus is on the application of knowledge and theory in practice and includes the testing and analysis of nursing approaches. Students work with clients and families experiencing a variety of life events including aging, birth and parenting as well as acute illness and hospitalization.

**GRADUATE PROGRAM**

**NUR2 611D1 (3), NUR2 611D2 (3) SEMINAR IN NURSING.** (Students must register for both NUR2 611D1 and NUR2 611D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both NUR2 611D1 and NUR2 611D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A critical study of selected concepts in nursing and health related to individuals and families. An introduction to the study of concepts and theories relevant to nursing.

**NUR2 612 RESEARCH METHODS IN NURSING 1.** (3) Basic knowledge and skills needed to conduct research. The philosophy and principles of scientific inquiry, research design, sampling, techniques of data collection, ethics, and incorporating research into practice are discussed with emphasis for nursing.

**NUR2 614D1 (3), NUR2 614D2 (3) CLINICAL LABORATORY - NURSING 1.** (Students must register for both NUR2 614D1 and NUR2 614D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both NUR2 614D1 and NUR2 614D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Field experience in nursing to test and develop concepts critical to the health of individuals and families. The examination of theories relevant to nursing practice in the clinical field.

**NUR2 615 HEALTH CARE EVALUATION.** (3) An evaluation of educational and health care systems with particular reference to the

nursing input in problems of health, health care and health care delivery. Evaluative research includes qualitative and quantitative approaches to assessing health status and quality of care.

**NUR2 616 ADVANCED CLINICAL SKILLS.** (4) Supervised clinical experiences in health care agencies are aimed at developing competence in technical and family nursing skills at an advanced level. Experience is determined on an individual basis according to learning needs and the student's area of interest.

**NUR2 620 CURRENT THEORIES OF NURSING.** (2) (Prerequisites: NUR2 611, NUR2 614 or equivalent) Current theories of nursing e.g. Orem, Roy, King, Rogers are examined along with their implications for practice, curriculum, administration, and research. The internal and external adequacy of these theories will be evaluated using selected schema. Critical analysis of issues and problems of theories in a practice discipline will be undertaken.

**NUR2 621D1 (3), NUR2 621D2 (3) SEMINAR IN NURSING 2.** (Students must register for both NUR2 621D1 and NUR2 621D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both NUR2 621D1 and NUR2 621D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) An opportunity for investigation of some of the critical problems in nursing as related to the student's area of inquiry. Particular emphasis is placed on theory development in nursing.

**NUR2 623 CLINICAL ASSESSMENT AND THERAPEUTICS.** (3) (Prerequisites: PATH 300; PHGY 201, PHGY 202 or equivalent.) Development of skills in the medical-nursing assessment and management of patients and families dealing with chronic and life-threatening illnesses. Includes instruction in history-taking and physical assessment.

**NUR2 624 CLINICAL LABORATORY IN NURSING 2.** (4) Field experience in nursing, incorporating extensive assessment, experimentation and evaluation of differing nursing approaches.

**NUR2 625 CLINICAL LABORATORY IN NURSING 3.** (6) Field experience in nursing, incorporating extensive assessment, experimentation and evaluation of differing nursing approaches.

**NUR2 626 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN NURSING.** (3) An examination of theories of learning and organizational behaviour as related to the preparation of nurses for the delivery of health care services. Implications of these theories for the assessment, development, and evaluation of nursing programs will be investigated.

**NUR2 627 NURSING PRACTICUM.** (3) Research, administrative or teaching projects in nursing are defined by interested faculty and developed with students. The goal is to promote and enhance scholarly activity and productivity. At completion, there should be some final product such as a manuscript, a data collection system set-up, or the synthesis of pilot data.

**NUR2 628 ADVANCED ASSESSMENT.** (4) (Prerequisite: NUR1 235 or permission of instructor.) Development of advanced skills in health assessment and physical examination of clients across the life span, including diagnostic tests and interventions, documentation and follow-up.

**NUR2 630 CLINICAL PROJECT 1.** (3) Identification of a clinical problem and development of a project to test or implement best-practice approaches.

**NUR2 631 CLINICAL PROJECT 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUR2 630.) Implementation of a project plan related to best practice approaches in health care delivery.

**NUR2 635 PAIN MEASUREMENT IN CHILDREN.** (3) (Prerequisite: Graduate-level course in inferential statistics and graduate or undergraduate course in child development, or permission of the instructor.) (Restriction: Health Sciences or Psychology graduate students or permission of the instructor.) Research issues surrounding the measurement of pain throughout childhood. Topics include measurement theory, theoretical and conceptual definitions of pain in children, scale construction, format and scaling issues, reliability, validity, clinical utility, developmental considerations, self-report formats, observational formats, physiological indicators of pain.

**NUR2 640 CLINICAL REASONING 1.** (4) (Prerequisites: PHGY 201, PHGY 202 or PHGY 209, PHGY 210; PATH 300; PHAR 300; or

permission of instructor.) Advanced patho-physiology of diseases across the lifespan, decision-making, and interventions for advanced practice related to illness management.

**NUR2 641 CLINICAL REASONING 2.** (4) (Prerequisite: NUR2 640.) Advanced pathophysiology and advanced practice interventions in selected illness situations and in a multiple-problem context, including independent clinical reasoning in the management of health and illness concerns.

**NUR2 642 ETHICS IN ADVANCED PRACTICE.** (3) Analysis of common as well as complex ethical issues in advanced nursing practice. General ethical standards for professional practice are reviewed as well as selected controversies.

**NUR2 643 ROLE DEVELOPMENT.** (3) Development of advanced practice roles, including professional and legal accountability, interdisciplinary practice, planning change, conflict resolution, referral, and consultation.

**NUR2 644 SPECIAL TOPICS 1.** (3) Health and illness management issues for nurse practitioners in neonatology.

**NUR2 645 SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (3) Health and illness management issues for nurse practitioners in oncology.

**NUR2 646 SPECIAL TOPICS 3.** (3) Health and illness management issues for nurse practitioners in cardiac and critical care.

**NUR2 647 SPECIAL TOPICS 4.** (3) Health and illness management issues for nurse practitioners in nephrology.

**NUR2 650 PRACTITIONER INTERNSHIP.** (8) Supervision of clinical practice for nurse practitioner roles.

**NUR2 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (1)

**NUR2 702 QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH.** (3) Examination of various experimental, quasi-experimental, correlational, and survey designs with particular focus on the use of these designs in nursing research.

**NUR2 703 ISSUES OF MEASUREMENT.** (3) An examination of the underlying theories of measurement and techniques for assessing the validity and reliability of data collection instruments. Issues related to the development and/or utilization of instruments to measure target variables in nursing and health research are addressed.

**NUR2 705 PALLIATIVE CARE IN CANCER.** (3) (Note: Required for the Psychosocial Oncology Option for PhD students in the School of Nursing and Dept. of Psychology. Other PhD students are welcome to join.) Psychosocial aspects of care as an integral part of whole person care for people living with a life-threatening illness.

**NUR2 706 QUALITATIVE NURSING RESEARCH.** (3) (Corequisite: NUR2 702) (Restriction: Enrolled in Ph.D. in Nursing or permission of instructor) Advanced examination of the utilization of qualitative research in nursing.

**NUR2 720 NURSING WORKFORCE DETERMINANTS.** (3) Factors affecting the planning and management of the nursing workforce in the context of forecasting models, demographic changes, public organizational response, models of organizational behavior and determinants of nursing sensitive outcomes, and productivity.

**NUR2 730 THEORY DEVELOPMENT IN NURSING.** (3) (Prerequisite: NUR2 620 or equivalent) This course surveys the history of nursing theory development with special emphasis placed on the approaches theory development and the factors affecting these approaches. Issues such as the level of theory, where theory derives are examined in light of the needs of a practice discipline. Future directions for theory development in nursing are explored.

**NUR2 780 ADVANCED NURSING.** (3) (3 hours seminar weekly) (Prerequisite: NUR2 621, NUR2 624, NUR2 625 or equivalent and permission of instructor) An in-depth analysis of selected issues and developments within nursing and health care. Included will be topics relevant to the areas of research and clinical expertise of the student and faculty.

**NUR2 783 PSYCHOSOCIAL ONCOLOGY RESEARCH.** (3) (Restriction: Open to doctoral students and postdoctoral fellows in health sciences, social work, psychology, management and by permission

of the instructor.) This seminar focuses on evidence-based research developments in psychosocial oncology. Students will explore state-of-the-art theory, research methods, findings, and intervention programs from a variety of disciplines including nursing, psychology, medicine, health services management and social work that have contributed to the emergent field of psychosocial oncology.

## 56 Occupational Health

Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health  
Purvis Hall  
1020 Pine Avenue West  
Montreal, QC H3A 1A2  
Canada

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/occh](http://www.mcgill.ca/occh)

Chair — R. Fuhrer

M.Sc. (Resident) and Ph.D. programs:

Telephone: (514) 398-6258

Fax: (514) 398-8851

E-mail: [graduate.occh@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.occh@mcgill.ca)

M.Sc. (Distance Education) program:

Telephone: (514) 398-6989

Fax: (514) 398-7153

E-mail: [dist.occh@mcgill.ca](mailto:dist.occh@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/occh/programs/distance](http://www.mcgill.ca/occh/programs/distance)

### 56.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

M.R. Becklake; M.B.B.Ch., M.D.(Witw.), F.R.C.P.  
J.C. McDonald; M.D., B.S.(Lond.), M.Sc.(Harv.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
W.O. Spitzer; M.D.(Tor.), M.H.A.(Mich.), M.P.H.(Yale), F.R.C.P.(C)

#### Professors

L. Abenhaim; M.D.(Paris), M.Sc.(McG.) (PT)  
M. Abrahamowicz; Ph.D.(Craçow) (*James McGill Professor*)  
J.F. Boivin; M.D.(Laval), S.M., Sc.D.(Harv.)  
J.P. Collet; M.D.(C.B., Lyon), Ph.D.(McG.)  
E.L.F. Franco; M.P.H., Dr.P.H.(Chapel Hill) (*James McGill Professor*)  
R. Fuhrer; B.A. (CUNY (Brooklyn College)), M.Sc., Ph.D.(UCSF) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
J.A. Hanley; B.Sc., M.Sc.(N.U.I.), Ph.D.(Wat.)  
T. Hutchinson; M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O.(Dub.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*)  
J. Heymann; B.A. (Yale), M.P.H., M.D., Ph.D. (Harv.) (*joint appt. with Political Science*) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
C. Infante-Rivard; M.D.(Montr.), M.P.H.(UCLA), Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C) (*James McGill Professor*)  
M.S. Kramer; B.A.(Chic.), M.D.(Yale) (*joint appt. with Pediatrics*) (*James McGill Professor*)  
A. Lippman; B.A.(C'nell) Ph.D.(McG.)  
J. Lynch; B.A., B.H.M.S. (Q'ld.), M.Ed. (W. Aust.), M.P.H., Ph.D. (Calif., Berk.) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
J. McCusker; M.D., C.M.(McG.), M.P.H., Ph.D.(Col.)  
R. Menzies; M.D., C.M., M.Sc.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*)  
O.S. Miettinen; M.D.(Helsinki), M.P.H., M.S., Ph.D.(Minn.)  
G. Paradis; M.D., M.Sc.(McG.)  
I.B. Pless; B.A., M.D.(W.Ont.) (*joint appt. with Pediatrics*)  
S.H. Shapiro B.S.(Bucknell), M.S., Ph.D.(Stan.)  
S. Suissa; M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Flor.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*) (*James McGill Professor*)  
R. Tamblyn; M.Sc.(McM.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*) (*William Dawson Scholar*)  
G. Thériault; M.D.(Laval), M.I.H., Dr. P.H.(Harv.)  
C. Wolfson; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*)

S. Wood-Dauphinee; B.Sc.(Phys.Ther.), Dip. Ed., M.Sc.A., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Physical and Occupational Therapy*)

#### Associate Professors

E. Beck; M.B.B.S., B.Med.Sci.(Monash); M.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)  
J. Carsley; B.A.(Yale), M.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.)  
A. Ciampi; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Rome)  
G. Dougherty; M.D., M.Sc.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Pediatrics*)  
A. Dufresne; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Que.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
T.W. Gyorkos; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Bishop's), Ph.D.(McG.)  
P. Héroux; B.Sc.(Laval), M.Sc., Ph.D.(I.N.R.S.)  
L. Joseph; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
C.P. Larson; M.D., C.M., M.Sc.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Pediatrics*) (*on leave*)  
J. O'Loughlin; B.Sc.(Qu.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
J. Pickering; B.A.(Tor.), M.D., M.Sc.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*)  
R.W. Platt; M.Sc.(Man.), Ph.D.(Wash.) (*joint appt. with Pediatrics*)  
M. Rossignol; B.Sc., M.D.(Sher.), M.Sc.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
N. Steinmetz; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), M.P.H.(Mich.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
P. Tousignant; B.A., M.D.(Laval), M.Sc.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C) (PT)

#### Assistant Professors

A. Adrien; M.D., M.Sc.(McG.)  
S. Arnold; B.A. (W.Ont.); M.Ed., (Tor.) (PT)  
D. Buckridge; MD (Qu.), M.Sc. (Tor.), Ph.D. (Stan.) (*Canada Research Chair*)  
N. Dendukuri; M.Sc.(Indian I.T.), Ph.D.(McG) (PT)  
A. Manges; B.A. (Col.), M.P.H., Ph.D. (Calif., Berk.)  
M. Pai; MBBS (Stanley Medical College), MD (Christian Medical College), Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)  
L. Patry, B.Sc., M.D.(Laval), F.R.C.P.(C) (PT)  
A. Quesnel-Vallee; B.A., M.Sc. (Montr.), M.A., Ph.D. (Duke) (*joint with Sociology*)  
Y. Robitaille B.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.) (PT)  
G. Tan; D.Phil.(Oxf.) (PT)

#### Associate Members

*Dentistry*: P. Allison, J. Feine; *Pediatrics*: G. Pেকেles; *Family Medicine*: J. Cox, T. Tannenbaum; *Dietetics and Human Nutrition*: K. Gray-Donald; *Geography*: N. Ross; *Medicine*: A. Barkun, M. Behr, T. Brewer, J. Bourbeau, P. Brassard, J. Brophy, A. Clarke, P. Dobkin, M. Eisenberg, P. Ernst, M. Goldberg, S. Grover, S. Kahn, E. Latimer, J.D. MacLean, N. Mayo, L. Pilote, E. Rahme, K. Schwartzman, I. Shrier; *Pathology*: B. Case; *Psychiatry*: G. Galbaud du Fort; *Oncology*: R. Rajan

#### Lecturers

P. Dubé, J.P. Gauvin, M. Malowany, B. Pathak, G. Perrault, W. Wood

#### Adjunct Professors

*Direction régionale de la santé publique*: R. Allard, M. Baillargeon, Y. Bonnier-Viger, L. Drouin, R. Lessard, P. Robillard, E. Robinson, E. Roy, S. Stock; *Hôpital Hôtel-Dieu*: J. Leloir; *Hôpital Sacre-Cœur*: D. Gaurin; *Statistics Canada*: J. Berthelot; *U. Liege*: F-A. Allaert; *U. de Montréal*: Y. Moride; J. Siemiatycki; *Cree Council of Quebec*: F. Richer; *Caro Research*: J. Caro; *Alcan*: I. Arnold, S. Martin; *Stabilis*: P. Simon; *Univ. Massachusetts*: A. Dembe; *Mount Sinai*: M. Baltzan; *INSPQ*: R. Masse; P. Robillard, Y. Robitaille, S. Stock; *Univ. of Sherbrooke*: E. Roy

### 56.2 Programs Offered

The Department of Occupational Health offers two graduate degree programs: a doctorate (Ph.D.) and Master (M.Sc.A) in occupational health sciences. The Master's program is available on campus or in distance education format.

#### M.Sc. Applied Program (Full-time) (Resident) (on campus)

The objective of this program is to train and enable competent health and hygiene professionals to work in occupational health

programs by evaluating the work environment and work hazards and by proposing appropriate methods of prevention and control.

#### **M.Sc. Applied Program (Distance Education)**

A three and one-half year program leading to the degree of Master of Science Applied in Occupational Health Sciences – M.Sc.(A). This program is also offered for professional interest, for details please contact the Coordinator.

#### **Ph.D. Program**

The objective of this program is to train independent researchers in the field of work environment and health.

### **56.3 Admission Requirements**

Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams e.g., TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of 550, or 213 on the computer-based test, or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20.

#### **M.Sc. Applied Program (Full-time) (Resident) (on campus)**

Candidates should have completed, with high academic standing, a bachelor of science degree or its equivalent in a discipline relevant to occupational health or hygiene such as: chemistry, engineering, environmental sciences, physics; medicine, nursing and other health sciences with a standing equivalent to a minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.0 out of 4. High grades are expected in courses considered by the Department to be preparatory to the graduate program.

#### **M.Sc. Applied Program (Distance Education)**

Candidates must hold an M.D., a bachelor's degree in nursing, or a B.Sc. (any major). They must have maintained at least a 3.0 on 4.0 grade point average.

Candidates must hold a B.Sc. in related fields with at least three years of experience in industrial hygiene and/or in safety. In the case of medical doctors and nurses, priority will be given to candidates with two or more years of experience in occupational health.

#### **Ph.D. Program**

Candidates must hold a M.Sc. degree or its equivalent in occupational health sciences, or in a relevant discipline, such as: community health, environmental health, epidemiology, chemistry, engineering, physics, or health sciences (medicine, nursing, etc.).

### **56.4 Application Procedures**

Application forms are available online at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

#### **M.Sc. Applied Program (Full-time) (Resident) (on campus)**

Candidates must submit with their application two official copies of their university transcripts, two letters of reference, a copy of their curriculum vitae and a letter describing their background (occupational health, occupational hygiene, worker safety, etc.) as well as a \$80(Cdn) application fee.

Eligible candidates may be invited for an interview with members of the Admissions Committee of the Department.

Applications are accepted for Fall term only.

#### **M.Sc. Applied Program (Distance Education)**

Candidates must submit with their application two official transcripts from their university of graduation, two letters of recommendation, a copy of their résumé, a letter describing their career plan, the reasons for their enrolment, and how they plan to accommodate their study time within their work schedule as well as a \$80(Cdn) application fee.

#### **Ph.D. Program**

Candidates must submit with their application two official copies of their university transcripts (undergraduate and graduate), two

letters of reference (or completed special forms), a copy of their curriculum vitae and a letter describing their field of interest as well as a \$80(Cdn) application fee.

Candidates must also submit with their application an outline of their scientific interests, indicating the field and the topic of their proposed research. Each student will be assigned to one academic staff member of the Department, who will act as his/her supervisor, who will guide him/her in the preparation of a definite research protocol.

### **56.5 Program Requirements**

Students are required to have access to a computer and the Internet as some of the course material is most readily available by accessing the Web.

#### **M.SC. APPLIED PROGRAM (FULL-TIME) (RESIDENT) (ON CAMPUS)**

Teaching is organized in eight 3-credit courses and one 6-credit course totalling 30 credits. Promotion to the following term is dependent upon passing grade. A comprehensive examination is held at the end of the course program.

After successfully completing the course requirements and passing the comprehensive examination, students must carry out an extended project (15 credits). The project requires students to identify an issue in their area of specialization, to review the present state of knowledge relevant to that issue, and either to carry out a survey to assess a particular work situation and make recommendations, or to devise a research protocol to extend knowledge in the area and to carry out a preliminary study to assess the feasibility of the protocol proposed.

Normally, students extend the duration of their project into the Fall term by registering for an additional session.

#### **Required Courses (30 credits)**

OCCH 602	(3)	Occupational Health Practice
OCCH 603	(3)	Work and Environment Epidemiology 1
OCCH 604	(3)	Monitoring Occupational Environment
OCCH 605D1/D2	(3)	Physical Health Hazards
OCCH 608	(3)	Biological and Chemical Hazards
OCCH 612	(3)	Principles of Toxicology
OCCH 614	(3)	Topics in Occupational Health
OCCH 615	(3)	Occupational Safety Practice
OCCH 616	(3)	Occupational Hygiene
OCCH 600	(0)	Comprehensive Examination

#### **Project Component – Required (15 credits)**

OCCH 699	(15)	Project Occupational Health and Safety
----------	------	--

#### **M.SC. APPLIED PROGRAM (DISTANCE EDUCATION)**

The Master distance education program takes three and one-half years to complete.

The first part (3 years) consists of 10 three-credit theory courses. Students enrolled in the program must successfully complete ten courses (30 credits). Equivalencies may be granted upon examination of the application by the professors concerned, and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

On-campus Practicums may be held at the discretion of each professor. These sessions are held in Montreal on the McGill University Campus. Their aim is to offer students additional specific learning activities. Each course has a final examination at the end of the term. Participation in the practica is an essential component of the program.

The second part consists of writing an extended project report (15 credits). The project report will be carried out under the supervision of a member of the teaching staff. Note that students must pass the comprehensive exam before writing their report. A total of 45 credits is offered, the number required to complete the M.Sc. program.

**Courses**

OCCH 602	(3)	Occupational Health Practice
OCCH 603	(3)	Work and Environment Epidemiology 1
OCCH 604	(3)	Monitoring Occupational Environment
OCCH 608	(3)	Biological and Chemical Hazards
OCCH 612	(3)	Principles of Toxicology
OCCH 615	(3)	Occupational Safety Practice
OCCH 616	(3)	Occupational Hygiene
OCCH 617	(3)	Occupational Diseases
OCCH 624	(3)	Social and Behavioural Aspects - Occupational Health
OCCH 625	(3)	Work and Environment Epidemiology 2
OCCH 626	(3)	Basics: Physical Health Hazards
OCCH 627	(3)	Work Physiology and Ergonomics
OCCH 630	(3)	Occupational Disease for OHNS
OCCH 635	(3)	Environmental Risks to Health
OCCH 600	(0)	Comprehensive Examination

Each course has a final examination at the end of the term. Students must obtain at least B- (65%) in each course in the program. Students who fail one course will be invited to withdraw from the program. Special circumstances can be examined.

**Project Component – Required** (15 credits)

OCCH 699	(15)	Project Occupational Health and Safety
----------	------	--

**PH.D. PROGRAM**

Three years of resident study are required for this program.

Students are required to take course OCCH 706 Ph.D Seminar on Occupational Health and Hygiene (2 credits) and are encouraged to take up to 12 credits in areas pertinent to their specialty or in areas necessary to complete their knowledge of occupational health.

All Ph.D. students must take a comprehensive examination (OCCH 700) within 18 months of registration.

A thesis committee will be established to ensure proper supervision and coverage of the different fields of expertise as required.

**56.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

☐ Denotes limited enrolment

**OCCH 550 ENABLING HUMAN OCCUPATION.** (3) (4 hrs/week) (4 hrs/week) (U3 and M1 OT students only) Occupational performance (productivity, self-care, leisure) is examined through the Canadian Occupational Performance Model and the Model of Human Occupation, both of which focus on the interaction of the individual with the environment. Human performance is analyzed focusing on prevention of disability and/or restoration of function.

**OCCH 600 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

☐ **OCCH 602 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PRACTICE.** (3) This course analyzes the functions, structure and organization of occupational health programs and services.

☐ **OCCH 603 WORK AND ENVIRONMENT EPIDEMIOLOGY 1.** (3) This course provides students with basic knowledge of epidemiology and statistics as applied to occupational health.

**OCCH 604 MONITORING OCCUPATIONAL ENVIRONMENT.** (3) Principles and practices of environmental and biological monitoring of workplace hazards are addressed. Familiarization with instrumentation and calibration procedures is undertaken. Students learn to identify workplace health hazards, develop effective sampling strategies, use industrial hygiene equipment and interpret results of exposure measurements.

**OCCH 605D1 (3), OCCH 605D2 (3) PHYSICAL HEALTH HAZARDS.** (Students must register for both OCCH 605D1 and OCCH 605D2. No credit will be given for this course unless both OCCH 605D1 and OCCH 605D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Properties, mechanisms of action and health effects of physical agents in the workplace and in the general environment: electromagnetic risks, noise and vibration, ionizing radiation, ventilation and thermal environment. Administrative, engineering and medical control methods, exposure standards and safety measures for these agents.

☐ **OCCH 608 BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL HAZARDS.** (3) This course will acquaint the student with the physical, chemical, and toxicological properties of common industrial products, important industrial processes and their associated health and safety hazards and the control measures.

☐ **OCCH 612 PRINCIPLES OF TOXICOLOGY.** (3) Selected topics, including acute, subacute and chronic toxicity assessment, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics, mutagenicity, carcinogenicity and teratogenicity.

**OCCH 614 TOPICS IN OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH.** (3) Using a problem oriented approach, this course aims at integrating all notions seen previously in the program. Advanced learning, lectures, readings, student presentations, written assignments.

☐ **OCCH 615 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY PRACTICE.** (3) Principles of safety and loss prevention; incident investigations and analyses, occupational safety management tools; loss recognition; safety standards, guidelines and legislation. Selected topics include: fire prevention; workshop, tool and machine safety; fall protection; laboratory safety; confined space entry; safe work permit systems; and materials handling.

☐ **OCCH 616 OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE.** (3) An introduction to the principles and practices of industrial hygiene designed to provide the students with the knowledge required to identify health and safety hazards in the workplace.

**OCCH 617 OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES.** (3) Review of occupational health problems structured around target organs: respiratory, musculo-skeletal, skin, cardiovascular, mental disorders and aggressive agents: trauma, physical agents, solvents and metals and infectious agents. Also covered are occupational cancer, conditions associated with hypo- and hyperbaric environments, mutagenicity, teratogenicity and reproduction disorders, pre-employment, period examination and medical activities in the workplace.

**OCCH 624 SOCIAL AND BEHAVIOURAL ASPECTS - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH.** (3) This course explores the social science of occupational health practice, and describes influences on that practice of recent political, social and economic changes in the workforce and at the workplace; the theory of health promotion; management skills; and evaluation methods.

**OCCH 625 WORK AND ENVIRONMENT EPIDEMIOLOGY 2.** (3) Combined with OCCH 608 to prepare students to evaluate the relations between exposure to workplace contaminants and health. The course involves the multidisciplinary analysis of four problems: Work-related cancer; Musculo-skeletal problems; Biological hazards; Chemical intoxication.

**OCCH 626 BASICS: PHYSICAL HEALTH HAZARDS.** (3) Properties, mechanisms of action and health effects of physical agents in the workplace: thermal environment, noise and vibration, electromagneticism and ionizing radiation. Engineering control methods, exposure standards and safety measures for physical agents. Basics of monitoring workers for health impacts. Control of airborne contaminants using ventilation-based dilution methods.

**OCCH 627 WORK PHYSIOLOGY AND ERGONOMICS.** (3) Provide students with basic knowledge of physiological and psychological work requirements, ergonomic approach to work-related health problems and application of this type of approach to preventive and corrective measures.

**OCCH 630 OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES FOR OHNS.** (3) Designed to meet independent and specific needs of occupational health

nurses, it examines potential pathologies in the workplace, and subsequent disease outcomes. Focus is on an evidence-based approach to assessment, nursing diagnosis, appropriate interventions in the identification, management of occupational diseases. Worker screening strategies and disease prevention activities are introduced.

**OCCH 635 ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS TO HEALTH.** (3) Focuses on pathways of exposure from industry to non working populations, on measurement of exposure and observation of effects, modelling and prediction of effects. Identifying, assessing and adapting existing data to predict effects given new exposures is a major theme. Spatial analysis, risk communication and disaster response are covered, too.

**OCCH 699 PROJECT OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY.** (15) Under supervision, the student will identify an issue relevant to occupational health and report on work accomplished (i) to review the present state of knowledge and (ii) to conduct a survey and make recommendations or to devise a study proposal and to carry out a preliminary feasibility study.

**OCCH 699D1 (7.5), OCCH 699D2 (7.5) PROJECT OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY.** (Students must register for both OCCH 699D1 and OCCH 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both OCCH 699D1 and OCCH 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (OCCH 699D1 and OCCH 699D2 together are equivalent to OCCH 699) Under supervision, the student will identify an issue relevant to occupational health and report on work accomplished (i) to review the present state of knowledge and (ii) to conduct a survey and make recommendations or to devise a study proposal and to carry out a preliminary feasibility study.

**OCCH 700 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

**OCCH 706 PH.D SEMINAR ON OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND HYGIENE.** (2) A critical appraisal of the occupational health sciences literature which addresses issues in hygiene, safety, epidemiology and toxicology. Students will develop a critical sense of the literature and increase their understanding of different research paradigms.

**OCCH 706D1 (1), OCCH 706D2 (1) PH.D SEMINAR ON OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND HYGIENE.** (Students must register for both OCCH 706D1 and OCCH 706D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both OCCH 706D1 and OCCH 706D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (OCCH 706D1 and OCCH 706D2 together are equivalent to OCCH 706) A critical appraisal of the occupational health sciences literature which addresses issues in hygiene, safety, epidemiology and toxicology. Students will develop a critical sense of the literature and increase their understanding of different research paradigms.

## 57 Otolaryngology

Department of Otolaryngology  
Royal Victoria Hospital  
687 Pine Ave. West, Room E3-37  
Montreal, QC H3A 1A1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 843-2820  
Fax: (514) 843-1403  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/ent](http://www.mcgill.ca/ent)

Chair — S. Frenkiel

### 57.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

J.D. Baxter; M.D., C.M., M.Sc.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)

#### *Professors*

S. Frenkiel; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
A. Katsarkas; M.D.(Thess.), M.Sc.(Otol.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
H. Galiana; B.Sc., B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McG.)

M.D. Schloss; M.D.(Br.Col.), F.R.C.S.(C)

T.L. Tewfik; M.D.(Alex.), F.R.C.S.(C)

#### *Associate Professors*

M.J. Black; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
M. Desrosiers, M.D. (Montr.), F.R.C.S.C.  
N. Fanous; M.B., BCH.(Cairo), F.R.C.S.(C)  
W.R.J. Funnell; B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)  
M. Hier; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
K. Kost; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
J. Manoukian; M.B., Ch.B.(Alex.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
W.H. Novick; M.D.(Qu.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
J. Rappaport; M.D.(Dal.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
B. Segal; B.Sc., B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)  
R.S. Shapiro; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
A.G. Zeitouni; M.D.(Sher.), M.Sc.(Otol.), F.R.C.S.(C)

#### *Assistant Professors*

F. Chagnon; M.D.C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
M. Black ; M.D. (Tor), F.R.C.S.C.  
S. Daniel; M.D.C.M. (McG.), M.Sc. (Otol), F.R.C.S.C  
I. Fried; M.D.(Dal.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
M.-L. Lessard; M.D.(Laval), F.R.C.S.(C)  
M. Samaha; M.D.(Qu.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
G. Sejean; M.D.(Beirut), F.R.C.S.(C)  
R. Sweet; M.D., C.M.(McG.)  
L. Tarantino; M.D.(Naples), F.R.C.S.(C)

#### *Lecturers*

A. Finesilver, J. Rothstein

#### *Adjunct Professors*

J.-J. Dufour

### 57.2 Program Offered

The Master of Science degree in Otolaryngology trains otolaryngologists for clinical or basic-science research in Otolaryngology.

### 57.3 Admission Requirements

Admission to the M.Sc. program requires acceptance by a research supervisor, and the proposed program must be approved by the Departmental Research Committee.

All applicants must be otolaryngologists or they should be currently enrolled in a residency program leading to certification in Otolaryngology.

### 57.4 Application Procedures

Applications require the following documentation:

1. completed application form and personal statement form;
2. letters of reference from two professors;
3. two official copies of academic transcripts;
4. application fee: \$80;
5. results of Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) (minimum of 550 on the paper-based test, 213 on the computer-based test or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) if undergraduate and medical training were carried out in a language other than English or French.

Prospective students should contact research supervisors individually.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

### 57.5 Program Requirements

#### **M.Sc. in Otolaryngology** (45 credits)

The M.Sc. program comprises a minimum of 45 credits as follows:

**Required Courses** (12 credits)

- OTOL 602 (3) Physiology, Histopathology and Clinical Otolaryngology 1
- OTOL 612 (3) Physiology, Histopathology and Clinical Otolaryngology 2
- OTOL 603 (3) Advanced Scientific Principles of Otolaryngology 1
- OTOL 613 (3) Advanced Scientific Principles of Otolaryngology 2

When appropriate, courses OTOL 602, OTOL 612, OTOL 603 or OTOL 613 may be replaced by other basic-science or clinical (500-level or higher) courses of relevance to Otolaryngology, as recommended or approved by the Department.

**Complementary Course** (3 credits)

- EPIB 607 (3) Principles of Inferential Statistics in Medicine or equivalent

**Thesis Component – Required** (30 credits)

- OTOL 690 (3) Thesis 1
- OTOL 691 (3) Thesis 2
- OTOL 692 (6) Thesis 3
- OTOL 693 (6) Thesis 4
- OTOL 694 (12) Thesis 5

Students aiming to acquire an interdisciplinary background will be expected to take additional elective courses, at the undergraduate level if necessary.

**57.6 Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click **Class Schedule**) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. **Class Schedule** lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**OTOL 602 PHYSIOLOGY, HISTOPATHOLOGY AND CLINICAL OTOLARYNGOLOGY 1.** (3) (6 hours/week) University and hospital rounds and seminars presenting various topics in Clinical Otolaryngology.

**OTOL 603 ADVANCED SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLES - OTOLARYNGOLOGY 1.** (3) (1.5 hours/week) Lectures in advanced basic-science topics of relevance to the otolaryngologist.

**OTOL 612 PHYSIOLOGY, HISTOPATHOLOGY AND CLINICAL OTOLARYNGOLOGY 2.** (3) (6 hours/week) University and hospital rounds and seminars presenting various additional topics in Clinical Otolaryngology.

**OTOL 613 ADVANCED SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLES - OTOLARYNGOLOGY 2.** (3) (1.5 hours/week) Lectures in additional basic-science topics of relevance to the otolaryngologist.

**OTOL 690 M.Sc. THESIS 1.** (3) A literature search and research proposal under supervision of the research supervisor that leads to a written proposal.

**OTOL 691 M.Sc. THESIS 2.** (3) Supervised training and research in connection with the Master's thesis.

**OTOL 692 M.Sc. THESIS 3.** (6) Independent research in connection with the Master's thesis.

**OTOL 693 M.Sc. THESIS 4.** (6) A seminar and written report to be presented to an ad hoc committee describing appropriate progress at the end of the first year of training.

**OTOL 694 M.Sc. THESIS 5.** (12) Independent study in connection with the Master's thesis. Presentation of results at a departmental seminar, or at a scientific meeting. Completion and final acceptance of the M.Sc. Thesis by the Department and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**58 Parasitology**

Institute of Parasitology  
Macdonald Campus  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7722

Fax: (514) 398-7857

E-mail: [graduate.parasitology@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.parasitology@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/parasitology](http://www.mcgill.ca/parasitology)

Director — Terence W. Spithill

**58.1 Staff***Professors*

Gaétan M. Faubert; B.Sc.(Sher.), M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Timothy G. Geary; B.Sc.(Notre Dame), Ph.D.(Mich.) (*Canada Research Chair in Parasite Biotechnology*)  
Roger Prichard; B.Sc., Ph.D.(NSW) (*James McGill Professor*)  
Terence W. Spithill; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Monash) (*Canada Research Chair in Immunoparasitology*)

*Associate Professors*

Robin N. Beech; B.Sc.(Nott.), Ph.D.(Edin.)  
Elias Georges; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
Paula Ribeiro; B.Sc., Ph.D.(York)  
Marilyn E. Scott; B.Sc.(New Br.), Ph.D.(McG.)

*Assistant Professors*

Armando Jardim; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Vic., BC)  
Reza Salavati; B.A.(Calif.St.), M.A.(Calif.St.), Ph.D.(Wesl.)

*Lecturer*

James M. Smith, B.Sc.(N.E. London Polytechnic), Ph.D.(McG.)

*Associate Members*

Gregory J. Matlashewski (*Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology*); Manfred E. Rau (*Natural Resource Sciences, Entomology*); Mary Stevenson (*Medicine, Experimental Medicine*); Brian Ward (*Medicine, Experimental Medicine*)

**58.2 Programs Offered**

M.Sc. and Ph.D. thesis research degrees in Parasitology; and non-thesis Graduate Certificate and M.Sc.(Applied) degree in Biotechnology.

The Institute of Parasitology teaches and researches the phenomenon of parasitism of man and livestock. Current research involvement includes the biology, biochemistry, bioinformatics, pharmacology, control, ecology, epidemiology, immunology, molecular biology, neurobiology, and population and molecular genetics of parasitic organisms, viruses and cancer cells.

The Institute is housed in its own building adjacent to the Macdonald Campus Library, and has well equipped laboratories. The Institute has its own animal rooms and has access to large animal facilities at Macdonald farm. The Institute is affiliated to the McGill Centre for Tropical Diseases at the Montreal General Hospital.

**58.3 Admission Requirements**

Candidates for either the M.Sc. or the Ph.D. thesis research degree should possess a Bachelor's degree in the biological or medical sciences with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.2/4.0 (second class-upper division). High grades are expected in courses considered by the academic unit to be preparatory to the graduate program. Previous experience in parasitology is not essential.

Candidates for the Graduate Certificate and the M.Sc.(Applied) in Biotechnology must possess a Bachelor's degree in Biological

Sciences or equivalent with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0/4.0 or 3.2/4.0 GPA in the last two full-time years of university study for the Graduate Certificate, and a minimum of 3.2/4.0 CGPA for the M.Sc.(A), as well as prerequisites or equivalents. Prerequisites or equivalents: Students are required to have sufficient background in Biochemistry, Cellular Biology and Molecular Biology, equivalent to at least a 200-level course (300-level course for Molecular Biology) at McGill University.

#### 58.4 Application Procedures

Applicants for the thesis research degrees (M.Sc. and Ph.D.) must forward supporting documents to:

Thesis Research Graduate Programs  
Institute of Parasitology  
Macdonald Campus of McGill University  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7722

Fax: (514) 398-7857

E-mail: [graduate.parasitology@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.parasitology@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/parasitology](http://www.mcgill.ca/parasitology)

Applicants for the Biotechnology Programs must forward supporting documents to:

Biotechnology Graduate Programs  
Institute of Parasitology  
McGill University, Macdonald Campus  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte Anne-de-Bellevue, QC, H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7725

Fax: (514) 398-7857

E-mail: [program.biotech@mcgill.ca](mailto:program.biotech@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/biotechgradprog](http://www.mcgill.ca/biotechgradprog)

Applications will be considered upon receipt of a completed application form, \$80 application fee, and the following supporting documents:

**DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WILL NOT BE RETURNED.**

**Transcripts** - Two official copies of all university level transcripts with proof of degree(s) granted. Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation. An explanation of the grading system used by the applicant's university is essential. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent.

It is desirable to submit a list of the titles of courses taken in the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only. Applicants must be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a Bachelor's degree equivalent to a McGill Honours degree in a subject closely related to the one selected for graduate work. This implies that about one-third of all undergraduate courses should have been devoted to the subject itself and another third to cognate subjects.

**Letters of Recommendation** - Two letters of recommendation on letterhead (official paper) of originating institution or bearing the university seal and with original signatures from two instructors familiar with the applicant's work, preferably in the applicant's area of specialization. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for these letters to be sent.

**Competency in English** - Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams, e.g., TOEFL (minimum score 550 on the paper-based test, 213 on the computer-based test or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component not less than 20) or IELTS (minimum overall band 6.5). The MCHE is not considered equivalent. Results must be submitted as part of the application. The University code is 0935 (McGill University, Montreal); please

use Department code 31(Graduate Schools), Biological Sciences - Agriculture, to ensure that your TOEFL reaches this office without delay.

**Graduate Record Exam (GRE)** - The GRE is not required, but it is highly recommended.

Application Fee (non-refundable)

- A fee of \$80 Canadian must accompany each application (including McGill students), otherwise it cannot be considered. This sum must be remitted using one of the following methods:

1. Credit card (by completing the appropriate section of the application form). NB: online applications must be paid for by credit card.
2. Certified cheque in Cdn.\$ drawn on a Canadian bank.
3. Certified cheque in U.S.\$ drawn on a U.S. bank.
4. Canadian Money order in Cdn.\$.
5. U.S. Money Order in U.S.\$.
6. An international draft in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank requested from the applicant's bank in his/her own country.

#### Deadlines

- Applications for the M.Sc. and Ph.D. thesis research degrees in Parasitology, including all supporting documents, must reach the Institute no later than May 15 (March 1 for International) for the *Fall Term (September)*; October 15 (July 1 for International) for the *Winter Term (January)*; February 15 (November 1 for International) for the *Summer Term (May)*.
- Applications for the Biotechnology Programs must reach the Institute no later than April 1 (February 15 for International) for the Fall Term (September); October 15 (no International admissions) for the Winter Term (January). Note that there is no admittance in the Winter Term for International and for the M.Sc.(Applied) degree.
- It may be necessary to delay review of the applicant's file until the following admittance period if application materials including supporting documents are received after these dates. International applicants are advised to apply well in advance of the deadline because immigration procedures may be lengthy. Applicants are encouraged to make use of the online application form available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**Financial aid is very limited and highly competitive. It is suggested that students give serious consideration to their financial planning before submitting an application.**

Acceptance to all thesis research programs depends on a staff member agreeing to serve as the student's supervisor and the student obtaining financial support. Normally, a student will not be accepted unless adequate financial support can be provided by the student and/or the student's supervisor. Academic units cannot guarantee financial support via teaching assistantships or other funds.

**Qualifying Students** - Some applicants whose academic degrees and standing entitle them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies, but who are considered inadequately prepared in the subject selected may be admitted to a *Qualifying Program* if they have met the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office minimum CGPA of 3.0/4.0. The course(s) to be taken in a *Qualifying Program* will be prescribed by the academic unit concerned. *Qualifying students* are registered in graduate studies, **but not as candidates for a degree**. Only one qualifying year is permitted. **Successful completion of a qualifying program does not guarantee admission to a degree program.**

**58.5 Program Requirements****PARASITOLOGY PROGRAMS****M.Sc. in Parasitology (Thesis) (46 credits)**

Although emphasis in the graduate program is on research, satisfactory completion of PARA 635 and PARA 655 is required in the first year of study. Other course work in related subjects may be required, depending upon the candidates' background and research orientation. The minimum requirement of the M.Sc. degree is 46 credits.

Candidates are required to write a research proposal in the second term of their registration to fulfill the requirements of PARA 600. While in the Institute, all students are required to register and participate in the seminar courses PARA 606 and PARA 607. Seminar speakers include students, professors and invited guests.

**Required Courses (14 credits)**

PARA 600	(4)	Thesis Proposal for M.Sc
PARA 606	(2)	Parasitology Seminar
PARA 607	(2)	Parasitology Research Seminar
PARA 635	(3)	Cell Biology and Infection
PARA 655	(3)	Host-Parasite Interactions

**Thesis Component – Required (32 credits)**

PARA 687	(10)	Thesis Research 1
PARA 688	(10)	Thesis Research 2
PARA 689	(12)	Thesis Research 3

**M.Sc. in Parasitology (Thesis) – Bioinformatics Option/Concentration (47 credits)****Required Courses (17 credits)**

COMP 616	(3)	Bioinformatics Seminar
PARA 600	(4)	Thesis Proposal for M.Sc
PARA 606	(2)	Parasitology Seminar
PARA 607	(2)	Parasitology Research Seminar
PARA 635	(3)	Cell Biology and Infection
PARA 655	(3)	Host-Parasite Interactions

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits (Choose two out of the four courses below):

BINF 621	(3)	Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology
COMP 618	(3)	Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics
PHGY 603	(3)	Systems Biology and Biophysics

Additional courses at the 500- or 600-level may be required at the discretion of the candidate's supervisory committee.

**Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)**

PARA 688	(10)	Thesis Research 2
PARA 689	(12)	Thesis Research 3
PARA 690	(2)	Thesis Research 4

**Ph.D. in Parasitology**

In the first year of the doctoral program, the candidates must successfully complete a written thesis proposal and make an oral presentation on their proposed research to fulfill PARA 700. Satisfactory completion of graduate courses PARA 635 and PARA 655 is required. While in the Institute, all students are required to participate in the seminar courses (PARA 710 and PARA 711).

Depending upon the candidates' background, other course work may be required.

**Required Courses (10 credits)**

PARA 635	(3)	Cell Biology and Infection
PARA 655	(3)	Host-Parasite Interactions
PARA 710	(2)	Parasitology Ph.D. Seminar 1
PARA 711	(2)	Parasitology Ph.D. Seminar 2

**Ph.D. Comprehensive - Required (0 credits)**

PARA 700	(0)	Thesis Proposal for Ph.D
----------	-----	--------------------------

**Thesis - Required****Ph.D. in Parasitology – Bioinformatics Option/Concentration****Required Courses (13 credits)**

COMP 616	(3)	Bioinformatics Seminar
PARA 635	(3)	Cell Biology and Infection
PARA 655	(3)	Host-Parasite Interactions
PARA 710	(2)	Parasitology Ph.D. Seminar 1
PARA 711	(2)	Parasitology Ph.D. Seminar 2

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits from the following courses:

BINF 621	(3)	Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology
COMP 618	(3)	Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics
PHGY 603	(3)	Systems Biology and Biophysics

Additional courses at the 500-, 600-, or 700-level may be required at the discretion of the candidate's supervisory committee.

**Ph.D. Comprehensive - Required (0 credits)**

PARA 700	(0)	Thesis Proposal for Ph.D
----------	-----	--------------------------

**Thesis - Required**

Students will meet the degree requirements of the department in which they are registered (including requirements for course, Ph.D. comprehensives, thesis proposal and thesis).

**BIOTECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS****M.Sc. Applied in Biotechnology (45 credits)**

Students enrolled in the M.Sc.A. degree must complete 45 credits, including science and non-science courses, as well as laboratory courses and a research project involving a four- to six-month internship in a research laboratory.

**Required Courses (20 credits)**

BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
BTEC 501	(3)	Bioinformatics
BTEC 502	(3)	Biotechnology Ethics & Society
BTEC 619	(4)	Biotechnology Laboratory 2
BTEC 620	(4)	Biotechnology Laboratory 1
BTEC 621	(3)	Biotechnology Management

**Project Component – Required (16 credits)**

BTEC 622	(2)	Biotechnology Research Project 1
BTEC 623	(6)	Biotechnology Research Project 2
BTEC 624	(6)	Biotechnology Research Project 3
BTEC 625	(2)	Biotechnology Research Project 4

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

9 credits, three courses at the 500 level or higher are to be selected within the Faculty of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences, Medicine, Science or Management in consultation with the academic advisor of the program in line with the interests of the student.

**Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology**

For the Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology, students are required to complete 16 credits of courses offered within the Faculties of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Medicine, and Science.

**Required Courses (10 credits)**

BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
BTEC 620	(4)	Biotechnology Laboratory 1
BTEC 621	(3)	Biotechnology Management

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

Two courses chosen from the following:

**General Topics**

ANSC 622	(3)	Selected Topics in Molecular Biology
BINF 511	(3)	Bioinformatics for Genomics
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology

BIOL 551	(3)	Molecular Biology: Cell Cycle
BIOL 568	(3)	Topics on the Human Genome
BTEC 501	(3)	Bioinformatics
BTEC 502	(3)	Biotechnology Ethics and Society
BTEC 691	(3)	Biotechnology Practicum
EXMD 511	(3)	Joint Venturing with Industry
EXMD 602	(3)	Techniques in Molecular Genetics
<i>Health</i>		
EXMD 610	(3)	Biochemical Methods in Medical Research
PARA 635	(3)	Cell Biology and Infection
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells
<i>Environment and Food</i>		
BREE 530	(3)	Fermentation Engineering
CELL 500	(3)	Techniques Plant Molecular Genetics
FDSC 535	(3)	Food Biotechnology
PLNT 600	(3)	Plant-Microbe Interactions

## 58.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. The Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**AEBI 202 CELLULAR BIOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours of lectures per week) Organization and function of intercellular organelles in eukaryotic cells. Protein synthesis and control of protein transport within the cell. Cell division and DNA replication. Energy metabolism and electron transport. Signal transduction and transmembrane signalling. Differentiation of cells and cancer. Function and components of the immune system.

**AEMA 306 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN ECOLOGY.** (3) (3 hours of lectures per week) (Prerequisite: WILD 205 (formerly AEBI 205) or permission.) (Corequisite: AEMA 310 or permission.) An introduction to mathematical and graphical tools for use in ecology. Representation and interpretation of data and associated statistics in graphs and tables; theoretical modelling in plant and animal ecology, including difference and differential equation models. Introduction to stability analysis and probability theory. Emphasis is placed on graphical techniques.

**FDSC 211 BIOCHEMISTRY 1.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) (Corequisite: FDSC 230) Biochemistry of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleic acids; enzymes and coenzymes. Introduction to intermediary metabolism.

**PARA 410 ENVIRONMENT AND INFECTION.** (3) (2 lectures per week) (Prerequisite: BIOL 111 or AEBI 120 or equivalent) Infectious pathogens of humans and animals and their impact on the global environment are considered. The central tenet is that infectious pathogens are environmental risk factors. The course considers their impact on the human condition and juxtaposes the impact of control and treatment measures and environmental change.

**PARA 438 IMMUNOLOGY.** (3) (2 lectures per week) (Prerequisite: AEBI 202 or permission of instructor) An in-depth analysis of the principles of cellular and molecular immunology. The emphasis of the course is on host defense against infection and on diseases caused by abnormal immune responses.

### COURSES FOR HIGHER DEGREES

**BIOT 505 SELECTED TOPICS IN BIOTECHNOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Restriction: U3 students) Current methods and recent advances in biological, medical, agricultural and engineering aspects of biotechnology will be described and discussed. An extensive reading list will complement the lecture material.

**BTEC 501 BIOINFORMATICS.** (3) (2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week) This course introduces the application of computer software for analysis of biological sequence information. An emphasis is placed on the biological theory behind analytical techniques, the

algorithms used and methods of developing a statistical framework for various types of analysis.

**BTEC 502 BIOTECHNOLOGY ETHICS AND SOCIETY.** (3) (Restriction: U3 and over.) Examination of particular social and ethical challenges posed by modern biotechnology such as benefit sharing, informed consent in the research setting, access to medical care worldwide, environmental safety and biodiversity and the ethical challenges posed by patenting life.

**BTEC 619 BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY 2.** (4) A laboratory-based course in a variety of topics including: proteomics, protein expression and purification, conventional and HPLC chromatography, protein-protein interactions, ELISA, and Western blot analysis and hybridoma techniques.

**BTEC 620 BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY 1.** (4) (one 8-hour lab per week) Practical training in contemporary methods of molecular and cellular biology. Intended for students with background in molecular biology, biochemistry, or a related area, who are already familiar with theoretical principles of recombinant DNA technologies. Topics include: polymerase chain reaction (PCR), methods for gene cloning and mutagenesis, eukaryotic and prokaryotic gene expression systems, protein purification and methods of eukaryotic cell culture.

**BTEC 621 BIOTECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT.** (3) (one 3-hour lecture per week) Topics relevant to the management of research in industry are presented by experts working in industry. This course highlights the differences existing between research done in an academic environment and research done within industry.

**BTEC 622 BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH PROJECT 1.** (2) (Prerequisite: BTEC 620.) (Restriction: M.Sc.(Applied) in Biotechnology students and is a prerequisite to BTEC 623, BTEC 624 and BTEC 625.) Research project proposal and literature review.

**BTEC 623 BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH PROJECT 2.** (6) (Corequisite: BTEC 622.) (Restriction: M.Sc.(Applied) Biotechnology students.) Intensive research project, lasting a minimum of 16 weeks in conjunction with course Biotechnology Research Project 3, conducted in a university hospital or industry laboratory involved in biotechnology research or development.

**BTEC 624 BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH PROJECT 3.** (6) (Prerequisite: BTEC 622.) (Corequisite: BTEC 623.) (Restriction: M.Sc.(Applied) Biotechnology students.) Intensive research project, lasting a minimum of 16 weeks in conjunction with Biotechnology Research Project 2, conducted in a university hospital or industry laboratory involved in biotechnology research or development.

**BTEC 625 BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH PROJECT 4.** (2) (Prerequisite: BTEC 622.) (Corequisites: BTEC 623, BTEC 624.) (Restriction: M.Sc.(Applied) Biotechnology students.) Student will prepare a report on the research experience and give a presentation.

**BTEC 691 BIOTECHNOLOGY PRACTICUM.** (3) (Prerequisite: BTEC 620) The cooperating employer and the instructor (or designate) will develop an individualized practicum experience program of at least 12 weeks duration for each student.

**BTEC 691D1 (1.5), BTEC 691D2 (1.5) BIOTECHNOLOGY PRACTICUM.** (Prerequisite: BTEC 620) (Students must register for both BTEC 691D1 and BTEC 691D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both BTEC 691D1 and BTEC 691D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (BTEC 691D1 and BTEC 691D2 together are equivalent to BTEC 691) The cooperating employer and the instructor (or designate) will develop an individualized practicum experience program of at least 12 weeks duration for each student.

**PARA 515 WATER, HEALTH AND SANITATION.** (3) The origin and types of water contaminants including live organisms, infectious agents and chemicals of agricultural and industrial origins. Conventional and new technological developments to eliminate water pollutants. Comparisons of water, health and sanitation between industrialized and developing countries.

**PARA 600 THESIS PROPOSAL FOR M.Sc.** (4) Comprises a written document outlining the proposed research objectives.

**PARA 600D1 (2), PARA 600D2 (2) THESIS PROPOSAL FOR M.Sc.** (Students must register for both PARA 600D1 and PARA 600D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PARA 600D1 and PARA 600D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (PARA 600D1 and PARA 600D2 together are equivalent to PARA 600) Comprises a written document outlining the proposed research objectives.

**PARA 606 PARASITOLOGY SEMINAR.** (2) A seminar series in which students present seminars covering topics in parasitology, in areas relevant to their research interests. Students register for the course in their second term of residency. Attendance and participation are compulsory for M.Sc. students.

**PARA 607 PARASITOLOGY RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (2) This is a required course for M.Sc. students. A seminar course in which students registered at the Institute of Parasitology present seminars on the results of their thesis research. Students register for the course in the final term prior to thesis submission.

**PARA 635 CELL BIOLOGY AND INFECTION.** (3) (Prerequisite: students with some background in molecular biology) Research articles will be the primary source of information. This course will cover new principles in cell biology. In particular, the mechanisms by which gene expression is regulated through signal transduction pathways initiated at the cell surface will be presented.

**PARA 655 HOST-PARASITE INTERACTIONS.** (3) Lectures, tutorials and laboratory demonstrations of the principal factors which affect levels of parasite infection and treatment of infections in humans and animals. The integration and management of the host-parasite relationship in terms of transmission, population dynamics, environmental management, behaviour, immune responses, pathology, and pharmacology to decrease parasitic disease.

**PARA 687 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (10)

**PARA 688 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (10)

**PARA 689 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (12)

**PARA 690 THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (2) Thesis research.

**PARA 700 THESIS PROPOSAL FOR PH.D.** (0) Comprises a written document outlining the proposed research objectives.

**PARA 710 PARASITOLOGY PH.D. SEMINAR 1.** (2) This first seminar is a review of the scientific literature in the topic area of the thesis research.

**PARA 711 PARASITOLOGY PH.D. SEMINAR 2.** (2) A seminar series in which students present seminars covering topics in parasitology in areas relevant to their research interests. Attendance and participation are compulsory.

Q.A. Hamid; M.D.(Mosul), Ph.D.(Lond.) (*James McGill Professor*) (*joint appt. with Medicine*)

J.R. Jass; M.B.B.S., M.D.(Lond.), F.R.C.Path  
R.P. Michel; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
J.B. Richardson; B.Sc., M.D., C.M., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)

#### Associate Professors

L. Alpert; M.D., Ph.D.(Tufts)  
J. Arseneau; M.D.(Laval), F.R.C.P.(C)  
M. Auger; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
C. Bernard; M.D.(Sher.)  
M.L. Brisson; B.A.(Paris), B.Sc., M.D.(Montr.)  
B. Case; B.Sc., M.D., C.M., M.Sc.(McG.), Dipl. Occ. Hyg., F.R.C.P.(C)  
M.F. Chen; M.B., B.S.(Monash), F.R.C.P.(C)  
E. Lamoureux; B.Sc., M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
R. Onerheim; M.D.(Alta.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
L. Rochon; M.D.(Sher.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
I. Roy; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
S. Tange; B.A., M.D.(Minn.)  
K. Watters; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
E.A. Zorychta; B.Sc.(St.F.X.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### Assistant Professors

S. Albrecht; M.D.(Sher.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
T. Bismar; M.D.(Damascus)  
M. Blumenkrantz; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
C. Catzavelos; M.D.(Cape Town), F.R.C.P.(C)  
P.J. Chauvin; M.Sc.(W.Ont.), D.D.S.(McG.)  
M.-C. Guiot; B.Sc., M.D.(Bordeaux)  
M.P. Fernández; M.D.(Mexico)  
A. Gologan; M.D.(Romania)  
T. Haliotis; M.D.(Greece), Ph.D.(Qu.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
K. Khetani; M.B.B.S.(Aga Khan)  
J. Lavoie; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Laval)  
A.T. Marcus; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
V.A. Marcus; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
A.R. Mehio; M.D.(Leb.)  
A. Nahal; M.D.(Aleppo)  
V.-H. Nguyen; M.D.(Montr.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
A. Omeroglu; M.D.(Istanbul)  
D. Pilavdzic; M.D.(Zagreb), F.R.C.P.(C)  
L.A. Quenneville; M.Sc., M.D.(Sask.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
A. Sauvageau; M.D., M.Sc., (Montr.)  
K. Sircar; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
H. Srolovitz; B.Sc.(Pitt.), M.D.(Basle)  
J. St. Cyr; M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
N.A. Tejada; M.D.(Col.)

## 59 Pathology

Department of Pathology  
Duff Medical Building  
3775 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 2B4  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7192 Ext. 00481 or 00494

Fax: (514) 398-7446

E-mail: [gradstudies.pathology@mcgill.ca](mailto:gradstudies.pathology@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/pathology](http://www.mcgill.ca/pathology)

Chair — D. Haegert

Director of Graduate Program — E. Zorychta

### 59.1 Staff

#### Professors

M.N. Burnier Jr.; M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Brazil)  
A.M.V. Duncan; B.Sc.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Edin.)  
A. Ferenczy; B.A., B.Sc., M.D.(Montr.)  
R. Fraser; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), M.Sc.(Glas.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
D. Haegert; M.D.(Br.Col.), F.R.C.P.(C)

### 59.2 Programs Offered

M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in Pathology.

The Pathology Department offers research training in a wide variety of areas such as atherosclerosis, immunology and transplantation, neoplasia, cell biology, pulmonary vascular and airways disease, pulmonary edema, neurodegenerative disorders, and smooth muscle pathophysiology.

Modern techniques and equipment include light, fluorescence and electron microscopy (both transmission and scanning), cell culture, advanced immunological, pharmacological, biochemical and physiological techniques, as well as morphometry and computers.

### 59.3 Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a B.Sc. or the equivalent degree with an extensive background in the physical and biological sciences. An academic record equivalent to or better than a CGPA of 3.2 out of 4 at McGill is required for at least the two final full-time years of undergraduate training with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 overall.

Non-Canadian students may be required to take the GRE and TOEFL examinations in order to properly evaluate their suitability. Students are normally accepted into the M.Sc. program, and

those candidates showing exceptional ability may be permitted to transfer into the Ph.D. program after one year of training.

Applicants who already possess an additional degree (M.Sc., M.D.) and have some research experience may be allowed to register in the Ph.D. program directly.

Prospective students are encouraged to apply online at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate). For further information, applicants may contact the Teaching Office, Department of Pathology.

#### 59.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application;
2. transcripts;
3. letters of reference;
4. \$80 application fee;
5. test results (GRE, TOEFL).

All information is to be submitted directly to the Pathology Teaching Office.

All applications will be evaluated by the Graduate Students Committee. Candidates found suitable must then be accepted by a research director, and adequate funding must be obtained for both personal support and research expenses.

#### 59.5 Program Requirements

All students must take PATH 300 plus a course in statistics if they have not completed these requirements before admission.

Candidates with insufficient background in one of the biomedical sciences will be required to take specific courses to remedy the deficiency. These and additional courses which are relevant to the student's area of research will be chosen in consultation with the research director and Graduate Students Committee.

##### M.Sc. in Pathology (Thesis) (45 credits)

Candidates must complete the courses listed below and any additional courses considered necessary by the research director or the Graduate Students Committee.

##### Required Courses (6 credits)

- PATH 620 (3) Research Seminar 1  
PATH 622 (3) Research Seminar 2

##### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

- PATH 613 (3) Research Topics in Pathology  
PATH 614 (3) Research Topics in Pathology

6 credits, two graduate-level courses offered by the Department; subject to approval of the research director and Graduate Students Committee, up to 3 graduate-level credits may be taken in another department.

##### Thesis Component – Required (30 credits)

- PATH 690 (9) M.Sc.Thesis Research Project 1  
PATH 691 (9) M.Sc.Thesis Research Project 2  
PATH 692 (12) M.Sc. Thesis Research Project 3

##### Ph.D. in Pathology

Candidates will be evaluated primarily on their ability to conduct independent research and submit a thesis, which must be defended orally. They must also complete the courses listed below and any additional courses considered necessary by the research director or the Graduate Students Committee.

##### Required Courses (12 credits)

- PATH 613 (3) Research Topics in Pathology  
PATH 614 (3) Research Topics in Pathology  
PATH 620 (3) Research Seminar 1  
PATH 622 (3) Research Seminar 2  
PATH 701 (0) Comprehensive Examination - Ph.D. Candidates

##### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits, three graduate-level courses offered by the Department; subject to approval of the research director and Graduate Students Committee, up to 3 graduate-level credits may be taken in another department.

#### 59.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**PATH 607 BIOCHEMICAL PATHOLOGY.** (3) Lectures and seminars covering a range of topics in the field of cytokine biology, the role of cytokines in disease pathogenesis and advanced molecular techniques in the expression and regulation of cytokines.

**PATH 613 RESEARCH TOPICS IN PATHOLOGY.** (3)

**PATH 614 RESEARCH TOPICS IN PATHOLOGY.** (3)

**PATH 620 RESEARCH SEMINAR 1.** (3)

**PATH 622 RESEARCH SEMINAR 2.** (3)

**PATH 653 READING AND CONFERENCE.** (3) (Offered in conjunction with the Department of Human Genetics.) Cytogenetics is the science and art of making and analyzing chromosome preparations. This course focuses on human chromosomes, although methodologies and principles apply broadly to other species as well. Basic facts and mysteries about chromosomes will be explained and discussed in the light of clinical examples.

**PATH 690 M.Sc.THESIS RESEARCH PROJECT 1.** (9)

**PATH 691 M.Sc.THESIS RESEARCH PROJECT 2.** (9)

**PATH 692 M.Sc. THESIS RESEARCH PROJECT 3.** (12)

**PATH 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION - PH.D. CANDIDATES.**(0)

## 60 Pharmacology and Therapeutics

Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics  
McIntyre Medical Sciences Building  
3655 Promenade Sir-William-Osler, Room 1325  
Montreal, QC H3G 1Y6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3623

Fax: (514) 398-2045

E-mail: [pamalla.moore@mcgill.ca](mailto:pamalla.moore@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.medicine.mcgill.ca/pharma](http://www.medicine.mcgill.ca/pharma)

*Chair* — H.H. Zingg

*Chair, Graduate Committee* — B. Collier

### 60.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

T. Sourkes; Ph.D.(C'nell.)

#### *Professors*

G. Almazan; Ph.D. (McG.)

R. Capek; M.D., Ph.D.(Prague)

P.B.S. Clarke; M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Lond.)

B. Collier; Ph.D.(Leeds)

A.C. Cuello; M.D.(Buenos Aires), M.A., D.Sc.(Oxf.), F.R.S.C.

B.F. Hales; Ph.D.(McG.)

P.J. McLeod; M.D.(Man.), F.R.C.P.(C)

A. Ribeiro-da-Silva; M.D., Ph.D. (Oporto)

B. Robaire; Ph.D.(McG.)

M. Szyf; Ph.D.(Hebrew)  
 J. Trasler; M.D., C.M., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 D.R. Varma; M.D.(L'now), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 H.H. Zingg; M.D., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### Associate Professors

B. Esplin; M.D.(Warsaw)  
 T. Hebert; Ph.D. (Tor.)  
 D. Maysinger; Ph.D.(S. Calif.)  
 A. McKinney; Ph.D.(Ulster)  
 S. Nattel; M.D. C.M.(McG.)  
 A.L. Padjen; M.D., Ph.D.(Zagreb)  
 H. Saragovi; Ph.D.(Miami)  
 B.I. Sasyniuk; Ph.D.(Man.)  
 E. Zorychta; Ph.D.(McG.)

#### Assistant Professor

D. Bowie; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)

#### Associate Members

M. Alaoui-Jamali; Ph.D.(Sorbonne)  
 G. Batist; M.D., C.M.(McG.)  
 G. Di Battista; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 P. Fiset; M.D.(Laval), F.R.C.P.S.(C)  
 S. Gauthier; M.D.(Montr.)  
 B.J. Jean-Claude; Ph.D.(McG.)  
 R. Prichard; Ph.D.(N.S.W.)  
 R. Quirion; Ph.D.(Sher.)

#### Adjunct Professors

S. Chemtob, Y. de Koninck, L. Garofalo, J.M.A. Laird, J. Mancini, K. Metters

## 60.2 Programs Offered

The Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics offers training leading to M.Sc. (thesis), M.Sc. Applied (non-thesis) (not offered in 2006-07), and Ph.D. degrees.

The Department also offers the Chemical Biology Interdisciplinary Graduate Option, together with the Departments of Biochemistry and Chemistry. Students interested in training in this option must first be accepted for graduate studies by one of the participating departments. Information on this option can be found at the following web address:

[www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry/chemicalbiology](http://www.mcgill.ca/biochemistry/chemicalbiology).

Pharmacology is a multi-disciplinary science which deals with all aspects of drugs and their interactions with living organisms. Thus, pharmacologists study the physical and chemical properties of drugs, their biochemical and physiological effects, mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics and therapeutic and other uses. The Department offers broad exposure and training in both basic and clinical research in areas of specialty ranging from neuropharmacology, reproductive, endocrine, receptor, cardiovascular, cancer, developmental, autonomic, clinical and biochemical pharmacology, molecular biology, to toxicology.

The present 37 full and affiliate members of the Department have research laboratories located in the McIntyre Medical Sciences Building and in a variety of hospitals, institutes and industry including the Douglas Hospital Research Center, Allan Memorial Institute, Montreal Children's Hospital, Montreal General Hospital, Royal Victoria Hospital, Montreal Heart Institute, Lady Davis Research Institute, Pfizer Canada and Merck Frosst Canada Inc. The participation of researchers from both industry and government ensures the relevance of the Department's applications-oriented training programs.

## 60.3 Admission Requirements

Candidates are required to hold a B.Sc. degree in a discipline relevant to the proposed field of study; those with the M.D., D.D.S. or D.V.M. degrees are also eligible to apply. A background in the health sciences is recommended, but programs in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physical sciences may be acceptable.

Admission is based on a student's academic record, letters of assessment, and, whenever possible, interviews with staff members. Non-Canadian students are required to take the Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test (GRE) and the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the equivalents.

Inquiries relating to all aspects of graduate study should be directed to the Graduate Coordinator, Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics as early as possible in each academic year.

### Admissions Requirements - Chemical Biology Option

As for the regular graduate programs of the participating departments, acceptance into the Chemical Biology Option consists of two steps:

1. Preliminary approval by the Department's Graduate Committee based on the student's transcript, references and other documents submitted with the application. The criteria for assessment at this level are the same as for the regular graduate programs of the participating departments.
2. Acceptance by an individual research director. For students wishing to participate in the Chemical Biology Option, the director must propose a research project for the student that provides training in the methods and philosophy of chemical biology. Project proposals are assessed by the Chemical Biology Program Committee.

## 60.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. Completed official McGill University application form; available via Internet at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).
2. Curriculum vitae including a statement of research interests.
3. Two copies of official transcripts sent directly from all universities attended.
4. Two confidential letters of recommendation from professors or research-related employers (at least one should be from an academic known to the international scientific community). There is no "Standard Form". The letter must be printed on letterhead.
5. Application fee (\$80 Canadian or U.S. Funds) payable by credit card for online applications; by money order, certified personal cheque, or bank draft enclosed with the official paper application form.
6. Official GRE [www.gre.org](http://www.gre.org) and TOEFL [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org) scores (not required of applicants from Canada).

Applications and all documents should be submitted directly to the Graduate Co-ordinator, Mrs. Pam Moore, in the Department of Pharmacology.

### Deadlines

September Admission:

Canadian/Permanent Resident applicants – May 15  
 (including interviews with graduate committee members).  
 International applicants – March 1st.

January Admission:

Canadian/Permanent Resident applicants – October 1st  
 (including interviews with graduate committee members).  
 International applicants – August 1st.

## 60.5 Program Requirements

The objective of the M.Sc. (thesis) and Ph.D. degree training programs is to provide in-depth independent research experience in a specific area of pharmacology.

### M.Sc. in Pharmacology (Thesis) (45 credits)

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

PHAR 601 (6) Comprehensive Examination  
 PHAR 712 (3) Statistics for Pharmacologists

**Complementary Courses** (12 credits)

6 credits, either the following two courses:

PHAR 562 (3) General Pharmacology 1  
and PHAR 563(3) General Pharmacology 2**or**, for students who have taken PHAR 562 and PHAR 563 as part of their undergraduate degree:

PHAR 697 (6) Thesis Preparation 1

6 credits, two 700-level PHAR courses.

**Thesis Component – Required** (24 credits)

PHAR 696 (3) Thesis Preparation

PHAR 698 (9) Thesis Preparation 2

PHAR 699 (12) Thesis Preparation 3

**M.Sc. in Pharmacology (Thesis) – Chemical Biology****Option/Concentration** (47 credits)**Required Course** (9 credits)

PHAR 601 (6) Comprehensive Examination

PHAR 712 (3) Statistics for Pharmacologists

**Complementary Courses** (14 credits)

2 credits, two of the following courses:

BIOC 610 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 1

BIOC 611 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 3

CHEM 689 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 2

CHEM 690 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 4

6 credits, either the following two courses:

PHAR 562 (3) General Pharmacology 1

and PHAR 563(3) General Pharmacology 2

**or**, students who have taken PHAR 562 and PHAR 563 as part of their undergraduate degree replace them with two courses from:

BIOC 603 (3) Genomics and Gene Expression

BIOC 604 (3) Macromolecular Structure

CHEM 504 (3) Drug Design and Development 2

CHEM 591 (3) Bioinorganic Chemistry

CHEM 621 (5) Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry

CHEM 623 (5) Stereochemistry

CHEM 629 (5) Organic Synthesis

CHEM 655 (4) Advanced NMR Spectroscopy

PHAR 504 (3) Drug Design and Development 2

PHAR 707 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 6

3 credits, one of the following courses:

PHAR 702 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 1

PHAR 703 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 2

PHAR 704 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 3

PHAR 705 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 4

PHAR 706 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 5

PHAR 707 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 6

3 credits, one of the following courses:

CHEM 502 (3) Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry

PHAR 503 (3) Drug Design and Development 1

**Thesis Component – Required** (24 credits)

PHAR 696 (3) Thesis Preparation

PHAR 698 (9) Thesis Preparation 2

PHAR 699 (12) Thesis Preparation 3

**DOCTORAL PROGRAMS****Ph.D. in Pharmacology**

Students must successfully complete, or be exempted from, the same courses as for the equivalent M.Sc. in Pharmacology, plus one additional 700-level graduate course (for total of three), in addition to a Ph.D. thesis.

**Ph.D. in Pharmacology – Chemical Biology****Option/Concentration****Required Courses** (7 credits)

BIOC 610 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 1

BIOC 611 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 3

CHEM 689 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 2

CHEM 690 (1) Seminars in Chemical Biology 4

PHAR 712 (3) Statistics for Pharmacologists

**Complementary Courses** (14 credits)

6 credits, either the following two courses:

PHAR 562 (3) General Pharmacology 1

and PHAR 563(3) General Pharmacology 2

**or**, students who have taken PHAR 562 and PHAR 563 as part of their undergraduate degree replace them with two courses from:

BIOC 603 (3) Genomics and Gene Expression

BIOC 604 (3) Macromolecular Structure

CHEM 504 (3) Drug Design and Development 2

CHEM 591 (3) Bioinorganic Chemistry

CHEM 621 (5) Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry

CHEM 623 (5) Stereochemistry

CHEM 629 (5) Organic Synthesis

CHEM 655 (4) Advanced NMR Spectroscopy

PHAR 504 (3) Drug Design and Development 2

PHAR 707 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 6

6 credits, two of the following courses:

PHAR 702 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 1

PHAR 703 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 2

PHAR 704 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 3

PHAR 705 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 4

PHAR 706 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 5

PHAR 707 (3) Topics in Pharmacology 6

3 credits, one of the following courses:

CHEM 502 (3) Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry

PHAR 503 (3) Drug Design and Development 1

**Comprehensive – Required** (6 credits)

PHAR 601 (6) Comprehensive Examination

**Thesis****60.6 Courses****Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**PHAR 503 DRUG DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT 1.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: CHEM 302, BIOL 200, BIOL 201, BIOC 212, PHAR 300, PHAR 301, PHAR 303 or permission of coordinator) (Restriction: Not open to students who are taking or have taken CHEM 503) (Priority: students registered in the Minor in Pharmacology) Interdisciplinary course in drug design and development covering chemistry, mechanisms of drug action and steps in drug development, principles and problems in drug design.**PHAR 504 DRUG DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT 2.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: PHAR 503/CHEM 503) (Restriction: U3 and graduate students. Students can register only with permission of coordinators) (Restriction: Not open to students who are taking or have taken CHEM 504) Interdisciplinary course in drug design and development in which teams of 2-4 students select a lead chemical compound, design the analogues, propose the preclinical and clinical studies, present possible untoward effects, and reasons for drug (dis)approval.**PHAR 562 GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY 1.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: PHGY 209 and PHGY 210, BIOL 200 and BIOL 201 or BIOC 311 and BIOC 312 or equivalent) (Restrictions: Open to U3 students with permission of instructors, and students registered in the Minor Pharmacology Program) Principles of pharmacology as illustrated by current issues with an emphasis on the nervous system will be discussed. Drugs classified by their molecular target of action, their mechanism of action, and possibly a rationale for therapeutic use will be presented. Students will be required to examine and

interpret scientific data, to write a paper and/or participate in small group discussions.

**PHAR 563 GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY 2.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: PHGY 209 and PHGY 210, BIOL 200 and BIOL 201 or BIOC 311 and BIOC 312 or equivalent) (Restrictions: Open to U3 students with permission of instructors, and students registered in the Minor in Pharmacology Program) Selected topics of basic interactions between chemicals and biological systems. Actions of drugs at the molecular and cellular levels. Principles of drug development. Chemotherapy of infections and of cancer. Toxicology and pharmacokinetics/dynamics. Drug metabolism.

**PHAR 599 RESEARCH PROJECTS IN PHARMACOLOGY.** (6) (Minimum of 12 hours per week to be spent in the lab and/or library.) (Pre-/co-requisite PHAR 562 and PHAR 563 or PHAR 300 and PHAR 301) (Restrictions: Open to U3 students with permission of instructors, and students registered in the Minor Pharmacology Program. Students should consult instructors 3 - 4 weeks before registration. Students may not register without prior approval of the course co-ordinator(s)) (Please see regulations concerning Project Courses) This course involves individual research work. Students select a project under the supervision of a staff member. Areas of interest include toxicology, endocrine, developmental, cardiovascular, reproductive and neuropharmacology. This course requires a minimum of 6 hours per week for the full year course (PHAR 599D1/PHAR 599D2), and a minimum of 12 hours per week for the half year (PHAR 599) course to be spent in the laboratory and/or library.

**PHAR 599D1 (3), PHAR 599D2 (3) RESEARCH PROJECTS IN PHARMACOLOGY.** (Fall) (Minimum of 6 hours per week to be spent in the lab and/or library.) (Students must register for both PHAR 599D1 and PHAR 599D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PHAR 599D1 and PHAR 599D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (PHAR 599D1 and PHAR 599D2 together are equivalent to PHAR 599) This course involves individual research work. Students select a project under the supervision of a staff member. Areas of interest include toxicology, endocrine, developmental, cardiovascular, reproductive and neuropharmacology. This course requires a minimum of 6 hours per week for the full year course (PHAR 599 D1/PHAR 599D2), and a minimum of 12 hours per week for the half year (PHAR 599) course to be spent in the laboratory and/or library.

**PHAR 601D1 (3), PHAR 601D2 (3) COMPREHENSIVE.** (Students must register for both PHAR 601D1 and PHAR 601D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PHAR 601D1 and PHAR 601D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms).

**PHAR 601N1 COMPREHENSIVE.** (3) (Students must also register for PHAR 601N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PHAR 601N1 and PHAR 601N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) See PHAR 601D1 for course description.

**PHAR 601N2 COMPREHENSIVE.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHAR 601N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PHAR 601N1 and PHAR 601N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) See PHAR 601D1 for course description.

**PHAR 696 THESIS PREPARATION.** (3)

**PHAR 697 THESIS PREPARATION 1.** (6)

**PHAR 698 THESIS PREPARATION 2.** (9)

**PHAR 699 THESIS PREPARATION 3.** (12)

**PHAR 702 TOPICS IN PHARMACOLOGY 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor.) Topics in pharmacology.

**PHAR 703 TOPICS IN PHARMACOLOGY 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor.) Topics in pharmacology.

**PHAR 704 TOPICS IN PHARMACOLOGY 3.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor.) Topics in pharmacology.

**PHAR 705 TOPICS IN PHARMACOLOGY 4.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor.) Topics in pharmacology.

**PHAR 706 TOPICS IN PHARMACOLOGY 5.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor.) Topics in pharmacology.

**PHAR 707 TOPICS IN PHARMACOLOGY 6.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor.) Topics in pharmacology.

**PHAR 712 STATISTICS FOR PHARMACOLOGISTS.** (3) Basic theoretical and practical aspects of statistics for pharmacologists.

## 61 Philosophy

Department of Philosophy  
Leacock Building, Room 908  
855 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6060

Fax: (514) 398-7148

E-mail: [info.philosophy@mcgill.ca](mailto:info.philosophy@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/philosophy](http://www.mcgill.ca/philosophy)

Chair — R.P. Buckley

### 61.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

A.T. McKinnon; M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Edin.), B.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C., R.D., D.H.L.(St. Olaf) (*William C. Macdonald Emeritus Professor of Moral Philosophy*)

D. Norton; M.A.(Claremont), Ph.D.(Calif.), F.R.S.C.

C. Taylor; M.A., D.Phil.(Oxf.), F.R.S.C.

#### Professors

M.A. Bunge; Ph.D.(LaPlata), F.R.S.C. (*John Frothingham Professor of Logic and Metaphysics*)

G. DiGiovanni; B.A., M.A., S.T.B., Ph.D.(Tor.)

S. McCall; B.A.(McG.), B.Phil., D.Phil.(Oxf.)

#### Associate Professors

R.P. Buckley; Ph.D.(Louvain)

D. Davies; B.A.(Oxf.), M.A.(Man.), Ph.D.(W.Ont.)

M. Deslauriers; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

I. Gold; B.A., M.A. (McG.), Ph.D. (Princ.)

M. Hallett; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)

A. Laywine; B.A.(Ott.), M.A.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Chic.)

E. Lewis; B.A.(C'nell), Ph.D.(Ill. at Chic.)

J. McGilvray; B.A.(Carleton College), Ph.D.(Yale)

S. Menn; M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.), M.A., Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)

N. Stoljar; B.A., LLB(Sydney), Ph.D.(Princ.)

S. Stroud; A.B.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Princ.)

#### Assistant Professors

A. Al-Saji; M.A.(Louvain), Ph.D.(Emory)

E. Carson; M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

G. Fiasse; B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Louvain) (*joint appoint. with Religious Studies*)

C. Fraenkel; B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (FU, Berlin)

G. Mikkelson; M.S., Ph.D.(Chic.) (*joint apt. with McGill School of Environment*)

A. Reisner; M.A. (Bristol), D.Phil.(Oxf.)

H. Sharp; M.A.(SUNY), Ph.D.(Penn.)

J. Speaks; B.A. (Notre Dame), Ph.D. (Princ.)

#### Associate Professor (part-time)

K. Arvanitakis

#### Associate Members

L. Kaplan (Jewish Studies)

#### Adjunct Professor

S. Davis (Car.)

### 61.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers courses of study leading to the Ph.D. in Philosophy. It also offers, in conjunction with the Biomedical Ethics Unit, a course of study leading to the M.A. degree in Bioethics.

### 61.3 Admission Requirements

**Ph.D.** Students with an Honours B.A. degree in philosophy, or the equivalent, are normally admitted to the Ph.D. program directly at the Ph.D. I level. The Department considers an Honours B.A. degree to include:

- 1) A general knowledge of the history of Western philosophy: Greek, Medieval, Modern.
- 2) A systematic knowledge of the main philosophical disciplines in their contemporary as well as historical contexts: logic, ethics, epistemology, and metaphysics.
- 3) An ability to present, in written form, clear and substantial reconstructions and analyses of the materials normally studied in the areas mentioned in (1) and (2).

To demonstrate their competence in these areas applicants must submit transcripts of academic work, three letters of recommendation from persons with whom they have studied, and at least one substantial example (approximately 15-20 typewritten pages) of their written philosophical work.

In addition, applicants from North America whose first language is English are strongly encouraged to submit scores of the Graduate Record Examination. Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree from a recognized institution where English is the language of instruction are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English (TOEFL score).

Students who hold an M.A. degree from another institution should apply for admission at the Ph.D. II level.

**M.A. (Bioethics)** Students applying to the Bioethics Specialty program must write an M.A. thesis proposal. All applications to this program must also receive the approval of the Director of the Specialty program. Students who apply for this program should note that they must participate in a practicum which continues beyond the end of their second term of classes.

### 61.4 Application Procedures

#### Ph.D.

The Department conducts its admission process once a year. Applications are accepted between October 15 and January 15 for September admission. The application deadline is January 15. Supporting documents must be postmarked no later than January 15.

The online application form is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

Applications will be considered complete upon receipt of:

1. application form;
2. \$80 fee;
3. two (2) official transcripts of all post-secondary studies;
4. three (3) original letters of reference;
5. test results (GRE, TOEFL);
6. writing sample;
7. statement of intent.

All supporting documents are to be submitted to the Department of Philosophy.

#### M.A. specialization in Bioethics

Applications are made initially through the Biomedical Ethics Unit in the Faculty of Medicine, which administers the program and teaches the core courses.

Applicants must be accepted first by the Department of Philosophy and then by the Bioethics Graduate Studies Advisory Committee.

For information, please contact the Chair, Master's Specialization in Bioethics, Biomedical Ethics Unit, 3690 Peel Street, Montreal, QC, H3A 1W9. Telephone: (514) 398-6980. Fax: (514) 398-8349. E-mail: [leigh.turner@mcgill.ca](mailto:leigh.turner@mcgill.ca).

### 61.5 Program Requirements

#### Ph.D.

Students admitted at Ph.D. I will be required to take and complete 12 courses prior to consideration for advancement to candidacy. Students admitted at Ph.D. II will normally be required to complete 9 courses, and in addition, if necessary, to satisfy the logic requirement prior to consideration for advancement to candidacy.

The course work for the first four terms of the Ph.D. program will include two pro-seminars in two of the following three areas: Value theory; Metaphysics and Epistemology; History of Philosophy. Each seminar will be led by two members of staff, and the grade for the seminar will be determined jointly by them. Each academic year, the Chair will invite joint proposals from staff for topics for the following year's pro-seminar and will, if necessary, choose among proposals, ensuring that the topics offered in successive years do not fall within the same area as defined above. The Chair will also consult with graduate students in Ph.D. I concerning the topic of the pro-seminar for the following year. The pro-seminar will normally be offered in the Fall term.

The course work taken towards completion of the requirements for the Ph.D. program must satisfy certain distribution requirements. Students must take at least two graduate courses in each of the following three areas: Value Theory; Metaphysics and Epistemology; History of Philosophy. Pro-seminars (6 credits each) may be counted in partial satisfaction of these requirements. The Graduate Director, in consultation with the student's advisory committee, will determine for which area(s) a given course may be counted. Students are entitled to appeal such decisions to the Department as a whole. No student may count a given course towards the satisfaction of the distribution requirements for more than one area.

By 15th December of their third year in the program (Ph.D. III) for students admitted at Ph.D. I and 15th August in their second year for students admitted at Ph.D. II, students must submit a research paper (the "candidacy paper" [3 credits]), which may be worked up from a paper written to fulfill the requirements of a graduate course, to a Thesis Advancement Committee consisting of a least two members of the staff of the Department. The membership of this committee will be determined by the Graduate Director in consultation with the student; it is anticipated that members of this committee would, in principle, direct the student's thesis. This committee assigns a grade to the student's paper and reviews her or his graduate performance; on the basis of its assessment and review, it recommends to the Department as a whole either to permit the student to continue with the Ph.D. program and undertake a thesis or to decline to permit the student to continue. Two necessary conditions for a positive recommendation are that the student (a) receive a grade of at least B+ on the candidacy paper, and (b) have at least a 3.5 GPA (on the undergraduate Grade Point scale) in the course work required for the program. The Department as a whole, taking into account the Thesis Advancement Committee's recommendation and the student's overall academic record in the program, decides whether to permit the student to continue.

Students who do not receive a positive recommendation but who satisfy Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office requirements (no courses below a B-minus and completion of 45 credits) will be recommended to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office by the Department to transfer from the Ph.D. program to the M.A. program.

Graduate students are expected to continue to contribute to the intellectual life of the Department after being promoted to candidacy. They can do so by participating in reading and discussion groups and, most of all, by auditing seminars both within and without their areas of specialty.

#### M.A. in Philosophy (Thesis) – Bioethics Option/ Concentration (45 credits)

The curriculum is composed of required courses (for 6 credits) offered in the Biomedical Ethics Unit, bioethics courses (3 credit minimum) offered by Philosophy and any graduate courses required or accepted by Philosophy for the granting of a Master's

degree, for a total of 18 to 21 credits. A minimum of 45 credits is required including the thesis. For further information refer to the Bioethics entry.

## 61.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**PHIL 506 SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF MIND.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 306.) (Restriction: Open only to students as indicated above and to Cognitive Science Minors) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department.) An advanced course devoted to specific topics in the philosophy of mind.

**PHIL 507 SEMINAR: COGNITIVE SCIENCE.** (3) (Prerequisites: PHIL 306, PHIL 415 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced discussion of a topic of philosophical interest arising from contemporary empirical work in cognitive science.

**PHIL 511 SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF LOGIC AND MATHEMATICS.** (3) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department)

**PHIL 515 SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 415 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course devoted to a topic in the philosophy of language.

**PHIL 519 SEMINAR: EPISTEMOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 420 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course devoted to a topic in the theory of knowledge. Subject varies from year to year.

**PHIL 521 SEMINAR: METAPHYSICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 421 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course devoted to a topic in metaphysics.

**PHIL 534 SEMINAR: ETHICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 334 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department)

**PHIL 536 SEMINAR: AESTHETICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 336 or PHIL 436 or permission of the instructor.) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department.) An advanced course devoted to a specific topic in the area of aesthetics and/or the philosophy of art.

**PHIL 540 SEM: PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES.** (3)

**PHIL 541 SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 441 or other requirements specified by the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course devoted to a topic in the philosophy of science.

**PHIL 543 SEMINAR: MEDICAL ETHICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 343 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course devoted to a particular philosophical problem as it arises in the context of medical practice or the application of medical technology.

**PHIL 544 POLITICAL THEORY.** (3) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department)

**PHIL 548 SEMINAR: PHILOSOPHY OF LAW.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 348 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course devoted to a particular topic in the philosophy of law. Subject varies from year to year.

**PHIL 551 SEMINAR: ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: at least one course in ancient philosophy and the specific requirements of individual instructors) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course on a philosopher or philosophical issue articulated in antiquity.

**PHIL 556 SEMINAR: MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 345 or PHIL 357 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course devoted to a particular topic in medieval philosophy. Subject varies from year to year.

**PHIL 561 SEMINAR: 18TH CENTURY PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 361 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course on an eighteenth-century philosopher or philosophical issue.

**PHIL 567 SEMINAR: 19TH CENTURY PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 366 or PHIL 367 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course on 19th-century philosophy or philosophical issue.

**PHIL 570 SEMINAR: CONTEMPORARY ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 370 or PHIL 415 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course on some major analytic philosopher, or some issue of central importance in the analytic tradition. Subject varies from year to year.

**PHIL 575 SEMINAR: CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Prerequisite: PHIL 475 or written permission of the instructor) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) An advanced course on contemporary European philosophy or some important issue in the Continental tradition.

**PHIL 580 SEMINAR: PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY 1.** (3) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department)

**PHIL 581 SEMINAR: PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department)

**PHIL 590 SEMINAR: SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Prerequisites: one course in philosophy) (Restriction: Seminars are open only to graduate students and final year Philosophy Majors, Honours and Joint Honours students, except by written permission of the Department) Psychoanalysis: a critical examination. Depending on the interests of the class, areas covered would include: psychoanalytic epistemology, psychoanalysis and the pre-socratics, psychoanalysis and tragedy, reasons versus causes in psychoanalysis, hermeneutics, psychoanalytic truth, self-deception, irrationality, paradox, creativity, internal object world and its relation to external objects.

**PHIL 607 PRO-SEMINAR 1.** (6) A series of seminars on selected topics designed for professional training to graduate students. Topics will be selected from the general area of Value Theory.

**PHIL 682 PRO-SEMINAR 3.** (6) A series of seminars on selected topics designed to provide professional training to graduate students. Topics will be selected from the general area of Metaphysics/Epistemology.

**PHIL 685 FUNDAMENTALS OF LOGIC.** (3) A course in intermediate logic for graduate students in Philosophy, covering such topics as axiomatic systems, formal semantics, consistency, completeness, the limitative results, intuitionistic logic, formal theories of truth, aspects of the development of logic.

**PHIL 690 CANDIDACY PAPER.** (3)

**HIL 705 GUIDED RESEARCH IN ETHICS.** (3)

**PHIL 706 GUIDED RESEARCH IN ETHICS.** (3)

**PHIL 710 GUIDED RESEARCH IN LOGIC.** (3)

**PHIL 711 GUIDED RESEARCH IN LOGIC.** (3)

**PHIL 720 GUIDED RESEARCH: PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE.** (3)

**PHIL 721 GUIDED RESEARCH: PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE.** (3)

**PHIL 730 GUIDED RESEARCH: PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.** (3)

**PHIL 731 GUIDED RESEARCH: PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.** (3)

**PHIL 740 GUIDED RESEARCH: ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY.** (3)

**PHIL 741 GUIDED RESEARCH: ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY.** (3)

**PHIL 750 GUIDED RESEARCH: MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY.** (3)

**PHIL 751 GUIDED RESEARCH: MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY.** (3)

**PHIL 760 GUIDED RESEARCH: HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.** (3)

**PHIL 761 GUIDED RESEARCH: HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.** (3)

**PHIL 770 GUIDED RESEARCH: PHILOSOPHY OF POLITICS.** (3)

**PHIL 771 GUIDED RESEARCH: PHILOSOPHY OF POLITICS.** (3)

**PHIL 780 GUIDED RESEARCH: EPISTEMOLOGY/METAPHYSICS.** (3)

**PHIL 781 GUIDED RESEARCH: EPISTEMOLOGY/METAPHYSICS.** (3)

## 62 Physical and Occupational Therapy

School of Physical and Occupational Therapy  
3654 Promenade Sir-William-Osler  
Montreal, QC H3G 1Y5  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4504

Fax: (514) 398-6360

E-mail: [graduate.rehabilitation@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.rehabilitation@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.medicine.mcgill.ca/spot](http://www.medicine.mcgill.ca/spot)

*Acting Director* — Sharon Wood-Dauphinee

*Director, Graduate Program* — Diane St-Pierre

### 62.1 Staff

#### *Professors*

Hugues Barbeau; B.Sc.(P.T.), Ph.D.(Laval)

Robert W. Dykes; B.A.(UCLA), Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)

Erika Gisel; B.A.(Zur.), B.S.O.T., M.S., Ph.D.(Temple)

Sharon Wood-Dauphinee; B.Sc.(P.T.), Dip.Ed., M.Sc.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### *Associate Professors*

Joyce Fung; B.Sc.(P.T.)(HK PU), Ph.D.(McG.)

Eva Kehayia; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Mindy Levin; B.Sc.(P.T.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Nicol Korner-Bitensky; B.Sc.(O.T.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Annette Majnemer; B.Sc.(O.T.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Nancy Mayo; B.Sc.(P.T.)(Qu.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*)

Patricia McKinley; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(UCLA)

Diane St-Pierre; B.Sc.(P.T.)(McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

#### *Assistant Professors*

Sophie De Serres; B.Eng., M.Eng.(École Poly.), Ph.D.(Alta.)

Isabelle Gélinas; B.Sc.(O.T.)(Montr.), M.Sc.(Virginia),

Ph.D.(Rehab.Sc.)(McG.)

Anouk Lamontagne; B.Sc.(P.T.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval)

Bernadette Nedelec; B.Sc.(O.T.), Ph.D.(Alta.)

Laurie Snider; B.Sc.(O.T.)(McG.), M.A.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

## 62.2 Programs Offered

### **Graduate Certificate in Assessing Driving Capabilities**

The 15-credit post-graduate certificate program aims to train occupational therapists to assess the driving abilities and performance of at-risk populations, re-train drivers, recommend adaptive vehicles and adapt technical aids that will allow physically disabled individuals to return to driving and preserve their independence and quality of life. The program comprises five courses, the first two of which are offered online; the other three are a combination of online and intensive workshops.

### **Master of Science (non-thesis) in Rehabilitation Science**

The program requires three terms of full-time residence study and can usually be completed within three to four terms. It is designed for graduates who hold a B.Sc. (or equivalent) in Physical or Occupational Therapy or related health professions. Two years of clinical experience is recommended. The program trains health professionals to become consumers of research in order to promote evidence-based practice in rehabilitation science. The curriculum is made up of both required and elective courses and may also include a research project.

### **Master of Science in Rehabilitation Science**

The full curriculum consists of approximately two years of study for graduates who hold a B.Sc. degree in one of the medical rehabilitation disciplines or a related field. The program consists of required and elective course work, a research proposal and a research thesis.

### **Doctorate in Rehabilitation Science**

This program consists of three to four years of study, on average, for graduates with Master's level training in one of the medical rehabilitation disciplines or a related field. The program consists of required and elective course work, a comprehensive written examination, a research proposal and a doctoral thesis.

## 62.3 Admission Requirements

### **Graduate Certificate in Assessing Driving Capabilities**

- 1) A B.Sc. degree or equivalent in occupational therapy or related fields from a university of recognized reputation.
- 2) Evidence of high academic achievement equivalent to a B standing or a McGill CGPA of 3.0 (70-74%)

For information about requirements such as prerequisites, TOEFL and GRE, please contact the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy.

### **Master of Science in Rehabilitation Science**

1. A B.Sc. degree or equivalent in physical or occupational therapy or related fields from a university of recognized reputation.

- Evidence of a high academic achievement equivalent to a B standing, or a McGill CGPA of 3.0 (70-74%).
- Prerequisite courses may be required in statistics, anatomy, physiology, psychology, sociology, neurophysiology or other areas, depending on the student's anticipated specialization.
- Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams, e.g., TOEFL. (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of 250 on the computer-based test or 100 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20. (School requirement), or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum overall band score of 7.0.
- The GRE Test is recommended for the following applicants: those who do not have a B.Sc. or equivalent from a Canadian university; those who have been out of university for 5 years or more. Only the General Test is mandatory. For consideration, students must obtain a minimum score of 550 in verbal and quantitative categories and a score of 3.5 to 4 in analytical writing.  
For enquiries about Graduate Records Examination, please contact GRE - Educational Testing Service, Princeton, NJ 08540, Telephone: (609) 683-2002, Website: [www.gre.org](http://www.gre.org). Applicants are responsible for ensuring that their scores are sent to the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy, at the following address: 3654 Promenade Sir-William-Osler, Montreal, QC H3G 1Y5

#### Master of Science (non-thesis) in Rehabilitation Science

- to 5. as above, plus
- Two years of clinical experience is recommended.

#### Doctorate in Rehabilitation Science

- A M.Sc. degree in a rehabilitation-related discipline from a university of recognized reputation.
- Evidence of a high academic achievement equivalent to a B+ standing, or a McGill CGPA of 3.3 (75-79%) is required.
- Proof of proficiency in English. Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams, e.g., TOEFL. (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of 250 on the computer-based test or 100 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20.
- GRE Test with a minimum score of 600 in verbal and quantitative categories and a score of 4.5 to 5 in analytical writing. The test is recommended for the following applicants: those who do not have a B.Sc., M.Sc. or equivalent from a Canadian university; those who have been out of university for 5 years or more.

If a graduate student accepted into the M.Sc. program demonstrates superior performance in the first year, the Graduate Committee, in consultation with the thesis supervisor, may recommend waiving the M.Sc. thesis requirement, and allow the student to proceed directly to the Ph.D. program.

## 62.4 Application Procedures

It is recommended to apply for admission online at the following address: [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate). For those applicants unable to apply online, an application form may be requested directly from the School.

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

- the completed application form (online or paper),
- \$80 application fee,
- a complete curriculum vitae,
- a statement of purpose (for paper application only),
- two copies of official transcripts,

- two letters of reference,
- test results (GRE, TOEFL), if required.

September admission deadlines:

- Canadian/permanent resident applicants – April 1
- International applicants – January 15

January admission deadlines:

- Canadian/permanent resident applicants – August 1
- International applicants – June 1

Documents are to be mailed directly to the Director, Graduate Program, School of Physical and Occupational Therapy.

## 62.5 Program Requirements

### Graduate Certificate in Assessing Driving Capabilities (15 credits)

This post-graduate certificate program for occupational therapists is comprised of the following five courses.

#### Required Courses (15 credits)

- POTH 673 (3) Screening for at Risk Drivers
- POTH 674 (3) Assessing Driving Ability 1
- POTH 675 (3) Driving Assessment Practicum
- POTH 676 (3) Adaptive Equipment and Driving
- POTH 677 (3) Retraining Driving Skills

POTH 673 and 674 are offered on-line, whereas POTH 675, POTH 676 and POTH 677 have both on-line components and intensive workshops.

### Master of Science in Rehabilitation Science (45 credits)

The program requires a minimum of three terms of full-time residence study. It is not uncommon for a student to take two or more years to complete the degree.

#### Required Courses (10 credits)

- POTH 610 (3) Research Methodology
- POTH 614 (3) Selected Topics in Rehabilitation Science
- POTH 616 (1) Seminars in Rehabilitation Science
- POTH 617 (0) Rehabilitation Seminars 1
- POTH 631 (3) Research Proposal

A research proposal is to be submitted in written form and defended in front of a supervisory committee. Research proposals should be completed by the beginning of the second full-time year.

#### Complementary Course (3 credits)

One 3-credit graduate level course in statistics may be required if not already completed in a prior degree.

#### Elective Courses (3 - 6 credits)

Courses at the 500 or 600 level which pertain to the student's area of specialization.

#### Thesis Component – Required (29 credits)

- POTH 696 (2) Thesis Research
- POTH 697 (6) Thesis Research 1
- POTH 698 (9) Thesis Research 2
- POTH 699 (12) Thesis Research 3

All four of these courses must be registered for within the first three terms of full-time study. The course POTH 699 is carried as IP "in progress" until completion of thesis.

The student carries out a research study in an approved subject area under the guidance of an internal supervisor (from within the School) or an external supervisor (from outside the School). In the case of an external supervisor, an internal co-supervisor must be appointed.

### Master of Science in Rehabilitation Science (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

This program has two options. In the first option, students complete 45 credits of required and complementary course work. In the second option, students complete 30 credits of required and complementary courses plus a 15-credit research project in their area of interest. The program normally takes 3 to 4 terms when done on a full-time basis.

**Required Courses** (9 credits)

POTH 602	(3)	Educational Methodology
POTH 610	(3)	Research Methodology
POTH 617	(0)	Rehabilitation Seminars 1
POTH 619	(0)	Rehabilitation Seminars 2
	(3)	Statistics at the 500 level or higher

**Complementary Courses** (36 credits)*Group A, 21 credits:*

chosen from the following courses offered by the School or other campus courses at the 500 and 600 levels with permission of the Director.

POTH 508	(3)	Plasticity in Rehabilitation
POTH 603	(3)	Directed Practicum
POTH 604	(3)	Current Topics in Pediatrics
POTH 614	(3)	Selected Topics in Rehabilitation Science
POTH 618	(3)	Topics in Rehabilitation
POTH 620	(3)	Measurement: Rehabilitation 1
POTH 622	(3)	Pathokinesiology
POTH 630	(3)	Measurement: Rehabilitation 2
POTH 631	(3)	Research Proposal
POTH 673	(3)	Screening for at Risk Drivers
POTH 674	(3)	Assessing Driving Ability 1
POTH 675	(3)	Driving Assessment Practicum
POTH 676	(3)	Adaptive Equipment and Driving
POTH 677	(3)	Retraining Driving Skills
POTH 682	(3)	Promoting Healthy Activity

*Group B, 15 credits, one of the following options:*

## Option 1, Directed Project:

POTH 661	(7)	Research Project 1
POTH 662	(8)	Research Project 2

## Option 2:

no directed project, 5 additional courses at the 500 or 600 level

**Doctorate in Rehabilitation Science**

Doctoral students are required to pursue at least three years of full-time residence study.

The curriculum is divided as follows:

**Required Courses** (12 credits)

POTH 610*	(3)	Research Methodology
POTH 614*	(3)	Selected Topics in Rehabilitation Science
POTH 620	(3)	Measurement in Rehabilitation 1
POTH 630	(3)	Measurement in Rehabilitation 2
POTH 701	(0)	Ph.D. Comprehensive

Of the four required courses, at least two\* will already have been completed by students with a M.Sc. in Rehabilitation Science from McGill.

The student must successfully pass a written comprehensive examination (POTH 701) by the end of the first academic year. The format is three questions to be answered in essay style over a five-day period. An additional requirement may include an oral component.

**Complementary Course** (6 credits)

one of:

POTH 602	(3)	Educational Methodology
EDPH 689	(3)	Teaching & Learning in Higher Education

One 3-credit graduate-level course in statistics may be required if not already completed in a prior degree.

**Elective Courses** (3-6 credits)

Courses which pertain to the student's area of specialization; chosen by the student in consultation with his/her supervisor and upon approval of the Director of the Graduate Program.

**Research Proposal**

A research proposal is to be submitted in written form and defended in front of a supervisory committee. Research proposals should be completed during the second full-time year, following the comprehensive examination.

**Thesis Component - Required**

The student carries out a research study in an approved subject area under the guidance of an internal supervisor (from within the School) or an external supervisor (from outside the School). In the case of an external supervisor, an internal co-supervisor must be appointed.

**62.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**POTH 508 PLASTICITY IN REHABILITATION.** (3) (Prerequisite: POTH 455 or equivalent.) A seminar course designed to provide students with a review of current research on plasticity in the central and peripheral nervous systems. Particular emphasis is placed on the mechanisms involved in the recovery of function after injury.

**POTH 602 EDUCATIONAL METHODOLOGY.** (3) (Course equivalent: EDPH 689) Process of learning, methods of communication and teaching strategies for classrooms and clinical settings.

**POTH 603 DIRECTED PRACTICUM.** (3) (Restriction: on-campus students only.) A tutorial with directed practical experience in a clinical setting related to the student's clinical specialization, including curriculum development, and emphasizing current thought in rehabilitation.

**POTH 604 CURRENT TOPICS IN PEDIATRICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: POTH 260, or permission of instructors.) This course will provide an overview of current research in pediatrics.

**POTH 610 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.** (3) (Corequisite: PSYC 305 or EPIB 607, or EDPE 675 and EDPE 676) An advanced lecture and seminar course. The philosophy of scientific inquiry, principles of research design, and application of statistical techniques are discussed with special consideration given to research studies in health care and rehabilitation.

**POTH 614 SELECTED TOPICS IN REHABILITATION SCIENCE.** (3) (Restriction: on-campus students only.) A weekly lecture and seminar course taught by staff, designed to provide an overview of current research issues in rehabilitation.

**POTH 616 SEMINARS IN REHABILITATION SCIENCE.** (1) A weekly seminar course given by staff and invited speakers in different areas of research related to rehabilitation science. Students are expected to participate by reading pertinent literature prior to seminars and asking questions at each seminar. Attendance is compulsory, and the course is graded pass/fail based on participation.

**POTH 617 REHABILITATION SEMINARS 1.** (0) A weekly seminar course given by staff and invited speakers in different areas of research related to rehabilitation science. Students are expected to participate by reading pertinent literature prior to seminars and asking questions at each seminar. Attendance is compulsory, and the course is graded pass/fail based on participation.

**POTH 618 TOPICS IN REHABILITATION.** (3) This is a directed reading course on a topic in rehabilitation science. The student will acquire extensive knowledge in the topic of interest and understand the strengths and limitations of the current body of work in the area.

**POTH 619 REHABILITATION SEMINARS 2.** (0) (Restriction: During one academic year, students may not register for POTH 619 in the same term as POTH 616 or POTH 617.) Seminar course given by staff and invited speakers covering different areas of research related to rehabilitation science.

**POTH 620 MEASUREMENT: REHABILITATION 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: POTH 222 and permission of instructor.) Theoretical and practical basis for utilization of electronic equipment for quantitative measurement in rehabilitation research. Ambulatory assistive devices, electronic plates and instrumentation to assess normal and

pathological human movement will be used to demonstrate the application of theory and techniques for quantitative analysis of human performance. Recording, reduction and analysis of electromyographic, kinetic and kinematic data included.

**POTH 630 MEASUREMENT: REHABILITATION 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: EPIB 607 or PSYC 305 or equivalent.) Theoretical and practical basis for measurement in rehabilitation research. Introduction to measurement theory, scale development and related statistics, approaches and instruments used to assess outcomes in patients with musculoskeletal, neurological, cardiovascular, respiratory, psychiatric or psychologic conditions.

**POTH 631 RESEARCH PROPOSAL.** (3) The course covers issues involved in the development of a research protocol. The presentation of a written thesis proposal is required by the end of the course. This document will serve as the basis for an oral presentation to the student's Supervisory Committee which will also review the written proposal.

**POTH 661 RESEARCH PROJECT 1.** (7) (Restriction: Campus students only.)

**POTH 662 RESEARCH PROJECT 2.** (8)

**POTH 673 SCREENING FOR AT RISK DRIVERS.** (3) (Prerequisite: Undergraduate or graduate degree in a health-related field.) Principles for screening at-risk disabled drivers.

**POTH 674 ASSESSING DRIVING ABILITY 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: POTH 673.) (Restrictions: Primarily designed for Occupational Therapists. Individuals from other disciplines may be considered on a case by case basis.) Principles of assessment of driving performance in several at-risk populations.

**POTH 675 DRIVING ASSESSMENT PRACTICUM.** (3) (Prerequisite: POTH 674.) (Restriction: This course is restricted to occupational therapists who have successfully completed POTH 674. It is available in both French and English and includes a 5-day intensive workshop.) Directed practical experience in a clinical setting that focuses on driving evaluations.

**POTH 676 ADAPTIVE EQUIPMENT AND DRIVING.** (3) (Prerequisite: POTH 675 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: The course is restricted to occupational therapists who have successfully completed POTH 675, or permission of instructor. It is available in both French and English and includes a 4-day intensive workshop.) Prescription of complex adaptive equipment for driving and the procedures of full van modifications. Safety considerations, vehicle choice and the importance of driver retraining (specifically with adaptive equipment) are addressed.

**POTH 677 RETRAINING DRIVING SKILLS.** (3) (Prerequisite: POTH 675 or permission of instructor.) (Restriction: This course is restricted to occupational therapists who have successfully completed POTH 675 Driving Assessment Practicum, or permission of instructor. It is available in both French and English and includes a 2-day intensive workshop.) Principles of retraining driving skills in various clienteles through the use of different modalities. Several retraining methods will be analyzed, including driving simulators, visual training, on-road training, and compensatory techniques.

**POTH 682 PROMOTING HEALTHY ACTIVITY.** (3) Individual and situational determinants of health behaviours will be examined across the lifespan and in clinical populations. Application of behaviour change theories for the design, implementation and evaluation of health behaviour interventions will be discussed. Strategies to facilitate behaviour change and adherence across the lifespan will be emphasized.

**POTH 696 THESIS RESEARCH.** (2)

**POTH 697 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (6)

**POTH 697D1 (3), POTH 697D2 (3) THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (Students must register for both POTH 697D1 and POTH 697D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both POTH 697D1 and POTH 697D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (POTH 697D1 and POTH 697D2 together are equivalent to POTH 697)

**POTH 698 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (9)

**POTH 698D1 (4.5), POTH 698D2 (4.5) THESIS RESEARCH 2.**

(Students must register for both POTH 698D1 and POTH 698D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both POTH 698D1 and POTH 698D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (POTH 698D1 and POTH 698D2 together are equivalent to POTH 698)

**POTH 699 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (12)

**POTH 699D1 (6), POTH 699D2 (6) THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (Students must register for both POTH 699D1 and POTH 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both POTH 699D1 and POTH 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (POTH 699D1 and POTH 699D2 together are equivalent to POTH 699)

**POTH 701 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE.** (0)

## 63 Physics

Department of Physics  
Ernest Rutherford Physics Building  
3600 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A, 2T8  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6485 (Graduate Information)

Fax: (514) 398-8434

E-mail: [graduate.physics@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.physics@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.physics.mcgill.ca](http://www.physics.mcgill.ca)

Chair — C. Gale

Director of Graduate Studies — P. Grutter

### 63.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

M.P. Langleben; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C.

C.S. Lam; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(MIT)

S.K. Mark; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*William C. Macdonald Emeritus Professor of Physics*)

E.R. Pounder; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C. (*William C. Macdonald Emeritus Professor of Physics*)

D.G. Stairs; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

P.R. Wallace; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.), F.R.S.C.

M.J. Zuckermann; M.A., D.Phil.(Oxf.), F.R.S.C.

#### Post-Retirement

J.E. Crawford; B.A., M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McG.)

S. Das Gupta; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Calc.), Ph.D.(McM.)

J.K.P. Lee; B.Eng., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

R.B. Moore; B.Eng., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

P.M. Patel; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Manc.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

J.O. Strom-Olsen; B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Cant.)

#### Professors

J. Barrette; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

J. Brandenberger; Dip.(Zür), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.) (*Canada Research Chair*)

F. Corriveau; Ph.D.(Zür.)

N.B. DeTakacsy; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)

C. Gale; B.Sc.(Ott.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*)

M. Grant; B.Sc.(P.E.I.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*James McGill Professor*)

P. Grutter; Dip., Ph.D.(Basel) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

H. Guo; B.Sc.(Sichuan), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Pitt.) (*James McGill Professor*)

D. Hanna; B.Sc.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.) (*Macdonald Professor of Physics*)

R. Harris; B.A.(Oxf.), Ph.D.(Sus)

S. Lovejoy; B.Sc.(Cant.), Ph.D.(McG.)

K. Ragan; B.Sc.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Geneva) (*Macdonald Professor of Physics*)

D.H. Ryan; B.A., Ph.D.(Dub.)

M. Sutton; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*Rutherford Chair in Physics*)

J. Vinals; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Barcelona) (*Canada Research Chair*)

#### Associate Professors

J. Cline; B.Sc.(Calif.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Cal. Tech.)

V. Kaspi; B.Sc.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.) (*Canada Research Chair*)

#### Assistant Professors

R. Bennewitz; Diploma, Ph.D.(Berlin) (*Canada Research Chair*)

A. Clerk; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(C'nell) (*Canada Research Chair*)

A. Cumming; B.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Calif.)

K. Dasgupta; M.Sc., Ph.D.(India)

M. Dobbs; B.Sc., (McG.), Ph.D.(Vic.,BC) (*Canada Research Chair*)

G. Gervais; B.Sc.(Sher.), M.Sc.(McM.), Ph.D.(N'western)

M. Hilke; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Geneva)

G. Holder; M.Sc.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Chic.) (*Canada Research Chair*)

S. Jeon; B.Sc.(Korea), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wash.)

M. Kilfoil; B.Sc.(New Br.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Nfld.)

G. Moore; Ph.D.(Princ.)

S. Robertson; B.Sc.(Calg.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Victoria)

R. Rutledge; B.Sc.(S.Calif.), Ph.D.(MIT)

B. Siwick; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

B. Vachon; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Vic.,BC) (*Canada Research Chair*)

A. Warburton; B.Sc.(Vic.,BC), Ph.D.(Tor.)

P. Wiseman; B.Sc.(St. F.X.), Ph.D.(W. Ont.)

T. Webb; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc.(McM), Ph.D.(Tor.)

#### Lecturers

Z. Altounian, F. Buchinger

#### Associate Members

M. Mackey (Physiology), E. Podgorsak (Radiation Physics),

D. Ronis (Chemistry)

## 63.2 Programs Offered

M.Sc. and Ph.D.

### FIELDS OF RESEARCH

#### High-Energy Physics

**Theoretical:** The McGill high energy theorists have interests in a wide range of problems pertaining to all fundamental interactions: strong, electromagnetic, weak and gravitational. The research program extends from studies closely connected with experimental data to purely theoretical questions. Ongoing projects involve: particle phenomenology, quantum chromodynamics, electroweak baryogenesis, group theory, astroparticle physics, quantum gravity, grand unification and string theory.

**Experimental High Energy Physics** The experimental high energy physics group is engaged in a number of experiments at the research frontiers of the field, both in subatomic physics and in high energy astrophysics. These include:

- BaBar: The group played a major role in constructing installation and commissioning of the drift chamber. The full detector has been operational and taking data since Summer 1999. The physics interests of the group center on CP violation in B-meson decays to CP eigenstates and in the determination of CKM matrix elements  $V_{cb}$  and  $V_{ub}$ .
- STACEE: Members of the group are currently constructing and installing a major air Cherenkov detector for the study of high energy gamma rays emitted by astrophysical objects such as supernova remnants and active galactic nuclei. The detector (located at Sandia National Labs in Albuquerque, New Mexico) operated and successfully observed the Crab Nebula, providing a proof-of-principle of this novel technique.
- ZEUS: A group working at the world's first electron-proton collider (HERA, at DESY, Hamburg) studies lepton-quark interactions at high energy. The physics topics of interest to the group include deep inelastic scattering (proton structure, forward jet production and low-x physics) and flavour (strange, charm) production.

Thus, graduate students at the M.Sc. and Ph.D. levels are offered a strong program of research in a challenging and rapidly advancing field. Short term Master's projects are based mainly on instrumentation or data analysis conducted on Campus, while Ph.D. research may involve an extended stay at one of the world's major research laboratories.

#### Nuclear Physics

**Theoretical:** Transport equations for heavy ion collisions at intermediate energy; nuclear equation of state from heavy ion collisions; fragmentation at intermediate energy; electromagnetic probes in relativistic heavy ion collisions; effective lagrangians for hadronic systems at finite temperature; Quark-Gluon Plasma, QCD.

**Experimental:** Current research programs in experimental nuclear physics at McGill are focussed on two main axes:

- The study of heavy-ion reactions at relativistic energies to determine the properties of nuclear matter at high density. This program is being performed at the Brookhaven National Laboratory. McGill physicists are part of a major experiment at the heavy-ion collider RHIC at BNL.
- The study of ground state properties of unstable nuclei using laser spectroscopy techniques and ion traps. This work is being carried out using the Canadian Penning trap facility at the Argonne National Laboratory and at the accelerator ISOLDE (CERN), and the ISAC facility at TRIUMF.

Furthermore, the Nuclear Physics Group has an active in-house research program that applies the ion trap and laser techniques to the detection of trace quantities of material and contaminants, and to ion spectroscopy.

#### Condensed-Matter Physics

**Theoretical:** Programs of research are in progress on the properties of dilute alloys and amorphous metals, including magnetic systems and "spin-glasses"; on nonequilibrium characteristics of quantum devices; on kinetics of pattern formation during first order phase transitions, on structured fluids and polymers, on the statistical mechanics of biological membranes and growth problems; and on interface instabilities in dendritic crystal growth. Research is being done by nonlinear analysis and large-scale computational modelling.

**Experimental:** Lines of research include structural, transport, Mössbauer and other magnetic properties of metallic glasses and rapidly quenched metals, and certain crystalline metal alloys. Also included are major areas of activity in high resolution X-ray diffraction using synchrotrons to study the time evolution of non-equilibrium structures and to study thin films and buried interfaces, scanning tunnelling and atomic force microscopy, and the rapidly expanding area of nanoscience.

#### Astrophysics

This group does research in radio and X-ray observation of neutron stars and ground-based gamma-ray astronomy. The research program in X-ray astrophysics uses various X-Ray observatories including the RXTE, Chandra and the XMM satellites. Among the scientific issues addressed in this program are the properties of young neutron stars, both pulsars and "magnetars", pulsar wind nebulae, and supernova remnants.

#### Nonlinear Variability in Geophysics

This group studies nonlinear dynamical processes in the atmosphere and other geophysical systems, especially those associated with turbulent, chaotic and extremely variable behaviour. Emphasis is placed on multifractal analysis and modelling as well as the development of new theories and techniques covering wide ranges of scale in time and space. Data from a variety of in situ and remotely sensed sources are used. This includes satellite data of the earth's atmosphere and surface as well as high quality precipitation data from the McGill Radar Weather Observatory.

### 63.3 Admission Requirements

#### M.Sc.

Normal requirement is a B.Sc. in Physics, or equivalent, with high standing.

#### Ph.D.

Normal requirement is a M.Sc. in Physics or equivalent. Candidates in good standing may have the option of transferring into this program from the M.Sc. program after one year.

### 63.4 Application Procedures

An application package is available upon request. It includes a brochure with a detailed description of the research activities in the Department. Inquiries should be addressed to the Graduate Coordinator. Please also check our Website

[www.physics.mcgill.ca](http://www.physics.mcgill.ca) for information about our graduate program and to apply online.

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form
2. 2 official transcripts
3. 2 letters of reference written on letterhead paper from their institution
4. \$80 application fee
5. test result (TOEFL), minimum score 550 on the paper-based test, 213 on the computer-based test or 86 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20, or I.E.L.T.S. (minimum score 6.5)

All information is to be submitted to Paula Domingues, Department of Physics.

Applications and supporting documents should be submitted by:  
February 1st – international applicants,  
March 1st – Canadian applicants.

#### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance will be offered to students in the form of a bursary, teaching and research assistantships. For new students, financial support will be offered at the time of acceptance and arrival. Forms are given and filled out on registration day.

### 63.5 Program Requirements

**M.Sc. in Physics (Thesis)** (48 credits)

**Complementary Courses** (15 credits)

15 credits, five 3-credit graduate-level PHYS courses.

**Thesis Component – Required** (33 credits)

PHYS 691 (3) Thesis Preparation

PHYS 692 (6) Thesis Project

PHYS 690 (24) M.Sc. Thesis

Candidates must also successfully complete all the other normal requirements of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

#### Ph.D.

Candidates must successfully complete two one-term courses and a Preliminary examination and submit a Ph.D. thesis, in addition to all the normal requirements of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. (Courses taken as part of the M.Sc. program at McGill may be accepted as substitutes for the two required courses.) Normally one of the courses must be a 600 or 700-level course in the candidate's area of specialization.

### 63.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**PHYS 514 GENERAL RELATIVITY.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lectures) (Restriction: Honours students, or permission of the instructor) Transition from special to general relativity. Non-Euclidian geometry. The basic laws of Physics in co-variant form, Einstein's equations. Gravitational waves; neutron stars; black holes; cosmology.

**PHYS 521 ASTROPHYSICS.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours) A quantitative course in galactic and extragalactic astrophysics. Topics include observational techniques, stars and stellar evolution, compact objects, galaxy structure, kinematics, evolution and cosmology.

**PHYS 534 NANOSCIENCE AND NANOTECHNOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) Topics include scanning probe microscopy, chemical self-assembly, computer modeling, and microfabrication/micromachining.

**PHYS 551 QUANTUM THEORY.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lectures) (Restriction: Honours students, or permission of the instructor) General formulation, scattering theory, WKB approximation, time-dependent perturbation, theory and applications, angular momentum, relativistic wave equations.

**PHYS 557 NUCLEAR PHYSICS.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lectures) (Restriction: Honours students, or permission of the instructor) General nuclear properties, nucleon-nucleon interaction and scattering theory, radioactivity, nuclear models, nuclear reactions.

**PHYS 558 SOLID STATE PHYSICS.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lectures) (Restriction: Honours students, or permission of the instructor) Properties of crystals, lattice vibrations and thermal properties of insulators, free electron model and band structure, semi-conductors, metals, optical properties.

**PHYS 559 ADVANCED STATISTICAL MECHANICS.** (3) (Fall) (3 hours lectures) (Restriction: Honours students, or permission of the instructor) Self averaging and central-limit theorem; thermodynamic fluctuations; ensemble theory; surface roughening; broken symmetry and Goldstone's theorem; phase transitions; mean-field, Landau and Ornstein-Zernicke theory; Monte Carlo method; molecular dynamics; scaling; renormalization group; epsilon expansion; non-equilibrium theory.

**PHYS 562 ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lectures) (Restriction: Honours students, or permission of the instructor) (Prerequisites (Graduate): U1 or U2 Honours Physics or permission of instructor.) Electrostatics, dielectrics, magnetostatics, timevarying fields, relativity, radiating systems, fields of moving charges.

**PHYS 567 PARTICLE PHYSICS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lectures) (Restriction: Honours students, or permission of the instructor) Survey of elementary particles; hadrons, leptons and hardrons' constituents (quarks). Invariance principles and conservation laws. Detectors and accelerators. Phenomenology of strong, electromagnetic and weak interactions.

**PHYS 580 INTRODUCTION TO STRING THEORY.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Honours students.) Introduction to bosonic string theory, with application to fundamental theories of particle physics. Gravity and electromagnetism in extra dimensions, dynamics of classical and quantum strings, world-sheet parametrization, conserved currents, light-cone gauge, string thermodynamics and black holes, D-branes.

**PHYS 606 SELECTED TOPICS: CONT. PHYSICS 1.** (3)

**PHYS 607 SELECTED TOPICS: CONT. PHYSICS 2.** (3)

**PHYS 610 QUANTUM FIELD THEORY 1.** (3) (3 hours) Relativistic wave equations for spin-0, spin-1/2, and spin-1 particles. Review of Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formalisms for classical mechanics. Canonical, Feynman path-integral, and Schwinger external-source quantization techniques. Relativistic quantum field theories for free spin-0, spin-1/2, and spin-1 particles. Interactions, perturbation theory, and Feynman diagrams.

**PHYS 614 ADVANCED ASTROPHYSICS 1.** (3) (Prerequisites: PHYS 521 or permission of instructor) Aspects of the interstellar medium, galactic dynamics, stellar populations, and basic extragalactic astrophysics.

**PHYS 615 ADVANCED ASTROPHYSICS 2.** (3) (Prerequisites: PHYS 521 or permission of instructor) Galaxy formation, cosmology, and the early universe.

**PHYS 618 QUANTUM THEORY OF SOLIDS.** (3) (3 hours) Includes some of the following topics; excitations in solids, phonons, the electron gas, superconductivity and phase transitions.

**PHYS 620 EXPERIMENTAL METHODS OF SUBATOMIC PHYSICS.** (3) (3 hours) Basic techniques of experimentation in nuclear and particle physics. Accelerators, beam optics, detection systems, major experiments, Monte-Carlo simulation, data acquisition and data analysis.

**PHYS 621 HIGH ENERGY ASTROPHYSICS.** (3) (Prerequisites: PHYS 567 or permission of instructor) Sources and detection of radiation and high energy particles (cosmic rays, neutrinos, and high energy gamma rays) in astrophysics.

**PHYS 634 SEMINAR IN ADVANCED MATERIALS.** (3) (3 hours) A series of research-level seminars about topics of current interest in advanced materials. Topics include molecular and nanoelectronics, computational approaches to materials design and property predictions, new techniques in molecular and atomic imaging, advances in materials preparation, quantum device and quantum computing.

**PHYS 658 ADVANCED CONDENSED MATTER.** (3) (3 hours) Superconductivity: phenomenology; electron-phonon interaction; BCS theory; gap structure; Ginzburg-Landau formulation; magnetic, transport and thermodynamic properties; vortices; superfluids; unconventional superconductors. Magnetism: local vs itinerant magnetism; magnetic ordering; spin fluctuations; neutron and magnetic X-ray scattering; magnetism at surfaces; frustration. Additional topic amongst: quantum Hall effect; localization; quasicrystals; glasses; etc.

**PHYS 659 EXPERIMENTAL CONDENSED MATTER.** (3) (3 hours) To obtain an active understanding of the principles, the possibilities and the limitations of various experimental techniques. Possible topics include vacuum and low-temperature techniques; transport, thermal, magnetization and de Haas van Alphen measurements; scattering techniques; Mossbauer spectroscopy, NMR, scanning probe microscopy, electron microscopy; surface science methods.

**PHYS 673 QUANTUM FIELD THEORY 2.** (3) (3 hours) (Prerequisite: PHYS 610 or permission of instructor.) Loop diagrams, renormalization, Abelian and nonabelian gauge theory, QCD, introduction to the Standard Model.

**PHYS 690 M.Sc. THESIS.** (24)

**PHYS 690D1 (12), PHYS 690D2 (12) M.Sc. THESIS.** (Students must register for both PHYS 690D1 and PHYS 690D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PHYS 690D1 and PHYS 690D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (PHYS 690D1 and PHYS 690D2 together are equivalent to PHYS 690)

**PHYS 691 THESIS PREPARATION.** (3) Directed study of research papers and experimental or theoretical techniques in the student's designated area of research under the supervision of the graduate studies committee of the Department.

**PHYS 692 THESIS PROJECT.** (6) Independent work under the direction of the student's supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research leading to a project report or seminar.

**PHYS 692D1 (3), PHYS 692D2 (3) THESIS PROJECT.** (Students must register for both PHYS 692D1 and PHYS 692D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PHYS 692D1 and PHYS 692D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (PHYS 692D1 and PHYS 692D2 together are equivalent to PHYS 692) Independent work under the direction of the student's supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research leading to a project report or seminar.

**PHYS 700 PRELIMINARY PH.D. EXAMINATION.** (0)

**PHYS 719 SPECIAL TOPICS: SOLID STATE PHYSICS 2.** (3) (3 hours) Specialized discussion of some current problems in solid state physics.

**PHYS 729 SPECIAL TOPICS IN NUCLEAR PHYSICS.** (3) Specialized discussion of some current problems in nuclear physics.

**PHYS 730 SPECIAL TOPICS: HIGH ENERGY PHYSICS 1.** (3) (3 hours) Specialized discussion of some current problems in theoretical particle physics.

**PHYS 731 SPECIAL TOPICS: HIGH ENERGY PHYSICS 2.** (3) (3 hours) Specialized discussion of some current problems in theoretical particle physics.

**PHYS 732 TOPICS IN ASTROPHYSICS 1.** (3) (Prerequisites: PHYS 521 or permission of instructor) Current astrophysical topics.

**PHYS 733 TOPICS IN ASTROPHYSICS 2.** (3) (Prerequisites: PHYS 521 or permission of instructor) Current astrophysical topics.

## 64 Physiology

Department of Physiology  
McIntyre Medical Sciences Building  
3655 Promenade Sir-William-Osler  
Montreal, QC H3G 1Y6  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4343

Fax: (514) 398-7452

Website: [www.medicine.mcgill.ca/physio](http://www.medicine.mcgill.ca/physio)

*Acting Chair* — John Orlowski

*Chair of Graduate Program* — Kathleen Cullen

### 64.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

Kresmir Krnjevic; O.C., B.Sc., Ph.D., M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.S.C.  
Geoffrey Melvill Jones; B.A., M.A., M.B., B.Ch., M.D.(Cant.)

#### *Professors*

Thomas M.S. Chang; B.Sc., M.D., C.M., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C)  
Munroe W. Cohen; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Ellis J. Cooper; B.Eng.(Sir G.Wms.), M.Sc.(Surr.), Ph.D.(McM.)

Mony Frojmovic; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Leon Glass; B.S.(Brooklyn), Ph.D.(Chic.) (*Isadore Rosenfield  
Professor of Cardiology*)

Phil Gold; M.Sc., Ph.D., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C.) (*joint appt.  
with Medicine*)

David Goltzman; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C) (*Antoine G.  
Massabki Professor of Medicine*) (*joint appt. with Medicine*)

John Hanrahan; Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

Mortimer Levy; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.P.(C) (*joint appt.  
with Medicine*)

Michael Mackey; B.A., Ph.D.(Wash.) (*Joseph Morley Drake  
Professor of Physiology*)

Jacapo P. Mortola; M.D.(Milan)

John Orlowski; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.) (*James McGill  
Professor*)

Premsyl Ponka; M.D., Ph.D.(Prague)

Alvin Shrier; B.Sc.(C' dia), Ph.D.(Dal.) (*Hosmer Professor of  
Physiology*)

Douglas G.D. Watt; M.D., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### *Associate Professors*

Kathleen Cullen; B.Sc.(Brown), Ph.D.(Chic.) (*William Dawson  
Scholar*)

Riaz Farookhi; B.Sc., M.Sc.(MIT), Ph.D.(Tufts)

Mladen Glavinovic; B.Sc.(Zagreb), M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Michael Guevara; Ph.D.(McG.)

Sheldon Magder; M.D.(Tor.) (*joint appt. with Medicine*)

Ursula Stochaj; Ph.D.(Cologne)

Teresa Trippenbach; M.D., Ph.D.(Warsaw)

Ann Wechsler; B.A.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

John White; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Car.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

*Associate Professor - Part Time*

Nicole Bernard, B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Duke)

*Assistant Professors*

Erik Cook; Ph.D.(Baylor College, Tx)

Julie Desbarats; Ph.D.(McG.)

Pejmun Haghighi; Ph.D.(McG.)

Julios Martinez-Trujillo; Ph.D.(University Tübingen)

*Assistant Professor - Part Time*

Anne-Marie Lauzon; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

*Associate Members*

Anaesthesia: Steven Backman

Biomedical: Robert Kearney, Satya Prakash

Dentistry: James Lund

Medicine: Andrey Cybulsky, Abraham Fuks, Claude Gagnon, Raymond Gagnon, Harry L. Goldsmith, Terence Herbert, Geoffrey Hendy, Louise Larose, Anne-Marie Lauzon, Serge Lemay, Peter T. Macklem, Shree Mulay, Mariana Newkirk, Barry Posner, Shafaat Rabbani, J.Enrique Silva, Alan Sniderman, Mary Stevenson, Simon Wing, Hans Zingg

Neurology and Neurosurgery: Albert Aguayo, Massimo Avoli, Charles Bourque, Sal Carbonetto, Pierre Drapeau, Daniel Guitton, Serge Lemay, David Ragsdale, Michael Rasminsky

Nephrology: Tomoko Takano

Ophthalmology: Curtis Baker

Otolaryngology: Bernard Segal

Pediatrics: Immanuela Moss, Charles Rohlicek

Psychiatry: Bernardo Dubrovsky, Christina Gianoulakis

*Adjunct Professors*

Roy Caplan, Terence Herbert, John Milton, Serge Rossignol, Malmur Sairam

## 64.2 Programs Offered

The Physiology Department offers training leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees. The scope of the ongoing research, and close connections with the McGill teaching hospitals, offer excellent opportunities for collaborations with hospital based scientists.

All graduate students in Physiology receive financial support. Any faculty member who agrees to supervise a student who does not hold a fellowship, is obliged to provide financial support.

## 64.3 Admission Requirements

Admission to the Graduate Program is based on an evaluation by the Graduate Student Admissions and Advisory Committee (GSAAC), and on being accepted by a research supervisor. Final acceptance is contingent upon approval of the recommendation of the applicant by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, from whom official notification will be received.

Candidates for the M.Sc. degree must hold a B.Sc. degree or its equivalent. Candidates who have completed an M.Sc. may be admitted directly to the Ph.D. program. M.Sc. students interested in a Ph.D., may transfer to the Ph.D. program after 12-18 months, if all of the transfer requirements have been fulfilled. The M.Sc. thesis requirement is then waived. Candidates with exceptional academic records may be considered to proceed directly to the Ph.D. degree from the B.Sc. degree.

The GRE General Test is required for anyone who does not have a degree from a Canadian University. The TOEFL is required for anyone whose university studies were completed in a language other than English outside of Canada. A minimum CGPA of 3.2 on 4.0 is required for a file to be considered.

## 64.4 Application Procedures

The GSAAC will only consider applications upon receipt of all of the following documentation:

1. application form;
2. personal statement;
3. CV;
4. two letters of reference, not more than six months old, from two professors;
5. two official copies of all university transcripts;
6. \$80 application fee;
7. results of the GRE (Graduate Record Exam) General Test, for applicants whose undergraduate degree is not from a Canadian university.
8. results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), minimum score of 600 on paper-based test (or 250 on computer-based test, or 100 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20), if the undergraduate studies were carried out in a language other than English outside of Canada.

Applications should be submitted to the Graduate Student Affairs Coordinator as early as possible in order to facilitate processing. However, no applications will be considered after the following deadlines:

September (Fall term):

March 1 (Canadian and International students)

January (Winter term):

October 1 (Canadian students)

July 1 (International students)

Interested candidates should refer to the Department's Website.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 64.5 Program Requirements

### M.Sc. in Physiology (Thesis) (49 credits)

Each student will have a supervisory committee which will monitor the progress of the studies.

In addition to those specified below, students may be requested to fulfil other course requirements.

The required thesis is usually equivalent to one first author paper.

### Required Courses (13 credits)

PHGY 601 (1) M.Sc. Proposal Seminar

PHGY 602 (3) Literature Search and Research Proposal

PHGY 607 (3) Laboratory Research 1

PHGY 608 (3) Laboratory Research 2

PHGY 620 (3) Progress in Research

### Thesis Component – Required (30 credits)

PHGY 621 (12) Thesis 1

PHGY 622 (15) Thesis 2

PHGY 623 (3) M.Sc. Seminar

### Elective Courses (6 credits)

In addition to the above, students must select 6 approved credits in Physiology or Science at the 500 level and higher.

### Transfer to the Ph.D Program

Between 12 - 18 months students may transfer to the Ph.D. program if all of the transfer requirements have been fulfilled. This includes completion of the Ph.D. Preliminary Exam and the successful completion of a transfer seminar. The M.Sc. thesis requirement is then waived.

**M.Sc. in Physiology – Bioinformatics Option/Concentration**

(49 credits)

**Required Courses** (16 credits)

COMP 616	(3)	Bioinformatics Seminar
PHGY 601	(1)	M.Sc. Proposal Seminar
PHGY 602	(3)	Literature Search and Research Proposal
PHGY 603	(3)	Systems Biology and Biophysics
PHGY 607	(3)	Laboratory Research 1
PHGY 608	(3)	Laboratory Research 2

**Thesis Component - Required** (30 credits)

PHGY 621	(12)	Thesis 1
PHGY 622	(15)	Thesis 2
PHGY 623	(3)	M.Sc. Seminar

**Complementary Courses** (3 credits)

3 credits to be chosen from the following courses:

BINF 621	(3)	Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics
COMP 618	(3)	Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics

**Ph.D. in Physiology**

Each student will have a supervisory committee which will monitor the progress of the studies.

All students must submit a Ph.D. thesis and defend it orally.

**Required Courses** (9 credits)

PHGY 702*	(1)	Ph.D. Proposal
PHGY 703	(1)	Ph.D. Progress Seminar 1
PHGY 704	(1)	Ph.D. Progress Seminar 2
PHGY 720	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 1
PHGY 721	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 2
PHGY 722	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 3
PHGY 723	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 4
PHGY 724	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 5
PHGY 725	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 6

\* Students must present the Ph.D. Proposal Seminar three months after starting the program.

**Comprehensive**

PHGY 701 (0) Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination  
Students must complete the Comprehensive Examination within 6-12 months of admission to the program.

**Elective Courses** (9 credits)

In addition to the above, students are required to take an additional 9 credits of Physiology or Science at the 500 level or above, in consultation with the GSAAC and the candidate's supervisor.

**Ph.D. in Physiology – Bioinformatics Option/Concentration****Required Courses** (15 credits)

COMP 616	(3)	Bioinformatics Seminar
PHGY 603	(3)	Systems Biology and Biophysics
PHGY 702	(1)	Ph.D. Proposal
PHGY 703	(1)	Ph.D. Progress Seminar 1
PHGY 704	(1)	Ph.D. Progress Seminar 2
PHGY 720	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 1
PHGY 721	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 2
PHGY 722	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 3
PHGY 723	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 4
PHGY 724	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 5
PHGY 725	(1)	Ph.D. Seminar Course 6

**Comprehensive**

PHGY 701 (0) Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination

**Thesis - Required****Complementary Courses** (3 credits)

3 credits to be chosen from the following courses:

BINF 621	(3)	Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology
BMDE 652	(3)	Bioinformatics: Proteomics
COMP 618	(3)	Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics

**64.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment. The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**PHGY 502 EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: PHGY 311, PHGY 312, and PHGY 313) Behaviour of physiological processes in response to physical effort, in areas such as structural basis of muscle contraction, thermoregulation during exercise, mechanics and energetics of muscle contraction, fuel utilization, fatigue, physiological adjustments during exercise and influence of training.

**PHGY 508 ADVANCED RENAL PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): PHGY 312 or the equivalent) (Restriction: Open to advanced undergraduate and graduate students) Offered in conjunction with the Department of Medicine. Lectures and seminars will cover advanced concepts in selected areas of kidney physiology (glomerular and tubular function) as well as membrane and epithelial transport. Students will be expected to critically discuss selected experimental papers.

**PHGY 513 CELLULAR IMMUNOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours lectures plus term paper) (Prerequisite: MIMM 314, or permission of the instructor) This course deals with cellular interactions, regulation and effector mechanisms of the normal immune response in relation to diseases and pathogenic processes. It is taught at an advanced level.

**PHGY 515 PHYSIOLOGY OF BLOOD 1.** (3) (Fall) (2 hours lecture plus 1 hour seminar weekly) (Prerequisite: PHGY 313 or PHGY 312 or permission of the instructor) Study of the cell and molecular physiology of hemostasis and its pathophysiology (bleeding and thrombosis). Emphases on molecular mechanisms regulating clot formation, fibrinolysis, and cell adhesion/aggregation. Experimental approaches and specific clinical disorders will be analyzed. Weekly discussions, and a major term paper.

**PHGY 516 PHYSIOLOGY OF BLOOD 2.** (3) (Winter) (2 hours lecture plus 1 hour seminar weekly) Bone marrow hematopoiesis, with emphasis on regulation of stem cell proliferation and differentiation along hematopoietic pathways. Formation and differentiation of red and white blood cells and some of the diseases associated with hematopoiesis will be covered. Emphasis will be given to the molecular mechanisms involved in the normal and pathological conditions.

**PHGY 517 ARTIFICIAL INTERNAL ORGANS.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of instructors.) Physiological, bioengineering, chemical and clinical aspects of artificial organs including basic principles and physiopathology of organ failure. Examples: oxygenator, cardiac support, vascular substitutes, cardiac pacemaker, biomaterials and tissue engineering, biocompatibility.

**PHGY 518 ARTIFICIAL CELLS.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): permission of instructors.) Physiology, biotechnology, chemistry and biomedical application of artificial cells, blood substitutes, immobilized enzymes, microorganisms and cells, hemoperfusion, artificial kidneys, and drug delivery systems. PHGY 517 and PHGY 518 when taken together, will give a complete picture of this field. However, the student can select one of these.

**PHGY 531 TOPICS IN APPLIED IMMUNOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: Permission of the instructor. U3 InterDept. Honours Immunology students and graduate students with strong immunology background i.e. PHGY 513 and BIOC 503) Seminar format course

in which experts in immunologic mechanisms of resistance against a variety of infectious diseases, including AIDS, malaria, and tuberculosis oversee student moderators in their presentation of recent scientific literature in the field.

**PHGY 550 MOLECULAR PHYSIOLOGY OF BONE.** (3) (Fall) (1 hour of lecture, 2 hours of seminar per week) (Prerequisites: PHGY 311, and BIOL 202 or equivalent) (Restriction: U3 Physiology students, and graduate students in biomedical departments; others by permission of the instructor) Students will develop a working knowledge of cartilage and bone. Discussion topics will include: molecular and cellular environment of bone; heritable and acquired skeletal defects; research models used to study metabolic bone disease.

**PHGY 552 CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (1 hour lecture, 2 hours seminar weekly) (Prerequisite: PHGY 311) (Preference will be given to Physiology Honours and Graduate students) Discussions of recent significant advances in our understanding of the gene products involved in diverse cellular signaling pathways. Topics will include cell-surface hormone receptors, nuclear steroid hormone receptors, and ion channels and transporters. Students will present and critically evaluate experimental approaches, results and interpretations of selected research publications.

**PHGY 556 TOPICS IN SYSTEMS NEUROSCIENCE.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: Permission of the instructor required.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PHGY 456) Topics of current interest in systems neurophysiology and behavioural neuroscience including: the neural representation of sensory information and motor behaviours, models of sensory motor integration, and the computational analysis of problems in motor control and perception. Students will be expected to present and critically discuss journal articles in class.

**PHGY 601 M.Sc. PROPOSAL SEMINAR.** (1)

**PHGY 602 LITERATURE SEARCH AND RESEARCH PROPOSAL.** (3)

**PHGY 603 SYSTEMS BIOLOGY AND BIOPHYSICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: Knowledge of differential equations at the MATH 315 level or equivalent.) (Notes: Enrolment is limited to 20 students per semester. The course is 1.5 hours of lecture and 1.5 hours of seminar per week. Readings will focus on classic and current journal articles.) Introduction to classical and current topics in biophysics and systems biology in order to model the control of gene expression and intracellular signal transduction, as well as gene spread in populations.

**PHGY 607 LABORATORY RESEARCH 1.** (3)

**PHGY 608 LABORATORY RESEARCH 2.** (3)

**PHGY 610 BIOPHYSICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.) A series of seminars in selected topics in theoretical biology and biomathematics.

**PHGY 620 PROGRESS IN RESEARCH.** (3)

**PHGY 621 THESIS 1.** (12)

**PHGY 622 THESIS 2.** (15)

**PHGY 623 M.Sc. SEMINAR.** (3)

**PHGY 701 Ph.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0).

**PHGY 702 Ph.D. PROPOSAL.** (1)

**PHGY 703 Ph.D. PROGRESS SEMINAR 1.** (1)

**PHGY 704 Ph.D. PROGRESS SEMINAR 2.** (1)

**PHGY 720 Ph.D. SEMINAR COURSE 1.** (1) Required for Ph.D. students. Coordinated in conjunction with the weekly Departmental seminar series, students will meet for one hour before each seminar to critically discuss papers on the subject of the weekly seminar. Students will take turns introducing the papers and leading discussions on an overview of the research topic, some of the methodologies, results and conclusions.

**PHGY 721 Ph.D. SEMINAR COURSE 2.** (1) Required for Ph.D. students. Coordinated in conjunction with the weekly Departmental seminar series, students will meet for one hour before each seminar to critically discuss papers on the subject of the weekly

seminar. Students will take turns introducing the papers and leading discussions on an overview of the research topic, some of the methodologies, results and conclusions.

**PHGY 722 Ph.D. SEMINAR COURSE 3.** (1) Required for Ph.D. students. Coordinated in conjunction with the weekly Departmental seminar series, students will meet for one hour before each seminar to critically discuss papers on the subject of the weekly seminar. Students will take turns introducing the papers and leading discussions on an overview of the research topic, some of the methodologies, results and conclusions.

**PHGY 723 Ph.D. SEMINAR COURSE 4.** (1) Required for Ph.D. students. Coordinated in conjunction with the weekly Departmental seminar series, students will meet for one hour before each seminar to critically discuss papers on the subject of the weekly seminar. Students will take turns introducing the papers and leading discussions on an overview of the research topic, some of the methodologies, results and conclusions.

**PHGY 724 Ph.D. SEMINAR COURSE 5.** (1) Required for Ph.D. students. Coordinated in conjunction with the weekly Departmental seminar series, students will meet for one hour before each seminar to critically discuss papers on the subject of the weekly seminar. Students will take turns introducing the papers and leading discussions on an overview of the research topic, some of the methodologies, results and conclusions.

**PHGY 725 Ph.D. SEMINAR COURSE 6.** (1) Required for Ph.D. students. Coordinated in conjunction with the weekly Departmental seminar series, students will meet for one hour before each seminar to critically discuss papers on the subject of the weekly seminar. Students will take turns introducing the papers and leading discussions on an overview of the research topic, some of the methodologies, results and conclusions.

#### COURSES OFFERED BY OTHER UNITS

Department of Medicine, Division of Experimental Medicine:

**EXMD 502 ADVANCED ENDOCRINOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): EXMD 301 or an equivalent course) This course is designed for U3 students who are in a major or honours program in anatomy, biology, biochemistry or physiology and for graduate students. A multidisciplinary approach will be used to teach biosynthesis and processing of hormones, their regulation, function and mechanism of action. The material will cover hypothalamic, pituitary, thyroid, atrial and adrenal hormones as well as prostaglandins and related substances.

**EXMD 503 ADVANCED ENDOCRINOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) Study of the parathyroids, gut and pancreatic hormones and growth factors. In addition, the role of hormones and growth factors in reproduction and fetal maturation will be discussed.

**EXMD 504 BIOLOGY OF CANCER.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): A good knowledge of biology at the cellular and molecular level. Open to U3 and graduate students only) An introduction to the biology of malignancy. A multidisciplinary approach dealing with the etiology of cancer, the biological properties of malignant cells, the host response to tumour cell growth and the principles of cancer therapy.

**EXMD 506 ADVANCED APPLIED CARDIOVASCULAR PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): PHGY 313 or by permission of Instructors) Offered in conjunction with the Department of Physiology. Current topics, methods and techniques for studying the cardiovascular system. Basic and applied cardiac electrophysiology, mechanisms of pacemaker activity, arrhythmias, the effects of drugs on cardiac functions, fetal circulation, coronary circulation, mechanics of blood flow, cardiovascular diseases, renal and neural control of the circulation, and cardiac assist devices.

**EXMD 507 ADVANCED APPLIED RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: PHGY 313) Offered in conjunction with the Department of Physiology. In depth coverage of respiratory biology including: functional anatomy of the respiratory system, pulmonary statics and dynamics, chest wall and respiratory muscles, ventilation and perfusion, control of breathing, and defense

mechanisms. This course is aimed at providing a solid grounding in pulmonary biology and its research applications.

**EXMD 508 ADVANCED TOPICS IN RESPIRATION.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: EXMD 507) Offered in conjunction with the Department of Physiology. In depth coverage of developmental physiology, pulmonary vascular physiology, biology of airway smooth muscle, respiratory epithelium and molecular biology of respiratory muscles. Dyspnea, mechanical ventilation and respiratory failure will also be covered. This course emphasizes application of respiratory biology to basic and applied research and touches on pulmonary pathophysiology.

**EXMD 509 GASTROINTESTINAL PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY.** (3) (Fall and Winter) (Prerequisite: Graduate students, U3 undergraduates) Course deals with various aspects of gastrointestinal and hepatic function in health and altered physiological states. The principal focus is on the recent literature pertaining to cell and molecular mechanisms underlying the motility secretory process, absorption and secretion. The molecular biology of the hepatic viruses and various aspects of colonic neoplasia will also be considered.

**EXMD 615 MEMBRANE CARBOHYDRATES.** (3) (Winter) The structure, function and biosynthesis of glycoproteins, glycolipids and glycoaminoglycans, and the biological role of complex carbohydrates at the cell surface.

### Biomedical Engineering

**BMDE 519 BIOMEDICAL SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisites: Satisfactory standing in U3 Honours Physiology; or U3 Major in Physics-Physiology; or U3 Major Physiology-Mathematics; or permission of instructor.) An introduction to the theoretical framework, experimental techniques and analysis procedures available for the quantitative analysis of physiological systems and signals. Lectures plus laboratory work using the Biomedical Engineering computer system. Topics include: amplitude and frequency structure of signals, filtering, sampling, correlation functions, time and frequency-domain descriptions of systems.

## 65 Plant Science

Department of Plant Science  
Macdonald Campus  
21,111 Lakeshore Road  
Sainte Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7851  
Fax: (514) 398-7897  
E-mail: [plant.science@mcgill.ca](mailto:plant.science@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/plant](http://www.mcgill.ca/plant)

Chair — D.L. Smith

### 65.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

R.H. Estey; B.Ed.(U.N.B.), M.S.(Maine), D.I.C.(Imp. Coll.),  
B.Sc.(Agr.), Ph.D.(McG.), F.L.S.  
W.F. Grant; B.A., M.A.(McM.), Ph.D.(Va), F.L.S.  
H.A. Stepler; B.S.A.(Man.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.A.I.C.

#### Professors

D.J.I. Buszard; B.Sc.(Bath), Ph.D.(Lond.)  
P. Dutilleul; L.Sc., D.Sc.(Louvain)  
D. Mather; B.Sc.(Agr.) (McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph)  
D.L. Smith; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Acad.), Ph.D.(Guelph)  
A.K. Watson; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Sask.)

#### Associate Professors

D.J. Donnelly; B.Sc.(Agr.) (McG.), M.Sc.(U.B.C), Ph.D.(S.Fraser)  
M.G. Fortin; B.Sc.(Pl.Sc.), M.Sc.(Laval), Ph.D.(McG.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)  
S. Jabaji-Hare; B.Sc.(Beirut), M.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(Wat.)

A.C. Kushalappa; B.Sc., M.Sc.(B'lore), Ph.D.(Flor.)  
K.A. Stewart; B.Sc.(Agr.)(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(R'dg)  
M. Waterway; B.A.(Grand Rapids), M.S.(Wisc.), Ph.D.(C'nell)

#### Assistant Professors

J. Bede; B.Sc.(Calg.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
S. deBlois; B.Sc.(Agr.)(McG), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
P. Seguin; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG), Ph.D.(Minn.)  
M. Stromvik; B.A., M.Sc. (Stockholm), Ph.D. (Ill.)

#### Faculty Lecturers

C. Begg; B.Sc.(Agr.)(McG.), M.Sc.(Sask.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
S. Lussier; B.Sc.(Agr.) (McG.)  
K. McClintock; B.A.(Wellesley), B.Sc.(Agr), M.Sc.(McG.)  
D. Wees; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc.(McG.)

#### Associate Member

T.A. Johns (*Dietetics and Human Nutrition*)

#### Adjunct Professors

T.L. Capson, S. Jenni, J.-F. Laliberté

### 65.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers a M.Sc. and Ph.D. in Plant Science and provides for study in all fields of the plant sciences. Research facilities – both field and laboratory – are available for investigations in plant breeding, crop physiology, crop management, plant ecology, the epidemiology and biology of plant diseases, the physiology of diseased plants, cytogenetics, biosystematics, recombinant DNA technology, mycology, weed biology, tissue culture, plant biochemistry and bioinformatics.

An advisory committee is named for each student, having the responsibility for developing the program of study appropriate to the student's background and area of specialization.

### 65.3 Admission Requirements

#### General

The minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is 3.0/4.0 (second-class upper division) or a GPA of 3.2/4.0 during the last two years of full-time university study. High grades are expected in courses considered by the academic unit to be preparatory to the graduate program.

#### Ph.D.

Ph.D. candidates are required to have a M.Sc. degree in an area related to the chosen field of specialization for the Ph.D. program. Outstanding M.Sc. students may be permitted to transfer to the second year of the Ph.D program following one year of study.

### 65.4 Application Procedures

Applicants for graduate studies must forward supporting documents to:

Department of Plant Science  
Macdonald Campus of McGill University  
21,111 Lakeshore  
Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3V9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7851  
Fax: (514) 398-7897  
E-mail: [carolyn.bowes@mcgill.ca](mailto:carolyn.bowes@mcgill.ca)

Applications will be considered upon receipt of a signed and completed application form, \$80 application fee, and the following supporting documents:

DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WILL NOT BE RETURNED.

**Transcripts** - Two official copies of all university level transcripts with proof of degree(s) granted. Transcripts written in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by a certified translation. An explanation of the grading system used by the

applicant's university is essential. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent.

It is desirable to submit a list of the titles of courses taken in the major subject, since transcripts often give code numbers only. Applicants must be graduates of a university of recognized reputation and hold a Bachelor's degree equivalent to a McGill Honours degree in a subject closely related to the one selected for graduate work. This implies that about one-third of all undergraduate courses should have been devoted to the subject itself and another third to cognate subjects.

**Letters of Recommendation** - Two letters of recommendation on letterhead (official paper) of originating institution or bearing the university seal and with original signatures from two instructors familiar with the applicant's work, preferably in the applicant's area of specialization. It is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for these letters to be sent.

**Competency in English** - Non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language are required to submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, by appropriate exams, e.g., TOEFL (minimum score 550 on the paper-based test, 213 on the computer-based test, 86 on the Internet-based test, with a minimum score of 20 on each, or IELTS (minimum overall band 6.5). The MCHE is not considered equivalent. Results must be submitted as part of the application. The University code is 0935 (McGill University, Montreal); please use Department code 31 (Graduate Schools), Biological Sciences - Agriculture, to ensure that your TOEFL reaches this office without delay.

**Graduate Record Exam (GRE)** - The GRE is not required, but it is highly recommended.

**Application Fee (non-refundable)** - A fee of \$80 Canadian must accompany each application (including McGill students), otherwise it cannot be considered. This sum must be remitted using one of the following methods:

1. Credit card (by completing the appropriate section of the application form). NB: online applications must be paid for by credit card.
2. Certified cheque in Cdn.\$ drawn on a Canadian bank.
3. Certified cheque in U.S.\$ drawn on a U.S. bank.
4. Canadian Money order in Cdn.\$.
5. U.S. Money Order in U.S.\$.
6. An international draft in Canadian funds drawn on a Canadian bank requested from the applicant's bank in his/her own country.

**Deadlines** – Applications, including all supporting documents must reach the Department no later than May 15 (March 1 for International) for the *Fall Term (September)*; October 15 (July 1 for International) for the *Winter Term (January)*; February 15 (November 1 for International) for the *Summer Term (May)*. It may be necessary to delay review of the applicant's file until the following admittance period if application materials including supporting documents are received after these dates. International applicants are advised to apply well in advance of the deadline because immigration procedures may be lengthy. Applicants are encouraged to make use of the online application form available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**Financial aid is very limited and highly competitive. It is suggested that students give serious consideration to their financial planning before submitting an application.**

Acceptance to all programs depends on a staff member agreeing to serve as the student's supervisor and the student obtaining financial support. Normally, a student will not be accepted unless adequate financial support can be provided by the student and/or the student's supervisor. Academic units cannot guarantee financial support via teaching assistantships or other funds.

**Qualifying Students** – Some applicants whose academic degrees and standing entitle them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies, but who are considered inadequately prepared in the subject selected may be admitted to a *Qualifying Program* if they have met the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office minimum CGPA of 3.0/4.0. The course(s) to be taken in a *Qualifying Program* will be prescribed by the academic unit concerned. *Qualifying students* are registered in graduate studies, **but not as candidates for a degree**. Only one qualifying year is permitted. **Successful completion of a qualifying program does not guarantee admission to a degree program.**

## 65.5 Program Requirements

### M.Sc. in Plant Science (Thesis) (45 credits)

Plant Science M.Sc. research programs normally require two years for completion.

Candidates must complete a 45-credit course and research program established by their advisory committee. They must also attend all Thesis progress reports (PLNT 665, PLNT 666, PLNT 767, PLNT 768) and the invitational seminar (PLNT 690). Additional courses may be required at the discretion of the candidate's supervisory committee.

#### Required Invitational Seminar (0 credit)

PLNT 690 (0) Research Horizons in Plant Science

#### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits, two graduate-level PLNT courses.

#### Thesis Component – Required (39 credits)

PLNT 664 (12) M.Sc. Thesis 1  
 PLNT 665 (12) M.Sc. Thesis 2  
 PLNT 666 (15) M.Sc. Thesis 3

### M.Sc. in Plant Science (Thesis) – Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration (48 credits)

Plant Science M.Sc. research programs normally require two years for completion.

Candidates must complete a 48-credit course and research program established by their advisory committee. Additional courses may be required at the discretion of the candidate's supervisory committee.

When in residence in Montreal attendance at all Thesis progress reports (PLNT 665, PLNT 666, PLNT 767, PLNT 768) and the invitational seminar (PLNT 690) is required.

Candidates must also participate in the STRI seminar series when in residence in Panama, and in the MSE-Panama Symposium Presentation in Montreal.

#### Required Courses (6 credits)

BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation  
 ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy  
 PLNT 690 (0) Research Horizons in Plant Science

#### Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture  
 BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments  
 BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology  
 ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature  
 ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues  
 ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4  
 POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics  
 SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

#### Thesis Component – Required (39 credits)

PLNT 664 (12) M.Sc. Thesis 1  
 PLNT 665 (12) M.Sc. Thesis 2  
 PLNT 666 (15) M.Sc. Thesis 3

**M.Sc. in Plant Science – Bioinformatics****Option/Concentration** (48 credits)**Required Courses** (3 credits)

COMP 616 (3) Bioinformatics Seminar  
 PLNT 690 (0) Research Horizons in Plant Science  
 PLNT 691 (0) Research Horizons in Plant Science

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

6 credits to be chosen from the following courses:

BINF 621 (3) Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology  
 BMDE 652 (3) Bioinformatics: Proteomics  
 COMP 618 (3) Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics  
 PHGY 603 (3) Systems Biology and Biophysics

Additional courses at the 500 or 600 level may be required at the discretion of the candidate's advisory committee.

**Thesis Component - Required** (39 credits)

PLNT 664 (12) M.Sc. Thesis 1  
 PLNT 665 (12) M.Sc. Thesis 2  
 PLNT 666 (15) M.Sc. Thesis 3

**M.Sc.A. in Plant Science (non-Thesis)** (45 credits)

N.B. this program is under revision.

**Ph.D. in Plant Science**

Students who have taken their M.Sc. degree at McGill University will be required to spend one term in study at another research institution.

Candidates must complete the program of study established by their advisory committee and attend all Thesis progress reports (PLNT 665, PLNT 666, PLNT 767, PLNT 768) and the invitational seminar (PLNT 690).

**Required Course**

PLNT 690 Research Horizons in Plant Science

**Complementary Courses**

Any courses deemed necessary for the chosen area of specialization

**Comprehensive – Required**

PLNT 701\* Doctoral Comprehensive Exam

\* Must be taken within one year of registering.

**Thesis – Required**

PLNT 766 Ph.D. Thesis 1  
 PLNT 767 Ph.D. Thesis 2  
 PLNT 768 Ph.D. Thesis 3

**Ph.D. in Plant Science – Neotropical Environment**  
**Option/Concentration**

Students who have taken their M.Sc. degree at McGill University will be required to spend one term in study at another research institution.

Candidates must complete the program of study established by their advisory committee as outlined below. Additional courses may be required at the discretion of the candidate's supervisory committee.

When in residence in Montreal attendance at all Thesis progress reports (PLNT 665, PLNT 666, PLNT 767, PLNT 768) and the invitational seminar (PLNT 690) is required.

Candidates must also participate in the STRI seminar series when in residence in Panama, and in the MSE-Panama Symposium Presentation in Montreal.

**Required Courses** (6 credits)

BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation  
 ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy  
 PLNT 690 (0) Research Horizons in Plant Science

**Complementary Courses** (3 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture  
 BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments  
 BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology

ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature  
 ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues  
 ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4  
 POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics  
 SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

**Comprehensive – Required**

PLNT 701\* Doctoral Comprehensive Exam

\* Must be taken by the student within one year of registering.

**Thesis – Required**

PLNT 766 Ph.D. Thesis 1  
 PLNT 767 Ph.D. Thesis 2  
 PLNT 768 Ph.D. Thesis 3

**Ph.D. in Plant Science – Bioinformatics**  
**Option/Concentration****Required Courses** (3 credits)

COMP 616 (3) Bioinformatics Seminar  
 PLNT 690 (0) Research Horizons in Plant Science  
 PLNT 691 (0) Research Horizons in Plant Science

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

two courses to be chosen from the following:

BINF 621 (3) Bioinformatics: Molecular Biology  
 BMDE 652 (3) Bioinformatics: Proteomics  
 COMP 618 (3) Bioinformatics: Functional Genomics  
 PHGY 603 (3) Systems Biology and Biophysics

Additional courses at the 500 or 600 level may be required at the discretion of the candidate's advisory committee.

**Comprehensive – Required**

PLNT 701\* Doctoral Comprehensive Exam

\* Must be taken within one year of registering.

**Thesis - Required**

PLNT 766 Ph.D. Thesis 1  
 PLNT 767 Ph.D. Thesis 2  
 PLNT 768 Ph.D. Thesis 3

---

**65.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**AEMA 610 STATISTICAL METHODS 2.** (3) (3 lectures and one 2-hour lab) (Prerequisite: AEMA 310 or equivalent) Principles of linear models, multiple regression equations and classification models. Introduction to Variance and common statistical designs used in agricultural and environmental sciences. Emphasis on balanced and unbalanced designs and data structures; their analysis and tests of statistical significance.

**AEMA 611 EXPERIMENTAL DESIGNS.** (3) (3 lectures and 1 conference) (Prerequisite: AEMA 310 or equivalent) (Given in alternate years) General principles of experimental design, split-plot designs, spatial heterogeneity and experimental design, incomplete block designs and unbalanced designs, analysis of repeated measures, multivariate and modified univariate analyses of variance, central composite designs.

**AEMA 614 TEMPORAL AND SPATIAL STATISTICS.** (3) (3 hours lectures) (Prerequisite: AEMA 310 or equivalent) (Given in alternate years) Temporal statistics: analysis in the time domain, Box-Jenkins forecasting methodology, analysis in the frequency domain, periodogram analysis. Spatial statistics: mapping, autocorrelation analysis, geostatistics. Statistical inference with autocorrelated sample data.

**BINF 511 BIOINFORMATICS FOR GENOMICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: Understanding of cell and molecular biology (equivalent to a cell or

molecular biology course) or permission from instructor.) Bioinformatics methods and reasoning in relation to genomics, proteomics and metabolomics strategies with an emphasis on functional genomics data. The course will cover introduction to UNIX, Perl programming, data processing and integration, file parsing, relational database design and implementation, angled towards solutions relevant for genomics.

★ **CELL 500 TECHNIQUES PLANT MOLECULAR GENETICS.** (3) Plant biotechnology, recombinant DNA techniques, transgenic plant generation (genetically modified plants) as well as gene and gene product analysis.

★ **CELL 501 PLANT MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENETICS.** (3) Photosynthesis, plant development, plant genome mutagenesis and analysis, and plant stress are discussed. Journal articles and reviews on all aspects of plant molecular biology and genetics.

**PLNT 525 ADVANCED MICROPROPAGATION.** (3) (One 3-hour lecture) A detailed study of the principles and techniques of plant micro propagation. Includes lectures, laboratories, discussion sessions and visits to local laboratories. Evaluation is based on contribution to discussions, laboratory reports and an individualized project.

★ **PLNT 535 PLANT BREEDING.** (3) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): CELL 204, PLNT 201 or PLNT 211) (Given in alternate years) Principles and practices of plant breeding, including reproduction of crop plants; plant hybridization; sources of genetic variation; selection methods used for self- and cross-pollinated crops and for clonally reproduced crops; breeding for diseases and pest resistance; applications of biotechnology in plant breeding.

**PLNT 600 PLANT-MICROBE INTERACTIONS.** (3) (3 hours) This course examines in detail the advances in several areas of plant-microbe research; signalling (recognition phenomena) and regulatory interactions between plants and microbes (including symbionts), biochemical and molecular plant response to biotic and abiotic stress and mechanisms of defense reactions.

**PLNT 602 FORAGE CROP EXPERIMENTATION.** (3)

**PLNT 604 VEGETABLE CROPS.** (3) Discussion and reading assignments on the application of plant physiology and other sciences to the production of vegetable crops.

**PLNT 619 CROP PHYSIOLOGY.** (3) (3 hours conference) Growth and development of crops, with emphasis on canopy structure and arrangement, light interception, temperature, water and salt stress.

**PLNT 622 BIOLOGICAL CONTROL OF WEEDS.** (3) Directed reading and discussion on the use of plant-feeding organisms and disease to reduce the density of undesirable vegetation in favour of more useful plant species.

**PLNT 623 BIOCHEMISTRY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF HERBICIDES.** (3) Mechanisms of penetration, translocation, selectivity and modes of action of herbicides and their interactions with the environment.

**PLNT 624 ADVANCED CELLULAR REGULATION.** (3) (Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken PLNT 424.) An in depth overview of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cellular regulatory mechanisms, focusing on the regulation of gene expression, enzyme activity and signal transduction. Emphasis will be placed on concepts and problems in signal transduction and metabolic engineering.

**PLNT 628 PLANT NITROGEN FIXATION AND MYCORRHIZAE.** (3) A detailed examination of the chemistry, biochemistry, anatomy, physiology, ecology and agricultural application of biological nitrogen fixation and mycorrhizal associations in higher plants.

**PLNT 633 PLANT PATHOGENIC FUNGI.** (3) Techniques to diagnose plant diseases based on culturing and identification of plant pathogenic fungi in the laboratory. Students will make a collection of fungi, and become familiar with monographs, host indices, taxonomic keys, and other literature for fungal identification.

**PLNT 636 EPIDEMIOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT OF PLANT DISEASE.** (3) Concepts and principles of plant disease epidemiology. Quantification of factors influencing epidemiological processes. Influ-

ence of host, pathogen and environmental factors on the rate of disease development. Disease forecasting and timing fungicide application. Management of crop diseases, including chemical and biological control. Immunological and molecular techniques to detect pathogens.

**PLNT 650 ADVANCED SYSTEMATIC BOTANY.** (3) This course deals with the literature and philosophy of plant classification, processes of speciation in higher plants, sources and interpretation of data, biosystematic methods and plant nomenclature.

**PLNT 664 M.Sc. THESIS 1.** (12) Written and oral presentation of thesis proposal to the research supervisory committee.

**PLNT 665 M.Sc. THESIS 2.** (12) Oral presentation of a proposal to the department and progress report on the thesis research project to the supervisory committee.

**PLNT 666 M.Sc. THESIS 3.** (15) Preparation and submission of an acceptable thesis. Oral presentation of the thesis research to the department.

**PLNT 670 SPECIAL TOPICS.** (3) (2 hours seminar) This course is designed to develop seminar presentation skills in graduate students. The course consists of instruction on audio-visual preparation, speaking style, and organization of content, plus practice presentations by students.

**PLNT 690 RESEARCH HORIZONS IN PLANT SCIENCE.** (0) A series of seminars presented by invited speakers, staff and senior graduate students. The topics are selected to integrate the many fields of plant science.

**PLNT 691 RESEARCH HORIZONS IN PLANT SCIENCE.** (0) A series of seminars presented by invited speakers, staff and senior graduate students. The topics are selected to integrate the many fields of plant science.

**PLNT 701 DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

**PLNT 766 Ph.D. THESIS 1.** (0) Written and oral presentation of thesis proposal to the research supervisory committee.

**PLNT 767 Ph.D. THESIS 2.** (0) Oral presentation of a proposal to the Department and progress report on the thesis research project to the supervisory committee.

**PLNT 768 Ph.D. THESIS 3.** (0) Preparation and submission of an appropriate final thesis. Oral presentation of the thesis research and thesis defense to the Faculty.

**PLNT 770 SPECIAL TOPICS 2.** (3) Prescribed reading, conference and practical work on selected topics in the student's area of specialization.

## 66 Political Science

Department of Political Science  
Stephen Leacock Building  
855 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4800

Fax: (514) 398-1770

Website: [www.arts.mcgill.ca/politicalscience](http://www.arts.mcgill.ca/politicalscience)

*Chair* — Christopher Manfredi

*Director of Graduate Program* — Rex Brynen

### 66.1 Staff

*Emeritus Professors*

Baldev Raj Nayar; B.A., M.A.(Punj.), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

Blema Steinberg; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(C'nell.), Ph.D.(McG.)

**Professors**

Mark R. Brawley; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.-LA)  
 Michael Brecher; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Yale), F.R.S.C. (*R.B. Angus Professor of Economics and Political Science*) (on leave Winter 2007)  
 Rex Brynen; B.A.(Vic.,BC), M.A., Ph.D.(Calg.)  
 Elisabeth Gidengil; B.A.(Lond.), M.A.(N.Y.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Jody S. Heymann; B.A.(Yale), M.D., Ph.D.(Harv.), (*Canada Research Chair*)  
 Christopher Manfredi; B.A., M.A.(Calg.), M.A., Ph.D.(Claremont)  
 T. V. Paul; B.A., M.A.(Kerala), M.Phil.(J. Nehru U.), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.-LA) (*James McGill Professor*)  
 Filippo Sabetti; B.A.(McM.), Ph.D.(Ind.)  
 Richard Schultz; B.A.(York), M.A.(Manc.), Ph.D.(York) (*James McGill Professor*)  
 Harold M. Waller; M.S.(N'western), Ph.D.(G'town)

**Associate Professors**

Jerome H. Black; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(Kent & Roch.), Ph.D.(Roch.)  
 Barbara Haskel; A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)  
 Juliet Johnson; A.B. (Stan.), M.A., Ph.D. (Princ.)  
 Antonia Maioni; M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(N'western) (*William Dawson Scholar*)(on leave 2006-2007)  
 Hudson Meadwell; B.A.(Man.), M.A., Ph.D.(Duke)  
 Philip Oxhorn; B.A.(Redlands), M.A.(Cant.), Ph.D.(Harv.)  
 Stephen Saideman; B.A.(Oberlin), M.A., Ph.D.(U.C., San Diego) (*Canada Research Chair*)(on leave 2006-2007)  
 Narendra Subramanian; B.A.(Princ.), M.A., Ph.D.(MIT)

**Assistant Professors**

Arash Abizadeh; B.A. (Winn.), M.Phil. (Oxf.), Ph.D. (Harv.)  
 Eric Bélanger; B.A., M.A.(Laval), Ph.D.(Montr.)  
 Erik Kuhonta; B.A.(Penn.), M.A.(C'nell.), Ph.D.(Stan.)  
 Catherine Lu; B.A., M.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Mark Manger; M.Sc. (Hamburg), Ph.D. (Br.Col.)  
 Khalid Medani; B.A. (Brown), M.A. (G'town), M.A., Ph.D. (Calif., Berk.)  
 Brian Rathbun; B.A.(Duke), M.A.(Mich.), Ph.D.(Calif.)  
 Christa Scholtz; B.A.(Alta.), M.A. (Ott.), Ph.D. (Princ.)  
 Stuart Soroka; B.A.(Qu.), M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)(*William Dawson Scholar*)  
 Dietlind Stolle; M.A.(Claremont), Ph.D.(Princ.)(on leave 2006-2007)  
 Christina Tarnopolsky; B.A.(Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

**66.2 Programs Offered**

The Department offers programs leading to the M.A. (with or without thesis) and Ph.D. degrees. These programs combine depth of specialization in a particular field with breadth of knowledge in related fields. The staff offers courses and supervises research on most of the important areas of political science. Students may specialize in any of the following: Canadian Government and Politics; Comparative Politics of Developed or Developing Countries, Political Theory and International Relations.

The Department awards a number of teaching assistantships each year and students who are admitted to the graduate program are automatically considered for such an award. The announcements listing the positions expected to be available will be posted by October 15 for Winter Term courses and March 15 for Fall and Full Year courses.

Because this Calendar is prepared early in the year, changes may take place after it has been printed. Students are advised to contact the Department Office for supplementary information which may be important to their choice of program.

**66.3 Admission Requirements**

All applicants, including those who have done their undergraduate work at McGill, must submit at least two letters of reference. Transcripts from all universities attended must be sent to the Department.

**Master's**

Students holding a B.A. degree may be eligible for admission to the M.A. program. Preparation equivalent to a McGill Honours Program in Political Science is desirable. Students who have inadequate preparation in Political Science but are otherwise judged to be qualified are admitted to a qualifying year, in which they undertake advanced undergraduate work.

**Ph.D.**

Students holding a Master's degree in Political Science may be eligible for admission to the Ph.D. program. In some instances, students may be admitted directly into the Ph.D. program without having completed an MA degree. They will be considered Ph.D.1 and some previous political science course work could be applied to the requirements of the program, provided that it did not count towards any other degree.

**GRE and TOEFL Exams**

GRE results are required for applications to the Doctoral Program; this includes McGill Master's students applying to the Doctoral Program. GRE results are not required for students applying to the Master's Program or Qualifying term or year.

Non-Canadian students from countries where English is not the first language and who have not studied at a university in which teaching is conducted in English must submit TOEFL scores. A minimum score of 600 on the paper-based test (250 on the computer-based test, or 100 on the Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20) is required for admission. Files will not be considered unless TOEFL scores are received before the application deadline.

For more information, consult the following Websites: [www.gre.org](http://www.gre.org) and [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org).

**66.4 Application Procedures**

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form.
2. original transcripts;
3. two letters of reference;
4. \$80 application fee;
5. test results: TOEFL (if applicable) and GRE (for Ph.D. applicants);
6. personal statement (one page);
7. sample of writing (Ph.D. only).

All applications should be submitted to the Graduate Coordinator in the Department of Political Science.

The deadline for applications for admission to the Department is January 31.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

**66.5 Program Requirements****MASTER'S PROGRAMS**

Students may select a program with the Thesis or the non-Thesis (Research Project) in completing M.A. degree requirements. They may switch from one option to the other while completing their coursework.

**M.A. in Political Science (Thesis) (45 credits)**

A thesis is required to demonstrate proficiency in research. It is normally about 100 pages long and is subject to evaluation by one examiner internal to the Department and one examiner external to the Department.

**Required Course (6 credits)**

POLI 691 (6) Bibliographic Methods 1

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

3 - 6 credits, either or, preferably, both of the following 3-credit options:

POLI 612 (3) Empirical Methods  
 or a suitable more advanced course

one of the following courses:

- POLI 616 (3) Modern Political Analysis  
 POLI 617 (3) Problems in Political Theory  
 POLI 561 (3) Seminar: Political Theory

9 - 12 credits of 500/600 courses; up to 6 credits may be outside the department.

**Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)**

- POLI 697 (12) M.A. Thesis Proposal  
 POLI 698 (12) Master's Thesis Submission

**M.A. in Political Science (Thesis) – Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration (45 credits)**

A thesis is required to demonstrate proficiency in research. It is normally about 100 pages long and is subject to evaluation by one examiner internal to the Department and one examiner external to the Department.

**Required Course (12 credits)**

- POLI 691 (6) Bibliographic Methods 1  
 BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation  
 ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

3 - 6 credits, either or, preferably, both of the following 3-credit options:

- POLI 612 (3) Empirical Methods  
 or a suitable more advanced course

one of the following courses:

- POLI 616 (3) Modern Political Analysis  
 POLI 617 (3) Problems in Political Theory  
 POLI 561 (3) Seminar: Political Theory

3 - 6 additional credits of graduate-level (500/600) courses; which may include:

- POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics

Note: Up to two 500/600 level complementary courses outside the department in related disciplines may be allowed if appropriate for the student's program

**Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)**

- POLI 697 (12) M.A. Thesis Proposal  
 POLI 698 (12) Master's Thesis Submission

**M.A. in Political Science (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)**

A research paper is required to demonstrate proficiency in research. It is normally about 50 pages in length and involves revision of a paper written for one of the graduate courses completed in the program. The research paper is evaluated by two faculty members in the Department.

**Required Course (6 credits)**

- POLI 691 (6) Bibliographic Methods 1

**Complementary Courses (21 credits)**

3 - 6 credits, either or, preferably, both of the following 3-credit options:

- POLI 612 (3) Empirical Methods  
 or a suitable more advanced course

one of the following courses:

- POLI 616 (3) Modern Political Analysis  
 POLI 617 (3) Problems in Political Theory  
 POLI 561 (3) Seminar: Political Theory

15 - 18 credits of 500/600 level courses; up to 6 credits may be outside the department.

**Research Paper Component – Required (18 credits)**

- POLI 693 (3) M.A. Research Proposal  
 POLI 694 (3) Research Preparation 1  
 POLI 695 (3) Research Preparation 2  
 POLI 696 (3) Research Preparation 3  
 POLI 699 (6) Master's Research Essay

**M.A. in Political Science (Non-Thesis) – Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration (45 credits)**

A research paper is required to demonstrate proficiency in research. It is normally about 50 pages in length and involves revision of a paper written for one of the graduate courses completed in the program. The research paper is evaluated by two faculty members in the Department.

**Required Course (12 credits)**

- POLI 691 (6) Bibliographic Methods 1  
 BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation  
 ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

3 - 6 credits, either or, preferably, both of the following 3-credit options:

- POLI 612 (3) Empirical Methods  
 or a suitable more advanced course

one of the following courses:

- POLI 616 (3) Modern Political Analysis  
 POLI 617 (3) Problems in Political Theory  
 POLI 561 (3) Seminar: Political Theory

9 - 12 credits of graduate-level (500/600) POLI courses; which may include:

- POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics

Note: Up to two 500/600 level complementary courses outside the department in related disciplines may be allowed if appropriate for the student's program

**Research Paper Component – Required (18 credits)**

- POLI 693 (3) M.A. Research Proposal  
 POLI 694 (3) Research Preparation 1  
 POLI 695 (3) Research Preparation 2  
 POLI 696 (3) Research Preparation 3  
 POLI 699 (6) Master's Research Essay

**M.A. in Political Science (Non-Thesis) – Social Statistics Option/Concentration (45 credits)**

This program complements disciplinary training with statistical research. Students will normally complete program course requirements, supplemented by further statistical courses, as advised by the Option advisor, and subject to approval by the Department.

A research paper is required to demonstrate proficiency in research. It is normally about 50 pages in length and involves revision of a paper written for one of the graduate courses completed in the program. The research paper is evaluated by two faculty members in the Department.

Entrance to this option is by application to the Social Statistics Option Committee *subsequent to acceptance into the Department program.*

**Required Course (6 credits)**

- POLI 691 (6) Bibliographic Methods 1

**Complementary Courses (21 credits)**

3 credits:

- POLI 688 (3) Seminar on Social Statistics  
 or ECON 688  
 or GEOG 688  
 or SOCI 688

3 - 6 credits, either or, preferably, both of the following 3-credit options:

- POLI 612 (3) Empirical Methods  
 or a suitable more advanced course

one of the following courses:

- POLI 616 (3) Modern Political Analysis  
 POLI 617 (3) Problems in Political Theory  
 POLI 561 (3) Seminar: Political Theory

12 - 15 credits of graduate-level (500/600) POLI courses; up to 6 credits in related disciplines may be allowed if it is appropriate to the program.

**Research Paper Component – Required** 18 credits)

POLI 693	(3)	M.A. Research Proposal
POLI 694	(3)	Research Preparation 1
POLI 695	(3)	Research Preparation 2
POLI 696	(3)	Research Preparation 3
POLI 699	(6)	Master's Research Essay

Candidates for the M.A. degree follow a program approved on an individual basis by the Department. All students who wish to be considered for the Ph.D. program are evaluated on the basis of their M.A. program. Only a small number of students are permitted to go on for their doctorate and students currently enrolled in the M.A. program must formally replay for admission into the Ph.D. program. A pass for the M.A. degree does not necessarily imply permission to proceed to the doctorate.

**Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree**

Superior applicants, normally understood as students who are at least in the top 10 percent of their graduating class or who have a CPGA of at least 3.5 or its equivalent, will be eligible for admission into the Ph.D. track and receive a Ph.D. degree after successfully completing the requirements of the Ph.D. track. These are:

A. Successful completion of up to thirteen 3-credit courses. A maximum of 18 credits completed at the graduate level, whether at McGill or elsewhere, may be credited toward the student's Ph.D. program, to be determined by the Director of Graduate Studies.

B. Distribution of Courses:

1. Two major fields in political science (satisfied by 12 credits (four 3-credit courses)) and a written comprehensive examination in each field, as well as one integrated oral comprehensive examination covering both major fields).
  2. One minor field (satisfied by 6 credits (two 3-credit courses)). Minor fields can be in any one of the five fields offered by the Department. Students may also petition the Graduate Committee to approve as a minor some special combination of courses which is suitable to a particular student's planned course of study.
  3. An additional 3-credit course in either of the student's major fields or minor field, according to what best meets the particular student's needs.
  4. Students are required to take one 700-level Ph.D. Research Seminar in each major field, as part of the 12 credits (four 3-credit courses) in each field. In each of these 700-level seminars, students are expected to complete a paper which focuses on a clearly defined research problem and is comparable in scope to an article in a professional journal. The papers should demonstrate the student's familiarity with the relevant scholarly work and his/her ability to carry out research and organize the results of the research. Each paper will be evaluated by two faculty members in the Department.
  5. Methodology Requirements: All students are required to take at least one of the following POLI 616 or POLI 617 or POLI 561 and POLI 612 or a suitable more advanced course.
- C. Advanced Research Tools: The Department feels that it is essential that its Ph.D. students demonstrate a high level of proficiency in one of the two principal research tools of modern political science: languages or quantitative methods. Language Requirement: Students must pass an advanced-level translation test from a language other than English. In selecting a language to fulfill this requirement, the student must demonstrate in writing how the chosen language is related to the research. Quantitative Methods: To fulfill this requirement, students must complete a course in advanced statistical methods. For additional information, students should consult the "Information Bulletin for Ph.D. Program".
- D. All students in the Ph.D. program are expected to take their written comprehensives and their oral comprehensive in the second term of their second year if admitted to the program at

the Ph.D.2 level or their third year if admitted at the Ph.D.1 level to the program. Students are expected to have completed all of their required course work in their major and minor fields, as well as their methodology requirement (up to 39 credits - thirteen 3-credit courses), by no later than the end of the first term of their third year.

- E. Students are expected to submit dissertation proposals by the end of the second term of their third year.
- F. The student must write a doctoral dissertation which makes an original contribution to knowledge in the discipline.

**Ph.D. – Neotropical Environment** candidates who choose the Language Requirement referred to in item C above, must fulfill that requirement in Spanish. They must also include the following courses as part of their program: ENVR 610 and BIOL 640, and one of POLI 644, SOCI 565, ENVR 611, ENVR 612, ENVR 680, BIOL 553, BIOL 641, AGRI 550;

**Transfer students and students with Master's degrees from other universities:** Transfer students will be treated as M.A. students who change tracks. Previous course work at the graduate level can be applied towards the requirements of the program, provided the Admission Committee is confident that the quality of such work is on par with McGill standards. Students transferring into the M.A.-Ph.D. track must fulfill a minimum residency requirement of two years, including a minimum of 6 courses and at least one 700-level Ph.D. research paper. All students will be required to pass the comprehensive written and oral exams.

**66.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**POLI 521 SEMINAR: CANADIAN POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT.** (3) (Restriction: Open to graduate students, final year Honours students, and other advanced undergraduates with the permission of the instructor) (Prerequisite: At least one 300 or 400-level course in Canadian Politics) (Note: The field is Canadian Politics.) Selected problems of Canadian socio-economic and political structures; political culture; constitutional development, and governmental structure.

**POLI 522 SEMINAR: DEVELOPING AREAS.** (3) (Prerequisite: At least one upper level course in the politics of developing areas) (Restriction: Open to graduate students, final year Honours students, and other advanced undergraduates with the permission of the instructor) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas.) A research seminar dealing with experiences of various developing countries. Examines the intersections of visions of gender and community; the interactions between mobilization along gender and community lines; the gendered nature and cultural coding of various policy initiatives. Greater emphasis given to concerns and actions of women, and to visions of community based on religion and race. Students are expected to undertake a research project.

**POLI 524 SEMINAR: DEVELOPED AREAS.** (3) (Prerequisite: At least one upper-level course in the politics of developed areas) (Restriction: Open to graduate students, final year Honours students, and other advanced undergraduates with the permission of the instructor)

**POLI 561 SEMINAR: POLITICAL THEORY.** (3) (Prerequisite: At least one upper level course in political philosophy) (Restriction: Open to graduate students, final year Honours students, and other advanced undergraduates with the permission of the instructor) (Note: The field is Political Theory.) A topic in political philosophy such as democracy, liberty, property or nationalism, or a political philosopher, is studied to enable students to research a topic in

depth, to present their papers to the seminar, and to engage in and profit from discussion and debate.

**POLI 575 SEMINAR: INTERNATIONAL POLITICS.** (3) (Restriction: Open to graduate students and final year Honours students only) (Note: The field is International Politics.) A research seminar dealing with topics in the field of international politics.

**POLI 599 INTERNSHIP: POLITICAL SCIENCE.** (3) (Fall and Winter) (Restriction: Open, with permission, to final year Honours and Joint Honours students, and graduate students. This course does not count as a 500-level seminar under the Honours requirements) The internship shall consist of a minimum of 150 hours of work over a period of 12 weeks, plus a major research project based on the internship. The major project will ordinarily consist of a major research paper, plus a substantial written record of the work conducted during the internship.

**POLI 603 HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT 1.** (3) (There will be 2 lectures per week (taken with undergraduates enrolled in POLI 433) and one graduate-student-only tutorial per week.) (Note: The field is Political Theory.) A graduate level introduction to key early-modern and modern political theories.

**POLI 604 HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT 2.** (3) (Note: The field is Political Theory.) A graduate level introduction to key modern political theories. Among the theorists to be covered are: Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, Mill, Tocqueville.

**POLI 612 EMPIRICAL METHODS.** (3) Fundamental principles of empirical research, in which the emphasis will be placed on acquainting the student with the techniques most commonly used by political scientists. The topics include the design of research projects, procedure in carrying out research, problems of measurement, survey research, scaling, data processing, and data analysis.

**POLI 613 SELECTED THEMES: POLITICAL THEORY.** (3) (Note: The field is Political Theory.) A seminar on a theme in contemporary political theory or in the history of political theory.

**POLI 616 MODERN POLITICAL ANALYSIS.** (3) (Note: The field is Political Theory.) An introduction to the concepts underlying modern approaches to the study of politics. The scope of the discipline will be delineated and the foundations of empirical research, including the philosophy and methodology of science especially as these apply to social science, will be considered. Various alternatives and critiques will be presented and evaluated.

**POLI 617 PROBLEMS IN POLITICAL THEORY.** (3) (Note: The field is Political Theory.) An introduction to central normative issues in the study of politics. The seminar consists of lectures, oral presentations, discussion and research papers.

**POLI 618 ADVANCED EMPIRICAL METHODS.** (3) (Prerequisite: POLI 612 or equivalent.) An introduction to regression techniques common in political science, including applied multiple regression techniques, beginning with basic linear models and ending with models for binary or ordinal dependent variables. Methodological issues are taught using substantive issues and debates in the discipline.

**POLI 619 IMMIGRANTS / REFUGEES / MINORITIES.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developed Areas and Canadian Politics.) A consideration of the different dimensions of politics associated with immigration and ethnoracial diversity. The course will emphasize the Canadian case in comparative perspective.

**POLI 621 INTERPRETING CANADIAN POLITICAL PROCESS.** (3) (Note: The field is Canadian Politics.) Strategies for studying the Canadian political process. Pluralist, Marxian and state autonomist approaches for analysing the relative significance and inter-relationships of basic components of the Canadian political system. Although one purpose of the course is to survey the literature on individual topics, a broader purpose is to employ individual research strategies to develop conclusions about the nature, distribution, and exercise of power in Canada.

**POLI 622 ADVANCED TOPICS CANADIAN POLITICS.** (3) (Note: The field is Canadian Politics.) A specific problem area in Canadian Politics.

**POLI 628 COMPARATIVE POLITICS.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developed Areas.) An introduction for graduate students to the sub-discipline of comparative politics. The logic of comparative analysis as well as a number of alternative paradigms for analyzing and comparing political systems and processes.

**POLI 629 POST-COMMUNIST TRANSFORMATIONS.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developed Areas.) This course will incorporate discussions of concrete political processes and events, but will focus primarily on theories in comparative politics that might help us understand changes currently underway in the former Soviet Union. Students will continuously assess the value of these theories as methods of understanding change in the former Soviet Union.

**POLI 630 TOPICS IN EUROPEAN POLITICS.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developed Areas.) Examination of recent trends and current debates in the electoral politics, political economy and political sociology of Europe. The course will focus on developments at two levels: that of national political systems and that of the region as a whole, particularly as embodied in the European Union.

**POLI 632 VOTING BEHAVIOR/PUBLIC OPINION.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developed Areas and Canadian Politics.) A critical examination of major debates within the comparative literature on voting behavior and public opinion. The work discussed will draw primarily on research conducted in the United States, Canada and Western Europe.

**POLI 633 SOUTHEAST ASIAN POLITICS.** (3) An examination of the literature on Southeast Asian politics. Topics include: state structures, political regimes, political parties, political economy, nationalism, ethnicity, and religion. Emphasis on comparative analysis within the region and on the different analytical perspectives employed to study Southeast Asia.

**POLI 635 THEORIES OF U.S. POLITICS.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developed Areas.) A critical examination of some of the major theoretical analyses of U.S. politics. The course will focus on several key issues in the study of American political life, including distribution of power, the policy process, state and society, and bargaining and coalition building.

**POLI 636 APPROCHES THEOR: POLITIQUE QUE.** (3) (This course will be conducted both in English and French; a reading knowledge and an ability to understand the two languages is recommended) (Note: The field is Canadian Politics.) Critical examination of some major approaches to the study of Quebec politics and society, with particular emphasis on issues of nationalism, social and political movements, ethnicity, language and class conflicts, federal-provincial relations, as well as an analysis of the role of intellectuals and party politics in the deliberation process.

**POLI 639 POLITICS OF DEVELOPED AREAS.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developed Areas.) A specific problem area in the Comparative Politics of Developed Areas.

**POLI 640 MIDDLE EAST POLITICS.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas.) Examination of political and socio-economic development in the Middle East, with particular emphasis on the Arab world. Topics to be addressed include state formation and consolidation; Arab nationalism; civil society and state-society relations; the politics of Islam; petro-politics; the political economy of economic liberalization; and future patterns of political change.

**POLI 641 POLITICAL CHANGE IN SOUTH ASIA.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas.) This course examines major political and social changes in South Asia. Explores such topics as colonialism and nationalism; trends in mass mobilization and electoral politics; regime changes; economic policies and their impact; and conflicts over authority patterns, policy agendas, and national boundaries.

**POLI 642 AFRICAN POLITICS.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas.) Selected problems in contemporary comparative African politics and political thought. The work of the seminar centres around research papers prepared and presented by participants.

**POLI 643 POLITICS OF IDENTITY.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas.) Theoretical approaches to the politics of identity with reference to experiences in different world regions. The politics of nationalism, ethnicity, religion, race and gender, and the relationship of such forms of identity politics to democracy, tolerance, pluralism, violence, socio-economic change and equality.

**POLI 646 POLITICS OF DEVELOPING AREAS.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas.) A specific problem area in the Comparative Politics of Developing Areas.

**POLI 647 DEVELOPMENT POLITICAL ECONOMY.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas.) Incorporation of subordinate groups into national systems in the developing countries of Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Specific topics include state formation, the emergence of civil society, modernization and dependency theories, alternative development models, democracy, authoritarianism, sustainable development and gender.

**POLI 648 LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas.) This course explores changing patterns of social, economic and political relations in Latin America, especially at the level of civil society. It examines such topics as state formation, institutional development, regime transformation and the insertion of Latin American countries in both the international capitalist economy and the inter-state system.

**POLI 649 MASS APPROACH POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT: CHINA.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas.) The strategy of political and socio-economic development in contemporary China. Topics include: cultural and ideological foundations of socialization. The consequences of the disintegration of the USSR and the socialist countries of Europe, and the balance sheet of the post-1978 reform.

**POLI 650 SEMINAR IN PEACEBUILDING.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas and International Politics.) An examination of transitions from civil war to peace, and the role of external actors (international organizations, bilateral donors, non-governmental organizations) in support of such transitions. Topics will include the dilemmas of humanitarian relief, peace-keeping operations, refugees, the demobilization of ex-combatants, transitional elections, and the politics of socio-economic reconstruction.

**POLI 651 THE EU AND POLITICAL INTEGRATION.** (3) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developed Areas and International Politics.) Theories from both comparative and international politics will be drawn upon to analyze the development, politics, institutions and policies of the EU. The internal political economy and external relations of the EU will be analyzed.

**POLI 652 ETHNIC STRIFE AND WORLD POLITICS.** (3) (Note: The field is International Politics.) Interplay between ethnic conflicts within countries and international relations. This course will address among many topics, irredentism, the causes and consequences of intervention, spillover effects and contagion, and the impact of ethnic conflict on relations between states.

**POLI 671 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS THEORY.** (3) (Note: The field is International Politics.) This course is designed to give students a thorough background in the basic theories and models used in International Relations. It emphasizes breadth, in order to ground students in the variety of approaches employed in the field of international politics.

**POLI 672 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY.** (3) (Note: The field is International Politics.) For students in international and comparative politics, a course in IPE in two senses: 1) the use of the economic model of purposive behaviour to examine international phenomena; 2) the politics of global economic issues such as production, trade, finance, debt, technology transfer, economic coordination. Connections between domestic political economies and the IPE, alternative strategies of state adjustment to a changing IPE.

**POLI 677 INTERNATIONAL CRISIS, CONFLICT, WAR.** (3) (Note: The field is International Politics.) This seminar is designed to explore

the literature on the concepts of international crisis, conflict and war. Discussions will focus on: research designs and methods; decision-making models; crisis/conflict management; bargaining in crisis; UN and superpower crisis intervention; deterrence and war prevention; theories of war; and polarity, war, crisis and stability.

**POLI 678 STATE BEHAVIOUR.** (3) (Note: The field is International Politics.) Theoretical and empirical studies of decision-making, the policy-making process, and foreign policy behaviour. The capacity of each approach to explain and evaluate choice and behaviour will be assessed.

**POLI 679 INTERNATIONAL SECURITY: CONFLICT AND CO-OPERATION.** (3) (Note: The field is International Politics.) Covers theoretical and historical literature on international security, strategy, war, and cooperation. Includes systemic, societal and normative explanations of war, peace, security, and change.

**POLI 688 SEMINAR ON SOCIAL STATISTICS.** (3) Special topics on social statistics and presentations of ongoing research by students pursuing M.A. Option in Social Statistics in any of the participating disciplines.

**POLI 690 READING IN POLITICAL SCIENCE.** (3) A graduate student may take a one-term reading course per academic year in a particular field and under the supervision of a member of staff.

**POLI 690D1 (1.5), POLI 690D2 (1.5) READING IN POLITICAL SCIENCE.** (Students must register for both POLI 690D1 and POLI 690D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both POLI 690D1 and POLI 690D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (POLI 690D1 and POLI 690D2 together are equivalent to POLI 690) A graduate student may take a one-term reading course per academic year in a particular field and under the supervision of a member of staff.

**POLI 691 BIBLIOGRAPHIC METHODS 1.** (6) Research-related skills and the production of a research bibliography.

**POLI 692 BIBLIOGRAPHIC METHODS 2.** (6) Advanced research-related skills and the production of a research bibliography.

**POLI 693 M.A. RESEARCH PROPOSAL.** (3)

**POLI 694 RESEARCH PREPARATION 1.** (3) .

**POLI 695 RESEARCH PREPARATION 2.** (3) .

**POLI 696 RESEARCH PREPARATION 3.** (3)

**POLI 697 M.A. THESIS PROPOSAL.** (12) Preparation of a thesis proposal.

**POLI 698 MASTER'S THESIS SUBMISSION.** (12) A thesis to demonstrate proficiency in research. The thesis is normally about 100 pages long, and is subject to evaluation by one examiner internal to the Department and one examiner external to the Department.

**POLI 698D1 (6), POLI 698D2 (6) MASTER'S THESIS SUBMISSION.** (Students must register for both POLI 698D1 and POLI 698D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both POLI 698D1 and POLI 698D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (POLI 698D1 and POLI 698D2 together are equivalent to POLI 698) A thesis to demonstrate proficiency in research. The thesis is normally about 100 pages long, and is subject to evaluation by one examiner internal to the Department and one examiner external to the Department.

**POLI 699 MASTER'S RESEARCH ESSAY.** (6) The Master's research paper should explore a clearly defined problem, show familiarity with the most important work previously done in the field, and demonstrate the ability to carry out research, organize results and present them in good literary style. Normally the paper will flow out of a previous graduate seminar and will be approximately 50 pages in length.

**POLI 699D1 (3), POLI 699D2 (3) MASTER'S RESEARCH ESSAY.** (Students must register for both POLI 699D1 and POLI 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both POLI 699D1 and POLI 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (POLI 699D1 and POLI 699D2 together are equivalent to POLI 699) The Master's research paper should explore a clearly defined problem, show familiarity with the most important work previously

done in the field, and demonstrate the ability to carry out research, organize results and present them in good literary style. Normally the paper will flow out of a previous graduate seminar and will be approximately 50 pages in length.

**POLI 701 PH.D. GENERAL WRITTEN EXAMINATION FIRST FIELD.** (0).

**POLI 702 PH.D. GENERAL WRITTEN EXAMINATION SECOND FIELD.** (0).

**POLI 728 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS.** (3)  
(Suggested prerequisites: POLI 612 and POLI 628) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developed Areas.) A consideration of research on comparative politics in Western Europe and North America. Problems of research design and execution, the application of research methods, and the evaluation of findings. Selections from the literature will be examined critically.

**POLI 771 INTERNATIONAL POLICY AND FOREIGN POLICY IN DEVELOPING WORLD.** (3) (Prerequisites: A graduate-level course in international relations or comparative politics/developing areas) (Note: The field is Comparative Politics in Developing Areas and International Politics.) A seminar focusing on the multiple security concerns of developing states including developmental (political, economic) and traditional (military, power political) pressures; linkages between internal and external vulnerabilities; the changing security environment of the post Cold War era; alternative external/internal strategies. These issues will be examined in comparative perspective.

**POLI 778 RESEARCH SEMINAR - INTERNATIONAL POLITICS.** (3)  
(Note: The field is International Politics.) A workshop intended to help M.A. and Ph.D. students prepare their thesis proposals and chapters. Writing techniques and methodology will be covered. Students critique seminar presentations by leading scholars on their new works.

**POLI 780 READING SEMINAR.** (3) A research seminar on a topic that is not covered in the regular seminars, but which is of interest to a group of students and a faculty member. The exact topic for the research papers will be determined by mutual agreement among students and faculty members involved.

**POLI 781 READING SEMINAR.** (3) A research seminar on a topic that is not covered in the regular seminars, but which is of interest to a group of students and a faculty member. The exact topic for the research papers will be determined by mutual agreement among students and faculty members involved.

**POLI 799 PH.D. ORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0).

## 67 Psychiatry

Department of Psychiatry  
1033 Pine Avenue West  
Montreal, QC H3A 1A1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4176

Fax: (514) 398-4370

E-mail: [msc.psychiatry@mcgill.ca](mailto:msc.psychiatry@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.med.mcgill.ca/psychiatry/mscprog.htm](http://www.med.mcgill.ca/psychiatry/mscprog.htm)

Chair — J. Paris

Chair of Graduate Program — M. Leyton

### 67.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

B.E. Murphy; M.D.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McG.)

T.L. Sourkes; M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(C'neil)

#### Professors

F. Abbott; B.Sc.(Trent), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

M. Alda; MD (Charles University, Prague)

L. Annable; B.Sc.(Liv.), Dipl. in Stat.(Edin.)

C. Benkelfat; M.D.(Rabat)

P. Boksa; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

G. Chouinard; B.A., M.D.(Montr.), Dipl.Psych.(McG.)

G. Debonnel; M.D.(Lyon)

C. de Montigny; B.A., M.D., Ph.D.(Montr.)

M. Dongier; M.D.(Aix-Marseille), Dipl.Psych.(McG.)

F.R. Ervin; B.S.(Texas), M.D.(Tulane)

N. Frasure-Smith; B.A., Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)

S. Gauthier; B.A., M.D.(Montr.)

C. Gianoulakis; B.Sc.(Sir G.Wms.), Ph.D.(Rutgers)

H.A. Guttman; M.D.(Geneva)

L.T. Hechtman; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.)

L.J. Kirmayer; B.Sc., M.D., C.M., Dipl.Psych.(McG.)

S. Lal; M.B., B.S.(Lond.), Dipl.Psych.(McG.)

E.P. Lester; M.D.(Athens); Dipl.Psych.(McG.)

M.J. Meaney; B.A.(Loyola), M.A., Ph.D.(C'dia.) (*James McGill Professor*)

K. Minde; M.D.(Munich), M.A.(Col.)

V.N.P. Nair; M.B., B.S.(Kerala), D.P.M.(Mys.)

J.C. Negrete; M.D.C.M., (Tucuman) Dipl.Psych.(McG.)

R. Palmour; B.A., Ph.D.(Texas)

J. Paris; M.D., C.M.(McG.)

J.C. Perry; M.D.(Duke)

G. Pinard; B.A.(Loyola), M.D., Dipl.Psych.(Montr.)

J. Poirier; Ph.D.(Montr.)

R. Quirion; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Sher.)

J.J. Sigal; B.Sc., B.Ed.(Alta.), M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.)

H. Steiger; Ph.D.(McG.)

A. Young; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

S. Young; B.A.(Oxf.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)

#### Associate Professors

S. Beaulieu; M.D./Ph.D.(Laval)

E.E. Corin; Ph.D.(Louvain)

B.O. Dubrovsky; M.D.(Buenos Aires)

A. Duffy; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McM), M.D.(Calg.)

C. Flores; Ph.D. (C'dia)

K. Gill; B.Sc.(Br.Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(C'dia)

A. Gratton; Ph.D.(C'dia)

J. Guzder; M.D.C.M.(McG.)

S. King; M.Ed., Ph.D.(Va.)

D. Pedersen; M.D.(Buenos Aires)

J. Rochford; M.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(C'dia)

C. Rousseau; M.D.(Sher.), M.Sc.(McG.)

L.K. Srivastava; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Alld.), Ph.D.(New Delhi)

R. Tempier; M.D.(Aix-Marseille II)

C.-D. Walker; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Geneva)

M. Zoccolillo; B.Sc.(New Orleans), M.D.(Norfolk)

#### Assistant Professors

J. Armony; Ph.D.(N.Y.)

L. Beauclair; B.Sc., M.D.(Laval)

P. Beaudry; M.D.(Sher.), Dipl.Psych.(McG.)

D. Bloom; B.Sc.(Regina), M.D.(Qu.)

V. Bohbot; Ph.D.(Ariz.)

D. Boivin; Ph.D.(Montr.)

A. Brunet; Ph.D.(Montr.)

D. Charney; M.D., C.M.(McG.)

A. Crocker; Ph.D.(Montr.)

J.B. Debrulle; M.D.(Paris), Ph.D.(U Pierre et Marie Curie)

M. Elie; M.D., C.M.(McG.)

G. Galbaud du Fort; M.D., Ph.D.(Paris) (*joint appt. with Epidemiology and Biostatistics*)

B. Greenfield; M.D.(Wash.)

D. Groleau; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

R. Joober; M.D.(France), Ph.D.(Tunisia)

M. Lepage; Ph.D.(Que.)

M. Leyton; Ph.D.(C'dia)

G. Luheshi; Ph.D.(N'cle, U.K.)

S. Lupien; Ph.D.(Montr.)

A. Malla; Ph.D. (W.Ont.)

L. Nadeau; M.D.(Montr.)

M. Perreault; Ph.D.(Montr.)

J. Pruessner; Ph.D.(Univ. Trier)

D. Sookman; Ph.D.(C'dia)

G. Turecki; M.D.(Brazil), Ph.D.(McG.)

S. Williams; Ph.D.(Montr.)

*Associate Member*

R.O. Pihl (Psychology)

*Adjunct Professors*

P. Blier, L. Gaston, C. Mercier, S. Welner

## 67.2 Programs Offered

Master of Science (M.Sc.)

The M.Sc. program in Psychiatry is designed (1) to provide a mechanism for the training of medical scientists who intend to pursue a research career in psychiatry and (2) to provide a focus for basic science or social science students wishing to obtain advanced training in areas particularly relevant to psychiatric research. Students in this program receive no clinical training in psychiatry.

## 67.3 Admission Requirements

A B.Sc., B.A., B.N. or M.D. degree.

A strong background in science and/or social science, as demonstrated by academic achievement equivalent to a GPA of 3.3 (on a 4 point scale) or 3.5 in the last two years.

A written agreement from the proposed research supervisor, and student's statement of purpose for seeking an M.Sc.

An outline of the proposed thesis research, to be written by the prospective student in collaboration with an appropriate research supervisor.

Two letters of reference.

Certified proficiency in written English or French.

## 67.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon delivery of the following to the Graduate Program Coordinator:

1. A completed application form;
2. Cdn \$80.00 application fee;
3. Two official transcripts of all university studies;
4. A written Confirmation of Supervision form (see department Website) from the proposed research supervisor;
5. A written statement of purpose, describing the specific reasons for seeking a Master of Science degree in Psychiatry;
6. An outline of the proposed thesis research, to be written by the prospective student in collaboration with an appropriate research supervisor;
7. Two letters of reference with Applicant Evaluation checklist forms (see department Website);
8. TOEFL or IELTS certificate of proficiency in English for non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue and language of education is not English, with a minimum score of 213 on the computerized TOEFL, 550 on the written TOEFL test, or 86 on the Internet-based test, with each component score not less than 20, or 6.5 on the IELTS test.

### Deadlines:

January (Winter term): August 1

May (Summer term): December 15

September (Fall term): March 1

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 67.5 Program Requirements

**M.Sc. in Psychiatry (Thesis)** (45 credits)

Each student shall complete an original investigation of a scope appropriate to the presentation of a Master's Thesis. This thesis will be reviewed by the Supervisory Committee prior to its submission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, and shall

then be reviewed by external referees according to the usual regulations of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

### Complementary Courses

 (9 credits)

9 credits of graduate-level courses approved by the student's Supervisory Committee.

Courses are selected on the basis of the area of research interest and the background of the student, and must include a course in statistical analysis if not presented upon admission.

### Thesis Component - Required

 (36 credits)

PSYT 691 (12) Thesis Research 1

PSYT 692 (12) Thesis Research 2

PSYT 693 (12) Thesis Research 3

### Supervisory Committees

The M.Sc. in Psychiatry is administered by the Graduate Training Committee. Each student selects a Supervisory Committee composed of the research supervisor plus 2-4 other faculty who are knowledgeable about the student's research area and who can advise both on appropriate coursework and on the thesis research project. The student will meet with this Supervisory Committee at least once during each year of matriculation for the purpose of evaluating academic and research progress of the student. The Supervisory Committee will also act as a resource body for the student, both with respect to academic and administrative matters.

### Residence

Three terms of full-time study. No part-time study allowed.

## 67.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**PSYT 500 ADVANCES: NEUROBIOLOGY OF MENTAL DISORDERS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hours) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): BIOC 212 and BIOC 311, or BIOC 312, or BIOL 200 and BIOL 201, or PHGY 311, or PSYC 308 and an upper-level biological science course with permission of the instructors, or equivalent. Basic knowledge of cellular and molecular biology is required.) (Restriction: Open to U3 and graduate students only.) (Restriction: Graduate Studies: strongly recommended for M.Sc. students in Psychiatry.) Current theories on the neurobiological basis of most well known mental disorders (e.g. schizophrenia, depression, anxiety, dementia). Methods and strategies in research on genetic, physiological and biochemical factors in mental illness will be discussed. Discussion will also focus on the rationale for present treatment approaches and on promising new approaches.

**PSYT 502 BRAIN EVOLUTION AND PSYCHIATRY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: BIOL 115 or equivalent as authorized by instructor) The course will focus on the transcendental importance of evolution of nervous systems for normal and pathological behavior. Studies of allometric brain growth and recent evolutionary theories of brain organization as they relate to normal and abnormal behavior will be emphasized.

**PSYT 610 DIPLOMA EVALUATION: WRITTEN.** (0)

**PSYT 611 DIPLOMA EVALUATION: ORAL.** (0)

**PSYT 615 ADVANCED STUDIES IN ADDICTION.** (3) (Prerequisite: PSYT 301 or permission from one of the instructors.) (Restriction: Registered in either a Psychiatry, Psychology, or Neuroscience graduate program.) Critical assessment of research tools,

reported data, and theoretical perspectives on drug addiction, with an emphasis on multi-factorial and inter-disciplinary approaches.

**PSYT 620 TRENDS IN CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY** (3) (Prerequisite: A course in research methods. Or special permission by the course instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PSYC 630 or equivalent.) A review of the major psychopathologies, the theories that underlie them and their treatment.

**PSYT 630 STATISTICS FOR NEUROSCIENCES.** (3) Statistics needed for analysing the types of data generated in a laboratory setting, with emphasis on the neurosciences, will be covered. Hypothesis testing, parametric and non-parametric statistics will be studied with a practical approach, using data generated by the students. Computer analysis will be introduced.

**PSYT 691 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (12)

**PSYT 692 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (12)

**PSYT 693 THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (12)

**PSYT 696 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PSYCHIATRY.** (3) Supervised reading and discussion of selected issues and topics in contemporary psychiatry. Students will be responsible for assigned readings and for preparation of a graded paper.

**PSYT 711 CULTURAL PSYCHIATRY.** (3) (Prerequisites: Knowledge of psychiatry and anthropology) Topics covered: cross-national epidemiological and ethnographic research of major and minor psychiatric disorders; culture-bound syndromes and idioms of distress; culture, emotion and social interaction; psychological and symbolic healing; mental health of immigrants and refugees; psychiatric theory and practice as cultural constructions; methods of cross-cultural research.

**PSYT 713 PSYCHIATRIC EPIDEMIOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisites: EPIB 606 or equivalent or permission of instructor.) An overview of the applications of epidemiology in psychiatry, including instruments and methods used in community studies; major recent population surveys of psychiatric disorders; study of treatment-seeking, pathways to care and use of services; interaction between psychological distress and physical health; methods used in specific populations; evaluation of treatment.

## 68 Psychology

Department of Psychology  
Stewart Biological Sciences Building, Room W8/33A  
1205 Avenue Docteur Penfield  
Montreal, QC H3A 1B1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6124 / 398-6100

Fax: (514) 398-4896

E-mail: [gradapp@psych.mcgill.ca](mailto:gradapp@psych.mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.psych.mcgill.ca](http://www.psych.mcgill.ca)

Chair — K.B.J. Franklin

### 68.1 Staff

#### Emeritus Professors

A.S. Bregman; M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Yale)

V. Douglas; B.A.(Qu.), M.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.(Mich.)

W.E. Lambert; M.A.(Colgate), Ph.D.(N. Carolina), F.R.S.C.

A.A.J. Marley; B.Sc.(Birm.), Ph.D.(Penn.)

R. Melzack; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*E.P. Taylor Emeritus Professor of Psychology*)

P. Milner; B.Sc.(Leeds), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

N. White; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Pitt.)

#### Professors

F.E. Aboud; B.A.(Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

I.M. Binik; B.A.(NYU), M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

A. Chaudhuri; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.) (*James McGill Professor*)

B. Ditto; B.S.(Iowa), Ph.D.(Ind.)

K.B.J. Franklin; B.A., M.A.(Auck.), Ph.D.(Lond.)

F.H. Genesee; B.A.(W.Ont.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

R. Koestner; B.A., Ph.D.(Roch.)

J. Mogil; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(U.C. LA) (*E.P. Taylor Professor of Psychology*)

D.S. Moskowitz; B.S.(Kirkland), M.A., Ph.D.(Conn.)

Y. Oshima-Takane; B.A.(Tokyo Women's Christian U.), M.A.(Tokyo), Ph.D.(McG.)

D.J. Ostry; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

C. Palmer; B.Sc.(Mich.), M.Sc.(Rutgers), Ph.D.(C'nell)

M. Petrides; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Cant.)

R.O. Pihl; B.A.(Lawrence), Ph.D.(Ariz.)

J.O. Ramsay; B.Ed.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Princ.)

B. Sherwin; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(C'dia) (*James McGill Professor*)

T.R. Shultz; B.A.(Minn.), Ph.D.(Yale)

Y. Takane; B.L., M.A.(Tokyo), Ph.D.(N. Carolina)

D.M. Taylor; M.A., Ph.D.(W.Ont.)

D.C. Zuroff; B.A.(Harv.), M.A., Ph.D.(Conn.)

#### Associate Professors

J. Abela; B.A.(Brown), M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

A.G. Baker; B.A.(Br.Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(Dal.)

E.S. Balaban; B.A. (Mich. St.), Ph.D. (Rockefeller)

M. Baldwin; B.A.(Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(Wat.)

D. Donderi; B.A., B.Sc.(Chic.), Ph.D.(C'nell)

D.J. Levitin; A.B.(Stan.), M.S., Ph.D.(Oregon) (*Bell Professor of Psychology and E-Commerce*)

J. Lydon; B.A.(Notre Dame), M.A., Ph.D.(Wat.)

J. MacDougall; B.A.(Carl.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.) (Part-time)

M.J. Mendelson; B.Sc.(McG.), A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)

K. Nader; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

G. O'Driscoll; B.A.(Wellesley), Ph.D.(Harv.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

Z. Rosberger; B.Sc.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(C'dia) (Part-time)

#### Assistant Professors

I. Bradley; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Wat.) (Part-time)

M-H. Ho; B.Sc., M.Phil.(Chinese HK); M.Sc., Ph.D.(Ill.)

B. Knauper; Dr.Phil.(Germany)

K. Onishi; B.A.(Brown), M.A., Ph.D.(Ill.)

D. Titone; B.A.(N.Y.), M.A., Ph.D.(SUNY, Binghamton)

A. Vouloumanos; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(UBC)

#### Lecturers

N. Allard; R. Amsel

#### Associate Members

F. Abbott (*School of Nursing, Psychiatry*)

C. Baker, F.A.A. Kingdom, K. Mullen, R. Hess (*McGill Vision Research Centre*)

U. Bockenholt; Diplom(Oldenburg), Ph.D.(Chic.), Dr.Phil.(Oldenburg)

T. Coderre (*Anesthesia*)

L.K. Fellows, M. Jones-Gotman, B. Milner, E. Ruthazer, W. Sossin,

V. Sziklas, R. Zatorre (*Montreal Neurological Institute*)

H. Steiger (*Douglas Hospital Research Centre*)

#### Adjunct Professors

S. Bergeron, S. Bursein, F. Cramer-Azima, P. Delisle, C. Garson,

P. Gregoire, A. Routtenberg, D. Sookman, M. Spevack, A. Surkis,

P. Zelazo

#### Part-Time Appointments

J. Armony, T. Bianco, V. Bohbut, G. Boudewijnse, P. DiDio, A.

Hapbach, J. Legallais, M. Lepage, M. Leyton, S. Lupien, Z.

Pleszweski, S. Stotland

### 68.2 Programs Offered

M.A. and M.Sc. degrees may be awarded in Experimental Psychology, but only as a stage in the Ph.D. in Experimental Psychology program.

Ph.D. in Clinical Psychology (there is no M.A. or M.Sc. program).

The aim of the Experimental program is to provide students with an environment in which they are free to develop skills and expertise that will serve during a professional career of teaching

and research as a psychologist. Course work and other requirements are at a minimum. Success in the program depends on the student's ability to organize unscheduled time for self education. Continuous involvement in research planning and execution is considered a very important component of the student's activities. Students are normally expected to do both Master's and Doctoral study.

The Clinical program adheres to the scientist practitioner model and as such is designed to train students for careers in university teaching or clinical research, and for service careers – working with children or adults in a hospital, clinical, or educational setting. Most of our clinical graduates combine service and research roles. While there are necessarily many more course requirements than in the experimental program, the emphasis is again on research training. There is no Masters program in Clinical Psychology; students are expected to complete the full program leading to a doctoral degree.

Research interests of members of the Psychology Department include animal learning, behavioural neuroscience, clinical, child development, cognitive science, health psychology, psychology of language, perception, quantitative psychology, social psychology, and personality psychology.

A cross-disciplinary option in psychosocial oncology is offered within the existing Ph.D. program in Psychology.

Facilities for advanced research in a variety of fields are available within the Department itself. In addition, arrangements exist with the Departments of Psychology at the Montreal Neurological Institute, Allan Memorial Institute, Douglas Hospital, Jewish General Hospital, Montreal Children's Hospital and the Montreal General Hospital, to permit graduate students to undertake research in a hospital setting.

For full information about all programs and financial aid, and for application forms, contact the Graduate Program Co-ordinator, Department of Psychology.

#### Ph.D. Option in Language Acquisition (LAP)

Information about this option is available from the Department and on the Web at: [www.psych.mcgill.ca/lap.html](http://www.psych.mcgill.ca/lap.html)

#### Ph.D. Option in Psychosocial Oncology (PSO)

Information about this option is available from the Department and on the Web at: [www.medicine.mcgill.ca/oncology/edu\\_graduate\\_psychosocial.htm](http://www.medicine.mcgill.ca/oncology/edu_graduate_psychosocial.htm).

### 68.3 Admission Requirements

Admission to the graduate program depends on an evaluation of students' research interests and their aptitude for original contributions to knowledge and, if applicable, for professional contributions in the applied field.

The usual requirement for admission is an Honours or Majors degree (B.A. or B.Sc.) in Psychology. This usually includes an introductory course plus twelve courses in psychology (each equivalent to three term hours). Courses in experimental psychology, the theoretical development of modern ideas in psychology, and statistical methods as applied to psychological problems (equivalent to an introductory course) are essential. Applicants' knowledge of relevant biological, physical, and social sciences is considered.

Applicants who hold a Bachelor's degree but who have not met these usual requirements should consult the Graduate Program Director to determine which (if any) courses must be completed before an application can be considered. Students with insufficient preparation for graduate work may register as special students in the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Science, and follow an appropriate course of study. Such registration requires the permission of the Department but carries no advantage with respect to a student's eventual admission to graduate studies.

### 68.4 Application Procedures

Please take note that we no longer distribute paper applications. The following items must be submitted to apply to our program:

1. **Web application** (online).
2. Application fee of \$80.00 CDN, by credit card only.
3. A completed application **summary sheet**.
4. Transcripts – Two official copies (sent directly from your university).
5. Letters of recommendation – Three letters of recommendation on institution letterhead with original signatures must be provided. There are no forms for these letters. Please remind your recommenders to include your FULL NAME on all letters.
6. GRE (Graduate Record Examination) – Official reports and a photocopy of scores on the General and Subject Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Applicants with little or no background in psychology are not required to submit scores on the subject component of the GRE. All applicants must take the GRE if they have studied in an English-speaking university. Canadians who have not studied in an English institution are not required to submit either the GRE or TOEFL ([www.GRE.org](http://www.GRE.org)). TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) Non-Canadians whose first language is not English and who have not studied at university in English must take the TOEFL. Canadian citizens are not required to take the TOEFL ([www.ets.org/toefl](http://www.ets.org/toefl)).
7. A personal statement (sent separately or completed on the online application form, "applicant statement"). Describe in as much detail as possible your interests in psychology and your career goals. Also indicate the area of psychology that you want to study (e.g., developmental, social, etc.) and the name of one or more staff members with whom you would like to work.

**The online application deadline is December 15.** Supporting documents are submitted directly to the Department of Psychology.

Graduate Admissions  
Department of Psychology  
McGill University  
1205 Dr. Penfield Avenue  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1B1

Applicants should note that the deadline for many scholarships and fellowships is about four months earlier than the application deadline and that applications for scholarships and fellowships should be submitted through their home university.

### 68.5 Program Requirements

#### Master's (M.A. and M.Sc. Degrees – 45 credits each)

There is no M.A. or M.Sc. program in Clinical psychology. M.A. and M.Sc. degrees may be awarded in Experimental Psychology, but only as a stage in the Ph.D. program.

Candidates must demonstrate a sound knowledge of modern psychological theory, of its historical development, and of the logic of statistical methods as used in psychological research. Candidates will be expected to have an understanding of the main lines of current work in areas other than their own field of specialization. The primary concern of the candidate is research. Final standing for the degree is based mainly on the student's research progress and on the results of course work and other required assignments. All first year students, Experimental and Clinical must submit a General Comprehensive paper on a topic related to their research interests.

#### Ph.D.

All candidates for the Ph.D. degree must demonstrate broad scholarship, mastery of current theoretical issues in psychology and their historical development, and a detailed knowledge of their special field. Great emphasis is placed on the development of research skills, and the dissertation forms the major part of the evaluation at the Ph.D. level.

All Ph.D. 2 and 3 students must register for at least one graduate seminar each term (see course numbers PSYC 710 to PSYC 758); the seminars are conducted by different staff members each year and their content changes accordingly.

A special (doctoral) comprehensive examination is written in one of the following areas of psychology: clinical, behavioural neuroscience, learning and motivation, personality and social psychology, development and language, perception and cognition, quantitative and individual differences, or any other appropriate area.

Ph.D. students in clinical psychology must fulfill similar requirements to Ph.D. students in the experimental program and must also take a variety of specialized courses which include practicum and internship experiences.

The Department of Psychology does not ordinarily require an examination in a foreign language. It should be noted, however, that all students planning to practice in clinical psychology in the province of Quebec will be examined on their proficiency in French before being admitted to the professional association.

### Ph.D. in Psychology – Language Acquisition Option/Concentration

Students must satisfy all program requirements for the Ph.D. in Psychology. The Ph.D. thesis must be on a topic relating to language acquisition, approved by the LAP committee.

#### Required Courses for the Language Acquisition Option (8 credits)

EDSL 711	(2)	Language Acquisition Issues 3
LING 710	(2)	Language Acquisition Issues 2
PSYC 709	(2)	Language Acquisition Issues 1
SCSD 712	(2)	Language Acquisition Issues 4

#### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

3 credits of graduate-level statistics from courses such as: EDPE 676, EDPE 682, PSYC 650, PSYC 651; students who have taken an equivalent course in statistics, or are currently taking an equivalent course as part of their Ph.D. program requirements, will be deemed to have satisfied this requirement for the Language Acquisition Option.

At least 6 credits, two courses, selected from the following list, at least one course must be outside the Department of Psychology:

EDSL 620	(3)	Critical Issues in Second Language Education
EDSL 623	(3)	Second Language Learning
EDSL 624	(3)	Educational Sociolinguistics
EDSL 627	(3)	Classroom-Centred Second Language Research
EDSL 629	(3)	Second Language Assessment
EDSL 632	(3)	Second Language Literacy Development
EDSL 664	(3)	Second Language Research Methods
LING 555	(3)	Language Acquisition 2
LING 590	(3)	Language Acquisition and Breakdown
LING 651	(3)	Topics in Acquisition of Phonology
LING 655	(3)	Theory of L2 Acquisition
LING 755	(3)	Advanced Seminar: Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 734	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
PSYC 735	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
PSYC 736	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
PSYC 737	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
PSYC 738	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
PSYC 739	(3)	Developmental Psychology and Language
SCSD 619	(3)	Phonological Development
SCSD 632	(3)	Phonological Disorders: Children
SCSD 633	(3)	Language Development
SCSD 637	(3)	Developmental Language Disorders 1
SCSD 643	(3)	Developmental Language Disorders 2
SCSD 652	(3)	Advanced Research Seminar 1
SCSD 653	(3)	Advanced Research Seminar 2

### Ph.D. in Psychology - Psychosocial Oncology Option/Concentration (PSO)

Ph.D. students registered in the Psychosocial Oncology Option complete the requirements for the Ph.D. in Psychology and the course work specific to this option provided in the table below. The Ph.D. thesis topic must be germane to psychosocial oncology and approved by the PSO coordinating committee.

#### Required Courses (6 credits)

NUR2 783	(3)	Psychosocial Oncology Research
NUR2 705	(3)	Palliative Care in Cancer

#### Complementary Course (3 credits)

One of the following courses:

PSYC 505	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 754	(3)	Health Psychology Seminar 2
SWRK 609	(3)	Health and Social Work
SWRK 668	(3)	Life-Threatening Illness and Bereavement

## 68.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2 are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Science (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**PSYC 501 AUDITORY PERCEPTION.** (3) (2 lectures) (Prerequisite: PSYC 212 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.) Non-mathematical presentation of the acoustics biology and perception of: loudness, pitch, spatial location, frequency specificity, musical and speech sounds. Auditory scene analysis (segregation of component sounds) in multi-sound environments. For graduate students and undergraduates in any department with some background in acoustics or perception. Lectures and student presentations.

**PSYC 503 COMPUTATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to U0 or U1 students.) Application of computational methods to the simulation of psychological phenomena. Use of psychological ideas in robotic and other engineering applications. Comparison of natural and artificial intelligence. Symbolic and neural network techniques. Methods for evaluating simulations.

**PSYC 505 THE PSYCHOLOGY OF PAIN.** (3) (Fall) (2 lectures; 1 conference) (Prerequisites: any two of the following: PSYC 308, PSYC 311, PSYC 318, PSYC 522, ANAT 321, BIOL 306, PHGY 314 or permission of instructor.) An introduction to pain research and theory, with emphasis on the interactions of psychological, cultural and physiological factors in pain perception. The role of these factors in clinical pain and its management by pharmacological and non-pharmacological means will be discussed.

**PSYC 507 EMOTIONS, STRESS, AND ILLNESS.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: PSYC 337, PSYC 429 and permission of the instructor.) Emotional effects on peripheral physiology and the development, course, and outcome of physical disorders such as high blood pressure, coronary artery disease, ulcers, asthma, and cancer.

**PSYC 510 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF TESTS.** (3) (Fall) (3 lectures) (Prerequisite (Undergraduate): PSYC 305 or PSYC 536, PSYC 406 or permission of instructor.) This course aims to introduce students interested in developing or appraising tests to the important statistical problems and modern techniques associated with

testing data. Testing situations discussed will range from one-shot classroom tests through special purpose scales to the highly refined large scale tests such as the SAT.

**PSYC 511 INFANT COMPETENCE.** (3) (1, 3 hour seminar) (Prerequisites: PSYC 351 or PSYC 352 or PSYC 353 or PSYC 380 or PSYC 450 and permission of instructor) Basic research on the nature of infant competence - both the development of mental representations/operations and expressive/communicative ability - will be examined. Implications for clinical assessment and intervention including information processing procedures as an alternative to conventional tests and treatment procedures for developmental delays will be covered.

**PSYC 522 NEUROCHEMISTRY AND BEHAVIOUR.** (3) (2 lectures) (Prerequisites: any two of the following PSYC 308, PSYC 311, PSYC 318, ANAT 321, PHGY 314, BIOL 306) (Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken or are taking PHAR 562) Anatomical, biochemical and physiological aspects of neurotransmitter systems in the brain, current theories of the function of these systems in normal and abnormal behaviour, and the actions of psychotropic drugs.

**PSYC 526 ADVANCES IN VISUAL PERCEPTION.** (3) (Fall) (2 lectures) We examine in detail the structure of the visual system, and its function as reflected in the perceptual abilities and behaviour of the organism. Parallels are also drawn with other sensory systems to demonstrate general principles of sensory coding.

**PSYC 528 VULNERABILITY TO DEPRESSION.** (3) (Prerequisite: PSYC 337 or PSYC 412 or permission of instructor. Requires departmental approval.) This course will examine in depth cognitive, behavioral, psychodynamic, biological, and developmental psychopathology models of the etiology of depression. Within each theoretical perspective, core issues, theoretical and methodological underpinnings, and research data will be examined.

**PSYC 529 MUSIC COGNITION.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: PSYC 212, PSYC 213, PSYC 204 (or equivalent)) Interdisciplinary study of music cognition and perception, with an emphasis on cognitive and experimental approaches. Topics include: psychoacoustics, music memory, tonality, neuropsychology of music, performance, talent and expertise, and developmental aspects.

**PSYC 530 APPLIED TOPICS IN DEAFNESS.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: PSYC 340 or PSYC 316 or equivalent. Permission of instructor) Covers fundamental topics in deafness (sensory, perceptual, cognitive, social, linguistic, education and health issues) from an applied psychological perspective. Lectures and seminar presentations plus field work involving ASL/LSQ.

**PSYC 531 STRUCTURAL EQUATION MODELS.** (3) (Fall) (one 2-hour lecture plus one lab) (Prerequisite: PSYC 536, PSYC 651, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.) The course introduces basic concepts underlying structural equation models (SEM). SEM, which combine regression analysis and factor analysis, are quite useful and are currently very popular in analyzing data that arise in social, developmental and clinical psychology. The students are expected to get first-hand experiences in fitting SEM, and learn how to interpret and report the results from SEM.

**PSYC 532 COGNITIVE SCIENCE.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: Admission to the Cognitive Science Minor or permission of instructor. Students should ideally have some cognitive science background in at least two disciplines) The multi-disciplinary study of intelligent systems. Problems in vision, memory, categorization, choice, problem solving, cognitive development, syntax, language acquisition, and rationality. Rule-based and connectionist approaches.

**PSYC 533 INTERNATIONAL HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisite: PSYC 305 and PSYC 215 or PSYC 429 or PSYC 304 or ANTH 227.) (Restriction: Departmental permission required.) The focus will be on health and illness in developing countries, in particular, on health problems (malnutrition, alcohol abuse, mental illness, family planning, and HIV) where psychosocial factors play a large role in the problem and the solution. Attempted solutions based on community participation, health education, non-governmental and international agencies will be discussed.

**PSYC 534 COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisites: PSYC 337 and PSYC 338 or permission of instructor) (Restriction: Open to Graduate students or U3 undergraduates in Psychology) (Enrolment limited) Community psychology aims to promote health in groups and communities rather than expending resources solely on relieving dysfunction in individuals. The course reviews the conceptual rationale for community psychology and explores examples of both successful and unsuccessful prevention programs. It also discusses crisis intervention, informal caregivers, self-help groups, and mental health education through the media.

**PSYC 535 ADVANCED TOPICS IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: PSYC 215, PSYC 333 and one additional course from the social and personality area of specialization, or PSYC 380.) (Restriction: Departmental permission required.) (Restriction: Graduate Students, enrolment limited) Classic and contemporary readings in a specific content area within social psychology will be assigned in order to examine the sub-area in depth. The focus will vary depending upon the speciality area of the instructor. These areas include interpersonal relationships, intergroup relations, the self, and social cognition.

**PSYC 536 CORRELATIONAL TECHNIQUES.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: PSYC 204 and PSYC 305 or their equivalents, and MATH 133 or equivalent.) (Restriction: Requires departmental approval.) The statistical analysis of relations among a number of variables in situations common in psychology, ecology, and other fields. Methods include regression analysis, principal components analysis, and other techniques for modelling the structure of correlation matrices.

**PSYC 537 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY OF LANGUAGE.** (3) (Prerequisites: PSYC 213 and one of: PSYC 340, LING 200, or LING 201.) (Note: Prior background in the psychology of language, cognitive psychology, or linguistics is essential.) The neural basis of language, evolutionary approaches to language, pragmatics and figurative language processing, disordered language processing, models of spoken word recognition.

**PSYC 541 MULTILEVEL MODELLING.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: PSYC 305 or equivalent or permission of the instructor.) (Limited enrolment.) Basic concepts of multilevel linear and nonlinear models and applying these methods to empirical data.

**PSYC 545 TOPICS IN LANGUAGE ACQUISITION.** (3) (Winter) Psychological mechanisms and theories of first language acquisition in infancy and early childhood. Topics such as: infant speech perception, acquisition of grammar, word learning, pidgin and Creole languages, critical and sensitive periods, genetic and evolutionary bases of language.

**PSYC 561 METHODS: DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLINGUISTICS.** (3) (Winter) (3 hour lectures) (Prerequisites: PSYC 340 and LING 355 or equivalent or permission of instructor.) Approaches and methods used in investigations of the development of language and communication. A case study approach, observational-correlational approach versus experimental-manipulative approach, cross sectional design versus longitudinal design.

**PSYC 562 MEASUREMENT OF PSYCHOLOGICAL PROCESSES.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PSYC 336.) The properties of measurements and techniques for the measurement of psychophysical variables such as brightness and loudness and of attitudinal variables such as similarity, preference, and utility. Data analysis tools of value to experimenters. Emphasis on current problems in experimental psychology.

**PSYC 601 MASTER'S COMPREHENSIVE.** (6) Reference number for comprehensive examination written by all first-year graduate students.

**PSYC 615D1 (1.5), PSYC 615D2 (1.5) DIAGNOSTIC METHODS (CHILDREN).** (Students must register for both PSYC 615D1 and PSYC 615D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PSYC 615D1 and PSYC 615D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**PSYC 616D1 (1.5), PSYC 616D2 (1.5) PRACTICUM - CHILD DIAGNOSTICS.** (Students must register for both PSYC 616D1 and PSYC 616D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PSYC

616D1 and PSYC 616D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**PSYC 617D1 (1.5), PSYC 617D2 (1.5) DIAGNOSTIC METHODS (ADULTS).** (Students must register for both PSYC 617D1 and PSYC 617D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PSYC 617D1 and PSYC 617D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (PSYC 617D1 and PSYC 617D2 together are equivalent to PSYC 617)

**PSYC 618D1 (1.5), PSYC 618D2 (1.5) PRACTICUM - ADULT DIAGNOSTICS.** (Students must register for both PSYC 618D1 and PSYC 618D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PSYC 618D1 and PSYC 618D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**PSYC 620 (6)** A professional training course including dealing with patients under supervision, and a “case conference” seminar.

**PSYC 625 RESEARCH: CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3) (Summer)

**PSYC 630 PSYCHOPATHOLOGY.** (3) Review of major types of psychopathology with emphasis on research findings.

**PSYC 641D1 (3), PSYC 641D2 (3) BEHAVIOR DEVIATIONS.** (Students must register for both PSYC 641D1 and PSYC 641D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PSYC 641D1 and PSYC 641D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Appraisal and Modification. Psychotherapy, Theory and Research: traditional treatment modalities, cognitive therapy, family therapy, behaviour therapy, group therapy, etc.

**PSYC 650 ADVANCED STATISTICS 1.** (3) A course in advanced statistics with specialization in experimental design.

**PSYC 651 ADVANCED STATISTICS 2.** (3) A course in advanced statistics with specialization in multivariate techniques.

**PSYC 660D1 (3), PSYC 660D2 (3) PSYCHOLOGY THEORY.** (Students must register for both PSYC 660D1 and PSYC 660D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PSYC 660D1 and PSYC 660D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Professors representing the various research areas within the Department discuss critical issues and developments within their fields of expertise.

**PSYC 690 MASTERS RESEARCH 1.** (15) Development of research topic, study and review of previous literature, preliminary experimental and/or theoretical thesis research.

**PSYC 699 MASTERS RESEARCH 2.** (12) Continuation of PSYC 690. Further experimental and/or theoretical research. Data analysis (as needed). Writing of thesis.

**PSYC 701 DOCTORAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (6)

**PSYC 705 RESEARCH PROJECT FOR M.Sc. APPLIED.** (9)

**PSYC 706 CLINICAL PRACTICUM.** (15)

**PSYC 707 CLINICAL INTERNSHIP 1.** (15)

**PSYC 708 CLINICAL INTERNSHIP 2.** (15)

**PSYC 709 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION ISSUES 1.** (2)

**PSYC 710 COMPAR&PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCH.** (3)

**PSYC 711 COMPAR&PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCH.** (3)

**PSYC 712 COMPAR&PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCH.** (3)

**PSYC 713 COMPAR&PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCH.** (3)

**PSYC 714 COMPAR&PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCH.** (3)

**PSYC 715 COMPAR&PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCH.** (3)

**PSYC 722 PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3)

**PSYC 723 PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3)

**PSYC 724 PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3)

**PSYC 725 PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3)

**PSYC 726 PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3)

**PSYC 727 PERSONALITY AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3)

**PSYC 728 ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES.** (3) (Restriction: Permission of instructor.) Clinical psychology as a profession, with particular emphasis on ethical issues.

**PSYC 729 THEORY OF ASSESSMENT.** (3) (Restriction: Permission of instructor.) Issues related to psychological measurement and assessment.

**PSYC 730 CLINICAL NEUROSCIENCE METHODS.** (3) (Restriction: Permission of instructor.) Techniques used in the study of biological aspects of clinical disorders, including methods in epidemiology, course and outcome, behavioural and molecular genetics, neuroimaging, psychophysiology and psychopharmacology.

**PSYC 731 CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3)

**PSYC 732 CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3)

**PSYC 733 CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (3)

**PSYC 734 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY AND LANGUAGE.** (3)

**PSYC 736 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY AND LANGUAGE.** (3)

**PSYC 740 PERCEPTION AND COGNITION.** (3)

**PSYC 741 PERCEPTION AND COGNITION.** (3)

**PSYC 742 PERCEPTION AND COGNITION.** (3)

**PSYC 743 PERCEPTION AND COGNITION.** (3)

**PSYC 744 PERCEPTION AND COGNITION.** (3)

**PSYC 745 PERCEPTION AND COGNITION.** (3)

**PSYC 746 QUANTITATIVE AND INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES.** (3)

**PSYC 747 QUANTITATIVE AND INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES.** (3)

**PSYC 748 QUANTITATIVE AND INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES.** (3)

**PSYC 749 QUANTITATIVE AND INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES.** (3)

**PSYC 750 QUANTITATIVE AND INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES.** (3)

**PSYC 751 QUANTITATIVE AND INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES.** (3)

**PSYC 752D1 (3), PSYC 752D2 (3) PSYCHOTHERAPY AND BEHAVIOUR CHANGE.** (Students must register for both PSYC 752D1 and PSYC 752D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PSYC 752D1 and PSYC 752D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A practice-oriented course. Staff and students discuss current cases being treated with a variety of psychotherapeutic and behavioural change techniques.

**PSYC 753 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY SEMINAR 1.** (3)

**PSYC 754 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY SEMINAR 2.** (3)

**PSYC 757 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY SEMINAR 5.** (3)

**PSYC 780 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** (6)

**PSYC 797 TEACHING METHODS: PSYCHOLOGY 1.** (3) Development of teaching skills for graduate students in psychology under the supervision of academic staff. Relevant skills: stating objectives and sequencing content; preparation and delivery of lectures; running discussion and laboratory sessions; techniques for preparing, marking and assessing evaluation instruments; obtaining feedback on teaching skills.

**PSYC 798 TEACHING METHODS: PSYCHOLOGY 2.** (3) Continuation of PSYC 797.

## 69 Quebec Studies/Études sur le Québec

Quebec Studies Program / Programme d'études sur le Québec  
New Chancellor Day Hall, Room 514  
3644, Peel Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 1W9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3960

Fax: (514) 398-3959

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/qcst](http://www.mcgill.ca/qcst)

*Director* — Jarrett Rudy; B.A., M.A.(Ott.), Ph.D.(McG.)

*Québec Studies Coordinator and Assistant to the Director* —  
Stéphan Gervais

In 1963, McGill University established a French Canada Studies Program. Some of the energies and resources of the Program are

devoted to research on Quebec and French Canada. In 1992, the name of the program was changed to Quebec Studies to reflect its central focus.

The program is offered at the undergraduate level. Should their main field of study be Quebec, graduate students must apply to the relevant departments.

Graduate students taking courses dealing in whole or in part with Quebec, or who are studying Quebec as their special field of study, are welcome to make use of the facilities of the Quebec Studies Program.

En 1963, le Programme d'études canadiennes-françaises fut créé à l'Université McGill. En collaboration avec les autres départements de l'Université, le programme a notamment pour but de développer la recherche sur divers aspects du Québec et du Canada français. Depuis 1992, l'appellation du programme a été modifiée pour celle de programme d'études sur le Québec afin de refléter clairement les objectifs poursuivis.

Les activités du programme se concentrent au premier cycle. Les étudiants qui désirent poursuivre des études en vue de l'obtention d'une maîtrise ou d'un doctorat portant sur le Québec ou le Canada français doivent s'adresser aux départements concernés.

Les étudiants dont les cours portent, en tout ou en partie, sur le Canada français ou qui se spécialisent dans ce domaine, sont toutefois invités à se prévaloir des services du Programme d'études sur le Québec.

## 70 Redpath Museum

Redpath Museum, Room 102  
859 Sherbrooke St. W.  
Montreal, QC H3A 2K6

Telephone: (514)398-4086

Fax: (514) 398-3185

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/redpath](http://www.mcgill.ca/redpath)

Director — David M. Green

### 70.1 70.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

Robert L. Carroll; B.Sc.(Mich.), Ph.D.(Harv.), F.R.S.C., F.L.S.,

#### *Professor*

David M. Green; B.Sc.(Br.Col.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph)

#### *Associate Professor*

Brian J. Alters; B.Sc., Ph.D.(S.Calif.) (*Tomlinson Chair in Science Education, Sir William Dawson Scholar*)

#### *Assistant Professors*

Andrew Hendry; B.Sc.(Vic.,BC), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wash) (*joint appoint. with Biology*)

Hans C.E. Larsson; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Chic.) (*CRC Tier 2 Chair in Paleontology*)

Brian Leung; B.Sc.(Br.Col.), Ph.D.(Car.) (*joint appoint. with Biology & MSE*)

Anthony Ricciardi; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appoint. with MSE*)

#### *Faculty Lecturer*

Linda Cooper; B.A.(C'dia), M.A.(McM.)

#### *Associate Members*

Biology: Graham A.C. Bell

Earth & Planetary Sciences: Jeanne Paquette

Anthropology: Bruce Trigger

#### *Adjunct Professors*

Hendry M. Reiswig, Hans Hofmann, Robert Holmes, Michael Woloch

## 70.2 Programs Offered

The Redpath Museum is a unique interdisciplinary unit within the Faculty of Science and the centre for teaching and research on the history and diversity of life. It houses and displays large collections of ancient and modern organisms, minerals, and ethnological artifacts. Its mandate includes geological, biological, cultural diversity, and science education.

The Museum has an active graduate training program devoted to research in biosystematics, conservation biology and evolutionary biology leading to MSc and PhD degrees. Students are primarily enrolled in McGill's Department of Biology but the Museum also supports the research of graduate students enrolled in other departments, including the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences and the Department of Anthropology; and the Faculty of Education. Anyone interested should contact the department concerned.

## 70.3 Courses Offered

The Redpath Museum offers courses in science writing to graduate students.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**REDM 610 WRITING SCIENCE ARTICLES 1.** (3)(Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Principles and techniques for clear scientific writing with an emphasis on how to transform complex ideas into direct and precise ones by explaining research to peers and writing for interdisciplinary audiences.

**REDM 710 CALENDAR TITLE: WRITING SCIENCE ARTICLES 2.**(3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) Skills for writing and publishing scientific articles, including peer-reviewed manuscripts and short, critical reviews of published articles. Topics include techniques for developing logical arguments and writing publishable manuscripts.

## 71 Religious Studies

Faculty of Religious Studies  
3520 University Street  
Montreal, QC H3A 2A7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-4121

Fax: (514) 398-6665

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/religiousstudies](http://www.mcgill.ca/religiousstudies)

Dean, Faculty of Religious Studies — B. Barry Levy

Graduate Program Chair — Gerbern Oegema

Graduate Admissions Chair — Patricia G. Kirkpatrick

### 71.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professors*

G.B. Baum; B.A.(McM.), M.A.(Ohio), D.Th.(Fribourg)

D.J. Hall; B.A.(W.Ont.), M.Div., S.T.M., Th.D.(U.T.S., N.Y.), D.D.(Qu.), LL.D.(Wat.), D.D.(Presb. Coll.)

J.C. McLelland; B.A.(McM.), M.A.(Tor.), B.D.(Knox, Tor.), Ph.D.(Edin.), D.D.(Mtl. Dio.Coll.), D.D.(Knox, Tor.)

#### *Post-Retirement*

R.C.Culley; B.A.(Tor.), B.D.(Knox, Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.), D.D.(Mtl. Dio.Coll.)

#### *Professors*

M. Boutin; B.A., B.A., B.A., (Montr.), D.Th.(Munich)

(*J.W. McConnell Professor of Philosophy of Religion*)

B. Barry Levy; B.A., M.A., B.R.E.(Yeshiva), Ph.D.(N.Y.U.)

A. Sharma; B.A.(Ald.), M.A.(Syr.), M.T.S., Ph.D.(Harv.) (*Henry Birks Professor of Comparative Religion*)

K.K. Young; B.A.(Vt.), M.A.(Chic.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*)

**Associate Professors**

E.B. Aitken; A.B.(Harv.), M.Div.(Univ. of the South), Th.D.(Harv.)  
 D.B. Farrow; B.R.E.(Providence), M.Div.(Grace), M.Th.(Regent),  
 Ph.D.(Lond.)  
 I.H. Henderson; B.A.(Man.), B.D.(St. Andrews), M.A.(McM.),  
 D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
 G.V. Hori; B.A.(York), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Stan.)  
 T. Kirby; B.A.(King's, Halifax); M.A.(Dal.); D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
 P.G. Kirkpatrick; B.A.(McG.), M.Th.(Lond.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)  
 G.S. Oegema; B.A., Th.D.(Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam); M.A.,  
 Ph.D.(Freie Universität, Berlin), Dr. Theol. Habil (Tübingen)

**Assistant Professors**

L. Braitstein; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)  
 G. Fiasse; B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Louvain) (*joint appt. with Department  
 of Philosophy*)  
 D. Soneji; B.A. (Man.), Ph.D. (McG.)

**Visiting Numata Professor**

Robert Kritzer; B.A., M.L.S., M.A., Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

**Adjunct Professor**

T. Jinpa Langri

**Associate Member**

L. Turner (*Bioethics*)

**Faculty Lecturer**

J. Kanaris

**71.2 Programs Offered**

The Faculty of Religious Studies offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Sacred Theology (S.T.M.), Master of Arts (M.A.) (thesis) and (non-thesis), M.A. (with Specialization in Bioethics) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).

The purpose of the M.A. (thesis) degree is to encourage advanced study and research in one of the disciplines of religious studies (see below) for those who wish to become scholars or teachers, or will be engaged in some field of religious or public service. An option in the M.A. (thesis) program is the M.A. in Religious Studies with specialization in Bioethics offered in collaboration with the Bioethics Unit, see [section 9 "Bioethics"](#).

The M.A. without thesis is intended to ensure a student's well-rounded exposure to several religions and to several of the disciplinary approaches currently used in their academic study.

The S.T.M. is meant for those who intend to enter the ministry of the Christian Church or another religious institution, or proceed to a teaching career or to some form of social work. The S.T.M. program is fully accredited by the Association of Theological Schools in the U.S. and Canada.

The purpose of the Ph.D. program is to engage students in advanced academic studies normally in preparation for an academic career.

Adequate library facilities are available in the William and Henry Birks Building and elsewhere in the University for the courses listed, and for research.

**The following areas of research are offered:**

Hebrew Bible and Old Testament Studies; Greco-Roman Judaism; New Testament Studies; Church History; Christian Theology; Philosophy of Religion; Religious Ethics; Biomedical Ethics; Hinduism; Buddhism.

The M.A. (thesis) with specialization in Bioethics is offered in conjunction with the Bioethics Unit.

**71.3 Admission Requirements****Master of Arts (M.A.) (thesis)**

Applicants must possess a B.A. with a Major or Honours in Religious Studies or a Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.), or a Master of Divinity (M.Div.) degree, normally with a minimum CGPA of 3.3/4.0 (B+) from an accredited university or college. Applicants with less than 30 appropriate credits in Religious Studies or

Theology are normally required to take a Qualifying Program before entering the M.A.

**Master of Arts (M.A.) (thesis) in Religious Studies with**

**specialization in Bioethics** – for information contact the Chair, Master's Specialization in Bioethics, Biomedical Ethics Unit, 3690 Peel Street, Montreal, QC, H3A 1W9. Telephone: (514) 398-6980. Fax: (514) 398-8349. E-mail: [leigh.turner@mcgill.ca](mailto:leigh.turner@mcgill.ca).

**Master of Arts (M.A.) (non-thesis)**

Applicants must possess a B.A. with a Major or Honours in Religious Studies or a Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.), or a Master of Divinity (M.Div.) degree, normally with a minimum CGPA of 3.3/4.0 (B+) from an accredited university or college. Applicants with less than 30 appropriate credits in Religious Studies or Theology are normally required to take a Qualifying Program before entering the M.A.

**Master of Sacred Theology (S.T.M.)**

Applicants must possess a B.A., normally with at least a good second class standing (B+ or CGPA 3.3/4.0), in a major or honours program in religious studies or theology from an accredited university or college. Those who have a McGill B.Th. or an equivalent degree in addition to a B.A. degree with a second class standing may be admitted to the second year of the S.T.M. program.

**Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Entry into the doctoral program is limited to applicants who have earned an academic Master's degree in Religious Studies or Theology in a recognized graduate program, or those who have finished the course requirements of such a program with a minimum CGPA of 3.5/4.0.

Advanced standing (Ph.D. 2) may be granted if the completed Master's level work including a thesis is in the same area as that of the intended doctoral specialization and involved not less than six (6) courses (18 credits).

It is recommended that French and/or German be included in the bachelor's or master's work preceding doctoral study.

Applicants for doctoral programs are requested to submit a substantial sample of their scholarly writing (15-20 pages) with their application. The application should specify one of the specializations listed in section 71.2.

**71.4 Application Procedures**

Application forms for admission are available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate). Applications are completed online and submitted electronically. All supporting documents must be submitted to the Graduate Admissions Office of the Faculty of Religious Studies.

The following items must be submitted before the application can be considered by the Faculty's Graduate Admissions Committee:

1. application form;
2. non-refundable \$80 Application fee (credit card, Canadian certified cheque or money order);
3. two copies of the official transcripts of all post-secondary courses taken and degrees completed;
4. two academic letters of recommendation addressed to the Chair of the Graduate Admissions committee;
5. a statement of intent of approximately 500 words;
6. a sample of recent academic writing;
7. non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree from a recognized institution where English is the language of instruction must submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English, e.g. TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of 577 on the paper-based test (233 on the computer-based test or 90 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20.)

Permanent residents may be required to submit a TOEFL score.

The application deadline for September admission is February 1 for funding consideration and March 1 for general admission. The deadline for January admission is September 1 for International students and October 1 for Canadian/Permanent Residents.

N.B. There is no January admission for the M.A. Bioethics option.

## 71.5 Program Requirements

### Language Requirements

The Faculty of Religious Studies offers courses in primary text source languages, such as Biblical Hebrew, Aramaic, Biblical Greek, Sanskrit, Pali, Tamil and classical literary Tibetan. The Faculty does not guarantee instruction in any languages other than those mentioned above. Therefore, if a student wishes to have a language such as French, German or Japanese counted as a second language, instruction may have to be sought outside the Faculty. The successful completion of at least twelve credits at the post-secondary level in a language course, or successful completion of a language examination administered by the appropriate member of the Faculty, will constitute evidence of the student's having the required reading knowledge of the language in question.

#### M.A.

Students are required to give their area committee evidence of reading knowledge of a scholarly language other than English. This language may be either a modern language in which there is a significant amount of scholarship relevant to the student's area of research, or a classical language relevant to the student's area of research. If a classical language is chosen, it must be in addition to any prerequisite language for the area in question.

#### Ph.D.

Students are required to give their area committee evidence of reading knowledge of two languages other than English. These languages must be chosen from modern languages in which there is a significant amount of scholarship relevant to the student's area of research or classical languages relevant to the student's area of research.

Research in some disciplines, or on certain thesis topics, may require proficiency in more than two languages besides English. In that case, additional language requirements may be stipulated by the supervisor.

#### S.T.M.

The S.T.M. program has no language requirement.

### MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.) (Thesis) (48 credits)

The normal residence requirement is three terms of full-time resident study. Students may apply to do the third term during the Summer of their first year. Students may also register on a half-time basis.

Candidates are required to complete satisfactorily a minimum of six, one-term courses (18 credits) and write a thesis (30 credits) embodying the results of their research. The minimum pass mark in courses is B- for M.A. students.

Research may be undertaken in the areas of specialization listed in [section 71.2](#).

All students must consult with an adviser in the chosen area of study for selection of courses before registration.

Candidates who have studied only one major religious tradition before entering the M.A. program are recommended to do some course work in another major religious tradition. It may prove appropriate for a student to take one or more graduate seminars in other McGill Departments, e.g., in Jewish Studies, Classics, Philosophy, East Asian Studies. Access is also possible to courses in the other universities in Montreal with the approval of the Graduate Committee and the GPSO.

For language requirements, see above.

A thesis proposal (approved by the supervisor) must be submitted to the Graduate Committee for approval.

The dissertation may be submitted at the end of the third term provided all course work and language requirements have been successfully completed. Candidates must complete the degree

within three years of initial full-time registration. A maximum one year extension may be granted.

#### Required Courses (33 credits)

RELG 602 (3) Theory in Religious Ethics  
RELG 688 (3) Thesis Research 1  
RELG 689 (3) Thesis Research 2  
RELG 698 (12) Thesis Research 3  
RELG 699 (12) Thesis Research 4

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected from the 500- or 600-level courses accepted by the Faculty of Religious Studies for the granting of a Master's degree.

### Master of Arts (M.A.) (Thesis) in Religious Studies with specialization in Bioethics

The curriculum is composed of required courses (6 credits) offered in the Bioethics Unit, bioethics courses (6 credit minimum) offered by the base faculty or department and any graduate courses required or accepted by a base faculty for the granting of a Master's degree, for a total of 21 credits. A minimum of 45 credits is required including the thesis.

Registration requirements: Depending upon the requirements of the base discipline, a minimum of three terms is required for completion of the program, including course work and thesis.

All students must consult with an adviser in the chosen area of study for selection of courses before registration.

Thesis supervision: Thesis supervision for students in the specialization is provided by a participating faculty member in the program. Those students whose supervisors are not appointed to a student's base discipline will have a co-supervisor appointed from the base discipline. Thesis examination will be conducted according to the base discipline norms.

#### Required Courses – Biomedical Ethics Unit (6 credits)

BIOE 680 (3) Bioethical Theory  
BIOE 681 (3) Bioethics Practicum

#### Required Courses – Faculty of Religious Studies (6 credits)

RELG 571 (3) Religion and Medicine  
RELG 602 (3) Theory in Religious Ethics

#### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

The remaining credits are to be taken in any graduate courses (500 or 600 level) required or accepted by the base faculty for the granting of a Master's degree, in consultation with the supervisor.

#### Thesis Component – Required (24 credits)

BIOE 690 (3) M.Sc. Thesis Literature Survey  
BIOE 691 (3) M.Sc. Thesis Research Proposal  
BIOE 692 (6) M.Sc. Thesis Research Progress Report  
BIOE 693 (12) M.Sc. Thesis

### MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.) (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

The normal residence requirement is three terms of full-time resident study. Students may apply to do the third term during the Summer of their first year. Students may also register on a part-time basis.

The program requires completing a total of 45 credits taken at the 500 and 600 level. The student is required to take 36 credits in course work, normally by taking four courses per term for three terms. The minimum pass mark in courses is B- for M.A. students. Candidates who have studied only one major religious tradition before entering the M.A. program are recommended to do some course work in another major religious tradition.

For language requirements, see above.

All students must consult with a faculty adviser for selection of courses before registration.

The remaining 9 credits are to be earned by writing three research papers, each based on a reading list. Of these papers, one is to be in one specific religious tradition, a second in another religious tradition different from the first, and the third in methods used in the comparative study of religions. Each of these papers is worth three credits and each is graded on a PASS/FAIL basis.

**Required Courses** (15 credits)

RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar
RELG 602	(3)	Theory in Religious Ethics
RELG 660	(3)	M.A. Research Paper 1
RELG 661	(3)	M.A. Research Paper 2
RELG 662	(3)	M.A. Research Paper 3

**Complementary Courses** (30 credits)

10 courses selected from the 500- or 600-level courses accepted by the Faculty of Religious Studies for the granting of a Master's degree.

**MASTER OF SACRED THEOLOGY (S.T.M.)** (48 credits)

**ATS Accreditation** The S.T.M. program is fully accredited by the Association of Theological Schools in the U.S. and Canada.

The normal requirement is two years (of two terms each) of full-time study (or one year of full-time study for those admitted with advanced standing into S.T.M. 2), but the degree may, by permission, be taken on a part-time basis.

Note: Ordination requirements for S.T.M. graduates will normally involve a further year of professional pastoral studies (the In-Ministry Year) provided by the Montreal School of Theology affiliated with the Faculty of Religious Studies.

Candidates are required to complete satisfactorily twelve one-term courses (36 credits) and pass four Area Studies courses (12 credits) chosen from the following areas:

- 1) Biblical Theology (RELG 520)
- 2) Church History (RELG 530)
- 3) Christian Theology (RELG 531)
- 4) Philosophy of Religion (RELG 540)
- 5) Theological Ethics (RELG 541)
- 6) Comparative Religion (RELG 550)

Normally six 3-credit courses and two Area Studies courses shall be taken in each academic session. The pass mark in courses is B- for S.T.M. students. Normally graduate courses should be chosen from at least four different specialty areas in Religious Studies.

**N.B.** S.T.M. students are normally not permitted to take special studies courses.

Applicants who are admitted directly into S.T.M. 2 are required to complete six one-term courses (18 credits) and two Area Studies (6 credits).

Students who take the S.T.M. as part of their ordination requirements are to choose their courses in consultation with the Principal of the Theological College with which they are associated. Course selection for all S.T.M. students needs the approval of the Chair of the Religious Studies Graduate Committee.

Courses are offered by the Department in the areas of specialization listed in section 71.2.

Related courses are also available in other departments.

The S.T.M. has no language requirement.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PH.D.)**

Candidates admitted to Ph.D. 1 must be registered on a full-time basis for 4 consecutive years (8 terms) and candidates admitted to Ph.D. 2 must be registered on a full-time basis for 3 consecutive years (6 terms), after which they will continue as additional session students until completion of the program. Half-time study may be permitted upon request. (Refer to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar section 4.2.1 Residence Requirements - Doctoral for the definition of the residency).

Candidates admitted to Ph.D. 1 take a minimum six graduate seminars during their first year and four seminars during their Ph.D. 2 year; those admitted to Ph.D. 2 must take a minimum of four graduate seminars. If possible, two seminars should be in their area of specialization, and at least one should be at the 700-level.

**Supervision:** One of the professors in the area of specialization acts as program adviser of each candidate in that area until a thesis supervisor is selected. Candidates must meet with their adviser or supervisor prior to registration to select their courses and to obtain advice concerning the requirements they are obliged

to meet (e.g., courses, modern languages, ancient languages, and comprehensive examinations). A thesis proposal (approved by the supervisor) must be submitted to the Religious Studies Graduate Committee for approval by the time the course work is finished, or as soon as possible afterwards. The candidate is expected to be present for the discussion of the proposal. The thesis should be submitted by the end of the Ph.D. 6 year. Further registration will not be allowed after Ph.D. 7 without prior approval of the Faculty of Religious Studies and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**Comprehensive Examinations** These examinations are designed to ensure that candidates are adequately prepared to undertake the research required for a doctoral thesis and to teach university-level courses in their chosen field. They are meant to test students' competence in: 1) their chosen field, 2) one or two cognate areas. The latter are areas related to the chosen field and are to be determined by the supervisor in consultation with the candidate. Comprehensives may take the form of a written examination, a major essay, a project, an oral examination, or a combination of these. For further details, refer to "Guidelines for Comprehensive Examinations" on the Website at [www.mcgill.ca/religiousstudies/graduate/guidelines](http://www.mcgill.ca/religiousstudies/graduate/guidelines).

**Doctoral Colloquium (Doktorklub)** As one of their requirements all Ph.D. students in residence shall attend the monthly graduate colloquium, at which time a student's thesis project is formally presented and discussed.

**71.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

Term(s) offered (Fall, Winter, Summer) may appear after the credit weight to indicate when a course would normally be taught. Please check Class Schedule to confirm this information.

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**AREA A (BIBLICAL)**

**RELG 501 HONOURS SEMINAR.** (3) (Summer)

**RELG 520 BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.** (3) (Fall and Winter) (Restriction: Limited to S.T.M. students.) Tutorials and guided reading in the field of Biblical Theology.

**RELG 601 ANCIENT JEWISH LITERATURE.** (3) An examination of current theories of the origin and development of Greco-Roman Judaism with special attention to the treatment of non-canonical Jewish writings, e.g., the Pseudepigrapha and the Qumran Scrolls.

**RELG 602 THEORY IN RELIGIOUS ETHICS.** (3) Basic theories in philosophical and religious ethics.

**RELG 603 PRIMARY TEXT: AKKADIAN.** (3) (Prerequisite: Basic reading knowledge of Akkadian or permission of instructor.) Religious texts in Akkadian, with particular attention to the problems of translation and interpretation as they apply to the student's thesis research.

**RELG 604 FORMATION: POST-EXILIC JUDAISM.** (3) An examination of Exilic and post-Exilic biblical materials (in English) that throw light on the cultural milieu and the historical experience out of which rabbinic Judaism arose.

**RELG 605 INTERPRETERS OF RELIGION AND FAITH OF ANCIENT ISRAEL.** (3) A study of how the biblical tradition has been analyzed and evaluated by outstanding scholars.

**RELG 606 STUDIES IN BIBLICAL POETRY.** (3) Based on English translations.

**RELG 607 STUDIES: BIBLICAL NARRATIVE TRADITIONS.** (3).

**RELG 611 PAULINE THEOLOGY.** (3) A study of the nature, background, origins, development and expression of the theological ideas in the Pauline literature and the connection between these ideas and other early Christian thought.

**RELG 613 THE MINISTRY OF JESUS.** (3) A study of the Synoptic Presentation of the Aims, Teaching and Achievement of Jesus of Nazareth.

**RELG 618 THE CHURCH IN THE NEW TESTAMENT.** (3) A study of the history of the Early Church on the basis of the New Testament Writings.

**JWST 510 JEWISH BIBLE INTERPRETATION 1.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken JWST 512) The issues, approaches, and texts of Jewish Bible interpretation between the Biblical and talmudic eras: Bible interpretation in the Bible; in Greco-Roman Jewish literature; in the Mishnah, Tosefta, Targumim, and Talmudim; early Samaritan interpretation, Bible interpretation in ancient synagogue art, and in the massoretic literature.

**JWST 511 JEWISH BIBLE INTERPRETATION 2.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken JWST 512) The issues, problems, approaches, and texts of Jewish Bible interpretation in medieval, renaissance, early modern, and modern times. Interpretation in the Geonic, Ashkenazi, Sefardic, North African, Italian, European, Yemenite, North American and Israeli centres of Jewish Learning.

#### AREA B (HISTORICAL AND THEOLOGICAL)

**RELG 530 CHURCH HISTORY.** (3) (Fall and Winter) Limited to S.T.M. students. Tutorials and guided reading in the field of church history.

**RELG 531 CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY.** (3) (Fall and Winter) Limited to S.T.M. studies. Tutorials and guided reading in the field of Christian Theology.

**RELG 532 HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN THOUGHT 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: At least six (6) credits at the 300-level in Christianity or the Christian Bible.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RELG 320) The development of Christian theology in the Patristic and Medieval periods. Focus on the controversial development of Christian doctrines and disciplines through intensive exposure to primary texts.

**RELG 533 HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN THOUGHT 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: At least six (6) credits at the 300-level in Christianity or the Christian Bible.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RELG 327) The development of Christian theology in the Reformation, Post Reformation and Modern periods through intensive exposure to primary texts.

**RELG 629 PRIMARY TEXT: ARAMAIC.** (3) (Prerequisite: Basic reading knowledge of Aramaic or permission of instructor) Religious texts in Aramaic, with particular attention to the problems of translation and interpretation as they apply to the student's thesis research.

**RELG 630 THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS.** (3) Readings and discussions of theologians from the formative periods of Christian thought, with attention to the history of philosophy, ethics and dogma.

**RELG 631 THEOLOGY OF THE CROSS.** (3) The tradition Luther called *Theologia Crucis* as an appropriate theological response to the experience of the dominant culture of this continent.

**RELG 633 THE THEOLOGY OF KARL BARTH.** (3) Extensive reading and discussion of Part IV of the Church Dogmatics with special reference to Barth's Christology, doctrine of sin, ecclesiology, eschatology and doctrine of Christian life.

**RELG 634 MOVEMENTS IN CONTEMPORARY THEOLOGY.** (3) Readings and discussion of theologians of the first half of the twentieth century, especially the Niebuhrs, Barth, Brunner, Tillich, Bonhoeffer and other representatives of "Neo-Orthodoxy".

**RELG 635 CHRISTOLOGY AND ECCLESIOLOGY.** (3) Studies in the relation between two central theological loci, with special attention to their trinitarian, sacramental and eschatological frame of reference.

**RELG 683 RESEARCH IN CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY.** (3) Theologies of Religious Pluralism.

#### AREA C (RELIGION AND CULTURE)

**RELG 540 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: Limited to S.T.M. students.) Tutorials and guided reading in the field of Philosophy of Religion.

**RELG 541 THEOLOGICAL ETHICS.** (3) (Fall and Winter) (Restriction: Limited to S.T.M. students.) Tutorials and guided reading in the field of Theological Ethics.

**RELG 571 RELIGION AND MEDICINE.** (3) (Fall) A study of the resources of major world religions (Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism and Shinto) for thinking about ethical issues related to modern medicine, e.g., health, illness, suffering; new reproductive technologies; genetic engineering; euthanasia; palliative care; animal research; transplants.

**RELG 641 MODERN PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.** (3)

**RELG 642 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION IN TWENTIETH CENTURY.** (3) Intuition, Concept, Experience.

**RELG 643 PROBLEMS: PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.** (3) Faith and skepticism.

**RELG 672 VALUE SYSTEMS - CHRISTIAN PERSPECTIVE.** (3) A study of the dialogue between Christian theology and the sociology of religion.

**RELG 684 RESEARCH IN PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION 1.** (3)

**RELG 745 MEANING AND INTERPRETATION.** (3) (Restriction: This course is available only to students in Ph.D. 2 or higher) An interdisciplinary seminar on hermeneutical problems.

#### AREA D (ASIAN RELIGIONS)

**ISLA 531D1 (3), ISLA 531D2 (3) SURVEY DEVELOPMENT OF ISLAMIC THOUGHT.** (Fall) (3 hours) (Students must register for both ISLA 531D1 and ISLA 531D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both ISLA 531D1 and ISLA 531D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A survey of the development of the major intellectual traditions of Islamic civilization in medieval and modern times.

**RELG 546 INDIAN PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: 6 credits in Indian religions, philosophy of religion, philosophy, or permission of the instructor) Introduction to the orthodox systems of Hindu Philosophy leading up to Vedanta i.e. Nyaya, Vaishesika, Sankhya, Yoga and Mimamsa, which will include discussion of such topics as: grounds for belief and disbelief in God, the nature of revelation, means of knowledge, etc.

**RELG 547 HINDU PHILOSOPHY 2.** (3) (Prerequisites: 6 credits in Indian religions, philosophy of religion, philosophy, or permission of the instructor) Introduction to Vedanta, especially Advaita, with focus on it as a living tradition and as constituting an Indian philosophy of religion.

**RELG 548 INDIAN BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Prerequisites: RELG 252 or RELG 342 or permission of instructor) The rise of buddhist schools of philosophy, especially the Theravada and Sauntranika, as an attempt to systematize the canonical teachings and defend Buddhism against its critics.

★ **RELG 549 JAPANESE BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY.** (3) (Prerequisites: RELG 344, or RELG 451, or permission of the instructor.) (Note: Taught in alternate years.) Major figures of the Kyoto School of Buddhist philosophy (Nishida, Tanabe, Nishitani), emphasizing their intellectual debts to both modern European philosophy (Hegel, Nietzsche, Heidegger) and Mahayana Buddhism (Zen and Pure Land Buddhism).

**RELG 550 COMPARATIVE RELIGION.** (3) (Fall, Winter and Summer) Tutorials and guided reading in the field of Comparative Religion.

**RELG 552 ADVAITA VEDANTA.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: 6 credits in Indian religions) The relation of Nyaya-Vaisesika and Mimamsa to Kevaladvaita with concentration on Sankara's Brahmasutrabhasya, Pada 1 and 2.

**RELG 553 RELIGIONS OF SOUTH INDIA 1.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: 6 credits in Indian religions) Topics include: definitions of Tamil identity, the relation of akam to bhakti poetry, the theology of the Alvars and Nayanmars, inter-religious and sectarian competition, the motif of pilgrimage, questions of caste and women.

★ **RELG 554 RELIGIONS OF SOUTH INDIA 2.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: RELG 553) (Course will be held in India. Please contact Prof. Soneji, davesj.soneji@mcgill.ca, for more information.) Analysis of the following: sampradaya; ubhayavedanta; comparison of Visistadvaita and Saiva Siddhanta with reference to selected themes that illustrate the Tamil contribution; the relationship of theology to the sociology of knowledge in Tamilnad.

**RELG 555 HONOURS SEMINAR.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: For Religious Studies Honours students or with permission of the Chair of the Religious Studies B.A. Committee) Current trends in the study of religion, including the approaches of critical theory, feminism, post-modernism, and post-colonialism.

**RELG 556 ISSUES IN BUDDHIST STUDIES.** (3) (Fall and Winter) (Prerequisite: permission of instructor) A graduate seminar taught by the Numata Visiting Professor on critical issues in contemporary Buddhist Studies. Emphasis will be placed on the intensive application of different methods - philological, philosophical or social scientific - to some area of modern Buddhist research.

**RELG 557 ASIAN ETHICAL SYSTEMS.** (3) (Fall) (Prerequisites: RELG 252, RELG 253, or permission of instructor) An examination of the ethical ideals that have evolved in Asia with reference to Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Taoism. Issues to be explored include competing views of the individual's duties to social and political institutions, the individual's right to non-conformity, the relationship between morality and metaphysics, and a comparison of moral principles in theistic and atheistic contexts.

**RELG 558 INDIAN TANTRIC TRADITIONS.** (3) (Winter) (Prerequisites: Any two 300-level courses in Hinduism or Buddhism.) Study of esoteric Tantric culture (philosophy, ritual, pilgrimage, art, and iconography) with focus on either Hindi or Buddhist Tantric traditions.

**RELG 571 RELIGION AND MEDICINE.** (3) (Fall) A study of the resources of major world religions (Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism and Shinto) for thinking about ethical issues related to modern medicine, e.g., health, illness, suffering; new reproductive technologies; genetic engineering; euthanasia; palliative care; animal research; transplants.

**RELG 621 PATRISTIC STUDIES.** (3) (Restrictions: M.A., STM, or Ph.D. students only.) Selected texts of patristic theology and history of the early Christian Church from Irenaeus to Boethius.

**RELG 622 MEDIEVAL STUDIES.** (3) (Restrictions: M.A., STM, Ph.D. students only. Not open to students who have taken RELG 731.) Selected religious and theological texts from Boethius to Nicholas of Cusa.

**RELG 624 REFORMATION STUDIES.** (3) (Restrictions: M.A., STM, Ph.D. students only. Not open to students who have taken RELG 732) Selected texts of Reformation and Counter-Reformation theology and history.

**RELG 640 PRIMARY TEXT: BIBLICAL HEBREW.** (3) (Prerequisite: Basic reading knowledge of Biblical Hebrew or permission of instructor.) Religious texts in Biblical Hebrew, with particular attention to the problems of translation and interpretation as they relate to the student's thesis research.

**RELG 649 PRIMARY TEXT: COPTIC.** (3) (Prerequisite: RELG 280 or equivalent; Basic reading knowledge of Coptic or permission of instructor) Religious texts in Coptic, with particular attention to the problems of translation and interpretation as they apply to the student's thesis research.

**RELG 651 INDIAN BUDDHIST EPISTEMOLOGY.** (3) (Prerequisite: two years of Sanskrit or Pali, or permission of the instructor)

**RELG 654 PRIMARY TEXT: JAPANESE.** (3) (Prerequisite: Basic reading knowledge of Japanese or permission of instructor) Religious texts in Japanese, with particular attention to the problems of translation and interpretation as they apply to the student's thesis research.

**RELG 657D1 (3), RELG 657D2 (3) INTRODUCTORY SANSKRIT.** (Students must register for both RELG 657D1 and RELG 657D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 657D1 and RELG 657D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**RELG 658 DOGEN: PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE.** (3) (Prerequisite: RELG 451 or permission of the instructor.) (Taught in alternate years.) An introduction to the recent scholarship on the Japanese Zen monk Dogen focusing on both his philosophical writings and his attempt to create a life of monastic practice.

**RELG 659 PRIMARY TEXT: PALI.** (3) (Prerequisite: Basic reading knowledge of Pali or permission of instructor) Introduction to the grammar of the Pali language and to the vocabulary found in the Pali canon and its commentaries.

**RELG 660 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER 1.** (3)

**RELG 661 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER 2.** (3)

**RELG 662 M.A. RESEARCH PAPER 3.** (3)

**RELG 665 PRIMARY TEXT: SANSKRIT 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: Basic reading knowledge of Sanskrit or permission of instructor) The Sanskrit alphabet, basic morphology and syntax of the classical language. Reading and analysis of passages from the Hindu epics and fable literature.

**RELG 666 PRIMARY TEXT: SANSKRIT 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: Basic reading knowledge of Sanskrit or RELG 665 or permission of instructor) Focus on development of greater speed and accuracy in reading poetry, mythology and philosophical texts, basic grammar, an introduction to the Sanskrit grammarians, analysis of word formation and compound formation, and to the conventions of commentators.

**RELG 667 READINGS IN INDIC TEXTS 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: RELG 457D1/D2 or equivalent or permission of instructor.) Advanced course in critical reading of Sanskrit and/or other Indian texts.

**RELG 668 READINGS IN INDIC TEXTS 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: RELG 457D1/D2 or equivalent or permission of instructor.) Continued critical reading of Sanskrit and/or other Indian texts.

**RELG 669 PRIMARY TEXT: TIBETAN.** (3) (Prerequisite: RELG 357 or permission of the instructor) Comparison of original Sanskrit texts with their Tibetan translations. For advanced students of Sanskrit who wish to learn to consult Tibetan translations of Buddhist texts originally written in Sanskrit.

**RELG 680 OLD TESTAMENT RESEARCH.** (3)

**RELG 681 RESEARCH IN NEW TESTAMENT.** (3)

**RELG 682 RESEARCH: HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY.** (3)

**RELG 685 RESEARCH IN ETHICAL PROBLEMS.** (3)

**RELG 687 RESEARCH IN COMPARATIVE RELIGION 1.** (3)

**RELG 688 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (3)

**RELG 689 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (3)

**RELG 690 OLD TESTAMENT RESEARCH.** (6)

**RELG 690D1 (3), RELG 690D2 (3) OLD TESTAMENT RESEARCH.** (Students must register for both RELG 690D1 and RELG 690D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 690D1 and RELG 690D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**RELG 692D1 (3), RELG 692D2 (3) RESEARCH: HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY.** (Students must register for both RELG 692D1 and RELG 692D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 692D1 and RELG 692D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**RELG 694 (6)****RELG 696 RESEARCH: RELIGIOUS PSYCHOLOGY. (6)**

**RELG 696D1 (3), RELG 696D2 (3) RESEARCH: RELIGIOUS PSYCHOLOGY.** (Students must register for both RELG 696D1 and RELG 696D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 696D1 and RELG 696D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (RELG 696D1 and RELG 696D2 together are equivalent to RELG 696)

**RELG 698 THESIS RESEARCH 3. (12)**

**RELG 698D1 (6), RELG 698D2 (6) THESIS RESEARCH 3.** (Students must register for both RELG 698D1 and RELG 698D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 698D1 and RELG 698D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (RELG 698D1 and RELG 698D2 together are equivalent to RELG 698)

**RELG 698N1 THESIS RESEARCH 3. (6)** (Students must also register for RELG 698N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 698N1 and RELG 698N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (RELG 698N1 and RELG 698N2 together are equivalent to RELG 698)

**RELG 698N2 THESIS RESEARCH 3. (6)** (Prerequisite: RELG 698N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 698N1 and RELG 698N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (RELG 698N1 and RELG 698N2 together are equivalent to RELG 698) See RELG 698N1 for course description.

**RELG 699 THESIS RESEARCH 4. (12)**

**RELG 699D1 (6), RELG 699D2 (6) THESIS RESEARCH 4.** (Students must register for both RELG 699D1 and RELG 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 699D1 and RELG 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (RELG 699D1 and RELG 699D2 together are equivalent to RELG 699)

**RELG 699N1 THESIS RESEARCH 4. (6)** (Students must also register for RELG 699N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 699N1 and RELG 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (RELG 699N1 and RELG 699N2 together are equivalent to RELG 699)

**RELG 699N2 THESIS RESEARCH 4. (6)** (Prerequisite: RELG 699N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 699N1 and RELG 699N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (RELG 699N1 and RELG 699N2 together are equivalent to RELG 699) See RELG 699N2 for course description.

**RELG 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION. (0)**

**RELG 701D1 (0), RELG 701D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both RELG 701D1 and RELG 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 701D1 and RELG 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (RELG 701D1 and RELG 701D2 together are equivalent to RELG 701)

**RELG 702 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION. (0)**

**RELG 702D1 (0), RELG 702D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both RELG 702D1 and RELG 702D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 702D1 and RELG 702D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (RELG 702D1 and RELG 702D2 together are equivalent to RELG 702)

**RELG 703 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION. (0)**

**RELG 703D1 (0), RELG 703D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both RELG 703D1 and RELG 703D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 703D1 and RELG 703D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (RELG 703D1 and RELG 703D2 together are equivalent to RELG 703)

**RELG 751 TUTORIAL ON A SELECTED TOPIC. (3)**

**RELG 751D1 (1.5), RELG 751D2 (1.5) TUTORIAL ON A SELECTED TOPIC.** (Students must register for both RELG 751D1 and RELG 751D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG

751D1 and RELG 751D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (RELG 751D1 and RELG 751D2 together are equivalent to RELG 751)

**RELG 752 TUTORIAL ON A SELECTED TOPIC. (6)**

**RELG 752D1 (3), RELG 752D2 (3) TUTORIAL ON A SELECTED TOPIC.** (Students must register for both RELG 752D1 and RELG 752D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RELG 752D1 and RELG 752D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (RELG 752D1 and RELG 752D2 together are equivalent to RELG 752)

---

## 72 Russian and Slavic Studies

Department of Russian and Slavic Studies  
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Suite 425  
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-3639

Fax: (514) 398-1748

E-mail: [russian.slavicstudies@mcgill.ca](mailto:russian.slavicstudies@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/russian](http://www.mcgill.ca/russian)

Chair — P. M. Austin

Graduate Director — L. Beraha

---

### 72.1 Staff

*Associate Professors*

P.M. Austin; M.A.(C'nell), B.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

L. Beraha; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

L. Parts; M.A., Ph.D.(Col.)

---

### 72.2 Programs Offered

**Master's and Ph.D. in Russian**

The Department offers graduate instruction (seminar and guided independent reading courses) as well as research and thesis supervision in the fields of Russian culture and literature. Current faculty specialize in 19th and 20th century literature. Particular emphasis is placed on working with the original language; credits may be allotted, at the discretion of the Department, to course work leading to advanced proficiency in this area.

**Ph.D. Language Tests**

Ph.D. candidates in other departments who require Russian for research and in satisfaction of the language requirement should contact the Department for recommended courses.

---

### 72.3 Admission Requirements

The general rules of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office apply and are outlined in the General Information and Regulations section of the Calendar.

The minimum academic requirement is normally a high standing in an undergraduate degree with Honours Russian (or an equivalent specialization). Further, the Department must be convinced that the candidate for admission has an aptitude for research work and will be able to make an original contribution to knowledge.

A working knowledge of French is recommended for the Ph.D. program.

Any necessary preparation to fulfill these requirements will be offered within the Department or elsewhere at McGill. Certain graduate courses may be taken by arrangement at approved universities.

## 72.4 Application Procedures

Applications will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form;
2. two certified copies of all university transcripts; (All transcripts not in English or French **must** be accompanied by a **certified** English or French translation);
3. two letters of recommendation (in English or French);
4. \$80 application fee;
5. test results - GRE (recommended); TOEFL (required of all candidates whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate degree using the English language. Proof of TOEFL must be presented at time of application or shortly thereafter);
6. a sample of written work;
7. statement of academic intent.
8. interview, where appropriate, if necessary by telephone, with members of the Department Graduate Committee.

All information must be submitted to the Graduate Coordinator, Department of Russian and Slavic Studies.

Deadline: February 1.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 72.5 Program Requirements

Original research work and the scholarly qualities of the thesis are the principal criteria for conferring a graduate degree in Russian.

### M.A. in Russian (Thesis) (48 credits)

The Thesis Proposal is normally submitted for review by the Department Graduate Committee at the end of the second term of residency. Candidates should consult the Department Thesis Proposal Guidelines.

### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

12 - 18 credits of graduate coursework in the Department  
0 - 6 credits of graduate coursework outside the Department, subject to approval by the Department Graduate Committee

RUSS 600\* (0) Tutorial in Russian 1

RUSS 601\* (0) Tutorial in Russian 2

\* if deemed necessary by the Department.

### Thesis Component - Required (30 credits)

RUSS 691 (6) M.A. Thesis Proposal

RUSS 692 (24) M.A. Thesis

### Ph.D.

The Ph.D. requirements include:

RUSS 700, RUSS 701, and RUSS 702;

French Language Examination;

Thesis and Thesis Defence.

Depending on their individual background, students may be asked to take additional coursework as approved by the Department Graduate Committee. Students must complete two of the following guided research projects: RUSS 750, RUSS 760 or RUSS 770.

Ph.D. language requirements include proficiency in Russian, functional ability in English and in French, and proficiency in a second Slavic language, if relevant to the research topic and where deemed appropriate by the Department Graduate Committee.

## 72.6 Courses

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**RUSS 500 SPECIAL TOPICS.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of Department.) Focus on a critical theme, author or work, as determined by the current research interests of faculty and visiting faculty.

**RUSS 510 HIGH STALINIST CULTURE.** (3) (Winter) (Given in English) Novels, films, art, architecture, pageantry, rhetoric and routine of the Stalinist 1930s-40s, including socialist realism as an aesthetic doctrine, utopian blueprint, target of parody, amalgam of a submerged avantgarde and state-controlled pop culture, precursor of the postmodernist simulacrum, self-proclaimed international style and/or uniquely Russian 20th-century project.

**RUSS 600 TUTORIAL IN RUSSIAN 1.** (0) (Prerequisite: Permission of Department Graduate Committee.) Supervised independent study towards the achievement of professional competence in conducting research in Russian, including advanced language proficiency, bibliographic and electronic information retrieval.

**RUSS 601 TUTORIAL IN RUSSIAN 2.** (0) Continued independent study towards achieving professional competence in conducting research in Russian, including advanced language proficiency, bibliographic and electronic information retrieval.

**RUSS 619 TOPICS IN LITERARY THEORY.** (3)

**RUSS 622 SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR 3.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 722D1/D2.) Focus on a critical theme, author or work, as determined by the current research interests of faculty, visiting faculty and the graduate student cohort.

**RUSS 675 RUSSIAN REALISM 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 680D1/D2.) Major works of the period 1860-1900: prose and drama from Tjutchev and Turgenev to Tolstoi and Chekhov. Development of the realist school and its relationship to romanticism, its struggle with the questions of the functions and responsibilities of art in society, its philosophical and political aspirations and achievements.

**RUSS 676 RUSSIAN REALISM 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: RUSS 675 or Permission of the Department.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 680D1/D2.) The second stage of the inquiry into the nature, origins, power and limitations of Realism in major works by Turgenev, Tolstoi and Dostoevskii. A more detailed examination of the works' philosophies, ideologies and poetics.

**RUSS 679 RUSSIAN ROMANTICISM 1.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 681D1/D2.) The emergence of Russian literature from dependence on stereotypical eighteenth-century European models; its response to the new sensibilities of Sentimentalism and early Romanticism. Focus on the interrelationship between the creation of a new literary language based on a hybrid of European and traditional models, and new concepts of the Self.

**RUSS 681 RUSSIAN ROMANTICISM 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 681D1/D2.) Russian Romanticism as the crucible for the maturation of a nascent literature, from Derzhavin, Zhukovsky and others to Pushkin, Gogol, Lermontov and the Pushkin Pleiade. Emphasis on the place of the creative artist in Russian society, the individual, the creation of a Russian literary language, and contacts with Western Europe.

**RUSS 682 RUSSIAN TWENTIETH CENTURY 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 681D1/D2.) Definitive trends, from modernism, neo-realism and the avant-garde through the development of and resistance to socialist realism. Their intersection in and impact on the works of key figures in Russian letters and the arts in the early twentieth century.

**RUSS 683 RUSSIAN TWENTIETH CENTURY 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 682D1/D2.) Defining issues from the post-Stalinist Thaw to the post-Stalinist present,

PRINCIPAL'S  
MESSAGE  
2006/07

Welcome to McGill!

Welcome to McGill, an internationally renowned university with a historic tradition of excellence in research and academics. McGill is Canada's leading teaching and research-intensive university, and has long attracted the best and the brightest faculty and students from around the world.

There are more than 170,000 McGill graduates worldwide, a virtual city, whose residents include Nobel laureates, Rhodes scholars, astronauts, Olympic athletes, and global leaders in science, politics, the arts, and business. Our dedicated administrative staff are working hard to ensure that your time here at McGill is not only academically challenging, but an opportunity to develop as a person.



Today's social, technological and medical challenges continue to push the envelope of research, teaching and learning. At McGill, we welcome these challenges as we enter an unprecedented period of growth and renewal. New cutting-edge facilities will not only benefit students and faculty directly with state-of-the-art classrooms and laboratories, but will also serve to secure McGill's place at the forefront of global innovation. Our investment in our infrastructure is matched by a major academic rejuvenation. This decade will see the hiring of 100 new faculty members per year. Academic programs are growing and evolving too. New programs in engineering, science, and education have been added to the already more than 300 areas of study offered by the University.

McGill's strengths lie not only in our reputation, facilities, faculty and administrative staff, but in the quality of our students. We are committed to attracting students of the highest calibre from across Canada and around the world. Our rigorous admission standards ensure the overall excellence of the students accepted to McGill, while the scholarships, awards, and bursaries described in this Calendar help us attract them here. We are grateful for the generosity of our many donors who make this possible.

I wish you all the best as you embark on your University degree and hope you enjoy your time at McGill.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'H. Blum'. The signature is fluid and cursive, written on a white background.

Heather Munroe-Blum  
Principal and Vice-Chancellor

**Published by**

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office (ARR)  
McGill University  
845 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
H3A 2T5

Tel.: (514) 398-3910

Fax: (514) 398-4193

E-mail: [admissions@mcgill.ca](mailto:admissions@mcgill.ca)

Websites: [www.mcgill.ca/applying](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying) and [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships)

Published May, 2006

**Please Note:** Not all courses are offered every year, and changes can be made after this calendar is printed. Always check the Class Schedule link at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses) for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication – including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs – without prior notification.

The Web version of the Calendar at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses) is the most current edition of this document, and is updated at various times of the year.

All contents copyright © 2006 by McGill University. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof, in any form.

**Printed in Canada by Payette & Simms Inc.**

Legal deposit 2006, National Library of Canada and Bibliothèque nationale du Québec.  
ISSN 1718-9241

**Cover Design**

Mario Marandola  
McGill Instructional Multimedia Services (IMS)

**Back Cover**

*Small photos (left to right, bottom to top):*

The Barton Building at McGill's historic Macdonald Campus. Macdonald celebrates its centennial year in 2006-2007. • *Photo by Jack Goldsmith, IMS*

McGill's hockey Redmen, in action at the refurbished McConnell Arena. The Redmen finished atop the league standings in 2005 for the first time since 1946. • *Photo by Gary Rush, McGill Athletics*

Students cross Sherbrooke Street West towards McGill's landmark Roddick Gates. • *Photo by Jack Goldsmith, IMS*

Jamil Semhat, a second-year chemical engineering undergraduate, hits the books in the lobby of McGill's MH Wong Building. • *Photo by Claudio Calligaris*

Macdonald Campus' Laird Hall. • *Photo by Dr. David J. Lewis, Associate Dean (Student Affairs), Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences*

A birdseye view of McGill's downtown campus. • *Photo by Jack Goldsmith, IMS*

McGill's Faculty of Arts building, fronted by the Whitney Friendship Fountain, better known as "The Three Bares." Sculpted by McGill alumnus Ellen Barton, it was donated to the university in 1930 by Getrude Vanderbilt Whitney as a "Friendship gift to McGill University by American Admirers of Canada." • *Photo by Jack Goldsmith, IMS*

*Large photo:*

McGill's Kaylyn Morton, a chemical engineering senior from Toronto, won the 2005 women's individual scoring championship in the Quebec university alpine ski circuit. • *Photo by Andrew Dobrowskyj, McGill Athletics*





McGill University:  
[www.mcgill.ca](http://www.mcgill.ca)

Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office  
[www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships)

Admission:  
[www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate)

University Calendars:  
[www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses)

Please note that in the body of this Calendar, awards are listed alphabetically by their complete official names. In the index, awards are listed alphabetically by family name of benefactor if applicable.

All efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy of information in this Calendar. However, it is ultimately the responsibility of fellowship and award seekers themselves to verify program deadlines and requirements with the source agencies.

The Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, Fellowships and Awards Section cannot be held responsible for any errors or omissions, but would appreciate being informed of these, for correction or addition in the next edition.

The University reserves the right to make changes without prior notice to the information contained in this Calendar, including alteration of conditions and values of awards.

## Table of Contents

- 1 Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, Fellowships and Awards Section, page 2
  - 1.1 Location, page 2
  - 1.2 Administrative Officers, page 2
  - 1.3 A Message from the Dean, page 2
- 2 Financing Graduate Education, page 2
  - 2.1 General Fellowships Information, page 3
  - 2.2 Reference Books, page 3
  - 2.3 Funding Information on the Web, page 3
  - 2.4 Information for International Students and Fellows, page 3
- 3 External Fellowships, page 4
- 4 McGill Graduate Fellowships, page 11
  - 4.1 Recruitment Fellowships, page 11
    - 4.1.1 Richard H. Tomlinson Fellowships
    - 4.1.2 Max Stern Recruitment Fellowships
    - 4.1.3 Sir Yue-Kong Pao Fellowships
    - 4.1.4 Discipline-specific Recruitment Fellowships
  - 4.2 McGill Major Fellowships (for continuing students only), page 12
  - 4.3 Complementary McGill Awards to Major Fellowships, page 14
  - 4.4 Specialized Fellowships, page 14
  - 4.5 Dissertation Fellowships, page 14
  - 4.6 Differential Fee Waivers, page 15
  - 4.7 Graduation Prizes and Awards, page 15
- 5 Fellowships awarded by Departments and Faculties, page 16
  - 5.1 Multidisciplinary, page 16
  - 5.2 Medical and Health Sciences, page 16
    - 5.2.1 Various Medical Science Units
    - 5.2.2 Faculty of Medicine: Internal Studentships
    - 5.2.3 Dentistry
    - 5.2.4 Nursing
    - 5.2.5 Physical and Occupational Therapy
  - 5.3 Natural Sciences and Engineering, page 21
    - 5.3.1 Various Agricultural, Nutritional, and Biological Sciences Units
    - 5.3.2 Chemical Engineering
    - 5.3.3 Chemistry
    - 5.3.4 Earth and Planetary Sciences
    - 5.3.5 Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering
    - 5.3.6 Various Physical Sciences and Engineering Units
  - 5.4 Social Sciences and Humanities, page 29
    - 5.4.1 Various Social Science and Humanities Units
    - 5.4.2 Law
    - 5.4.3 Library and Information Studies
    - 5.4.4 Management
    - 5.4.5 Music
    - 5.4.6 Religious Studies
    - 5.4.7 Social Work
- 6 Student Financial Assistance, page 40
  - 6.1 Government Student Aid, page 40
    - 6.1.1 Citizens and Permanent Residents of Canada
    - 6.1.2 Citizens and Permanent Residents of the United States
  - 6.2 McGill Student Aid, page 41
- 7 Postdoctoral Fellowships, page 41
  - 7.1 Internal Postdoctoral Fellowships, page 41
  - 7.2 External Postdoctoral Fellowships, page 43
- 8 Exchange and Travelling Fellowships, page 46
- 9 Index of Fellowships and Awards, page 53

---

## 1 Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, Fellowships and Awards Section

---

### 1.1 Location

Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office  
Fellowships and Awards Section  
James Administration Building, Room 400  
845 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 2T5 Canada  
Telephone: (514) 398-3990  
Fax: (514) 398-2626  
E-mail: [graduate.fellowships@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.fellowships@mcgill.ca)  
Web: [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps)

---

### 1.2 Administrative Officers

James A. Nemes; B.Sc.(Maryland), M.Sc., D.Sc.(GWU) (*William Dawson Scholar*) **Interim Dean (Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies)**

Jane Everett; M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.) **Associate Dean (Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies)**

Charlotte E. Légaré; B.Sc.(Montr.), M.Sc.(Sher.), M.B.A.(McG.) **Director (Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies)**

Claude Lalande, B.Sc.(Montr.), M.B.A.(McG.) **Manager (Fellowships and Awards)**

---

### 1.3 A Message from the Dean

Dear Graduate Students and Postdocs,

Let me begin by welcoming you to McGill University and by letting you know how pleased we are that you have chosen McGill to pursue your graduate studies or postdoctoral training. We hope that your time here is both productive and enjoyable and we will do whatever we can to ensure your success.

These are exciting times; not only for you as you take on new endeavours, but for the University as well. McGill again has been named as Canada's most intensive research university and among the world's top 25 universities. We recognize that these successes come not only from our talented faculty members, but also from the quality of our graduate students and postdoctoral scholars - a community into which we are happy to welcome you.

As you begin this period of intense study, I'd like to remind you to take time to relax and enjoy yourselves. Take advantage of our new athletic facilities, relax and socialize with fellow students at Thomson House, attend a lecture in a field completely unrelated to your own - just because you want to, and remember to take care of yourselves. I also urge you to get involved in your university. Graduate students and postdocs have a tremendous opportunity to shape McGill's policies and procedures with representation on governing boards and committees at all levels. Your voice is important and we want to hear it.

Along with the outstanding staff of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, my office is here to help you. I welcome your comments suggestions on how we can improve the experience of graduate students and postdocs at McGill. Again, I wish you the best.

*James A. Nemes, D.Sc.  
Interim Dean, Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies*

---

## 2 Financing Graduate Education

There are different ways to finance graduate studies at McGill University. A graduate student can:

- 1) win a fellowship from an external granting agency;
- 2) win an internal McGill Graduate Fellowship;
- 3) win a McGill departmental or faculty award;
- 4) obtain a stipend from their supervisor's research grant or contract;
- 5) receive funding in the form of loans and bursaries from the federal or provincial government;
- 6) receive a differential fee waiver for the international fee supplement.

In 2003-04, graduate students received over \$6 million in McGill fellowships and \$5 million in salaries. They also attracted approximately \$14 million in fellowship funding from Canadian and Quebec Government sources, as well as \$1.4 million in differential fee waivers for international students from the Quebec government. Over \$23 million from research grants and contracts was devoted to graduate student support. Preliminary estimates indicate that over \$4 million in fellowships was obtained through other external sources.

**1) External fellowships** are available from various sources, mainly through government departments and agencies, foundations and companies. **Section 3 "External Fellowships"** lists a number of agencies offering graduate student funding opportunities.

Currently, the value of awards offered by these agencies (including those supported by the Canadian and Quebec governments) varies from approximately \$15,000 to \$35,000 per year, and up to \$50,000 for health professionals. Many may be renewed. Application deadlines for the majority of external granting agency fellowships fall during October and November, for fellowships tenable in September of the following year. Fellowships offered by external granting agencies for postdoctoral level study and research are described in "**Postdoctoral Fellowships**" (**section 7**).

Opportunities for funding to pursue graduate study and research outside of Canada are listed in "**Exchange and Travelling Fellowships**" (**section 8**).

**2) McGill Graduate Fellowships** are described in detail in **section 4, "McGill Graduate Fellowships"**. McGill Major Fellowships (valued at \$10,000 - \$15,000 per year, for one or more years) are offered only to students already enrolled in a Master's or Doctoral program at McGill, who meet the specific eligibility requirements of the year's competition. Details regarding eligibility and specific deadlines for McGill Major Fellowships are available in early September from departments and the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section website. For McGill students in the social science and humanities disciplines, the McGill Major Fellowship application deadline coincides with that of the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) doctoral fellowships competition (generally during the month of October). For McGill students in the natural science and engineering, and medical science disciplines the deadline coincides with that of the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) Postgraduate Scholarships competition (generally during the month of October). All students are advised to check deadlines with their departments during the summer.

Students need not be eligible for funding through external agencies in order to apply for a McGill Major Fellowship. However, all applicants for McGill Major funding must, if eligible, have applied to CIHR, SSHRC or NSERC and, if eligible, to the Quebec funding agencies: Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Nature et les Technologies (FQRNT), Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Société et la Culture (FQRSC) or Fonds de la recherche en santé du Québec (FRSQ).

Application forms for the McGill Major Fellowships are available to students currently enrolled at McGill from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships) under the Graduate Competitions page. Completed application forms and all supporting documents should be returned directly to the academic department. No documentation should be sent to the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section. Applications for McGill Graduate Fellowships tenable beginning in September 2007 must

be received by McGill departments during the Fall semester of 2006 (check with departments for specific deadlines).

In addition to the McGill Major Fellowships for continuing graduate students, McGill University provides a number of Recruitment Fellowships. There are two types of Recruitment Fellowships. Some are awarded through a specific competition, such as the "Richard H. Tomlinson Fellowships" (section 4.1.1), and the "Max Stern McCord Museum Fellowships" (section 4.1.4, "Discipline-specific Recruitment Fellowships"). Others, such as the "Max Stern Recruitment Fellowships" (section 4.1.2), and the MGSF Fellowships, see "Multidisciplinary" (section 5.1) are allocated to selected academic departments for outstanding applicants seeking first admission to graduate studies at McGill during the following academic year. All applicants for first-time graduate admission are automatically considered by departments for a recruitment fellowship, if the unit has one to offer. In most cases, there are no application forms as awards are based exclusively on departmental nomination. However, students are strongly advised to consult the Recruitment Fellowships section below, as nomination for some fellowships (such as the Tomlinson) can involve an earlier application deadline. For additional information, students should also consult the academic unit from which they request admission.

**3) McGill Departmental and Faculty Awards** are listed in section 5, "Fellowships awarded by Departments and Faculties". It is the responsibility of the department, academic unit or faculty administering these awards to determine deadlines and values. Consequently, they vary greatly. For more information regarding departmental and faculty awards, the student should contact the Graduate Studies Coordinator or Director of the academic unit in which he/she intends to study.

**4) Stipends from Research Grants or Contracts** provide an important source of support for graduate students in research programs. A faculty member can, when they apply for research grants, budget for support of graduate students to work on their thesis or project research. Several granting agencies allow the support to be treated as scholarship income for the student. Granting agencies usually specify either a minimum or maximum value for a stipend. Students should, at the time of admission, enquire with their proposed supervisor or department on the availability of stipends.

**5) Loans and Bursaries** are administered by the province in which the student is deemed to be a resident. Basic qualifications are that the applicant is a full-time student and a Canadian citizen; certain categories of Permanent Residents may also be eligible. The Quebec Student Loan and Canada Student Loan programs operate exclusively on the basis of financial need. Several provinces augment their loan programs with a loan forgiveness programs to help students reduce their debt loads. The McGill Student Aid Office provides information regarding application procedures of these government loan programs. The Student Aid Office also administers institutional need-based funding including short-term loans to cover emergency situations, limited bursary assistance, and a Work/Study program. Further information is provided in section 6, "Student Financial Assistance".

**6) Differential Fee Waivers for International Students** are available through three mechanisms: (a) McGill University is allocated a number of Differential Fee Waivers (DFWs) that it allocates through the departments. International students should enquire with their department for information regarding how to apply for these. (b) International students who register in Master's and Doctoral studies in French Language and Literature or Master's studies in Second Language Education (French as a Second Language) are exempt from the international supplement. (c) All students from France and a limited number of students from countries that entered bilateral agreements with Quebec have access to DFWs. Except for French citizens, students from such countries (see section 4.6, "Differential Fee Waivers") should apply to their home country for a DFW during the application process for admission.

## 2.1 General Fellowships Information

When an external fellowship announcement received by the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section is of particular interest to a specific department or academic unit, the information is forwarded to that unit for posting and/or circulation. In addition, announcements of general interest are posted on the bulletin board outside the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section, James Administration Building, Room 400. The GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section maintains a small collection of reference books on funding for graduate study. These may be consulted at the reception desk.

## 2.2 Reference Books

In addition to the resources offered by the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section, those seeking support for graduate study are encouraged to consult one or more of the many reference books and directories on the subject. Many major libraries, including McGill's McLennan Library, have publications listing fellowships and awards for graduate study, including the following:

- The Awards Almanac;
- Annual Register of Grant Support;
- Awards for Postgraduate Study at Commonwealth Universities;
- Directory of Financial Aids for Women;
- Directory of Research Grants;
- The Foundation Grants Index;
- The Grants Register;
- Study Abroad;
- Scholarships, Fellowships, and Loans.

## 2.3 Funding Information on the Web

The Fellowships and Awards calendar is accessible on the web at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships) under Publications. The GPSO site also contains specific information on competitions and links to the sites of various funding agencies as well as forms for several McGill fellowships and awards that may be downloaded.

The Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office also publishes a general guide on funding strategies entitled *Making Ends Meet*, which can also be found at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships) under Publications.

McGill University subscribes to the SPIN database for sources of research funding. The database is accessible free of charge to the end user from any computer on the McGill domain (or in any other participating university/institution). The database now carries a number of graduate and postdoctoral fellowships, scholarships, awards, prizes, etc. Access to the SPIN database as well as search tips can be found at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships) on the Publications page. While a large database of research funding opportunities, SPIN is not complete or exhaustive. Prospective applicants or students looking to secure funding should use other means as well (this calendar and the McGill Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office website are two other places to start).

Information for international students and fellows wishing to study in Canada is available from the Canadian Bureau for International Education (CBIE) website at [www.destineducation.ca](http://www.destineducation.ca).

## 2.4 Information for International Students and Fellows

Funding opportunities for international students are not as plentiful as they are for Canadians. This is because many forms of assistance provided by the federal and provincial governments are offered to Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents of Canada only. Opportunities for supplementing fellowship income by employment are also scarcer since international students and their dependants are not normally permitted by Canadian immigration authorities to work outside the university. Immigration officials also require all international students entering Canada to provide proof that they possess sufficient funds to cover at least one academic

year's stay in Canada as well as return fare home. McGill's International Student Advisor suggests that single students have a minimum of \$22,000 for living expenses, in addition to tuition and ancillary fees, for every twelve months of study in Canada.

Non-Canadian students can, nonetheless, draw on a considerable variety of fellowships and other forms of assistance. There are several large, multi-disciplinary programs specifically aimed at funding students from abroad who are studying in Canada. These include: the Canadian Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Program, the Government of Canada Awards to Foreign Nationals, the Technical Assistance Scholarships and Fellowships and the Canadian Fellowship Program for French-Speaking Countries, funded by the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA). Applications for all these programs must be made through the government of the applicant's home country, usually via the Ministry of Education. Applications sent by individuals directly to Canada cannot be considered.

In addition, many of McGill's Graduate Fellowships, as well as many of the fellowships and prizes offered by various McGill departments and faculties, are offered without any restrictions concerning nationality. Unless otherwise specified in the description, fellowships listed in this brochure are open to students from all countries. International students should also note that the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office grants some differential fee waivers making it possible for some non-Canadian students to pay reduced foreign fees. Some students may also qualify for differential fee waivers accorded as a result of bilateral agreements between Canada and their home country. See [section 4.6, "Differential Fee Waivers"](#), as well as [section 8, "Exchange and Traveling Fellowships"](#).

Additional information on opportunities for financial assistance available to international graduate students and fellows can be found in the UNESCO publication *Study Abroad*, available for consultation at the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section, McLennan Library, as well as many national libraries around the world. *Study Abroad* can also be purchased directly from UNESCO distributors in member countries. The Canadian Bureau for International Education (CBIE) produces a free brochure entitled *Destination Education Canada*, available on the web at [www.destineducation.ca](http://www.destineducation.ca).

### 3 External Fellowships

External Fellowships are a major component of graduate student funding at McGill. The primary sources of external fellowships are the Federal Research Councils and the Quebec Provincial Research Funds which provided approximately \$10 million. The three Quebec agencies are: the Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Nature et les Technologies (FQRNT), the Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Société et la Culture (FQRSC) and the Fonds de la recherche en santé du Québec (FRSQ). The Federal Councils are: the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR), the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC), and the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC). The balance of external fellowships comes from a variety of award programs sponsored by private companies, agencies, foundations, other provincial and federal government agencies, as well as foreign governments and organizations. For every dollar that McGill graduate students received through the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, approximately eight dollars was received from external fellowships.

Students who wish to be considered for graduate level funding from external sources should contact the specific funding agency directly, as well as the McGill department where they intend to undertake graduate study and/or the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section in order to ascertain their individual eligibility and specific program application or nomination procedures. Competitions often take place one full year ahead of award tenure, therefore it is advisable to make inquiries well in advance of the date when funding is required. The GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section maintains up-to-date information and application forms for

many externally funded award programs and will provide this when possible to interested individuals. It is, however, the responsibility of the applicant to verify directly with the agency all application procedures and deadlines, since these are subject to change each year.

Almost all funding agencies now have websites which provide detailed information about funding opportunities, eligibility and the application process. Here is a brief list of some of the largest funding sources. This is by no means a complete list and students are encouraged to consult the rest of the calendar in detail as well as to make use of the SPIN Database by InfoEd International to which McGill University subscribes. SPIN is available under the Publications menu of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies website ([www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps)).

National and Provincial Research Councils:

FQRNT (formerly FCAR) - [www.fqrnt.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.fqrnt.gouv.qc.ca)

FQRSC (formerly FCAR) - [www.fqrsc.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.fqrsc.gouv.qc.ca)

FRSQ - [www.frsq.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.frsq.gouv.qc.ca)

CIHR - [www.cihr.ca](http://www.cihr.ca)

NRC - [www.nrc.ca](http://www.nrc.ca)

NSERC - [www.nserc.ca](http://www.nserc.ca)

Ontario Graduate School -

[http://osap.gov.on.ca/eng/not\\_secure/OGS.htm](http://osap.gov.on.ca/eng/not_secure/OGS.htm)

SSHRC - [www.sshrc.ca](http://www.sshrc.ca)

Some Associations oversee the administration of several different fellowships, scholarships and other forms of research funding:

AUCC - [www.aucc.ca](http://www.aucc.ca)

British Council - [www.educationuk.org](http://www.educationuk.org)

Canada Council - [www.canadacouncil.ca](http://www.canadacouncil.ca)

CBIE - [www.cbie.ca](http://www.cbie.ca)

Government of Canada International Scholarship Program - [www.scholarships.gc.ca](http://www.scholarships.gc.ca)

These sites may be of interest to international students:

DAAD - [www.daad.org](http://www.daad.org)

Ambassade de France au Canada - [www.ambafrance-ca.org/hyperlab](http://www.ambafrance-ca.org/hyperlab)

World Bank - [www.worldbank.org/wbi/scholarships](http://www.worldbank.org/wbi/scholarships)

#### EXTERNAL FELLOWSHIPS AND MCGILL FELLOWSHIPS

Students need not be eligible for funding through an external agency named above in order to apply for a McGill Major Fellowship. However, all applicants for McGill Major funding must, if eligible, have applied to CIHR, SSHRC or NSERC and, if eligible to the Quebec funding agency Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Nature et les Technologies (FQRNT), Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Société et la Culture (FQRSC) or Fonds de la recherche en santé du Québec (FRSQ).

#### TRANSCRIPTS AND DEADLINES

To obtain transcripts for larger external award competitions including FQRNT (formerly FCAR), FQRSC, FRSQ, NSERC and SSHRC, students must apply to their departmental graduate office several weeks prior to the application deadline. Students should check with their department or the Fellowships and Awards Section about all transcript ordering procedures and deadlines.

Deadlines for graduate and postdoctoral scholarships, fellowships and awards competitions from the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC), Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC), Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR), Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Nature et les Technologies (FQRNT), Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Société et la Culture (FQRSC), and the Fonds de la recherche en santé du Québec (FRSQ) generally fall in early October. Students should therefore begin planning their external applications as early as August. The applicant is responsible for fulfilling the application requirement and using the forms for the

current year. If the application form for the current year is not available in August, the student should nevertheless proceed to draft a proposed plan of study and research and discuss it with two faculty members, who can later serve as referees.

The following alphabetical listing of external fellowships indicates deadlines, application requirements and values as known to the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section at the time of publication of this Calendar. It is the responsibility of the applicant to verify directly with the agency all application procedures and deadlines. In cases where the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section maintains an information file on a particular external fellowship, an "OFA" file number has been given. Please refer to this number when requesting information from the Office.

#### ALCAN RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

**Eligibility:** Applicants must be enrolled or accepted for full-time graduate studies, in a field of pure or applied science related to Alcan's activities. Preference is given to Canadian citizens or permanent residents. Each recipient of an Alcan Research Fellowship will be linked with a researcher in one of Alcan's Canadian laboratories.

**Value:** \$18,000 for Master's, renewable once; \$20,000 for Ph.D.s, renewable twice. One fellowship per university per year. (*Not offered in 2006-07.*)

**Deadline:** December 1 (may vary).

**Application:** Applicants must submit a research project in one of the following fields: Raw Materials, Smelting process, Production Materials, Aluminum Metallurgy, Aluminum Use, Environment, Analytic Techniques, Modelling and Information Systems. Further information regarding application procedure available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

**OFA # 487**

#### ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES OF CANADA (AUCC) – NATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM

AUCC administers several fellowship competitions for graduate study at Canadian universities. Those programs and scholarships currently available to graduate students are listed below. In most cases, candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents of Canada for at least one year prior to application. Information concerning eligibility, tenure, as well as application forms available from the Canadian Awards program, Awards Division, Association of Universities and Colleges (AUCC), 350 Albert Street, Suite 600, Ottawa, Ontario K1R 1B1. Tel: (613) 563-1236, [www.aucc.ca](http://www.aucc.ca).

- Cable Telecommunications Research Fellowship (Canadian Cable Telecommunications Association)
- Canada-Latin America and the Caribbean Research Exchange Grants
- Canada-Mexico Graduate Study Grant Program
- Cyber Space for Francophone Africa
- Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships Program
- International Space University 2005 Summer Session
- The Department of National Defence Security and Defence Forum
  - Internship Program
  - MA Scholarship Program
  - PhD Scholarship Program
  - R.B. Byers postdoctoral Fellowship Program
- Partnerships for Tomorrow Program Phase II
- Public Safety And Emergency Preparedness Canada Research Fellowships Program in honour of Stuart Nesbitt White
- The Canadian Wireless Telecommunications Association Graduate Scholarship
- The Consortium for Economic Policy Research and Advice
- The Frederick T. Metcalf Award Program (Canadian Cable Telecommunications Association)
- The Japan Foundation Programs
- University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific (UMAP)
- University Partnerships in Cooperation and Development

#### BRUNO M. CORMIER RESEARCH FUND

**Eligibility:** Awarded to Master's or doctoral level students conducting research in the humanities and social sciences relating to intervention with detained young offenders.

**Value:** \$5,000, non-renewable.

**Deadline:** April 21.

**Application:** Forms are available from the Fonds de recherche Bruno M. Cormier; from the Fondation québécoise pour les jeunes contrevenants, 75 carré Sir Georges-Étienne-Cartier, Montréal, QC H4C 3A1. Telephone and Fax: (514) 648-5858. E-mail: [fondationjc@qc.aira.com](mailto:fondationjc@qc.aira.com)

or the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

**OFA # 321**

#### CANADA COUNCIL GRANTS

**Eligibility:** Grants are awarded for graduate level study in music. Other disciplines such as architecture, creative writing, art education, and communications are considered if the work is not primarily concerned with academic research. Various short-term project grants are also available in these disciplines.

**Deadlines:** Vary with the disciplines.

**Application:** Forms can be obtained by writing to the Arts Awards Service, Canada Council, PO Box 1047, 350 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5V8 1. Telephone: 1-800-263-5588 ext. 4138 or 4033 or 4075. Website: [www.canadacouncil.ca](http://www.canadacouncil.ca).

**OFA # 383**

#### CANADA GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

In 2003, the Canadian Government announced the creation of new Canadian Graduate Scholarships, to be administered by the three funding councils: CIHR, NSERC and SSHRC. Details can be found under the graduate scholarship/fellowships sections of the three council websites, as well as on our website. Students who apply for master's or doctoral funding from these agencies are automatically considered for Canada Graduate Scholarships. To qualify, you need to apply for CIHR, NSERC or SSHRC graduate funding.

**Value:** Master's: \$17,500; Doctoral: \$35,000.

Please consult [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps), under Fellowships and Awards for further information.

#### CANADIAN COUNCIL OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (CCPE) NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be registered as full members with one of the provincial or territorial professional engineering associations, and have been accepted for post-graduate studies by a recognized university.

**Value:** \$7,500 - \$10,000.

**Manulife Financial Scholarship:** three scholarships of \$10,000 each for engineers returning to university for further study or research in an engineering related field.

**Meloche Monnex Scholarship:** two scholarships of \$7,500 for engineers returning to university for further study or research in a field other than engineering.

**Encon Endowment:** \$7,500 will be awarded for studies in the area of engineering failure investigation and/or strength of materials.

**Deadline:** March 1.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available from The National Scholarship Program, Canadian Council of Professional Engineers, 180 Elgin St., Suite 1100, Ottawa, Ontario K2P 2K3. Telephone: (613) 232-2474; Website: [www.ccpe.ca/e/index.cfm](http://www.ccpe.ca/e/index.cfm)

**OFA # 227**

#### CANADIAN ENGINEERING MEMORIAL FOUNDATION – CLAUDETTE MCKAY-LASSONDE SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** For female citizens of Canada or Permanent Residents enrolled full-time in a graduate engineering program at the Ph.D. level. This Scholarship is based primarily on demonstrated leadership, community involvement and extracurricular activities with special emphasis on those that help attract women to or encourage them to remain in engineering. Engineering

achievement is also considered in awarding the Scholarship, and will be interpreted to include both research contributions and work experience. Applicants must be willing to act as role models and to promote engineering, particularly to young women.

**Value:** \$15,000.

**Deadline:** Applications must be postmarked by January 20th.

Applications must be submitted through the office of the Dean of Engineering to the Foundation. There is no limitation on the number of applications each university may submit, though only one award is offered each year.

**Application:** Forms are available from the Canadian Engineering Memorial Foundation, P.O. Box 370, Renfrew, Ontario K7V 4A6. Tel. and Fax: 1-866-883-CEMF

Website: [www.cemf.ca/Scholarships/GradScholarships/GradAppGuidelines.htm](http://www.cemf.ca/Scholarships/GradScholarships/GradAppGuidelines.htm)

E-mail: [info@cemf.ca](mailto:info@cemf.ca).

**OFA # 9**

#### CANADIAN FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN FELLOWSHIPS

**Eligibility:** Open to women who, at time of application, are citizens of Canada or who have held Permanent Resident status for at least one year, have been accepted into the proposed place of study and hold at least a Bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognized university. Usually given to students already enrolled in a program.

**Value:** A number of fellowships at the Master's and doctoral level, ranging in value from \$3,000 to \$11,000 are available.

**Deadline:** November 1.

**Application:** For more information and application forms, write to CFUW National Office, 251 Bank Street, Suite 600, Ottawa, Ontario K2P 1X3. Telephone: (613) 234-2732.

Website: [www.cfuw.org](http://www.cfuw.org).

**OFA # 31**

#### CANADIAN INSTITUTES OF HEALTH RESEARCH (CIHR) – DOCTORAL RESEARCH AWARDS

**Eligibility:** Open to Canadian citizens and Permanent Residents of Canada, engaged in full-time studies at the Ph.D. level in a discipline funded by the CIHR, normally under the supervision of a researcher who holds a CIHR grant. At the time of application, candidates must have completed between 12 and 36 months of graduate studies. Please note that health professionals may also be funded for doctoral studies through the Fellowship program (see postdoctoral section).

**Value:** From \$22,000 up to 35,000 for a maximum of 3 years.

**Deadline:** October 15, directly to the CIHR office.

**Application:** Application forms and the Grants and Awards Guide are available only on the web. Further information is available from GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section or Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 160 Elgin Street, 9th Floor, Address Locator 4809A, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0W9.

Website: [www.cihr.ca](http://www.cihr.ca).

#### CANADIAN INSTITUTES OF HEALTH RESEARCH (CIHR) - CIHR CGS MASTER'S AWARDS

**Eligibility:** The program is open to Canadian citizens and permanent residents. At the time of the CIHR deadline for application, candidates must have completed or be in the last year of a bachelor degree or have been registered for no more than 10 months as a full-time student in a Master's program. Only those students engaged in full-time Master's programs in which research is a major component are eligible for support. Please note that health professionals may also be funded for master's studies through the Fellowship program (see postdoctoral section).

**Value:** \$17,500.

**Deadline:** To be announced through the Canadian university at which you are currently registered.

**Application:** Application forms and Awards Guide are available only on the web. Further information is available from GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section or Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 160 Elgin Street, 9th Floor, Address Locator 4809A, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0W9. Website: [www.cihr.ca](http://www.cihr.ca).

#### CANADIAN JAPANESE MENNONITE SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is sponsored by the National Association of Japanese Canadians and the Mennonite Central Committee Canada and was established to serve as a tangible symbol of an apology made to Japanese Canadians on behalf of Canadian Mennonites.

**Eligibility:** Open to Canadian students studying at Canadian universities at the graduate level. Some preference is given to facilitate academic work related to the Japanese Canadian experience. However, academic work related to other Canadian minorities will also be seriously considered.

**Value:** \$2,000.

**Deadline:** April 1.

**Application:** Information and application forms available from Mennonite Central Committee Canada, Canadian Japanese Mennonite Scholarship Program, 134 Plaza Drive Winnipeg, Manitoba R3T 5K9. Telephone: (204) 261-6381 or 1-888-622-6337. E-mail: [canada@menmonitecc.ca](mailto:canada@menmonitecc.ca).

Website: [www.mcc.org/getinv/scholar.html](http://www.mcc.org/getinv/scholar.html).

**OFA # 66**

#### CHIANG CHING-KUO FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIP AWARDS (PH.D. DISSERTATION)

**Eligibility:** Doctoral candidates in the field of Chinese studies may apply for grants to help finance the completion of their dissertations. Applicants must have completed all requirements for their Ph.D. degree except for the dissertation and must not be employed or receiving grants from other sources. All applicants must be or become members in good standing of the Canadian Asian Studies Association.

**Value:** Varies depending on availability of funds and needs of applicant.

**Deadline:** February 1.

**Application:** Further information and application forms are available from Canadian Asian Studies Association CCASLS SB-115, c/o Concordia University, 1455 de Maisonneuve West, Montreal, Quebec H3G 1M8. Tel: (514) 848-2280; Fax: (514) 848-4514.

E-mail: [casa@concordia.ca](mailto:casa@concordia.ca).

Website: <http://canadianasianstudies.concordia.ca/html/ccke.htm>.

**OFA # 113**

#### SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (SLA) SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

**Eligibility:** The SLA's program consists of awards for graduate study leading to a Master's Degree, graduate study leading to a Ph.D., and for post-M.L.S. study. SLA also offers grants for research projects for the advancement of library sciences, the support of programs developed by SLA Chapters, Divisions, or Committees, and the support of the Association's expanding international agenda, as well as various grants and scholarships offered by the chapters, divisions and other units for conference attendance and education aid.

**Value:** Varies depending on the award sought.

**Deadline:** Varies depending on the award sought, many are October 31.

**Application:** For more information and application materials, see the SLA's Scholarships and Grants page: [www.sla.org/content/learn/scholarship/index.cfm](http://www.sla.org/content/learn/scholarship/index.cfm) or contact Special Libraries Association, 331 South Patrick Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-3501 USA. Telephone: 1-703-647-4900, Fax: 1-703-647-4901. E-mail: [sla@sla.org](mailto:sla@sla.org). Website: [www.sla.org](http://www.sla.org) (Association's home page).

#### METEOROLOGICAL SERVICE OF CANADA GRADUATE SUPPLEMENTS

**Eligibility:** These supplements provide financial support to high-calibre students working towards a master's or doctoral degree in atmospheric or meteorological sciences or related fields. The MSC offers a maximum of 5 supplements annually. This supplement program is available to you only if you are awarded an NSERC CGS, PGS or IPS.

**Value:** If you are a successful applicant, the MSC will supplement your NSERC scholarship by \$5,000 a year for as long as you

hold an NSERC postgraduate scholarship or a Canada Graduate Scholarship and continue to conduct research in the atmospheric or meteorological sciences.

**Deadline:** June 1 of the year in which you are awarded your post-graduate scholarship.

**Application:** For more information, consult the NSERC Meteorological Service of Canada Graduate Supplements website at: [www.nserc.gc.ca/sf\\_e.asp?nav=sfnv&lbi=2b\\_12](http://www.nserc.gc.ca/sf_e.asp?nav=sfnv&lbi=2b_12)

For more information about this scholarship supplement, contact Ms. Cathy Hayes, Office of the Director General, Atmospheric and Climate Science Directorate, Meteorological Service of Canada, Environment Canada, 4905 Dufferin St.

Toronto, Ontario M3H 5T4. Telephone: (416) 739-4877, Fax: (416) 739-4265. E-mail: [cathy.hayes@ec.gc.ca](mailto:cathy.hayes@ec.gc.ca). Website: [www.nserc.gc.ca](http://www.nserc.gc.ca).

#### FONDATION DESJARDINS - BOURSES DE MAÎTRISE ET DE DOCTORAT, PROGRAMME GIRARDIN -VAILLANCOURT

**Eligibility:** Applicants must be Canadian citizens, residing in Québec, who will be undertaking full-time graduate study at a recognized university.

**Value:** Twenty-two awards from \$5,000 to \$7,000, offered annually to Master's or doctoral students in all fields.

**Deadline:** March 1.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available from GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section and La Fondation Desjardins 1, Complexe Desjardins, C.P. 7, Succ. Desjardins, Montréal, Québec H5B 1B2. Telephone: (514) 281-7171. Website: [www.desjardins.com/fr/a\\_propos/profil/engagement/bourses](http://www.desjardins.com/fr/a_propos/profil/engagement/bourses).

OFA # 198

#### FONDATION DESJARDINS - SUBVENTIONS DE RECHERCHE

**Eligibility:** Open to Canadian citizens, residing in Québec.

**Value:** Awards of \$7,500, \$15,000 or \$25,000 spread over a one or two-year period are available to doctoral students studying a particular theme selected annually.

**Deadline:** April 1.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available from GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section and La Fondation Desjardins, Programme Subvention de recherche, 1, Complexe Desjardins, C.P. 7, Succ. Desjardins, Montréal, Québec H5B 1B2. Telephone: (514) 281-7171.

Website: [www.desjardins.com/fr/a\\_propos/profil/engagement/bourses/subventions\\_recherche.jsp](http://www.desjardins.com/fr/a_propos/profil/engagement/bourses/subventions_recherche.jsp).

OFA # 257

#### FONDATION DU PRÊT D'HONNEUR BOURSE – PROJET

**Eligibility:** Established in 1944 by the Société Saint-Jean-Baptiste de Montréal, La fondation du prêt d'honneur offers a project bursary to a university student whose social science research pertains to the socio-economic development of Québec. The student must be a Canadian citizen or Permanent Resident, be enrolled full-time at a recognized university and demonstrate the skills necessary to undertake a research project.

**Value:** \$3,000 for one year, renewable.

**Deadline:** February 1.

**Application:** Information and application materials available from La Fondation du prêt d'honneur, Maison Ludger-Duvernay 82, rue Sherbrooke ouest, Montréal, Québec H2X 1X3. Telephone: (514) 843-8851. E-mail: [rphilpot@ssjb.com](mailto:rphilpot@ssjb.com).

Website: [www.ssjb.com](http://www.ssjb.com)

OFA # 50

#### FONDS QUÉBÉCOIS DE LA RECHERCHE SUR LA NATURE ET LES TECHNOLOGIES (FQRNT) (FORMERLY FCAR)/ FONDS DE RECHERCHE SUR LA SOCIÉTÉ ET LA CULTURE

#### (FQRSC) BOURSES D'ÉTUDES DE CYCLES SUPÉRIEURS DE PERFECTIONNEMENT ET DE RÉINTÉGRATION À LA RECHERCHE

**Eligibility:** All fields, except the health sciences and human health research, are eligible for funding. There are also special programs in the arts, aerospace studies, natural resources and transport, as well as programs for persons returning to graduate studies. Students in the health sciences or undertaking research pertaining to human health should consult the FRSQ website. Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents of Canada and residents of Québec as defined by la Loi et le Règlement sur l'assurance-maladie du Québec. Master's and doctoral level awards are tenable in Québec and elsewhere.

**Value:** \$15,000 Master's level; \$20,000 doctoral level per year (renewable); other awards in specific fields are also available.

**Deadline:** Applicants with no university affiliation, to FQRNT in October. Applicants enrolled at McGill, to student's current department in October (check [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps) for precise deadlines).

**Application:** Fellowships Guide and application forms are only available on the web. Further information available from McGill GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section, graduate departments or from FQRNT, 140, Grande-Allée est, bureau 450, Québec, Québec G1R 5M8. Telephone: (418) 643-8560 or 1-888-653-6512. Websites: [www.fqrnt.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.fqrnt.gouv.qc.ca) and [www.fqrsc.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.fqrsc.gouv.qc.ca).

#### FOND DE LA RECHERCHE EN SANTÉ DU QUÉBEC (FRSQ)

**Eligibility:** Students in the health sciences or undertaking research pertaining to human health. Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents of Canada and residents of Québec as defined by la Loi et le Règlement sur l'assurance-maladie du Québec. Master's and doctoral level awards are tenable in Québec and elsewhere.

**Value:** \$15,000 Master's level; \$20,000 doctoral level per year (renewable); other awards in specific fields are also available. A special program for health professionals is also available.

**Deadline:** October 15 directly to FRSQ.

**Application:** Fellowships Guide and application forms are only available on the web. Further information available from McGill GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section, graduate, departments or from FRSQ, 500, rue Sherbrooke Ouest, Suite 800, Montréal, Québec H3A 3C6. Telephone: (514) 873-2114. Fax: (514) 873-8768. Website: [www.frsq.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.frsq.gouv.qc.ca).

#### G.G. ALLAN ROEHER INSTITUTE RESEARCH GRANTS IN THE FIELD OF INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents and be accepted into a full-time graduate program at a Canadian university. Field: a broad range of fields relating to human services and intellectual disabilities. Applicants must have definite research projects, supported by an academic advisor or an associate of the G.G. Allan Roeher Institute.

**Value:** Up to \$10,000.

**Deadline:** April 30.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available from The Secretary, Bursaries and Grants Committee, The Roeher Institute, Kinsmen Bldg., York University, 4700 Keele Street, North York, Ontario M3J 1P3. Telephone: (416) 661-9611.

OFA # 173

#### INSTITUT DE RECHERCHE EN SANTÉ ET EN SÉCURITÉ DU TRAVAIL DU QUÉBEC (IRSST) BOURSES DE RECHERCHE

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents, domiciled in Québec, who wish to gain research training in the field of occupational health and safety in a laboratory setting or as a member of a recognized team.

**Value:** \$14,100 for the Master's program and for the Ph.D. level, \$18,000 up to \$24,000 for studies outside Canada. Tuition fees in excess of \$750 are paid for students taking up the award

outside of Quebec. The fellowships are awarded for one year and can be renewed.

**Deadline:** To IRSST by first Tuesday in November.

**Application:** Forms are available from GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section, McGill Department of Occupational Health, Charles Meredith House, 1130 Pine Avenue, or from Institut de recherche en santé et en sécurité du travail du Québec, 505, boul. de Maisonneuve ouest, Montréal, Québec H3A 3C2. Telephone: (514) 288-1551. E-mail: [bourses@irsst.qc.ca](mailto:bourses@irsst.qc.ca). Website: [www.irsst.qc.ca](http://www.irsst.qc.ca).

**OFA # 463**

#### INSTITUT DE RECHERCHE EN SANTÉ ET EN SÉCURITÉ DU TRAVAIL DU QUÉBEC (IRSST) BOURSES THÉMATIQUES (3<sup>E</sup> CYCLE) EN INGÉNIERIE

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents, reside in Quebec and must possess a Master's degree in Engineering. Selection is based on the candidate's academic merit and experience in scientific research. Projects must be clearly related to safety in the work place.

**Value:** \$20,000 - \$30,000 (renewable).

**Deadline:** To IRSST by first Tuesday in November.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available from GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section or McGill Department of Occupational Health, Charles Meredith House, 1130 Pine Avenue, or IRSST, 505 de Maisonneuve Blvd W., Montreal, Quebec H3A 3C2. Telephone: (514) 288-1551, E-mail: [bourses@irsst.qc.ca](mailto:bourses@irsst.qc.ca). Website: [www.irsst.qc.ca](http://www.irsst.qc.ca).

**OFA # 463**

#### IODE WAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR DOCTORAL STUDY IN CANADA OR OTHER COMMONWEALTH COUNTRIES

The International Order of the Daughters of the Empire (IODE) established these scholarships to honor the memory of the men and women who gave their lives in World Wars I and II. There is no restriction on field of study.

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens holding a degree from a recognized university or degree-granting college in Canada and at time of application, must be enrolled in a program at the doctoral level, or expect to be in said program by the date tenure begins.

**Value:** Nine awards are tenable in any university in Canada or the Commonwealth, valued at \$15,000 for study in Canada and \$15,000, renewable, for study overseas within the Commonwealth.

**Deadline:** Must be submitted by December 1 to the "War Memorial Convener" of the province where the applicant received his/her Bachelor's degree.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements, addresses of current provincial "War Memorial Conveners" and application forms are available from IODE Head Office, 40 Orchard View Blvd., Suite 254, Toronto, Ontario. Telephone: (416) 487-4416.

**OFA # 22**

#### J. BOLTON SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents and must have completed an undergraduate degree in Canada. Available to students in or entering a program of study toward a graduate degree in Engineering. Preference to Master's level candidates, though doctoral candidates will be considered. This award is tenable only at Canadian universities and colleges.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**Deadline:** June 1.

**Application:** Students should contact the society directly for application information, as the process may vary somewhat depending on the timing of the application, the number of applicants and the availability of funds in any particular year. Solar Energy Society of Canada, McLaughlin Hall, 406, Queen's University,

Kingston, On K7L 3N6, Telephone: (613) 533-2657. Fax: (613) 533-6550. E-mail: [info@solarenergysociety.ca](mailto:info@solarenergysociety.ca).

**OFA # 494**

#### J.H. STEWART REID MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP

**Field:** Unrestricted, can be held at any Canadian university;

**Eligibility:** Applicants must prove to be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents. They must be registered in a doctoral program at a Canadian university and have completed their comprehensive examinations, or equivalent, and have had their Doctoral thesis proposal accepted by April 30th. Applicants must also have a first-class academic record.

**Value:** Minimum of \$5,000 non-renewable.

**Deadline:** April 30.

**Application:** Information regarding application requirements and forms are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section and from Awards Officer, Canadian Association of University Teachers, 2675 Queensview Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K2B 8K2. Tel: (613) 820-2270. E-mail: [acppu@caut.ca](mailto:acppu@caut.ca), [www.caut.ca](http://www.caut.ca). Please note that applications are made online.

Visit the CAUT site at: [www.caut.ca](http://www.caut.ca). For information about the award and the online application form, see <http://stewartreid.caut.ca/English/default.htm>. A French version is available - to access it, navigate from the main web page.

**OFA # 394**

#### INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE (IDRC) FELLOWSHIPS AND RESEARCH FUNDING

**Eligibility:** The IDRC administers a number of fellowships and funding opportunities for students conducting research in development-related disciplines. As there are several programs targeting several different areas, students are advised to consult the IDRC website to see if the available funding opportunities are applicable to their research. As the programs are related to development, many support some form of research abroad. More travel-intensive programs are to be found under the IDRC entry in the "[Exchange and Travelling Fellowships](#)" (section 8). Those included here are available to Canadians and permanent residents and focus more on the subject matter of the project than on the location of tenure of the funding. Each of the programs supported by the IDRC is also made available as targeted funding for students from developing countries. See the IDRC website listed below for more details.

- Canadian Window on International Development Awards
- Community Forestry: Trees and People - John G. Bene Fellowship
- Ecosystem Approaches to Human Health Training Awards
- AGROPOLIS: International Graduate Research Awards in Urban Agriculture

**Value:** Varies depending on the program.

**Deadline:** Varies depending on the program.

**Application:** Website: [www.idrc.ca](http://www.idrc.ca)

Mailing address: PO Box 8500, Ottawa, ON, Canada K1G 3H9  
Street address: 250 Albert Street, Ottawa, ON, Canada, K1P 6M1  
Phone: (613) 236-6163, ext. 2098, Fax: (613) 563-0815. E-mail: [cta@idrc.ca](mailto:cta@idrc.ca)

**OFA # 1**

#### JOINT JAPAN/ WORLD BANK GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** These scholarships target students from developing or non-industrialized countries (one cannot reside in an industrialized country for more than one year and students must be nationals of World Bank member countries eligible to borrow). It funds study in a development-related university master's degree program (Ph.D.s and MBAs are not eligible). Students must be applying to such a degree and submit evidence of unconditional admission to a university and evidence of application to at least one other program. Preference is given to applicants with more than one offer of admission. Applicants must also have at least 2, preferably 4 or 5, years of recent full-time professional work experience in the applicant's home country or in another developing country after a university degree. Applicants must be between 25 and 45 years of age. As there are

additional restrictive eligibility criteria, please read these on the website before considering application ([www.worldbank.org/wbi/scholarships/scholarshipsEnglish/about/eligibility.html](http://www.worldbank.org/wbi/scholarships/scholarshipsEnglish/about/eligibility.html)).

**Value:** Approximately \$30,000 (US), including travel, tuition, medical insurance; renewable once.

**Deadline:** March 31.

**Application:** Information and application forms available from Joint Japan/World Bank Graduate Scholarships Program, 1818 H Street NW, Washington, DC 20433 USA. Tel: (202) 473-6849. E-mail: [jjwbgsp@worldbank.org](mailto:jjwbgsp@worldbank.org). Website: [www.worldbank.org/wbi/scholarships](http://www.worldbank.org/wbi/scholarships). The application form is available as a PDF at: [www.worldbank.org/wbi/scholarships/scholarshipsEnglish/about/how\\_to\\_apply.html#pdf\\_app](http://www.worldbank.org/wbi/scholarships/scholarshipsEnglish/about/how_to_apply.html#pdf_app)

**OFA # 448**

#### KREBS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** The scholarship is primarily intended to help candidates who wish to study for a Ph.D., in Biochemistry or an allied biomedical science, but whose careers have been interrupted for non-academic reasons beyond their control. Tenable at any British university.

**Value:** A personal maintenance grant at an appropriate level and all necessary fees (equivalent to a Canadian Institutes of Health Research Studentship). Awarded for one year, but may be renewed up to a maximum tenure of three years. Offered in alternate years.

**Deadline:** April 1 (alternate years)

**Application:** Through the university department concerned. Forms may be obtained from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section; from the Administration Manager, The Biochemical Society, 59 Portland Place, London, England, W1B 1QW. E-mail: [alison.mcwhinnie@biochemistry.org](mailto:alison.mcwhinnie@biochemistry.org) or Telephone: 020 7299 4439, Fax: 020 7637 3626 Website: [www.biochemistry.org](http://www.biochemistry.org)

**OFA # 475**

#### MACKENZIE KING OPEN SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** Open to graduates of any Canadian university for full-time postgraduate studies in Canada or elsewhere and, in any field. McGill only considers undergraduate applicants with First Class Honours Standing (CGPA of 3.7 or higher) and graduate applicants with cumulative "straight A" records. Applicants who hold undergraduate degrees from McGill and who apply through McGill are automatically considered for the Delta Upsilon and Peacock Memorial Scholarships. Applicants considering study abroad in the U.S. or U.K. in international or industrial relations (including international or industrial aspects of law, history, politics, economics) should see the Mackenzie King Travelling Scholarship described in "[Exchange and Travelling Fellowships](#)" (section 8).

**Value:** One scholarship of \$9,000 (subject to change).

**Deadline:** February 1 to applicant's home university. Verify McGill's deadline with the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

**Application:** Application is made through the "home" university, i.e. the Canadian university where the applicant is registered or from which the applicant has received the most recent degree. Further information and application forms are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships/traveling-fellowships/mackenzie](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships/traveling-fellowships/mackenzie). Prospective applicants may also contact the agency at Mackenzie King Scholarships Competition Office, c/o J. Blom, Curtis Building, 1822 East Mall, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia V6T 1Z1. Telephone: (604) 822-4564, Fax: (604) 822-8108. E-mail: [mkingsscholarships@law.ubc.ca](mailto:mkingsscholarships@law.ubc.ca). Website: [www.mkingsscholarships.ca](http://www.mkingsscholarships.ca).

**OFA # 353**

#### MINISTÈRE DE L'ÉDUCATION SUMMER LANGUAGE BURSARIES

**Eligibility:** Under a joint agreement between the federal and provincial governments, Summer Language Bursaries are offered to full-time Canadian and Permanent Resident students who wish to learn French or English in a 5-week immersion course during the spring or summer. Applicants must have completed high school and have been full-time students for at least one semester in the year of application.

**Value:** The \$1,775 bursary, paid to the institution on the student's behalf, defrays the costs of tuition, mandatory instructional materials, and room and board, but does not cover pocket money, transportation costs or child care services, if applicable.

**Deadline:** February 15.

**Application:** Application forms and information are available on the web at [www.jexplore.ca/english/application.html](http://www.jexplore.ca/english/application.html) or from the Provincial Coordinator of the student's province of residence. Coordonnateur provincial, Programme Explore, Aide financière aux études, Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport, 1035 rue De La Chevrotière, 22e étage, Québec QC G1R 5A5 Toll free: 1-877-866-4242 or (418) 646-5233, Fax: (418) 644-3158. E-mail: [bourses.langue2e@meles.gouv.qc.ca](mailto:bourses.langue2e@meles.gouv.qc.ca) Website: [www.jexplore.ca](http://www.jexplore.ca)

#### MONTREAL LAKESHORE UNIVERSITY WOMEN'S CLUB SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** 2 awards offered to female residents of the West Island undertaking or returning to full-time graduate or undergraduate study

**Value:** \$1,500.

**Deadline:** March 31.

**Application:** Information and application forms available from MLUWC Scholarship Committee (514) 697-8672 (Mrs. Betty Chin). Alternate phone numbers: (514) 694-0698; (514) 697-2262; (514) 695-3469.

**OFA # 541**

#### NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH COUNCIL (NSERC) INDUSTRIAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** Awards are based on a specific research proposal involving student, faculty supervisor and collaborating company. Basic requirements are much like those of the regular NSERC Postgraduate Scholarships in the following entry. All applications require departmental endorsement and signed commitment from the sponsoring company.

**Value:** \$21,000 per year (of which \$6,000 must come from a sponsoring company), for up to two years.

**Deadline:** No NSERC Deadlines. McGill Deadline: 3 months prior to the beginning of term of tenure.

**Application:** Fellowships Guide and application forms are available only on the web. A draft agreement satisfying the guidelines of McGill University and NSERC is available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships). The signing authority for the University will rest with the GPSO. Further information available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section or directly from the Scholarships and Fellowships Division, NSERC, 350 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1H5. Tel: (613) 995-9169. E-mail: [schol@nserc.ca](mailto:schol@nserc.ca) Website: [www.nserc.ca](http://www.nserc.ca)

#### NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH COUNCIL (NSERC) POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND CANADA GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

**Eligibility:** For Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents who hold, or expect to hold, a degree in science or engineering from an approved Canadian university. Funding is available to undertake study and research in one of the fields (principally engineering, science, computing information services and agriculture) supported by NSERC. Awards are normally tenable at a Canadian university. McGill applicants must have obtained a GPA of 3.5 or better in each of the last 2 years of study.

**Value:** Master's: from \$17,300 up to \$17,500 for one year.

Doctoral: from \$21,000 to \$35,000 for up to three years

**Deadline:** Applicants with no Canadian university affiliation in the last 12 months, to NSERC, no later than November 15. Applicants enrolled at McGill or graduated in the last 12 months, to the department in early October (check for precise deadlines).

**Application:** Fellowships Guide and application forms are available only on the web. Further information available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section and McGill departments in September or directly from the Scholarships and Fellowships Division, NSERC, 350 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1H5. Tel: (613) 995-5521.

E-mail: [schol@nserc.ca](mailto:schol@nserc.ca)

Website: [www.nserc.ca](http://www.nserc.ca)

#### PATRICIA HARNEY SCHOLARSHIP

Dr. Patricia Harney, NSAC Diploma Class of '48 and OAC Professor in Horticultural Science has, through her estate, made generous provisions to support NSAC students who wish to pursue graduate studies at Macdonald Campus, McGill University or the Ontario Agricultural College at the University of Guelph.

**Eligibility:** Nova Scotia Agricultural College (NSAC) graduate accepted or registered at Macdonald Campus of McGill University for graduate work in agriculture. Recipients, while registered at Ontario Agricultural College or Macdonald Campus may pursue research at NSAC.

**Value:** Two \$5,000 renewable scholarships. Awards are tenable for a maximum of two years for a Master's Degree program and three years for a Ph.D. program. Renewability will be based on maintaining scholarship standing in the program (A- or 80% or CGPA of 3.7 or higher).

**Deadline:** March 31 (may be extended). This is a flexible deadline and interested students should contact the awards office at NSAC at any time during the year.

**Application:** Applications are available from Toni Bird ([toni.bird@mcgill.ca](mailto:toni.bird@mcgill.ca)) at the Macdonald Campus Student Affairs Office, Macdonald Campus of McGill University, 2111 Lakeshore, Ste Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec, H9X 3V9 or from the NSAC Awards Office, P.O. Box 550, Truro, Nova Scotia, B2N 5E3. E-mail: [bcrouse@nserc.ca](mailto:bcrouse@nserc.ca). Applications are to be submitted to the NSAC Awards Office at the above address.

#### PROGRAMMES DE BOURSES D'EXCELLENCE POUR ÉTUDIANTS ÉTRANGERS (VOLET 1)

**Eligibility:** The program is open to foreign doctoral students in all disciplines who are not Canadian citizens or permanent residents of Canada (there are also provisions for postdoctoral and visiting scholars - see "[External Postdoctoral Fellowships](#)" (section 7.2)). Students must start in the program for which they receive funding between May and January. Candidates already in a Quebec university (e.g., already at McGill) are eligible to apply. Due to the small number of nominations allowed per university, the GPSO will only consider applicants who have an overall First Class academic record (equivalent to 3.7/4.0 and up).

**Value:** \$25,000 per year for three years + differential fee waiver for entire studies.

**Deadline:** July 15th: Students, with the help of their supervisors, must submit the McGill pre-selection form. If nominated by the university (each Quebec university can nominate four candidates), the student may have to submit additional documentation by the agency deadline of November 15th.

**Application:** Application information is available on the McGill GPSO website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships) or on the FQRNT website at [www.fqrnt.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.fqrnt.gouv.qc.ca).

#### PEO INTERNATIONAL PEACE SCHOLARSHIPS / SCHOLAR AWARDS

**Eligibility:** Offered to women of any country other than Canada or the United States qualified for admission to a graduate degree. If received, the student agrees to return to her own country to pursue her professional career within 60 days of completing the degree program.

**Value:** Based on need. Maximum \$8,000 (US).

**Deadline:** Anytime between August 15 and December 15 to submit eligibility documentation; January 31 to submit final application, if eligibility approved. Confirmation of admission due by April 1.

**Application:** Proof of eligibility must be established before an application will be considered. See the website for more information: [www.peointernational.org/projects/overview.php](http://www.peointernational.org/projects/overview.php). Send documentation to PEO International Peace Scholarship Fund, PEO Executive Office, 3700 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa, USA 50312-2899.

**OFA # 127**

#### POST SECONDARY STUDENT SUPPORT – DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT (DIAND)

**Eligibility:** For Canadian treaty/status Indians and Inuit pursuing graduate study leading to a Master's or doctoral degree.

**Value:** Variable, but can include tuition, travel and/or living expenses.

**Deadline:** See below.

**Application:** As this funding is distributed by band, it is requested from the student's band council. The Indian and Northern Affairs website has a website that allows students to locate the organization from which the student would request this funding ([http://pse2-esd2.ainc-inac.gc.ca/FNProfiles/FNProfiles\\_home.htm](http://pse2-esd2.ainc-inac.gc.ca/FNProfiles/FNProfiles_home.htm)). The INAC site also has a searchable bursary database for aboriginal students at <http://sdiproduct1.inac.gc.ca/abs/main.asp?lang=E>

See the Indian and Northern Affairs Canada homepage at:

[www.inac.gc.ca/](http://www.inac.gc.ca/)

**OFA # 371**

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES RESEARCH COUNCIL (SSHRC) DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

**Fields:** Social sciences, humanities, commerce and fine arts.

Specialized awards related to Canadian studies, law and management are also available. Fellowships awarded to Canadian citizens are tenable in Canada or abroad.

**Eligibility:** Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents living in the country. Applicants must intend to pursue full-time studies leading to the Ph.D. or equivalent. McGill applicants must possess a cumulative GPA of 3.3 or better.

**Value:** \$19,000 to \$35,000 per year, renewable for up to 3 additional years.

**Deadline:** Applicants with no university affiliation, to SSHRC, postmarked no later than November 15. Applicants enrolled at McGill, to the department in early October (check the GPSO website for precise deadlines).

**Application:** Fellowships Guide and application forms are available only on the web. Further information available from McGill social science and humanities department offices, the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships) and SSHRC, Constitution Square, Tower II, 350 Albert Street, P.O. Box 1610, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 6G4. Telephone: (613) 992-0691. [www.sshrc.ca](http://www.sshrc.ca).

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES RESEARCH COUNCIL (SSHRC) MASTER'S FELLOWSHIPS

For students applying to, or registered in, a master's program in the social sciences or humanities at a Canadian university

**Eligibility:** Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents living in the country. Applicants must intend to pursue full-time studies in the first year of a master's program in the social sciences or humanities that includes advanced research training, or completed, at the time of taking up the award, no more than 12 months of full-time study or equivalent at the graduate level. McGill applicants must have a first class average.

**Value:** \$17,500 for one year.

**Deadline:** Applicants with no university affiliation, to SSHRC, to be announced. Applicants enrolled at McGill, to the department in October (check for precise deadlines).

**Application:** Fellowships Guide and application forms are available only on the web. Further information available from McGill social science and humanities department offices, the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships) and SSHRC, Constitution Square, Tower II, 350 Albert Street, Box 1610, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 6G4. Tel: (613) 992-0691. [www.sshrc.ca](http://www.sshrc.ca).

#### WALTER C. SUMNER FOUNDATION AWARDS

**Eligibility:** An applicant must: be engaged in or committed to commence doctoral studies in chemistry, physics or electronics at either Dalhousie University, McGill University, Queen's University at Kingston, University of Toronto, University of Saskatchewan, or University of British Columbia; be a Canadian citizen; be domiciled in one of the provinces of Canada; hold a degree from a Canadian university other than the one at which doctoral studies will be carried on during the tenure of a Fellowship; and have at least two years of experience in either teaching or industry in the chosen field if only a bachelor's level degree is held.

**Value:** \$6,000, tenable for one year but may, on re-application, be awarded for one additional year.

**Application:** Students must apply to the department where they will study. The department then makes the recommendations to the Fellowships and Awards Section in February. The GPSO must forward nominations to the Foundation no later than April 15th of each year. For further information, consult the Dalhousie Website: [www.dalgrad.dal.ca/funding/sumner](http://www.dalgrad.dal.ca/funding/sumner).

OFA # 79

#### ZONTA INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION – AMELIA EARHART FELLOWSHIP AWARDS FOR WOMEN

**Eligibility:** Fellowships in aerospace-related sciences or engineering are offered to women of any nationality in a Ph.D. program, admitted to a graduate school (in Canada or elsewhere) offering aerospace related science or engineering degrees.

**Value:** \$6,000 (US), renewable.

**Deadline:** Applications must be postmarked by November 15.

**Application:** Zonta International, 557 West Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. 60661. Telephone: (312) 930-5848.

E-mail: [zontaintl@zonta.org](mailto:zontaintl@zonta.org). See the Zonta site at:

[www.zonta.org](http://www.zonta.org) or visit the Amelia Earhart Fellowship

Program page at: [www.zonta.org/site/PageServer?pagename=zi\\_issues\\_programs\\_amelia\\_earhart](http://www.zonta.org/site/PageServer?pagename=zi_issues_programs_amelia_earhart).

OFA # 170

## 4 McGill Graduate Fellowships

### 4.1 Recruitment Fellowships

#### 4.1.1 Richard H. Tomlinson Fellowships

Established in 2000 through a very generous gift from Dr. Richard H. Tomlinson (Ph.D. 1948). Awarded annually by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office to recruit outstanding students into Master's and Doctoral degree program. Tomlinson fellows who accept a fellowship from an agency external to McGill will be entitled to one-half the full value of the Tomlinson Fellowship.

#### TOMLINSON MASTER'S FELLOWSHIPS IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

**Eligibility:** The Tomlinson Faculty of Science Master's Fellowships are for new students accepted into a Master's program in a department within the Faculty of Science. (Consult the GPSO website, [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships), for a list of eligible departments.)

**Value:** \$15,000, renewable annually based on satisfactory progress, to a maximum tenure of 2 years for master's level.

**Deadline:** Early January. Confirm precise deadline on GPSO website.

**Application:** Tomlinson fellowship award holders are selected on the basis of nominations made by departments. Applicants for a Tomlinson fellowship to support a Master's or Doctoral program

at McGill must submit their application directly to departments by early January, along with their application for admission. [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps).

#### TOMLINSON DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

**Eligibility:** The Tomlinson Doctoral Fellowships are for new students accepted into a doctoral degree at any department at McGill University.

**Value:** \$20,000, renewable annually based on satisfactory progress, to a maximum tenure of 3 years for doctoral level.

**Deadline:** Early January (confirm precise deadline on GPSO website).

**Application:** Tomlinson fellowship award holders are selected on the basis of nominations made by departments. Applicants for Tomlinson fellowship to support a Master's or Doctoral program at McGill must submit their application directly to departments by early January, along with their application for admission. [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps).

#### 4.1.2 Max Stern Recruitment Fellowships

In addition to the McGill Major Fellowships for continuing graduate students, McGill University provides a small number of recruitment fellowships to selected academic departments for outstanding applicants seeking first admission to graduate studies at McGill during the following academic year. A small number of new non-renewable Recruitment Fellowships will be awarded in 2005-06. These are valued at approximately \$14,000 for one year. All applicants for first-time graduate admission are automatically considered by departments for a recruitment fellowship, if the unit has one to offer. There are no application forms, since awards are based exclusively on departmental nomination.

#### 4.1.3 Sir Yue-Kong Pao Fellowships

Established in 2002 by Anna Pao Sohmen, M.S.W. 1969, in honour of her father, Sir Yue-Kong Pao. Awarded by the GPSO to outstanding graduate students on the basis of academic merit. Preference shall be given first to students from Ningbo University, and, secondarily, to students from the People's Republic of China. **Value:** \$25,000.

**Deadline:** February (Confirm precise deadline on GPSO website.) (*Not offered until further notice.*)

**Application:** Forms and additional information are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships).

#### 4.1.4 Discipline-specific Recruitment Fellowships

#### J.W. MCCONNELL FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIPS IN ENVIRONMENT

Established in 2000 by the J.W. McConnell Foundation to outstanding students entering the first year of a Master's degree in the area of Environmental Studies. Awarded by the GPSO to a graduate student in the area of Environmental Studies.

**Value:** \$15,000 each; renewable.

**Deadline:** Not offered until further notice.

#### MAX BELL FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIPS

Established in 2000 by the Max Bell Foundation of Calgary in memory of George Maxwell (Max) Bell (1912-1972), B.Com. 1932, Governor of McGill University from 1962-1971, businessman, oilman, newspaper publisher, sportsman and philanthropist.

Awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office to outstanding entering graduate students studying in the areas of medicine, education, or environment.

**Value:** minimum \$20,000; renewable once at the Master's level and twice at the Doctoral level.

#### MAX STERN MCCORD MUSEUM FELLOWSHIP

Established in 1991 by the trustees of the Max Stern estate.

**Eligibility:** Offered to meritorious graduate students who are seeking admission in the Faculty of Arts at McGill University and whose research will directly involve the collections of the McCord Museum. Please consult the McCord Museum Website at

[www.mccord-museum.qc.ca](http://www.mccord-museum.qc.ca) for information on the various collections of the Museum. No citizenship restrictions. In 2005-06, one fellowship is available.

**Value:** Master's is a minimum of \$15,000, renewable once; Doctoral is a minimum of \$20,000 renewable twice.

**Deadline:** March (Confirm precise deadline on GPSO website).

**Application:** Forms and additional information are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships).

#### WERNER GRAUPE INTERNATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS IN ENGINEERING

Established in 1999 by a generous gift from the late Werner Graupe and the Antje Graupe Pryor Foundation.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering to an international student from a university in the European Union, enrolling in a Master's or Ph.D. program in Engineering at McGill. Preference is given to students from German and French universities, particularly Technische Universität Berlin. Students in Chemical and Civil Engineering are not eligible.

**Value:** \$25,000; renewable once at the Master's level and twice at the Doctoral level.

**Deadline:** February (Confirm precise deadline on GPSO website).

**Application:** Forms and additional information are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships).

#### 4.2 McGill Major Fellowships (for continuing students only)

Each year the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office of McGill University awards McGill Major Fellowships valued at \$10,000 to \$15,000 per year. Applications for most such fellowships are reviewed by the Graduate Fellowships Committee, while a small number are granted on the basis of departmental and/or faculty nominations.

Students who wish to be considered for graduate level funding offered by McGill, should immediately contact the department where they intend to undertake graduate study and/or the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section in order to ascertain the sources of McGill funding for which they are eligible. Competitions often take place one full year ahead of award tenure, therefore it is advisable to make inquiries well in advance of the date when funding is required. It should be noted that virtually all McGill Graduate awards tenable in a given year are restricted to students who were enrolled in a McGill graduate program during the preceding year.

##### Value and Eligibility

Students already enrolled in Master's or doctoral study at McGill, may apply for a McGill Major Fellowship (valued at \$10,000 - \$15,000 per year, renewable in some cases), provided they meet the specific eligibility requirements of the year's competition. Details regarding eligibility and specific deadlines and application forms for McGill Major Fellowships are available from departments and the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section. Tenure of Major fellowships is restricted to students registered full-time in the Ph.D.2 through to the Ph.D. 5 year.

##### Application Deadlines and Forms

All applications for McGill Major fellowships must be ranked by departments; applications should not be sent directly to the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

For students in the social science and humanities disciplines, the McGill Major Fellowship application deadline coincides with that of the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) doctoral fellowships competition (generally early during the month of October). For students in natural science, engineering and medical science disciplines, the deadline coincides with that of the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) Postgraduate Scholarships competition (generally early during the month of October). For students in medical sciences, the deadline usually precedes that of the Canadian Institutes of

Health Research (CIHR) Doctoral Awards competition (generally early during the month of October). Forms and instructions are based on the corresponding external agencies' application forms and are available on the web at [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps).

##### External Fellowships and McGill Major Fellowships

All applicants for McGill Major funding must, if eligible, have applied to CIHR, SSHRC or NSERC and, if eligible to the Quebec funding agency Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Nature et les technologies (FQRNT), Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Société et la Culture (FQRSC) or Fonds de la recherche en santé du Québec (FRSQ).

Students who are offered both a McGill Major Fellowship and any other external or internal fellowship worth \$10,000 or more (including fee subsidies) must accept the latter and decline the Major. However, in some cases, students may be eligible for "topping-up" with a partial McGill Major Fellowship.

##### Announcement of Results

The final results of the McGill Major Fellowships competitions are announced in May by letter. The GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section will not give results over the telephone.

##### Description of Individual Major Fellowships

**\* These fellowships are open to returning McGill graduate students only. For policies, application procedures, deadlines and forms, see the introduction to this section on McGill Major Fellowships.**

##### ALMA MATER FELLOWSHIP\*

Established in 1982 by generous contributions to the Alma Mater Fund from many graduates who designated their gifts to the area of scholarships and student aid.

**Eligibility:** Open to students in any degree program in the Graduate Studies. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable once.

##### ARTHUR C. TAGGE FELLOWSHIP IN THE HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES\*

**Eligibility:** Tenable by a graduate of any approved university proceeding to a higher degree in any department in the Humanities or the Social Sciences. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000, non-renewable. Awarded for one year only.

##### CARL REINHARDT FELLOWSHIP\*

Established from the estate of the late Carl Reinhardt, who received Bachelor of Applied Science degrees from McGill University in Civil Engineering (1896) and Mining Engineering (1897).

**Eligibility:** Open to graduate students in the Departments of Physics, as well as Earth and Planetary Sciences. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable twice.

##### CHALK- ROWLES FELLOWSHIP\*

Established by Mary Laura Chalk, McGill's first woman Ph.D. in Physics (1928), in memory of her husband, William Rowles (Ph.D. 1928), Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Physics at Macdonald College.

**Eligibility:** Open to graduate students in the Department of Physics. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable once.

##### CLIFFORD C.F. WONG FELLOWSHIP\*

黃振輝 研究生獎學金

**Eligibility:** Founded in 1981 by Mr. Clifford C.F. Wong, B. Arch. 1960, to enable a graduate student to pursue studies towards a higher degree at McGill University. First preference will be given to students coming from the People's Republic of China and second preference to students coming from Hong Kong. In the absence of suitable candidates from these two regions, the fellowship would be available to suitable candidates from any country.

**Value:** \$12,000 plus tuition fees at the non-privatized rate; renewable once.

**DALBIR BINDRA FELLOWSHIP\***

Established in recognition of the late Professor Dalbir Bindra's contribution to teaching and research during his thirty years in the Department of Psychology at McGill.

**Eligibility:** Open to students registered in any program of the Graduate Studies, with a preference to those from developing countries.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable once.

**DAVID STEWART MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP\***

Established through a bequest by the late Agnes Stewart in memory of her father, David Stewart.

**Eligibility:** Offered to graduate students in the physical and biological sciences who demonstrate high ability and who are likely to enter a career of university teaching. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; non-renewable.

**EILEEN PETERS FELLOWSHIP\***

Established in 1993 with an endowment from the N.E. Peters Foundation.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO with preference being given to women. Consideration, if appropriate, will be given to students pursuing graduate studies in the Faculty of Medicine or the School of Nursing. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$12,000, renewable twice.

**ESTERINA AND GAETANO LIBERATORE FELLOWSHIP\***

Established in 1995 through the generous gift of Luigi Liberatore.

**Eligibility:** The fellowships may be held by students registered in any graduate program at McGill. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable twice.

**FRIENDS OF MCGILL FELLOWSHIP\***

The fellowship is made available through the McGill Development program by the Friends of McGill Inc., New York.

**Eligibility:** Open to graduate students in any discipline who are citizens of the United States of America.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable once.

**GREVILLE SMITH RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP\***

**Eligibility:** Three fellowships are endowed by the trustees of the Greville Smith bequest for research by graduate students, one in Engineering, and one in Management, and one in any discipline, for overall excellence. The leadership qualities of the candidate, together with the usefulness to the community of the proposed study, is taken into consideration by the GPSO in their choice of fellows. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$15,000; renewable twice.

**HAROLD H. HELM FELLOWSHIP\***

Established in 1960 in honour of Harold Helm, then Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Princeton University.

**Eligibility:** Open to students in any degree program in graduate studies at McGill. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable once.

**HUGH MACLENNAN MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP FOR THE STUDY OF CANADA\***

Established in 1993 from the estate of Hugh MacLennan.

**Eligibility:** For students in the Faculty of Arts with preference being given to Canadian Studies. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable twice.

**J.W. MCCONNELL MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP\***

Established by the J.W. McConnell Foundation to support graduate studies and research at McGill University, and so to strengthen, in quality and in numbers, the academic staff of Canadian universities and schools.

**Eligibility:** The fellowships may be held by students registering in any graduate research program (except Medicine) at McGill. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable twice.

**LLOYD CARR-HARRIS FELLOWSHIP\***

Established in 1995 through the generosity of the Lloyd Carr-Harris Foundation.

**Eligibility:** The fellowships may be held by students registered in any graduate program in the health sciences at McGill. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$15,000; renewable twice.

**MAX E. BINZ FELLOWSHIP\***

Established from the estate of the late Max E. Binz, who was born in Switzerland, emigrated to Canada in 1930, established a successful textile company, and became a generous benefactor of McGill University.

**Eligibility:** The fellowship is open to all students in degree programs in graduate studies. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; non-renewable.

**MAX STERN FELLOWSHIP IN HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES\***

Established through the generosity of the Dr. and Mrs. Max Stern Foundation.

**Eligibility:** The fellowship may be held by students registered in any graduate program in the humanities or social sciences at McGill. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$15,000, renewable twice.

**MCGILL ALUMNAE SOCIETY FELLOWSHIP\***

Established in 1988 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the founding of the McGill Alumnae Society.

**Eligibility:** To be awarded to a research student in any faculty who is pursuing studies of benefit or significance to women. Preference will be given to women applicants. No citizenship requirements.

**Value:** \$10,000, renewable twice.

**PHILIP F. VINEBERG GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP\***

Endowed in 1992 in memory of Philip F. Vineberg, O.C., Q.C, B.A., M.A., B.C.L., L.L.D., former Professor and Emeritus Governor of McGill University.

**Eligibility:** Open to graduate students pursuing in an advanced degree in Arts, Education, Law, Library Science, Music, Religious Studies or Social Work, to finance one year of study. Awarded to a graduate student who best exemplifies the qualities of intelligence as demonstrated by academic record and creative thinking; breadth of interest, perspective and tolerance as demonstrated by cross cultural interests; record of service to others; excellence as demonstrated by a record of disciplined undergraduate achievement at another university and the promise of more to come. The fellowship is open to all eligible students with preference to Canadian citizens and Permanent Residents.

**Value:** \$10,000, non-renewable.

**PHILIP P. BAILY FELLOWSHIP\***

**Eligibility:** Established in 1995 through a generous bequest by Philip Pendlebury Baily (B.Sc. 1913, M.Sc. 1914) for students registered in any graduate program in the Faculty of Medicine or Science. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$12,000, non-renewable.

**SAUL HAYES GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP\***

**Eligibility:** Established by Edgar and Charles Bronfman in memory of Saul Hayes for graduate students undertaking research with preference to the areas of Civil Liberties and Human Rights. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; tenable for up to four years.

**SOLVAY FELLOWSHIP\***

**Eligibility:** Offered for the first year of graduate study in any department at McGill. The holder must have graduated in any undergraduate faculty of McGill in the session prior to that for which the award is given, and must obtain permission to proceed to graduate study. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; non-renewable.

#### WOMEN'S CENTENNIAL FELLOWSHIP\*

Established in 1984 by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office to commemorate the 100th Anniversary of the Admission of Women students to McGill University.

**Eligibility:** Preference will be given to women applicants in a Ph.D. program. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$10,000; non-renewable.

---

### 4.3 Complementary McGill Awards to Major Fellowships

The Beijing, Neil Croll, SR Telecom and Walter Hitschfeld Memorial Awards are given as award complements to the most highly ranked McGill Major Fellowship awardees, meeting the specific eligibility criteria of each award.

#### BEIJING MEMORIAL AWARD

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit to a student working towards a higher degree at McGill University, with a preference to those from the People's Republic of China.

**Application:** No application necessary. Awarded by the Fellowships Committee of the GPSO to an outstanding student who has also been awarded a McGill Major Fellowship.

**Value:** \$1,000.

#### NEIL CROLL MEMORIAL AWARD

Established in memory of the late Professor Neil Croll, Ph.D., M.D., Professor of Parasitology and Director of McGill International, and a teacher and friend of students from developing countries.

**Eligibility:** For graduate students, with a preference to those from developing countries.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**Application:** No application necessary. Awarded by the Fellowships Committee of the GPSO to an outstanding student who has also been awarded a McGill Major Fellowship.

#### SR TELECOM AWARDS

Established in 1997 through a generous gift from SR Telecom, Inc.

**Eligibility:** The awards will be presented each year to enhance major fellowships for students in Engineering and Computer Science.

**Value:** minimum \$4,000 each.

#### WALTER HITSCHFELD AWARD

Established in honour of W.F. Hitschfeld Ph.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.C., a teacher and friend of many such students and former Director of McGill International.

**Eligibility:** For graduate students, with a preference to those from developing countries.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**Application:** No application necessary. Awarded by the Fellowships Committee of the GPSO to an outstanding student who has also been awarded a McGill Major Fellowship.

---

### 4.4 Specialized Fellowships

#### DELTA UPSILON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Founded by the McGill Chapter of the Delta Upsilon Fraternity in memory of its members who gave their lives in the Boer War, the Great War of 1914-18, and the Second War of 1939-45.

**Eligibility:** Open to students who have received an undergraduate degree from McGill University in any faculty and tenable for graduate study at any recognized university. The necessary CGPA is 3.7 or above.

**Value:** Average of \$5,000 (awards of lesser value may be made in certain cases).

**Deadline:** February 1.

**Application:** Forms and additional information are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships). (Same form as Mackenzie King Open and Travelling Scholarships).

#### EBEN HOPSON FELLOWSHIP FOR STUDY AT MCGILL

Established through a 1988 donation from the North Slope Borough of Alaska in honour of Eben Hopson, Mayor of the North Slope Borough from 1972 to 1980, to advance the pursuit, promotion and sharing of knowledge in areas of common interest and relevance to the scientific, social and economic development, and the greater welfare of the North Slope Borough and the counties of the Circumpolar North.

**Eligibility:** Awards will be made for graduate studies at McGill in appropriate areas of Arctic studies, including but not necessarily limited to environmental problems within the Arctic regions, Arctic archaeology and prehistory, social problems of the Arctic (development, impact assessment studies, psychology, rural education, etc.), Arctic health and medicine, communications, indigenous Native Peoples (rights, languages and traditional culture), Humanities and Social sciences and Natural Sciences.

**Value:** \$6,000. Awards are renewable for a second year for Masters studies and up to a fourth year for Doctoral Studies.

**Deadline:** To the department in which the applicant intends to study, by March 1.

**Application:** Application information is available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships).

#### JOHN WILLIAMSON FREDERICK PEACOCK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Established in memory of Flight Lieutenant John Williamson Frederick Peacock, a member of the Delta Upsilon Fraternity, who was killed in action over Normandy in 1944.

**Eligibility:** Open to students who have received an undergraduate degree from McGill University in any faculty and tenable for graduate study at any recognized university. The necessary CGPA is 3.5 or above.

**Value:** Average of \$5,000 (awards of lesser value may be made).

**Deadline:** February 1.

**Application:** Forms and additional information are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website at: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships). (Same form as Mackenzie King Open and Travelling Scholarships).

#### THOMAS AND WILLA FERGUSON SMYTHE FELLOWSHIP

**Eligibility:** Founded by a bequest of the late Thomas Harold Smythe for students in any discipline from Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia or Zimbabwe who intend to return to their countries upon completion of their studies in Canada. A strong preference is given to incoming students. Candidates must have been formally granted admission to a McGill graduate program at the time of nomination.

**Value:** Minimum of \$7,000 plus tuition fees at the non privatized rate; renewable once.

**Deadline:** March 30 by McGill department.

**Application:** There is no application form, since this fellowship is based on department nominations.

---

### 4.5 Dissertation Fellowships

#### ROBERT AND MARY STANFIELD DISSERTATION FELLOWSHIP

Established in 1994 through the Robert and Mary Stanfield Foundation.

**Eligibility:** This fellowship is awarded to an outstanding doctoral student whose research focuses on Canada or some aspects of Northern Studies nearing the completion of Ph.D. degree.

**Value:** Minimum \$9,000, non-renewable.

**Deadline:** Normally early April.

**Application:** See the GPSO website for details on application/nomination procedures: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships/grad/dissertation](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships/grad/dissertation).

#### STANDARD LIFE DISSERTATION FELLOWSHIP

Established in 1997 by a generous donation by the Standard Life Insurance Company.

**Eligibility:** This fellowship is awarded to an outstanding doctoral student in Health Sciences who will complete their dissertation in the coming academic year and who are not receiving other fellowship funding.

**Value:** Minimum \$6,000.

**Deadline:** Normally early April.

**Application:** See the GPSO website for details on application/nomination procedures: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships/grad/dissertation](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships/grad/dissertation).

## 4.6 Differential Fee Waivers

### Internal DFWs

The Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office awards approximately 130 Differential Fee Waivers per term to international students, approximate value: \$3,705 in a Ph.D., \$4,200 in a Masters.

### Eligibility and Nomination Procedures

These differential fee waivers are restricted to international graduate students at McGill whose visa status requires them to pay full international tuition fees. Recipients must be registered full-time. (See explanation of residency in the *Program Requirements* section of the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar*.) Students in a qualifying year or additional session are not eligible. Students in "privatized" programs are not eligible. All eligible international students are automatically considered by departments for differential fee waivers, if the unit has them to offer. Since these differential fee waivers are awarded based exclusively on departmental nomination, there are no application forms. Interested students who cannot otherwise qualify for an external differential fee waiver (see below) should contact the department to which they are applying.

### External DFWs

Differential fee waivers are also available from a number of external sources, including the Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport du Québec. Please note that the Québec government grants differential fee waivers to staff and dependants of consulates, foreign government offices, international governmental organizations, non-governmental organizations, refugees, immigrants with a work permit containing the case type 07, 08, 20, 22, 23 or 26 with the name of an employer and location that is necessarily situated in Québec, and to those students in MELS-approved inter-university exchanges. For more information on how to qualify for differential fee waivers under these provisions, please see this document:

*Politique relative aux droits de scolarité exigés des étudiantes et étudiants étrangers par les universités du Québec*, available in PDF at the MEL website: [www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/droits\\_scolarité-A.asp](http://www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/droits_scolarité-A.asp).

To promote the French language and Québec culture outside Canada, the Ministère de l'Éducation du Québec exempts all international students admitted to certain programs in Québec from the payment of supplemental tuition fees. To be eligible for the exemption, a student must be registered on a full-time basis (except for the last semester before obtaining a degree, in which case the student may be registered part-time) in a university program recognized by the Ministère de l'Éducation that leads to a degree in French (Language and Literature), Québec Literature, French or Québec Studies, or Teaching French as a First Language, a Second Language or a Foreign Language. For a list of eligible programs and the institutions that offer them, please see [www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/droits\\_scolarité-A.asp](http://www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/droits_scolarité-A.asp).

A certain number of citizens from countries whose governments have entered into agreements on tuition fees with Québec may be exempted from the supplemental tuition fees normally required of international students.

The exemption is granted in accordance with the applicable agreement on tuition fees and subject to its terms and conditions, which vary depending on each agreement. The exemption is valid for the normal length of the program of studies concerned (for instance, a Master's degree in Environmental Studies) at a post-secondary institution in Québec, and is granted one semester at a time. From the first semester for which an exemption is

granted at a designated institution until the program is completed, the exemption is renewable on a trimester-by-trimester basis as long as a student earns no fewer than 30 credits per year, complies with the applicable regulations, registers on a full time basis at least for the fall and winter trimesters and pays the tuition fees on the prescribed registration dates.

All French citizens and a limited number of citizens of a country in the list which can be found at [www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/droits\\_scolarité-A\\_pays-organisations.pdf](http://www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/droits_scolarité-A_pays-organisations.pdf) are eligible for such exemptions.

To apply for an exemption of this type, a student must meet the following conditions: be a citizen of one of the aforementioned countries or governments; be admitted to a program of studies at a post-secondary institution in Québec; be registered on a full-time basis according to the applicable rules at that institution; like any international student, be the holder of a valid passport and residence permit as prescribed by the applicable immigration rules; and, except for French citizens, be recommended for an exemption by the relevant authorities in his or her country-usually the department of education-according to the official procedure described in the next paragraph.

Foreign governments or the bodies that represent them must send, usually through their consulate in Québec or their embassy in Ottawa, to the Direction des affaires étudiantes et de la coopération of the Ministère de l'Éducation du Québec, before June the 15 of each year for the next autumn registrations and before November the 15th for the next winter registrations, a list of the candidates that they recommend be exempted from the requirement to pay supplemental tuition fees, joining with it the proof of admission or registration for each new exemption proposed. The Ministère de l'Éducation then establishes, according to the provisions of the agreement, the final list of the persons to benefit from the exemption during the future trimester concerned. At least 4/5 of the exemptions that are really attributed must be for registrations in french speaking institutions.

For more information and the necessary application materials, see this MELS website: [www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/droits\\_scolarité-A.asp](http://www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/droits_scolarité-A.asp).

## 4.7 Graduation Prizes and Awards

### GOVERNOR GENERAL'S GOLD MEDAL

**Eligibility:** Two medals are presented each year (normally at the Spring convocation) by McGill University, in the name of and on behalf of the Governor General of Canada to the most outstanding graduating Master's or doctoral students (one in Human Sciences and one in Natural Sciences). A maximum of one nomination per McGill department will be accepted each year, based on truly outstanding academic merit. Nominations are reviewed by a GPSO Selection Committee. Nominees for the Governor General's Gold Medal are automatically considered for all the internal Graduation Prizes and Awards listed in this section.

**Value:** Gold medal with an inscribed booklet.

**Deadline:** March 31, for departmental nomination to the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

**Application:** Nomination forms are available on the web in March. Nominations for the Governor General's Gold medal are often combined with nominations for the Ambridge, Jenckes and MacLachlan prizes described elsewhere in this Calendar. Further details are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section website.

### D.W. AMBRIDGE AWARD

This award was made possible by a gift to the late Douglas White Ambridge from the employees and shareholders on the occasion of his retirement from the presidency of Abitibi Power and Paper Company Limited on February 1, 1963.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a graduate receiving the degree of Ph.D. in the Physical Sciences or Engineering. The winner is selected from candidates nominated by each department whose academic record, including research and thesis, is judged to be

outstanding among all those who graduate during the academic year.

**Value:** \$1,000 plus an engraved plaque.

**Deadline:** March 31, for departmental nomination in the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

#### **GORDON A. MACLACHLAN PRIZE**

Established in 1990, with gifts from individuals and faculties, in recognition and appreciation of Professor Gordon A. MacLachlan's ten years of service to McGill as Dean of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research and Vice-Principal (Research).

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually by the GPSO to the most outstanding graduate receiving a Ph.D. degree during the academic year in any discipline of the Biological Sciences or Health Sciences. The winner will be selected from candidates nominated by eligible departments, based on the quality of their academic records, the scholarly significance of their research and the excellence of their theses and other publications.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**Deadline:** March 31, for departmental nomination to the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

#### **K.B. JENCKES PRIZE**

Established in 1990 by an endowment from the estate of the late K.B. Jenckes.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually by the GPSO to the most outstanding graduate receiving a Ph.D. degree during the academic year in any discipline in the social sciences and humanities. The winner will be chosen from among candidates nominated by eligible departments and faculties, assessed by the quality of their academic records, the scholarly significance of their research and the stylistic and substantive excellence of their theses and other publications.

**Value:** \$900.

**Deadline:** March 31, for departmental nomination to the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

#### **MCGILL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION GRADUATE AWARD**

Established in 2005, by the McGill Alumni Association.

**Eligibility:** To be awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office to an outstanding graduate receiving the Governor General's Gold Medal.

**Value:** \$1,500.

**Deadline:** March 31, for departmental nomination to the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

---

## **5 Fellowships awarded by Departments and Faculties**

The following pages list over 200 fellowships, awards and bursaries, according to specific discipline, which are administered directly by departments or faculties at McGill University, or are externally funded. Unless otherwise indicated, students should contact the McGill department or faculty office concerned for additional information and application or nomination procedures.

---

### **5.1 Multidisciplinary**

#### **ARTS AND SCIENCE CLASS OF 1966 AWARD**

Established by the Arts and Science Class of 1966 on the occasion of its 25th anniversary of graduation.

**Eligibility:** Open to graduate students in Arts or Science to pursue research at the Redpath or McCord Museum. Candidates are selected on the basis of academic merit by a committee named by the Deans of Arts and Science.

**Value:** \$4,000 for one year only.

**Application:** There are no application procedures. Further information can be obtained from the Offices of the Dean of Arts and Dean of Science, from the Faculty of Arts website at [www.mcgill.ca/arts](http://www.mcgill.ca/arts), or from Josie D'Amico at 398-4215.

#### **DELTA KAPPA GAMMA - DR. MILDRED BURNS AWARD FOR LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATION**

Established in 2001 by the Delta Kappa Gamma Society in honour of Dr. Mildred Burns, a retired associate professor of the Faculty of Education. Awarded by the Faculty of Education Graduate Studies Scholarships Committee to a student upon graduation who has completed an M.A. in Educational Studies leadership option, on the basis of academic excellence. If two or more equally qualified students are identified, preference shall be given to a female student. The student should have two or more years of relevant professional experience in the educational field.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

#### **KENNETH DOWNES GRADUATE AWARD**

Established in 1998 by Kenneth Downes (Class of 1947).

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO to an outstanding graduate student.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000.

#### **MGSF FELLOWSHIPS AND RECRUITMENT EXCELLENCE FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Applicants should enquire with the academic unit where they are seeking admission or are registered.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000.

Fellowship units of \$5,000 are awarded by the GPSO upon nomination by academic units. Fellowship units may be used as a part of a recruitment package; as a top-up for an external fellowship, for a teaching or a research assistantship; in combination to form a larger fellowship; as a dissertation fellowship, in accordance with the academic unit's established priorities.

#### **NORTHERN SCIENTIFIC TRAINING PROGRAM**

**Eligibility:** The Northern Scientific Training Program administers grants to graduate and undergraduate students to help cover the field expenses of working in the North. Program funding is derived from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Ottawa.

**Value:** Approximately \$3,000, awarded for one year only.

**Deadline:** End of October.

**Application:** Application forms can be obtained from [www.ainc-inac.gc.ca/nstp/nstpb\\_e.html](http://www.ainc-inac.gc.ca/nstp/nstpb_e.html). Applications should be submitted to Northern Scientific Training Program, c/o Professor Laurie Chan, School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition, McGill University.

#### **RICHARD H. TOMLINSON FELLOWSHIPS IN UNIVERSITY SCIENCE TEACHING**

Established in 2003 by a generous gift from Dr. Richard H. Tomlinson, Ph.D. 1948. The awards are for outstanding graduate and postdoctoral students in the Faculty of Science and other faculties, who will be engaged in research in the teaching of science at the university level. Awarded by the Dean of Science on the basis of academic merit upon recommendation from the Director of the Tomlinson University Science Teaching Project.

Professors in the Faculty of Science and other faculties will nominate candidates to the Director of the Tomlinson University Science Teaching Project, who will forward recommendations to the Dean of Science.

**Value:** Minimum \$17,500; renewable.

**Application:** For more detailed information, please send an e-mail to: [tomlinson.project@mcgill.ca](mailto:tomlinson.project@mcgill.ca) with the words "University Science Teaching Fellowship" in the subject field.

---

### **5.2 Medical and Health Sciences**

#### **5.2.1 Various Medical Science Units**

#### **ALBERT A. BUTLER AWARD IN ORTHOPAEDICS**

Established in 2001 by Kaye Takamatsu-Butler in memory of Dr. Albert A. Butler, M.D., C.M. 1935. The award will be used to support residents doing research in the field of orthopaedics and/or postgraduate orthopaedic training at McGill. This support can include travel funds for residents to attend conferences, the

purchase of research equipment and acknowledgement gifts such as book prizes. Awarded by the Program Director of the McGill Orthopaedic Surgery Residency Program in consultation with the Associate Dean of Postgraduate Medical Education.

**Value:** Maximum \$6,550.

#### ALEXANDER MCFEE FELLOWSHIP

**Eligibility:** Open to graduates of any approved university who are resident full-time candidates for higher degrees or diplomas at McGill. The award will be made in Physics, Chemistry, and Medical Sciences (with preference for cancer research).

**Value:** \$10,000.

#### ARTHUR S. HAWKES FELLOWSHIP

Established in 2000 through a generous bequest by Dr. Arthur S. Hawkes, Ph.D. 1945. Awarded by the Faculty of Medicine to an outstanding student in the Department of Biochemistry.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000.

#### DEFI CORPORATIF CANDEREL STUDENTSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP

**Eligibility:** Open to Ph.D. and post-doctoral fellow candidates within their first year of working with staff of the McGill Cancer Centre and/or the Division of Research, Department of Oncology at McGill.

**Application:** Candidates must submit a C.V. with publications, letters of reference and an outline of their proposed project with investigator's name to: Dr. Michael L. Tremblay, McGill Cancer Center, 3655 Promenade Sir William Osler, Montreal, Quebec H3G 1Y6.

**Value:** \$10,000 Studentships – \$15,000 Fellowships. One year support in both cases.

#### DR. BENJAMIN SHORE PRIZE IN PLASTIC SURGERY

Established in memory of Dr. Benjamin Shore, M.D., C.M. 1965.

**Eligibility:** This prize will be awarded annually to a resident training in one of the McGill teaching hospitals who demonstrates outstanding performance in the Plastic Surgery Program. This prize will be used to fund travel to a national or international meeting in the field of plastic surgery or for special support of a resident doing research in plastic surgery. The Prize will be awarded by the Program Director of the Plastic Surgery Training Program in consultation with the Associate Dean of Postgraduate Medical Education.

**Value:** \$2,500.

#### DR. GERALD B. PRICE MEMORIAL AWARDS

Three awards, established in 2004, by family and friends, to honour Dr. Gerald B. Price's memory and his many contributions as Director of the Division of Experimental Medicine and as a full member of the McGill Cancer Centre.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Division of Experimental Medicine on the basis of merit, through an annual competitive process, to students enrolled in the 2nd or 3rd year of the Ph.D. program in the Division of Experimental Medicine. The awards will be used to enhance the students' graduate training by providing travel funds for the presentation of a scholarly contribution at a scientific conference. The amount of the award is expected to be matched by the awardee's supervisor.

**Value:** \$650 each.

#### DR. PHILIP EIBEL PRIZE IN ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY

Established in 1998 by Miss Deborah Eibel, B.A. 1960, in memory of her father, Dr. Philip Eibel, B.A. 1929, M.D., C.M. 1933.

**Eligibility:** The prize shall be awarded annually to a medical student, resident, or fellow who has exhibited outstanding achievement during training in Orthopedic Surgery. The selection shall be made by the Faculty of Medicine Scholarships Committee.

**Value:** \$500 each.

#### DR. PREMYSL "MIKE" PELNAR ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT AWARD

Established through a generous anonymous donation honouring Dr. Premysl Pelnar, a renowned occupational health physician.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to graduate students of the Department of Occupational Health to further their training and professional activities in the field of occupational health. Awarded by the Chair of the Department upon consultation with the Faculty.

**Value:** \$300 - \$600 per year.

#### F.C. HARRISON FELLOWSHIPS

**Eligibility:** These fellowships will be awarded on the basis of (1) academic achievement, (2) demonstrated research aptitude, (3) financial need. All registered and prospective full-time graduate students may apply for these awards.

**Value:** The Fellowships Committee of the Department of Microbiology and Immunology will award annual fellowships of up to \$5,000 to deserving candidates for graduate degrees in the Department.

**Deadline:** Completed application forms should be returned to the Fellowships Committee before June 1.

#### GEDDES PRIZE IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Dr. L.A. Geddes (B.Eng. 1945; M.Eng. 1953; Hon.D.Sc. 1971) established an annual prize in Biomedical Engineering at the discretion of the Chair of the Department of Biomedical Engineering.

#### HARRY SHANKMAN SCHOLARSHIPS

A bequest from the late Annette Shankman Rieder in honour of her brother Harry Shankman, M.D., provides annual scholarships for meritorious medical students in the M.D./Ph.D. program. Awarded by the Faculty of Medicine Scholarships Committee, on the recommendation of the M.D./Ph.D. Program Director.

**Value:** Minimum \$3,000 each.

#### ISAAK WALTON KILLAM SCHOLARSHIPS/ JEANNE TIMMINS FELLOWSHIPS (NEUROSCIENCES)

**Eligibility:** The Montreal Neurological Institute offers fellowships for research and study in the fields of the clinical and basic neurosciences. Candidates must hold an M.D. or a Ph.D. degree. Those candidates with M.D. degrees will ordinarily have completed clinical studies in neurology or neurosurgery.

**Value:** Initial appointments will be for one year with a maximum value of \$25,000 (Canadian) with possible renewal.

**Deadline:** Receipt of application is October 15 for a fellowship commencing July 1 of the following year.

**Application:** Awards will be made on a strictly competitive basis. Apply in writing to the Assistant to the Director of the Montreal Neurological Institute.

#### JAMES FROSST FELLOWSHIP

Established in 1990 by the Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics through a donation from Merck Frosst Canada Inc.

**Eligibility:** Primarily awarded by the graduate training committee to an outstanding international applicant to the program.

**Value:** \$10,000.

**Deadline:** All international applicants conditionally accepted to the program prior to May 1 are considered for the Fellowship.

#### JOHN F. DAVIS AWARD

Established in 2003 by John F. Davis, B.Eng. 1942, M.Eng. 1949, M.D., C.M. 1950. Awarded every two years to a graduate student enrolled in the Department of Biomedical Engineering, by the Chair of the Department of Biomedical Engineering. The award will be for a significant contribution (Master's or Doctoral thesis, major conference paper or journal paper) for a subject applicable to diagnostic or treatment procedures for Neurological or Psychiatric disorders.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

**JUDITH MAPPIN FELLOWSHIP IN WOMEN'S HEALTH**

Established in 2002 by Judith Mappin, B.Sc. 1950, for an outstanding graduate student in the Faculty of Science's Department of Psychology pursuing research in Women's Health.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Psychology upon the basis of academic merit.

**Value:** Minimum \$20,000: renewable.

**MARGARET LOCK PRIZE IN SOCIAL STUDIES OF MEDICINE**

Established in 2005 by Dr. Margaret Lock for graduate students who have completed at least one year of studies in the Department of Social Studies of Medicine.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Medicine Scholarships Committee upon recommendation from the Department of Social Studies of Medicine to an outstanding student who demonstrates high academic standing in either the Medical Anthropology or Medical Sociology program.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,000.

**MCGILL UNIVERSITY - MONTREAL CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE FELLOWSHIPS**

The McGill University - Montreal Children's Hospital Research Institute offers a limited number of postdoctoral and research fellowships.

**Eligibility:** Medical, dental or doctoral graduates undertaking full time training in pediatric research. Candidate must be supervised by an investigator with formal primary affiliation with McGill University - Montreal Children's Hospital Research Institute.

**Deadline:** December 1 for an April 1 or July 1 commencement date.

**Value:** Based on CIHR guidelines with respect to employment under grants.

**Application:** Forms are available from the Secretariat of the Research Institute, 4060 Sainte-Catherine Street West, Room 205, Montreal, Quebec, H3Z 2Z3

**MCGILL UNIVERSITY - MONTREAL CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE STUDENTSHIPS**

The McGill University - Montreal Children's Hospital Research Institute offers a limited number of studentship awards.

**Eligibility:** Master's or doctoral level students conducting pediatric research. Candidates must be supervised by an investigator with a formal primary affiliation with the McGill University - Montreal Children's Hospital Research Institute.

**Deadline:** April 1 for a July 1 commencement date.

**Value:** \$14,000 per annum.

**Application:** Forms available from the Secretariat of the Research Institute, 4060 Sainte Catherine Street West, Room 205, Montreal, Quebec, H3Z 2Z3.

**MELVILLE PRIZE IN PHARMACOLOGY**

Established to honour Professor Kenneth I. Melville who was Chairman of the Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics from 1953 to 1967 and Professor Emeritus from 1967 until his death in 1975.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually to two graduate students: one senior, one junior; and Post Doctoral Fellow whose research presentation at the annual Pharmacology Research Day (or equivalent occasion) is judged by an *ad hoc* advisory committee to be the best.

**Value:** \$400/\$200/\$100.

**MONTREAL LEAGUE FOR THE HARD OF HEARING AWARD**

Established by a gift from the Montreal League for the Hard of Hearing Inc. for students in training.

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be enrolled at the graduate level in the School of Communication Sciences and Disorders doing work in the area of hearing impairment. Awarded by the School.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**PERCY HERMANT FELLOWSHIPS IN OPHTHALMOLOGY**

This fellowship, established by Mr. Percy Hermant, is divided among the first-year residents in ophthalmology.

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be graduates of Medicine at McGill or other approved medical schools, must be commencing the study of Ophthalmology at McGill and must be planning to practice this specialty in Canada.

**Application:** Apply to the Chair, Department of Ophthalmology, McGill University.

**PRESTON ROBB FELLOWSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Established in 1994, awarded on a strictly competitive basis by the Montreal Neurological Institute (MNI) to support the training of a clinical fellow to work jointly with one of its basic and one of its clinician scientists. Candidates must have an M.D. degree with clinical studies in neurology or neurosurgery.

**Value:** Initial appointments, one year to a maximum value of \$25,000.

**Deadline:** October 15 to MNI for a fellowship commencing July 1 of the following year.

**Application:** Application forms are available from the Director's Office, MNI.

**ROLANDE AND MARCEL GOSSELIN GRADUATE STUDENTSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Established in 2003 by a bequest from Rolande Dubreuil Gosselin. Awarded by the Faculty of Medicine's Post-graduate Awards Committee to two Ph.D. students undertaking cancer research under the direction of a member of the McGill Cancer Centre.

**Value:** Minimum \$12,500 each.

**ROWLAND C. FRAZEE POST GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP IN NEUROMUSCULAR DISEASES**

Established in 1988 to honour Rowland Frazee's distinguished career with the Royal Bank of Canada and community service, to promote research into and the development of innovations of home and ambulatory treatment of young people with muscular dystrophy and other degenerative neuromuscular diseases.

**Eligibility:** Post-graduate (residency) physicians in the Department of Pediatrics with specialty training in pediatrics or a related discipline.

**Value:** \$10,000 per annum for five years.

**Application:** The fellowship will be administered by the Faculty of Medicine and the recipient will be selected by the Chair and senior members of the Department of Pediatrics in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

**SEAN MURPHY AWARD**

Established in 1997 from a bequest of Miss Dorothy Brown.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by a committee of the Department of Ophthalmology to a student in ophthalmic pathology, with a preference for graduate students or postdoctoral fellows.

**Value:** \$8,000

**SIR EDWARD W. BEATTY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS**

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually to students of any nationality.

Applies to students registered in the M.D., C.M./Ph.D. program.

**Value:** Two scholarships, not necessarily of equal value.

**Application:** More information can be obtained by contacting the office of the Associate Dean, Medical Education and Student Affairs.

**THEODORE SOURKES PRIZE**

Established in 1992 by the Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics in honour of Professor Theodore Sourkes.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually to recognize outstanding contribution by a graduate student in the Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics, as judged from a paper published in a peer-reviewed journal. Awarded by the Department to a student currently in the program or having graduated within a year.

**Value:** \$500.

**DR. MILTON C. AND NINA E. WILSON AWARD**

Established in 1970 by a bequest from the late Milton C. Wilson. The annual income provides support for Undergraduate of Post-

graduate students in the Faculty of Medicine who are in Financial need.

### 5.2.2 Faculty of Medicine: Internal Studentships

The following studentships are open to full-time graduate students at McGill who have completed six months of research and study towards their degree. They are awarded upon recommendation of the Postgraduate Awards Committee of the Faculty. Information regarding these studentships is sent to departmental chairs by January of each year. Deadline for submission of applications is generally the first week in March. Further information can be obtained from the office of the Associate Dean, Graduate Studies and Research, Faculty of Medicine.

#### CHARLES JAMES PATTON, M.D., AND ELIZABETH ROSS PATTON MEMORIAL PRIZE

**Eligibility:** Established in 2003 by a bequest from Charles Francis Patton in memory of his parents, Charles James Patton, M.D., and Elizabeth Ross Patton, awarded by the postgraduate awards committee to an outstanding graduate student for excellence in medical research.

**Value:** Minimum \$400.

#### CLAUDE J.P. GIROUD BURSARY IN ENDOCRINOLOGY

**Eligibility:** Established by a bequest from Alix Auzolle Giroud in memory of her son, Dr. Claude J.P. Giroud, former professor of Experimental Medicine at McGill. Awarded on a competitive basis to a full-time graduate student pursuing research in Endocrinology.

#### DR. ARTHUR H. JUDSON FELLOWSHIPS

Established by a bequest from Frances Catherine Judson in memory of her husband. To be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine Postgraduate Awards Committee to graduate students as part of the Faculty of Medicine's internal studentships.

**Value:** \$10,500.

#### DR. JOHN A. LUNDIE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

Established in 2003 by a bequest by Dr. John A. Lundie for a graduate student pursuing cancer research.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Medicine's Postgraduate Awards Committee. Preference shall be given to candidates pursuing research in the causes and/or cure of cancer.

**Value:** \$6,000.

#### ELAINE BÉLANGER GRADUATE STUDENTSHIP IN MEDICAL RESEARCH

Established in 2003 by a bequest from Elaine Bélanger for a graduate student pursuing medical research. Awarded by the Faculty of Medicine's Postgraduate Awards Committee.

**Value:** Minimum \$6,500.

#### ELIZABETH STEFFEN MEMORIAL AWARD

**Eligibility:** Established in 1995 by a bequest of the late Elizabeth Steffen (M.D. 1945) and awarded by the Faculty of Medicine to contribute to the support of a full-time graduate student pursuing research in the Faculty of Medicine.

#### ESTHER CUSHING FELLOWSHIP

**Eligibility:** Established in 1992 for a student working towards a Master's or doctoral degree in the Faculty of Medicine.

#### F.S.B. MILLER MEMORIAL FUND

**Eligibility:** Established in 1982 to provide support for Genetic and Viral research in Neurobiology.

#### G. RUTHERFORD CAVERHILL FELLOWSHIP

**Eligibility:** Established in 1943 by Mrs. Rutherford Caverhill for full-time graduate study and training in the Department of Medicine.

#### GEORGE G. HARRIS FELLOWSHIP IN CANCER

**Eligibility:** Established in 1962 by a bequest of George G. Harris to provide a fellowship in Cancer Research.

#### GERSHMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

**Eligibility:** Established in 1965 to record the bequest of funds from the Estate of Fannie Gershman as a memorial to her late husband Mr. Icko Gershman and herself. The income from this endowment is to be used for scholarships in the field of cancer research.

#### GORDON PHILLIPS FUND FOR RESEARCH IN CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES

**Eligibility:** This fund provides a scholarship open to graduate students involved in cardiovascular research.

#### HARRISON WATSON SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** Established in 1953 by a bequest from the late Harrison Watson and Ruth Appleton Watson in memory of their only son, Captain Aubrey Wentworth Harrison Watson, D.S.O., M.C. The purpose of the scholarship is to encourage research into the causes and cures of tuberculosis and other diseases of an allied character.

#### HUGH E. BURKE RESEARCH FUND

**Eligibility:** Established in 1972 for medical research with preference given to requests for financial assistance for full-time graduate students.

#### IRMA H. BAUER RESEARCH FUND

**Eligibility:** The income from a bequest by the late Irma H. Bauer to be used for the support of a full-time graduate student doing research in the field of epilepsy.

#### J.P. COLLIP FELLOWSHIP IN MEDICAL RESEARCH

**Eligibility:** Fellowships are awarded for studies at McGill in Anatomy and Cell Biology, Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Histology, Pathology, Pharmacology or Physiology. Candidates must be full-time graduate students (M.Sc. or Ph.D.) in one of these subjects.

#### JAMES O. AND MARIA MEADOWS SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** Established to support graduate research preferably in the field of cancer, but worthy candidates working in other areas of medical or surgical research will also be considered.

#### JEANNETTE AND ABRAM VICTOR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** Open to full-time graduate students who are principally engaged in research on the physiology of the heart or its diseases.

#### JOHN MCCRAE FELLOWSHIP

**Eligibility:** Intended for graduate students of any approved medical school in the fields relating to surgery, urology, otolaryngology, radiology, etc.

#### MAYSIE MACSPORRAN GRADUATE STUDENTSHIPS

Established in 2002 by Maysie MacSporran, B.A. 1927, in memory of Esther Cushing and her parents, Dr. Frank R. England and Dr. Octavia Grace Ritchie England.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Medicine's Postgraduate Awards Committee to top-ranked students in the official training programs in each of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research.

**Value:** Minimum \$9,000 each.

#### JOSEPH SCHUBERT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** For graduates of any approved medical school who are principally engaged in full-time graduate studies on the physiology of the heart or its diseases.

#### RUTH AND ALEX DWORKIN SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** Established in 1989, the Ruth and Alex Dworkin Fund will provide scholarships to students, doing postgraduate work in the field of oncology, who would not be able to pursue their studies in the absence of financial assistance. Students will be selected by the Postgraduate Awards Committee.

**SAMUEL S. LERNER MEMORIAL AWARD**

Established in 2002 by a bequest from Grace Bernice Lerner in memory of her husband, Samuel S. Lerner.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the office of the Associate Dean, Graduate Studies and Research of the Faculty of Medicine, to outstanding graduate students pursuing cancer research.

**Value:** Minimum \$250.

**SAMUEL LUPOVITCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Open to full-time graduate students who are principally engaged in research on the physiology of the blood or its diseases.

**5.2.3 Dentistry****DR. AND MRS. I.N. PESNER MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 2001 by a bequest from Dr. Isidore N. Pesner, D.D.S. 1920, and Mrs. I.N. Pesner, to fund a graduate student prize in the Faculty of Dentistry. Awarded by the Faculty of Dentistry to an outstanding graduate student already in a residency or post graduate program, who will be presenting a paper at a national or international scientific meeting.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

**DR. E.T. & MRS. MARJORIE BOURKE AWARD**

Established by a bequest from Marjorie Bourke in memory of her husband, Dr. E.T. Bourke, DDS, class of 1923.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Dentistry to a student pursuing graduate studies in dentistry.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,800.

**DR. LYON BERCOVITCH MEMORIAL AWARD**

Established by a bequest from Olga Bercovitch in memory of her husband, Dr. Lyon Bercovitch, D.D.S., class of 1914.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Dentistry to a student pursuing graduate studies in dentistry.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,800.

**DR. SOO KIM LAN PRIZE IN DENTISTRY****蘇金蘭醫生獎學金**

Established in 2000 by Arthur Lau, B.Arch 1962 and Crystal S.C. Lau, B.Sc. 1962, M.Sc. 1964, for graduate students in the Faculty of Dentistry to an outstanding graduating student who is entering a Residency or Post Graduate Program,

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

**DR. WAH LEUNG FELLOWSHIP****梁甦華牙醫獎學金**

Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959), from Hong Kong, in honour of Dr. Wah Leung, the first Dean of Dentistry at the University of British Columbia.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Dentistry to an entering postdoctoral, doctoral or master's student in the Faculty of Dentistry who is working in pain, oral cancer or bone tissue research.

**Value:** Minimum \$20,000. Renewable once at the master's level and twice at the postdoctoral and doctoral levels.

**DR. YU-MING LAM FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 1999 by a generous gift from Dr. Yu-Ming Lam (DDS 1972) and family in honour of Mr. Yin-Bun Lam.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Dentistry to an entering postdoctoral, doctoral or master's student in the Faculty of Dentistry.

**Value:** \$10,000, tenable for one year.

**HONG KONG FELLOWSHIP IN DENTISTRY**

Established in 2002 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate from Hong Kong. The fellowship will be awarded to an outstanding student who has graduated from a Chinese university and is entering a Postdoctoral, Ph.D. or M.Sc. program of study in the Faculty of

Dentistry. Awarded by the Dean of the Faculty in consultation with the Graduate Studies Committee. The recipient will be someone who can be expected to make a significant contribution to the advancement of science in their home country after the completion of their studies.

**Value:** Minimum \$25,000.

**5.2.4 Nursing**

In addition to the following, several private corporations also provide funding (e.g., The Heart and Stroke Foundation). Students should consult the Director, School of Nursing, 3506 University Street, Montreal, Quebec, H3A 2A7

**ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION OF THE MCGILL SCHOOL OF NURSING SCHOLARSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Scholarships are available for students in graduate programs.

**Value:** Minimum of \$1,000 per award prorated by student status.

**Deadline:** Applications should be submitted by September 30.

**Application:** To the Chair of the Scholarship Committee, Alumnae Association, School of Nursing, 3506 University Street, Montreal, Quebec, H3A 2A7.

**CANADIAN NURSES FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIP**

Members of the Canadian Nurses Foundation and Canadian Nurses Association may apply for awards for study at the baccalaureate, master's and doctoral level. Special awards are identified for neuro-surgical, oncology, community health nursing, epidemiology, etc.

**Eligibility:** Applicants must be registered in a program and be willing to serve in a nursing position in Canada for one year for each academic year funded. Quebec applicants must apply for licensure in another Canadian province or territory in order to apply for a Fellowship.

**Deadline:** April 15.

**Application:** Apply to the Canadian Nurses Foundation, 50 The Driveway, Ottawa, Ontario, K2P 1E2 after November 1.

**CORPORATION OF NURSES OF THE DISTRICT OF MONTREAL BURSARY**

Bursaries are awarded yearly for study leading to a Master's degree or to a doctorate in nursing.

**Application:** For further information re: application, please write to: Corporation of Nurses of the District of Montreal, 666 Sherbrooke Street W., Suite 1004, Montreal, Quebec, H3A 1E7.

**F. MOYRA ALLEN PRIZE**

Established in 1987 in honour of Dr. F. Moyra Allen, B.N. (1948), Emeritus Professor of Nursing 1985, for her distinguished career and international renown.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the School to a graduating student in the Master's program who shows potential for a distinctive career in the study and practice of nursing.

**Value:** \$800.

**IRMA K. RILEY AWARDS**

Established through a bequest from Irma K. Riley, Cert. Nurs. 1951. Awarded on the basis of scholarly achievement by the School of Nursing to outstanding non-nurse applicants entering the Qualifying program for a Master's degree in Nursing.

**Value:** Minimum \$2,800 each.

**NESSA LECKIE MEMORIAL AWARD**

Established in 2001 through a generous bequest from Nessa Leckie, B.N. 1961.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the School of Nursing to an outstanding student enrolled in the Master's program in the School of Nursing whose major area of studies is mental health nursing, who is working or has previously worked in the nursing field in an area relating to mental health and who has demonstrated clinical expertise in this area.

**Value:** Estimated value: \$2,300.

**ORDER OF NURSES OF QUEBEC BURSARIES**

**Value:** Eight bursaries of \$10,000 are awarded each year to nurses for studies leading to a Master's degree or to a doctorate degree in nursing.

**Deadline:** March 15.

**Application:** To the Ordre des infirmières et infirmiers du Québec, Secretary of the Committee on Bursaries, 4200 Dorchester Blvd West, Westmount, Quebec, H3Z 1V4.

**ROYAL VICTORIA HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION BURSARY**

Bursaries are available for graduates of the Royal Victoria Hospital, School of Nursing, who have been accepted into an approved University program.

**Application:** For further information apply to the Alumnae Office, Nurses' Home, Royal Victoria Hospital, 687 Pine Avenue West, Montreal, Quebec, H3A 1A1.

**ST. JOHN AMBULANCE (ORDER OF ST. JOHN) OF CANADA BURSARIES**

**Eligibility:** Available to experienced registered nurses preparing for leadership positions. Preference will be given to qualified applicants who are volunteers with St. John Ambulance.

**Value:** One bursary of \$1,000 from the Margaret MacLaren Memorial Fund for studies at the Master's level.

**Deadline:** February 15.

**Application:** Apply to the Chair of Bursary Funds, St. John Ambulance, National Headquarters, 312 Laurier Avenue East, Ottawa, Ontario, K1N 6P6.

**W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION LOAN FUND**

**Value:** This fund was established to assist students who have unexpected expenses while registered in courses at the School of Nursing.

**Application:** Consult the Director, Student Aid Office, Brown Student Services Building, 3600 McTavish Street, Montreal, Quebec, H3A 1Y2.

**5.2.5 Physical and Occupational Therapy****BARBARA ROSENTHAL PRIZE**

Established in 1992 as a tribute to Barbara Rosenthal's long-standing affiliation with the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy and her devoted years of service to the practice of occupational therapy.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a full-time student in the Master's program in Rehabilitation Science with preference being given to an occupational therapist. The prize will be given by the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy on the basis of high academic standing during the first year of the program.

**Value:** \$225.

**BOURSE DE RECHERCHE ANNE LANG ETIENNE**

**Value:** \$1000. Offered to occupational therapists pursuing a Master's or Ph.D. degree who are full members of the Ordre des ergothérapeutes du Québec (OPEQ).

**Application:** August 15 - September 15. For further information contact the Ordre des ergothérapeutes du Québec, 2021 Union Street, Suite 920, Montreal, H3A 2S9, Tel: (514) 844-5778, Fax: (514) 844-0478, E-mail: [ergo@oeq.org](mailto:ergo@oeq.org), Web site: [www.oeq.org](http://www.oeq.org).

**BOURSE DE RECHERCHE EN MILIEU CLINIQUE ET BOURSE D'ÉTUDES SUPÉRIEURES**

**Eligibility:** Offered to physiotherapists and also those registered in the Master's program.

**Deadline:** September 30.

**Value:** \$2,000 (Graduate Studies) and \$1,500 (Research).

**Application:** Apply to L'Ordre des physiothérapeutes du Québec, 7101 Jean-Talon est, bureau 1120, Anjou, Québec, H1M 3N7, Tel: (514) 351-2770, Toll free: 1-800-361-2001, Fax: (514) 351-2658, E-mail: [physio@oppq.qc.ca](mailto:physio@oppq.qc.ca), Website: [www.oppq.qc.ca](http://www.oppq.qc.ca).

**JUDITH KORNBLOTH-GELFAND GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP**

Established by her husband and Dynamic Capital Corporation as a tribute to Judith Kornbluth-Gelfand (Dip.Phys.Ther., class of 1958), in recognition of her interest in children suffering from neurological and neuromuscular disorders.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy to an outstanding graduate student conducting research studies to improve the efficacy of physiotherapeutic rehabilitation with preference to pediatrics, neurological and neuromuscular disorders.

**Value:** \$2,000.

**KAVITA KULKARNI MEMORIAL PRIZE IN REHABILITATION SCIENCE**

Established in 2002 by family, friends and the Jewish Rehabilitation Hospital (JRH) Foundation in memory of Kavita Kulkarni, B.Sc.(Phys.Ther.) 2001. Kavita was an outstanding student in the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy whose sudden and tragic death was mourned by all who knew her.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy on the basis of high academic standing excellence to an outstanding graduate student enrolled in a full-time degree program in the School. Preference shall be given to students pursuing research in Rehabilitation Science at the JRH.

**Value:** Minimum \$750.

**MARGHERITA RAPAGNA MEMORIAL PRIZE IN REHABILITATION SCIENCE**

Established in 2002 by family, friends and the Jewish Rehabilitation Hospital (JRH) Foundation in memory of Margherita Rapagna. Margherita was an outstanding student in the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy whose sudden and tragic death was mourned by all who knew her.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy on the basis of high academic standing excellence to an outstanding graduate student enrolled in a full-time degree program in the School. Preference shall be given to students pursuing research in Rehabilitation Science at the JRH.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

**PATRICIA ANN MACDONALD WELLS VAN DAELE MEMORIAL AWARD**

Established in 2003 by family, friends and colleagues of Patricia Ann MacDonald Wells Van Daele as well as graduates of the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the School of Physical and Occupational Therapy to students enrolled in the School's professional programs or to post-baccalaureate physical and occupational therapists registered in the Master's programs in Rehabilitation Science, in recognition of an outstanding clinical, community-based, or research project related to the aging population and/or clinical education.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

**5.3 Natural Sciences and Engineering****5.3.1 Various Agricultural, Nutritional, and Biological Sciences Units****AJINOMOTO HEARTLAND/HALCHEMIX SCHOLARSHIP**

Awarded to a graduate student in animal and poultry science who is conducting research in the field of amino acids in the nutrition of monogastric livestock. Preference will be given to a Ph.D. candidate.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee on the recommendation of the Department of Animal Science.

**Value:** \$500.

**AMY WONG BIOTECHNOLOGY AWARD****黃辛炯僖夫人生物技術獎**

Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959) from Hong Kong.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Institute of Parasitology to a qualified student from China, including Hong Kong, who is an outstanding student entering the Biotechnology Graduate Certificate Program or M.Sc. (A) in Biotechnology, renewable once at the Master's level. Preference will be given to students entering at the certificate level. The recipients are expected to return to their home country after the completion of their studies.

**Value:** Minimum \$10,000.

**AMY WONG FELLOWSHIP****梁家康醫生夫婦研究生獎學金**

Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959) from Hong Kong.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a qualified student from China, including Hong Kong, who is an entering postdoctoral fellow, Ph.D. or M.Sc. student conducting agricultural production/food related research in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. Awarded by the Dean of the Faculty in consultation with the departments. The recipients are expected to return to their home country after the completion of their studies.

**Value:** Minimum \$20,000. Renewable once at the master's level and twice at the doctoral or postdoctoral levels.

**ANDRÉ COURTEMANCHE FELLOWSHIPS IN BIOINFORMATICS**

Established in 2004 by André Courtemanche, B.Sc. 1985, M.Sc. 1987, for outstanding graduate students in the Faculty of Science's School of Computer Science, who are pursuing their Doctorate or Master's degree in the field of Computer Science, and conducting research in bioinformatics.

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit by the Office of Graduate and Postdoctoral studies on the recommendation of the School of Computer Science, with a preference for newly admitted NSERC or FQRNT fellowship recipients, or alternatively, international students with upper first class or equivalent standing.

**Value:** \$6,250; renewable for an additional year

**ARTHUR WILLEY MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** New applicants to the M.Sc. or Ph.D. program; to be awarded on the recommendation of the Biology Department.

**Value:** \$2,500; non-renewable.

**Application:** An application for admission must be received in the Biology Department prior to March 1.

**BLAIR POSTGRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Established through a bequest to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences from the Blair Farm estate, Chateauguay Valley. Awarded annually to a doctoral candidate whose research has a clear relationship to problems of Quebec farms, with preference for marginal farms in south-western Quebec. For the Department of Agricultural Economics, M.Sc. students are eligible.

**Value:** \$5,000; renewable for up to three years.

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee. Candidates will be requested to provide a one-page statement explaining how their project relates to the fellowship.

**CASPER W. OWEN FELLOWSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Graduate students, both M.Sc. and Ph.D. level, enrolled or planning to enrol in Plant Science are eligible for this award but preference will be given to entering students. Applicants should have outstanding academic records or equivalent research experience.

**Value:** \$10,000 (two instalments); renewable once. The department will ensure that the holder of the fellowship has an academic income of at least \$16,000.

**Application:** Apply to the Department of Plant Science. Entering graduate students should submit their fellowship application with application for graduate studies.

**CATHERINE FREEMAN FELLOWSHIP IN HUMAN NUTRITION**

Established in 2002 by Catherine Freeman, B.H.S. 1941, for an outstanding graduate student in the School of Dietetics and Human Nutrition.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee on the recommendation of the School.

**Award:** Minimum \$10,000.

**DONALD MACKENZIE MUNROE FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 2006 by Principal Heather Munroe-Blum, O.C., Ph.D., F.R.S.C., on behalf of herself and her brothers: Robert, Ross, Donald, John and James, in memory of their father, Donald Mackenzie Munroe. Awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office to an outstanding graduate student in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences upon joint recommendation of the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences and the McGill School of Environment.

**Value:** \$18,000 renewable once at the Master's Level and twice at the Doctoral level.

**DR. AND MRS. MILTON LEONG GRADUATE STUDENT AWARDS****梁家康醫生夫婦研究生獎學金**

Established in 2006 by Dr. and Mrs. Milton Leong to allow McGill University to attract and retain top students in its Faculty of Science.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO, upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, to graduate students who are accepted into or registered in a program in the Faculty of Science, and who have also been granted an external fellowship, such as NSERC or FQRNT.

**Estimated value:** \$5,000, or at the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Science; non-renewable.

**DR. AND MRS. MILTON LEONG FELLOWSHIPS IN SCIENCE****梁家康醫生夫婦自然科學獎學金**

Established in 1994 through a donation of Dr. Milton H.K. Leong, B.Sc. 1966, M.D., C.M. 1970, and Susanna S. C. Leong (Liang), B.Sc. 1969, M.Sc. 1973.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO to outstanding graduate students in the Faculty of Science, with preference to students from China.

**Estimated value:** \$25,000; renewable once.

**E. MELVILLE DUORTE AWARD**

Established by an endowment to honour the late E. Melville DuPorte, B.S.A., S.Sc., Ph.D., and D.Sc., long-time Professor of Entomology at Macdonald College and a respected leader and researcher.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a student demonstrating excellence in the first year of graduate studies in Entomology in the Department of Natural Resource Sciences.

**Value:** \$500.

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee.

**FREDERICK DIMMOCK MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 1988 by an endowment in memory of the late Frederick Dimmock, a graduate of Macdonald College (1923).

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually by the Plant Science Department to a postgraduate student pursuing an aspect of research on grain crops.

**Value:** Approximately \$4,000.

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee.

#### **ROBERT P. HARPER FELLOWSHIP IN PARASITOLOGY**

Established in 2005 by a bequest from Robert P. Harper. M.Sc. 1947, Ph.D. 1949, a former faculty member at the Institute of Parasitology.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office upon the recommendation from the Fellowships committee of the Institute of Parasitology in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, to a newly admitted international student for doctoral studies Parasitology. The fellowship will be awarded on the basis of academic excellence and research potential.

**Value:** Minimum \$11,000, renewable twice, plus a mandatory contribution from the supervisor's research funds to provide a minimum annual income of \$16,000.

#### **HUGH BAILY AWARD**

Established through a legacy by Philip Pendlebury Baily (B.Sc. 1913, M.Sc. 1914) in memory of his brother, Hugh Reginald Dowson Baily (Agriculture 1916), the first member of the University to give his life in the war of 1914-18.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a graduate student in an agriculture-related field through the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. Preference will be given to students completing their dissertation who require less than one year of support.

**Value:** \$750.

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee.

#### **JOHN AND ETHELENE GAREAU FELLOWSHIP IN SCIENCE**

Established in 2002 by John, B.Sc. 1952 and Ethelene Gareau, for an outstanding graduate student pursuing environmental research in the Faculty of Science, Department of Biology.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Biology on the basis of academic merit.

**Value:** \$10,000.

#### **LEWIS A. FISCHER MEMORIAL BURSARY IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS**

Established through donations in recognition of Dr. Fischer's contributions to the Department of Agricultural Economics from 1959 to 1989.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a graduate student in Agricultural Economics, based on academic achievement and financial need. Preference will be given to an international student.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**Deadline:** April 1.

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee. For more information contact the Department of Agricultural Economics.

#### **LYNDEN LAIRD LYSTER MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP IN PARASITOLOGY**

The award was established in 1972 by Arthur J. Lyster to be awarded to an undergraduate student in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences who has demonstrated excellence in Parasitology courses offered by the Faculty. The award may be granted to an in-course student or to a graduating student.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the fellowships committee of the Institute of Parasitology to new applicants for graduate studies in parasitology who are nominated by the academic staff of the Institute. The fellowship will be awarded on the basis of strong academic standing and financial need. With other considerations being equal, preference will be given to candidates from (a) the Eastern Townships; (b) the Province of Quebec; and (c) Canada - in that order. Should there be no suitable candidate from Canada, the award will be open to any resident of the British Commonwealth or suitable person.

**Value:** \$14,000.

#### **MACDONALD CLASS OF '44 ROWLES GRADUATE BURSARY**

Established by the Class of '44 in honour of William and Laura Rowles to recognize with respect the affection and friendship, which the Rowles have shared with Macdonald students and graduates through the years.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to Macdonald graduate students who are in good academic standing and have demonstrated financial need. Preference will be given to Canadian students.

**Value:** \$750.

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee.

#### **MARGARET DUPORTE FELLOWSHIPS**

Established by a bequest of the late Margaret DuPorte, B.Sc.(Agr.) 1936.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to students in the M.Sc. or Ph.D. programs in the Department of Natural Resource Sciences for graduate studies in Entomology.

**Value:** \$8,000 (two instalments).

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee.

#### **MARIAN AND RALPH SKETCH FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 2001 through a bequest from Marian Howard Sketch, in memory of her husband, the late Ralph M. Sketch B.S.A. '31, to encourage and support a student from China studying in a program offered on the Macdonald Campus. Awarded by the Scholarships Committee, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences; tenable for two years at the M. Sc. Level or three years at the Ph. D. level.

**Value:** \$10,000, plus a mandatory contribution from the supervisor's research fund to provide a minimum annual income of \$15,000.

#### **MARY LOUISE TAYLOR FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 1994 through a donation of Mrs. Judy Mappin, B.Sc.1950, in memory of her late sister Mary Louise Taylor, B.A. 1952.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO. The fellowships may be held by students registered in any graduate program in the Faculty of Science at McGill, with preference given to women. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$15,000; renewable once.

**Application:** Students apply through the McGill Major Fellowships competition; see [section 4.2, "McGill Major Fellowships \(for continuing students only\)"](#).

#### **"OLD SUN" ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1994 by Joy Harvie Maclaren, a 1944 Macdonald dietetics graduate, in recognition of the 50th anniversary of her graduation and in honour of her late father. Eric Harvie was made Honorary Chief Old Sun by the Blackfoot tribe of Alberta in recognition of his great interest in their native culture and making it possible for this to be recorded for future preservation. Chief Old Sun and Chief Crowfoot together signed Treaty No. 7 with the Canadian Government in 1874 for land, peace and education.

**Eligibility:** Preference to Canadian aboriginal students (alternatively students from Western Canada) who are entering studies in dietetics, human nutrition, animal nutrition, or environmental sciences on the Macdonald Campus. Applicants must demonstrate academic achievement, community involvement, leadership and financial need. Undergraduate and graduate students will be considered.

**Value:** \$3,000 - \$9,000. May be renewed for a maximum of two years subject to satisfactory standing and full-time status.

**Application:** Awarded by the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee, after department invitation of candidates to apply.

**PHILIP CARPENTER FELLOWSHIP IN BIOLOGY**

Established in 1892 by Mrs. Philip P. Carpenter to provide "a post-graduate teaching fellowship or scholarship in Natural Science or some branch thereof."

**Eligibility:** New applicants to the M.Sc. or Ph.D. program; to be awarded on the recommendation of the Biology Department.

**Value:** Two awards of \$2,000 each year.

**Application:** An application for admission must be received in the Biology Department prior to March 1.

**PLANT SCIENCE POSTGRADUATE AWARD**

This memorial award was established by the family and friends of the late Robert Klinck, a former student.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a student who has successfully completed at least one year of post-graduate studies in the Department of Plant Science and who has demonstrated good citizenship in the Department.

**Value:** Approximately \$1,200.

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee.

**ROLAND LOISELLE PRIZE IN PLANT GENETICS**

Established in 2000 in honor of Roland Loiselle (B.Sc. Agr. 1949, M.Sc. 1951).

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Plant Science to a graduate student who is conducting research in plant genetics. The award is renewable for one year in an M.Sc. program and two years in a Ph.D. program subject to satisfactory progress reports from the supervisory committee. The recipient must be a citizen or Permanent Resident of Canada.

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,500.

**ROTARY CLUB OF MONTREAL INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL AWARD**

Established by the Rotary Club of Montreal in 1997 to provide opportunity for international students in agriculture to study at McGill.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to an international student for graduate level studies at the Macdonald Campus in the area of agriculture and food production. Preference will be given to entering students from Asia, Africa or the Caribbean, who require additional financial assistance and who intend to return to their home country to train others.

**Value:** \$5,000. Renewable for one year in the M.Sc. program and two years in the Ph.D. program.

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee.

**SIR VINCENT MEREDITH FELLOWSHIP IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS**

**Eligibility:** Offered to an outstanding student admitted to the graduate program in Agricultural Economics. The recipients of this fellowship may be expected to participate in the teaching program of the department.

**Value:** \$10,000 (two instalments) renewable once on the basis of satisfactory progress.

**Deadline:** April 1.

**Application:** Apply to the Department of Agricultural Economics. Entering graduate students should submit their fellowship application with application for graduate studies.

**T.W.M. CAMERON AWARD IN PARASITOLOGY**

**Eligibility:** Open to M.Sc. or Ph.D. graduates at the Institute of Parasitology on completion of their degree. Awarded for excellence in parasitology, demonstrated in the course of study at the Institute of Parasitology.

**Value:** A book prize.

**Application:** Nominations by a selection committee at the Institute of Parasitology.

**VINEBERG FAMILY FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 1990 by the family of Gertrude Vineberg to support research on environmental quality.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO on the recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Limnology Research Centre to an outstanding student pursuing graduate studies and research on fresh water pollution, conservation and rehabilitation.

**Value:** \$8,000, non-renewable.

**WALTER M. STEWART POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN AGRICULTURE**

From a fund established by the late Walter M. Stewart.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually to students studying at the post-graduate level at Macdonald Campus. Preference will be given to graduates of Quebec universities. If there are insufficient suitable candidates at the postgraduate level in a particular year, funds will be awarded to undergraduate students in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences who have achieved high academic standing.

**Application:** By departmental recommendation to the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarships Committee.

**Value:** \$4,000 awards, totalling \$20,000.

**WILFRED YAPHE AWARD**

Established in 1986 by the Department of Microbiology and Immunology, in memory of Dr. Wilfred Yaphe, Professor in the Department from 1966 until his untimely death in 1986.

**Eligibility:** Granted upon recommendation of the Graduate Committee of the Department of Microbiology and Immunology, to one M.Sc. student and one Ph.D. student who were awarded their degrees during the academic year.

**Value:** \$250.

---

**5.3.2 Chemical Engineering****THOMAS HALIBURTON HENRY AWARD**

Established in 2000 in honour of Thomas Haliburton Henry, 1922-1944. Awarded by the Department of Chemical Engineering to an outstanding graduate student enrolled in the Department of Chemical Engineering.

**Estimated Value:** \$1,500.

**WILLIAM H. GAUVIN FELLOWSHIP IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

Established in the memory of William H. Gauvin, O.C., B.Eng. (1941), M.Eng. (1942), Ph.D. (1945), D.Sc. (Hon.) (1985), former Professor of Chemical Engineering.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO to a student in the first or second year of Ph.D. study upon recommendation of the Department of Chemical Engineering. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** Up to \$15,000; renewable once.

---

**5.3.3 Chemistry****CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR CHEMISTRY - MONTREAL-2001 GRADUATE AWARD**

Established in 2002 by the organizing committee of the CSC-Montreal 2001 conference to recognize excellence and distinguished academic standing by students in the Department of Chemistry.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Chemistry to one or more outstanding graduate students to support expenses related to the presentation of a paper or papers at a major national or international conference.

**Value:** Minimum \$2,650.

**CARL A. WINKLER AWARD IN CHEMISTRY**

Made possible by the donations of his graduate students, colleagues, friends, and a matching gift by Polysar Limited.

**Eligibility:** Given annually to the Ph.D. candidate who upon graduating is judged to be of outstanding academic excellence.

**Value:** Approximately \$1,000.

**Application:** No applications necessary. Awarded by the Chemistry Department.

**COLL MCFEE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1968 from a bequest of the late Miss Julia Beatrice Anderson McFee in honour of her father, Coll McFee and her brother, Malcolm Charles Coll McFee, B.A. (1905), B.Sc. (1908), M.Sc.

**Eligibility:** To a student proceeding to the M.Ed. (Secondary Education) degree in Chemistry or a graduate of the McGill Chemistry Department who is proceeding to a M.Sc. or Ph.D. degree.

**Value:** Varies.

**Deadline:** June 1.

**Application:** Apply to the Chair, Department of Chemistry.

**DAVID J. SIMKIN AWARD IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY**

Established in 1998 in honour of D.J. Simkin, physical chemistry professor in the Department of Chemistry from 1969-1997.

**Value:** \$500.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of Chemistry to a doctoral student at the beginning of the student's third year of doctoral studies in physical chemistry research on the basis of excellence in graduate course work and research.

**PALL DISSERTATION AWARD**

Established in 1997 by Dr. David Pall.

**Value:** \$6,000.

**Application:** No application necessary. Awarded by the Department of Chemistry to an outstanding doctoral student who is in the last six months of the Ph.D. program.

**RICHARD T. MOHAN SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1971 to honour the memory of the late Richard T. Mohan.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a post-graduate student proceeding to the Ph.D. degree.

**Value:** Varies.

**Application:** No applications necessary. Awarded by the Chemistry Department.

**ROBERT ZAMBONI PRIZE(S) IN CHEMISTRY**

Established in honour of Dr. Robert Zamboni (Ph.D. in Chemistry 1979), a distinguished Medicinal chemist at Merck Frosst Centre for Therapeutic Research.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Chemistry on an annual basis to graduate students who have demonstrated excellence in research for the dissemination of their research.

**Value:** Minimum \$300.

**T. STERRY HUNT AWARDS IN CHEMISTRY**

**Value:** Several \$400 awards for best demonstrating.

**Application:** No applications necessary. Awarded by the Chemistry Department.

**UDHO, PARSINI, DIWAN AWARD IN CHEMISTRY**

Established in 1994 by Mr. G.C. Kakar, Dr. A. Kakar, and Mr. P. Kakar in memory of family members. Awarded on the basis of the best research paper published in the calendar year by a graduate student in the Chemistry Department.

**Eligibility:** Recipients must be registered at the time of submission of the research paper for the competition.

**Value:** \$300.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of Chemistry in January each year.

**5.3.4 Earth and Planetary Sciences****ALEXANDER A. MCGREGOR FELLOWSHIP IN EARTH AND PLANETARY SCIENCES**

Established by Mr. Alexander A. McGregor (B.Sc. McGill '48).

**Eligibility:** Awarded on recommendation of the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences to an outstanding research student in any field of the earth sciences.

**Value:** \$10,000.

**CARL REINHARDT SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES IN PHYSICS AND EARTH AND PLANETARY SCIENCES**

Established from the estate of the late Carl Reinhardt.

**Eligibility:** To be used for scholarships or bursaries or in the support of research for graduate students in Physics, and Earth and Planetary Sciences. Awards are made by the Chair of the department concerned.

**Value:** Varies.

**DAVID HARRIGAN MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1980 by his classmates, friends and family in memory of David Harrigan (B.Sc. 1973, M.Sc.A. 1975).

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Science Scholarships Committee on the recommendation of the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences to a student with high standing in the M.Sc. (Applied) course, or to a graduate or undergraduate student with an interest in geochemistry.

**Value:** \$600.

**GERALDINE ELIZABETH DAVIDSON FELLOWSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Established in 1989 by a bequest from Geraldine E. Davidson to support students with good academic standing and financial need registered in Graduate Studies and studying towards a higher degree in the field of earth and planetary sciences. Awarded by the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences.

**Value:** \$6,000.

**J.B. LYNCH FELLOWSHIP IN EARTH AND PLANETARY SCIENCES**

**Eligibility:** For an outstanding student commencing or continuing postgraduate studies in Earth and Planetary Sciences. Awarded by the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences.

**Value:** \$10,000.

**JOHN STEVENSON MEDAL**

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the Department's recommendation to the graduating student ranking first in the M.Sc.A. program in Mineral Exploration in the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences.

**LEROY MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIPS IN EARTH AND PLANETARY SCIENCES**

Established by friends of Captain O.E. LeRoy (Arts, 1895), who was killed at Passchendale, in October 1917.

**Eligibility:** May be awarded annually to a student who desires to proceed with postgraduate studies in Earth and Planetary Sciences at McGill.

**Value:** \$7,000.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences.

**WILLIAM HENRY HOWARD SCHOLARSHIPS**

Bequeathed in 1955 by the late Mrs. Florence P. Howard in memory of her husband.

**Eligibility:** Open to undergraduate and graduate students in Earth and Planetary Sciences.

**Value:** Two scholarships of \$1,500 each.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences.

**5.3.5 Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering****B.J. HARRINGTON BURSARY IN MINING ENGINEERING**

Supported by graduates in Mining Engineering in memory of the late Professor B.J. Harrington.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually to a suitable graduate student.

**Value:** \$4,000.

**HORACE G. YOUNG FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Awarded to graduates of McGill University who are conducting advanced research in the Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering.

**Value:** Seven awards of \$3,000 each are made annually.

**Application:** Awarded by the GPSO on the recommendation of the Chair of the Department of Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering.

#### **J.M. BISHOP AWARD FOR ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH**

Established in 2004 by John M. Bishop B. Eng. 1947 (Mechanical) for outstanding graduate students in the Faculty of Engineering.

**Eligibility:** Awarded as a top-up to a prestigious external fellowship by the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering upon the recommendations of the Chairs and Directors of the academic units in the Faculty, with preference to students conducting environmental research focused on reducing our dependency on non-renewable resources.

**Value:** \$5,000, renewable once at the Master's level or twice at the doctoral level.

#### **JAMES DOUGLAS FELLOWSHIPS IN MINING ENGINEERING**

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually to suitable graduate students.

**Value:** Five research and teaching fellowships of \$2,000 each in the Department of Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering endowed by the late Dr. James Douglas.

#### **SIR WILLIAM DAWSON FELLOWSHIP IN METALLURGY**

Endowed in memory of the late Sir William Dawson, Principal of McGill University from 1855 to 1893.

**Value:** Two research and teaching graduate awards of \$6,000 or six undergraduate awards totalling \$12,000 in the Department of Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering.

#### **WILLIAM STEWART RUGH SCHOLARSHIP**

Endowed by the late Helen Stewart Rugh in memory of her father, William Stewart Rugh.

**Eligibility:** The awards are made on the recommendation of the Chair of the Department of Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering.

**Value:** Five research and teaching postgraduate awards of \$3,000 each or up to ten undergraduate awards of \$1,500 each in the Department of Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering, Various Physical Science and Engineering Units

### **5.3.6 Various Physical Sciences and Engineering Units**

#### **A.F. DUNLOP SCHOLARSHIPS**

Travelling scholarships bequeathed in 1937 by the late Mrs. Catherine A. Dunlop for students graduating with the M.Arch.1 degree. Apply, stating proposed study, localities to be visited and date of departure, to the Director of the School before January 31. Selection is made by a Committee of Staff of the School of Architecture.

**Value:** Minimum \$2,500 each.

#### **ALEXANDER MCFEE FELLOWSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Open to graduates of any approved university who are resident full-time candidates for higher degrees or diplomas at McGill. The award will be made in Physics, Chemistry, and Medical Sciences (with preference for Cancer research).

**Value:** \$10,000.

#### **ALVARO ORTEGA AWARD**

Established in memory of Alvaro Ortega by his wife, Madeleine Ortega and colleagues. Prof. Ortega was a graduate of the McGill School of Architecture and established the School's graduate program in Minimum Cost Housing, where he taught for many years.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually by the School of Architecture to a graduate student who is in financial need and good academic standing and whose research is in the area of low cost housing.

**Value:** \$500.

#### **AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS HENRY ADAMS MEDAL AND CERTIFICATES OF MERIT**

Established in 1986 and awarded for general excellence to graduating students in the professional program of architecture schools recognized by the Institute. The medal and certificate are awarded by the School of Architecture to the top ranking student, and a second certificate to the second ranking graduating student.

#### **ANDRÉ COURTEMANCHE FELLOWSHIPS IN BIOINFORMATICS**

See complete description in [section 5.3.1, "Various Agricultural, Nutritional, and Biological Sciences Units"](#).

#### **ANDRÉ COURTEMANCHE FELLOWSHIP FOR EXCELLENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Established in 2003 by André Courtemanche, B.Sc.1985, M.Sc.1987, for an outstanding graduate student who will be pursuing the first or second year of a Master's degree in Computer Science in the Faculty of Science. Awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office upon the recommendation of the School of Computer Science on the basis of merit.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable once for first year students.

#### **ARCOP/ALCAN AWARD**

Awarded annually to a student in the final semester of the M.Arch.1 program for a design project demonstrating particular sensitivity to the architectural and cultural traditions of its location. The winner will be selected by a jury of three members, at least one of whom is a professional architect who is not a member of the staff of the School of Architecture.

**Value:** \$1,000.

#### **CAE AWARD IN ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE**

Established in 2002 by CAE Inc. Founded in 1947, CAE is a global leader in the provision of simulation and control technologies and training solutions for aerospace, defence and marine markets.

Awarded on the basis of high academic standing by the Faculty of Engineering Scholarships Committee. Preference shall be given to students entering their first year of graduate studies in either the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering or the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

**Value:** Minimum \$2,000.

#### **CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGY MONTREAL BRANCH LOAN FUND**

Established in 1958 by the Montreal Branch of the Institute of Mining and Metallurgy to provide loans to students in Geological Sciences, Metallurgical Engineering, and Mining Engineering.

#### **CARL REINHARDT SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES IN PHYSICS AND EARTH AND PLANETARY SCIENCES**

Established from the estate of the late Carl Reinhardt.

**Eligibility:** To be used for scholarships or bursaries or in the support of research for graduate students in Physics, and Earth and Planetary Sciences. Awards are made by the Chairs of the departments concerned.

#### **CHARLES LEGEYT FORTESCUE FELLOWSHIP IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

**Eligibility:** Candidates must have majored in the field of Electrical Engineering and have received a Bachelor's degree from an engineering college of recognized standing. Preference will be given to applicants about to begin their first year of graduate work.

**Deadline:** January 31.

**Value:** Stipend of \$24,000 for one year of full time graduate work in Electrical Engineering at an engineering school of recognized standing located in the U.S. or Canada.

**Application:** Information available from: Secretary, Charles LeGeyt Fortescue Fellowships Committee, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017.

#### **CLIFFORD C.F. WONG FELLOWSHIP IN ARCHITECTURE**

#### **黃振輝 建築學獎學金**

**Eligibility:** Established in 1987 by Clifford Wong (B.Arch. 1960), this prestigious award is open to students entering the graduate program in Architecture. According to the terms of the bequest, preference will be given to applicants from the People's Republic of China. Only in the event that there are no qualified applicants

from China will the Fellowship be offered to a candidate from another country.

**Value:** A total fund of \$12,000 is available annually, from which award(s) are made at the discretion of the School of Architecture Graduate Fellowships Committee.

#### DR. JAMES E. GRIFFITHS AWARD IN MATERIAL SCIENCES

Established in 2001 by Dr. James E. Griffiths, Ph.D. 1959. Awarded by the GPSO upon recommendation of the Faculty of Science to an outstanding incoming graduate student pursuing studies and research in material sciences in the Faculty of Science. Preference will be given to students holding an FQRNT (FCAR) or NSERC fellowship.

**Value:** Minimum \$2,000.

#### DR. AND MRS. MILTON LEONG GRADUATE STUDENT AWARDS

See complete description under previous heading: Agricultural and Biological Sciences.

#### DR. AND MRS. MILTON LEONG FELLOWSHIPS IN SCIENCE

See complete description under previous heading: Agricultural and Biological Sciences.

#### DR. ROBERT G.H. LEE FELLOWSHIP

#### 李甘棠博士獎學金

Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959), from Hong Kong, in honour of Dr. Robert G.H. Lee, B. Eng. 1947 (Metallurgical Engineering).

**Value:** Minimum \$15,000. Renewable once at the master's level and twice at the postdoctoral or doctoral levels.

**Application:** Awarded by the GPSO on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering to an entering postdoctoral, doctoral or master's student in either Chemical Engineering or Mining and Metallurgical Engineering.

#### DR. SOO KIM LAN PRIZE IN ARCHITECTURE

#### 蘇金蘭醫生獎學金

Established in 2000 by Arthur C.F. Lau (B.Arch. 1962) and Crystal S.C. Soo Lau (B.Sc. 1962, M.Sc. 1964) in memory of the latter's mother, Dr. Soo Kim Lan. The prize is awarded by a committee of staff of the School of Architecture to an outstanding student completing the second semester of study in the Master of Architecture program.

**Value:** \$2,000.

#### DOW-HICKSON FELLOWSHIP IN PHYSICS

Endowed by the late Professor J.W.A. Hickson.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a graduate student of any approved university proceeding to a higher degree in any branch of physics at McGill, or by a McGill graduate pursuing such studies elsewhere.

**Value:** Two fellowships of \$6,500 each.

**Application:** Current graduate students apply to the Chair, Department of Physics.

#### EMIL NENNIGER MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP

Funded by a donation from Mrs. F.S. Nenniger in memory of her husband's outstanding contribution to engineering.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually to graduate students of Chemical and Civil Engineering on the basis of scholastic ability and general promise.

**Value:** Two Fellowships of \$3,000.

**Application:** Apply to the Chair, Department of Chemical or Civil Engineering.

#### ENGINEERING CLASS OF 1936 AWARD

Established by graduates of the Engineering Class of 1936, in honour of their 60th reunion in 1996, to enable the Faculty of Engineering to attract high calibre candidates to McGill.

**Eligibility:** Available to students commencing graduate studies in Engineering with a preference to Ph.D. candidates. Awarded by the Faculty of Engineering Scholarships Committee based on

recommendations by the Chairs and Directors of Departments and Schools within the Faculty.

**Value:** Minimum \$3,000.

#### ERIC L. ADLER FELLOWSHIP IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

**Eligibility:** Established in 2003 by a graduate alumnus in honour of his former research supervisor, Professor Emeritus Eric L. Adler, for outstanding graduate students. Awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, upon the recommendation of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, on the basis of academic merit.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable once at the Master's level, twice at the Ph.D. level.

#### F.O. FOWLER MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP

Based on donations from Canadian Pacific Forest Products Limited in memory of their employee, Frank Fowler, a graduate of McGill (B.Eng. '42). Awarded every two years.

**Eligibility:** Open to graduate students enrolled in a Master's of Engineering or Science program. Preference given to children of C.P. Forest Products Ltd. employees. Restricted to Canadian citizens.

**Value:** \$8,000; renewable once.

**Application:** For information contact the Chair, Department of Chemical Engineering or Chair, Department of Chemistry.

#### FRED LEBENSOLD MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP IN ARCHITECTURE

**Eligibility:** Established in 1987 by Mrs. Ruth Lebensold and Family in memory of Fred Lebensold, distinguished Montreal architect and Professor in the McGill School of Architecture from 1952-1955. Awarded annually by the School of Architecture Graduate Fellowship Committee, on the basis of academic merit, to a student entering the Master of Architecture Program.

**Value:** \$3,500.

#### GAR LAM YIP MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP IN GUIDED WAVE PHOTONICS

Established in 2000 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Dr. Gar Lam Yip, distinguished professor in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering from 1973 - 1999. Awarded by the GPSO on recommendation of the Department to a top student at the Master's level in Electrical and Computer Engineering.

**Value:** Minimum \$16,500 annually; renewable.

#### GENERAL ELECTRIC AWARD IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Established in 1997 by a generous gift from the General Electric Foundation.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO to full-time graduate students in the Environmental Engineering Master's program on the recommendation of the program Advisory Committee.

**Value:** \$6,000.

#### HAROLD SPENCE-SALES PRIZE IN URBAN PLANNING

Established by graduates and friends of the School of Urban Planning to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of urban planning education in Canada at McGill University by Professor Harold Spence-Sales.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a student entering the second year of graduate studies, based on academic achievement, by the GPSO on the recommendation of the School of Urban Planning.

**Value:** Minimum \$250.

#### H.L. FETHERSTONHAUGH BOOK PRIZE

Established in memory of the late H.L. Fetherstonhaugh, M.C., F.R.A.I.C., F.R.I.B.A., R.C.A., a former member of staff in the School of Architecture. Awarded by the School of Architecture to the student with the highest standing in the course Professional Practice 1.

**HUGH MACLENNAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established by the Hon. John Stewart MacLennan, Dr. Francis MacLennan and Miss Isabella MacLennan in memory of Hugh MacLennan, son of the Hon. John Stewart MacLennan, killed at the Battle of Ypres in 1915. Awarded for travel to the student who has maintained the highest standing throughout professional studies in Architecture. Selection is made by a Committee of Staff of the School of Architecture.

**Value:** \$4,500.

**JOHN BLAND SCHOLARSHIP IN ARCHITECTURE**

Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959), from Hong Kong, in honour of Professor John Bland, Director of the School of Architecture between 1941 and 1972. Awarded by a committee of staff of the School of Architecture to a graduating student to support work in China.

**Value:** \$5,000.

**JOHN BONSALL PORTER SCHOLARSHIP**

Founded by Dr. W.W. Colpitts (B.Sc. 1899).

**Eligibility:** Open to full-time graduate students currently registered in a M. Eng. in Civil, Mechanical, or Electrical Engineering, preferably in Civil Engineering.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**Application:** Apply to the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.

Applications from graduates of other universities must be accompanied by certified statements of academic standing and letters of recommendation.

**JOHN BRADBURY AWARD IN GEOGRAPHY**

Established in memory of John Bradbury, remembered as one who inspired students and colleagues alike with his enthusiasm for understanding the world, and his commitment to improving the working conditions of ordinary people.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually to a Master's student in Geography, alternately from McGill (even-numbered years) and Simon Fraser (odd-numbered years), whose thesis topic is related to John Bradbury's research interest in the economic geography of Canadian resource towns and international development, especially economic and social problems of resource town planning, economic restructuring, housing, class conflict and gender and work.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of Geography.

**JOSEPH S. STAUFFER FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 1992 by a gift from the Joseph S. Stauffer Foundation to the Faculty of Engineering.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to students commencing graduate studies in Engineering with preference to Ph.D. candidates. Awarded by the Faculty of Engineering Fellowships Committee, based on the recommendations of Chairs and Directors of academic units in the Faculty.

**Value:** \$5,000. In the event that the fellowship is awarded to an international student, the value may be increased to a maximum of \$10,000; renewable.

**LOUIS B. MAGIL SCHOLARSHIP IN AFFORDABLE HOMES**

Established in 1989 by the Groupe Magil in recognition of the contribution to the home building industry in Quebec made by Mr. Louis B. Magil, B.Arch. '36, architect and founder of Magil Construction Ltd.

**Eligibility:** Made annually by the School of Architecture to an outstanding student (or students) in the Master of Architecture program in Affordable Homes.

**Value:** \$2,000.

**M.P. PAIDOUSSIS PRIZE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

Established in 1993 by M. P. Paidoussis, Professor of Mechanical Engineering.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Mechanical Engineering to the author of the best Master of Engineering thesis

(in terms of content and literary style), for a student proceeding to doctoral study.

**Value:** \$300.

**MARY LOUISE TAYLOR FELLOWSHIP**

See complete description under previous heading: Agricultural and Biological Sciences.

**MAUREEN ANDERSON PRIZES IN ARCHITECTURE**

Established in 1995 by faculty, staff and students to honour the dedicated service of Maureen Anderson, a staff member from 1960-1995.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to undergraduate or graduate students in the School of Architecture on the basis of course work judged to be of high merit and superior written quality. Selection will be made by a committee of staff of the School of Architecture.

**Value:** Two prizes of \$200 each.

**MAX DUNBAR AWARD IN OCEANOGRAPHY**

Derived from contributions from former students of Prof. M. J. Dunbar in recognition of his teaching and research career at McGill. Awarded each year by the Oceanography Advisory Committee to a student in any marine field of study with an outstanding academic record.

**Value:** \$350.

**MOTOROLA FOUNDATION GRADUATE AWARD IN ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**

Established in 2001 by the Motorola Foundation in conjunction with the Motorola Canada Software Centre [MCSC]. Awarded by the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering to graduate students in Electrical, Computer or Software Engineering on the basis of outstanding academic achievement, with consideration for teamwork and leadership qualities. Preference will be given to Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents of Canada with an interest in wireless telecommunications or communications.

**Value:** \$3,750.

**NORBERT SCHOENAUER AND DAVID FARLEY FELLOWSHIP IN ARCHITECTURE**

Established in 2001 through a major donation by a Hong Kong graduate of the Chemical Engineering Class of 1959. Awarded by the School of Architecture to outstanding students in its post-graduate research programs addressing issues related to the urban environment.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000.

**NORBERT SCHOENAUER AND DAVID FARLEY FELLOWSHIP IN URBAN PLANNING**

Established in 2001 through a major donation by a Hong Kong graduate of the Chemical Engineering Class of 1959. Awarded by the School of Urban Planning to outstanding students in its post-graduate research programs addressing issues related to the urban environment.

**Value:** Minimum \$6,250, renewable once.

**PAPRICAN FELLOWSHIPS IN PULP AND PAPER ENGINEERING**

**Eligibility:** Offered annually by the Pulp and Paper Industry of Canada for competition among full-time students in the Master of Engineering (without thesis) Pulp and Paper option. Applicants must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents.

**Value:** A number of fellowships of approximately \$20,000.

**Application:** For information apply to the Chair, Graduate Admission Committee, Department of Chemical Engineering.

**PING KWAN LAU PRIZE IN ARCHITECTURE****劉秉鈞獎學金**

Established in 2000 by Arthur Lau, B.Arch. 1962 and Crystal S.C. Lau, B.Sc. 1962, M.Sc. 1964, for graduate students in the School of Architecture. Awarded by the School of Architecture to an outstanding graduating student who has demonstrated excellence in

the research, site analysis and program preparation for the final design project of the M. Arch. I Program.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

#### **RAY (RAYMOND TAIT) AFFLECK PRIZE IN DESIGN**

Established in 1989 in memory of Raymond Tait Affleck (FRAIC, RCA), B. Arch. 1947, by his family, colleagues and friends. Awarded to a student in the School of Architecture for distinction in Design in the M. Arch. 1 final design project. The winner will be selected by a jury of three members, at least one of whom is a professional architect who is not a member of the staff of the School of Architecture.

**Value:** \$1,000.

#### **R.M. FOWLER MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP**

Donated by the Pulp and Paper Industry of Canada in memory of Robert M. Fowler, president of the Canadian Pulp and Paper Association from 1945 to 1972.

**Eligibility:** Offered annually for competition among full-time students in the Master of Engineering (without thesis) Pulp and Paper option. Applicants must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents. Candidates will be judged on both their academic achievement and their demonstrated interest in a career in the Canadian pulp and paper industry.

**Value:** A fellowship of at least \$21,000.

**Application:** For information apply to the Chair, Graduate Admissions Committee, Department of Chemical Engineering.

#### **RON RICE MEMORIAL AWARD**

Established by family, friends, associates, students and graduates to honour the memory of Professor Ron Rice of the School of Urban Planning and the Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics, who passed away on August 20th, 2000.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a student pursuing graduate studies in the field of Transportation Planning and/or Engineering, based on academic merit, by the GPSO on the recommendation of the School of Urban Planning and the Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics.

**Value:** \$1,000.

#### **SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Offered annually (in January) to students in the graduate programs from funds contributed by graduates of the School of Architecture. First and second year students registered in the graduate programs in Architecture are eligible.

**Value:** Varying amounts.

#### **ROYAL ARCHITECTURAL INSTITUTE OF CANADA MEDAL**

Offered to a graduating student in the professional program who, in the judgment of the Faculty of the School of Architecture, has completed the most outstanding final design project/thesis for that academic year and who shows promise of being an architect of distinction after graduation. Selection is made by the School of Architecture.

#### **STUART A. WILSON MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1991 in memory of Stuart Anthony Wilson by family, friends and colleagues. Stuart Wilson graduated from the McGill School of Architecture in 1943 and taught there from 1948 to 1991. The prize is awarded by a committee of staff of the School of Architecture to the student with the best portfolio in the annual Sketching School.

**Value:** \$150.

#### **VADASZ DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIP IN ENGINEERING**

Established in 2006 by the Vadasz Family Foundation to recruit outstanding students into the Faculty of Engineering's doctoral degree program. Awarded by the Graduate Fellowships Committee of the Faculty of Engineering to outstanding students, who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents, and who are accepted into a doctoral degree program in the Faculty of Engineering at McGill University. Funding may be combined with that received by applicants through agencies external to McGill or through internal McGill sources.

**Value:** \$25,000, paid out over two years, provided the holder maintains satisfactory progress.

#### **WARREN FELLOWSHIPS IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Established by Roger Warren (B.Com. 1955) to graduate students with strong academic standing whose research is in geographic information systems. Awarded to one or more students by the GPSO upon the recommendation of the Department of Geography.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000; renewable.

#### **WERNER GRAUPE MEMORIAL MMM FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 2001 in memory of Werner Graupe, a long-standing supporter and friend of the University, by the Masters in Manufacturing Management (MMM) program. Awarded by the MMM program fellowships committee to graduate students in the MMM program. Preference shall be given to students who are Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents and demonstrate fluency in French and English. Priority given to full-time students; part-time students will be considered for partial awards in the absence of qualified full-time candidates.

**Value:** \$20,000.

#### **WILFRED ONIONS MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1991 in memory of Wilfred Onions, B. Arch. 1932, by family, friends and fellow graduates in Bermuda. This prize commemorates his passion for sketching and life-long commitment to the profession of architecture, and is awarded by a committee of staff of the School of Architecture to the student with the best single work in the Sketching School.

**Value:** \$200.

#### **WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION (WMO)**

**Eligibility:** Open to applicants from developing countries, nominated by their governments, for studies or training in meteorology and operational hydrology at universities or meteorological training institutes in countries where facilities are available.

**Value:** Normally based on United Nations Development Programme stipend rates.

**Application:** Submitted by Government of candidate's country through the Director of the Meteorological/Hydrological Service, 41, avenue Giuseppe-Motta, 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, or the local United Nations Development Programme office.

---

## **5.4 Social Sciences and Humanities**

### **5.4.1 Various Social Science and Humanities Units**

---

#### **ALEXANDER MACKENZIE FELLOWSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**Eligibility:** Tenable by a graduate of any accredited university, conditional upon acceptance by the GPSO in the field of Political Science. A certain amount of tutorial and teaching work is required.

**Value:** One award of \$5,000 and one of \$3,000, possible renewal.

**Application:** No application is required.

#### **ALLEN OLIVER FELLOWSHIPS IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Established by Mrs. Frank Oliver, of Edmonton Alta, in proud and loving memory of her son, the late Allen Oliver, M.C., B.A. Lieutenant, 26th Battery, C.F.A., who was killed in action at the Somme on November 18, 1916. Lieutenant Oliver was an honours graduate in 1915 in the Department of Economics and Political Science.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to the student who stands highest in first class honours in the Departments of Economics and Political Science at the final B.A. examination. The holder is required to pursue studies in Economics and Political Science at McGill or elsewhere.

**Value:** Two awards of \$2,500 (one in political science; one in economics).

**Application:** Through the Departments of Economics and Political Science.

#### **ALLIANCE ATLANTIS FELLOWSHIPS IN COMMUNICATIONS**

Established in 2000 through a generous gift from Alliance Atlantis Communications.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually, by the Department of Art History and Communication Studies, to two students who have completed one year of study in the graduate program in Communications.

**Value:** \$12,500 each; non-renewable.

#### **ANTONIO D'ANDREA MEMORIAL FUND**

Established in 1999 in memory of Professor Antonio D'Andrea, Professor Emeritus, Department of Italian Studies.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Italian Studies to provide financial support to graduate students of the Department to attend scholarly conferences.

**Value:** \$500.

#### **ANNE DUDLEY NOAD AWARD**

Established in 1983 in memory of Anne Dudley Noad, a long-time teacher of evening courses in Italian.

**Eligibility:** On the basis of academic standing, awarded by the Department of Italian Studies to a student entering a graduate program in Italian.

**Value:** \$300.

#### **BANQUE NATIONALE FELLOWSHIP IN THE MCGILL INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF CANADA**

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada to an outstanding candidate for admission to a graduate program at any level, whose research interest will focus on some aspect of the study of Canada.

**Value:** \$12,000.

**Deadline:** February 15.

**Application:** Forms and additional information are available on the web at [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps) under "Graduate Studies", "Fellowships and Awards", "Winter Competitions", or from the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada.

#### **BERNARD MICHAEL TARSHIS AWARD**

Established in 1986 by family and friends in memory of Mr. Bernard Michael Tarshis, B. Com. (1969). The award commemorates Mr. Tarshis' commitment to the moral, philosophical, and ethical ideals of the Judaic tradition.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of History to the most promising student entering the graduate program in History.

**Value:** \$1,000.

#### **BOURSE D'EXCELLENCE EN LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISES GENEVIÈVE DE LA TOUR FONDUE**

Créée en 2001 par la succession de Geneviève de La Tour Fondue à l'intention d'un étudiant de maîtrise ou de doctorat du Département de langue et littérature françaises. Décernée par le Département de langue et littérature françaises en reconnaissance de l'excellence du dossier universitaire.

**Valeur:** Minimum \$6,000.

#### **BRAM GARBER FELLOWSHIP IN ART HISTORY**

Established in 1988 in honour of Bram Garber, this tribute to a well known and respected member of the Canadian business community was provided by the generous gifts of family and friends.

**Eligibility:** Students pursuing graduate studies in Art History at McGill, Faculty of Arts are eligible.

**Value:** \$4,000.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of Art History and Communication Studies.

#### **CANADIAN CHINESE CULTURAL SOCIETY OF MONTREAL INC. SCHOLARSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Founded in 1969, the Canadian Chinese Cultural Society of Montreal Inc. offers an annual scholarship to an undergraduate or graduate student majoring in Chinese Studies.

Candidates must be Canadian citizens able to demonstrate financial need and registered as full time students in the third or fourth year of undergraduate studies or in a graduate program.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**Deadline:** April 30.

**Application:** Applications must be sent to the Scholarship Committee of the Society each year in order to be eligible for consideration for the award for the following academic year. The address is: Canadian Chinese Cultural Society of Montreal Inc., Suite 707, 1117 Ste. Catherine Street W., Montreal, Quebec, H3B 1H9. Each applicant should indicate his/her field of studies and plans for the future, as well as a need for financial assistance. The scholarship will be awarded at an official function of the Society during the month of September.

#### **CEDRIK GODDARD MEMORIAL AWARD IN ISLAMIC STUDIES**

Established in 2001 by Thomas Albert and Ragna Tischler Goddard, relatives, and friends in memory of Cedrik Christopher Goddard (M.A. 1999). Awarded by the Institute of Islamic Studies in recognition for creativity and academic merit to a graduate student in Islamic Studies.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

#### **CREMONA MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP IN LINGUISTICS**

Established in 2002 by a bequest from Isida Bernardinis Cremona, B.A. 1965, M.A. 1967.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Linguistics to an outstanding graduate student registered in the Ph.D. or M.A. program in Linguistics.

**Value:** Minimum \$6,000.

#### **DAISY A. LATIMER MEMORIAL PRIZE IN HISTORY**

Established in 1987 in memory of Daisy Latimer (B.A. 1971) by her devoted friend and former husband, Michael P. Paidoussis, and a few of her closest friends.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of History to the student completing the best M.A. thesis in History, preferably in European or Latin American History, proceeding to doctoral studies at McGill or at another distinguished university. A fine literary style in the thesis is a necessary co-requisite for this award.

**Value:** \$1,500.

#### **DALE C. THOMSON PRIZE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Established in 2001 by Lizanne Ryan Thomson in loving memory of her husband Dale C. Thomson, a long-standing and dedicated professor at McGill University. Awarded by the Department of Political Science to an outstanding doctoral student. Preference shall be given to students studying in the field of Canadian Politics.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,000.

#### **DANIEL Q. MARISI AWARD**

Established in 2005 by Mrs. Roberta Marisi, family, friends, and colleagues in memory of Dr. Daniel Q. Marisi, noted sports psychologist.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education to a graduate student (Masters or Doctorate) in Sport or Exercise Psychology, who has been a full-time student for at least one semester of the current year, on the basis of academic merit, conference presentations, and community service in sport and exercise psychology.

**Value:** \$500.

#### **DAVID FATE NORTON AND MARY J. NORTON FELLOWSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY**

**Eligibility:** Established in 2001 by David Fate Norton and Mary J. Norton to assist a graduate student working full-time on a Ph.D. thesis in Philosophy. Awarded on the basis of academic merit by the Department of Philosophy in the Faculty of Arts. Preference will be given to a student who will complete her or his dissertation in the coming academic year. Recipients must agree not to accept paid or unpaid employment (including any form of

teaching, tutoring, grading of papers or research for another party) during tenure of the Fellowship.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000 for one term; re-application is permitted.

#### **DEUTSCHE GESELLSCHAFT ZU MONTREAL SCHOLARSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Canadian citizen or Permanent Resident pursuing graduate studies in German language and literature, including German Canadian studies.

**Value:** \$2,000.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of German Studies.

#### **DOW-HICKSON FELLOWSHIP IN THEORETICAL PHILOSOPHY**

Endowed by the late Professor J.W.A. Hickson.

**Eligibility:** Tenable by a graduate of any approved university proceeding to a higher degree in Theoretical Philosophy (Metaphysics, Epistemology, Logic, History of Philosophy) at McGill.

**Value:** Maximum value \$10,000 (awards of lesser value may be made in certain cases). The holder may apply for a second year of tenure.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of Philosophy.

#### **DR. GAURI SHANKAR GUHA AWARD IN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION**

**Eligibility:** Established in 2003 by Dr. Ratna Ghosh in her late father's name for an outstanding graduate student pursuing research in international development education in the Faculty of Education. Awarded on the basis of academic excellence and aptitude for research by the Faculty of Education Awards Committee.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,000.

#### **DR. JOHN A. BRYANT MEMORIAL AWARDS**

Established by the Butters Foundation in memory of Dr. John A. Bryant (B.Sc. 1949, M.D. 1951).

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually to graduate students pursuing studies in the integration of students with handicaps into school and society, by the Director of the Integrated Education Graduate Program.

**Value:** \$6,000.

#### **ELLEN EDITH GRUBB STANSFIELD AWARD**

Established in 2000 by a bequest by Ellen Edith Grubb Stansfield (B.A. 1929, M.A. 1931) in recognition of her experience, leadership and interest in education in general, schools and classrooms in particular. Awarded by the Faculty of Education to an outstanding student entering the first year of a full-time M.A. thesis or Ph.D. program in the Faculty of Education with research in classroom and school contexts.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,000.

#### **GORDON J.A. WHITEHORNE RECRUITMENT FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 2001 by the estate of Gordon James Alexander Whitehorne (B.A. 1938) for an outstanding student entering a doctoral program in the Faculty of Arts. Awarded on the basis of academic excellence by the Faculty of Arts.

**Value:** \$5,000.

#### **GRETTA CHAMBERS FELLOWSHIP IN EDUCATION**

Established in 2000 by a generous gift from the Friends of McGill University Inc. of New York to honour Gretta Chambers (B.A. 1947), Chancellor of the University from 1991 to 1999. Awarded to a deserving student in the postgraduate program in the Department of Integrated Studies in Education by the GPSO on the advice of the department with first preference to a U.S. citizen.

**Value:** \$10,000.

#### **GUY DESAUTELS MEMORIAL PRIZE**

**Value:** A prize established by the friends and colleagues of the late Guy Desautels.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of Philosophy to a graduate student who has done outstanding work in the history of philosophy.

#### **GUY DRUMMOND FELLOWSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**Eligibility:** Originally endowed by the late Guy M. Drummond, killed in action in 1915, to encourage study in France. Recipients are nominated by the Department of Political Science, with preference to graduating honours students, on the basis of: academic record, likelihood of valuable future contribution to Canadian life and proficiency in French, among other things. Fellowships are tenable for study at an approved University or institute in Paris. One year fellowships may also be offered as entrance awards to Masters or Ph.D. students in political science intending to carry out graduate work related to France, or for continuing students to support a year in France as part of the graduate program.

**Value:** \$18,000 for up to 2 years, including \$7,000 for one year of study at McGill and \$11,000 for one year of study in Paris. One year fellowships may also be offered.

**Application:** Further details on application and deadlines are available from the McGill Department of Political Science.

#### **H. ANTHONY HAMPSON AWARD IN THE MCGILL INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF CANADA**

Established by family and friends in memory of H. Anthony Hampson (B.A. 1951) who was a leader of McGill capital campaigns and the first President of the Canadian Development Corporation.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by nomination of the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada to a deserving graduate student involved in the study of Canada.

**Value:** Minimum \$3,000.

#### **HANS AND EUGENIA JÜTTING FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 2000 by Hans Jütting and Eugenia Jütting, friends of McGill University.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a meritorious student in German Studies.

**Value:** Two awards of \$4,000 each.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of German Studies.

#### **HERSCHEL AND CHRISTINE VICTOR FELLOWSHIP IN EDUCATION**

Established in 2000 by Herschel Victor, B.Com. 1944, for an outstanding graduate student in the Faculty of Education.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO upon recommendation by the Faculty of Education, on the basis of academic merit.

**Value:** Minimum \$12,500; renewable.

#### **HUGH MACLENNAN FELLOWSHIP FOR THE STUDY OF ENGLISH**

Established in 1993 from the estate of Hugh MacLennan.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO to students in the Faculty of Arts, with preference being given to the study of English, on the recommendation of the department. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$15,000; renewable.

#### **INGRID SEMAAN PRIZE**

Established by Professor Khalil I. Semaan in honour of his daughter, a McGill/SUNY student and a class of 1990 graduate in Sociology.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Institute of Islamic Studies to the student with the most outstanding thesis, essay or term paper that explores the contribution of women to Arabic culture.

**Value:** \$100.

#### **ISABEL BILLINGSLEY PRIZE IN FRENCH STUDIES**

Établi par Andrew Billingsley, B.Sc. 1960, en mémoire de sa mère, Isabel Billingsley (née Rowat), B.A. 1930, qui, pendant son séjour à McGill, a été présidente de la classe du Royal Victoria College de 1929 à 1930 et a reçu une bourse de l'Alliance française qui lui a permis d'aller étudier à la Sorbonne la même année.

**Eligibility:** Remis chaque année par le Département de langue et littérature françaises pour le meilleur mémoire de maîtrise.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,000.

**JEAN DE GRANDPRÉ PRIZE**

Established by the Chancellor of McGill University, Jean de Grandpré; the Chrysler Corporation and Bell Canada.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Art History and Communication Studies to a graduate student in Communications who has done outstanding work in the field.

**Value:** \$500.

**J. JEFFERY SEMAAN PRIZE**

Established in 1989 by Dr. Khalil Semaan in honour of his son, a McGill graduate in medicine.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to the student demonstrating the greatest accomplishment in first or second-year Arabic. Open to both graduate and undergraduate students.

**Value:** \$100.

**Application:** The award will be made on the recommendation of the Director of the Institute of Islamic Studies if the recipient is a graduate student or by the Faculty of Arts if the recipient is an undergraduate student.

**JOSEPH AND SANDRA ROTMAN PRIZE FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE IN PUBLIC POLICY INNOVATION**

Established in 2003 by Heather Monroe-Blum and Leonard Solomon Blum and by the University, in honour of Joseph and Sandra Rotman.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada to a graduate student in the Faculty of Arts whose Master's or Doctoral thesis is judged to have made a distinctive contribution to the understanding or conduct of public policy in Canada.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

**JUDY FISH GRADUATE AWARD IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION**

Established in 2004 by Avrum and Dora Morrow in honour of Judy Fish, B.A. 1965, M.Ed. 1982.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Education to a student enrolled in a Master's degree in Educational Psychology whose area of study/research is in inclusive Education. The Graduate Award is based on academic merit, with consideration given to the student's involvement in the community and in extracurricular activities.

**Value:** Minimum \$2,500.

**LARA RIENTE MEMORIAL PRIZE IN LINGUISTICS**

Established in 2002 by family, friends, fellow students, professors and the Jewish Rehabilitation Hospital Foundation in memory of Lara Riente, B.A. 1992, M.A. 2001. Lara was a gifted graduate of the Department of Linguistics whose sudden and tragic death was mourned by all who knew her.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Arts Scholarships committee on the recommendation of the Department of Linguistics on the basis of high academic standing to a graduate or an undergraduate student enrolled in a full-time degree program in Linguistics. Preference shall be given to students in Neurolinguistics and/or Morphology.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

**MARGARET GILLET GRADUATE RESEARCH AWARDS**

Funded by the Alumnae Society of McGill, these awards are granted by the McGill Centre for Research and Teaching on Women (MCRTW) in honour of Dr. Margaret Gillett, now retired, Macdonald Professor of Education at McGill University. Dr. Gillett initiated the Women's Studies program at McGill and was founding director of MCRTW.

**Eligibility:** For graduate students in any McGill department with research in Women's Studies leading to a degree.

**Value:** Up to \$1,000, including travel for research purposes.

**Deadline:** February 28.

**Application:** Application details and further information may be obtained from the MCRTW, McGill University, 3487 Peel Street, Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W7.

**MARY KEENAN SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGLISH**

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of English to a student proceeding at McGill from the B.A. to the M.A. in English.

**Value:** \$500.

**MCGILL INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF CANADA FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Established in 1994 with funds contributed by the Bronfman Family Foundation for the support of the Institute for the Study of Canada at McGill University, fellowships are awarded to students entering a doctoral program in the Faculty of Arts intending to pursue research on some aspect of the study of Canada.

**Value:** \$17,000, twice renewable, on evidence of scholarly progress and participation in the Institute's teaching and study

**Deadline:** February 15.

**Application:** Forms and additional information are available on the web at [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps) under "Graduate Studies", "Fellowships and Awards", "Winter Competitions", or from the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada.

**MCAUGHTON FELLOWSHIPS IN CLASSICS**

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually, on the basis of merit, promise and need, to students in their first year of the M.A. or Ph.D. program in Classics. These awards may be renewed for a second year at the discretion of the Department of History.

**Value:** Two awards, \$2,000 each.

**Deadline:** None.

**Application:** None: on the basis of the candidate's application for graduate studies.

**MIRIAM AND PHILIP VINEBERG GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP IN ECONOMICS**

**Eligibility:** Established by Philip Vineberg for the purpose of enabling a student of academic distinction to pursue studies towards a graduate degree in Economics at McGill University.

**Value:** \$1,200; renewable for a second year subject to high academic performance.

**Application:** Awarded by the Department of Economics.

**MORTON AND BERNICE BROWNSTEIN FELLOWSHIP IN JEWISH STUDIES**

Established in 1999 by Morton and Bernice Brownstein, this fellowship will be awarded by the Department of Jewish Studies to a graduate student or a postdoctoral candidate in the Department of Jewish Studies

**Value:** \$10,000.

**MR. AND MRS. JOHNSON NG WAI YEE FELLOWSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Established in 2003 by the Ng Family Trust in honour of Mr. and Mrs. Johnson Ng Wai Yee for an outstanding student from a developing country. Awarded by the Faculty of Arts Fellowships Committee on the basis of academic merit to a student, subject to international fees and from a developing country, who is entering the first year of a Master's or Ph.D. program in the social sciences in the Faculty of Arts.

**Value:** Minimum \$10,000; renewable.

**NATHAN BRECHER FELLOWSHIP IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Founded by a bequest of the late Nathan Brecher for the purpose of enabling a student of academic distinction in Economics or Political Science to pursue studies towards a graduate degree at McGill University.

**Value:** \$2,500.

**Application:** Awarded by the GPSO on the recommendation of the departments of Economics and Political Science.

**NATHAN STEINBERG FELLOWSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Established in 1994 by a gift from the Nathan Steinberg Family Foundation.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Arts to graduate students in the Department of Political Science.

**Value:** \$15,000, renewable once.

**Application:** Students to be nominated by the Department of Political Science.

#### **OSWALD HALL DISSERTATION FELLOWSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY**

Established in 2005 through a donation from Oswald Hall, M.A. 1937 (University of Toronto Professor Emeritus and former Professor of McGill University from 1946 to 1955).

**Eligibility:** Awarded in alternate years by the Office of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies upon recommendation of the Department of Sociology to a student who has completed the other requirements of his/her doctoral degree and has begun writing his/her doctoral thesis.

**Value:** \$10,000; non-renewable.

#### **OSWALD HALL PRIZE**

Established in 1992 in honour of Oswald Hall, Professor Emeritus at the University of Toronto, who obtained his M.A. in Sociology from McGill and taught here between 1946 and 1955. The prize has been endowed by donations, in particular royalties from the book "The Sociology of Work: Papers in Honour of Oswald Hall", donated by the book's editor, Professor Audrey Wipper of the University of Waterloo.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Sociology to the best graduate student in the first year of studies.

**Value:** \$350.

#### **PAUL F. MCCULLAGH AWARD**

Awarded by the Faculty of Arts Scholarships Committee upon recommendation by the Classics Program Committee in the Department of History to a graduating student to pursue graduate work in the study of Latin language and literature or Ancient Greek language and literature.

**Value:** \$3,000.

#### **PROFESSOR PAUL T.K. LIN FELLOWSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Established in 2003 by an anonymous gift in honour of Professor Paul T.K. Lin, the first Director of the Centre for East Asian Studies at McGill. Awarded by the Faculty of Arts on the recommendation of the Department of East Asian Studies to a student entering the Department's Master's or Ph.D. program. Preference shall be given to students from the People's Republic of China.

**Value:** \$5,000; renewable.

#### **R.E. WILKINSON AWARD**

Established by friends, colleagues and former students in honour of Prof. Robert E. Wilkinson, former Chairman of the Department of Physical Education.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education to a student who has obtained a B.Ed. (Major in Phys. Ed.) or a B.Sc (kinesiology) from McGill and who is entering a full-time graduate program in the Department of Physical Education.

**Value:** \$800.

#### **RICHARD F. SALISBURY PRIZE IN ANTHROPOLOGY**

In memory of Dean Richard Salisbury, founder of the McGill Department of Anthropology and colleague and teacher from 1962 to 1989.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Anthropology for the best thesis of the year in Anthropology either at the M.A. or the Ph.D. level.

**Value:** \$200.

#### **ROBERT VOGEL MEMORIAL AWARD IN HISTORY**

Established in memory of Robert Vogel, an inspiring teacher, historian, former Chair of the Department of History and former Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of History to the most promising student entering either the M.A. or Ph.D. program, whose focus of research is European history, broadly defined.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,000.

#### **ROYAL BANK FELLOWSHIP IN UNIVERSITY TEACHING**

Established in 1994 by the Royal Bank.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the McGill Centre for University Teaching and Learning to a doctoral student who will conduct research in university teaching. Fellowship holders are expected to become involved in teaching improvement programs offered by the CUTL.

**Value:** \$15,000 renewable once.

**Deadline:** February 28.

**Application:** Apply to the Director, CUTL, 3700 McTavish.

#### **SAMUEL LAPITSKY SCHOLARSHIP**

**Eligibility:** To be awarded on the recommendation of the Departments of Sociology or Anthropology (each in alternate years).

**Value:** To aid with tuition fees.

**Deadline:** February 1.

**Application:** Apply to the Departments of Sociology in even years, or Anthropology in odd years.

#### **SAUL AND FREDA FRANKEL PRIZE**

Established in 2000 by Professor Saul Frankel (B.A., M.A., Ph.D. McGill), McGill professor in the Departments of Economics and Political Science from 1952 to 1969. Awarded to a graduating Honours or first-year M.A. student for an outstanding research paper on a topic in the 'history of ideas'. Awarded by the Faculty of Arts Scholarships Committee upon recommendation from an adjudicating committee.

**Value:** \$1,000.

#### **SLAVA KLIMA PRIZE FOR EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH LITERARY STUDIES**

Established in 2002 by a bequest from Slava Klima, former professor of English Literature.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of English to an outstanding doctoral student in literature.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,250.

#### **JAMES R. AND FRANCES K. MALLORY GRADUATE AWARD**

Established in 2005 by Charles Mallory, B.Com. '70, and James Mallory, B.A. '66, in honour of their father, the late James R. Mallory, Angus Professor of Political Science and pioneer of Canadian Studies at McGill, and mother Frances K. Mallory.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of Political Science to an entering graduate student with outstanding academic credentials who intends to pursue studies on topics related to Canada.

**Value:** \$3,000 non-renewable.

#### **T. PALMER HOWARD, Q.C. AWARD IN CANADIAN HISTORY**

Established in 1990 by the Pan-Canada Foundation to honour T. Palmer Howard, Q.C., B.A.(1931), B.C.L.(1934), in recognition of his interest in the research and writing of Canadian history.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the History Department to a leading candidate entering the M.A. or Ph.D. program in Canadian history at McGill.

**Value:** \$2,000.

#### **THE FOUNDATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF PROTESTANT EDUCATION GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP IN HISTORY**

Established in 2002 by The Foundation for the Advancement of Protestant Education for an outstanding graduate student in the Department of History.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Department of History to graduate students in History on the basis of academic excellence and outstanding research potential. Preference shall be given to students researching the history of Protestant education in the province of Quebec.

**Value:** Minimum \$7,500.

#### **WARREN FELLOWSHIP IN THE MCGILL INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF CANADA**

Established in 2001 through a generous gift from Roger W. Warren, Commerce, 1955.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada to a deserving First Nations graduate student pursuing research on some aspect of the study of Canada.

**Deadline:** February 15.

**Value:** \$15,000, renewable.

#### 5.4.2 Law

---

##### AUBREY SENEZ FELLOWSHIP

Bequeathed by Aubrey Senez.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a student entering a graduate program in the Faculty of Law, specializing in international business law. Preference is given to students from Montreal's South Shore.

**Value:** Minimum \$10,000; renewable.

##### CHIEF JUSTICE R.A. GREENSHIELDS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR GRADUATE STUDIES

**Eligibility:** Bequeathed by the late Mrs. R.A.E. Greenshields in memory of her husband, the late Chief Justice Greenshields, B.A., B.C.L., D.C.L. and LL.B. These scholarships will be awarded to outstanding students, Canadian or foreign, entering the first year of graduate studies in the Faculty of Law. The thesis scholarships are awarded to outstanding students, Canadian or foreign, who are registered in the Master's program, who have already commenced work on their thesis, and who are in need of funds to aid with the expenses of their thesis research.

**Value:** \$5,000 scholarships, renewable on a fully competitive basis. \$1,000 thesis scholarships non-renewable.

**Application:** Scholarships: none; on the basis of the candidate's application for admission to graduate studies in Law. Thesis scholarships: students will be contacted by the Faculty of Law.

##### CLIVE V. ALLEN FELLOWSHIP

Established in 1999 through a generous gift by Nortel Networks in honour of its former Chief Legal Officer, Clive V. Allen, B.A. 1956, B.C.L. 1959.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student entering the first year of graduate studies in the Institute of Comparative Law and specializing in international business law.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000.

##### GUALTIERI-DORAN AWARD

Established in 1999 by Dr. Domenico John Doran in memory of his aunt Rosa Bianca Gualtieri, B.A. '48, B.C.L. '51, and his sister, Cheryl Rosa Teresa Doran LL.B/B.C.L. '84 who practised law together.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Law, on the basis of Academic Merit, to a graduating student who wishes to pursue further studies in law or a related discipline. Special consideration will be given to students who demonstrate financial need and have made a distinctive contribution to the profession of law or the wider community.

**Value:** \$1,750.

##### JOHN AND EDMUND DAY AWARD FOR GRADUATE STUDIES IN LAW

Established in 1996 by a generous bequest by Isabelle Day in memory of her grandfather, Edmund Thomas Day and great-grandfather, John James Day, both graduates of the Faculty of Law.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a graduate student in Law.

**Value:** \$2,000 - \$5,000.

**Application:** None; on the basis of the candidate's application for admission to graduate studies in Law.

##### O'BRIEN FELLOWSHIP FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND LEGAL PLURALISM

Established in 2005 by David O'Brien, B.C.L. 1965, for outstanding graduate students studying in the area of Human Rights and Legal Pluralism in the Faculty of Law.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office upon recommendation of the Faculty of Law.

**Value:** Minimum \$25,000; renewable once at the Master's level and twice at the Doctoral level.

##### PILARCZYK GRADUATE AWARD IN LAW

Established in 2005 by Ian C. Pilarczyk, B.A. 1992, LL.M. 1997, D.C.L. 2003, for an outstanding graduate student in the Faculty of Law.

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of merit by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies upon recommendation of the Faculty of Law. Preference will be given to LL.M. or D.C.L. students in the general concentration of Legal History.

**Value:** \$500.

##### ROBERT E. MORROW, QC, FELLOWSHIPS

Established in 1999 by friends and colleagues of Robert E. Morrow, QC, B.C.L. 1947.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Law to outstanding students entering the first year of graduate studies in the Institute of Air and Space Law.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000.

##### SETSUKO USHIODA-AOKI PRIZE

Established in 2001 by Dr. Setsuko Ushioda-Aoki (D.C.L. 1993).

Awarded by the Faculty of Law on the basis of academic merit to a graduate student in the LL.M. program at the Institute of Air and Space Law.

**Value:** \$500.

##### WAINWRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP FOR LAW

Bequeathed by the late Arnold Wainwright, Q.C., B.A., B.C.L., D.C.L.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to outstanding students, Canadian or foreign, entering the first year of graduate studies at the Faculty of Law, McGill University, and intending to work on subjects of interest to, or pertaining to, the civil law tradition, or to students proceeding from the LL.M. to the D.C.L. program.

**Value:** One scholarship of \$5,000 and one scholarship of \$15,000, renewable on a fully competitive basis.

**Application:** None; on the basis of the candidate's application for admission to graduate studies in Law.

#### 5.4.3 Library and Information Studies

---

##### ALBERT TABAH AWARD IN THE MASTER OF LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES PROGRAM

Established in 2004 by a bequest from Albert Tabah M.L.S. 1980, Ph.D. 1996 and a contribution by the school.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies to the graduating student who obtains the highest standing in the M.L.I.S. program

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

##### BARBARA GRAW SMYTHE AWARD IN LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES

Established in 2003 by William Smythe, B.Eng. 1948, in memory of his wife, Barbara Graw Smythe, B.A. 1946, B.L.S. 1947, to recognize an outstanding student entering the M.L.I.S. program in the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies. Awarded by the School.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

##### BERNARD ANDERSON OWER AWARD

Bequeathed by Roma Elizabeth Jane Ower in honour of her late husband, a graduate of the School of Library and Information Studies (B.L.S. 1936, M.L.S. 1996).

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the School of Library and Information Studies on the basis of academic achievement.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,500.

##### BETA PHI MU SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** Open to a student at the Master's level accepted in a program accredited by the American Library Association.

**Value:** \$1,500.

**Deadline:** March 15.

**Application:** Forms are available from the Executive Secretary, Beta Phi Mu, Graduate School of Library and Information Sciences, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15260.

#### CANADIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** Three scholarships are available to students in accredited library schools.

**Value:** Varies.

**Application:** Information and application forms are available from the Scholarships and Awards Committee, Canadian Library Association, 328 Frank Street, Ottawa, Ontario K2P 0X8.

#### CENTENARY PRIZE

Established in 2004 with alumni donations to celebrate one hundred years of library education at McGill University.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies on the basis of academic achievement.

**Value:** \$3,500.

#### DR. G.R. LOMER SCHOLARSHIPS

**Value:** Three scholarships of \$1,300 each are offered annually in honour of the late Dr. G.R. Lomer, former Director of the School.

#### DR. HERBERT STANLEY BIRKETT AWARD

A gift by Miss Winfred Birkett in honour of her father, Dr. Herbert Stanley Birkett.

**Eligibility:** To be awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest grade in course GLIS-671.

**Value:** \$200.

#### EASTERN CANADA CHAPTER SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION PRIZE

**Eligibility:** Awarded to the student in M.L.I.S. II who obtains highest standing in course GLIS-639.

**Value:** Varies.

#### ELIZABETH G. HALL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

**Value:** \$1,000 from the fund founded in honour of a former member of the McGill University Library staff.

#### ETHELWYN M. CROSSLEY SCHOLARSHIP FUND

**Value:** \$1,000 from the fund founded in honour of a former student of the School.

#### FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR LIBRARY EDUCATION

American students are advised to write to SCOLE (Standing Committee on Library Education), American Library Association, 50 East Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611, for a copy of Financial Assistance for Library Education.

#### LE PRIX BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE DU QUÉBEC - CHARLES H. GOULD

**Eligibility:** Created in 2001 for McGill students enrolled in the M.L.I.S. program. It is awarded to a full-time student to foster research and training, and to encourage the pursuit of excellence. The jury of Le Prix BNQ comprises a representative of the BNQ, a professor and the Director of the GSLIS or a designated representative. Final selection is based on the academic record of the candidate as well as the quality of the candidate's written expression in French or English on a topic chosen by the BNQ.

**Value:** \$5,000

#### H.W. WILSON FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIP

A grant in the amount of \$10,000 for distribution as scholarship aid in amounts and manner considered appropriate by the school.

#### JANET AGNEW SCHOLARSHIP

**Value:** \$1,000 from a bequest of the late Janet M. Agnew, a graduate of and former instructor in the School.

#### JEAN BROWN SCHOLARSHIP

From a bequest of the late Jean Brown (B.L.S. 1957, M.L.S. 1972).

**Eligibility:** Awarded to an M.L.I.S. student on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

**Value:** \$900.

#### AZELIE DE LENDRECIE CLARK AWARD

Established in 2001 by a bequest from Azelie de Lendrecie Clark, (M.L.S. 1961). Awarded to an M.L.I.S. student by the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies on the basis of academic merit.

**Value:** Minimum \$2,850.

#### MARGARET DOWNEY PRIZE

Established in 1999 by a bequest from Margaret A. Downey, B.L.A. (1941).

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit to an M.L.I.S. student by the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

#### MARGERY TRENHOLME FELLOWSHIP

Established in 2002 through a bequest from Margery W. Trenholme, B.A. 1935, B.L.S. 1946.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies to a graduate student who will be enrolled in one of its programs.

**Value:** Minimum \$6,500.

#### MARGERY TRENHOLME MEMORIAL AWARD IN LIBRARY STUDIES

Established in 2001 through a bequest from Margery Trenholme, (B.A. 1935, L.L.S. 1946), a lifetime friend of libraries and advocate of their place in the community. Awarded to an M.L.I.S. student on the basis of academic merit by the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,000.

#### MAUT LIBRARIAN'S SECTION AWARD

Established by the McGill Association of University Teachers (MAUT) Librarians' Section.

**Eligibility:** To be granted to a student admitted to the first year program of the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies. Applicants must be presently employed full-time library assistants who will have completed two years' continuous full-time employment with the McGill University Library System.

**Value:** \$300.

**Deadline:** March 1.

#### MIRIAM H. TEES SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1989 by friends, family, alumni, and colleagues to honour Miriam H. Tees (B.L.S., 1951; M.L.S., 1975), former professor in the School

**Value:** \$1,000.

#### SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** For graduate study leading to a Master's degree at a recognized school of library or information science in the United States or Canada. College graduates or college seniors (citizens of the U.S. or Canada) with an interest in special librarianship are eligible.

**Value:** Up to four \$6,000 scholarships.

**Deadline:** January 15.

**Application:** Further information and application forms may be obtained by writing to the Special Libraries Association, Scholarship Committee, 1700, 18th Street N.W., Washington DC 20009. [www.sla.org](http://www.sla.org)

#### SYRA DEENA TARSHIS FLEISHMAN BURSARY

Founded in memory of a former student of the School.

**Value:** \$200.

#### VIVI MARTIN FELLOWSHIP

Established in 1999 through a bequest from Eleanore Roberta Powell in memory of Vivi Martin (B.A. 1945, B.L.S. 1948).

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a graduate student who will be enrolled in a program in the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000.

**VIRGINIA MURRAY PRIZE FOR CATALOGUING**

**Eligibility:** Awarded to the student in M.L.I.S. I who obtains the highest grade in course GLIS 607.

**Value:** Varies.

**WENDY PATRICK AWARD**

Established by the McGill Medical and Health Libraries Association (MMAHLA) in 1989.

**Eligibility:** To be awarded annually to the student who has the highest grade in course GLIS 671.

**Value:** \$150.

**5.4.4 Management****ALVIN J. WALKER GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Established by the estate of the late Alvin J. Walker. Awarded on the basis of academic merit to a student entering the M.B.A. program.

**Value:** \$1,500.

**Application:** No application is necessary; recipients are to be selected by the Faculty of Management Scholarships Committee.

**SHEILA WELLINGTON BMO FINANCIAL GROUP AWARD**

Established by the Bank of Montreal in 1996 for students in the Faculty of Management.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Management Scholarships Committee on the basis of high academic standing, leadership skills and community involvement to full-time students continuing in the M.B.A. or B.Com. program. Preference is given to female students in programs related to finance and/or economics.

**Value:** \$6,000 for graduate students and \$2,000 for undergraduates.

**Deadline:** April 30.

**Application:** Eligible students wishing to be considered for this award should submit a c.v. and appropriate documentation supporting their extra-curricular university or community contribution to the Associate, B.Com. Program or the Associate Dean, M.B.A. Program.

**C. DOUGLAS MELLOR PRIZE**

Established in 1981 by the Montreal-based Chartered Accountancy firms.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a student in the Graduate Diploma Program in Public Accountancy whose academic record is judged to be outstanding among those who graduate during the academic year.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**ASSOCIATION DES M.B.A. DU QUÉBEC AWARD**

This prize will be awarded to a graduating student on the basis of academic performance, and proven leadership both inside and outside the classroom.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**DONALD E. ARMSTRONG AWARD**

Established by Seymour Schulich (B.Sc. 1961, M.B.A. 1965) and Lawrence Bloomberg (M.B.A. 1965) in 1996 in honour of Donald E. Armstrong, founding Director of McGill's Graduate School of Commerce.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Management Scholarships Committee on the basis of high academic standing, proven leadership skills and active involvement in the community to a student in the M.B.A. program.

**Value:** Minimum \$3,000.

**Application:** For further information contact the M.B.A. Office, Faculty of Management.

**DR. PETER BRIANT AWARD FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

Established by Seymour Schulich in memory of Professor Peter Briant, a teacher and mentor to many in the Faculty of Management. Awarded to Canadian students in the first year of the full time MBA program by the Desautels Faculty of Management. This award will be granted on the basis of entrepreneurial experience,

potential and general scholastic ability. Candidates must submit an application, a statement providing evidence of entrepreneurial potential, a business plan, a curriculum vitae and financial form.

**Estimated value:** \$4,000.

**EDI SCHOLARSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Preference given to Canadian students entering the second year of the full-time program from the part-time program.

**Value:** Up to \$2,000.

**Deadline:** November 1.

**Application:** Candidates must submit a curriculum vitae and a financial aid form. Application forms available mid-September, after registration.

**H.E. HERSCHORN GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Established in 1965, tenable by a student entering either the first or the second year of the M.B.A. program. Open to Canadian students only.

**Value:** Current tuition fees.

**Application:** Awarded by the Faculty of Management Scholarships Committee, no application necessary.

**J. KEITH DRYSDALE MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP**

Established in 2004 by Donna Drysdale, B.Ed. 1959, in honour of her late husband, J. Keith Drysdale, B.Sc. 1960, M.B.A. 1966.

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic excellence to an outstanding graduate student in the Master in Manufacturing Management Program by the Office of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies, upon the recommendation of the Director of the Manufacturing Management Program.

**Value:** \$5,000, non renewable

**Application:** For further information, contact Caroline Brown in the MBA office at 398.4648 or Myrosia Cap, Program Coordinator at 398.7201 or visit [www.mmm.mcgill.ca](http://www.mmm.mcgill.ca).

**KENNETH F. BYRD PRIZE**

Established in 1981 by the Montreal-based Chartered Accountancy firms.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a student in the Graduate Diploma Program in Public Accountancy whose academic record is judged to be outstanding among those who graduate during the academic year.

**Value:** \$1,000.

**LIONEL PELHAM KENT SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1998 in memory of Lionel Pelham Kent, C.A. through the generosity of family and friends.

**Eligibility:** Open to students entering the final year of the C.A. program, who intend to continue their program of studies at McGill. Awarded by the Faculty of Management Scholarships Committee. The winner will be chosen based on outstanding skills in written and oral communication combined with high academic standing.

**Value:** \$1,500.

**LATIN AMERICA AWARD**

Two awards valued at \$9,000 will be granted to students from Latin America entering the first year of the M.B.A. program. This award will be based on academic excellence and will be renewable for the second year. All applicants to the M.B.A. program will be considered. Recipients will be notified at the time of admission.

**M.B.A. ENTRANCE AWARD**

**Eligibility:** The selection is based on academic excellence.

**Value:** Each year the Faculty of Management Scholarship Committee awards a limited number of M.B.A. Entrance Fellowships valued at approximately \$1,500 (non-renewable).

**Application:** No application is necessary. All applicants to the M.B.A. program will be considered. Recipients will be notified at the time of admission.

**M.B.A. INTERNATIONAL STUDENT AWARD**

All international students are considered for renewable awards. The number and size of these awards vary from year to year. The selection is based on academic excellence. All applicants to the M.B.A. program will be considered. Recipient will be notified at the time of admission.

**MCGILL ASSOCIATES MEDAL FOR GREAT DISTINCTION IN THE M.B.A. PROGRAM**

**Eligibility:** Established by the McGill Associates, a sterling silver medal will be awarded each Spring by the Scholarships Committee of the Faculty of Management to the leading student in the full-time M.B.A. program.

**NORMAN STRAUSS DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIP IN PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN BUSINESS**

Endowed in 1992 by Edith Strauss in memory of her husband, this fellowship is intended to commemorate the integrity and character of Norman Strauss.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Management to support outstanding doctoral students in Management who have demonstrated an interest in researching, studying and promoting business ethics. Consideration may be given to students pursuing research in the area of corporate social responsibility. Standing in the program to be evaluated by the Ph.D. Program Director.

**Value:** \$10,000, renewable once, based on satisfactory standing in the program.

**PILARCZYK FELLOWSHIP**

First awarded in 1997, this fellowship will be awarded every second year. The purpose of this award is to create a distinguished international fellowship that will enable outstanding students from Poland to pursue a two year Master of Business Administration at McGill Faculty of Management. The fellowship is intended to be a comprehensive award covering the principal expenses which such students will incur while in Canada.

**Eligibility:** Polish citizen under 40 years of age; Degree equivalent to a Canadian Bachelors degree, record of high academic achievement; TOEFL of 600; 2 years work experience, a written essay on career goals and expectations. Successful candidates must plan to return to Poland and participate in its economic life.

**Value:** \$27,000

**ROGER C. BENNETT PRIZE IN MARKETING**

Established in 1999 with the support of friends and family of the late Roger C. Bennett, distinguished Professor of Marketing (Faculty of Management), who had a zest for life.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Management Scholarships Committee to a graduating M.B.A. student who has demonstrated academic achievement and community involvement.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,250.

**5.4.5 Music****General Regulations in Music**

- Scholarships, awards, prizes and bursaries available in the Faculty of Music are awarded at the discretion of the Dean and the Faculty Scholarships Committee. No applications are required as all incoming and current students will automatically be considered.
- Awards are generally made in the Spring on the basis of auditions and/or dossiers of incoming students, and after the Spring term on the basis of academic standing during the preceding Fall and Winter terms.

**ARTHUR AND HELEN HENDERSON SCHOLARSHIP**

**Eligibility:** Preference will be given to students in organ and church music. Open to both graduate and undergraduate students.

**Value:** Approximately \$1,400.

**CLARA LICHTENSTEIN MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP**

**Eligibility:** To be awarded to an outstanding student for graduate studies in Music. Initiated by Helmut Blume in memory of Clara Lichtenstein, the first instructor in Music at the Royal Victoria College, prime mover in the founding of the McGill Conservatorium (1904) and its Vice-Director until her retirement in 1929.

**Value:** Approximately \$8,800.

**E. NOEL SPINELLI PRIZE IN MUSIC**

Established in 2004, by E. Noel Spinelli, C.M. a devoted supporter of the Faculty of Music and a lover of opera and vocal music.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Music Scholarships Committee to an outstanding student in the Opera / Vocal area

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

**ERIC AWARD**

Established by Kevin Austin (B.Mus.'70, M.M.A.'73).

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a graduate or undergraduate student in the Faculty of Music for outstanding achievement in the field of electro-acoustic music. Awarded by the Faculty of Music Scholarships Committee on the recommendation of the staff of the Electronic Music Studio.

**Value:** Approximately \$350.

**FACULTY OF MUSIC ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Available to all incoming graduate and undergraduate students in a degree or diploma program in Music. Awarded on the recommendation of the Department of Performance and the Department of Theory.

**Value:** \$2,000.

**FACULTY OF MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS**

The fund originated through the generosity of patrons of the Martlet Concert and Ball which took place in April 1960. Subsequently many former students and friends of the Faculty of Music have contributed to the fund.

**Eligibility:** Available to all students in a degree or diploma program in Music, both graduate and undergraduate.

**Value:** \$100 - \$1,150.

**FLORENCE MARJORIE BRACE AWARD**

Established in 1999 by the estate of Florence Agnes Biltcliffe Brace in loving memory of her daughter, Florence Marjorie Brace.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Music Scholarships Committee to an outstanding undergraduate or graduate student in Music.

**Value:** \$1,300.

**GIAN LYMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established by the contributions of the family, friends and colleagues of the late Gian Lyman, a distinguished graduate of McGill's Faculty of Music, who died on April 22, 1974.

**Eligibility:** To be given to a graduate or undergraduate student who is specializing in either the performance or history of early music.

**Value:** Approximately \$1,800.

**GUSTAV AND ROMANA BLUME MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1982 by Helmut Blume in loving memory of his parents.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Music Scholarships

Committee to a graduate student. Preference may be given to a student in Performance.

**Value:** Approximately \$1,200.

**HELEN HALL PRIZE**

Established in honour of Helen Hall by her friends.

**Eligibility:** Preference given to voice majors or students specializing in choral conducting. Open to both graduate and undergraduate students.

**Value:** Approximately \$600.

**HERBERT A. MORSE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1990 through a bequest from Dorothy E.M. Fairbairn in memory of her father.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to an outstanding student in the Faculty of Music.

**Value:** Approximately \$3,800.

**HERBERT C. CALEY AWARD**

**Eligibility:** Preference given to a student specializing in the performance or history of Baroque and early music. Open to both graduate and undergraduate students. Established by Mrs. Maude Caley in memory of her husband who died December 24, 1980.

**Value:** Approximately \$600.

**JULIUS SCHLOSS MEMORIAL AWARD**

Established by Mr. and Mrs. Oscar Schloss in memory of their brother, the composer Julius Schloss (1902-1972), one of the foremost pupils of Alban Berg in Vienna during the late 1920s and early 1930s whose collected works were donated by the family to the McGill Faculty of Music.

**Eligibility:** This award is to be made to a graduate student in Music on the recommendation of the Graduate Committee of the Faculty of Music.

**Value:** Approximately \$1,500.

**LEWIS LUTTER BURSARY**

Established in 1988 by the Guttman family in honour of Mr. Lewis Lutter, a loyal and devoted associate of many years of Progress Brand Clothes, Inc. Awarded by the Faculty of Music to assist a talented student in the Faculty who is in financial need.

**LLOYD CARR-HARRIS STRING SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1999 through a generous gift from the Lloyd Carr-Harris Foundation.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Music Scholarships Committee on the recommendation of the String Area to exceptionally gifted string players entering an undergraduate or graduate program in Performance.

**Value:** \$10,000; renewable twice.

**LUBKA KOLESSA PIANO AWARD**

Established in 2003 by friends and former students in honour of Lubka Kolessa, a legendary concert pianist and McGill Faculty of Music professor from 1960-1971.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to an outstanding piano student by the Faculty of Music Scholarships Committee.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

**MARGARET HOULDING MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1984 by the friends of the late Margaret Houlding.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a student in the Faculty of Music.

**Value:** Approximately \$800.

**MARIANNA EATON SCHOLARSHIP**

Established by a bequest from the late Marianna Eaton (née Marianna Soulé Van Doren).

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a graduate student in the Faculty of Music.

**Value:** Approximately \$2,600.

**MARVIN DUCHOW MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established by the family and friends of Prof. Marvin Duchow, in his memory.

**Eligibility:** To be awarded annually to a graduate student in Music.

**Value:** Approximately \$1,400.

**MAURICE POLLACK FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIP**

Initiated by the Foundation in memory of Maurice Pollack, man of commerce and great benefactor in the areas of education, religious institutions and communal welfare.

**Eligibility:** To be awarded to an outstanding student for graduate studies in Music.

**Value:** Approximately \$4,600.

**MAX STERN FELLOWSHIP IN MUSIC**

Established in 1992 through a donation from the Max Stern estate.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO to doctoral level students in Music on the recommendation of the Faculty of Music. Exceptional students at the Master's level who demonstrate potential for doctoral studies may be considered. No citizenship restrictions.

**Value:** \$12,000, renewable.

**OLYMPIA GARIBALDI-GALAVARIS PRIZE**

Established in 2000 by Dr. George Galavaris in honour of his mother's 76th birthday.

**Eligibility:** The award is open to graduate students in the Faculty of Music. Awarded by the Faculty of Music to a graduate student specializing in Musicology or Music Theory with a sub-specialty in Music before 1700.

**Value:** Minimum \$250.

**PHYLLIS AND BERNARD SHAPIRO FELLOWSHIP IN THEORY**

Established in 2002 by faculty, alumni, family and friends in honour of Phyllis and Bernard J. Shapiro. Dr. Bernard J. Shapiro was the Principal and Vice-Chancellor of McGill University from 1994 to December 2002.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Music Graduate Committee to a graduate student in the Department of Theory.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000; renewable.

**PHYLLIS AND BERNARD SHAPIRO FELLOWSHIPS IN OPERA**

Established in 2002 by faculty, alumni, family and friends in honour of Phyllis and Bernard J. Shapiro. Dr. Bernard J. Shapiro was the Principal and Vice-Chancellor of McGill University from 1994 to December 2002.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Music Graduate Committee to graduate or diploma students in Opera/Voice Performance.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000; renewable.

**PRIX DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DE MUSIQUE CANADIENNE**

Established by La Fondation des Amis de l'Art.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a Composition student, graduate or undergraduate, who is a Canadian citizen in alternating years to McGill and l'Université de Montréal. Available to McGill students in 2006-07.

**Value:** \$500.

**RACHEL AND BENJAMIN SCHECTER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1997 by a bequest from the late Dr. Samuel Schecter in memory of his parents, Rachel and Benjamin Schecter.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Music Scholarships Committee to any full-time student in a degree or diploma in Music.

**Value:** \$3,600.

**SARA BERLIND MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP**

Established by a bequest from Sara Berlind.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Music to an outstanding student to pursue graduate studies in Music.

**Value:** \$5,000.

**SCHULICH SCHOLARSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Established in 2005 through an exceptional gift by Canadian Philanthropist Seymour Schulich. Awarded by the Schulich School of Music Committee to talented students in an undergraduate, graduate or diploma program. Holders of these scholarships are designated Schulich Scholars.

**Value:** Undergraduate: \$5,000. Renewable.

Graduate: \$10,000. Renewable.

**VERNA-MARIE PARR GÉLINAS AND PAUL-MARCEL GÉLINAS SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1998 by Verna-Marie Parr Gélinas, Dip. Social Work 1938, and Paul-Marcel Gélinas.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Music to talented students studying in an undergraduate or graduate program in the Faculty of Music. Preference will be given to instrumentalists in the McGill Symphony Orchestra.

**Value:** Minimum \$1,800 each.

#### WIRTH FAMILY FELLOWSHIP IN MUSIC

Established in 2004 by Elizabeth Wirth and friends in memory of her parents, Lisl and Manfred Wirth.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Music Graduate Committee to graduate or diploma students in Opera/voice Performance.

**Value:** Minimum \$5,000; renewable.

#### 5.4.6 Religious Studies

##### A.R. GORDON AWARDS

Established in 1998 by a bequest from Janette R. Gordon in memory of her father, Rev. Alexander Reid Gordon, who was a Professor of Hebrew and Old Testament Literature at McGill University from 1907-1930.

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic merit, by the Faculty of Religious Studies, to an undergraduate or graduate student in the United Theological College.

**Value:** \$3,000.

**Application:** Apply to the Dean of the Faculty of Religious Studies.

##### ARTHUR AND JESSIE LOCHHEAD BURSARY FUND

**Eligibility:** For students planning to enter the Christian Ministry. Awarded on the basis of need.

**Value:** Varies.

**Application:** Apply to the Dean of the Faculty of Religious Studies.

##### DEIRDRE AND ROBERT STEVENSON AWARD

**Eligibility:** For students entering a graduate program at the Faculty of Religious Studies in which the study of Asian religions is a major component.

**Value:** \$3,000.

**Application:** Awarded by the Faculty of Religious Studies.

##### HOUSTON BURSARY

Established by a bequest from Thomas Houston.

**Eligibility:** For students in the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Religious Studies studying for the ministry of the Presbyterian Church in Canada or the United Church of Canada, with preference given to candidates whose mother tongue is French.

**Value:** Approximately \$500.

**Application:** Awarded by the Faculty of Religious Studies.

##### RELIGIOUS STUDIES BURSARY FUND

Established in 1980 by anonymous donors for undergraduate and graduate students in theological degree programs in the Faculty of Religious Studies.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Religious Studies on the basis of academic standing and financial need.

**Value:** Varies.

##### SAMUEL FINLEY NATIONAL BURSARY

**Eligibility:** Awarded at the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Religious Studies to a graduate student who is pursuing advanced studies in religion or theology.

**Value:** Usually \$300.

##### TOPPING MEMORIAL BURSARY

Established in 1976 by C.W. Topping in memory of his father, the Reverend N.B. Topping, a minister of the Methodist Church of Canada for fifty years.

**Eligibility:** Awarded at the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Religious Studies to a graduate student pursuing advanced studies in religion or theology who has financial need and shows promise of becoming both a scholar and a humanitarian.

**Value:** Varies.

#### 5.4.7 Social Work

##### ESTHER KERRY AWARD

Established by the Alumni Committee of the School of Social Work to honour Esther Kerry, a valuable member of the Committee for many years.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a student who wishes to pursue graduate studies in Social Work.

**Value:** Varies.

##### FREDA L. PALTIEL AWARD FOR IMMIGRANT AND MINORITY WOMEN'S HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT

**Eligibility:** For students or faculty of the McGill School of Social Work to undertake a research, service or demonstration project concerned with the health needs of immigrant and visible minority women and their families. Preference will be given to projects undertaken with the involvement of the intended beneficiaries.

**Value:** Varies.

**Deadline:** September 1.

**Application:** Apply to the Director of the School of Social Work.

##### HAZELDINE SMITH BISHOP FELLOWSHIP

Established in 1998 by a bequest from Hazeldine Smith Bishop who received a diploma from the Montreal School of Social Work in 1944.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the School of Social Work, on the basis of academic standing, to graduate students pursuing studies in community development and administration.

**Value:** Maximum \$15,000.

##### KEEFER FELLOWSHIP

Established by Mr. George Keefer.

**Eligibility:** Tenable by a student in Social Work who wishes to pursue graduate studies in social work practice related to the elderly.

**Value:** Varies.

##### LOTTE MARCUS SHELDON PRIZE

Established in 2000 by a bequest from Lotte Marcus Sheldon, a former faculty member of the School of Social Work. Awarded annually by the School to a graduate student in Social Work who has generated a particularly innovative research or service project.

**Value:** Minimum \$500.

##### MARGARET GRIFFITHS AWARD IN CHILD WELFARE

Established in 1994 through a bequest from Professor Margaret Griffiths, a long-time member of the faculty of the McGill School of Social Work.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually by the School of Social Work on the basis of academic and professional merit to an incoming full-time student in the Master of Social Work program, with a declared interest in services to children.

**Value:** Varies.

##### MARGARET MARY BURNS AWARD

Established in 1997 by a bequest from Margaret Mary Burns who received a Diploma from the Montreal School of Social Work in 1944.

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of academic standing to graduate students by the School of Social Work.

**Value:** Maximum Varies.

##### MIRIAM AND E. MICHAEL BERGER FELLOWSHIP

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually by the School of Social Work to a graduate student of the School whose area of practice or research is in the field of community organization and/or social policy and who demonstrates academic competence and financial need.

**Value:** Varies.

##### MYER KATZ FELLOWSHIP IN SOCIAL WORK

Established in 1986 by contributions from former students, colleagues and friends, the School of Social Work Alumni Committee, and the McGill Advancement Program, on the occasion of the

retirement of Professor Myer Katz from the Directorship of the School of Social Work.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually to a student pursuing graduate studies related to clinical social work practice.

**Value:** Varies.

### SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK ALUMNI PRIZES

The Alumni Committee of the School makes three awards each year to graduating M.S.W. students:

- 1) Alumni Prize for the Outstanding M.S.W. Thesis
- 2) Alumni Award for Excellence in Clinical Practice
- 3) Alumni Prize for the Outstanding M.S.W. Independent Study Project

**Value:** \$200 each.

---

## 6 Student Financial Assistance

### 6.1 Government Student Aid

#### 6.1.1 Citizens and Permanent Residents of Canada

Need-based student financial aid programs are offered by the federal/provincial governments. Applications should be directed directly to the province (or territory) of residence. Application forms are available from the governmental authorities as well as the Student Aid Office. Information on governmental student aid and links can be found on McGill's Financial Aid website at [www.mcgill.ca/studentaid](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentaid).

#### 6.1.2 Citizens and Permanent Residents of the United States

McGill University participates in the **Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP)**. American students in need of financial assistance may apply for Stafford loans.

All students applying for loans must file a **Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)** to determine financial need. This can be done on-line at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). Our school code is G06677. Applicants will need to obtain the necessary PIN number to validate their signature before electronically sending the application to be processed. Follow the steps on the FAFSA website to obtain the PIN.

The report generated from the FAFSA is called a **Student Aid Report (SAR)**. The SAR is not sent to our school as indicated on the FAFSA website. However, if you have designated McGill University as a school you may attend, we will be able to retrieve your SAR.

#### Stafford Loans

Graduate students and students in professional programs may borrow up to the cost of attendance, to a maximum of \$18,500 US. \$8500 of this amount may be a subsidized loan.

Information from the SAR and any financial aid received from your department and other sources is used to determine how much of the loan will be subsidized (interest free during full time studies) or not subsidized (interest is charged during full time studies).

Students who qualify for the subsidized loan will begin repayment of the principal and interest six months after they cease to be enrolled at least half time. Students receiving unsubsidized loan funds may pay the interest charges while they are in school, with principal deferred, until they cease to be enrolled at least half time; or they can choose to have both the interest and principal deferred until after they cease to be enrolled at least half time.

You must report any financial aid you are receiving (including funding from your department) when you apply for Stafford loans. This information should be submitted in writing to our office.

#### How to Apply for Stafford Loans

Each year, in addition to filing a FAFSA, a student must sign a Stafford Master Promissory Note (Stafford MPN). The MPN docu-

ments a student's choice of guarantor and lender as well as the obligation to repay the loan.

Please note that at the time of printing, the application process for submission of the Stafford and PLUS MPNs is being revised. New information regarding the use of e-signatures for these documents will be updated on our website at [www.mcgill.ca/studentaid](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentaid) in early spring. E-sign will be available for students who use our preferred guarantor, **American Student Assistance (ASA)**, and **Northwest Education Loan Association (NELA)**.

Students who are residents of **Vermont** should apply using **Vermont Student Assistance Corporation (VSAC)** as a guarantor. Students may order an application package at [www.vsac.org](http://www.vsac.org). Mail the original MPN to VSAC and the school copy of the MPN to our office. It is not yet possible to apply using e-signatures. If you require further information, you may contact Marcia Vance at:

Vermont Student Assistance Corporation  
One Main Street  
PO Box 2000  
Winooski, VT 05404-2601  
Phone: 1-800-660-3651, ext. 273 (toll-free in North America)  
1-802-654-3770, ext. 273  
Fax: 1-802-654-3765  
E-mail: [vance@vsac.org](mailto:vance@vsac.org)

#### Alternative Loans

For students who may need additional sources of funding, there are private alternative loan options.

McGill University works closely with **International Education Finance Corporation (IEFC)**. Visit their website at [www.iefc.com](http://www.iefc.com) to learn more about their products. Their phone number is 888-296-4332.

SallieMae also offers alternative loans. Their website is [www.salliemae.com](http://www.salliemae.com). Their phone number is (800) 695-3317.

#### Deadlines

All applications must be complete and be received by **June 1, 2005** to have funds disbursed for the fall semester fee payment deadline.

All applications must be complete and be received by **November 1, 2005** to have funds disbursed for the winter semester fee payment deadline.

#### Disbursement of Loan Funds

Stafford and alternative loans are disbursed in one payment copayable to the student and the school. Cheques are sent to the Student Aid Office. The cheques must be picked up by the student and taken to the Student Accounts Office for processing.

#### Entrance Counselling

All first time borrowers of Stafford loans are required to complete a session of entrance counseling prior to receiving loan funds. Entrance counseling may be completed on the web at [www.mapping-your-future.org](http://www.mapping-your-future.org). Our office will be notified when the entrance counseling has been completed.

#### Contact Information

Student Aid Office  
3600 McTavish Street, Room 3200  
Montreal, Quebec  
Canada H3A 1Y2  
Telephone: 514-398-6015  
Fax: 514-398-7352  
E-mail: [student.aid@mcgill.ca](mailto:student.aid@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/studentaid](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentaid)

#### McGill Financial Aid

The Student Aid Office also administers the University's need-based financial aid program, which includes short term loans to cover emergency situations, limited bursary assistance, and a Work Study program. All applicants for aid must first apply for the maximum government assistance for which they may be eligible.

Applications should be directed to:  
 Student Aid Office, Brown Student Services Building,  
 3600 McTavish Street, Montreal, Quebec H3A 1Y2  
 Telephone: (514) 398-6013/6014  
 E-mail: [student.aid@mcgill.ca](mailto:student.aid@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/studentaid](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentaid)

## 6.2 McGill Student Aid

The Student Aid Office administers the University's need-based financial aid programs which includes short-term loans, limited bursary assistance and a Work-Study program. All applicants for aid must first apply for the maximum government assistance for which they may be eligible. The Office is located in the Brown Student Services Building, 3600 McTavish, suite 3200, Telephone (514) 398-6013/14. A limited number of small bursaries are awarded on the basis of financial need and academic standing. Funding for the bursaries comes from several different sources at McGill including an annual transfer of funds to the Student Aid Office from the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

### CAROLINE AND RICHARD RENAUD BURSARIES

Endowed in 1999 with a generous gift from Carolyn and Richard Renaud.

**Eligibility:** Awarded on the basis of financial need by the Student Aid Office to students entering or enrolled in graduate studies at McGill with a preference to students in programs in the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies.

### EBEN HOPSON BURSARY FOR STUDY AT MCGILL

Established in 1988 through a donation from the North Slope Borough of Alaska in honour of the late Eben Hopson, Mayor of the North Slope Borough from 1972 to 1980, to advance the pursuit, promotion and sharing of knowledge in those areas which are of common interest and relevance to the scientific, social and economic development, and the greater welfare of the North Slope Borough and the countries of the Circumpolar North.

**Eligibility:** For the support of students from the North Slope Borough of Alaska for graduate or undergraduate studies at McGill in any field deemed in the welfare of the North Slope Borough.

**Application:** Applications should be submitted to the GPSO and awards will be made by the Eben Hopson Fellowship committee and the North Slope Mayor or designee.

**Value:** \$6,000. Awards are renewable for a second year of Masters study to a fourth year of Doctoral studies and Bachelor's study.

### GEORGES, PAUL AND ROBERT MASSON BURSARIES IN SCIENCE

Established in 2002 by Georges Masson, Ph.D. 1942, Paul Masson, B.A. 1968, and Robert Masson, B.Sc. 2002, to commemorate the three generations of Massons at McGill.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to one or more students in good academic standing, enrolled in a graduate or undergraduate degree program in any department in the Faculty of Science. Preference shall be given to students in the departments of Biology and Mathematics. Awarded by the Student Aid Office on the basis of financial need.

### GRADUATE STUDENTS' BURSARY FUND

Established in 1989 by the GPSO to assist full-time students in any graduate degree program. Awarded by the Student Aid Office to students requiring financial assistance to pursue studies or research at McGill.

### GRADUATE STUDENTS' LOAN FUND

Established in 1951 by the Board of Governors for students in Graduate Studies.

### IRVING ORRIN VINCENT BURSARY

Established by Mrs. J.B. Owen in memory of her father, the late Irving Orrin Vincent, B.A. 1907, M.A. 1908, a noted teacher and

Principal of Edward VII School in Montreal from 1912 until his death in 1920.

**Eligibility:** Awarded annually by the Student Aid Office on the basis of academic merit and financial need to a graduating student in the Faculty of Arts proceeding towards an M.A., M.Ed., or Doctorate in Classics or Education.

### JENNIE AND JOSEPH SALOMON MEMORIAL BURSARY

**Eligibility:** Established by the children of Mr. and Mrs. J. Salomon in their memory. Awarded to a deserving student in need who has completed the final undergraduate year in the Faculty of Arts or Science, and is entering a graduate program. Tenable for one year.

### VAN BERKOM AND ASSOCIATES INC. BURSARY

Established in 1998 by Van Berkomp and Associates Inc., an investment management firm specializing in small capitalization stocks. Awarded by the Student Aid Office to full-time students entering their second year of the MBA program, on the basis of high academic standing and financial need. Preference will be given to students pursuing a concentration in finance who wish to pursue a career in investment management.

**Value:** \$2,000.

## 7 Postdoctoral Fellowships

In accordance with McGill University's *Guidelines for Academic Units on Postdoctoral Education (Senate, April 2000)*, all internal and external postdoctoral fellowships with a value lower than the minimum financial support stipulated in the guidelines will be supplemented from sources other than the individual's personal means, including faculty or departmental funds, research grants or contracts or other allowable funds.

The guidelines stipulate that a postdoc must be assured of financial support, other than from personal means, during his/her stay in the University equivalent at the time of appointment to at least 90% of the lesser of either the federal (NSERC, SSHRC or CIHR) or the provincial (FQRNT, FRSQ or FQRSC) research council postdoctoral fellowship pertinent to his/her discipline.

Subject to change in regard of the value of the council fellowships, the minimum funding level in each disciplinary area in 2005-06 is:

- Social Sciences and Humanities: \$27,000
- Natural Sciences and Engineering: \$27,000
- Medical and Health Sciences: \$27,000

Individuals seeking postdoctoral funding in medical sciences may wish to contact the Research and Graduate Studies Office, McGill Faculty of Medicine, 6th floor, McIntyre Medical Building, 3655 Promenade Sir William Osler, which often receives postdoctoral funding information directly from external agencies.

An informal information site on postdoctoral fellowships and employment in the Sciences and Health Sciences has been compiled by the Association Bernard Gregory in France at [www.abg.asso.fr](http://www.abg.asso.fr) under "L'emploi sur Internet". It provides links with various relevant sites.

SPIN Database by InfoEd International: McGill University subscribes to the SPIN database for sources of research funding. Please refer to [section 2.3, "Funding Information on the Web"](#).

### 7.1 Internal Postdoctoral Fellowships

#### AMY WONG FELLOWSHIP

#### 黃辛炯僖夫人獎學金

Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959) from Hong Kong.

**Eligibility:** Awarded to a qualified student from China, including Hong Kong, who is an entering postdoctoral scholar, Ph.D. or M.Sc. student conducting agricultural production/food related research in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental

Sciences. Awarded by the Dean of the Faculty in consultation with the departments. The recipients are expected to return to their home country after the completion of their studies.

**Value:** Minimum \$15,000, plus a mandatory contribution from the supervisor's research fund to provide a minimum annual income of \$27,000 at the postdoctoral level. Renewable once at the master's level and twice at the doctoral or postdoctoral levels.

#### COMMANDER C. BELLAIRS POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

**Eligibility:** Tenable at the Bellairs Research Institute of McGill University, St. James, Barbados, for research in marine related fields including: biology, ecology, behavioural and avian ecology, geography and geology. Candidates should have recently attained their Ph.D. and must clearly demonstrate a definite need to carry out their research at the Institute.

**Value:** \$20,000 per year, plus travel expenses. Renewable once.

**Deadline:** Check availability with the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

**OFA # 125**

#### CONRAD F. HARRINGTON POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

Established in 1999 in honour of Conrad F. Harrington in recognition of his leadership in developing in McGill University Health Centre.

**Eligibility:** The postdoctoral fellowship in the area of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) will support researchers who have received their M.D. or Ph.D. degrees and who wish to advance their research careers in the Faculty of Medicine in the McGill University Health Centre. In the event that there are no candidates investigating ALS, the fellowship will be awarded to support a postdoctoral candidate working in a related area of neurological disease. Awarded by the Postgraduate Award Committee of the Faculty of Medicine.

**Value:** \$17,000.

**Application:** Further information can be obtained from [www.medicine.mcgill.ca/research](http://www.medicine.mcgill.ca/research) or by contacting the Research Office of the Faculty of Medicine.

**OFA # 157**

#### DR. DAVID T.W. LIN FELLOWSHIP

### 林達威醫生獎學金

Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959), from Hong Kong, in recognition of Dr. David T.W. Lin, B.Sc. 1937, M.D., C.M. 1940, a surgeon emeritus at the Royal Victoria Hospital, to support medical research.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Postgraduate Awards Committee of the Faculty of Medicine to a student at the postdoctoral, Ph.D. or M.Sc. level.

**Value:** Minimum \$20,000.

**Application:** Further information can be obtained from [www.medicine.mcgill.ca/research](http://www.medicine.mcgill.ca/research) or by contacting the Research Office of the Faculty of Medicine.

#### DR. ROBERT G.H. LEE FELLOWSHIP

### 李甘棠博士獎學金

Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959), from Hong Kong, in honour of Dr. Robert G.H. Lee, B. Eng. 1947 (Metallurgical Engineering).

**Value:** Minimum \$15,000. Renewable once at the master's level and twice at the postdoctoral or doctoral levels.

**Application:** Awarded by the GPSO on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering to an entering postdoctoral, doctoral or master's student in either Chemical Engineering or Mining and Metallurgical Engineering.

#### DR. WAH LEUNG FELLOWSHIP

### 梁甦華牙醫獎學金

Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959), from Hong Kong, in honour

of Dr. Wah Leung, the first Dean of Dentistry at the University of British Columbia.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Dentistry to an entering postdoctoral, doctoral or master's student in the Faculty of Dentistry who is working in pain, oral cancer or bone tissue research.

**Value:** Minimum \$20,000. Renewable once at the master's level and twice at the postdoctoral and doctoral levels.

#### DR. YU-MING LAM FELLOWSHIP

Established in 1999 by a generous gift from Dr. Yu-Ming Lam (DDS 1972) and family in honour of Mr. Yin Bun Lam.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the Faculty of Dentistry to an entering postdoctoral, doctoral or master's student in the Faculty of Dentistry.

**Value:** \$10,000. Tenable for one year.

#### MCLAUGHLIN FELLOWSHIP

Established by the R. Samuel McLaughlin Foundation for post-M.D. fellows undertaking research within McGill University and affiliated hospitals.

**Eligibility:** The Fellowship will be awarded by the Postgraduate Awards Committee of the Faculty of Medicine for one year, but the recipient is eligible to re-enter the competition for a second year of support. Applicants must be eligible to practice in Quebec.

**Value:** Minimum \$25,000.

**Application:** Further information can be obtained from [www.medicine.mcgill.ca/research](http://www.medicine.mcgill.ca/research) or by contacting the Research Office of the Faculty of Medicine.

#### PETER QUINLAN FELLOWSHIP

To honour the memory of Peter Quinlan, a fellowship fund has been established in his name by his family and friends.

**Eligibility:** The Peter Quinlan Fellowship will support young researchers (M.D. or Ph.D.) who wish to undertake postdoctoral training in Oncology at McGill University and its affiliated hospitals under the direction of a member of the Faculty of Medicine. The Fellowship will be awarded by the Postgraduate Awards Committee of the Faculty of Medicine for one year, but the recipient is eligible to re-enter the competition for a second year of support.

**Value:** Stipend will follow CIHR salary scale.

**Application:** Further information can be obtained from [www.medicine.mcgill.ca/research](http://www.medicine.mcgill.ca/research) or by contacting the Research Office of the Faculty of Medicine.

#### RICHARD H. TOMLINSON POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

Established in 2000 through a very generous gift from Dr. Richard H. Tomlinson (Ph.D. 1948). Awarded annually by the GPSO to recruit outstanding individuals into postdoctoral positions in any department at McGill University. Tomlinson Fellows who accept a fellowship from an agency external to McGill will be entitled to one-half the full value of the Tomlinson Fellowship.

**Eligibility:** The Tomlinson Postdoctoral Fellowships are for new postdoctoral scholars accepted into a postdoctoral research position at any department at McGill University.

**Value:** \$30,000, renewable annually based on satisfactory progress, to a maximum tenure of 2 years for postdoctoral level.

**Deadline:** December 1.

**Application:** Applications for a Tomlinson Postdoctoral Fellowship must reach the intended department by December 1 and should be accompanied by a letter from a McGill faculty member indicating their willingness to supervise the applicant's postdoctoral research in the event a fellowship is awarded. Current doctoral students and postdoctoral scholars at McGill are not eligible to apply. [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships)

#### SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE FELLOWSHIP

Established in 1995 through an endowment by a graduate of the Macdonald Farm Management and Technology Program, to foster innovative research in sustainable development that might not otherwise find support through traditional funding sources.

**Eligibility:** The proposed research would address themes such as food systems, agriculture, conservation, and the environment;

sustainable systems and the community; issues in Canada's North; and food, nutrition and community development. Awarded by the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Scholarship Committee on the basis of academic merit and suitability of the proposed research to the fellowship theme. Priority will be given to postdoctoral fellows.

**Value:** \$35,000 at the postdoctoral level, may be renewable once.

**Deadline:** February 1, to Scholarships Committee for a fellowship commencing September 1.

**Application:** Additional information is available from the Macdonald Campus Student Affairs Office, 2111 Lakeshore, Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec, H9X 3V9. Doctoral candidates will be considered in the second round if no suitable postdoctoral candidate is found.

## 7.2 External Postdoctoral Fellowships

### CANADIAN HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH FOUNDATION (CHSRF) POSTDOCTORAL AWARD COMPETITION

Candidates may be from any discipline or health professional background, but must have formal research training and some research experience related to applied health services or health policy. Targeted disciplines or professional backgrounds include, but are not limited to: social sciences and humanities, nursing, applied health services and policy, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, optometry, veterinary medicine, chiropractic, and rehabilitative science.

**Value:** \$45,000 plus research allowance of \$5,000.

**Application:** Information and guidelines can be found at [www.chsrf.ca/cadre/postdoctoral\\_awards\\_e.php](http://www.chsrf.ca/cadre/postdoctoral_awards_e.php).

**Deadline:** December 1.

### CANADIAN INSTITUTES FOR HEALTH RESEARCH (CIHR) POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

**Eligibility:** A candidate must hold, or be completing, either a Ph.D. or a health professional degree (or equivalent) in a field such as medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, optometry, veterinary medicine, chiropractic, nursing or rehabilitative science. (Candidates cannot hold the award in the department where they received their Ph.D.)

**Value:** Varies from \$38,000 to \$47,500 plus research allowance (renewable).

**Deadline:** Applications are considered at two deadlines, October 1 and February 1.

**Application:** Application forms and the Grants and Awards Guide are available only on the web. Further information is available from CIHR, 410 Laurier Avenue W., 9<sup>th</sup> floor, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0W9, [www.cihr.ca](http://www.cihr.ca).

**OFA #189**

### CHATEAUBRIAND SCHOLARSHIPS (POSTDOCTORAL)

**Eligibility:** This program offers young Canadian researchers the opportunity of a 6 to 12 month assignment in a French university, research organisation, or an engineering school, preferably within a cooperation programme between French and Canadian laboratories. Contact should be made with the host institution prior to making the application (a letter of invitation is required). Candidates must be Canadian citizens and have received their Ph.D. in the last three years.

**Value:** Monthly stipend of 1680 euros plus medical insurance and cost of travel.

**Deadline:** January 31.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available from the French Embassy, Science and Technology Department, 464 Wilbrod Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1N 6M8 Tel: (613) 593 7412, Fax: (613) 593-7430

Website: [http://ambafrance-ca.org/hyperlab/AIDE-MEM/\\_lamCanadian.htm](http://ambafrance-ca.org/hyperlab/AIDE-MEM/_lamCanadian.htm)

**OFA # 229**

### CHIANG CHING-KUO FOUNDATION – FELLOWSHIP AWARDS (POSTDOCTORAL)

**Eligibility:** For postdoctoral research in the field of Chinese studies in the humanities and social sciences. All applicants must be, or become, members in good standing of the Canadian Asian Studies Association.

**Value:** varies depending on availability of funds and needs of applicant.

**Deadline:** February 1.

**Application:** Additional information and forms are available from the Canadian Asian Studies Association, CCASLS SB-115, c/o Concordia University, 1455 de Maisonneuve West., Montréal, Québec H3G 1M8. Tel: (514) 848-2280, Fax: (514) 848-4514

E-mail: [casa@concordia.ca](mailto:casa@concordia.ca); <http://canadianasianstudies.concordia.ca>.

**OFA # 113**

### FONDATION DU PRÊT D'HONNEUR BOURSES DE RECHERCHE POSTDOCTORALE

**Eligibility:** Established in 1970, these postdoctoral awards were created to promote research in the social and economic field, particularly important for the development of Quebec. Candidates must be about to receive their doctoral degrees or have recently received them and have received a degree from a Quebec university within the last eight years. Applicants must also be Canadian citizens, or Permanent Residents and be a resident of Quebec for three years.

**Value:** \$20,000 for one year (may be renewable).

**Deadline:** February 1.

**Application:** Information and application forms available from the Comité des bourses postdoctorales, La Fondation du Prêt d'Honneur, Maison Ludger-Duvernay, 82 rue Sherbrooke ouest, Montréal, Québec H2X 1X3. Tel: (514) 843-8851.

E-mail: [sbouchard@ssjb.com](mailto:sbouchard@ssjb.com).

**OFA # 50**

### FONDS DE LA RECHERCHE EN SANTÉ DU QUÉBEC (FRSQ) POSTDOCTORAL TRAINING FELLOWSHIPS

**Eligibility:** Fellowships for postdoctoral research training (full-time) in health sciences. The candidate must hold a Ph.D. and have accumulated no more than 30 months (2 1/2 years) of postdoctoral training as of March 1. Applicants must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents when the fellowship commences. Some awards may also be awarded to non-Canadians wishing to do postdoctoral training in Quebec.

**Value:** Varies from \$30,000 to \$39,323, renewable.

**Deadline:** October 15.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available on the web or from FRSQ, 500, rue Sherbrooke ouest, Bureau 800, Montréal, Québec H3A 3C6. Tel: (514) 873-2114 ext. 224

Website: [www.frsq.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.frsq.gouv.qc.ca).

**OFA # 345**

### FONDS QUÉBÉCOIS DE LA RECHERCHE SUR LA NATURE ET LES TECHNOLOGIES (FQRNT) (FORMERLY FCAR) BOURSES POSTDOCTORALES

**Eligibility:** These fellowships are offered to candidates who (during the last 2 years) have completed their doctoral studies in Quebec and now wish to undertake a post-doctoral position outside of the province or, have completed their Ph.D. elsewhere and wish to undertake post-doctoral work in a Quebec university. Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents, and residents of Québec.

**Value:** \$30,000 per year, up to two years.

**Deadline:** October 15 (confirm deadline with offices below).

**Application:** Forms are available on the web or from FQRNT 140, Grande-Allée Est, Bureau 450, Québec, Québec, G1R 5M8.

Tel: (418) 643-3396,

Fax: (418) 643-1451 or 1-888-653-6512;

Website: [www.nateq.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.nateq.gouv.qc.ca).

**OFA # 371**

### FONDS DE RECHERCHE SUR LA SOCIÉTÉ ET LA CULTURE (FQRSC) BOURSES POSTDOCTORALES

**Eligibility:** These fellowships are offered to candidates who (during the last 2 years) have completed their doctoral studies in Quebec and now wish to undertake a post doctoral position outside of the province or, have completed their Ph.D. elsewhere and wish to undertake post doctoral work in a Quebec university. Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents, and residents of Québec. Some awards may also be awarded to non Canadians wishing to do postdoctoral training in Quebec.

**Value:** \$30,000 may be renewable.

**Deadline:** October 15 (confirm deadline with offices below).

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available on the web at [www.fqrsq.gov.qc.ca](http://www.fqrsq.gov.qc.ca), Tel: (418) 643-7582 poste 3144, E-mail: [bourspost@fqrsq.gov.qc.ca](mailto:bourspost@fqrsq.gov.qc.ca)

### FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AWARDS (POSTDOCTORAL)

CBIE administers a number of foreign government awards (including postdoctoral level support) on behalf of the Government of Canada and other foreign governments.

**Eligibility:** A common condition is that the applicant be a Canadian citizen and have completed a Ph.D. by the beginning of tenure of the award.

**Value:** Covers monthly living allowance, tuition and related fees, plus return travel (duration and actual value varies by country).

**Deadline:** Varies (confirm deadline with offices below).

**Application:** Can be obtained on the web at [www.scholarships.gc.ca](http://www.scholarships.gc.ca), Countries currently supported: Colombia, France, Germany (DAAD), Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, Chile, the Phillipines, Netherlands, Russia and Spain.

**OFA # 499**

### HANNAH INSTITUTE FELLOWSHIPS FOR POSTDOCTORAL STUDY IN THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents who have completed their Ph.D. or M.D. in the last three years, or will be doing so before November 1. Any applicant who can submit official documentation of a successful defence by February 1 will also be considered.

**Value:** \$35,000.

**Deadline:** October 1 (confirm with Hannah Institute).

**Application:** Information and applications may be obtained from the Associated Medical Services Inc. website: [www.ams-inc.on.ca](http://www.ams-inc.on.ca). Apply directly to Associated Medical Services, Inc. 162 Cumbuland St. Suite 228, Toronto M5R 3N5. Fax: (416) 323-3338. E-mail: [grants@ams-inc.on.ca](mailto:grants@ams-inc.on.ca).

**OFA # 430**

### HUMBOLDT RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

The Alexander von Humboldt Foundation was established by the Federal Republic of Germany in order to promote international cooperation in research.

**Eligibility:** The Humboldt Research Fellowship Program supports highly qualified postdoctoral scholars of all nationalities and disciplines so that they may carry out long-term research projects in Germany. There are no quotas with respect to country of origin or academic discipline.

**Value:** The Humboldt Research Fellowship Program provides for a stay of six to 12 months in Germany for research. Monthly stipends range from 2,100 Euro to 3,000 Euro; special allowances are available for accompanying family members, travel expenses, and German language instruction.

**Deadline:** Applications may be submitted at any time.

**Application:** Information and applications may be obtained from: Alexander von Humboldt Foundation, U.S. Liaison Office, 1012 14th Street NW, Suite 1015, Washington, DC 20005, Telephone: (202) 783 1907, Fax.: (202) 783 1908

E-mail: [avh@bellatlantic.net](mailto:avh@bellatlantic.net)

Website: [www.humboldt-foundation.de](http://www.humboldt-foundation.de)

### INSTITUT DE RECHERCHE EN SANTÉ ET EN SÉCURITÉ DU TRAVAIL DU QUÉBEC (IRSST) - BOURSES POSTDOCTORALES DE RECHERCHE

Graduate scholarships are intended for master's, doctoral and postdoctoral candidates whose research program deals specifically with the prevention of industrial accidents and occupational diseases or the rehabilitation of affected workers.

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents, domiciled in Quebec. Selection will take into account the relation of the proposed project to the priorities of the IRSST.

**Value:** \$27,000 - \$36,000.

**Deadline:** First Tuesday in November.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section; the McGill Department of Occupational Health, Charles Meredith House, 1130 Pine Avenue; or the Institut de recherche en santé et en sécurité du travail du Québec, 505 boul. de Maisonneuve ouest, Montréal, Québec H3A 3C2. Telephone: (514) 288-1551. E-mail: [bourses@irsst.qc.ca](mailto:bourses@irsst.qc.ca). Website: [www.irsst.qc.ca](http://www.irsst.qc.ca).

**OFA #463**

### INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE (INRS) POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

**Eligibility:** The INRS offers postdoctoral fellowships to researchers wishing to join research teams within one of its seven centres (affiliated with the Université du Québec located throughout the province). These carry out research on: culture and society, water, energy and materials, geological sciences, oceanography, health, telecommunications and urban planning. Candidates must have either recently completed their doctoral studies or be in the final stages.

**Value:** Approximately \$26,000 (renewable).

**Deadline:** See INRS Website - [www.inrs.quebec.ca](http://www.inrs.quebec.ca)

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements available from the INRS, 490, rue de la Couronne, Québec, Québec G1K 9A9. Telephone: (418) 654-4677 Fax: (418) 654-2525. E-mail: [rene-paul\\_fournier@inrs.quebec.ca](mailto:rene-paul_fournier@inrs.quebec.ca). Website: [www.inrs.quebec.ca](http://www.inrs.quebec.ca)

**OFA #411**

### INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE (IDRC) POSTDOCTORAL RESEARCH AWARDS

The mandate of the International Development Research Centre (IDRC) is to support research that meets the priorities of developing countries. Therefore, most of IDRC's training funds and awards are granted to individuals doing research directly related to, and in, the context of IDRC's programs and projects.

**Value:** Varies

**Deadline:** See IDRC Website - [www.idrc.ca](http://www.idrc.ca)

### JSPS POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS FOR FOREIGN RESEARCHERS

This Japan Society for the Promotion of Science (JSPS) fellowship was established to assist foreign researchers wishing to conduct research in Japan.

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be a citizen of a country that has diplomatic relations with Japan, have obtained a doctoral degree within the six years preceding award tenure. All fields of the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences are included under this program.

**Value:** Covers monthly living allowance, return travel, and medical insurance, for one year (renewable).

**Deadline:** Two applications periods, May and September.

**Application:** There are two nomination routes: a) through the nominating authority in the applicant's country (in Canada, NSERC); b) through a Japanese host researcher. Information and application materials available from Japanese Programs, NSERC, 350 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 1H5. Tel: (613) 944-6241. E-mail: [school@nserc.ca](mailto:school@nserc.ca). Website: [www.jspgs.go.jp](http://www.jspgs.go.jp)

**OFA # 203**

**JUVENILE DIABETES FOUNDATION POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS IN DIABETES RESEARCH**

**Eligibility:** By the beginning of the period of support sought, applicant must hold a doctoral degree or equivalent from an accredited institution and must not have a faculty appointment. Applicants must be sponsored by an investigator affiliated full-time with an accredited institution, who agrees to supervise the applicant's training. The sponsor need not have a background in diabetes, but the research project must be diabetes-related.

**Value:** \$36,996 - \$46,992 for 2 years, \$5,500 research allowance. Based on number of years of relevant postdoctoral experience. Consists of a stipend and research allowance.

**Deadline:** January and July.

**Application:** Information and application available from [www.jdrf.org](http://www.jdrf.org)

**OFA # 194**

**NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (NRC) RESEARCH ASSOCIATESHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Candidates must have recently acquired (within the last five years) or expect soon to acquire a Ph.D. in a natural science or engineering field, or Master's degree in an engineering field. Associateships are open to nationals of all countries, but preference is given to Canadian citizens and permanent residents. Research associates will be offered appointments to the staff of NRC, tenable at one of NRC's 16 laboratories.

**Value:** \$48,282 per year (usually for a two-year term), plus travel expenses.

**Application:** Information regarding specific requirements is available from RA Coordinator, National Research Council Canada, Human Resources Branch, 1200 Montreal Road, Building M-58, Room W-107, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R6

E-mail: [ra.coordinator@nrc.ca](mailto:ra.coordinator@nrc.ca)

Website: [www.nrc.ca](http://www.nrc.ca)

**OFA # 112**

**NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH COUNCIL (NSERC) INDUSTRIAL R&D POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS (IRDF)**

**Eligibility:** Candidates must hold or expect to hold a Ph.D. in a discipline supported by NSERC, by the proposed date of appointment. These fellowships are intended primarily for new doctoral graduates seeking employment in Canadian industry for the first time (a list of eligible nominating organizations and companies is available from the addresses below). Candidates must be nominated by an eligible organization or company to be considered for funding. Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents.

**Value:** \$30,000 (plus company contribution of \$10,000 minimum per year)

**Deadline:** Four competitions each year. (See NSERC website for details - [www.nserc.gc.ca](http://www.nserc.gc.ca).)

**Nomination/Application:** Fellowship guide and application forms are available only on the web. Further information available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section or NSERC, 350 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 1H5. Tel: (613) 996-3762 or 996-3769, [www.nserc.ca](http://www.nserc.ca). All inquiries related to this program should be directed to NSERC.

**OFA # 375**

**NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH COUNCIL (NSERC) POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents who have recently obtained, or are about to obtain a Ph.D. degree (in a field of research supported by NSERC). Funding is available to undertake postdoctoral research in one of the fields supported by NSERC. Awards are tenable at a Canadian university, provincial research council, as well as universities and research councils abroad.

**Value:** \$40,000 per year for two years.

**Deadline:** To NSERC by October 15.

**Application:** Fellowship guide and application forms are available only on the web. Further information available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section or directly from Scholarships and International Programs, NSERC, 350 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 1H5. Tel: (613) 996-3762, [www.nserc.ca](http://www.nserc.ca).

**OFA # 375**

**NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH COUNCIL (NSERC) VISITING FELLOWSHIPS IN CANADIAN GOVERNMENT LABORATORIES (VF)**

**Eligibility:** Candidates must have received a Ph.D. within the last five years. There are no citizenship restrictions but there are quotas. Please consult the NSERC website. The fellowship is tenable in a number of Canadian government laboratories in the areas of agriculture, communications, environment, health, fisheries, etc.

**Value:** \$42,761 per year, renewable for up to two more years.

**Deadline:** No deadline.

**Application:** Fellowship guide and application forms are available only on the web. Further information available from Visiting Fellowship's Office, NSERC, 350 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 1H5. Tel: (613) 996-3762, [www.nserc.ca](http://www.nserc.ca).

**OFA # 374**

**ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES (POSTDOCTORAL) FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Offered to Canadian citizens and Permanent Residents for postdoctoral research in any field except medicine, in any of the OAS member countries.

**Value:** Covers monthly living allowance, health insurance, tuition and related fees, study material, plus return travel for one year (renewable).

**Deadline:** End of January - see website for exact date.

**Applications:** Can be obtained on the web or from the OAS Program Officer, International Council for Canadian Studies, 75 Albert, S-908, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5E7, (613) 789-7828, [www.scholarships-bourses-ca.org/oas/oas-en.html](http://www.scholarships-bourses-ca.org/oas/oas-en.html) or the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

**OFA # 91**

**PROGRAMMES DE BOURSES D'EXCELLENCE POUR ÉTUDIANTS ÉTRANGERS (VOLET 2)**

**Eligibility:** The program is open to foreign postdoctoral candidates in all disciplines who are not Canadian citizens or permanent residents of Canada. Fellows must start in the program for which they receive funding between May and January following the offer. Candidates already in a Quebec university (e.g., already at McGill) are eligible to apply. Due to the small number of nominations allowed per university, the GPSO will only consider applicants who have an overall First Class academic record (equivalent to 3.7/4.0 and up).

**Value:** \$35,000 for one year, non-renewable.

**Deadline:** July 15th: Students, with the help of their supervisors, must submit the McGill pre-selection form. If nominated by the university (each Quebec university can nominate four candidates), the student may have to submit additional documentation by the agency deadline of November 15th.

**Application:** Application information is available on the McGill GPSO website at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships) or on the FQRNT website at [www.fqrnt.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.fqrnt.gouv.qc.ca).

**SHASTRI INDO-CANADIAN INSTITUTE POSTDOCTORAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents and have completed a Ph.D. Affiliation with an Indian institution is not a prerequisite. Usually tenable in the social sciences and humanities.

**Value:** Rs. 16,000 living expenses per month and up to Rs. 4,000 per month for research, plus travel to and from India for 3 to 12 months.

**Deadline:** See website.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available from the Shastri

Indo-Canadian Institute, 1402 Education Tower, 2500 University Dr. N.W., Calgary, Alberta T2N 1N4. Tel: (403) 220-7467.

E-mail: [sci@ucalgary.ca](mailto:sci@ucalgary.ca)

Website: [www.ucalgary.ca/~sici](http://www.ucalgary.ca/~sici)

**OFA # 88**

**SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA THERESE F. CASGRAIN (POSTDOCTORAL) FELLOWSHIP FOR RESEARCH ON WOMEN AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN CANADA**

**Eligibility:** Applicants must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents at the time of application and the award is only tenable in Canada. Affiliation with a university or an appropriate research institution is desirable but not a condition of the award. Applicants must have obtained a doctorate before taking up the award, though there are no restrictions as to time elapsed since obtaining the doctoral degree. The award supports research in the field of social justice, particularly in defence of individual rights and the promotion of the economic and social interests of Canadian women. The Foundation is particularly interested in research that includes a discussion of public policy options and makes concrete recommendations for change.

**Value:** Up to \$40,000 per year, of which \$10,000 may be used for travel and research expenses. Non-renewable. Offered every even-numbered year.

**Deadline:** October 1.

**Application:** Forms are available only on the web. Further information available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section or SSHRC, 350 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 6G4. Tel: (613) 992-0691

Website: [www.sshrc.ca/web/apply/program\\_descriptions/fellowships/casgrain\\_e.asp](http://www.sshrc.ca/web/apply/program_descriptions/fellowships/casgrain_e.asp).

**OFA # 342**

**SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES RESEARCH COUNCIL (SSHRC) POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** For persons who have obtained a doctoral degree no more than three years prior to the competition deadline and who intend to pursue full-time postdoctoral study or research while affiliated with a university or recognized research institution.

Applicants must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents.

**Value:** \$35,028 (renewable) plus research allowance of up to \$5,000.

**Deadline:** October 1.

**Application:** Forms are available only on the web. Further information available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section or from the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, Tower II, 350 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 6G4. Tel: (613) 992-0691; [www.sshrc.ca](http://www.sshrc.ca).

**OFA # 372**

**TRADITIONAL FULBRIGHT SCHOLAR AWARDS**

Offers grants of four to nine months to Canadian postdoctoral researchers to lecture or conduct research at a host institution in the United States. While the competition is field open, applications in the following areas are strongly encouraged: Canada-U.S. relations, security, public policy, international trade, North American integration, urban and regional planning, communications, culture, ecology and the environment, indigenous issues, law, border issues, public health, Canadian studies, and American studies. All applicants must demonstrate their project's relevance to the Program's mandate. All award recipients must be affiliated with an institution in the host country and are responsible for securing such affiliation.

**Eligibility:** Open to recent Ph.D.s (less than three years), citizens of one of the designated countries (excluding Canadian dual nationals): Germany, Spain, Italy, United Kingdom, Belgium, France, Switzerland, Australia, Denmark, United States, Japan, Norway, Finland, Sweden, Israel, South Korea. Priority is given to: biotechnology, information technologies, environment, space, health and new materials.

**Value:** \$25,000 USD for a full academic year (nine months) or \$12,500 for one semester. Basic health insurance is also provided.

**Deadline:** November 15.

**Application:** Information and application materials available from The Canada-U.S. Fulbright Program Foundation for Educational Exchange between Canada and the United States of America, 2015-350 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1R 1A4, Tel: (613) 237-5366, Fax: (613) 237-2029

E-mail: [info@fulbright.ca](mailto:info@fulbright.ca)

Website: [www.fulbright.ca](http://www.fulbright.ca)

**WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR SCHOLARS POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS IN THE HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES**

**Eligibility:** No citizenship restrictions. Candidates must possess a Ph.D. degree in the humanities or social sciences and have published some major work beyond the Ph.D. dissertation.

**Value:** From \$26,200 to \$85,000.

**Deadline:** October 1 in Washington.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available from the Fellowships Office, The Woodrow Wilson International Centre for Scholars, Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center, One Woodrow Wilson Plaza, 1300 Pennsylvania Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20004-3027 USA. Tel: (202) 691-4000, Fax: (202) 357-4439. E-mail: [fellowships@wilsoncenter.org](mailto:fellowships@wilsoncenter.org). Website: [www.wilsoncenter.org](http://www.wilsoncenter.org).

**OFA # 278**

## 8 Exchange and Travelling Fellowships

Information on funding opportunities for graduate study and research outside of Canada is contained in many of the reference books and directories listed in [section 2.2, "Reference Books"](#).

One of the most comprehensive publications is UNESCO's "Study Abroad", available for consultation at the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, Fellowships and Awards Section, the McLennan Library and many national libraries around the world.

Embassies, consulates and commissions of foreign countries located in Canada also are excellent sources of information on funding opportunities for students intending to study abroad. Addresses and telephone numbers of all diplomatic representatives in Canada can be obtained from the Department of External Affairs in Ottawa at (613) 996-4376. For McGill students seeking funding for graduate study outside Canada, the graduate awards offices of foreign universities themselves are often the best source of information. The McLennan Library has a vast collection of foreign university catalogues. The French embassy in Ottawa has a complete website on France-Canada exchange programs at <http://ambafrance-ca.org/HYPERLAB/FFCR> under "l'aide-mémoire des échanges scientifiques franco-canadiens".

McGill University has signed a number of agreements with universities in other countries, many of which include a student exchange component. As a member of the Conference of Rectors and Principals of Quebec Universities (CREPUQ), McGill also participates in a number of student exchange programs with designated universities in the United States and Europe. Further information on such programs may be obtained from the Student Exchange Officer, Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Building Annex, McGill University. Tel: (514) 398-8342.

SPIN Database by InfoEd International: McGill University subscribes to the SPIN database for sources of research funding. Please refer to [section 2.3, "Funding Information on the Web"](#).

**ALMA MATER STUDENT TRAVEL GRANT**

**Eligibility:** The Alma Mater Student Fund, administered by the GPSO, will provide awards for McGill graduate students in any discipline to travel to attend a scholarly meeting or conference where they will be presenting a paper relating to their graduate research. Support for this program comes from three sources:

the Alma Mater Fund of McGill University, the Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC) in the case of students in the social sciences and humanities, and the Post-Graduate Student Society (PGSS). Additional funding may also come from NSERC and SSHRC residual postgraduate scholarship funds, depending on availability.

**Value:** \$750.

**Deadlines:** September 15, January 15 and May 15 of each year.

**Application:** Further details and application forms are available on the web at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships) under Fellowships and Awards, or from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

#### BOURSE PAUL BLANC

Offered alternately each year to a Canadian student from McGill or the Université de Montréal for graduate study at the Université de Lausanne, Switzerland and to a Swiss student from the Université de Lausanne for postgraduate study in Montreal. All things being equal, the fellowship will be offered to a student in science. Research subsidies are also available.

**Value:** 15,000 Swiss francs, annually (approximately \$12,500 Canadian).

**Deadline:** January 31.

**Application:** Further information and application forms are available on the website at: [www.S-A-V.org](http://www.S-A-V.org)

Société académique Vaudoise, 1, avenue de Montbenon, case postale 7490, 1002 Lausanne, Switzerland

E-mail: [secretariat@S-A-V.org](mailto:secretariat@S-A-V.org)

**OFA # 206**

#### ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES OF CANADA (AUCC) – NATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM

AUCC administers several fellowship competitions and exchanges for graduate study. Those currently available are listed below. In most cases, candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents of Canada for at least one year prior to application. Information concerning eligibility, tenure, as well as application forms available from the Canadian Awards program, Awards Division, Association of Universities and Colleges (AUCC), 350 Albert Street, Suite 600, Ottawa, Ontario K1R 1B1. Tel: (613) 563-1236, [www.aucc.ca](http://www.aucc.ca).

##### Canada-Taiwan Scholarships Program

#### BRITISH CHEVENING SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** For Canadians studying at a university in the UK. Scholarships last up to one year and are typically granted for Masters degree courses. It is highly unusual for the committee to approve an award for PhD studies. It is open to candidates in the following fields of study: Political Science, Law and International Relations, Media, Economics and International Development.

**Value:** Most awards will cover only university tuition fees, which vary according to the institution. In these cases, living costs and international airfares are not included. In exceptional circumstances the committee may award a full scholarship.

**Deadline:** January 15.

**Application:** Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms online at: [www.britishcouncil.org/canada-education-students-chevening-scholarships.htm](http://www.britishcouncil.org/canada-education-students-chevening-scholarships.htm) or from the British Council, 80 Elgin Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5K7.

Tel: (613) 237 1530

Website: [www.britishcouncil.org/canada](http://www.britishcouncil.org/canada)

**OFA # 86**

#### CAMBRIDGE CANADIAN TRUST – GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

The Cambridge Canadian Trust offers a number of scholarships each year to Canadian graduates for graduate study at the University of Cambridge. These include: Ph.D. scholarships (Canada Cambridge Scholarships, First Canadian Donner Foundation Research Cambridge Scholarships, Kenneth Sutherland Memorial Cambridge Scholarship, UK Commonwealth (Cambridge) Scholarships, William & Margaret Brown Cambridge Scholarship, Tidmarsh Cambridge Scholarship), graduate Law scholarships

(CIALS Cambridge Scholarships, Pegasus Cambridge Scholarships), and scholarships for one-year postgraduate courses of study (UK Commonwealth (Cambridge) Scholarships). The Cambridge site reminds incoming Canadian PhD students to also apply for the ORS (Overseas Research Student awards), which pay the difference between Home and Overseas fees.

**Eligibility:** Canadian citizens for graduate study in various fields at Cambridge University.

**Value:** Scholarships cover tuition fees and/or airfare and/or a living allowance.

**Deadlines:** Vary depending on programme, but to be eligible for the ORS, your completed academic application must reach the university by December 31.

**Application:** For more information, see the Cambridge University graduate funding site for Canadians

([www.admin.cam.ac.uk/univ/gsprospectus/funding/overseas](http://www.admin.cam.ac.uk/univ/gsprospectus/funding/overseas)).

The Cambridge homepage is [www.admin.cam.ac.uk](http://www.admin.cam.ac.uk). Information regarding specific application requirements and application forms are available from the Cambridge Canadian Trust, Suite 203, 4 Beechwood Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K1L 8L9. Tel: (613) 744 6166 or the University of Cambridge, Board of Graduate Studies, 4 Mill Lane, Cambridge CB2 1RZ, U.K. [feesandfunding@gradstudies.cam.ac.uk](mailto:feesandfunding@gradstudies.cam.ac.uk)

**OFA # 92**

#### CANADA-UNITED STATES FULBRIGHT SCHOLARSHIPS FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

Proposed projects must comply with the Canada-U.S. Fulbright Program goal of broadening research efforts in the wide range of subjects pertaining to the relationship between Canada and the United States.

**Eligibility:** Canadian or American citizen with student status.

Graduate students must be already accepted at a university in the host country. If a student has a proposed research project for a duration of nine months that cannot be conducted in the host country, then the student can receive funding, provided he/she is enrolled at a university in his/her home country.

**Value:** Fulbright scholarships are granted for periods of nine months. The award is a fixed sum US\$15,000 for one nine-month academic year beginning in September. Grantees are expected to use the award to cover necessary expenses such as housing, travel, school fees and other academic expenditures. Basic health insurance is also provided, along with visa services.

**Deadline:** November 15 for Canadian applicants, October 25 for Americans.

**Application:** [www.fulbright.ca](http://www.fulbright.ca)

Forms for Canadian students available at [www.fulbright.ca](http://www.fulbright.ca), The Canada US Fulbright Program, 350 Albert Street, Ste. 2015, Ottawa, Ontario K1R 1A4. Tel: (613) 237 5366.

E-mail: [info@fulbright.ca](mailto:info@fulbright.ca)

Website: [www.fulbright.ca](http://www.fulbright.ca)

Forms for American students available from: Institute of International Education, 809 United Nations Plaza, New York, NY, 10017 3580.

**OFA # 96**

#### CANADIAN BUREAU FOR INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION (CBIE) SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** The CBIE offers a number of support programs that target international development issues, both for Canadians and international students. Scholarship, internship and professional development opportunities are available. The programs supported by the CBIE are: CBIE Grants, CYETA Africa, Bombardier Fellowship (see entry in this section under J. Armand Bombardier Internationalist Fellowships), International Student of the Year Award, Lucent Global Science Scholars, and the Youth Internship Program. The CIDA Awards Program for Canadians, formerly administered by the CBIE on behalf of the Canadian International Development Agency, ended on March 31, 2004. No further competitions are envisaged.

**Value:** Variable, depending on the program.

**Deadline:** Variable, depending on the program.

**Applications:** See the Scholarships page on the CBIE website at: [www.cbie.ca/scholarship/index\\_e.cfm?page=cbie-grants\\_e](http://www.cbie.ca/scholarship/index_e.cfm?page=cbie-grants_e). The CBIE homepage is [www.cbie.ca](http://www.cbie.ca) and is navigable in French or English.

Canadian Bureau for International Education, 220 Laurier Ave. West, Suite 1550, Ottawa, ON K1P 5Z9, Canada. Telephone: (613) 237-4820, Fax: (613) 237-1073  
E-mail: [info@cbie.ca](mailto:info@cbie.ca)

**OFA # 23**

### J. ARMAND BOMBARDIER INTERNATIONALIST FELLOWSHIPS

The J. Armand Bombardier Internationalist Fellowships Program is unique in responding to the need of Canadians to develop their international awareness, its openness to all countries and all disciplines, as well as its objective to increase Canada's participation in the world economy. Applicants to the program show promise of becoming Canada's leaders of tomorrow in their chosen field of endeavour.

**Eligibility:** Open to Canadians and permanent residents of Canada who hold at least one university degree, or are in the final year of a degree program. The latest degree must have been awarded no longer than five years from the date of application. Applicants must have achieved high academic standing. Recipients of the predecessor program, Celanese Canada internationalist Fellowships, are not eligible to apply again. Fellowships are intended for study in formal postsecondary programs abroad. Consisting of taught courses, lectures or seminars, the international study program may also be combined with a period of research or work (internship). The program abroad must be of one academic year (a minimum of eight consecutive months) including at least four months of taught courses. It may be undertaken anywhere in the world outside Canada and may include more than one location.

**Value:** \$10,000 per year.

**Deadline:** March 1 to CBIE (confirm with GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section - the deadline may change in future competitions).

**Application:** Available from the Canadian Bureau for International Education, 220 Laurier Avenue West, Suite 1100, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5Z9. Tel: (613) 237 4820  
Website: [www.cbie.ca](http://www.cbie.ca)

**OFA # 38**

### COMMANDER C. BELLAIRS GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS

**Eligibility:** Tenable at the Bellairs Research Institute of McGill University, St. James, Barbados (specializing in marine biology, marine ecology, geography, geology, behavioural ecology and other fields). Candidates should be registered full-time in graduate studies at McGill and may apply at any point in their research program for a fellowship to allow them to work at Bellairs.

**Value:** Up to \$10,000 per year, plus travel expense for graduate level, and up to \$20,000 per year for postdoctoral level.

**Deadline:** Check availability with the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

**Application:** The fellowship is not being offered until further notice.

**OFA # 125**

### COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIPS FOR GRADUATE STUDIES

**Eligibility:** The Commonwealth countries of India, Jamaica, Malaysia, Malta, New Zealand, Trinidad & Tobago, and the United Kingdom offer scholarships to Canadian citizens and, in certain cases, to permanent residents of Canada, for graduate studies (Master's or Ph.D.) or, in some countries, for research toward a Canadian graduate degree. The list of countries may change - see the website listed below for further details. Canadian citizens are eligible to apply for all programs. The Canadian Scholarship Selection Committee will only consider permanent residents of Canada who are graduates of a Canadian university. Permanent residents of the awarding country are not eligible. See the website for further eligibility restrictions and also

restrictions specific to the host country where study is to be undertaken.

**Value:** Awards normally cover airfare, tuition, a living allowance and, in certain cases, expenses related to medical coverage and the purchase of books. Awards usually have a duration of 1 year (Master's) or 3 years (PhD), though there may be exceptions.

**Deadline:** Deadlines depend on the duration of the academic year in host countries. For the 2004 competition, the deadline for delivery of the application to the CBIE office was October 29th for all countries except New Zealand, which had a delivery deadline of December 24th. As the list of countries is subject to change, the deadlines will be variable from year to year as well - it is suggested that the website be monitored on a regular basis by interested applicants.

**Application:** Information and application forms are available on the web at: [www.scholarships.gc.ca](http://www.scholarships.gc.ca)

The GPSO site can also be consulted: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships/grad](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships/grad).

Website: [www.scholarships.gc.ca](http://www.scholarships.gc.ca)

**OFA # 49**

### DEUTSCHER AKADEMISCHER AUSTAUSCHDIENST (DAAD) - GERMAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIPS

The German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) offers scholarships to highly-qualified students for graduate study and/or research at universities or institutes in Germany.

**Eligibility:** McGill students may be eligible to apply for DAAD fellowships under two distinct programs: McGill/DAAD and Bourses Québec-Allemagne, run by MELS.

DAAD Fellowships (Annual Grants) are open to graduating seniors, graduate students and Ph.D. candidates under 33 years of age, enrolled full-time at time of application. Applicants must have a well-defined research project that makes a stay in Germany essential. They must also have adequate knowledge of the German language to carry out their proposed research.

**Value:** Depending on the award holder's academic level, the DAAD will pay a monthly award of 715 Euro (graduates holding a first degree), 795 Euro (doctoral candidates) or 975 Euro (doctoral candidates with at least two years academic work experience), plus travel and luggage costs and a health insurance allowance.

**Application:** Information and application forms are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships), Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst (DAAD) at [www.daad.org](http://www.daad.org), or from the Programme de bourses des gouvernements étrangers at [www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/bourses.asp](http://www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/bourses.asp). Please note that only one application should be submitted.

**OFA # 306**

### DR. AND MRS. MILTON LEONG FELLOWSHIP FOR STUDY IN CHINA

梁家康 醫生夫婦中國研究學研究生獎學金

Established in 1994 through a donation of Dr. Milton H.K. Leong, B.Sc.1966, M.D., C.M.1970 and Susanna Leong (Liang), B.Sc. 1969, M.Sc. 1973 to support academic exchanges between McGill and Chinese universities. Available to McGill graduate students in the Faculty of Science who study at Nankai, Peking and Tsinghua Universities.

**Eligibility:** Awarded by the GPSO on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science.

**Value:** Up to \$15,000; tenable in China for up to one year.

### FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AWARDS

The Foreign Government Awards are intended to assist Canadian students in furthering their studies or conducting research abroad at the master's, doctoral or postdoctoral level. As part of the implementation of cultural agreements with the Government of Canada, the governments of Chile, Colombia, France, Germany, Korea, Mexico, the Philippines, and Russia will offer awards to Canadian graduate students tenable in 2005-2006. These awards have been combined to form the Foreign Government Awards (FGA) Program, which is administered by the CBIE. The governments of

Italy, Japan, the Netherlands and Spain also offer awards to Canadian students. However, the embassies of these countries in Canada are responsible for the administration of their scholarships.

**Eligibility:** A common condition is that the applicant be a Canadian citizen and have completed a first degree.

**Value:** Although all of the awards are similar in nature, the value of each award is determined by the offering country. Most awards cover travel to and from the host country, tuition and registration fees, and a monthly living allowance. Several awards also cover books, mandatory health and accident insurance and various other allowances.

**Deadline:** Deadlines for submission of applications vary depending on whether the competitions are administered by the CBIE or by each of the Embassies in Canada. Please also note that the forms provided on the website can only be used for those competitions administered by the CBIE. Forms for those competitions directly administered by the Embassies in Canada of participating countries must be obtained from the relevant Embassy or Consulate. See the website for Embassy contact information. CBIE-administered deadlines were either October 29th or January 28th, depending on the country. See this website for more information on deadlines and submission information: [www.scholarships.gc.ca](http://www.scholarships.gc.ca).

**Applications:** Applications and further information is best obtained on the web at: [www.scholarships.gc.ca](http://www.scholarships.gc.ca).

**OFA # 499**

#### GOVERNMENT OF ITALY SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** The Government of Italy offers scholarships to Canadian citizens wishing to pursue studies in Italy. They are intended for students, professionals, teachers, and artists who meet the necessary requirements for enrolment in Italian post-secondary institutions (universities, academies, conservatories, art restoration institutes, National School of Cinematography, research centres or laboratories, libraries, archives, museums and other national or nationally-recognized institutions), and who would like to attend specialized courses or conduct research in specific fields. For Italian language study, the scholarships are awarded for specific programs at the Universities for Foreigners in Perugia, Siena and Roma Tre or at other recognized institutions.

The short-term scholarships consist of a three-month period to be used in the summer of 2005 and are reserved primarily for courses in Italian language and culture. Applicants must possess a high school diploma at the time they apply and must be 38 years of age or younger.

Italian language and culture courses of a one-month period are reserved for Italian language teachers to whom no age limit applies, and for 3rd year University students in the Italian Studies Department.

The long-term scholarships consist of a nine to a twelve-month period, (depending on the length of the course) beginning in autumn 2004. They are awarded for specific research or specialised courses at public post-secondary institutions in any area of study. All courses of study must be undertaken at Government approved educational institutions. Applicants for the long-term scholarships interested in undergraduate research or study must possess a high school diploma entitling the applicant to enrol in university; for those wishing to study or conduct research at the post-graduate level, the minimum requirement is a Master's degree. Applicants must be 38 years of age or younger.

**Value:** Scholarships offered by the Italian Government do not include air fare and room and board.

Please note that scholarship recipients must make their own travel and lodging arrangements.

Any partial or total exemption from university fees for scholarship recipients is the decision of the individual university institution; no exemptions are granted by private institutions.

**Deadline:** March 26

**Application:** See the Italian Embassy website: [www.italyincanada.com](http://www.italyincanada.com). Guidelines for application, program description and further information are available in English, French or Italian. The Italian Consulate in Montreal is located at 3489 avenue Drummond, Montreal, QC, H3G 1X6. Tel: (514) 849-8351,

Fax: (514) 499-9471

E-mail: [cgi@italconsul.montreal.qc.ca](mailto:cgi@italconsul.montreal.qc.ca)

**OFA # 504**

#### GRADUATE STUDENT RESEARCH SUPPORT IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES

**Eligibility:** Limited funds are available from the Office of the Vice-Principal (Research) for the support of graduate student research in the social sciences and humanities. This may include thesis research conducted at a site remote from McGill. This program will not cover typing or reproduction of theses, equipment, computer time and supplies.

**Value:** Awards up to \$5,000.

**Deadlines:** April 17, October 17, January 16 (If deadline falls on a weekend or public holiday, the next working day applies)

**Application:** Further details and application forms are available from McGill University, Research Grants Office, James Administration Building, Room 429. Tel: (514) 398-3790 or Website: [www.mcgill.ca/rgo/internal](http://www.mcgill.ca/rgo/internal)

#### INTER AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK (IDB) SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** The IDB administers two scholarship programs: the Japan Scholarship Program for graduate students in development-related fields, and scholarships to attend social development courses offered by INDES. Candidates must be a national of one of IDB borrowing member countries. For the Japan Scholarship Program, candidates must hold a bachelor's degree or its equivalent in the social sciences, business or public administration, or another development-related technical discipline, have a superior academic record, at least 2 years work experience in a development field, and be currently enrolled in a Master's degree program in the social sciences, business or public administration, or another development-related technical discipline (except law and medicine), in a university of a member country other than the country of origin or residence. Applicants must intend to return to their home country after completion of study and work for at least two years in order to apply enhanced knowledge and skills toward helping accelerate economic and social development.

The Japan-IDB Scholarship Program has the following three sub-programs: the Northern Hemisphere Program (at Universities located in the North America, Central America and Europe), the Southern Hemisphere Program (at Universities located in the South America countries), and the Special Program for Studies at Japanese Universities for students entering a Master's program, in English, at any university located in Japan.

**Value:** INDES scholarships cover participation, required materials and texts, health and life insurance, a roundtrip airline ticket between the city of residence and Washington D.C., and lodging. Tje Japan-IDB scholarship provides benefits covering full tuition, university medical and accident insurance, an installation allowance, a monthly subsistence allowance, a book allowance, and economy class travel. The scholarship is effective as of the start of the academic year and does not cover any expenses during the summer.

**Deadline:** Varies depending on scholarship and sub-program. See the website below for more details.

**Application:** Forms and additional information are available on the IDB's scholarship page: [www.iadb.org/aboutus/V/scholarships.cfm?language=English](http://www.iadb.org/aboutus/V/scholarships.cfm?language=English)

The Bank's home page is [www.iadb.org](http://www.iadb.org) and the site is navigable in English, French, Spanish or Portuguese.

Headquarters: Inter-American Development Bank, Japan-IDB Scholarship Program, 1300 New York Avenue, NW, Stop W-404, Washington, D.C. 20577, United States of America

**OFA # 51**

#### INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE (IDRC) FELLOWSHIPS AND RESEARCH FUNDING

**Eligibility:** The IDRC administers a number of fellowships and funding opportunities for students conducting research in development-related disciplines. As there are several programs targeting several different areas, students are advised to consult the

IDRC website to see if such funding opportunities are applicable to their research. As the programs are related to development, many support research abroad. Those included here support some form of research outside of Canada or are available to international students from developing countries. Programs available to Canadians and permanent residents, as well as those that are more topic-based and do not necessarily include travel and research abroad are listed above, under the IDRC entry in the External Fellowships section (Section 3). Each of the programs supported by the IDRC is also available as targeted funding for students from developing countries. See the IDRC website listed below for more details.

"IDRC Doctoral Research Awards (IDRA)"

"Community Forestry: Trees and People - John G. Bene Fellowship"

"Use of Fertility Enhancing Food, Forage and Cover Crops in Sustainable Managed Agroecosystems: The Bentley Fellowship"

"AGROPOLIS: International Graduate Research Awards in Urban Agriculture"

**Value:** Varies depending on the programme.

**Deadline:** Varies depending on the programme.

**Application:** Mailing address: PO Box 8500, Ottawa, ON, Canada K1G 3H9

Street address: 250 Albert Street, Ottawa, ON, Canada, K1P 6M1, Telephone: (613) 236-6163, Fax: (+1-613) 238-7230

E-mail: [info@idrc.ca](mailto:info@idrc.ca). Website: [www.idrc.ca](http://www.idrc.ca)

**OFA # 1**

#### INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN (IFUW) INTERNATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS

**Eligibility:** . The International Federation of University Women offers a limited number of fellowships and grants to women graduates for advanced research, study and training. The competitions are normally held every two years. Competitions are open to nationals of all countries who are members of the IFUW.

Women graduates can become IFUW members by joining one of the federations or associations of university women affiliated to IFUW, such as the Canadian Federation of University Women, or by becoming an independent member, if they live in a country without an IFUW affiliate. Fellowships are meant to encourage advanced scholarship and original research by university women. Applicants must be well started on the research programme to which the application refers. Fellowships are intended to cover at least eight months of work, and should be taken up within 9 months of the date of award. They are not normally given for a Masters or for the first year of a PhD programme. Fellowships and grants are for work in any branch of learning, in the country of the applicant's choice. All candidates must have obtained admission to the proposed place of study prior to applying to IFUW's competition. An official letter of acceptance must accompany the application. The awards provide a maximum of twelve months support and are not renewable

**Value:** Varies depending on the specific fellowship for which one applies.

**Deadline:** For the 2005/2006 competition, the application deadline for independent members and international individual members was 1 November. Deadlines for members applying through one of IFUW's 77 national affiliates vary by country, but will normally fall between 1 September and 1 October.

**Application:** Information regarding the different fellowships as well as specific application requirements and application forms are available on the IFUW's Fellowships and Grants page at: [www.ifuw.org/fellowships/index.htm](http://www.ifuw.org/fellowships/index.htm). The Federation's homepage is [www.ifuw.org](http://www.ifuw.org). IFUW, 8 rue de l' Ancien Port 1201 Geneva, Switzerland. Tel: (+41 22) 731 23 80 E-mail: [info@ifuw.org](mailto:info@ifuw.org), or the Canadian Federation of University Women, 251 Bank Street, Suite 600 Ottawa, Ontario K2P 1X3. Tel: (613) 234-8252, Fax: (613) 234-8221. E-mail: [cfuw1@rogers.com](mailto:cfuw1@rogers.com)

**OFA # 75**

#### JAPAN FOUNDATION - JAPANESE STUDY FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

**Eligibility:** The Japan Foundation offers three levels of support to Canadian citizens and Permanent Residents wishing to conduct research related to Japanese studies in Japan. Support is offered to scholars and researchers (between 2 and 12 months), doctoral students (between 2 and 14 months), and to those seeking to do intensive, short-term research such as data collection and interviews in Japan (21 to 60 days). Proposals must be within the disciplines of the humanities and/or social sciences, and must be related in substantial part to Japan. Comparative research is acceptable. Proposals which do not fall within the scope of acceptable project areas, include: natural, medical or engineering sciences; undergraduate studies; Japanese-language studies and training in non-academic fields such as traditional culture, technology and commerce. In order to conduct research or pursue projects in Japan effectively, the co-operation of an affiliated institution or research associate is essential. Such affiliation must be demonstrated as part of the application (excluding Short-Term Researchers).

**Value:** 310,000 - 370,000 Japanese Yen monthly allowance, plus medical insurance, airfare, tuition fees and research allowance. Short-term researchers are entitled to airfare, a 17,000 Yen daily stipend and a 5,000 Yen daily research allowance.

**Deadline:** December 1, though applying earlier is encouraged.

**Application:** Residents of Ontario residing outside the National Capital Region should apply through The Japan Foundation, Toronto. Residents of the National Capital Region should apply through the Embassy of Japan, Ottawa. Applicants from provinces outside Ontario should contact the nearest diplomatic mission. For more information about programs, see the PDF available on the Japan Foundation's website at: [www.japanfoundationcanada.org](http://www.japanfoundationcanada.org). For application forms, see your local Japanese consulate (unless you live in Ontario, but not Ottawa), the Japan Foundation Toronto Office, 131 Bloor Street West, Toronto, Ontario, M5S 1R1. Tel: (416) 966-1600, the Consulate General of Japan, 600 de la Gauchetière Street West, Suite 2120, Montreal, Quebec, H3B 4L8. Tel: (514) 866 3429.

E-mail: [jftor@interlog.com](mailto:jftor@interlog.com)

Website: [www.japanfoundationcanada.org](http://www.japanfoundationcanada.org)

**OFA # 219**

#### JAPANESE GOVERNMENT (MONBUSHO) SCHOLARSHIPS

**Eligibility:** Scholarships in most disciplines are offered each year to Canadian citizens who wish to pursue their graduate studies in any subject in Japan. Candidates must be under 35 years of age, have a university degree and be willing to study the Japanese language.

**Value:** Travel and living allowances for up to two years are provided, plus tuition fees.

**Deadline:** June, check with Consulate.

**Application:** Forms are available from Consulate General of Japan, Monbusho Scholarships, 600 de la Gauchetière Street West, Suite 2120, Montreal, Quebec, H3B 4L8.

Tel: (514) 866-3429.

**OFA # 218**

#### MACDONALD TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP

**Eligibility:** Founded by the will of the late Sir William Macdonald "for the purpose of enabling English speaking Law students to take a course of studies in France", the testator "deeming it of great importance that the English-speaking members of the legal profession should be proficient in the French language". The scholar selected is required to pursue a year's study in the Law faculty of a French University approved, in each case, by the Faculty. The award is made at the discretion of the Faculty to a student of the graduating class proceeding to the Bar, who has obtained First or high Second Class honours in the final examination, and who would be unable without such financial help to spend a year in France. The Faculty interprets the will of the late Sir William Macdonald as intending that the scholarship be awarded only to students preparing for the legal profession in the

Province of Quebec. Under the present regulations the scholarship must be used in the year in which it is awarded.

**Value:** \$24,000.

**Deadline:** May 1.

**Application:** Candidates should apply to the Faculty of Law, Student Affairs Office.

#### **MACKENZIE KING TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Offered to a graduate of any Canadian university to engage in postgraduate studies in the U.S. or U.K in international or industrial relations (including international or industrial aspects of law, history, politics, economics). Applicants should be persons of unusual worth and promise. Awards are based on academic achievement, personal qualities and demonstrated aptitudes, as well as proposed program of study. McGill only considers undergraduate applicants with First Class Honours Standing (CGPA of 3.7 or higher) and graduate applicants with cumulative "straight A" records. Applicants to McGill who have graduated with a McGill undergraduate degree will automatically be considered for the Delta Upsilon and Peacock memorial scholarships.

**Value:** Approximately four scholarships per year of up to \$9,000. Value of the award is subject to change.

**Deadline:** Normally February 1 to applicant's home university. Verify McGill's deadline with the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section.

**Application:** Application is made through the "home" university, i.e., the Canadian university from which the applicant has or will receive the most recent degree. Further information and application forms, consult the agency website: [www.mkingscholarships.ca](http://www.mkingscholarships.ca). To verify the application process and other procedural details, consult the McGill Graduate Studies website: [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships). Mackenzie King Scholarships Competition Office, Faculty of Graduate Studies, University of British Columbia, 235 2075 Westbrook Mall, Vancouver, British Columbia V6T 1Z1.

**OFA # 353**

#### **MINISTÈRE DE L'ÉDUCATION, DU LOISIR ET DU SPORT (MELS) - PROGRAMME DE BOURSES DES GOUVERNEMENTS ÉTRANGERS**

The MELS administers over 100 travelling fellowships created as a result of bilateral cooperation agreements in education and training between the Quebec Government and foreign governments. These fellowships are offered to Canadian citizens and permanent residents of Canada who are residents of Quebec, to financially support study or research abroad, in the countries or provinces listed on the MELS web site. (The list is updated from time to time.)

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents and must have resided in Quebec for the past year at least. Candidates must possess an undergraduate degree and be registered in a Master's or doctoral level program at a Quebec university at the time that the fellowship is granted. Candidates must also conform to the specific requirements of the particular program through which a fellowship is being sought, and in most cases be fluent in the language of the country where studies will be undertaken. In most cases be fluent in the language of the country where studies will be undertaken. The type of study eligible and the value and duration of these fellowships varies depending on the particular agreement. Prospective applicants are strongly encouraged to carefully consult the MELS website listed below.

**Value:** Normally covers travel and living expenses, for between one and twelve months. Some fellowships may be renewable.

**Deadline:** Varies according to the program.

**Application:** Up to date information regarding specific application requirements is available on this website:

[www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/bourses.asp](http://www.mels.gouv.qc.ca/ens-sup/ens-univ/bourses.asp).

**OFA # 20**

#### **MOYSE TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Founded by the late Right Honourable Lord Atholstan, to commemorate the "splendid services of Dr. Charles E. Moyses, for forty-two years Professor of English, during sixteen of which he was Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Vice-Principal of the University". Two one-year scholarships are awarded. One scholarship will be awarded by the Faculty of Arts and the other by the Faculty of Science. In the absence of applicants of sufficient merit in either of the faculties, applicants from final years in other undergraduate faculties, or from graduate students may be considered. Holders must devote the year of tenure to advanced study, preferably in a British or European university, but not to the exclusion of other institutions approved by the Faculty of Arts or of Science. Applicants must be available for interviews during the first two weeks of May.

**Value:** Arts & Science - \$11,000.

**Deadline:** April 1 at Office of Dean of Arts or Dean of Science.

**Application:** For Arts, see [www.mcgill.ca/arts/undergraduate/moyse/](http://www.mcgill.ca/arts/undergraduate/moyse/); for Science, see: [www.mcgill.ca/science/student/moyse/](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/student/moyse/). Further information on application procedures and forms are available from the Offices of the Deans of Arts and Science (see the Student Affairs Office at: Dawson Hall, Room 110, McGill University, 853 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, Quebec H3A 2T6, Tel.: 514-398-4210, Fax: 514-398-7185).

#### **ONTARIO-QUÉBEC EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** The Ontario-Quebec Exchange Fellowship Program allows students from Ontario to pursue full-time graduate studies at the master's or doctoral level at a university in Quebec. This program offers outstanding students from Ontario the opportunity to live and study in the cultural milieu of Quebec. The program is sponsored by the Ontario-Quebec Commission for Co-operation in accordance with the interprovincial Agreement for Co-operation and Exchange in Educational and Cultural Matters.

**Value:** \$10,000 per year for Master's; \$12,000 for doctoral level. Renewable, but recipients must apply to have the fellowship renewed.

**Deadline:** January 31.

**Application:** Information and application materials available from the Ontario Quebec Exchange Fellowship Program website at: [http://osap.gov.on.ca/eng/not\\_secure/ONT\\_QUE.htm](http://osap.gov.on.ca/eng/not_secure/ONT_QUE.htm). The website is also navigable in French - proceed from the homepage <http://osap.gov.on.ca> to the Other Bursaries, Fellowships, Grants, and Scholarships menu.

Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities Student Support, Fellowships, P.O. Box 4500, 189 Red River Road., 4th Floor, Thunder Bay, Ontario P7B 6G9. Tel: (807) 343 7257 (Toll-free: 1-800 465-3957)

**OFA # 399**

#### **ONTARIO GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

**Eligibility:** Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents, or holders of a student visa at the time of application, with at least an A-average in the last two years of study, for graduate studies (Master's or doctoral level) at an Ontario university.

**Value:** Awarded for one academic year, which may consist of either two or three terms. Applicants receive \$5,000 per term. Master's students are eligible to receive up to two OGS awards, doctoral students are eligible for up to five.

**Deadline:** November 15.

**Application:** There are different application procedures, depending on your status as an applicant currently enrolled as full-time or part-time students in an Ontario university; applicants who graduated from an Ontario university at any time between November 15, 2003, and November 15, 2004, and are not currently registered; and applicants who are not currently enrolled in an Ontario university. Read the "How to Apply" section of the OGS website ([http://osap.gov.on.ca/eng/not\\_secure/OGS.htm](http://osap.gov.on.ca/eng/not_secure/OGS.htm)) carefully. The website is also navigable in French from the homepage, <http://osap.gov.on.ca>.

Information and application forms available from the Ontario Graduate Scholarship Program, Student Support, Ministry of Education and Training, P.O. Box 4500, 189 Red River Road,

4th floor, Thunder Bay, Ontario P7B 6G9. Tel: (807) 343-7257  
(Toll-free: 1-800-465-3957), [osap.gov.on.ca](http://osap.gov.on.ca).

**OFA # 398****ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES FELLOWSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Offered to Canadian citizens and Permanent Residents for graduate study and/or postdoctoral research in any field except the medical sciences and related areas, and introductory language studies. They are tenable in any of the 33 OAS member countries, with the exception of the country where the candidate is a citizen or a permanent resident.

**Value:** Academic Studies Fellowships may provide funds for university tuition and fees, international travel, health insurance, living expenses, and for the purchase of books or other study materials. These benefits will vary depending on the type of fellowship awarded. The OAS General Secretariat shall establish rates of allowances and ceiling of funds provided, taking into consideration the country of study. These are tenable for between 3 months and 2 years.

**Deadline:** Application must be postmarked January 21 or hand delivered to the CBIE office by January 28.

**Applications:** Application information is available online at: [www.scholarships.gc.ca](http://www.scholarships.gc.ca). See the OAS Application form page at: [www.scholarships.gc.ca](http://www.scholarships.gc.ca).

**OFA # 91****OVERSEAS RESEARCH STUDENTS (ORS) AWARDS**

**Eligibility:** 800 to 850 awards are offered on a competitive basis to overseas students for a higher education degree at certain academic institutions in Britain. All fields of study are supported.

**Value:** Each award covers the difference between the tuition fee for a British graduate student and the "full-cost" fee for an overseas graduate student. Awards are renewable twice and can, therefore, be held for a maximum of three years.

**Deadline:** The application is available as of November 15th; deadline depends on the institution to which one applies.

**Application:** Applications should be obtained from the Registry or Scholarships Office of the British academic institutions concerned. Information is available from the ORS Awards Scheme, Woburn House, 20 Tavistock Square, London, U.K. WC1H 9HQ. E mail: [ORS\\_scheme@UniversitiesUK.ac.uk](mailto:ORS_scheme@UniversitiesUK.ac.uk), Website: [www.universitiesUK.ac.uk/ORS](http://www.universitiesUK.ac.uk/ORS)

**OFA # 488****PHILIP F. VINEBERG TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIP IN THE HUMANITIES**

Established in 1988 by his family in memory of Philip F. Vineberg, O.C., Q.C., B.A., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D., former student, Professor and Emeritus Governor at McGill University, for a student graduating in a McGill degree program in arts, education, law, library science, music, religious studies or social work, toward one year of further studies in such disciplines at another university. Awarded to the student who best exemplifies the qualities of intelligence as demonstrated by academic record and creative thinking; breadth of interest, perspective and tolerance as demonstrated by cross cultural interests, desire to travel and record of service to others; excellence as demonstrated by a record of disciplined achievement and the promise of more to come.

**Eligibility:** The award will normally be made to a student in the final year of his or her undergraduate degree going into graduate studies in the next academic year, but exceptionally in cases of students completing graduate degrees and leaving McGill for further graduate or postgraduate studies elsewhere in the next academic year. Applicants who are offered substantial fellowship support from other external agencies may be prohibited from taking up the award.

**Value:** Up to \$14,500, plus commemorative medal.

**Deadline:** Mid-March to early April, check with the GPSO Fellowships and Awards Section for precise deadlines, (for 2006, the deadline was April 1).

**Application:** Forms and information are available from the GPSO Fellowships and Awards website, [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships). See specifically [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships).

**THE RIGHT HONOURABLE PAUL MARTIN SCHOLARSHIPS TO THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE**

**Eligibility:** These scholarships will be awarded to outstanding students registered in the Bar Admission Course in their articling year or who will be graduating in law from a Canadian University.

**Value:** Scholarship is for one year, covering complete tuition fees, monthly maintenance allowance contribution, air transportation (return from residence in Canada).

**Deadline:** December 31

**Application:** For more information, contact the Canadian Institute for Advanced Legal Studies, Scholarships Awards, 4 Beechwood Avenue, Suite 203, Ottawa, Ontario, K1L 8L9.

**STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAMS – MCGILL UNIVERSITY AND THE CONFERENCE OF RECTORS AND PRINCIPALS OF THE UNIVERSITIES OF QUÉBEC (CREPUQ)**

**Note:** These are not award or fellowship programs, but may be of interest to students wishing to study abroad for up to one year.

**Purpose:** These programs provide an opportunity for international education and all its benefits. Student participants remain registered at their home university (McGill), while attending a foreign campus. Currently, McGill University has over 100 bilateral student exchange agreements in 31 countries and more than 200 CREPUQ student exchange agreements in seven countries.

**Information:** Information on exchange and study abroad opportunities, as well as funding options administered through the Student Exchanges and Study Abroad Office (SESA) are available on the web at [www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad](http://www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad), Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Building Annex, McGill University, Tel: (514) 398 3396. E-mail: [exchaward.arr@mcgill.ca](mailto:exchaward.arr@mcgill.ca).

**RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** Two scholarships are awarded annually to scholars from the Province of Quebec. These scholarships are tenable at the University of Oxford. They are granted for two years with the possibility of a third year. Candidates must be Canadian citizens or domiciled in Canada and be between 19 and 25 years of age, without dependants. Students in any faculty may apply.

**Value:** At least £8,640 per year, which covers personal expenses and tuition.

**Deadline:** Because graduate students may have to submit directly to the Secretary for the Rhodes Scholarships in the province to which you are applying, it would be wise to contact Michael Rankin early. Completed applications submitted directly to the Secretary were due October 22 for the 2004 competition.

**Application:** For further details of the exact deadline, tenure, eligibility, qualifications, and application forms apply to the Michael Rankin at the McGill Office of the Dean of Students, Brown Student Services Building, 3600 McTavish St., Suite 4100, Montreal QC H3A 1Y2. Tel: (514) 398-3825, Fax: (514) 398-3857.

E-mail: [michael.rankin@mcgill.ca](mailto:michael.rankin@mcgill.ca)

**OFA # 525****ROTARY FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS**

**Eligibility:** The Rotary Club organization offers three levels of funding, entitled "Ambassadorial Scholarships": Academic-Year Ambassadorial Scholarships provide funding for one academic year of study in another country; Multi-Year Ambassadorial Scholarships are for two years of degree-oriented study in another country; Cultural Ambassadorial Scholarships are for either three or six months of intensive language study and cultural immersion in another country. Applicants must have completed at least two years of college-level coursework or equivalent professional experience before commencing their scholarship studies. Applicants for Academic-Year and Multi-Year Ambassadorial Scholarships must be proficient in the language of the proposed host country.

**Value:** Depends on the award program, but the most common scholarship, the Academic-Year Ambassadorial, is intended to help cover round-trip transportation, tuition, fees, room and board expenses, and some educational supplies up to US\$26,000 or its equivalent.

**Deadline:** Are set by the individual sponsoring club (usually between March and July).

**Application:** Deadline and scholarship availability varies depending on the local to which one applies. To find your local, see their club locator at: [www.rotary.org/support/clubs/index.html](http://www.rotary.org/support/clubs/index.html). Applications must be made through a Rotary Club in the area of the applicant's permanent residence or place of employment. Information on the scholarship programs as well as application information and suggested locations of tenure, are available at: [www.rotary.org/foundation/educational/amb\\_scho/prospect/award/type.html](http://www.rotary.org/foundation/educational/amb_scho/prospect/award/type.html).

**OFA # 212**

**SHASTRI INDO-CANADIAN INSTITUTE – FELLOWSHIPS COMPETITION**

**Eligibility:** Candidates must be Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents and possess a Bachelor's or Master's degree. The fellowships are to be used by students to enroll in an Indian institution of higher learning, to work towards a graduate degree or by students enrolled in graduate programs at Canadian institutions to conduct research on India towards a graduate degree (such students must affiliate with an Indian institution during the period of the grant). All awards are subject to approval by the Government of India. All awardees must be affiliated with an Indian institution. The Government of India does not permit research in strategic areas or on sensitive regional, political and social themes.

**Value:** India Studies Fellowships provide a monthly living allowance of Rs 16,000 a monthly research stipend of Rs 4,000 and return airfare to India.

**Deadline:** June 30 (January 31 for Language Fellowships).

**Application:** For further information regarding competitions and applications, see the India Studies Fellowship webpage at: [www.ucalgary.ca/~sici/2004shastri/english/indiastudies.htm](http://www.ucalgary.ca/~sici/2004shastri/english/indiastudies.htm). Information regarding application requirements and application forms is also available from the Programme Officer, India Studies, Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute, Room 1402, Education Tower, 2500 University Dr. NW, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2N 1N4. Phone: (403) 220-7467, Fax: (403) 289-0100. E-mail: [sici@ucalgary.ca](mailto:sici@ucalgary.ca)

**OFA # 88**

**THOMAS SHEARER STEWART TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIP**

**Eligibility:** The fellowship was established in 1967 by the family of the late Thomas Shearer Stewart, Q.C. a graduate of the Faculty of Law class of 1908 and is granted to a recent graduate of the Faculty of Law designated by the Dean of the Faculty. Preference is given to a graduate who is a Canadian citizen intending to reside in Canada upon completion of studies.

**Value:** \$12,000, awarded at the discretion of the Faculty of Law.

**Deadline:** May 1.

**Application:** Further information is available from the Student Affairs Office, Faculty of Law.

**9 Index of Fellowships and Awards**

**A**

Adams (Henry) Medal and Certificates  
 American Institute of Architects of Merit . . . . . 26  
 Adler (Eric L.) Fellowship in Electrical Engineering . . . . . 27  
 Affleck (Raymond Tait) Prize in Design . . . . . 29  
 Agnew (Janet) Scholarship . . . . . 35  
 Alcan Research Fellowships . . . . . 5  
 Allen (Clive V.) Fellowship . . . . . 34  
 Allen (F. Moyra) Prize . . . . . 20  
 Alliance Atlantis Fellowships in Communications . . . . . 30  
 Alma Mater Fellowship . . . . . 12  
 Alma Mater Student Travel Grant . . . . . 46  
 Alumnae Association of the McGill School of Nursing  
 Scholarship . . . . . 20  
 Ambridge (D.W.) Award . . . . . 15

Anderson (Maureen) Prizes in Architecture . . . . . 28  
 Anderson Ower (Bernard) Award . . . . . 34  
 Architecture (School of) Fellowships . . . . . 29  
 ARCOP/ALCAN Award . . . . . 26  
 Armstrong (Donald E.) Award . . . . . 36  
 Arts and Science Class of 1966 Award . . . . . 16  
 Association des M.B.A. du Québec Award . . . . . 36  
 Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada  
 (AUCC) – National Fellowships Program . . . . . 5, 47

**B**

Bailey (Hugh) Award . . . . . 23  
 Baily (P. Philip) Fellowships . . . . . 13  
 Bank of Montreal Award . . . . . 36  
 Banque Nationale Fellowship in the McGill Institute  
 for the Study of Canada . . . . . 30  
 Bauer (Irma H.) Research Fund . . . . . 19  
 Beatty (Sir Edward W.) Memorial Scholarships  
 for Medical Students . . . . . 18  
 Beijing Memorial Award . . . . . 14  
 Bélanger (Elaine) Graduate Studentship  
 in Medical Research . . . . . 19  
 Bellairs (Commander C.) Graduate Fellowships . . . . . 48  
 Bellairs (Commander C.) Postdoctoral Fellowships . . . . . 42  
 Bennett (Roger C.) Prize in Marketing . . . . . 37  
 Bercovitch (Dr. Lyon) Memorial Award . . . . . 20  
 Berger (Miriam and E. Michael) Fellowship . . . . . 39  
 Berlind (Sara) Memorial Fellowship . . . . . 38  
 Beta Phi Mu Scholarships . . . . . 34  
 Billingsley (Isabel) Prize In French Studies . . . . . 31  
 Bindra (Dalbir) Fellowship . . . . . 13  
 Binz (Max E.) Fellowship . . . . . 13  
 Birkett (Dr. Herbert Stanley) Award . . . . . 35  
 Bishop (J.M.) Award For Environmental Research . . . . . 26  
 Blair Postgraduate Fellowships . . . . . 22  
 Blanc (Paul) Bourse . . . . . 47  
 Bland (John) Scholarship in Architecture . . . . . 28  
 Blume (Gustav and Romana) Memorial Scholarship . . . . . 37  
 Bolton (J.) Scholarship . . . . . 8  
 Bombardier (J. Armand) Internationalist Fellowships . . . . . 48  
 Bourke (Dr. E.T. & Mrs. Marjorie) Award . . . . . 20  
 Bourse d'Excellence en Langue et Littérature Françaises  
 Geneviève de la Tour Fondue . . . . . 30  
 Bourse de Recherche Anne Lang Etienne . . . . . 21  
 Bourses de Recherche en milieu clinique et Bourses  
 d'études supérieures . . . . . 21  
 Brace (Florence Marjorie) Award . . . . . 37  
 Bradbury (John) Award in Geography . . . . . 28  
 Brecher (Nathan) Fellowship in Economics and  
 Political Science . . . . . 32  
 Briant (Dr. Peter) Award for Entrepreneurship . . . . . 36  
 British Chevening Scholarships . . . . . 47  
 Brown (Jean) Scholarship . . . . . 35  
 Brownstein (Morton and Bernice) Fellowship  
 in Jewish Studies . . . . . 32  
 Bryant (Dr. John A.) Memorial Award . . . . . 31  
 Burke (Hugh E.) Research Fund . . . . . 19  
 Burns (Dr. Mildred) Award for Leadership in Education . . . . . 16  
 Burns (Margaret Mary) Award . . . . . 39  
 Butler (Albert A.) Award in Orthopaedics . . . . . 16  
 Byrd (Kenneth F.) Prize . . . . . 36

**C**

CAE Award in Engineering Excellence . . . . . 26  
 Caley (Herbert C.) Award . . . . . 38  
 Cambridge Canadian Trust – Graduate Scholarships . . . . . 47  
 Cameron (T.W.M.) Award in Parasitology . . . . . 24  
 Canada Council Grants . . . . . 5  
 Canada Graduate Scholarships . . . . . 5  
 Canada-United States Fulbright Scholarships for  
 Graduate Students . . . . . 47

Canadian Bureau for International Education (CBIE) Scholarships 47	Downes (Kenneth) Graduate Award . . . . .	16
Canadian Chinese Cultural Society of Montreal Inc. Scholarship . . . . .	Downey (Margaret) Prize . . . . .	35
Canadian Council of Professional Engineers (CCPE) National Scholarships . . . . .	Drummond (Guy) Fellowship in Political Science . . . . .	31
Canadian Engineering Memorial Foundation – Graduate Scholarship Awards . . . . .	Drysdale (J. Keith) Manufacturing Management Graduate Fellowship . . . . .	36
Canadian Federation of University Women Fellowships . . . . .	Duchow (Marvin) Memorial Scholarship . . . . .	38
Canadian Health Services Research Foundation (CHSRF) Postdoctoral Award Competition . . . . .	Dunbar (Max) Award in Oceanography . . . . .	28
Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Montreal Branch Loan Fund . . . . .	Dunlop (A.F.) Scholarships . . . . .	26
Canadian Institutes for Health Research (CIHR) Postdoctoral Fellowships . . . . .	DuPorte (E. Melville) Award . . . . .	22
Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) - CIHR CGS Master's Awards . . . . .	DuPorte (Margaret) Fellowships . . . . .	23
Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Doctoral Awards . . . . .	Dworkin (Ruth and Alex) Scholarship . . . . .	19
Canadian Japanese Mennonite Scholarship . . . . .	<b>E</b>	
Canadian Library Association Scholarships . . . . .	Eastern Canada Chapter Special Libraries Association Prize . . . . .	35
Canadian Nurses Foundation Fellowship . . . . .	Eaton (Marianna) Scholarship . . . . .	38
Canadian Society for Chemistry - Montreal 2001 Graduate Award . . . . .	EDI Scholarship . . . . .	36
Carpenter (Philip) Fellowship in Biology . . . . .	Eibel (Dr. Philip) Prize In Orthopedic Surgery . . . . .	17
Carr-Harris (Lloyd) Fellowship . . . . .	Engineering Class of 1936 Award . . . . .	27
Carr-Harris (Lloyd) String Scholarship . . . . .	ERIC Award . . . . .	37
Caverhill (G. Rutherford) Fellowship . . . . .	<b>F</b>	
Centenary Prize . . . . .	Faculty of Music Entrance Scholarships . . . . .	37
Chalk-Rowles Fellowship . . . . .	Faculty of Music Scholarships . . . . .	37
Chambers (Gretta) Fellowship in Education . . . . .	Farley (David) and Norbert Schoenauer Fellowship In Urban Planning . . . . .	28
Chateaubriand Scholarships (Postdoctoral) . . . . .	Farley (David) and Norbert Schoenauer Fellowship in Architecture . . . . .	28
Chiang Ching Kuo Foundation Fellowship Awards (Ph.D. Dissertation) . . . . .	Fee Waivers, Differential . . . . .	15
Chiang Ching-Kuo Foundation - Fellowship Awards (Postdoctoral) . . . . .	Fetherstonhaugh (H.L.) Book Prize . . . . .	27
Clark (Azélie de Lendrecie) Award . . . . .	Financial Assistance for Library Education . . . . .	35
Collip (J.P.) Fellowship in Medical Research . . . . .	Finley (Samuel) National Bursary . . . . .	39
Commonwealth Scholarships for Graduate Studies . . . . .	Fischer (Lewis A.) Memorial Bursary in Agricultural Economics . . . . .	23
Cormier (Bruno M.) Research Fund . . . . .	Fish (Judy) Graduate Award in Inclusive Education . . . . .	32
Corporation of Nurses of the District of Montreal Bursary . . . . .	Fleishman (Syra Deena Tarshis) Bursary . . . . .	35
Courtemanche (André) Fellowship for Excellence in Computer Science . . . . .	Fond de la Recherche en Santé du Québec (FRSQ) . . . . .	7
Courtemanche (André) Fellowships in Bioinformatics . . . . .	Fondation Desjardins Subvention de recherche . . . . .	7
Cremona Memorial Fellowship in Linguistics . . . . .	Fondation Desjardins, Bourses de maîtrise et de doctorat – programme Girardin-Vaillancourt . . . . .	7
Croll (Neil) Memorial Award . . . . .	Fondation du prêt d'honneur bourse - projet . . . . .	7
Crossley (Ethelwyn M.) Scholarship Fund . . . . .	Fondation du prêt d'honneur bourses de recherche postdoctorale . . . . .	43
Cushing (Esther) Fellowship . . . . .	Fonds de la Recherche en Santé du Québec (FRSQ) Postdoctoral Training Fellowships . . . . .	43
<b>D</b>	Fonds de Recherche sur la Société et la Culture (FQRSC) Bourses Postdoctorales . . . . .	44
d'Andrea (Antonio) Memorial Fund . . . . .	Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Nature et les Technologies (FQRNT) (Formerly FCAR)/ Fonds de recherche sur la Société et la culture (FQRSC): Bourses d'études de cycles supérieurs, de perfectionnement et de réintégration à la recherche . . . . .	7
Davidson (Geraldine Elizabeth) Fellowship . . . . .	Fonds Québécois de la Recherche sur la Nature et les Technologies (FQRNT) (formerly FCAR) Bourses Postdoctorales . . . . .	43
Davis (John F.) Award . . . . .	Foreign Government Awards . . . . .	48
Dawson (Sir William) Fellowship in Metallurgy . . . . .	Foreign Government Awards (Postdoctoral) . . . . .	44
Day (John and Edmund) Award for Graduate Studies in Law . . . . .	Foundation for the Advancement of Protestant Education Graduate Fellowship in History . . . . .	33
De Grandpré (Jean) Prize . . . . .	Fowler (F.O.) Memorial Fellowship . . . . .	27
De Lendrecie Clark (Azélie) Award . . . . .	Fowler (R.M.) Memorial Fellowship . . . . .	29
Defi Corporatif Canderel Studentship and Fellowship . . . . .	Frankel (Saul and Freda) Prize . . . . .	33
Delta Kappa Gamma - Dr. Mildred Burns Award for Leadership in Education . . . . .	Frazer (Rowland C.) Post Graduate Fellowship in Neuromuscular Diseases . . . . .	18
Delta Upsilon Memorial Scholarship . . . . .	Freeman (Catherine) Fellowship in Human Nutrition . . . . .	22
Desautels (Guy) Memorial Prize . . . . .	Friends of McGill Fellowship . . . . .	13
Deutsche Gesellschaft zu Montreal Scholarship . . . . .	Frosst (James) Fellowship . . . . .	17
Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst (DAAD) – German Academic Exchange Fellowships . . . . .	Fulbright Scholar Awards (Traditional) . . . . .	46
Differential Fee Waivers . . . . .	<b>G</b>	
Dimmock (Frederick) Memorial Fellowship . . . . .	Garber (Bram) Fellowship in Art History . . . . .	30
Dissertation Fellowships . . . . .	Gareau (John and Ethelene) Fellowship in Science . . . . .	23
Douglas (James) Fellowships in Mining Engineering . . . . .	Garibaldi-Galavaris (Olympia) Prize . . . . .	38
Dow-Hickson Fellowship in Physics . . . . .		
Dow-Hickson Fellowship in Theoretical Philosophy . . . . .		

Gauvin (H. William) Fellowship in Chemical Engineering . . . . .	24	Inter American Development Bank (IDB) Scholarships . . . . .	49
Geddes Prize in Biomedical Engineering . . . . .	17	International Development Research Centre (IDRC) Fellowships and Research Funding . . . . .	8, 49
General Electric Award in Environmental Engineering . . . . .	27	International Development Research Centre (IDRC) Postdoctoral Research Awards . . . . .	44
Gershman Memorial Scholarship Fund . . . . .	19	International Federation of University Women (IFUW) International Fellowships . . . . .	50
Gillett (Margaret) Graduate Research Awards . . . . .	32	IODE War Memorial Scholarships for Doctoral Study in Canada or Other Commonwealth Countries . . . . .	8
Giroud (Claude J.P.) Bursary in Endocrinology . . . . .	19		
Goddard (Cedrik) Memorial Award in Islamic Studies . . . . .	30	<b>J</b>	
Gordon (A.R.) Awards . . . . .	39	Japan Foundation - Japanese Study Fellowship Program . . . . .	50
Gosselin (Rolande and Marcel) Graduate Studentships . . . . .	18	Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships . . . . .	50
Government of Italy Scholarships . . . . .	49	Jenckes (K.B.) Prize . . . . .	16
Government Student Aid . . . . .	40	Joint Japan/World Bank Graduate Scholarships . . . . .	8
Governor General's Gold Medal . . . . .	15	JSPS Postdoctoral Fellowships for Foreign Researchers . . . . .	44
Graduate Student Research Support in the Social Sciences and Humanities . . . . .	49	Judson (Dr. Arthur H.) Fellowships . . . . .	19
Graduate Students' Bursary Fund . . . . .	41	Jütting (Hans and Eugenia) Fellowship . . . . .	31
Graduate Students' Loan Fund . . . . .	41	Juvenile Diabetes Foundation Postdoctoral Fellowships in Diabetes Research . . . . .	45
Graupe (Werner) International Fellowship . . . . .	12		
Graupe (Werner) Memorial MMM Fellowship . . . . .	29	<b>K</b>	
Graw Smythe (Barbara) Award in Library And Information Studies 34		Katz (Myer) Fellowship in Social Work . . . . .	39
Greenshields (Chief Justice R.A.) Memorial Scholarship . . . . .	34	Keefer Fellowship . . . . .	39
Griffiths (Dr. James E.) Award in Material Sciences . . . . .	27	Keenan (Mary) Scholarship in English . . . . .	32
Griffiths (Margaret) Award in Child Welfare . . . . .	39	Kellogg (W.K.) Foundation Loan Fund . . . . .	21
Gualtieri-Doran Award . . . . .	34	Kent (Lionel Pelham) Scholarship . . . . .	36
Guha (Dr. Gauri Shankar) Award in International Development Education . . . . .	31	Kerry (Esther) Award . . . . .	39
		Killam (Issak Walton) Scholarship/Timmins (Jeanne) Fellowships (Neurosciences) . . . . .	17
<b>H</b>		Klima (Slava) Prize for Excellence in English Literary Studies . . . . .	33
Hall (Elizabeth G.) Scholarship Fund . . . . .	35	Kolessa (Lubka) Piano Award . . . . .	38
Hall (Helen) Prize . . . . .	37	Kornbluth-Gelfand (Judith) Graduate Fellowship . . . . .	21
Hall (Oswald) Dissertation Fellowship . . . . .	33	Krebs Memorial Scholarship . . . . .	9
Hall (Oswald) Prize . . . . .	33	Kulkarni (Kavita) Memorial Prize in Rehabilitation Science . . . . .	21
Hampson (H. Anthony) Award in the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada . . . . .	31		
Hannah Institute Fellowships for Postdoctoral Study in the History of Medicine . . . . .	44	<b>L</b>	
Harney (Patricia) Scholarship . . . . .	10	Lam (Dr. Yu-Ming) Fellowship . . . . .	20, 42
Harper (Robert P.) Fellowship in Parasitology . . . . .	23	Lan (Dr. Soo Kim) Prize in Architecture . . . . .	27
Harrigan (David) Memorial Prize . . . . .	25	Lan (Dr. Soo Kim) Prize in Dentistry . . . . .	20
Harrington (B.J.) Bursary in Mining Engineering . . . . .	25	Lang Etienne (Anne) Bourse de Recherche . . . . .	21
Harrington (Conrad F.) Postdoctoral Fellowships . . . . .	42	Lapitsky (Samuel) Scholarship . . . . .	33
Harris (George G.) Fellowship in Cancer . . . . .	19	Latimer (Daisy A.) Memorial Prize in History . . . . .	30
Harrison (F.C.) Fellowships . . . . .	17	Latin America Award . . . . .	36
Hawkes (Arthur S.) Fellowship . . . . .	17	Lau (Ping Kwan) Prize in Architecture . . . . .	28
Hayes (Saul) Graduate Fellowship . . . . .	13	Le Prix Bibliothèque Nationale Du Québec - Charles H. Gould Lebensold (Fred) Memorial Fellowship in Architecture . . . . .	35 27
Heartland/Halchemix (Ajinomoto) Scholarship . . . . .	21	Leckie (Nessa) Memorial Award . . . . .	20
Helm (Harold H.) Fellowship . . . . .	13	Lee (Robert G.H.) Fellowship . . . . .	27, 42
Henderson (Arthur and Helen) Scholarship . . . . .	37	Legeyt Fortescue (Charles) Fellowship in Electrical Engineering . . . . .	26
Henry (Thomas Haliburton) Award . . . . .	24	Leong (Dr. and Mrs. Milton) Fellowship for Study in China . . . . .	48
Hermant (Percy) Fellowships in Ophthalmology . . . . .	18	Leong (Dr. and Mrs. Milton) Fellowships in Science . . . . .	22, 27
Herschorn (H.E.) Graduate Scholarship . . . . .	36	Leong (Dr. and Mrs. Milton) Graduate Student Awards . . . . .	22, 27
Hitschfeld (Walter) Award . . . . .	14	Lerner (Samuel S.) Memorial Award . . . . .	20
Hong Kong Fellowship in Dentistry . . . . .	20	LeRoy Memorial Fellowships in Earth and Planetary Sciences . . . . .	25
Hopson (Eben) Bursary for Study at McGill . . . . .	41	Leung (Dr. Wah) Fellowship . . . . .	20, 42
Hopson (Eben) Fellowship for Study at McGill . . . . .	14	Liberatore (Gaetano and Esterina) Fellowship . . . . .	13
Houlding (Margaret) Memorial Prize . . . . .	38	Lichtenstein (Clara) Memorial Fellowship . . . . .	37
Houston Bursary . . . . .	39	Lin (David T.W.) Fellowship . . . . .	42
Howard (William Henry) Scholarships . . . . .	25	Lin (Professor Paul T.K.) Fellowship . . . . .	33
Howard, Q.C. (T. Palmer) Award in Canadian History . . . . .	33	Lochead (Arthur and Jessie) Bursary Fund . . . . .	39
Humboldt Research Fellowship Program . . . . .	44	Lock (Margaret) Prize in Social Studies of Medicine . . . . .	18
Hunt (T. Sterry) Awards in Chemistry . . . . .	25	Loiselle (Roland) Prize in Plant Genetics . . . . .	24
		Lomer (Dr. G.R.) Scholarships . . . . .	35
<b>I</b>		Lundie (Dr. John A.) Research Fellowship . . . . .	19
Institut de Recherche en Santé et en Sécurité du Travail du Québec (IRSST) – Bourses de Recherche . . . . .	7	Lupovitch (Samuel) Memorial Scholarship . . . . .	20
Institut de recherche en Santé et en Sécurité du Travail du Québec (IRSST) - bourses postdoctorales de recherche . . . . .	44	Lutter (Lewis) Bursary . . . . .	38
Institut de Recherche en Santé et en Sécurité du Travail du Québec (IRSST) – Bourses Thématiques (3e Cycle) en Ingénierie . . . . .	8	Lyman (Gian) Memorial Scholarship . . . . .	37
Institut National de la Recherche Scientifique (INRS) Postdoctoral Fellowships . . . . .	44	Lynch (J.B.) Fellowship in Earth and Planetary Sciences . . . . .	25

Lyster (Lynden Laird) Memorial Fellowship. . . . . 23

**M**

M.B.A. Entrance Award . . . . . 36

M.B.A. International Student Award . . . . . 37

Macdonald Class of '44 Rowles Graduate Bursary . . . . . 23

Macdonald Travelling Scholarship. . . . . 50

MacDonald Wells Van Daele (Patricia Ann) Memorial Award. . . 21

Mackenzie (Alexander) Fellowship in Political Science. . . . . 29

Mackenzie King Open Scholarship . . . . . 9

Mackenzie King Travelling Scholarships. . . . . 51

MacLachlan (Gordon A.) Prize . . . . . 16

MacLennan (Hugh) Fellowship for the Study of Canada. . . . . 13

MacLennan (Hugh) Fellowship for the Study of English . . . . . 31

MacSporrin (Maysie) Graduate Studentships . . . . . 19

Magil (Louis B.) Scholarship in Affordable Homes . . . . . 28

Mallory (James R. and Frances K.) Graduate Award . . . . . 33

Mappin (Judith) Fellowship in Women's Health. . . . . 18

Marisi (Daniel Q.) Award . . . . . 30

Martin (The Right Honourable Paul) Scholarships to the University of Cambridge . . . . . 52

Martin (Vivi) Fellowship . . . . . 35

Masson (Georges, Paul and Robert) Bursaries in Science. . . . . 41

MAUT Librarian's Section Award. . . . . 35

Max Bell Foundation Fellowships . . . . . 11

McConnell (J.W.) Foundation Fellowships in Environment. . . . 11

McConnell (J.W.) Memorial Fellowship. . . . . 13

McCrae (John) Fellowship. . . . . 19

McCullagh (Paul F.) Award . . . . . 33

McFee (Alexander) Fellowship . . . . . 17

McFee (Alexander) Fellowship (Physical Sciences and Engineering) . . . . . 26

McFee (Coll) Memorial Scholarship (Chemistry). . . . . 25

McGill Alumnae Society Fellowship. . . . . 13

McGill Alumni Association Graduate Award . . . . . 16

McGill Associates Medal for Great Distinction in the M.B.A. Program . . . . . 37

McGill Institute for the Study of Canada Fellowships . . . . . 32

McGill Major Fellowships. . . . . 12

McGill Student Aid. . . . . 41

McGill University - Montreal Children's Hospital Research Institute Studentships . . . . . 18

McGill University - Montreal Children's Hospital Research Institute Fellowships. . . . . 18

McGregor (Alexander A.) Fellowship in Earth and Planetary Sciences . . . . . 25

McLaughlin Fellowship . . . . . 42

McLennan (Hugh) Memorial Scholarship . . . . . 28

McNaughton Fellowships in Classics . . . . . 32

Meadows (James O. and Maria) Scholarship . . . . . 19

Medicine (Faculty of) Internal Studentships . . . . . 19

Mellor (C. Douglas) Prize . . . . . 36

Melville Prize in Pharmacology . . . . . 18

Meredith (Sir Vincent) Fellowship in Agricultural Economics . . 24

Meteorological Services of Canada Graduate Supplements. . . . . 6

MGSF Fellowships . . . . . 16

Miller (F.S.B.) Memorial Fund . . . . . 19

Ministère de l'Éducation Summer Language Bursaries. . . . . 9

Ministère de L'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport (MELS) - Programme de bourses des Gouvernements étrangers. . . . . 51

Mohan (Richard T.) Scholarship . . . . . 25

Montreal Lakeshore University Women's Club Scholarship . . . . 9

Montreal League for the Hard of Hearing Award. . . . . 18

Morrow (Robert E.), QC, Fellowships . . . . . 34

Morse (Herbert A.) Memorial Scholarship . . . . . 38

Motorola Foundation Graduate Award in Electrical and Computer Engineering. . . . . 28

Moyse Travelling Scholarships . . . . . 51

Munroe (Donald MacKenzie) Fellowship. . . . . 22

Murphy (Sean) Award . . . . . 18

Murray (Virginia) Prize for Cataloguing . . . . . 36

**N**

National Research Council (NRC) Research Associateships. . . 45

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) Visiting Fellowships in Canadian Government Laboratories . . . . . 45

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) Industrial Postgraduate Scholarships . . . . . 9

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) Industrial Research Postdoctoral Fellowships . . . . 45

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) Postdoctoral Fellowships . . . . . 45

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) Postgraduate Scholarships and Canada Graduate Scholarships . . . . . 9

Nenniger (Emil) Memorial Fellowship . . . . . 27

Ng Wai Yee (Mr. and Mrs. Johnson) Fellowship . . . . . 32

Noad (Anne Dudley) Award . . . . . 30

Northern Scientific Training Program . . . . . 16

Norton (David Fate and Mary J.) Fellowship in Philosophy . . . 30

**O**

O'Brien Fellowship for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism . . . 34

"Old Sun" Entrance Scholarship . . . . . 23

Oliver (Allen) Fellowships in Economics and Political Science. . . . . 29

Onions (Wilfred) Memorial Prize. . . . . 29

Ontario Graduate Scholarship Program . . . . . 51

Ontario-Quebec Exchange Fellowships . . . . . 51

Order of Nurses of Quebec Bursaries . . . . . 21

Organization of American States (Postdoctoral) Fellowships. . 45

Organization of American States Fellowships . . . . . 52

Ortega (Alvaro) Award . . . . . 26

Overseas Research Students (ORS) Awards. . . . . 52

Owen (Casper W.) Fellowship . . . . . 22

**P**

Paidoussis (M. P.) Prize in Mechanical Engineering . . . . . 28

Pall Dissertation Award. . . . . 25

Paltiel (Freda L.) Award for Immigrant and Minority Women's Health and Development . . . . . 39

Pao (Sir Yue-Kong) Fellowships. . . . . 11

Paprican Fellowships in Pulp and Paper Engineering . . . . . 28

Parr Gélinas (Verna-Marie and Paul-Marcel Gélinas) Scholarships . . . . . 38

Patrick (Wendy) Award. . . . . 36

Patton (Charles James M.d., and Elizabeth Ross) Memorial Prize 19

Peacock (John Williamson Frederick) Memorial Scholarship. . 14

Pelnar (Dr. Premysl) Academic Enrichment Award . . . . . 17

PEO International Peace Scholarships. . . . . 10

Pesner (Dr. and Mrs. I.N.) Memorial Prize . . . . . 20

Peters (Eileen) Fellowship . . . . . 13

Phillips (Gordon) Fund for Research in Cardiovascular Diseases . . . . . 19

Pilarczyk Fellowship . . . . . 37

Pilarczyk Graduate award in Law . . . . . 34

Plant Science Postgraduate Award . . . . . 24

Pollack (Maurice) Foundation Fellowship . . . . . 38

Porter (John Bonsall) Scholarship . . . . . 28

Post Secondary Student Support – Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (DIAND) . . . . . 10

Price (Dr. Gerald B.) Memorial Awards . . . . . 17

Prix de la Société de Musique Canadienne . . . . . 38

Programmes De Bourses D'excellence Pour Étudiants Étrangers (Volet 1) . . . . . 10

Programmes de Bourses D'excellence Pour Étudiants Étrangers (Volet 2) . . . . . 45

**Q**

Quebec Universities' Student Exchange Programs – CREPUQ . . . . . 52

Quinlan (Peter) Fellowship . . . . . 42

**R**

Rapagna (Margherita) Memorial Prize in Rehabilitation Science .....	21
Recruitment Fellowships .....	11
Reid (J.H. Stewart) Memorial Fellowship .....	8
Reinhardt (Carl) Fellowship .....	12
Reinhardt (Carl) Scholarships and Bursaries in Physics and Earth and Planetary Sciences .....	25, 26
Religious Studies Bursary Fund .....	39
Renaud (Caroline and Richard) Bursaries .....	41
Rhodes Scholarships .....	52
Rice (Ron) Memorial Award .....	29
Riente (Lara) Memorial Prize in Linguistics .....	32
Riley (Irma K.) Awards .....	20
Robb (Preston) Fellowship .....	18
Roeher (G.G. Allan) Institute— Research Grants in the Field of Intellectual Disabilities for Graduate Students .....	7
Rosenthal (Barbara) Prize .....	21
Rotary Club of Montreal International Agricultural Award .....	24
Rotary Foundation Scholarships .....	52
Rotman (Joseph and Sandra) Prize For Student Excellence In Public Policy Innovation .....	32
Royal Architectural Institute of Canada Medal .....	29
Royal Bank Fellowship in University Teaching .....	33
Royal Victoria Hospital School of Nursing Almuna Association Bursary .....	21
Rugh (William Stewart) Scholarship .....	26

**S**

Salisbury (Richard F.) Prize in Anthropology .....	33
Salomon (Jennie and Joseph) Memorial Bursary .....	41
Schecter (Rachel and Benjamin) Memorial Scholarship .....	38
Schloss (Julius) Memorial Award .....	38
Schoenauer (Norbert and David Farley) Fellowship In Urban Planning .....	28
Schoenauer (Norbert) and David Farley Fellowship in Architecture .....	28
School of Architecture Fellowships .....	29
School of Social Work Alumni Prizes .....	40
Schubert (Joseph) Memorial Scholarship .....	19
Schulich Scholarships .....	38
Semaan (Ingrid) Prize .....	31
Semaan (J. Jeffery) Prize .....	32
Senez (Aubrey) Fellowship .....	34
Shankman (Harry) Scholarships .....	17
Shapiro (Phyllis and Bernard) Fellowships in Opera .....	38
Shapiro (Phyllis and Bernard) Fellowships in Theory .....	38
Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute Fellowships .....	53
Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute Postdoctoral Research Fellowships .....	45
Sheldon (Lotte Marcus) Prize .....	39
Shore (Dr. Benjamin) Prize in Plastic Surgery .....	17
Simkin (David J.) Award in Physical Chemistry .....	25
Sketch (Marian and Ralph) Fellowship .....	23
Smith (Greville) Research Fellowship .....	13
Smith Bishop (Hazelidine) Fellowship .....	39
Smythe (Thomas and Willa Ferguson) Fellowship .....	14
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) Doctoral Fellowships .....	10
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) Master's Fields .....	10
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) Postdoctoral Fellowships .....	46
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada Therese F. Casgrain (Postdoctoral) Fellowship for Research on Women and Social Change in Canada .....	46
Solvay Fellowship .....	13
Sourkes (Theodore) Prize .....	18
Special Libraries Association (SLA) Scholarship Program .....	6
Special Libraries Association Scholarships .....	35
Spence-Sales (Harold) Prize in Urban Planning .....	27

Spinelli (E. Noel) Prize In Music .....	37
SR Telecom Awards .....	14
St. John Ambulance (Order of St. John) of Canada Bursaries .....	21
Standard Life Dissertation Fellowship .....	14
Stanfield (Robert and Mary) Dissertation Fellowship .....	14
Stansfield (Ellen Edith Grubb) Award .....	31
Stauffer (Joseph S.) Fellowship .....	28
Steffen (Elizabeth) Memorial Award .....	19
Steinberg (Nathan) Fellowship in Political Science .....	32
Stern (Max) Fellowship in Music .....	38
Stern (Max) Fellowships in Humanities and Social Sciences ..	13
Stern (Max) McCord Museum Fellowship .....	11
Stern (Max) Recruitment Fellowships .....	11
Stevenson (Deirdre and Robert) Award .....	39
Stevenson (John) Medal .....	25
Stewart (David) Memorial Fellowship .....	13
Stewart (Thomas Shearer) Travelling Fellowship .....	53
Stewart (Walter M.) Postgraduate Scholarship in Agriculture ..	24
Strauss (Norman) Doctoral Fellowship for Professional Ethics in Business .....	37
Student Exchange Programs - McGill University and the Conference of Rectors and Principals of the Universities of Quebec (CREPUQ) .....	52
Student financial assistance .....	40
Sumner (Walter C.) Foundation Awards .....	11
Sustainable Agriculture Fellowship .....	42

**T**

Tabah (Albert) Award in the Master of Library and Information Studies Program .....	34
Tagge (Arthur C.) Fellowship in the Humanities and Social Sciences .....	12
Tarshis (Bernard Michael) Award .....	30
Taylor (Mary Louise) Fellowship .....	23
Tees (Miriam H.) Scholarship .....	35
Thomson (Dale C.) Prize in Political Science .....	30
Timmins (Jeanne) Fellowships/ Killam (Issak Walton) Scholarship (Neurosciences) .....	17
Tomlinson (Richard H.) Doctoral Fellowships .....	11
Tomlinson (Richard H.) Fellowships .....	11
Tomlinson (Richard H.) Fellowships In University Science Teaching .....	16
Tomlinson (Richard H.) Master's Fellowship in the Faculty of Science .....	11
Tomlinson (Richard H.) Postdoctoral Fellowships .....	42
Topping Memorial Bursary .....	39
Trenholme (Margery) Fellowship .....	35
Trenholme (Margery) Memorial Award in Library Studies .....	35

**U**

Udho, Parsini, Diwan Award in Chemistry .....	25
Ushioda-Aoki (Setsuko) Prize .....	34

**V**

Vadasz Doctoral Fellowship in Engineering .....	29
Van Berkom and Associates Inc. Bursary .....	41
Victor (Herschel and Christine) Fellowship in Education .....	31
Victor (Jeannette and Abram) Memorial Scholarship .....	19
Vincent (Irving Orrin) Bursary .....	41
Vineberg (Miriam and Philip) Graduate Fellowship in Economics .....	32
Vineberg (Philip F.) Graduate Fellowship .....	13
Vineberg (Philip F.) Travelling Fellowship in the Humanities ..	52
Vineberg Family Fellowship .....	24
Vogel (Robert) Memorial Award in History .....	33

**W**

Wainwright Scholarship for Law .....	34
Walker (Alvin J.) Graduate Fellowship .....	36
Warren (Roger) Fellowships in Geographic Information Systems .....	29

Warren Fellowship in the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada . . . . .	33
Watson (Harrison) Scholarship . . . . .	19
Wellington (Sheila) BMO Financial Group Award . . . . .	36
Whitehorne (Gordon J.A.) Recruitment Fellowship . . . . .	31
Wilkinson (R.E.) Award . . . . .	33
Willey (Arthur) Memorial Fellowships . . . . .	22
Wilson (Dr. Milton C. and Nina E.) Award . . . . .	18
Wilson (H.W.) Foundation Scholarship . . . . .	35
Wilson (Stuart A.) Memorial Prize . . . . .	29
Wilson (Woodrow) International Centre for Scholars Postdoctoral Fellowships in the Humanities and Social Sciences . . . . .	46
Winkler (Carl A.) Award in Chemistry . . . . .	24
Wirth Family Fellowship in Music . . . . .	39
Women's Centennial Fellowship . . . . .	14
Wong (Amy) Biotechnology Award . . . . .	22
Wong (Amy) Fellowship. . . . .	22, 41
Wong (Clifford C.F.) Fellowship. . . . .	12
Wong (Clifford C.F.) Fellowship in Architecture. . . . .	26
World Meteorological Organization (WMO). . . . .	29
<b>Y</b>	
Yaphe (Wilfred) Award . . . . .	24
Yip (Gar Lam) Memorial Fellowship in Guided Wave Photonics . . . . .	27
Young (Horace G.) Fellowships. . . . .	25
<b>Z</b>	
Zamboni (Robert) Prize(s) in Chemistry . . . . .	25
Zonta International Foundation – Amelia Earhart Fellowship Awards for Women . . . . .	11









including the dismantling of socialist realism, the recovery of the nineteenth- and early twentieth-century heritage, the emergence of a new plurality in trends such as rural, urban, youth and alternative prose, conceptualism and sotsart.

**RUSS 684 YURI TRIFONOV AND HIS TIMES.** (3)

**RUSS 685 POST-SOVIET WOMEN'S PROSE.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) I. Grekova, Petrushevskaja, Ulitskaia, Sadur, Tolstaia and others in their historical settings, particularly the continuities between and changes emerging from the Soviet to post-Soviet transition. The portrayal of women; power dynamics in the relationships between men and women, mothers and daughters. Discussion of literary language and stylistics.

**RUSS 689 19TH CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN THEORY.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 690D1/D2.) Russian Formalism and its precursors, the Bakhtin circle considered in the context of major period trends and key texts of the nineteenth century.

**RUSS 690 20TH CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN THEORY.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 690D1/D2.) Russian structuralism, post-structuralism, the Tartu school and Bakhtin considered in the context of major period trends and key texts of the twentieth century.

**RUSS 691 M.A. THESIS PROPOSAL.** (6)

**RUSS 691D1 (3), RUSS 691D2 (3) M.A. THESIS PROPOSAL.** (Students must register for both RUSS 691D1 and RUSS 691D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RUSS 691D1 and RUSS 691D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (RUSS 691D1 and RUSS 691D2 together are equivalent to RUSS 691)

**RUSS 691N1 M.A. THESIS PROPOSAL.** (3) (Students must also register for RUSS 691N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RUSS 691N1 and RUSS 691N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (RUSS 691N1 and RUSS 691N2 together are equivalent to RUSS 691)

**RUSS 691N2 M.A. THESIS PROPOSAL.** (3) (Prerequisite: RUSS 691N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RUSS 691N1 and RUSS 691N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (RUSS 691N1 and RUSS 691N2 together are equivalent to RUSS 691) See RUSS 691N1 for course description.

**RUSS 692 M.A. THESIS.** (24)

**RUSS 700 PHD TUTORIAL.** (0) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) Supervised preparation for the candidate's two designated Major Fields in the PhD Comprehensive Examination.

**RUSS 701 PH.D. COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) (Prerequisites: RUSS 700 and two of: RUSS 750, RUSS 760, RUSS 770.) Written and oral examination in two Major and two Minor fields of Russian literature and culture, as determined by the candidate and the Department's Graduate Committee.

**RUSS 702 PHD THESIS PROPOSAL.** (0) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) PhD thesis proposal.

**RUSS 720 SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR 1.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) Focus on a critical theme, author or work, as determined by the current research interests of faculty, visiting faculty and the graduate student cohort.

**RUSS 721 SPECIAL TOPICS SEMINAR 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) Focus on a critical theme, author or work, as determined by the current research interests of faculty, visiting faculty and the graduate student cohort.

**RUSS 750 HISTORY OF RUSSIAN LANGUAGE.** (0) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 650D1/D2.) Exploration of the principal themes and critical issues in Russian historical

grammar and the history of the Russian literary language from the 10th century to the present.

**RUSS 760 PRE-PETRINE FOUNDATION.** (0) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 660D1/D2.) Exploration of the principal themes and critical issues in Russian literature of the Pre-Petrine period. Comparison with similar problems in the candidate's major fields for the comprehensive examination.

**RUSS 770 18TH CENTURY FOUNDATION.** (0) (Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Graduate Committee.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken RUSS 670D1/D2.) Exploration of the principal themes and critical issues in Russian literature of the 18th century. Comparison with similar problems in the candidate's major fields for the comprehensive examination.

**RUSS 790D1 (0), RUSS 790D2 (0) RUSSIAN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT - PH.D.** (Students must register for both RUSS 790D1 and RUSS 790D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both RUSS 790D1 and RUSS 790D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

## 73 Social Studies of Medicine

Department of Social Studies of Medicine  
3647 Peel Street, 2nd Floor  
Montreal, QC H3A 1X1  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6033  
Fax: (514) 398-1498  
E-mail: [ssom@mcgill.ca](mailto:ssom@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/ssom](http://www.mcgill.ca/ssom)

Chair — Alberto Cambrosio

### 73.1 Staff

#### Professors

Alberto Cambrosio; M.A.(Sher.), Ph.D.(Montr.)  
Margaret Lock; B.Sc.(Leeds), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.) (*Marjorie Bronfman Professor of Social Studies in Medicine*)  
Andrea Tone; M.A., Ph.D.(Emory)  
George Weisz; M.A., Ph.D.(SUNY), Dr. 3rd Cycle(Paris)  
*Cotton-Hannah Professor of the History of Medicine*  
Allan Young; M.A.(Wash.), B.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

#### Associate Professors

Cornelius Borck; M.D.(Free U., Berlin), Ph.D.(Imperial College, U. of London)  
Thomas Schlich; M.D. (Marburg), Ph.D. (Freiburg)  
Faith E. Wallis; M.A., M.L.S.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

### 73.2 Programs Offered

The Department (SSOM) offers graduate studies in three programs:

- one in medical anthropology, given jointly with the Department of Anthropology;
- one in medical history, given jointly with the Department of History; and
- one in medical sociology, given jointly with the Department of Sociology.

In each program, the student may work towards the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. All degrees are awarded by the relevant Faculty of Arts department. For further information regarding those departments, please consult the Anthropology, History, or Sociology sections.

The Department (SSOM) is interdisciplinary, having faculty in the fields of medical anthropology, medical history, and medical sociology. In its programs of graduate studies, it attempts to provide two things: a training that is solidly grounded in the discipline

of the chosen program, i.e., in anthropology, history or sociology; and, through seminars and interaction with Department members and other graduate students, exposure to the other disciplines that are represented in the Department. The Department aims to instill in its graduates a combination of disciplinary competence and interdisciplinary perspective.

### 73.3 Admission Requirements

#### M.A. in Medical Anthropology

The program is open to students with backgrounds in the social sciences, the medical professions, or the medical sciences.

#### M.A. in the History of Medicine

Candidates must have a background in either history (Honours B.A. in History, or equivalent) or a degree in one of the health professions.

#### M.A. in Medical Sociology

The program is open to students with a background in social sciences, health professions or health sciences. It aims to prepare candidates for a career of teaching and research in medical sociology, and there is consequently a preference for applicants with the potential to proceed to the doctoral degree.

#### Ph.D. Programs

Candidates for a Ph.D. will normally have taken their M.A. in the same field. Please refer to the appropriate Department – Anthropology, History, or Sociology.

### 73.4 Application Procedures

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

#### M.A. in Medical Anthropology

Admission is granted by a joint admissions committee made up of representatives from Anthropology and SSOM.

For details concerning applications, teaching assistantships, fellowships, etc. see Department of Anthropology.

#### M.A. in the History of Medicine

Application is made directly to the History Department. For details see Department of History.

#### M.A. in Medical Sociology

Admission is granted by a joint admissions committee made up of representatives from Sociology and SSOM. For details concerning applications, teaching, assistantships, fellowships, etc., see Department of Sociology.

#### Ph.D. Programs

Please refer to the appropriate Department – Anthropology, History, or Sociology.

### 73.5 Program Requirements

#### M.A. IN MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

With the medical anthropology program, candidates will apply for permission to take either of two courses of study, M.A. thesis or non-thesis.

For Anthropology courses, see Department of Anthropology. For SSOM seminars, see below.

#### M.A. in Medical Anthropology (Thesis) (48 credits)

##### Required Courses (42 credits)

HSSM 605	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 615	(3)	Seminar in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 694	(6)	M.A. Thesis Tutorial 1
ANTH 695	(6)	M.A. Thesis Tutorial 2
ANTH 699	(24)	M.A. Thesis

##### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Two Anthropology courses.

#### M.A. in Medical Anthropology, (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

##### Required Courses (45 credits)

HSSM 605	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 615	(3)	Seminar in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 602	(3)	Theory 1
ANTH 609	(6)	Proseminar in Anthropology
ANTH 611	(3)	Research Design
ANTH 660	(3)	Research Methods
ANTH 665	(3)	Quantitative Methods
ANTH 685	(3)	Research Tutorial 1
ANTH 686	(3)	Research Tutorial 2
ANTH 696	(15)	M.A. Research Paper

#### M.A. IN THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE

The M.A. degree in Medical History does not have a thesis option.

The program requires the completion of 48 credits, composed of three full-year graduate seminars, plus a major research paper, (30 credits) (HIST 691, HIST 692 in the first year and HIST 693, HIST 694 in the second year).

Graduate seminars offered in the History of Medicine include

HIST 619	(3)	Ancient Medicine Seminar 1
HIST 620	(3)	Ancient Medicine Seminar 2
HIST 636	(3)	Medieval Medicine Seminar 1
HIST 637	(3)	Medieval Medicine Seminar 2

For SSOM seminars, see below.

#### M.A. IN MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY

Students may choose between two programs: M.A. thesis or non-thesis.

For Sociology courses, see Department of Sociology. For SSOM seminars, see below.

#### M.A. in Medical Sociology (Thesis) (48 credits)

This includes 18 credits of course work and a research thesis that is based on original research (30 credits)

##### Required Courses (12 credits)

SOCI 504	(3)	Quantitative Methods 1
SOCI 540	(3)	Qualitative Research Methods
SOCI 580	(3)	Social Research Design and Practice
SOCI 652	(3)	Current Sociological Theory

##### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

one of the following two courses:

SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge

plus one course in the History of Medicine.

##### Thesis Component – Required (30 credits)

SOCI 690	(3)	M.A. Thesis 1
SOCI 691	(6)	M.A. Thesis 2
SOCI 692	(3)	M.A. Thesis 3
SOCI 693	(3)	M.A. Thesis 4
SOCI 695	(15)	M.A. Thesis 6

#### M.A. in Medical Sociology (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

This includes 21 credits of course work and a research paper based on original research (24 credits).

##### Required Courses (12 credits)

SOCI 652	(3)	Current Sociological Theory
SOCI 580	(3)	Design and Practice of Social Research
SOCI 504	(3)	Seminar: Quantitative Methods I
SOCI 540	(3)	Qualitative Research Methods

##### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

one of the following two courses:

SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in the Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge

plus two courses in the Social Studies of Medicine, one of which must be in the History of Medicine.

**Research Component – Required** (24 credits)

SOCI 696	(3)	Research Paper 1
SOCI 697	(3)	Research Paper 2
SOCI 698	(6)	Research Paper 3
SOCI 699	(12)	Research Paper 4

**PH.D. PROGRAMS**

For information on the doctoral programs, please refer to the appropriate Department – Anthropology, History, or Sociology.

**73.6 SSOM Courses**

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click **Class Schedule**) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. **Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**HSSM 604 HISTORY OF MEDICINE.** (3) Tutorial.

**HSSM 605 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY.** (3)

**HSSM 606 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY TUTORIAL.** (3)

**HSSM 609 SOCIAL SCIENCES OF MEDICINE.** (3) Tutorial.

**HSSM 610 SOCIOLOGY OF MEDICINE.** (3)

**74 Social Work**

School of Social Work  
Wilson Hall  
3506 University Street, Suite 300  
Montreal, QC H3A 2A7  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-7070

Fax: (514) 398-4760

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/socialwork](http://www.mcgill.ca/socialwork)

E-mail: [graduate.socialwork@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.socialwork@mcgill.ca)

Director — Dr. Wendy Thomson

**74.1 Staff***Emeritus Professor*

David E. Woodsworth; B.A., Dipl.S.W.(Tor.), M.A.(Mich.), Ph.D.(Brandeis)

*Professors*

Peter Leonard; B.Sc., M.Sc., Dipl. Mental Health(Lond.)  
James Torczyner; B.H.L.(Yeshiva), M.S.W., D.S.W.(Calif.)  
Nico Trocmé; B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D. (Tor.) (*The Philip Fisher Chair in Social Work*)  
Wendy Thomson; B.S.W., M.S.W.(McG.), Ph.D.(Brist.)

*Associate Professors*

Shari Brotman; B.S.W., M.S.W.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Linda Davies; B.S.W., M.S.W.(McG.), Ph.D.(N. Lond. Poly.)  
Sydney Duder; B.Sc., M.S.W., Dipl. Adv. Soc. Wk. Practice, Ph.D.(McG.)  
Estelle Hopmeyer; B.A., M.S.W.(McG.)  
Julia Krane; B.A.(Ott.), B.S.W.(McG.), M.S.W., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Carol Cumming Speirs; B.A.(Sir G.Wms.), M.S.W.(McG.)  
Ingrid Thompson; B.A.(Sir G.Wms.), M.S.W.(McG.), Ph.D.(Cant.)

*Assistant Professors*

Amanda Grenier; B.S.N.(Windsor); M.S.W., Ph.D.(McG.)  
Lucyna Lach; B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Robin Wright; B.A./B.S.W.(McM.), M.S.W., Ph.D.(Tor.)

*Coordinator of Field Education*

Francine Granner; B.S.W., M.S.W.(McG.)

**74.2 Programs Offered**

Master of Social Work, a Joint M.S.W. and Law degree, and a Ph.D. program offered jointly with Université de Montréal.

The McGill School of Social Work is a member of the International Association of Schools of Social Work, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, and of the Rassemblement des Unités de Formation Universitaire en Travail Social du Québec.

The School of Social Work is a professional school whose primary objective is to prepare students for careers and for leadership in the fields of social work and social welfare.

**M.S.W. Program**

The global objective of the Master's program is the provision of advanced professional training by means of integrated learning experiences. At a more specific level, the educational goals are to develop:

1. deepened and advanced competence in practice and research;
2. a capacity for critical understanding of social theory, social problems and emergent issues, population groups in need, institutional structures, and policy initiatives and processes.

**Ph.D. Program in Social Work**

The School of Social Work offers a PhD program in social work/social policy in order to respond to the pressing needs for professors, social policy analysts and researchers in Canada and Quebec. Courses are offered in English at McGill. A parallel stream is offered in French at Université de Montréal. Students have the option of taking courses at either university.

The program aims to:

1. Prepare graduates for careers in university teaching and research, policy development, evaluation of practice, intervention, consultation, as well as the management of human services;
  2. Permit students to acquire the ability to apply scientific methods of research to the study of normative, analytical, and methodological questions;
  3. Stimulate original research on pressing social concerns.
- Of particular value and importance is the opportunity for students to be exposed throughout their program to the multicultural and multiracial character of Montreal.

**74.3 Admission Requirements****M.S.W Program**

Students who have successfully completed a B.S.W., with a minimum B average (GPA 3.0/4.0), and who have completed course work in statistics and in research methods at the undergraduate level are admissible to the Master of Social Work program. It is expected that students will have professional social work experience with supporting references.

**Joint M.S.W./Law Program**

Students must apply **separately** for admission to each Faculty. Students must meet or surpass the requirements for admission to both the M.S.W. program and to Law and must submit a brief statement explaining their interest in this joint program.

**Ph.D. Program**

Students apply directly to the School of Social Work. Applicants applying to the Ph.D. program must hold a Master's degree in social work or, exceptionally, a Bachelor's degree in social work with a Master's degree in a related subject from an accredited program.

Criteria considered in weighing applications include:

- Quality of the student's project;
- 'Fit' between the proposed research project and faculty expertise and resources.

A professor has to agree to act as thesis supervisor before the student is formally admitted to the program.

#### 74.4 Application Procedures

Applications are available online by mid-September from the School of Social Work Website. The deadline to apply is February. Applications will only be considered upon receipt of all required documents.

International applicants are required to submit documented proof of competency in English, e.g., TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) achieving a minimum score of 577 on the paper-based test, 233 on the computer-based test, or 90\* on the internet based test [\*each individual components of reading, writing, listening, and speaking must have a minimum score of 21], or an equivalent test. Applicants from the U.S.A. are exempt. All documents must be submitted to the School of Social Work, attention: Ms. Lillian Iannone, Student Affairs Coordinator.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/online](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/online).

#### 74.5 Program Requirements

##### MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK

The M.S.W. is a second cycle of professional study in which students pursue programs at an advanced level, building upon their first professional degree (B.S.W.). Each student works out a study plan in consultation with her/his advisor in relation to the student's identified study goals.

There are two options: practice (non-thesis) and thesis. Both options carry a weight of 45 credits, and, taken on a full-time basis, both options involve three terms of study. In both options, part-time study can be arranged (see section on **Duration and Time Limitations** below).

**NOTE:** While not a prerequisite for admission, possession of a working knowledge of the French language is important not only to candidates who intend to seek admission to the Quebec professional Ordre after graduation but also to those who wish to maximize their field placement opportunities during their program. In consultation with the Field Education Coordinator, students may have the option of completing their field requirements at an approved social service agency outside of Quebec.

##### M.S.W. (Thesis) (45 credits)

This option is designed for students who have strong research interests.

##### Required Courses (6 credits)

SWRK 612 (3) Knowledge, Values and Practice  
SWRK 643 (3) Quantitative Research Methods

##### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits, one of the following research methods courses:

SWRK 633 (3) Program Evaluation  
SWRK 653 (3) Qualitative Research Methods

9 credits normally from SWRK 500- or 600-level courses; up to 6 credits may be taken outside of the department.

##### Thesis Component – Required (27 credits)

SWRK 698 (12) Thesis Research 1  
SWRK 699 (15) Thesis Research 2

##### M.S.W. (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)

This option is designed for students who are interested in advancing practice skills in a specialized area.

##### Required Courses (15 credits)

SWRK 612 (3) Knowledge, Values and Practice  
SWRK 650 (3) Field Work Practicum 1  
SWRK 651 (3) Field Work Practicum 2  
SWRK 660 (6) Field Work Practicum 3

##### Complementary Courses (21 credits)

3 credits, one of the following research methods courses:

SWRK 633 (3) Program Evaluation  
SWRK 643 (3) Quantitative Research Methods  
SWRK 653 (3) Qualitative Research Methods

18 credits normally from SWRK 500- or 600-level courses; up to 6 credits may be taken outside of the department.

##### Project Component – Required (9 credits)

SWRK 690 (9) Independent Study Project

##### Courses Taken Outside of the Department

Students in both M.S.W. options are invited to take up to two courses in other departments of the University in areas of study not offered in the School of Social Work. Students also have the option of taking equivalent research methodology courses offered in other departments to fulfill the research requirement. All students must secure the approval of their advisor prior to registration for such courses.

##### Duration and Time Limitations

Taken on a full-time basis, both M.S.W. options involve three terms of study. The third term may optionally be taken in the Summer, in which case the entire program may be completed in one calendar year.

In both options, part-time study can be arranged. In the thesis option, a student may register for half-time studies, in which case the program may be completed in six terms. In the practice (non-thesis) option, students may arrange to register course by course, so that greater flexibility is possible. Students in both options who have met their residency requirement of three full-time terms (all 45 credits of study should have been registered for), but still have some incomplete work, must register for additional sessions and pay fees accordingly until all their program requirements have been completed.

The Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office sets time limitations for students pursuing masters programs at McGill. Full-time students must complete the M.S.W. degree within three years of initial registration, and part-time/half-time students must complete the degree within five years of initial registration. Under certain exceptional conditions, an extension may be permitted. These conditions are described in the General Information section of the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar*.

##### JOINT DEGREE IN SOCIAL WORK AND LAW (M.S.W./B.C.L./L.L.B.)

This degree may be completed in three calendar years, rather than the four calendar years it would take to attain both degrees separately, as some courses are jointly credited. Students must complete a total of 126 credits over the three-year period, as follows:

##### Practicum: (12 credits)

to be completed during the Summer of the first or second year.

##### Coursework: (102 credits)

Twenty-nine pure law courses (87 credits).

Five pure social work courses (15 credits),

including course SWRK 612 (required) and at least one of the research methods courses (SWRK 633, 643, or 653).

##### Research: (12 credits)

A major social work/law research paper, jointly credited in both degree programs. This is a key component of this joint degree.

Two social work courses are also jointly credited in the Law program, to make up the required 105 Law credits, and two Law courses are also jointly credited in the Social Work program, to make up the required 45 Social Work credits.

**JOINT Ph.D. PROGRAM IN SOCIAL WORK****Ph.D. in Social Work  
(offered jointly by McGill and Université de Montréal)****Required Courses** (6 credits)

SWRK 720 (3) Thought and Theory Development in Social Work

SWRK 721 (3) Dissertation Seminar

**Complementary Courses** (9 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

SWRK 722 (3) Advanced Seminar: Social Work Intervention

SWRK 723 (3) Advanced Seminar on Social Policy

3 credits, one of the following courses:

SWRK 724 (3) Advanced Research Methods and Analysis: Quantitative Data

SWRK 725 (3) Advanced Qualitative Research Methods and Data Analysis

3 credits, one 3-credit course in Social Work or a related discipline.

**Comprehensive – Required**

SWRK 701 Comprehensive Examination

**Thesis****Duration of Program**

McGill Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies regulations prescribe a minimum of two years' "residence" - that is, registration on a full-time basis for two years, or paying the corresponding fees - after the master's degree for a doctoral degree. The deadline for submission of the dissertation is five years from the completion of residence requirements. Students entering McGill with a Masters' degree, as will be the case with all students in this program, have the student status of Ph.D. 2 in their first year.

**74.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**SWRK 531 SOCIAL PERSPECTIVES ON AGING 2.** (3) (Summer) (Restriction: School of Social Work: Limited to U3 and M.S.W. students) Instructors and students from various disciplines will focus on certain aspects of aging related to issues of independence in later life. The provision of services and their impact on the recipients will be evaluated. Senior citizens will participate in the course as Senior Consultants.

**SWRK 532 INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL WORK.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: Limited to B.S.W. U3, Special B.S.W. and M.S.W. students) Discussion based upon intensive study and reports on problems in selected countries. Emphasis on identifying major social problems, understanding the social forces bearing on those problems and considering appropriate professional approaches to aid in their solution.

**SWRK 539 CHRONIC AND TERMINAL ILLNESS.** (3) (Winter) (Restriction: Limited to B.S.W. U3, Special B.S.W. and M.S.W. students) A seminar to examine practice with persons living with chronic and terminal illnesses. Needs of families, caretakers, health care workers and the gay community are studied.

**SWRK 600 PRACTICE WITH WOMEN AS MOTHERS.** (3) This course will explore maternal subjectivity and its implications for clinical practice with mothers and families. We will examine how social work intervention has tended to reproduce traditional attitudes towards mothers and consider the development of alternative social relations in our practice with mothers.

**SWRK 601 CONSTRUCTION OF SUBJECTIVITY.** (3) This course will present a critical approach to understanding how personality is constructed within the major social relations of class, gender and

race. Relevance to students' research and practice interests will be explored.

**SWRK 604 CRITICAL ISSUES: SOCIAL POLICY.** (3) With the erosion of the contemporary welfare state, analysts have argued that state responsibility for social and economic well-being has been shifted to the private sphere, notably families. This course explores how social policies and practices contribute to this shift, and how gender, class and inequalities are thereby reinforced.

**SWRK 606 PRACTICE IN CHILD WELFARE.** (3) Reflection on current practices in child welfare. An overview of contemporary theoretical frameworks and students' experiences in the field will form the basis of class discussion. Topics include: the construction of abuse and neglect; the risk ethos, families'/mothers' experiences of child welfare services; the reflective practitioner and resistance.

**SWRK 609 HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken SWRK 354) An examination of major social work policy and practice issues bearing on health, including: ethics, legal issues, medicalization, health as an industry, uses of epidemiology and health economics. Practice questions will include crisis intervention, multidisciplinary teamwork in hospital settings, and emerging issues for social workers in health.

**SWRK 610 FAMILY TREATMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite: SWRK 622) An advanced seminar on techniques and practice of current therapies.

**SWRK 612 KNOWLEDGE, VALUES AND PRACTICE.** (3) (Required course) Introduction of the current debate about the status of knowledge in the social sciences, especially issues of scientific objectivity, cultural differences and their implications for social work practice.

**SWRK 622 FAMILY ASSESSMENT AND TREATMENT.** (3) A seminar on current techniques of family diagnosis and therapy.

**SWRK 623 COUPLE COUNSELLING.** (3) Triadic perspective on couple counselling. Topics include: value issues; origins of intimate conflict; characteristics of troubled couples; presenting couple complaints; separation; treatment techniques: alliances, coalitions, hierarchies, third party positioning, neutrality, secrets, counsellor symmetry and power, resistance.

**SWRK 624 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION.** (3) The aim of this course is to develop an understanding of the organizing process at the grass-roots level. Emphasis is placed upon community power and conflict, the development of organizing strategies and the application of such strategies in groups and movements dedicated to social change.

**SWRK 625 PLANNING THEORY/SERVICE DELIVERY.** (3) Planning theory and practice as they relate to community organizing and social service delivery. It focuses on 3 themes: 1) theories of planning and their applicability to social work practice, 2) the planning process (steps and process), 3) an examination of major planning issues in service delivery.

**SWRK 627 SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH GROUPS.** (3) This seminar will explore topics related to social work practice with groups including concepts of race, culture, gender and sexual orientation; authority and empowerment, ethical issues in practice; work with hard to reach and involuntary populations; termination and evaluation. It will be concerned with both theoretical issues and intervention strategies.

**SWRK 628 VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN.** (3) Discussion of the psychological, social and political factors which create and maintain a society where male violence against the women they love occurs. A feminist theoretical perspective will be developed and analyzed. Treatment approaches will be considered focusing on interventive strategies to help both the battered and the batterers.

**SWRK 631 SUPERVISION/MANAGEMENT.** (3) Every human service organization is characterized by the need to manage people, information and resources. This course will provide an overview of the nature and function of these fundamental supervision and management processes.

**SWRK 633 PROGRAM EVALUATION.** (3) The theoretical and practical problems involved in evaluating the impact of social work

services and social welfare programs. Topics include goal definition, comparison of experimental and non-experimental designs, data sources, qualitative and quantitative approaches, and outcome measures.

**SWRK 635 ADVANCED CLINICAL PRACTICE.** (3) Advanced clinical seminar to develop detailed, assessment theories, skills that apply to direct work - primarily with children and young adults. Critical examination of child meta-psychology, attachment and British object relations theories in light of research and current Canadian realities. Students expected to provide current practice examples for analysis and discussion.

**SWRK 636 TUTORIAL IN SOCIAL WORK.** (3) An individual or small group tutorial in which students will work independently in conjunction with the instructor. The student will undertake a major project related to the area of specialization.

**SWRK 642 TUTORIAL SOCIAL WELFARE.** (3) This tutorial permits students to pursue studies in special areas not covered in other courses offered, or to study in greater depth subjects covered in earlier work. Emphasis is on the content, operation and analysis of social welfare programs.

**SWRK 643 QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS.** (3) A comparative review of the research methods and data sources that are used in social work and social welfare, with consideration of the statistical methods and computer programs that are appropriate for each. Topics will include experimental and nonexperimental designs, questionnaire construction, data analysis and reporting research.

**SWRK 648 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIAL WORK.** (3) This course will be offered from time to time to deal with topics of current interest in social work, that are not covered in other courses. Specific content will differ from year to year.

**SWRK 649 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIAL WELFARE.** (3) This course will be offered from time to time to deal with topics of current interest in social welfare, that are not covered in other courses. Specific content will differ from year to year.

**SWRK 650 FIELD WORK PRACTICUM 1.** (3) Supervised educational experience in social work practice integrating practice with theoretical knowledge characteristic of the specialized field. Individual and group instruction. Involves approximately 115 hours of work in a field setting.

**SWRK 651 FIELD WORK PRACTICUM 2.** (3) Supervised educational experience in social work practice integrating practice with theoretical knowledge characteristic of the specialized field. Individual and group instruction. Involves approximately 115 hours of work in a field setting.

**SWRK 653 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS.** (3) Qualitative methodologies concerned with description and interpretation of social phenomena, including participant observation, structured and unstructured interviewing. Student research projects will form the basis for class discussion.

**SWRK 655 SEMINAR ON AGING.** (3) Advanced graduate seminar which focuses on a critical examination of historical and contemporary theories and practice models in gerontological social work. Specific content will vary from year to year to allow for in-depth explorations of current topics in aging such as women, ethnic-racial communities and health and disability. Particular emphasis will be placed on issues of caregiving in each of these larger topic areas.

**SWRK 657 MENTAL HEALTH POLICY AND PRACTICE.** (3) The definition and management of madness during the last 200 years or so of Western societies. Focuses upon relevant dimensions of intellectual and social history, particularly the histories of what we now think of as mental health professions. Particular attention is paid to the history of current controversies about involuntary commitment, chemotherapy, and so forth.

**SWRK 660 FIELD WORK PRACTICUM 3.** (6) (Involves approximately 220 hours of work in a field setting) Supervised educational experience in social work practice integrating practice with theoretical knowledge characteristic of the specialized field. Individual

and group instruction. Involves approximately 115 hours of work in a field setting.

**SWRK 690 INDEPENDENT STUDY PROJECT.** (9) An independent study project on a topic of interest in a comprehensive and creative fashion. The project is completed by the student following initial guidance from her/his advisor. It systematically examines a theoretical, substantive or empirical matter, using appropriate methodology.

**SWRK 690D1 (4.5), SWRK 690D2 (4.5) INDEPENDENT STUDY PROJECT.** (Students must register for both SWRK 690D1 and SWRK 690D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both SWRK 690D1 and SWRK 690D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (SWRK 690D1 and SWRK 690D2 together are equivalent to SWRK 690) An independent study project on a topic of interest in a comprehensive and creative fashion. The project is completed by the student following initial guidance from her/his advisor. It systematically examines a theoretical, substantive or empirical matter, using appropriate methodology.

**SWRK 691 SOCIAL WORK / LAW INDEPENDENT STUDY PROJECT.** (12) Students will produce an essay consisting of: 1) identifying a substantive area which integrates core legal and social work knowledge; 2) analyzing the legal and behavioural science information in each substantive area; 3) developing and applying relevant theoretical frameworks; 4) developing research questions to be examined by qualitative or quantitative methods; 5) integrating research findings.

**SWRK 691D1 (6), SWRK 691D2 (6) SOCIAL WORK / LAW INDEPENDENT STUDY PROJECT.** (Students must register for both SWRK 691D1 and SWRK 691D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both SWRK 691D1 and SWRK 691D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (SWRK 691D1 and SWRK 691D2 together are equivalent to SWRK 691) Students will produce an essay consisting of: 1) identifying a substantive area which integrates core legal and social work knowledge; 2) analyzing the legal and behavioural science information in each substantive area; 3) developing and applying relevant theoretical frameworks; 4) developing research questions to be examined by qualitative or quantitative methods; 5) integrating research findings.

**SWRK 698 THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (12) Independent research work under the direction of a supervisor.

**SWRK 698D1 (6), SWRK 698D2 (6) THESIS RESEARCH 1.** (Students must register for both SWRK 698D1 and SWRK 698D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both SWRK 698D1 and SWRK 698D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (SWRK 698D1 and SWRK 698D2 together are equivalent to SWRK 698) Independent research work under the direction of a supervisor.

**SWRK 699 THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (15) Independent research work under the direction of a supervisor.

**SWRK 699D1 (7.5), SWRK 699D2 (7.5) THESIS RESEARCH 2.** (Students must register for both SWRK 699D1 and SWRK 699D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both SWRK 699D1 and SWRK 699D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (SWRK 699D1 and SWRK 699D2 together are equivalent to SWRK 699) Independent research work under the direction of a supervisor.

**SWRK 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0) (Restriction: Open only to students in the joint Social Work Ph.D. program)

**SWRK 720 THOUGHT AND THEORY DEVELOPMENT IN SOCIAL WORK.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to students in the joint Social Work Ph.D. program) The purpose of this seminar is to explore the origins and historical development of social work theory. Included in the analysis of this development will be the impact of material, cultural and ideological shifts within society in general and social welfare in particular. Attention will also be given to the effect of changes within relevant social science disciplines on the process of social work theory development and its relation to intervention.

**SWRK 721 DISSERTATION SEMINAR.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to students in the joint Social Work Ph.D. program) The objective of this seminar is to provide an opportunity for doctoral students and faculty to explore a range of issues arising from students' research projects. Particular attention will be given to the relationship between research objectives and research methodology, and to situating the project in its historical context. The implications for intervention of students' research in terms of "Who benefits?" will also be an important focus of the seminar. It is to be given every other week throughout the two consecutive terms following completion of comprehensives.

**SWRK 723 ADVANCED SEMINAR ON SOCIAL POLICY.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to students in the joint Social Work Ph.D. program) Analysis of social policies and their impact on social work practice and on the clientele that they affect. Study of the interaction between social policies and styles of management of social work organizations responsible for their application.

**SWRK 724 ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODS AND ANALYSIS: QUANTITATIVE DATA.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to students in the joint Social Work Ph.D. program) Problems encountered in the use of quantitative methods in social work research. Types of quantitative research useful in social welfare policy analysis and discussion of yield from alternative analytic methods.

**SWRK 725 ADVANCED QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS AND DATA ANALYSIS.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to students in the joint Social Work Ph.D. program) Review of the principal methods comprised under the area of qualitative research and problems related to the utilization of those methods. Particular attention to analysis arising from these methods.

**SWRK 726 INDEPENDENT STUDY.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to students in the joint Social Work Ph.D. program)

## 75 Sociology

Department of Sociology  
Stephen Leacock Building  
855 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 712  
Montreal, QC H3A 2T7  
Canada

Graduate Program and Admission Information:  
Telephone: (514) 398-6847  
Fax: (514) 398-3403  
E-mail: [graduate.sociology@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.sociology@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/sociology](http://www.mcgill.ca/sociology)

*Chair* — Suzanne Staggenborg

*Graduate Program Director* — Morton Weinfeld

*Graduate Admissions Director* — TBA

### 75.1 Staff

#### *Emeritus Professor*

Maurice Pinard; B.A., LL.L., M.A.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Johns Hop.), F.R.S.C.

#### *Professors*

John A. Hall; B.A.(Oxf.), M.A.(Penn. St.), Ph.D.(L.S.E.)  
Céline Le Bourdais B.Sc. (Montr.), B.Sc. (Laval), M.Sc. (Montr.), Ph.D. (Brown) (*Canada Research Chair in Social Statistics and Family Change*)  
Anthony Masi; A.B. (Colgate), M.A., Ph.D.(Brown) (Provost & Chief Information Officer)  
Michael Smith; B.A.(Leic.), M.A., Ph.D.(Brown) (*James McGill Professor*)  
Suzanne Staggenborg; B.A.(Miami), M.A.(Wash.), Ph.D. (Northwestern)  
Axel P.M. van den Berg; Kand.Doc.(Amsterdam), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Morton Weinfeld; B.A.(McG.), Ed.M., Ph.D.(Harv.) (*Chair, Canadian Ethnic Studies*)

#### *Associate Professors*

Lucia Benaquisto; B.A.(S.U.N.Y., Albany), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)  
Alberto Cambrosio; M.A.(Sher.), Ph.D.(Montr.) (Social Studies of Medicine)  
Uli Locher; V.D.M.(Berne), S.T.M., Ph.D.(Yale) (*Assoc. Dean of Arts, Projects & Technology*)  
James Ron; B.A.(Stan.), M.A., Ph.D.(Berkeley) (*Canada Research Chair in Conflict and Human Rights*)  
Steven L. Rytina; B.G.S., Ph.D.(Mich.)  
Donald Von Eschen; A.B.(Beloit), M.A.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)

#### *Assistant Professors*

Giovani Burgos; B.A.(SUNY, Albany), M.A., Ph.D.(Ind.)  
Kathleen Fallon; B.A.(Calif.), M.A., Ph.D.(Ind.)  
Jennifer Fosket; B.A.(Hills College), Ph.D.(Calif.)  
Amelie Quesnel-Vallée; B.S., M.S.(Montr.), M.S., Ph.D.(Duke)  
John (Jack) Sandberg; B.A.(Hunter), Ph.D.(Mich.)  
Matthew Lange; B.A. (Carleton College), M.A., Ph.D. (Brown)  
Elaine Weiner; B.A.(Grinnell College); M.A.(Fla.); Ph.D. (Mich.)

#### *Faculty Lecturer*

Rodney Nelson

#### *Visiting Professor*

Donald Hinrichs

#### *Associate Members*

Gregory Baum (*Religious Studies*)

#### *Adjunct Professor*

Stanley Heckadon-Moreno

## 75.2 Programs Offered

The Department offers training leading to the degrees of Master of Arts in Sociology (thesis and non-thesis options), Master of Arts in Sociology - Medical Sociology option (thesis and non-thesis options) with the Social Studies of Medicine Department, Master of Arts in Sociology - Neotropical Environment option (non-thesis), Master of Arts in Sociology - Social Statistics option (non-thesis); and the Doctor of Philosophy in Sociology.

Theses and dissertations are normally supervised in one of the following areas of Department research concentration: states and social movements; economy and society; social inequality (class, ethnicity and gender), deviance and social control and medical sociology.

#### **Availability of Funding**

Prospective students may apply for a variety of fellowships administered by the University, through research-granting agencies in Quebec, Canada, or in their home countries. Other sources of funding include private companies, agencies, foundations, other provincial and federal government agencies, as well as foreign governments and organizations. Detailed information on other funding sources is available on the McGill Website, [www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships).

The Department offers a limited number of teaching assistantships of \$3,873.60 per term. Teaching assistantships require 12 hours of work per week in the Fall and Winter terms. Students who wish to be considered for such assistantships should inform the Graduate Admissions Director, Leacock 712, in writing and preference will be given to those dossiers completed by February 15th.

A limited number of differential fee waivers are also available for international students. Several research assistantships may be available from faculty members.

## 75.3 Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a Bachelor's degree with a standing equivalent to a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.3 or better out of a possible 4.0. The degree may be either in Sociology – in which case it should be equivalent to the Honours B.A. degree at McGill – or it may be in another relevant social science. In the latter

case, applicants may be required to take some additional Sociology courses to fill gaps in their background.

The strength of an applicant's academic record is of primary importance in consideration of an applicant's dossier. For a detailed description of courses open to graduates and undergraduates, and of preparation required of McGill University honours students, candidates should consult the *Undergraduate Programs Calendar* via on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca](http://www.mcgill.ca).

All applicants are asked to submit two letters of recommendation and two certified copies of their university-level grades along with an example of their written work. Applicants who have received a Master's degree at a university other than McGill should submit a copy of their thesis or evidence of equivalent research experience with their application for admission. The applicant's dossier must be completed by February 15th to be considered for the McGill Awards Competition and the internal Teaching Assistantship competition.

Applicants not registered at Canadian universities must submit with their applications the results of the Verbal and Quantitative aptitude tests of the Graduate Record Examination. Canadian students are also encouraged to submit the results of this test with their application. Arrangements to take the Graduate Record Examination should be made directly with the Educational Testing Service, Box 955, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, USA. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is also required of all non-Canadian students whose mother tongue is not English. The minimum acceptable score for the TOEFL exam is 580 on the paper-based test, 237 on the computer-based test, or 92 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20.

Candidates who lack sufficient preparation in the social sciences, but whose academic record justifies consideration for eventual admission to the Master's graduate program, must register for a qualifying year during which they are required to take courses to broaden their knowledge of sociology. Candidates must achieve a final mark of at least a B in these courses and an average in all courses of at least B+; in general, they must, in the opinion of the Department, have achieved sufficient preparation in the subject matter of sociology before they will be allowed to proceed with graduate work. All candidates are expected to have taken courses in statistics, research methods and sociological theory at the undergraduate level.

The program of study is designed to give students an advanced understanding of a major field in sociology, of current methods of sociological research, and of some principal theoretic issues in the discipline. Three terms of residence study is the minimum requirement for a Master's degree.

#### **M.A. in Medical Sociology**

The program is open to students with a social sciences, health professions or health sciences background. It is interdisciplinary in nature and includes required courses offered by both participating departments as well as a research thesis based on original research. For additional information concerning this program, please consult the Social Studies of Medicine section or the Website, [www.mcgill.ca/ssom](http://www.mcgill.ca/ssom).

### **75.4 Application Procedures**

Please note that the dossier must be complete with ALL of the following information before the applicant will be considered for entrance to the graduate program:

1. Application form.
2. Statistics, Theory, Methods form.
3. Two certified copies of undergraduate and graduate level transcripts. Please provide an official translation if the original is not in English or French.
4. Two letters of reference on the departmental forms enclosed with the graduate application package.
5. Test results (Graduate Record Examination (GRE) / Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) (if applicable) minimum score: 580 on the paper-based test, 237 on the computer-based

test, or 92 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20.

6. Statement of Academic Background - a brief statement of the applicant's interests and the areas of sociology he/she wishes to study at McGill.
7. One or two samples of written work. This can be in the form of a graded paper or a chapter from a thesis and must be at least 15 typewritten pages in length translated into English or French.
8. M.A. Option Form (for M.A. applicants only).
9. \$80 application fee (certified cheque, money order or credit card payment).
10. Two address labels which will serve to acknowledge both the receipt of the application and the decision taken by the Graduate Committee.

Applicants may apply using one of two formats:

1. online (Web) Application  
[www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate/procedures/](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate/procedures/)
2. Paper Application  
[www.mcgill.ca/sociology/applications/procedures/](http://www.mcgill.ca/sociology/applications/procedures/)

Applications can be obtained by contacting the Graduate Program Coordinator, Department of Sociology at (514) 398-6847, sending a fax to (514) 398-3403, an e-mail to [graduate.sociology@mcgill.ca](mailto:graduate.sociology@mcgill.ca) or sending a request in writing to the Sociology Department.

#### **M.A. in Medical Sociology**

Admission is granted by a joint admissions committee made up of representatives from Sociology and Social Studies of Medicine.

### **75.5 Program Requirements**

#### **M.A. PROGRAM OPTIONS**

The M.A. degree has six options:

- non-thesis option consisting of seven required courses plus a research paper;
- thesis option with five required courses and a thesis;
- thesis option in Medical Sociology, which requires six courses plus a thesis;
- non-thesis option in Medical Sociology which requires seven courses plus a research paper;
- non-thesis option in Social Statistics which requires seven courses (supplemented by further statistical courses) plus a statistics-based research paper;
- thesis option in Neotropical Environment.

Although the non-thesis option requires more course work, students taking this option are likely to obtain the M.A. more rapidly than those in the thesis option because of the difficulty and length of time involved in completing an M.A. thesis. The expectation is that most students will choose the non-thesis Master's program so as to progress more quickly, especially those wishing to pursue a doctoral degree. The programs are described in more detail below.

#### **M.A. in Sociology (Non-Thesis) (45 credits)**

This program requires a research paper that will normally, but not necessarily, flow out of a paper written for one of the graduate seminars or an independent reading course. Comparable to an article in a professional journal, the paper ought to focus on a clearly defined research problem, demonstrating familiarity with the most important relevant scholarly work and the ability to carry out research and organize the results of the research. This paper is expected to be no more than 30 pages in length, exclusive of footnotes and bibliography.

#### **Required Courses (12 credits)**

SOCI 504	(3)	Quantitative Methods 1
SOCI 540	(3)	Qualitative Research Methods
SOCI 580	(3)	Social Research Design and Practice
SOCI 652	(3)	Current Sociological Theory

All students must have taken these courses or take them during the first year of the program. Students granted an exemption from any one or more of these courses by the Graduate Studies Committee must substitute another substantive seminar in its place.

**Complementary Courses** (9 credits)

9 credits, three 3-credit graduate-level courses, one of which may be in a cognate field, subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee.

**Research Paper Component - Required** (24 credits)

SOCI 696 (3) Research Paper 1  
SOCI 697 (3) Research Paper 2  
SOCI 698 (6) Research Paper 3  
SOCI 699 (12) Research Paper 4

**M.A. in Sociology (Thesis)** (48 credits)

To provide students with some research experience, all candidates in this program must present a thesis based on their own research. While not necessarily requiring an exhaustive review of work in the particular field of study, or a great deal of original scholarship, the thesis must show familiarity with previous work in the field and must normally demonstrate the ability to carry out research and to organize results, all of which must be presented in good literary style. The thesis will consist of between 50-75 pages of text, exclusive of footnotes and bibliography, which must be completed no later than August 31st of the second year in the program.

**Required Courses** (12 credits)

SOCI 504 (3) Quantitative Methods 1  
SOCI 540 (3) Qualitative Research Methods  
SOCI 580 (3) Social Research Design and Practice  
SOCI 652 (3) Current Sociological Theory

All students must have taken these courses or take them during the first year of the program. Students granted an exemption from any one or more of these courses by the Graduate Studies Committee must substitute another substantive seminar in its place.

**Complementary Courses** (3 credits)

one 3-credit graduate-level course, which may be in a cognate field, subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee.

**Thesis Component - Required** (33 credits)

SOCI 690 (3) M.A. Thesis 1  
SOCI 691 (6) M.A. Thesis 2  
SOCI 692 (3) M.A. Thesis 3  
SOCI 693 (3) M.A. Thesis 4  
SOCI 694 (18) M.A. Thesis 5

**M.A. in Sociology (Non-Thesis)– Social Statistics Option/Concentration** (45 credits)

The program complements disciplinary training with research experience applying statistical methods to Statistics Canada data (or equivalent). It requires a statistics-based research paper that will normally, but not necessarily, flow out of a paper written for one of the graduate seminars. Comparable to an article in a professional journal, the paper ought to focus on a clearly defined research problem, demonstrating familiarity with the most important relevant scholarly work and the ability to carry out research and organize the results of the research. This paper is expected to be no more than 30 pages in length, exclusive of footnotes and bibliography.

Acceptance into the program is by application to the Social Statistics Option Committee and is contingent on acceptance into the M.A. program in one of the participating departments (Economics, Geography, Political Science, Sociology).

**Required Courses** (15 credits)

SOCI 504\* (3) Quantitative Methods 1  
SOCI 540\* (3) Qualitative Research Methods  
SOCI 580\* (3) Social Research Design and Practice

SOCI 652\* (3) Current Sociological Theory  
SOCI 688 (3) Seminar on Social Statistics

\* All students must have taken these courses or take them during the first year of the program. Students granted an exemption from any one or more of these courses by the Graduate Studies Committee must substitute another substantive seminar in its place

**Complementary Courses** (9 credits)

6 credits, two 3-credit graduate-level courses, one of which may be in a cognate field, subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee.

**Research Paper Component - Required** (24 credits)

SOCI 696 (3) Research Paper 1  
SOCI 697 (3) Research Paper 2  
SOCI 698 (6) Research Paper 3  
SOCI 699 (12) Research Paper 4

**M.A. in Sociology (Non-Thesis) – Medical Sociology** (48 credits)

This program is given jointly by the Sociology Department and the Department of Social Studies in Medicine.

**Required Courses** (18 credits)

SOCI 504\* (3) Quantitative Methods 1  
SOCI 540\* (3) Qualitative Research Methods  
SOCI 580\* (3) Social Research Design and Practice  
SOCI 652\* (3) Current Sociological Theory

\* All students must have taken these courses or take them during the first year of the program. Students granted an exemption from any one or more of these courses by the Graduate Studies Committee must substitute another substantive seminar in its place.

**Complementary Courses** (9 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

SOCI 515 (3) Medicine and Society  
SOCI 538 (3) Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge

3 credits, one graduate-level course in History of Medicine.

3 credits, one graduate-level course in Social Studies of Medicine.

**Research Paper Component - Required** (24 credits)

SOCI 696 (3) Research Paper 1  
SOCI 697 (3) Research Paper 2  
SOCI 698 (6) Research Paper 3  
SOCI 699 (12) Research Paper 4

**M.A. in Sociology (Thesis) – Medical Sociology** (48 credits)

This program is given jointly by the Sociology Department and the Department of Social Studies in Medicine.

**Required Courses** (18 credits)

SOCI 504\* (3) Quantitative Methods 1  
SOCI 540\* (3) Qualitative Research Methods  
SOCI 580\* (3) Social Research Design and Practice  
SOCI 652\* (3) Current Sociological Theory

\* All students must have taken these courses or take them during the first year of the program. Students granted an exemption from any one or more of these courses by the Graduate Studies Committee must substitute another substantive seminar in its place.

**Complementary Courses** (6 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

SOCI 515 (3) Medicine and Society  
SOCI 538 (3) Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge

3 credits, one graduate-level course in History of Medicine.

**Thesis Component - Required** (30 credits)

SOCI 690 (3) M.A. Thesis 1  
SOCI 691 (6) M.A. Thesis 2  
SOCI 692 (3) M.A. Thesis 3

SOCI 693 (3) M.A. Thesis 4  
 SOCI 695 (15) M.A. Thesis 6

### **M.A. in Sociology (Thesis)– Neotropical Environment Option/Concentration (48 credits)**

McGill University and the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute (STRI) have joined forces to offer graduate studies in neotropical environment. These are offered as options within existing programs in Biology, Bioresource Engineering, Geography, Political Science, Plant Science, Renewable Resources, and Sociology. Students must meet the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office admission requirements, enter through one of the participating departments and meet the requirements of that unit. Advisors will be McGill professors and STRI scientists. The degree is granted by McGill University.

To provide students with some research experience, all candidates in this program must present a thesis based on their own research with the thesis fieldwork conducted in Latin America on a topic approved by the Neotropical Environment Option coordinating committee.

While not necessarily requiring an exhaustive review of work in the particular field of study, or a great deal of original scholarship, the thesis must show familiarity with previous work in the field and must normally demonstrate the ability to carry out research and to organize results, all of which must be presented in good literary style. The thesis will consist of between 50-75 pages of text, exclusive of footnotes and bibliography, which must be completed no later than August 31st of the second year in the program.

#### **Required Courses (18 credits)**

BIOL 640 (3) Tropical Biology and Conservation  
 ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy  
 SOCI 504\* (3) Quantitative Methods 1  
 SOCI 540\* (3) Qualitative Research Methods  
 SOCI 580\* (3) Social Research Design and Practice  
 SOCI 652\* (3) Current Sociological Theory

\* All students must have taken these courses or take them during the first year of the program. Students granted an exemption from any one or more of these courses by the Graduate Studies Committee must substitute another substantive seminar in its place.

#### **Complementary Course (3 credits)**

3 credits, one of the following courses:

AGRI 550 (3) Sustained Tropical Agriculture  
 BIOL 553 (3) Neotropical Environments  
 BIOL 641 (3) Issues in Tropical Biology  
 ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature  
 ENVR 612 (3) Tropical Environmental Issues  
 ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4  
 POLI 644 (3) Tropical Environmental Politics  
 SOCI 565 (3) Social Change in Panama

#### **Thesis Component - Required (27 credits)**

SOCI 690 (3) M.A. Thesis 1  
 SOCI 691 (6) M.A. Thesis 2  
 SOCI 692 (3) M.A. Thesis 3  
 SOCI 695 (15) M.A. Thesis 5

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PH.D. IN SOCIOLOGY**

A minimum of three years of study is required. There is one year of course work consisting of six courses. It is important to note that students admitted without any one or more of the required courses or their equivalent at the M.A. level (SOCI 580, SOCI 652, SOCI 504, and SOCI 540) will be expected to make up any deficiencies in addition to the regular course requirements.

**Course Requirements:** Ph.D. students are required to take six additional courses, the only required course being SOCI 505 Quantitative Methods 2. The other five courses can be chosen from among the elective courses listed in the Sociology Department course offerings.

**Examination Requirements:** Ph.D. Candidates must take examinations in two subfields of sociology. These fields will be chosen from the Department's areas of specialization.

Examinations must be completed and the student's candidacy for the degree established no later than the end of the third year of graduate study.

**Language Requirement:** Ph.D. Candidates must demonstrate ability to read French with high proficiency or to read another language relevant to their field of research. The language requirement should be met by the end of the third year and may be satisfied by taking an approved French language course at the English and French Language Centre at McGill, or by a written examination in the Department or by exemption.

**Thesis Requirement:** Ph.D. Candidates are required to submit a thesis on an approved topic. The topic must be approved by a dissertation proposal committee convened by the student's dissertation supervisor. The thesis should be completed within five years after the initial residency period of two years.

Further details on the requirements and regulations for the thesis and the fields in which the Department is prepared to direct research may be obtained from the Sociology Website at [www.mcgill.ca/sociology](http://www.mcgill.ca/sociology) and at [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps).

## **75.6 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Note:** All undergraduate courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (courses at the 100- to 500-level) have limited enrolment.

All 300, 400 and 500-level Sociology courses listed in the Faculty of Arts Calendar are open to graduate students and can be taken for graduate credit provided appropriate work load adjustments are agreed upon with the instructor.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**SOCI 504 QUANTITATIVE METHODS 1.** (3) (Prerequisites: SOCI 350 and SOCI 461 or equivalents) Analysis of quantitative information, especially in large, survey-type, data sets. Use of computer programs such as SPSS and SAS. Topics include: cross tabulations with an emphasis on multi-dimensional tables, multiple correlation and regression, and, the relationship between individual and aggregate level statistical analyses. Special reference to demographic techniques.

**SOCI 505 QUANTITATIVE METHODS 2.** (3) (Prerequisite: SOCI 504) Topics include: problems - and solutions - in regression analysis, models for categorical dependent variables, including logit, log-linear, and linear probability models, measurement models, structural equation models with latent variables (LISREL), and time series and panel analysis.

**SOCI 506 QUANTITATIVE METHODS 3.** (3) (Prerequisite: SOCI 504 or equivalent or permission of instructor.) Advanced statistical analyses focusing on advanced methods such as event history analysis and analysis of contingency tables.

**SOCI 507 SOCIAL CHANGE.** (3) (Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken SOCI 672. Undergraduates by permission of instructor only.) An examination of the major sociological theories of long term macro social change. Topics include why industrialization began in Europe instead of Asia, the divergence among societies in systems of class, gender, ethnic and racial inequality, and whether industrial society has entered a new post-industrial or post-modern phase.

**SOCI 510 SEMINAR IN SOCIAL STRATIFICATION.** (3) (Prerequisites: SOCI 333 and SOCI 350 or equivalents) Recent theoretical and empirical developments in social stratification and inequality. The study of social class, with attention to the anomalous findings on heterogeneity in labour markets and the labour process, status attainment processes, and the socio-political and industrial

attitudes of the working class. Students will prepare quantitative analysis of Canadian survey material as well as critical qualitative reviews.

**SOCI 511 MOVEMENTS/COLLECTIVE ACTION.** (3) A critical examination of classical and more recent approaches to the study of social movements and collective action. Discussion of: the role of grievances and interests, incentives and beliefs, conditions of breakdown and solidarity, mobilization and social control, the dynamics of collective action.

**SOCI 515 MEDICINE AND SOCIETY.** (3) (Prerequisite: Undergraduate students require permission of instructor) The sociology of health and illness. Reading in areas of interest, such as: the sociology of illness, health services occupations, organizational settings of health care, the politics of change in national health service systems, and contemporary ethical issues in medical care and research.

**SOCI 519 GENDER AND GLOBALIZATION.** (3) (Prerequisite: SOCI 270 or permission of instructor.) Focus on the diverse forces of globalization that impact the lives of men and women. Critical analysis of key theories and concepts implicated in the intersection of globalization processes with gender dynamics.

**SOCI 520 MIGRATION AND IMMIGRANT GROUPS.** (3) (Prerequisite: 15 credits in the Social Sciences) Review of the major demographic, economic and sociological theories of internal and international migration. The main emphasis will be on empirical research on migration and immigrant groups.

**SOCI 525 HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE.** (3) (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.) (Restriction: Not open to students who are taking or have taken EPIB 525.) (Note: This course is cross-listed in Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health and in Sociology.) Comparative perspective to illustrate processes involved in the development and evolution of health care systems around the world. Countries examined will represent different welfare state regimes, health care system typologies, levels of development and wealth.

**SOCI 530 SEX AND GENDER.** (3) (Restriction: Open to Honours Sociology students and to Sociology Majors with the permission of the instructor) This seminar critically reviews theoretical perspectives and research on sex and gender in various domains of social life. It gives special emphasis to work which considers the meaning of gender and how it differs across time and place.

**SOCI 535 SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY.** (3) (Undergraduate students require permission of instructor) This seminar reviews literature on major research areas in family. The course examines families in the past, the study of family using a life course approach, and considers selective areas which may have had significant influences on contemporary family such as work and family, family violence, and cultural variation in families.

**SOCI 538 SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY OF BIOMEDICAL KNOWLEDGE.** (3) The seminar will examine recent work in the sociology of biomedical knowledge. It will focus on the technological shaping of biomedical knowledge, i.e. on the impact of new technologies and equipment on the development of biomedical knowledge.

**SOCI 540 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS.** (3) (Restrictions: open to Sociology Honours students, and Sociology Major Concentration students with the instructor's permission) Qualitative methodology, mainly participant observation, structured and unstructured interviewing. Students begin a research project using these techniques and submit field notes once a week.

**SOCI 545 SOCIOLOGY OF POPULATION.** (3) (Prerequisites: SOCI 234 or equivalent.) The classic literature of sociology of population. Drawing reciprocal linkages between social and population processes: Historical, family and labour force demography, demographic and fertility transitions, mortality, ethnic and race relations, gender, macro-structural interaction theory, and the relation of population and the environment.

**SOCI 550 DEVELOPING SOCIETIES.** (3) Comparison of alternative explanations of underdevelopment: the impact of social stratification, relations of domination and subordination between countries,

state interference with the market. Alternative strategies of change: revolution, structural adjustment, community development and cooperatives. Students will write and present a research paper, and participate extensively in class discussion.

**SOCI 555 COMPARATIVE HISTORICAL SOCIOLOGY.** (3) (Restriction: Undergraduate students require permission of instructor) The analysis of patterns of state and nation-building in historical and comparative perspectives with particular attention being given to methodology.

**SOCI 565 SOCIAL CHANGE IN PANAMA.** (3) (Prerequisites: SOCI 210 and SOCI 350 or equivalents.) (Corequisites: BIOL 473, ENVR 451 and ABEN 450.) (Restriction: location in Panama. Students must register for a full term in Panama.) Analysis of social change in Panama, particularly during the 20th century: demography, social and economic structures, rural and urban activities and landscapes, indigenous peoples, the effects of the Canal and the Free Trade Zone. Focus throughout on the interaction of human society and the environment. Four field trips.

**SOCI 571 DEVIANCE AND SOCIAL CONTROL.** (3) This seminar focuses on how social groups enforce rules (and maintain social order) through coercion and socialization. It reviews current research and critiques key theoretical approaches to social control. Included are discussions of regulating institutions such as prisons and mental asylums, and the roles of gossip, manners and etiquettes.

**SOCI 580 SOCIAL RESEARCH DESIGN AND PRACTICE.** (3) (Restriction: Open to U3 and graduate students) Asking researchable sociological questions and evaluation of different research designs used to answer such questions. Development of cogent research proposals, including data collection procedures. Principles, dynamics, strengths and practical limitations of research designs. Examples from recent publications.

**SOCI 588 SOCIOLOGY OF KNOWLEDGE.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken SOCI 661.) A review of the current research in the sociology of knowledge. The focus will be on sociological studies of the formation, circulation and reception of scientific and artistic ideas, beliefs and practices, and the configuration and social organization of the collectives involved in these processes.

**SOCI 590 CONFLICT AND STATE BREAKDOWN.** (3) (Restriction: Open to graduate students in Sociology, Political Science, Anthropology, and History AND undergraduate students with permission of instructor) Survey of central theories of ethnic conflict, state breakdown, and warlordism in the developing world. Emphasis on the conflicts of the 1990s in Africa, the former Soviet Union and the Balkans.

**SOCI 627 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY.** (3) Key theories and empirical areas of political sociology. Major works relevant to each theme will be read and analyzed. Topics include: political socialization, the social psychology of political behaviour, class and politics, political organizations, elite studies. A research paper in one of the areas covered will be required.

**SOCI 629 ETHNICITY AND PUBLIC POLICY.** (3) Major themes in the theoretical literature on ethnicity. Public policies with direct and indirect implications for inter-ethnic relations will be studied. Policies affecting areas such as language, education, immigration, employment and promotion, multiculturalism and welfare. Examples drawn from several multi-ethnic societies. Political, constitutional, and economic problems associated with these policy initiatives.

**SOCI 652 CURRENT SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY.** (3) (Prerequisite: SOCI 330) Examination of works in some major areas of Sociology with a focus on: antecedent thought and research in the area; the internal structure and consistency of these works; the validity of the major claims made; and the implications for future theoretical development and research.

**SOCI 690 M.A. THESIS 1.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students registered in the M.A. thesis program of the Sociology Department.) Exploratory thesis research for the selection of a thesis topic.

**SOCI 691 M.A. THESIS 2.** (6) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students registered in the M.A. thesis program of the Sociology Department.) Preparation, submission and approval of the thesis proposal by the student to his/her committee.

**SOCI 692 M.A. THESIS 3.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students registered in the M.A. thesis program of the Sociology Department.) Fieldwork and data analysis on the thesis. Progress report to the supervisor.

**SOCI 693 M.A. THESIS 4.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students registered in the M.A. thesis program of the Sociology Department.) Fieldwork and data analysis on the thesis. Progress report to the supervisor.

**SOCI 694 M.A. THESIS 5.** (18) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students registered in the M.A. thesis program of the Sociology Department.) Completion, submission, and approval of the M.A. Thesis by the committee and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**SOCI 695 M.A. THESIS 6.** (15) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students registered in the Medical Sociology thesis program.) Completion, submission, and approval of the M.A. Thesis by the committee and the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

**SOCI 696 RESEARCH PAPER 1.** (3) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students registered in the M.A. thesis program of the Sociology Department.) Exploratory research for the selection of a research topic.

**SOCI 697 RESEARCH PAPER 2.** (3) Preparation, submission and approval of the proposal by the student to his/her supervisor.

**SOCI 698 RESEARCH PAPER 3.** (6) (Restriction: Open only to graduate students registered in the M.A. thesis program of the Sociology Department.) Fieldwork and data analysis on the research.

**SOCI 699 RESEARCH PAPER 4.** (12) Completion, submission and approval of the research paper by the committee.

**SOCI 700 PH.D. AREA EXAMINATION 1.** (0) (Restriction: Only open to Ph.D. students in the Sociology Department) The examination assesses the student's breadth of knowledge in one substantive area. This is the first of two required comprehensive examinations for the Ph.D. Program.

**SOCI 701 PH.D. AREA EXAMINATION 2.** (0) (Restriction: Only open to Ph.D. students in the Sociology Department) The examination assesses the student's breadth of knowledge in one substantive area. This is the second of two required comprehensive examinations for the Ph.D. Program.

**SOCI 702 PH.D. PROPOSAL APPROVAL.** (0) (Restriction: Only open to Ph.D. students in the Sociology Department) Presentation and acceptance of the Ph.D. Proposal Defense by the student to the Department Proposal Committee.

**SOCI 720 READING IN SOCIAL THEORY.** (3)

**SOCI 730 READING AND RESEARCH.** (3)

## 76 Surgical Research

Department of Surgery (Division of Surgical Research)  
Montreal General Hospital  
1650 Cedar Avenue, Room C9-160  
Montreal, QC H3G 1A4  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 934-1934 ext. 42837  
Fax: (514) 934-8289  
E-mail: [gradstudies.surgery@mcgill.ca](mailto:gradstudies.surgery@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.surgery-research.mcgill.ca](http://www.surgery-research.mcgill.ca)

*Director* — L. Rosenberg

*Associate Director* — A. Philip

*Administrative & Student Affairs Coordinator* — I. Sidorenko

## 76.1 Staff

### Professors

P. Brodt; B.Sc.(Bar-Ilan), M.Sc.(Ott.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
R.C.-J. Chiu; M.B.(Taiwan), Ph.D.(McG.)  
N.V. Christou; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., M.D.,C.M.(McG.)  
M.M. Elhilali; M.B., B.Ch., D.S., DU, M.Ch.(Cairo), Ph.D.(McG.)  
G.M. Fried; B.Sc., M.D.,C.M.(McG.)  
C. Gagnon; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
F. Glorieux; M.D.(Louvain), M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
J.M. Laberge; M.D.(Laval)  
D.S. Mulder; M.D.(Sask.), M.Sc.(McG.)  
A.R. Poole; B.Sc., Ph.D.(R'dg)  
L. Rosenberg; M.Sc., M.D., Ph.D.(McG.)  
P.J. Roughley; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Nott.)  
H.B. Williams; B.A.(Acadia), M.D.,C.M.(McG.)

### Associate Professors

J. Barkun; M.D., M.Sc.(McG.)  
O. Blaschuk; B.Sc.(Winn.), M.Sc.(Man.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
J.D. Bobyin; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
S. Chevalier; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
D. Fleischer; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.)  
L. Lessard; B.Sc., M.D.(Laval), F.R.C.S.(C)  
P. Metrakos; B.Sc., M.D.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
J.S. Mort; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(McM.)  
R. St.-Arnaud; Ph.D.(Laval)  
J. Sampalis; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
D. Shum-Tim; M.Sc., M.D.,C.M.(McG.)  
T. Taketo-Hosotani; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Kyoto)  
C.I. Tchervenkov; B.Sc., M.D.,C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
J.I. Tchervenkov; M.D.,C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
D. Zukor; B.Sc., M.D.,C.M.(McG.)

### Assistant Professors

J. Antoniou; M.D.,C.M., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
M. Basik; M.D.,C.M. (McG.)  
E. Chevet; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Paris)  
M. Chevette; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Laval)  
D.C. Evans; B.A., M.D.,C.M.(McG.)  
J. Faria; M.D.,C.M., M.Sc.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
L. Feldman; M.D.,C.M., M.Sc.(McG.)  
H. Flageole; M.D., M.Sc.(McG.)  
R.C. Hamdy; M.Sc. M.D.(Egypt), F.R.C.S.(C)  
E. Harvey; B.Sc.(Ont.) M.D.,C.M., M.Sc.(McG.)  
K.J. Lachapelle; M.Sc., M.D.,C.M.(McG.)  
E. Lee; B.A.(Boston), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
S. Meterissian; M.D.,C.M., M.Sc.(McG.)  
M. Petropavlovskaja; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Moscow)  
A. Philip; M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
P. Puligandla; M.D., M.Sc.(W.Ont.), F.R.C.S.(C)  
A.D. Recklies; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(McM.)  
K. Shaw; M.D.,C.M., M.Sc.(McG.)  
T. Steffen, M.D.(Switz.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
M. Tanzer; M.D.,C.M.(McG.), F.R.C.S.(C)

## 76.2 Programs Offered

The Department of Surgery offers graduate programs leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees, and a Graduate Diploma in Surgical Health Care Research.

The main research interests in the Department include projects in islet cell differentiation and islet transplantation, tissue engineering of cardiac muscle, immunopathogenesis of liver xenograft rejection; the biology of tissue repair and fibrosis; cartilage regeneration, osteoinduction and biomechanics; sepsis and multi-organ failure; biology of cancer; sexual dysfunction and prostate cancer; and surgical health outcomes.

A list of research directors and a description of their research topics, as well as application forms may be obtained from our Website.

## 76.3 Admission Requirements

### Graduate Diploma in Surgical Health Care Research

The program is open to all graduate students in the Division of Surgical Research, but is specifically designed for surgical residents who have allotted time during their residency training. To be accepted into the Graduate Diploma Program students must be accepted into the Division of Surgical Research; fulfill the minimum requirements for admission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office; identify an acceptable and feasible research project; and identify an accredited faculty member willing to support the research and supervise the student. **The program is under the direction of Professor John Sampalis.**

#### M.Sc. Program

Usually a B.Sc., M.D. or D.V.M. degree, with a minimum CGPA of 3.2/4.0. Applications will be accepted from candidates sponsored by a research supervisor willing to provide laboratory space and direction for their research work.

#### Ph.D. Program

Admission is usually from the M.Sc. program either upon completion of the M.Sc. degree, or by transfer from the first year of M.Sc. to the second year of Ph.D. studies. Request for such transfer is to be made in writing by the thesis supervisor during the candidate's first year of M.Sc. studies, not later than March 30th for students enrolled in September, or October 15 for those registered in January. The student must then apply for admission to the Ph.D. program in order to effect the transfer. **Transfer is granted on the basis of an examination administered by the student's Research Supervisory Committee.** Exceptional students with a minimum 3.5/4.0 CGPA may apply directly to the Ph.D. program. Students must apply for admission to transfer to the Ph.D. by the deadline.

Students with an M.Sc. degree from other departments or from other recognized universities whose M.Sc. topic is closely related to the subject of their Ph.D. research may be admitted directly into the Ph.D. program, at the level of Ph.D.2, at the discretion of the Department. Exceptional students with a Master's degree unrelated to their proposed research may be admitted to Ph.D.1.

## 76.4 Application Procedures

Applicants must submit a completed application form including a brief curriculum vitae, a short description of the proposed thesis research (prepared by the student and/or the prospective research director), \$80 (payable by credit card, certified cheque or money order to McGill University), as well as two copies of all academic transcripts and two letters of recommendation mailed directly to the Department. A letter of intent and a memorandum of agreement are also required from the prospective supervisor. TOEFL scores must be submitted when applicable.

Deadline for receipt of complete applications:

Canadian applicants: May 1 for September (Fall term)  
September 1 for January (Winter term)  
International applicants: February 1 for September (Fall term)  
August 1 for January (Winter term)

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

## 76.5 Program Requirements

### Graduate Diploma in Surgical Health Care Research (30 credits)

This program is designed to be completed within one year.

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

EXSU 601 (6) Knowledge Management  
EXSU 606 (3) Statistics for Surgical Research

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

*at least 3 credits from the following courses:*

EPIB 631\* (2) Pharmacoepidemiology 2

EPIB 633\* (2) Pharmacoepidemiology 1  
EPIB 656 (3) Health Care Technology Assessment  
EPIB 679 (3) Special Topics 5  
EXMD 631 (3) Topics in Economic Evaluation  
\* Must be taken in tandem for a total of four credits.

*at least 9 credits from the following courses:*

EPIB 606 (3) Introduction to Epidemiology  
EPIB 607 (3) Inferential Statistics  
EPIB 610 (2) Occurrence of Health Events in Population  
EPIB 631\* (2) Pharmacoepidemiology 2  
EPIB 633\* (2) Pharmacoepidemiology 1  
EPIB 643 (1) Substantive Epidemiology 3  
EPIB 655 (3) Epidemiology in Public Health  
EPIB 668 (2) Special Topics 1  
EXMD 631 (3) Topics in Economic Evaluation  
POTH 630 (3) Measurement: Rehabilitation 2  
\* Must be taken in tandem for a total of four credits.

#### Project - Required (9 credits)

EXSU 637 (9) Research Project

### M.Sc. in Experimental Surgery (48 credits)

Students must complete the program during three terms; an additional term is assigned for the preparation of the thesis.

Depending on their individual background, students may be asked by their Research Supervisory Committee to take additional courses.

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

EXSU 601 (6) Knowledge Management  
EXSU 606 (3) Statistics for Surgical Research  
EXSU 605 (3) Biomedical Research Innovation

#### Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits, one graduate-level course in the student's specialty, selected in consultation with the Research Supervisory Committee.

#### Thesis Component - Required (33 credits)

EXSU 690 (4) M.Sc. Research 1  
EXSU 691 (4) M.Sc. Research 2  
EXSU 692 (4) M.Sc. Research 3  
EXSU 693 (21) M.Sc. Thesis

### Ph.D. in Experimental Surgery

The minimum residence time in the program is three calendar years. In addition to those listed below, students are encouraged to select additional courses from allied disciplines relevant to their research topic.

Depending on their individual background, students may be asked by their Research Supervisory Committee to take additional courses.

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

EXSU 601 (6) Knowledge Management  
EXSU 606 (3) Statistics for Surgical Research  
EXSU 605 (3) Biomedical Research Innovation

#### Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits, one graduate-level course in the student's specialty, selected in consultation with the Research Supervisory Committee.

#### Comprehensive – Required

EXSU 700 Comprehensive Examination

All Ph.D. students (admitted directly into the Ph.D. program, or those allowed to transfer from M.Sc.1 to Ph.D. 2 without writing an M.Sc. thesis) must take the Comprehensive Examination.

The examination is to take place after 12 months of residence in the Ph.D. program, and will be administered by an expanded Research Supervisory Committee under its Chair.

The examination will have two components: an oral presentation of the candidate's research project, as well as preparation of a report in writing on an assigned research publication, and its oral presentation. The candidate must receive a pass mark in both components to continue in the Ph.D. program.

## 76.6 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**EXSU 601 KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT.** (6) (1 1/2 hours/week) (Compulsory for students in the Department of Surgery and available to others by permission of the coordinators) Critical elements required for the preparation of abstracts and full-length manuscripts, and the creation and delivery of digital slide presentations.

**EXSU 601D1 (3), EXSU 601D2 (3) KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT.** (Students must register for both EXSU 601D1 and EXSU 601D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 601D1 and EXSU 601D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EXSU 601D1 and EXSU 601D2 together are equivalent to EXSU 601) Critical elements required for the preparation of abstracts and full-length manuscripts, and the creation and delivery of digital slide presentations.

**EXSU 601N1 KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Students must also register for EXSU 601N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 601N1 and EXSU 601N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EXSU 601N1 and EXSU 601N2 together are equivalent to EXSU 601) Critical elements required for the preparation of abstracts and full-length manuscripts, and the creation and delivery of digital slide presentations.

**EXSU 601N2 KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT.** (3) (Prerequisite: EXSU 601N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 601N1 and EXSU 601N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EXSU 601N1 and EXSU 601N2 together are equivalent to EXSU 601) See EXSU 601N1 for course description.

**EXSU 605 BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH INNOVATION.** (3) (2 hours/week) (Compulsory for students in the Department of Surgery and available to others by permission of the coordinators) Introduction to the novel and/or emerging technologies in the field of biomedical research.

**EXSU 606 STATISTICS FOR SURGICAL RESEARCH.** (3) (2 hours/week) (Compulsory for students in the Department of Surgery and available to others by permission of the coordinators)

**EXSU 637 RESEARCH PROJECT.** (9)

**EXSU 637D1 (4.5), EXSU 637D2 (4.5) RESEARCH PROJECT.** (Students must register for both EXSU 637D1 and EXSU 637D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 637D1 and EXSU 637D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**EXSU 684 SIGNAL TRANSDUCTION.** (3) (2 hours/week) (Restriction: Open to graduate students with prerequisites and U3 undergraduates with special permission)

**EXSU 690 M.Sc. RESEARCH 1.** (4)

**EXSU 690D1 (2), EXSU 690D2 (2) M.Sc. RESEARCH 1.** (Students must register for both EXSU 690D1 and EXSU 690D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 690D1 and EXSU 690D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EXSU 690D1 and EXSU 690D2 together are equivalent to EXSU 690)

**EXSU 690N1 M.Sc. RESEARCH 1.** (2) (Students must also register for EXSU 690N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 690N1 and EXSU 690N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EXSU 690N1 and EXSU 690N2 together are equivalent to EXSU 690)

**EXSU 690N2 M.Sc. RESEARCH 1.** (2) (Prerequisite: EXSU 690N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 690N1 and EXSU 690N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EXSU 690N1 and EXSU 690N2 together are equivalent to EXSU 690) See EXSU 690N1 for course description.

**EXSU 691 M.Sc. RESEARCH 2.** (4)

**EXSU 691D1 (2), EXSU 691D2 (2) M.Sc. RESEARCH 2.** (Students must register for both EXSU 691D1 and EXSU 691D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 691D1 and EXSU 691D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EXSU 691D1 and EXSU 691D2 together are equivalent to EXSU 691)

**EXSU 691N1 M.Sc. RESEARCH 2.** (2) (Students must also register for EXSU 691N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 691N1 and EXSU 691N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EXSU 691N1 and EXSU 691N2 together are equivalent to EXSU 691)

**EXSU 691N2 M.Sc. RESEARCH 2.** (2) (Prerequisite: EXSU 691N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 691N1 and EXSU 691N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EXSU 691N1 and EXSU 691N2 together are equivalent to EXSU 691) See EXSU 691N1 for course description.

**EXSU 692 M.Sc. RESEARCH 3.** (4)

**EXSU 692D1 (2), EXSU 692D2 (2) M.Sc. RESEARCH 3.** (Students must register for both EXSU 692D1 and EXSU 692D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 692D1 and EXSU 692D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EXSU 692D1 and EXSU 692D2 together are equivalent to EXSU 692)

**EXSU 692N1 M.Sc. RESEARCH 3.** (2) (Students must also register for EXSU 692N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 692N1 and EXSU 692N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EXSU 692N1 and EXSU 692N2 together are equivalent to EXSU 692)

**EXSU 692N2 M.Sc. RESEARCH 3.** (2) (Prerequisite: EXSU 692N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 692N1 and EXSU 692N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EXSU 692N1 and EXSU 692N2 together are equivalent to EXSU 692) See EXSU 692N1 for course description.

**EXSU 693 M.Sc. THESIS.** (21)

**EXSU 693D1 (10.5), EXSU 693D2 (10.5) M.Sc. THESIS.** (Students must register for both EXSU 693D1 and EXSU 693D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 693D1 and EXSU 693D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EXSU 693D1 and EXSU 693D2 together are equivalent to EXSU 693)

**EXSU 693N1 M.Sc. THESIS.** (10.5) (Students must also register for EXSU 693N2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 693N1 and EXSU 693N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EXSU 693N1 and EXSU 693N2 together are equivalent to EXSU 693)

**EXSU 693N2 M.Sc. THESIS.** (10.5) (Prerequisite: EXSU 693N1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 693N1 and EXSU 693N2 are successfully completed in a twelve month period) (EXSU 693N1 and EXSU 693N2 together are equivalent to EXSU 693) See EXSU 693N1 for course description.

**EXSU 700 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (0)

**EXSU 700D1 (0), EXSU 700D2 (0) COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION.** (Students must register for both EXSU 700D1 and EXSU 700D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both EXSU 700D1 and EXSU 700D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (EXSU 700D1 and EXSU 700D2 together are equivalent to EXSU 700)

## 77 Urban Planning

School of Urban Planning  
Macdonald Harrington Building  
815 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, QC H3A 2K6  
Canada  
Telephone: (514) 398-4075  
Fax: (514) 398-8376  
E-mail: [admissions.planning@mcgill.ca](mailto:admissions.planning@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/urbanplanning](http://www.mcgill.ca/urbanplanning)

Director — David F. Brown

### 77.1 Staff

#### Emerita Professor

Jeanne M. Wolfe; B.Sc.(Lond.), M.Sc.(W.Ont.), M.A.(McG.)

#### Professor

Jane Matthews-Glenn; B.A., LL.B.(Qu.), D. en droit (Stras.)

#### Associate Professors

David F. Brown; B.A.(Bishop's), M.U.P.(McG.), Ph.D.(Sheff).  
Raphaël Fischler; B.Eng.(Eindhoven), M.Sc., M.C.P.(MIT),  
Ph.D.(Calif.)

#### Assistant Professors

Madhav G. Badami; B.Tech., M.S.(I.I.T., Madras) M.E.Des.(Calg.),  
Ph.D.(UBC) (*joint appt. with McGill School of Environment*)  
Lisa Bornstein; B.Sc.(U.C.Berk.), M.R.P.(C'nell), Ph.D.(U.C.Berk.)  
Murtaza Haider; B.Sc.(Peshawar), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Tor.) (*joint  
appt. with Civil Engineering*)

#### Associate Member

Gordon O. Ewing (Geography)

#### Adjunct Professors

David Farley, Mario Polèse, Ray Tomalty

#### Instructor

François Dufaux

#### Guest Lecturers

Cameron Charlebois, Luc Danielse, Marc Denhez, Miguel  
Escobar, Andrew Hoffmann, Paul Le Cavalier, Damaris Rose,  
Alain Trudeau, Martin Wexler

### 77.2 Programs Offered

The objective of the School is to produce qualified professional urban planners for the public and the private sectors. Training is provided at the post-graduate level; the degree offered is the Master of Urban Planning (M.U.P.).

Upon completion of the two-year program of studies, graduates are expected to have acquired basic planning skills, a broad understanding of urban issues, and specialized knowledge in a field of their own choice.

The program of study offered by the School is fully recognized by the Ordre des Urbanistes du Québec (O.U.Q.) and the Canadian Institute of Planners (C.I.P.). Graduates can become full members of these professional organizations after meeting the O.U.Q.'s internship and examination requirements.

Modern urban planning developed into a profession in the early decades of the twentieth century, largely as a response to the appalling sanitary, social and economic conditions of rapidly developing industrial cities. Initially, the disciplines of architecture, landscape architecture, civil engineering and public health provided the nucleus of concerned professionals; beautification schemes and infrastructure works marked the early stages of public intervention in the nineteenth century. Architects, engineers and public health specialists were joined by economists, sociologists, lawyers and geographers as the complexities of the city's problems came to be more fully understood and public pressure mounted for their solution. Contemporary urban and

regional planning techniques for survey, analysis, design and implementation developed from an interdisciplinary synthesis of these various fields.

Today, urban planning can be described as the collective management of urban development. It is concerned with the welfare of communities, control of the use of land, design of the built environment, including transportation and communication networks, and protection and enhancement of the natural environment. It is at once a technical and a political process which brings together actors from the public, private and community spheres. Planners participate in that process in a variety of ways, as designers and analysts, advocates and mediators, facilitating the search for equitable and efficient solutions to urban development problems.

McGill University was the first institution in Canada to offer a full-time planning program. An inter-disciplinary program was established in 1947, in which students combined a master's degree in Urban Planning with one in a related field. An autonomous program was established in 1972. It became the School of Urban Planning in 1976, a unit within the Faculty of Engineering.

Students come to the School from diverse backgrounds, the physical sciences, the traditional professions, such as architecture and engineering, and the social sciences. Alumni of the School work as planners and designers at various levels of government, in non-profit organizations and with private consulting firms. Their expertise ranges from historic preservation to traffic management, from housing development to computer imaging. They devote their efforts in increasing numbers to environmental planning and sustainable development.

The School is a partner in the Montreal Interuniversity "Group Urbanization and Development", a consortium recognized by CIDA as a Centre of Excellence, which is devoted to the study of urban problems and the formulation of policies in developing regions. Faculty and students collaborate actively with members of other McGill departments, notably Architecture, Geography, Civil Engineering and Law, and with colleagues at other institutions in Canada and abroad.

### 77.3 Admission Requirements

The M.U.P. degree is open to students holding a bachelor's degree or equivalent in Anthropology, Architecture, Economics, Engineering, Environmental Studies, Geography, Law, Management, Political Science, Social Work, Sociology or Urban Studies. Students from other backgrounds are considered for admission on an individual basis.

In addition to the documents for admission required by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, the following must be submitted:

1. Statement of specific interest in the area of Urban Planning.
2. For architects only, a portfolio containing at least five (5) examples of architectural work accomplished in school and in practice. (Portfolios are not to exceed 8½" x 11" in size.)
3. Curriculum Vitae
4. For international students only. The minimum TOEFL requirement is 600 (paper-based test), 250 (computer-based test), or 100 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20.

The deadline for submitting applications and supporting material is February 15.

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate).

#### Awards and Financial Assistance

For information regarding awards and financial assistance, please refer to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office *Graduate Fellowships and Awards Calendar*.

### 77.4 Program Requirements

#### Master of Urban Planning (non-Thesis) (69 credits)

The M.U.P. requires two years of study including a three-month internship with a member of a recognized planning association.

Students are required to prepare a Supervised Research Project which may take the form of investigative research, an impact study, a development project or a plan. It may be undertaken jointly with another student.

#### Required Courses (30 credits)

PUB1 004*	(3)	Land Use Planning
URBP 604	(6)	Planning Projects 3
URBP 606	(3)	Supervised Research Seminar
URBP 609*	(3)	Planning Graphics
URBP 612	(3)	History and Theory of Planning
URBP 622	(6)	Planning Project 1
URBP 623	(3)	Planning Projects 2
URBP 633	(3)	Planning Methods

\* Students who have completed the material for these courses may request permission from the instructor to substitute another course.

#### Complementary Courses (12 - 18 credits)

at least 12 credits, a minimum of 4 courses, must be selected from the following list. It is highly recommended that students complete at least one course in each of the disciplines: housing, transportation, environment and design.

ARCH 527	(3)	Civic Design
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing
ARCH 529	(3)	Housing Theory
ARCH 550	(4)	Urban Planning and Development
CIVE 540	(3)	Urban Transportation Planning
URBP 501	(2)	Principles and Practice 1
URBP 505	(3)	Geographical Information Systems
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning
URBP 605	(3)	Graduate Seminar
URBP 607	(3)	Reading Course: Urban Planning
URBP 614	(3)	Urban Environmental Planning
URBP 616	(3)	Selected Topics 1
URBP 617	(3)	Selected Topics 2
URBP 618	(3)	Selected Topics 3
URBP 619	(3)	Transportation and Land Development
URBP 620	(3)	Computer Applications in Planning
URBP 621	(3)	Theories of Urban Form
URBP 625	(2)	Principles and Practice 2
URBP 626	(2)	Principles and Practice 3
URBP 629	(3)	Cities in a Globalization World

#### Elective Courses (0 - 6 credits)

Students may select additional courses that would be helpful in developing an in-depth knowledge of one or more subject areas in the field of planning. These courses must be at the 500 or 600 levels. They may be taken in any academic unit at McGill or at another university. Frequent choices are classes in real-estate analysis, urban geography, sociology, anthropology, law, politics, and environmental science. Students must confirm that the elective course(s) they select will be counted towards the MUP degree prior to registration.

#### Internship - Required (6 credits)

URBP 628	(6)	Practical Experience
----------	-----	----------------------

#### Project Component - Required (15 credits)

URBP 630	(3)	Supervised Research Project 1
URBP 631	(6)	Supervised Research Project 2
URBP 632	(6)	Supervised Research Project 3

## 77.5 Courses

Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**URBP 501 PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE 1.** (2) (2-0-4) This six-week intensive course exposes students to issues and techniques that are applicable in diverse professional planning contexts. The subject matter, geographic area, scale of intervention and institutional location of planning varies from semester to semester. The course focuses on a specific case study and is taught by a visiting lecturer with professional experience in the selected subject matter.

**URBP 505 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** (3) (0-2-7) An introduction to fundamental geographic information system (GIS) concepts and a range of GIS applications in urban and regional planning.

**URBP 506 ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND PLANNING.** (3) (3-0-6) (Restriction: This course is open to students in U3 and above) Analytical and institutional approaches for understanding and addressing urban and other environmental problems at various scales; characteristics of environmental problems and implications; political-institutional context and policy instruments; risk perception and implications; cost-benefit analysis, risk assessment, multiple-objectives approaches, life-cycle analysis; policy implementation issues; case studies.

**URBP 507 PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE.** (3) (8-.5-.5) (Corequisites: Enrolment in full "Barbados Field Study Semester"; AGRI 413, AGRI 519 or CIVE 519 or URBP 519, AGRI 452 or CIVE 452.) An exploration of the interrelationship between land-use planning and infrastructure provision, especially water and sewerage. An examination of their policy and regulatory frameworks and other methodology of plan making and evaluation.

**URBP 519 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT PLANS.** (6) (0-10-8) (Corequisites: Enrolment in full "Barbados Field Study Semester"; AGRI 413, AGRI 519 or CIVE 519 or URBP 519, AGRI 452 or CIVE 452, URBP 507) (Restrictions: Not open to students who have taken AGRI 519 or CIVE 519.) Geared for solving real-world environmental problems related to water at the local, regional and international scale in Barbados. Projects to be designed by instructors in consultation with university, government and NGO partners and to be conducted by teams of 2 to 4 students in collaboration with them.

**URBP 604 PLANNING PROJECTS 3.** (6) (Prerequisites: Planning Projects I and II.) The second-year studio is designed to permit the study of planning problems in depth. Problems are chosen depending on the experience and research interests of the participants, or for their topical nature.

**URBP 605 GRADUATE SEMINAR.** (3) This seminar is directed to the needs of individual students. It focuses on topics of special interest not included in the curriculum. It is given by members of staff as a tutorial.

**URBP 606 SUPERVISED RESEARCH SEMINAR.** (3) The supervised research seminar consists of group conferences between students and staff, both to introduce and discuss the topic of professional ethics, and to permit the formulation and development of the students' research project.

**URBP 607 READING COURSE: URBAN PLANNING.** (3) The Reading Course offers an opportunity to explore, under the supervision of a staff member, subject areas relevant to urban planning.

**URBP 609 PLANNING GRAPHICS.** (3) Designed to familiarize the student with graphic techniques used in professional planning work, as well as to heighten environmental perception. Weekly lecture which reviews theory and practice followed by a weekly studio assignment involving the application of practical skills.

**URBP 612 HISTORY AND THEORY OF PLANNING.** (3) A review of planning history and theories of planning. These are examined under three categories: explanation of urban phenomena, substantive theory, and theories of process.

**URBP 614 URBAN ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING.** (3) Examination and evaluation of methodologies pertaining to the assessment of environmental impact in the urban context and the integration of diverse environmental elements directly within the urban planning process. Consideration is given to both theoretical and practical issues. The quality of recent professional reports is assessed.

## 78 Index of Graduate Programs

Administration, Joint Ph.D. . . . .	299	Counselling Psychology (M.A.) . . . . .	200
Aerospace Engineering . . . . .	306	Counselling Psychology (Ph.D.) . . . . .	200
Agricultural Chemistry . . . . .	228	Culture and Values [Education] . . . . .	249
Agricultural Economics . . . . .	120	Curriculum Studies [Education] . . . . .	250
Air and Space Law . . . . .	265	Dental Sciences . . . . .	181
Anatomy and Cell Biology . . . . .	121	Dietetics and Human Nutrition . . . . .	184
Animal Science . . . . .	123	Earth and Planetary Sciences . . . . .	187
Anthropology . . . . .	127	East Asian Studies . . . . .	191
Anthropology, Medical [Anthropology]. . . . .	127	Economics . . . . .	194
Anthropology, Medical [SSOM] . . . . .	405	Economics [Agriculture] . . . . .	120
Architecture . . . . .	130	Education, Culture and Values . . . . .	249
Art History . . . . .	134	Education, Curriculum Studies . . . . .	250
Asian Studies, East . . . . .	191	Education, Music . . . . .	331
Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences . . . . .	137	Education, Physical . . . . .	262
Biochemistry . . . . .	140	Education, Second Language . . . . .	250
Bioethics [Biomedical Ethics Unit] . . . . .	144	Educational Leadership . . . . .	250
Bioethics [Experimental Medicine]. . . . .	315	Educational Psychology (M.A. Thesis) . . . . .	202
Bioethics [Law] . . . . .	265	Educational Psychology (M.Ed.) . . . . .	200
Bioethics [Philosophy] . . . . .	368	Educational Psychology (Ph.D.) . . . . .	203
Bioethics [Religious Studies] . . . . .	397	Educational Studies . . . . .	250
Bioinformatics [Animal Science] . . . . .	125	Electrical and Computer Engineering . . . . .	214
Bioinformatics [Biochemistry] . . . . .	143	Engineering, Aerospace . . . . .	306
Bioinformatics [Biology] . . . . .	147	Engineering, Biomedical . . . . .	149
Bioinformatics [Biomedical Engineering]. . . . .	150	Engineering, Bioresource Engineering . . . . .	152
Bioinformatics [Computer Science]. . . . .	177	Engineering, Chemical . . . . .	156
Bioinformatics [Mathematics and Statistics] . . . . .	303	Engineering, Civil and Applied Mechanics . . . . .	164
Bioinformatics [Natural Resource Science, Microbiology]. . . . .	345	Engineering, Electrical . . . . .	214
Bioinformatics [Parasitology] . . . . .	362	Engineering, Mechanical . . . . .	306
Bioinformatics [Physiology] . . . . .	379	Engineering, Mining, Metals and Materials . . . . .	322
Bioinformatics [Plant Science]. . . . .	383	English . . . . .	221
Biology . . . . .	145	Entomology [Natural Resource Sciences] . . . . .	342
Biomedical Engineering . . . . .	149	Environmental Engineering [Bioresource Engineering] . . . . .	152
Bioresource Engineering . . . . .	152	Environmental Engineering [Chemical Engineering] . . . . .	156
Biostatistics [Epidemiology and Biostatistics] . . . . .	225	Environmental Engineering [Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics]. . . . .	164
Biotechnology [Parasitology] . . . . .	360	Environmental Engineering [Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering] . . . . .	322
Chemical Biology [Biochemistry] . . . . .	142	Epidemiology and Biostatistics . . . . .	224
Chemical Biology [Chemistry] . . . . .	161	Experimental Medicine . . . . .	315
Chemical Biology [Pharmacology and Therapeutics] . . . . .	367	Experimental Surgery . . . . .	416
Chemical Engineering . . . . .	156	Food Science and Agricultural Chemistry . . . . .	228
Chemistry . . . . .	159	French . . . . .	231
Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics . . . . .	164	Genetic Counselling . . . . .	244
Clinical Research [Experimental Medicine] . . . . .	315	Geography . . . . .	233
Communication Sciences and Disorders . . . . .	169	German Studies . . . . .	237
Communication Studies . . . . .	173	Hispanic Studies . . . . .	238
Comparative Law . . . . .	265	History . . . . .	241
Composition [Music] . . . . .	328	History of Medicine [History]. . . . .	241
Computational Science and Engineering [Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences] . . . . .	138	History of Medicine [SSOM] . . . . .	405
Computational Science and Engineering [Computer Science] . . . . .	176	Human Genetics . . . . .	244
Computational Science and Engineering [Electrical and Computer Engineering]. . . . .	216	Human Nutrition . . . . .	184
Computational Science and Engineering [Mathematics and Statistics] . . . . .	303	Immunology, Microbiology and . . . . .	320
Computational Science and Engineering [Mechanical Engineering] . . . . .	308	Integrated Water Resource Management [Bioresource Engineering] . . . . .	153
Computer Applications in Music . . . . .	328	International Masters Programs in Practicising Management (IMPM) . . . . .	297
Computer Engineering [Electrical and Computer Engineering] . . . . .	214	Islamic Studies . . . . .	255
Computer Science . . . . .	175	Italian Studies . . . . .	258
		Jewish Studies . . . . .	259

Kinesiology . . . . . 262

Language Acquisition [Communication Sciences and Disorders] . . . . . 170

Language Acquisition [Linguistics] . . . . . 282

Language Acquisition [Psychology] . . . . . 393

Law . . . . . 265

Law and M.B.A. [Law] . . . . . 265

Law and M.S.W. [Law] . . . . . 265

Law and M.S.W. [Social Work] . . . . . 407

Law, Air and Space . . . . . 265

Law, Comparative . . . . . 265

Law/M.B.A. [Management] . . . . . 289

Leadership [Education] . . . . . 247

Library and Information Studies . . . . . 274

Linguistics . . . . . 281

Literacy Studies [Education] . . . . . 247

M.B.A./Law [Management] . . . . . 289

M.B.A./M.D. [Management] . . . . . 289

M.D./M.B.A. [Management] . . . . . 289

Management – Joint Ph.D. in Administration . . . . . 299

Management (M.B.A.) . . . . . 284

Management, International Masters Program in Practising (IMPM) . . . . . 297

Manufacturing Management [Management] . . . . . 284

Manufacturing Management [Mechanical Engineering] . . . . . 306

Manufacturing Management, Master of (M.M.M.) [Management] . . . . . 296

Mathematics and Statistics . . . . . 301

Mechanical Engineering . . . . . 306

Medical Anthropology [Anthropology] . . . . . 127

Medical Anthropology [SSOM] . . . . . 405

Medical Radiation Physics . . . . . 313

Medical Sociology [Sociology] . . . . . 411

Medical Sociology [SSOM] . . . . . 405

Medicine, Clinical Research . . . . . 315

Medicine, Experimental . . . . . 315

Medicine, History of [History] . . . . . 241

Medicine, History of [SSOM] . . . . . 405

Microbiology [Natural Resource Sciences] . . . . . 342

Microbiology and Immunology . . . . . 320

Mining, Metals and Materials Engineering . . . . . 322

Music . . . . . 328

Music, Computer Applications in . . . . . 328

Music Education . . . . . 328

Music Performance . . . . . 332

Music Technology . . . . . 328

Music Theory . . . . . 331

Musicology . . . . . 328

Natural Resource Sciences . . . . . 342

Neotropical Environment [Biology] . . . . . 147

Neotropical Environment [Bioresource Engineering] . . . . . 153

Neotropical Environment [Geography] . . . . . 234

Neotropical Environment [Natural Resource Sciences, Entomology] . . . . . 345

Neotropical Environment [Natural Resource Sciences, Renewable Resources] . . . . . 345

Neotropical Environment [Plant Science] . . . . . 382

Neotropical Environment [Political Science] . . . . . 386

Neotropical Environment [Sociology] . . . . . 414

Neurological Sciences . . . . . 347

Nursing . . . . . 351

Nutrition, Human . . . . . 184

Occupational Health Sciences . . . . . 356

Oceanic and Atmospheric Sciences . . . . . 137

Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery . . . . . 181

Otolaryngology . . . . . 359

Parasitology . . . . . 360

Pathology . . . . . 364

Performance [Music] . . . . . 328

Pharmacology and Therapeutics . . . . . 365

Philosophy . . . . . 368

Physical Education . . . . . 262

Physics . . . . . 374

Physics, Medical Radiation . . . . . 313

Physiology . . . . . 377

Planetary and Earth Sciences . . . . . 187

Plant Science . . . . . 381

Political Science . . . . . 384

Psychiatry . . . . . 390

Psychology . . . . . 392

Psychosocial Oncology [Nursing] . . . . . 354

Psychosocial Oncology [Psychology] . . . . . 394

Rehabilitation Sciences . . . . . 371

Religious Studies . . . . . 397

Renewable Resources [Natural Resource Sciences] . . . . . 342

Russian and Slavic Studies . . . . . 403

Second Language Education . . . . . 250

Social Statistics [Economics] . . . . . 194, 195

Social Statistics [Geography] . . . . . 233

Social Statistics [Political Science] . . . . . 384

Social Statistics [Sociology] . . . . . 411

Social Studies of Medicine [SSOM] . . . . . 405

Social Work . . . . . 407

Social Work and Law [Social Work] . . . . . 407

Sociology . . . . . 411

Sociology, Medical [Sociology] . . . . . 411

Sociology, Medical [SSOM] . . . . . 405

Sound Recording [Music] . . . . . 328

Spanish [Hispanic Studies] . . . . . 238

Surgical Research . . . . . 416

Urban Planning . . . . . 419

**URBP 616 SELECTED TOPICS 1.** (3) Special topics related to Urban Planning will be presented by staff and visiting lecturers.

**URBP 617 SELECTED TOPICS 2.** (3) Special topics related to Urban Planning will be presented by staff and visiting lecturers.

**URBP 618 SELECTED TOPICS 3.** (3) Special topics related to Urban Planning will be presented by staff and visiting lecturers.

**URBP 619 TRANSPORTATION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT.** (3) Urban land development projects: design procedures and standards for internal traffic distribution, auto, truck and pedestrian access, parking requirements, and the development of transportation-related land-use controls. Methods for assessing the impact of land development projects on external traffic. Transportation/land-use relationships at the broader regional scale, with a review of land-use forecasting and allocation models and procedures for the coordination of comprehensive transportation/land-use planning.

**URBP 622 PLANNING PROJECT 1.** (6) (studio) This studio introduces practical problems based on real world cases. Material covered includes: problem definition; data sources, collection and analysis; goal setting; the creative process; problem solving; and policy implications. Students work in interdisciplinary groups. Each studio terminates with an oral and graphic presentation of work to which expert critics are invited. Progress is evaluated according to performance in class, in the oral presentation, and on written reports.

**URBP 623 PLANNING PROJECTS 2.** (3) This studio introduces practical problems based on real world cases. Material covered includes: problem definition; data sources, collection and analysis; goal setting; the creative process; problem solving; and policy implications. Students work in interdisciplinary groups. Each studio terminates with an oral and graphic presentation of work to which expert critics are invited. Progress is evaluated according to performance in class, in the oral presentation, and on written reports.

**URBP 625 PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE 2.** (2) This six-week intensive course exposes students to issues and techniques which are applicable in diverse professional planning contexts that vary in terms of their subject matter, location, scale and the role played by planners. The course focuses on a specific case study and is taught by a visiting lecturer with experience in the selected subject area. Course topics are systematically varied over a two-year cycle.

**URBP 626 PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE 3.** (2)

**URBP 628 PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE.** (6) An internship related to the practice of urban planning is required. The practical experience must be of at least 3 months duration and be supervised by a professional in the planning field. An evaluation of the student's performance by the supervisor, as well as a short report by the student, forms the basis for assessment.

**URBP 629 CITIES IN A GLOBALIZING WORLD.** (3) (3-0-6) (Prerequisite: URBP 622 or permission of instructor.) Cities and planning in comparative perspective; focus on the developing world. Topics covered include: global and local processes shaping cities worldwide, urban problems in developed and developing regions, and the impacts of planning and governance on urban form, economic growth, and equity.

**URBP 630 SUPERVISED RESEARCH PROJECT 1.** (3) The Supervised Research Project is intended to focus a student's interests on a particular area of enquiry at the end of studies for a Master's Degree in Planning. It should ideally provide the transition into practice or more advanced studies. Joint research projects are allowed.

**URBP 631 SUPERVISED RESEARCH PROJECT 2.** (6) Continuation of the requirements for the Supervised Research Project.

**URBP 632 SUPERVISED RESEARCH PROJECT 3.** (6) Continuation of the requirements for the Supervised Research Project.

**URBP 633 PLANNING METHODS.** (3) (Priority given to Urban Planning Students) An introduction to quantitative methods that are commonly used in urban research and planning practice. Topics include municipal information systems, fieldwork techniques, sur-

vey design and analysis, analysis of spatial and temporal patterns, and the evaluation of policies and plans.

# University Buildings

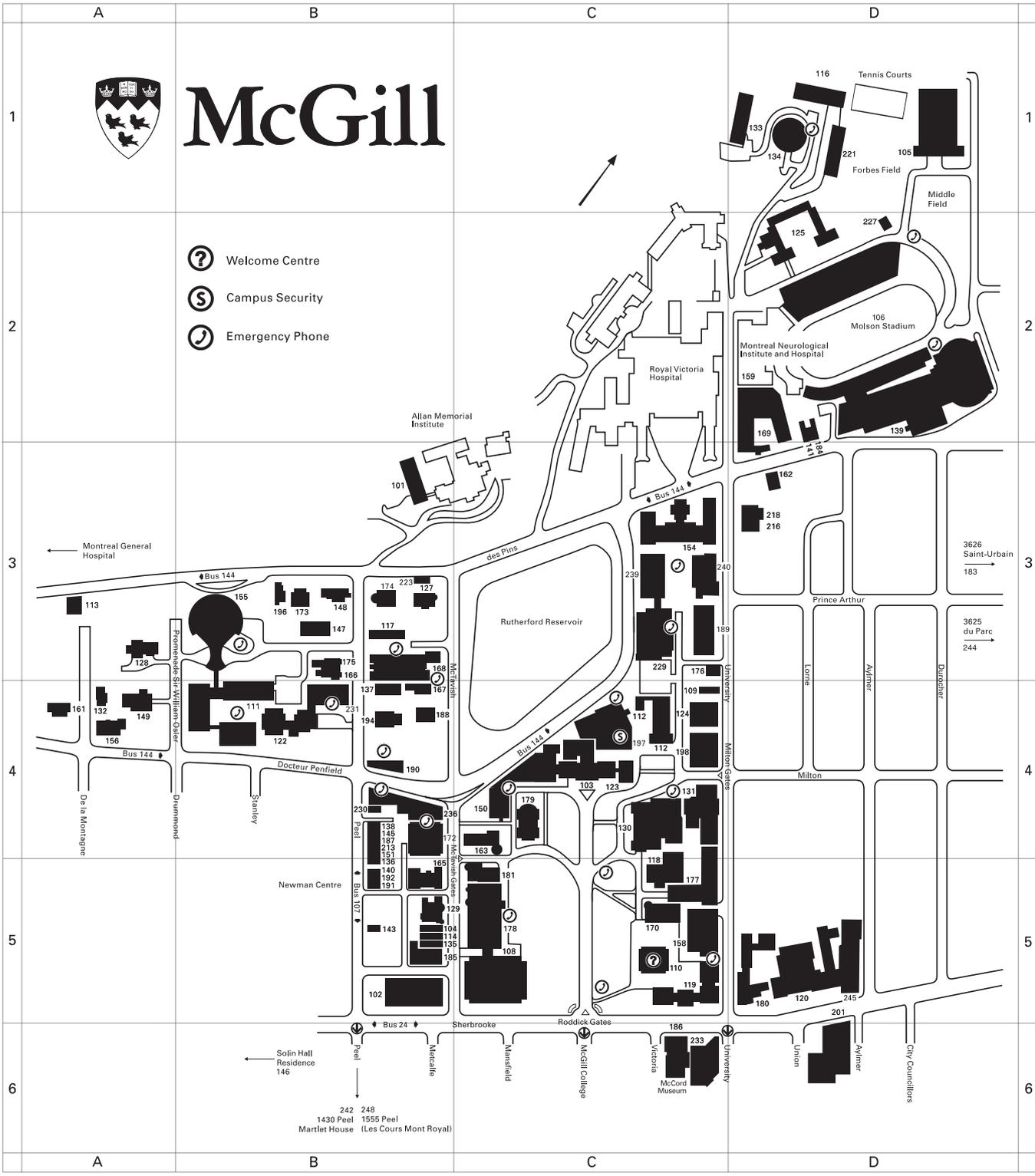
## Alphabetical Key

177	C5	ADAMS Building	155	B3	McINTYRE Medical Building	184	D2	PINE, 515
103	C4	ARTS Building				141	D2	PINE, 517
113	A3	BEATTY Hall	108	C5	McLENNAN Library Building	162	D3	PINE, 546
124	C4	BIRKS Building				101	B3	PINE, 1033
185	B5	BOOKSTORE	135	B5	McTAVISH, 3430	196	B3	PINE, 1140
102	B5	BRONFMAN Building	114	B5	McTAVISH, 3434	120	D5	POLLACK Hall
236	B4	BROWN Student Services Building	104	B5	McTAVISH, 3438	158	C5	PULP AND PAPER Research Centre
110	C5	BURNSIDE Hall	147	B3	MEREDITH Annex	174	B3	PURVIS Hall
139	D2	CURRIE Gymnasium	173	B3	Charles MEREDITH House	161	A4	RABINOVITCH House
128	A3	DAVIS House	148	B3	Lady MEREDITH House	181	C5	REDPATH Hall
123	C4	DAWSON Hall	116	D1	MOLSON Hall	178	C5	REDPATH Library Building
122	B4	Chancellor DAY Hall	106	D2	MOLSON Stadium	179	C4	REDPATH Museum
125	D2	DOUGLAS Hall	156	A4	de la MONTAGNE, 3605	180	D5	ROYAL VICTORIA COLLEGE Residence
169	D2	DUFF Medical Building	159	D2	MONTREAL NEUROLOGICAL INSTITUTE	189	C3	RUTHERFORD Physics Building
223	B3	DUGGAN Annex						
127	B3	DUGGAN House	163	C4	MORRICE Hall	183	D3	SAINT URBAIN, 3626
168	B3	EDUCATION Building	134	D1	Bishop MOUNTAIN Hall	201	D6	SHERBROOKE, 550
129	B5	FACULTY CLUB	103	C4	MOYSE Hall	233	C6	SHERBROOKE, 688
197	C4	FERRIER Building	245	D5	New MUSIC Building	146	B6	SOLIN Hall (Lionel-Groulx Avenue)
133	D1	GARDNER Hall	227	D2	OBSERVATORY	111	B4	STEWART Biology Building
231	B4	GELBER Law Library	244	D3	PARC, 3625	154	C3	STRATHCONA Anatomy & Dentistry Building
149	A3	HOSMER House	248	B5	PEEL, 1555 (Les Cours Mont Royal)	120	D5	STRATHCONA Music Building
132	A3	HOSMER Annex				188	B4	THOMSON House
167	B4	HUGESSEN House	143	B5	PEEL, 3437	240	C3	TROTTIER Information Technology Building
112	C4	JAMES Administration Building	191	B5	PEEL, 3459	109	C4	UNIVERSITY, 3534
112	C4	JAMES Annex	192	B5	PEEL, 3463	176	C3	UNIVERSITY, 3550
150	C4	LEACOCK Building	140	B5	PEEL, 3465	216	D3	UNIVERSITY, 3641
119	C5	MAASS Chemistry Building	136	B5	PEEL, 3475	216	D3	UNIVERSITY, 3643
130	C4	MACDONALD Engineering Building	151	B4	PEEL, 3479	218	D3	UNIVERSITY, 3647
118	C5	MACDONALD-HARRINGTON Building	213	B4	PEEL, 3483	172	B4	UNIVERSITY CENTRE
170	C5	MACDONALD STEWART Library Building	187	B4	PEEL, 3487	198	C4	WILSON Hall
242	B6	MARTLET House	145	B4	PEEL, 3491	229	C3	WONG Building
105	D1	McCONNELL Arena	138	B4	PEEL, 3495			
131	C4	McCONNELL Engineering Building	230	B4	PEEL, 3505			
221	D1	McCONNELL Hall	194	B4	PEEL, 3647			
186	C6	McCORD Museum	137	B4	PEEL, 3661			
			166	B3	PEEL, 3674			
			175	B3	PEEL, 3690			
			117	B3	PEEL, 3715			
			239	C3	PENFIELD, 740			
			190	B4	PENFIELD, 1085			
			165	B5	PETERSON Hall			

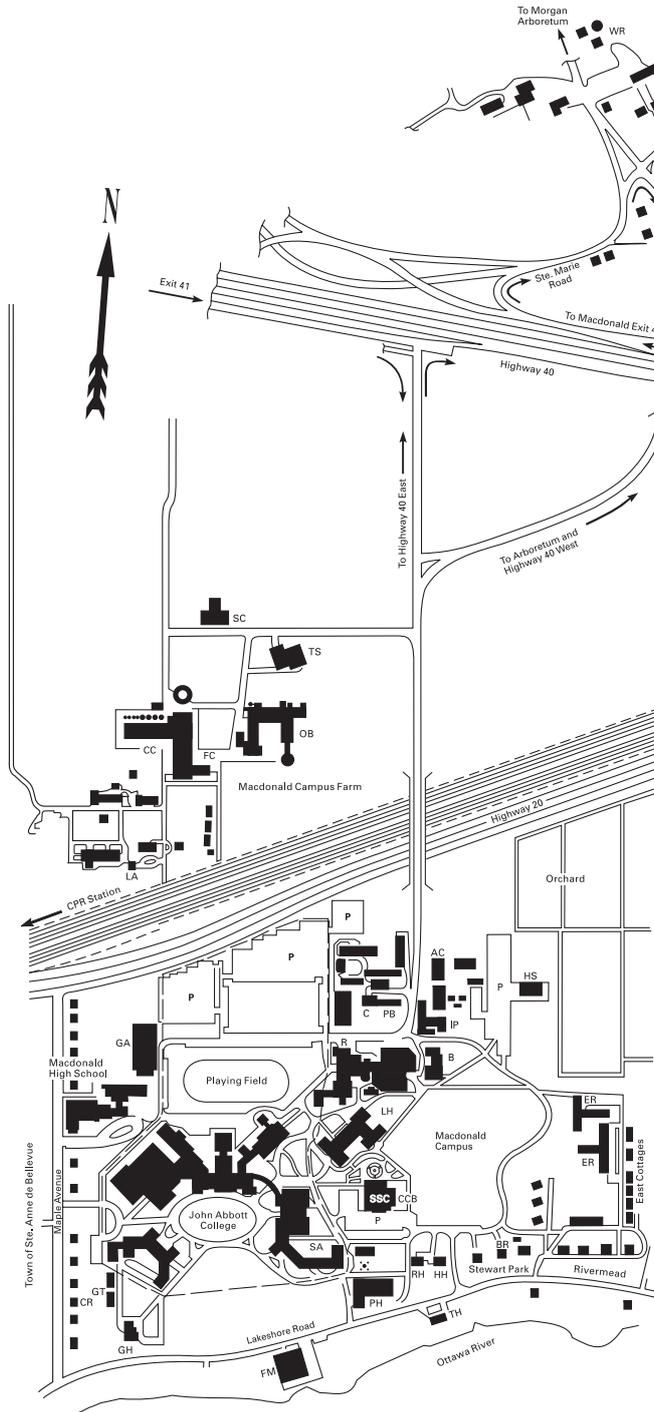


# McGill

- Welcome Centre
- Campus Security
- Emergency Phone



# Macdonald Campus



## Key to Buildings

- AC Avian Science and Conservation Centre
- B Barton Building
- BR Brace Research Unit
- C CINE
- CC Cattle Complex
- CCB Centennial Centre Building (Student Services)
- CR Mary Emily Clinical Research Unit
- E Ecomuseum
- ER EcoResidence
- FC Farm Centre
- FM Facilities Management
- GA Glenfinnan Arena
- GH Glenaladale House
- GT Glenaladale Terrace
- HH Harrison House
- HS Horticultural Services
- IP Institute of Parasitology
- LA Large Animal Research Unit
- LH Laird Hall
- LR Emile A. Lods Agronomy Research Centre
- MS Macdonald-Stewart Building
- OB Old Barn
- P Parking
- PB Poultry Building
- PH Power House
- R Raymond Building
- RH Rowles House
- SA Stewart Athletic Complex
- SC Swine Research Centre
- SSC Student Services (Centennial Centre Building)
- TH Tadjia Hall
- TS Technical Services Building
- WR Weather Radar







